FREEDOM OF INFORMATION
AND
PRIVACY ACTS

SUBJECT: CUSTODIAL DETENTION

SECURITY INDEX

(NEW YORK FIELD)

FILE NUMBER: 100-358086

SECTION: 1

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

NOTICE

THE BEST COPIES OBTAINABLE ARE INCLUDED IN THE REPRODUCTION OF THE FILE. PAGES INCLUDED THAT ARE BLURRED, LIGHT OR OTHERWISE DIFFICULT TO READ ARE THE RESULT OF THE CONDITION AND OR COLOR OF THE ORIGINALS PROVIDED. THESE ARE THE BEST COPIES AVAILABLE.

Index (NEW YORK FIELD) FILE #100-358086
SUB-34

Exemptions Section 1

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Rel.	
	(ENC 2/2/48)	4 ENC		
1	3/2/48	4	8	
2	2/8/49	1	1	
3	4/18/49	1	1	
3	5/16/49	1	1	
4	11/17/49	2	2	
5	11/28/49	1	1	
6	12/22/49	44ENC 1	1	44 enc pages NPL
7	5/1/50	1	1	
8	5/5/50	1	1	
		7ENC	0	NPL
		5 ENC	0	NPL
9	6/1/50	1	1	
10	6/15/50	1	1	
11	7/10/50	1	1	
12	7/26/50	1	1	
13	8/23/50	3	3	
13	9/20/50	1	1	
14	10/16/50	1	1	
15	11/6/50	1	1	
16	11/13/50	1	1	
17	11/13/50	1	1	
36	4/20/51	1	1	

SUBJECT SECURI INDEX (NEW YORK FIE) FILE # 100-358086
SUB-34

Exemptions Section 1

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Rel.	
18	11/14/50	1	1	
19	11/14/50	1	1	
19	12/11/50	1	1	
20	11/20/50	1	1	
21	11/27/50	1	1	
22	12/15/50	1	1	
22	12/4/50	1	1	
23	12/11/50	1	1	
24	12/18/50	1	1	
25	12/18/50	1	1	
26	1/2/51	1	1	
27	1/8/51	1	1	
28	1/13/51	1	1	
29	1/15/51	1	1	
30	1/22/51	1	1	
31	1/29/51	1	1	
32	2/5/51	1	1	
33	2/12/51	1	1	
34	2/19/51	1	1	
35	2/26/51	1	1	
36	2/[illegible]/51	1	1	

SUBJECT SECURI INDEX (NEW YORK FIEL FILE # 100-358086
SUB-34

Exemptions Section 1

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Rel.	✓	
36	3/19/51	2	2	✓	
37	2/27/51	1	1	✓	
38	3/5/51	1	1	✓	
39	3/12/51	1	1	✓	
40	3/19/51	1	1	✓	
41	4/2/51	1	1	✓	
42	4/11/51	1	1	✓	
43	4/12/51	1	1	✓	
43X	4/19/51	3	3	✓	Para 5 on pg one 6-1
44	4/20/51	1	1	✓	
45	6/13/51	2	2	✓	
46	7/13/51	3	3	✓	
46	8/31/51	1	1	✓	
UNRECORDED	11/18/54	5	5	✓	
UNRECORDED	2/21/56	1	1	✓	
UNRECORDED	1/18/57	2	2	✓	
			77		pages

FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. Ladd

DATE: March 2, 1948

FROM : J. P. Coyne

SUBJECT: REDIRECTION OF COMMUNIST INVESTIGATIONS

Mr. Tolson
Mr. E. A. Tamm
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carson
Mr. Egan
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Hendon
Mr. Pennington
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

Security Index

Your attention is directed to the attached letter from the New York Office dated February 21, 1948, wherein New York sets forth a very practical problem with which it is confronted in so far as compliance with the terms of the Redirection Program is concerned. The New York Office observes in its letter, and rightfully so, that it has attempted to follow in spirit and in action the concepts of the Redirection Program. The New York Office relates, however, that it has received a number of requests of late from the Bureau directing that Security Matter - C investigations be conducted of individuals whom the New York Office would not ordinarily on its own conduct investigations concerning. The New York Office cites several cases falling in the latter category and makes the observation that if it were to investigate the people mentioned in this category that it would be just as logical for New York to likewise open investigation on a great many other individuals who are in like status in the Communist Party in the New York area.

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

After presenting its problem the New York Office requests Bureau consideration and advice as to the manner in which it should proceed with respect to its problem in the future.

Before considering the problem in detail, it should be specifically recalled that almost 50% of the Communist Party members in the United States are located in the New York area. It should likewise be recalled that we have only investigated a handful of Communists in the New York area even though we know full well that there are approximately 30,000 located there. It should be noted that in the New York Office there are 1,168 security index cards on subjects falling in the Communist category, which means that we have catalogued only one out of approximately 29 Communists in the New York area as being dangerous or as being potentially dangerous, whereas in other offices we find that the statistics are considerably higher when considered on a ratio basis. Considered nationally, our offices throughout the country maintain security index cards on 11% of the membership in their respective Field Divisions, whereas New York has security index cards on only 3%.

JPC:EW

100-358086-34-1

SEC RECORDED

INDEXED

50 MAY 17 1948

Memorandum to Mr. Ladd

The entire problem presented by the New York Office has been considered in detail by the following men in the Internal Security Section: F. J. Baumgardner, E. J. Powers, E. H. Winterrowd, J. E. Milnes, M. E. Torrens, L. G. Davis, Lish Whitson, and the writer. We are all in full agreement with the New York Office that it is confronted with an almost insurmountable problem but at the same time we are fully agreed that the answer to the problem can be found only in the question of manpower implementation.

The New York Office has kept within the terms of the Redirection Program but in my opinion it has kept too far within the boundaries of that program due solely to the fact that it does not have sufficient manpower to broaden its investigations to all of the subjects in the New York area who are either dangerous or potentially dangerous. Certainly, since the headquarters of the Communist movement in the United States are located within the confines of the New York Field Division and since approximately 50% of the Communist Party members in this country are likewise located within that Division, logic would appear to dictate that additional Security Matter - C investigations of potentially and actually dangerous Communists in the New York area are in order; or, on the other hand, logic would dictate that all of our other Field Offices are wrong when they carry approximately 11% of the membership in their security index. I am thoroughly convinced that the other offices are right and that the New York Office cannot be right on this score until there is a substantial manpower implementation in the New York Field Division for assignment to Communist work.

The Bureau's position was quite right in opening and ordering investigations in the cases cited in the New York letter for all of the subjects listed certainly appear to fall in the potentially dangerous if not the actually dangerous category. It is quite apparent to the Supervisors handling individual cases here at the Bureau and to the writer that there undoubtedly should be a great many additional investigations conducted of individual Communist Party members in the New York area in line with the terms of the Redirection Program if we are to fulfill our responsibility and our desires to be on top of the potentially and actually dangerous Communists when and if R-Day arrives. If we were faced with an incursion on our shores tomorrow we very definitely would not be in the position of knowing nor of having investigated the Communists in the New York area who would fall in the category of potentially or actually dangerous. This observation is not

predicated upon guess work, but rather is predicated upon our experience in the same field in all of the other Field Divisions of the Bureau. In the majority of those other Field Divisions we feel that we do know most of the Communists who come within the purview of dangerous or potentially dangerous as we have come to generally recognize those terms. By the same token, we definitely do not know the Communists in the New York area who fall within these categories. As a matter of fact, we do not even know the names of a great many of them and we will not know their names, their background, their degree of dangerousness, et cetera, unless and until we substantially supplement the manpower in the New York Field Division currently assigned to the investigation of Communist activities.

It is my considered view that every effort should be made immediately by the Bureau to substantially increase the manpower on Communist work in New York if the Bureau is not to be found wanting when and if the time occurs when we will be called upon to designate if not actually apprehend those members of the Communist movement considered a threat to our internal security.

ACTION:

1. It is recommended that this memorandum be referred to the Administrative Division for consideration and such action as is deemed apropos.

2. It is recommended that arrangements be made immediately to permit the men assigned to the Communist Squad in New York who are now working Loyalty cases to return immediately to their Communist work. (It is fully appreciated by the writer that the Loyalty Program at this time is all important to the Bureau, but it would seem advisable to cut corners on other categories of our work -- particularly nonsecurity categories -- in deference to the Loyalty Program, assuring at the same time that we will not be found wanting because we cut corners on our Communist coverage.)

3. There is attached a letter to the New York Office advising that the problems outlined in the New York letter of reference are being afforded consideration at the Bureau. The letter indicates that the New York Office will be advised as to the Bureau's decision in this matter in the near future.

3/3/48

4. It is suggested that you may be desirous of referring the subject matter of this memorandum to the Executive Conference for consideration. Subsequent thereto it is suggested that it be referred to Mr. Whitson who is conducting

a survey at this time on the Director's instructions with respect to the many questions and problems which we will encounter relative to the program involving the detention of Communists in the event of war with the Soviet Union. Parenthetically on this score, it might be observed that in so far as the Communists in the New York area are concerned we are in no position at this time to carry out any definite policy with respect to all dangerous Communists in the event of an emergency since we definitely do not know who all of the dangerous Communists are. If you agree, this entire problem will be taken into consideration by Mr. Whitson in the course of the survey and in order to insure the completeness of that survey it is felt that Mr. Whitson should look into the practical investigative problems at New York which must be met both on the score mentioned hereinabove and which also must be met in the event of war with the Soviet Union.

The recommendations set forth above, as well as the observations in the body of this memorandum, are not solely my views but they also coincide completely with those of the following men who are devoting their full time to work on various phases of the Communist picture:

F. J. Baumgardner - Number One Man, Internal Security

E. J. Powers - Number Two Man, Internal Security

J. E. Milnes - Supervisor, Top Functionaries, Key Figures, Security Matter - C cases

M. E. Torrens - Supervisor, Top Functionaries, Key Figures, Security Matter - C cases

E. H. Winterrowd - Communist Party and Communist Party Brief

Lish Whitson - Russian Espionage and the Communist Party Brief

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
New York, 7, New York

1
ENC

February 21st, 1948

Director, FBI

Attention of Assistant Director D. M. Ladd

Re: Re-Direction of Communist Investigations

Dear Sir:

During recent weeks the New York Office has received instructions by letters from the Bureau to open or re-open investigations on numerous individual members of the Communist Party, looking toward proof of potential dangerousness and therefore preparation of Security Index Cards on the subjects. The purpose of this letter is to present certain observations for the Bureau's consideration as to the desirability of this procedure.

As the Bureau is aware, there are approximately 30,000 Communist Party members in the New York area. This membership is controlled through 1,016 clubs, which are subordinate to the 79 sections comprising District No. 2, CP, USA. In addition, where the membership is numerous, the sections may be subordinate to the county organization, as in the case of the four boroughs. Each of the clubs has from four to six officers, such as Organizer, Secretary, Literature Director, Educational Director, Membership Director, et cetera. The sections, counties, and District No. 2 itself have an increasing number of officers, dependent on the size of the organization. It will thus be seen that if we adopt a policy of investigating as potentially dangerous all officers of clubs, sections, counties, and District No. 2, the investigations will number well into the thousands.

It would be well to remember that at this time the policy of the Party is to break down the clubs into still smaller clubs. If this policy is carried out, there will be additional officers.

Up to the time that the Bureau instituted the Re-Direction Program in Communist investigations, this office was opening cases on all individuals who were members of the Communist Party as such membership was learned. Of course, such a procedure would be desirable if sufficient personnel and funds were available to the Bureau, on the theory that any member of the Communist Party is potentially dangerous. Under the Re-Direction Program, however, this office has been investigating only those individuals who are top functionaries or concerning whom we already have information indicating that the individual is potentially dangerous and thus should be the subject of a Security Index Card.

AHB:vcd

¶

1
ENC

Letter to the Director re Re-Direction of Communist Investigations Feb. 21, 1948

This office presently has 1,300 Security Index Cards, 1,168 of which pertain to subjects handled by the Communist section. The subjects of these cards necessarily are in many instances officers holding responsible positions in the Communist Party, either in the National Headquarters, the district or county organization, or the section. Indeed, a number of them are officers in clubs. However, the designation of a Communist Party member as a Security Index subject is not dependent primarily on the position held by the subject but rather on the potential dangerousness of the subject, either through the position held by him, if of sufficient importance, or the extent to which his apprehension in time of emergency would cripple the Communist Party organization. Of course, as the Bureau is aware, we have as subjects of Security Index Cards individuals who are not related to the Communist Party but who, through other affiliations, are considered potentially dangerous to this country.

From a scrutiny of the letters from the Bureau referred to in my opening paragraph, there appears to be a definite question as to the desirability of conducting investigations in certain of these cases when the policy of the Re-Direction Program is kept in mind.

In other words, if we are going to investigate the Educational Director of one club or one section, merely because of his position, presumably we should investigate all persons occupying such positions. On the basis of position only, this office has followed the policy of instituting investigations on all officers in the national, district and county organizations and on the organizers in the various sections. This does not mean, of course, that we have not and will not investigate other Communist Party members when there is reason to believe that they are potentially dangerous to this country. However, the mere fact that an individual occupies the position of Educational Director, Literature Director, et cetera, of a section or club, does not in our opinion warrant an investigation. The possible exception is the position of Membership Director in the sections, when his identity is known. We have in the past conducted investigations on an individual occupying this position, not from the standpoint of his particular dangerousness, but in the hope that we could secure a membership list through the investigation on him and because in the event of an emergency the apprehension of the Membership Director might disclose such lists and consequently it may be desirable to have the Membership Director listed as a Security Index subject.

It is also desired to point out that through our extensive trash coverages in this area, we are constantly securing information which indicates the activities of members on whom there is no current investigation. In the even such information indicates that the individual in question is becoming potentially dangerous, an investigation is, of course, immediately opened.

As examples of the above discussion, attention is called to the following instances:

1
ENC

Letter to Director re Re-Direction of Communist Investigations Feb. 21, 1948

Bureau letter dated February 13th, 1948 entitled [redacted], Security Matter (C)", pointed out that [redacted] is the Educational or Literature Director of the [redacted] Section of the Kings County Communist Party, and suggests that an investigation be conducted relative to her. It is respectfully suggested that under the policy of the Re-Direction Program and existing conditions of shortage of personnel, an investigation of the Educational or Literature Director of a section is not warranted.

Bureau letter dated February 13th, 1948 entitled [redacted] Security Matter (C)", points out that [redacted] is Membership Director of Club [redacted] of the Jefferson Section. Here again it is not felt that under existing conditions an investigation is warranted concerning a Membership Director of a club, bearing in mind that there are 1,016 clubs in this area.

Bureau letter dated February 13th, 1948, entitled [redacted], was, Security Matter (C)", transmits a copy of a report from Military Intelligence relative to this subject and instructs that an investigation be conducted with a view to recommending the preparation of a Security Index Card on the subject. It does not appear that the allegations relative to this subject are sufficient to warrant an investigation under the Re-Direction Program.

Bureau letter dated February 12th, 1948, entitled [redacted], wa, Security Matter (C)", points out that [redacted] is the Educational Director of [redacted] Section of the Kings County Communist Party, and instructs that an investigation be conducted with a view toward recommending the preparation of a Security Index Card. Under the Re-Direction Program and in view of the discussion set out above, it is not believed that this individual warrants further investigation at this time.

Bureau letter of February 10th, 1948, entitled "[redacted], Security Matter (C)", sets forth that [redacted] is the Director of the [redacted] Section of the Kings County Communist Party and instructs that an investigation be conducted to ascertain if she is identical with the subject of a case in this office and consider recommending the preparation of a Security Index Card for her. The report of SA [redacted] dated November 2nd, 1944 in this case reflects evidence that [redacted] was Legislative Director of the [redacted] Club of the Communist Party. Further evidence to this effect is contained in the report of SA [redacted] dated February 26th, 1945. Under present conditions, it is not believed that a further investigation of this subject, a legislative director, is warranted or that she should be considered for the preparation of a Security Index Card.

I trust that the Bureau will understand our request for advice in considering these cases, which are but examples of numerous letters received recently by this office. We have attempted to follow in spirit and in action

1
ENC

the concepts of the Re-Direction policy, as set forth by the Bureau some time ago. We have attempted to thoroughly cover Communist activities in the New York area and yet restrict ourselves to those matters considered necessary and important. In view of the number of Communists in this area, we can readily waste manpower on unessential investigations unless we carefully scrutinize each case to be opened. This is particularly true in view of the necessary utilization of manpower from the Communist Section of this office on loyalty investigations.

I would appreciate the Bureau's observations on the above.

Very truly yours,

Edward Scheidt

EDWARD SCHEIDT,
SAC

2

February 8, 1949

SAC, New York

Director, FBI

SECURITY INDEX CARD SUBJECTS
SECURITY MATTER - C

Reference is made to your communication dated December 10, 1948, in the case entitled [redacted], Security Matter - C," and [redacted], was, Security Matter - C."

In the last paragraph of the first page you indicate that your office has approximately 1,900 subjects in the Security Index file. An examination of the Bureau files reveals that your office is only supposed to have 1,510 Security Index card subjects. It is suggested that you list the Security Index card subjects in your office, together with the Bureau file number where known, alphabetically and forward that list to the Bureau in order that it may be checked against the Bureau files to ascertain the reason for this discrepancy.

100-358086-34

RECORDED - 52

F B I

31 FEB 10 1949

JEM:rb

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED
FEB 8 1949
P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Egan
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Pennington
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Miss Beahm
Mr. Nease

5 FEB 16 1949

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FEB 8 3 22 PM '49

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

3

TO : Director, FBI.

DATE: 4-18-49

FROM : SAC, New York.

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX PROJECT,
SECURITY MATTER-C.

Reference is being made to the Security Index Project in this division which has been in progress for many months. As a result of the project, several thousand cases were opened for investigation for the purpose of determining whether or not the subject was the proper subject for a Security Index Card. Many of these cases have been handled but there are a very large number which still must be investigated. There are at the present time 33 agents who are spending full time on this type of work. Further some of these cases are assigned to the agents handling major Communist investigations.

Reference is being made to Bureau form letters which have been received by this office starting in December 1948 in those cases where the subject is already a Security Index subject and requesting that his activities be brought up-to-date and a report submitted. It is estimated that there are approximately 1,100 of such cases presently pending as a result of the Bureau's form letters. It has also been noted that in the past few days the Bureau has been following up on these form letters, requesting that this matter be given attention in the near future.

It is the opinion of this office, that it would be to the Bureau's advantage to handle first those investigations which involve potential subjects of Security Index cards and as yet have not been investigated. After these cases have been completed, then to work on the cases involving subjects of existing Security Index cards. The reason for this is that this office is extremely anxious to have Security Index cards on all those individuals who are considered dangerous to this country and thus feel that that type of investigation is more important at this time than the ones merely bringing the subjects activities up-to-date.

DEFERRED RECORDING

This is being called to the attention of the Bureau so that it will appreciate that this office is not ignoring Bureau instructions as contained in these follow-up letters. If the Bureau disagrees with the procedure outlined above, it is requested that we be appropriately advised.

WTM:DJG

RECORDED - 31 INDEXED - 31 100-358086-34-3

34 APR 19 1949

3

SAC, New York

May 16, 1949

Director, FBI

SECURITY INDEX PROJECT
SECURITY MATTER - C

RECORDED - 3

Reurlet April 15, 1949.

The Bureau does not feel that the investigation of cases on Security Index Subjects, which you have been requested to bring up-to-date, should be placed in a deferred category, because in many of such cases reports have not been submitted to the Bureau for several years.

You should give the pending Security Index cases as prompt investigative attention as possible, and you should assign for investigation those cases which you evaluate as being the most important to the end that the names of all individuals considered to be dangerous to the internal security of the country are considered for the Security Index. The cases should be promptly evaluated, having in mind that the Bureau desires to have a Security Index which is current, and in those cases in which reports have not been submitted for several years it appears it is necessary that they receive current investigative attention.

HBF:cmr

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 16
MAY 17 1949 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Egan
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Hogan
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Miss Beahm
Mr. Nease

4

November 17, 1949

SAC, New York

Director, FBI

REGISTERED MAIL
RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

SECURITY INDEX

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

There is attached hereto a complete list of Security Index card subjects in your office as reflected by the Bureau's IBM statistics as of October 31, 1949. You will note the list is alphabetically arranged reflecting the sex, organizational affiliation or nationalistic tendency, Detcom and Comsab tabbings, and the date of birth of each subject.

You are instructed to immediately have this list checked against your Security Index for the following items:

(1) The individuals listed therein:

If any discrepancy is found as to the individuals listed on the Bureau's list and your Index, it is desired that you handle the discrepancy as follows:

(a) Recent cancellations

Merely mark on the list to the left side of the name a small "c".

(b) Recent additions:

Any individuals that have been included since the preparation of this list should be set forth on a separate sheet of paper prepared in the manner of the attached listings.

(c) Discrepancies that do not appear to result from a recent cancellation or addition:

If any discrepancy of this nature is found, a separate memorandum should be prepared on each case, captioned for the individual case file. The memorandum to the Bureau should be attached to the list.

(2) Data set forth concerning each individual:

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 4
NOV 18 1949 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECORDED - 34

F B I
64 NOV 22 1949

4497464

HT:vaa (CAS)

(c) Sex. If the sex of the subject appears to be erroneously set forth the error may be designated by merely encircling with a red pencil.

(b) Organizational affiliation or nationalistic tendency:

If this information appears to be erroneous the error should be noted by encircling with a red pencil the organizational affiliation and indicate the correct organizational affiliation or nationalistic tendency.

(c) Petcom and Comsab Tabbings:

The Petcom subjects are indicated by the letters "DC" and the Comsab subjects are indicated by the letters "CS". All the Comsab subjects are also automatically tabbed by the Bureau as Petcom subjects. If a discrepancy is noted in these tabbings, a Form FD-122 should be prepared, captioned in the individual case, and the memorandum attached to this list.

(d) Birth data:

If a discrepancy is found in the birth data, a Form FD-122 should be prepared, captioned in the individual case, and attached to this list.

This matter must be handled immediately and the list, together with any attachments made by you, returned to the Bureau by November 28, 1949. This list and any attachments should be [illegible] by registered mail return receipt requested.

5

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

DATE: 11-23-49

TO : Director, FBI

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

Re Bulet 11-17-49.

In view of the number of discrepancies on the list of Security Index card subjects and the time involved in the checking of the files in which the discrepancies are found, it will be impossible for this office to meet the deadline of 11-28-49.

It is expected that the results will be accumulated in approximately two weeks.

100-358086-34-5

WTR:MJF

RECORDED - 81

E B K

31 1949

225

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI. DATE: 12-22-49

FROM : SAC, New York.

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX.

Rebulet 11/17/49.

Enclosed for the Bureau will be found the original list submitted as an enclosure with reference letter. Also may be found 262 memoranda which includes FD-122s reflecting discrepancies found as a result of the check by this division.

Also may be found the original and one copy of a list of recent additions to the Security Index File.

Encls.

WTM:DJG

REGISTERED MAIL
RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

RECORDED - 34

EX-7

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
NEW YORK, NY

7

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

May 1, 1950

Director, FBI.

RE: SECURITY INDEX - VITAL FACILITIES

Dear Sir:

Rebulet 4/17/50.

Every effort has been made to complete this assignment by May 1, 1950 but we have not been successful. It is expected that it will be completed by May 5, 1950 and the results will be furnished to the Bureau at that time.

Very truly yours,

Edward Scheidt

EDWARD SCHEIDT,
SAC.

100-358086-54-7

cc: 100-91662

WTM:DJG
100-97061

RECORDED - 55

EX-11

37

5 PM

FBI

8

STAT 5010-106 FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

DATE: May 5, 1950

TO : Director, FBI

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - VITAL FACILITIES

Reurlet April 17, 1950 and mylet May 1, 1950.

Instructions as contained in reference Bulet have been complied with except for the following individuals:

[redacted]

Case files on the above are not available at present but Bureau will be advised of result of check as soon as possible.

Enclosed you will find the original list as was furnished with the Bureau reference letter. Also enclosed is a list containing the names of subjects on which Security Index Cards have been recommended and are awaiting Bureau approval and a list of Security Index Cards maintained in New York but which names do not appear on the Bureau list.

cc: [redacted]
Enclosures (5)

WTM:mat
[redacted]

RECORDED - 45 100-358486-34

EX-11

MAY 8 1950

FBI - NEW YORK

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

9

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: June 1, 1950

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - VITAL FACILITIES

5-8-50 ltr

Rcmylet May 5, 1950. N.H.

A check of the file on [redacted] reveals that the security index card was sent to New Haven (office of origin) on April 18, 1950.

A security index card is now being maintained on [redacted].

Security index cards are being maintained on the following individuals which names did not appear on Bureau list.

[redacted].

It is requested that the Bureau advise this office as to what the Bureau files may contain relative to the status of these cards.

WJM:mat
100-37681

RECORDED - 45 100-358086-34
INDEXED - 45 : 100-

EX-11

6 JUN 12 1950

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

10

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: June 15, 1950

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

[redacted]
SECURITY MATTER - C

Reb 7-3-50 PM

Rebulet May 24, 1950 and New York let May 5, 1950, which was captioned "SECURITY INDEX - VITAL FACILITIES."

The [redacted] mentioned in referenced New York letter is [redacted], with alias [redacted], subject of New York File #100-[redacted], Bureau File #100-[redacted] The subject resides at [redacted] Street, Brooklyn, New York and is employed as a chemist with International Testing Laboratories, Incorporated, 580 New York Avenue, Newark, New Jersey.

RECORDED 100-358086-34-10.
INDEXED-210

JFC:LTM
100-57609

5 JUL 6 1950

RECORDED COPY FILED IN

11

SAC, New York

July 10, 1950

Director, FBI

PERSONAL ATTENTION

SECURITY INDEX
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

During the latter part of 1948 and the early part of 1949 letters were directed to your office in all cases on Security Index subjects in which reports had not been submitted for over a year requesting that these cases be brought up to date.

It is noted that you have been giving these cases attention, however a considerable number of them have not been handled as yet.

The Bureau desires to be advised at this time as to the status of this project in your office and the length of time estimated to complete it.

In view of the international situation this matter should be given prompt attention.

In addition to handling the above above-referred-to cases, it is presumed that you are taking appropriate action to see that you have current addresses and places of employment of all subjects in your Security Index.

FCZ:CMC

RECORDED - 17 100-358186-34

JUL 12 1950

49

JUL 10 3 29 PM '50

FBI

DEPT. OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED READING ROOM

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Hoover
Candy

JUL 11 1950

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

12

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: July 26, 1950

FROM : SAC, New York

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

Rebulet dated July 10, 1950.

With regard to the letters which were directed to this office in cases on Security Index subjects, this is to advise that as of July 21, 1950, there were 383 cases pending in the New York Office on this project.

The Bureau will recall that formerly it was the policy of this office to place emphasis on those investigations where the individuals under investigation were not the subjects of Security Index Cards in order that it might be determined whether they warranted recommending Security Index Cards. Due to the tremendous volume of cases in this category, a great majority of the cases on Security Index subjects reopened during the latter part of 1948 and the early part of 1949 necessarily remained in an unassigned status until November, 1949. At that time a policy was adopted which would give priority to these cases. At the present time there are no unassigned cases in this category. Instructions have been issued to the agents to give all of them investigative attention at the earliest possible date and to submit reports reflecting the current activities of the subjects. It is estimated that the project will be completed within the next three or four months.

The Bureau is further advised that the New York Office has taken appropriate action to see that addresses and places of employment are current on all subjects in the Security Index. Within the past four weeks, approximately 2,100 of these subjects have been verified and it is anticipated that those remaining will be verified within the near future.

Appropriate Program Notified by RHS 8-1-50

RECORDED - 28 100-358086-4-1

EX-34

JUL 28 1950

WEL:MTM

62 AUG 1 1950

United States Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
New York, 7, New York

IN REPLY, PLEASE REFER TO
FILE NO. _____

August 23, 1950

Director, FBI

Re: ANTICIPATED INCREASE IN
SECURITY MATTER INVESTIGATIONS
IN THE NEW YORK OFFICE

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to SAC Letter #43, Series 1950, dated July 11, 1950, Page #7, Paragraph L, which pertains to the Security Index and which instructed that the previous criteria used to determine who should be investigated were to be broadened. Further reference is made to SAC Letter #48, Series 1950, dated July 25, 1950, which provides that present or alleged members of the Communist Party, the Socialist Workers Party and the Independent Socialist League are to be investigated with a view toward including them in the Security Index. This letter pointed out that the Bureau will now consider for the Security Index individuals who are present, active, participating members of the Communist Party or related groups or those who actively espouse the line of those groups.

In order that the effect of the foregoing instructions on the Security work of the New York Office may be seen, the following information is set forth.

It will be recalled that in April, 1948, the New York Office reviewed an approximate total of 119,000 closed and pending files in the 65, 100 and 116 classifications. From these about 28,000 mimeographed forms were prepared indicating the identities of those individuals who should be included in the Communist index. Of the 28,000 forms completed, 3,654 were determined to pertain to subjects who fell within the category of those who should be considered subjects of Security Index cards (these categories were set forth on Page #5 of SAC Letter #57, Series 1948). Active cases were opened on all of the 3,654 individuals mentioned above.

Of the approximately 1,700 Security Matter cases pending in this office on July 31, 1950, it is estimated that about 1,200 fall within the category outlined in the above-mentioned SAC Letter #57. Although this backlog is steadily being decreased, it is noted that many cases included in this 1,200 are new ones in this category which have come to the attention of this office since April, 1948 and which are not included in the 3,654 originally opened. It is believed that the subjects of these cases, being more potentially dangerous to the country, should be cleaned up before throwing emphasis on the new cases which are now being opened pursuant to the instructions contained in the aforementioned SAC Letter #48, dated

RECORDED - 64

WEL:MTM

31

INDEXED - COPY FILED IN

July 25, 1950. With the present manpower available, it is estimated that it will take ten months to clean up these cases since it is necessary to work them concurrently with leads on cases originating in other field divisions.

With regard to the new policy and instructions set forth in SAC Letter #48, the following figures are set forth in an attempt to estimate the potential Security Matter case openings in this office. At the present time there are approximately 43,000 Communist Index cards. Based on a previous survey made at the time the Communist Index was set up, it is estimated that 77% or roughly 33,000 of these cards are on different individuals, the remaining ones being alias cards. Included in this figure are cards on approximately 2,700 individuals who are already the subjects of Security Index cards. It is further estimated that since April, 1948, investigations have been conducted on between 1,400 and 1,500 individuals on whom no Security Index card was recommended. In addition, it is estimated that background investigations were conducted on approximately 4,000 Communists in 1944 and 1945. Therefore, it is estimated that the Communist Index contains approximately 25,000 cards on individuals who have not been investigated. Of course, an unknown percentage of these individuals have moved away from the New York area or are no longer active, participating members in the Communist movement.

In analyzing the new Bureau instructions as they effect Security investigations in the New York Office, it was not deemed advisable to use the Communist Index as a basis for broadening the scope of Security investigations in view of the fact that SAC Letter #48 instructed that there should be considered for the Security Index individuals who are present, active, participating members of Communist groups. It is believed that the best way to comply with the Bureau instructions is to open these cases as information is received and processed indicating current Communist activity on the part of a subject. In this connection, it is noted that approximately 1,000 pieces of information pertaining to individuals is received each month from informants of all types, that is, trash covers, technical surveillances and live informants. Ordinarily, this information is received on the more active Communists, many of whom are the subjects of dead 100 files but who have never been investigated because they did not fall within the previously mentioned category upon which case openings were based. It is contemplated, therefore, that cases will be opened for active investigation on these individuals as information is received indicating current activity on their part. It is estimated that this will result in cases being opened at the rate of 400 to 500 a month. In this connection, it is noted that from November, 1949 to May, 1950, Security Matter cases were opened at the rate of about 200 per month. A considerable number of these were cases originating

in other offices. In June, 1950 the openings increased to about 250 and in July to 300. This increase was prior to our putting into effect the new Bureau instructions and was occasioned by more activity on the part of other offices and by case openings on other individuals named by LOUIS BUDENZ as among the 400 concealed Communists. In addition, a considerable number of cases have been opened on Bureau instructions regarding individuals reported by the Washington Field Office as having visited Russia in the 1930s at the expense or sponsorship of the Communist Party.

Based on the foregoing information, it is estimated that during the next year between 7,000 and 10,000 Security Matter cases will be opened by this office. These will be afforded investigative attention at the earliest possible opportunity, it being recalled it has been estimated previously in this letter that with the existing personnel assigned to this type of work, it will take approximately ten months to investigate those cases already pending as of July 31, 1950. With regard to manpower, in November, 1949, there were 31 investigative agents assigned exclusively to Security Matter investigations. This number was gradually increased to about 50 agents, but during the past two months has been decreased to 34. This has been due mainly to a substantial increase in Loyalty cases.

By separate letter, the Bureau will be advised concerning the manpower needs of the New York Office as a whole.

Very truly yours,

Edward Scheidt

EDWARD SCHEIDT
Special Agent in Charge

13

September 20, 1950

SAC, New York

Director, FBI

SPECIAL ATTENTION

ANTICIPATED INCREASE IN SECURITY MATTER INVESTIGATIONS IN THE SAC'S OFFICE

RECORDED - 45
EX-52

Your letter of August 28, 1950, points out that there are presently pending in your office awaiting investigative attention approximately 1,200 cases relating to subjects falling within the category of those to be considered as subjects of Security Index Cards, set forth on page five of SAC Letter No. 57, Series 1948. Additionally, you explained that as a result of the instructions contained in Paragraph L, page seven, of SAC Letter No. 43, Series 1950, dated July 11, 1950, which broadened the criteria used to determine who should be investigated and considered for inclusion in the Security Index, you estimate that cases will be opened in your office at the rate of 400 to 500 a month. You state that cases opened in the latter group will not receive investigative attention until the approximately 1,200 in the former group have been handled, which you estimate will take approximately ten months.

The administration of your office is, of course, a matter within your discretion and good judgment. However, in connection with your assigning cases for investigative attention and, particularly, those under this program, you must realize the tremendous responsibility placed upon the Bureau and do all within your power to insure that the Bureau will be in a position in the event of a national emergency to take into custody all individuals potentially dangerous to the internal security of the country. Hence, the Bureau cannot approve any arbitrary postponing or delaying of investigations of any one group of individuals until those in another category have been handled.

Bearing in mind the above, you should investigate all cases involving possible security index subjects as soon as possible and, of course, priority must be given to those cases indicating most clearly the potential dangerousness of the subjects.

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Boscon
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Ingram
Gandy

SEP 21 1950

SEP 20 3 55 PM

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

14

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: October 16, 1950

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX PROJECT

Reference telephone call between Mr. [redacted] of the Bureau and ASAC WILLIAM M. WHELAN of this office on October 9, 1950 with regard to the progress being made in getting out reports on those Security Index cases in which the Bureau, by form letter during the latter part of 1948 and early part of 1949, requested that those cases be brought up to date.

Pursuant to Bureau instructions that a status letter be submitted weekly concerning this project, this is to advise that as of Friday, October 13, 1950, 248 of these cases were still pending in this office. It is noted, however, that approximately 35 or 40 reports had been dictated during the week ending October 13, 1950.

100-358086-34-14

RECORDED - [illegible]

OCT 17 1950

WEL:MTM

OCT 30 1950

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

15

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: November 6, 1950

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX PROJECT

Re New York letter dated October 30, 1950.

As of Friday, November 3, 1950, there were still pending in the New York Office 148 cases on Security Index subjects, which cases the Bureau requested be brought up to date. In addition, between 40 and 50 cases were dictated on between October 28, 1950 and November 3, 1950.

RECORDED - 80 100-358086-34-15

EX-53

WEL:MMC

5 NOV 15 1950

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

16

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: November 13, 1950

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX AND SECURITY INDEX CARDS

Rebulet 11/1/50 captioned as above.

In the interest of uniformity it is recommended that the Bureau continue its present practice of preparing amended SI cards for the field.

With respect to placing a subject's description and photograph on the reverse side of the geographical card, it is recommended that the suggestion be followed which could permit the stapling of the new card received from the Bureau to the old card maintained in the security index. The two cards would be attached back to back so that the face of the combined cards would contain the name and addresses and the reverse side of the combined cards the description and photograph. This would obviate the typing of a description and photograph card.

If the card is again revised this procedure can be repeated.

1-Hand D/D -
Memo Belmont to Ladd - 12-8-50
X-ex-lawee memo - 12-14-50
SAC letter to 2 dated 1/4/51
New

FPC:HJC
10--90409 sub A

RECORDED - 65 100-358085-314-16

NOV 15 1950

3

60 JAN 17 1951

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

17

DATE: November 13, 1950

TO : Director, FBI

FROM : SAC, [redacted]

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX PROJECT

Re New York letter dated November 6, 1950.

This is to advise that as of today, November 13, 1950, there are still pending in the New York Office 124 cases on security index subjects, which cases the Bureau requested be brought up to date. In addition there are about 30 of these cases upon which reports have been dictated.

It is noted that the volume of closings in this category decreased during the past week. This was due to the fact that every agent on the section handling these cases was for a period of several days assigned exclusively to covering leads in connection with the shooting at Blair House.

100-358086-54-71

RECORDED - 24

NOV. 1 6 1950

3

WEL:NJG

IN REPLY, PLEASE REFER TO
FILE No. _____

United States Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
NEW YORK, NY

18

CONFIDENTIAL

November 14, 1950.

Director, FBI.

RE: SECURITY INDEX AND SECURITY INDEX CARD

Dear Sir:

Rebulet 10/26/50 to Boston, cc New York, concerning the suggestion that a 3 x 5 card be placed on top of the file cover and under the ACCO fastener to afford ready recognition of those files in which Security Index Cards have been authorized.

This office has given this matter considerable thought and it is felt that the suggestion should not be placed into effect for the following reasons:

If there is a desire to determine whether or not a Security Index card exists on a subject, the logical place to check would be the Security Index file rather than the subject's case file as it would be a much quicker check. If the desire was to have the information re the existence of the Security Index card readily available at the time the file was reviewed in connection with tying in additional information, the work involved in maintaining the 3 x 5 card in the fashion suggested would not seem to justify the results obtained. A card of the type indicated could be easily torn off in connection with removing and returning the file to the jacket and one could never be sure if there was no Security Index card merely because there was no 3 x 5 card attached. Further it would seem that the existence or non existence of a Security Index card would rarely be the final determining factor of what action should be taken with a new piece of mail, but rather the extent of the subject's activity as is known at the time the file is reviewed. Therefore, bearing in mind that the institution of the system suggested would entail considerable clerical work not only from the standpoint of initiating the project but also in keeping it up to date and the result therefrom would be of questionable value it is believed that the suggested plan should not be placed into effect.

Very truly yours,

Edward Scheidt

EDWARD SCHEIDT,
SAC.

WTK:DJG

RECORDED - 25

EX-7

United States Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
NEW YORK, NY

19

IN REPLY, PLEASE REFER TO
FILE NO.

CONFIDENTIAL

November 14, 1950

Director, FBI.

RE: SECURITY INDEX

Dear Sir:

Reference is being made to the present system utilized by the Bureau whereby the Bureau prepare the Security Index card for the field division and transmits to the Divisions the Security Index card for filing.

The Bureau's attention is being called to the authority granted this division by the late Inspector Gurnea to utilize the color card system in connection with tabbing of the cards for Detcom and Comsab. This office has been using blue cards for Detcom subjects and salmon cards for Comsab. As a result of the system presently utilized by the Bureau, we cannot operate our color tab system. Further it is noted that the weight of the cards presently being furnished the field by the Bureau is so light as to make it impractical to use any metal tab system. It is, therefore, being recommended that the Bureau consider using the colored card in designating individuals for Detcom and Comsab.

If the colored cards are not available at the Bureau or it does not feel that it would be advantageous to use that system, then it is being recommended that the field be permitted to merely circle in red or blue pencil the notations "DC" or "CD" as appearing on the top center of the cards. In this way, the Detcom and Comsab subjects will be easily discernible from a check of the file. Although it is realized that it would take a little longer to pull the Detcom and Comsab cards by utilizing this system over the colored metal tab system, nevertheless, it is felt that the difference in time will be so negligible as to not justify instituting the metal tab system which system has certain obvious disadvantages.

Since the problem outlined above is an urgent one for the New York Office, the Bureau is requested to expedite its consideration of the above recommendation.

RECORDED - 70

Very truly yours,

EX-4

EDWARD SCHLIDT,
SAC.

NTY:BJG

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

19

SAC, New York

December 11, 1950

Director, FBI

[redacted]

RECORDED - 70

EX-4

Reurlet dated November 24, 1950.

Your letter calls the Bureau's attention to the fact that authority was granted to the New York Office by the late Inspector Curran to utilize the color card system in connection with tabbing Security Index cards for Detcom and Comsab. You advised that the New York Office has been using blue cards for Detcom subjects and salmon cards for Comsab subjects and that as a result of the system presently being utilized by the Bureau you are unable to operate your color tab system. You advised that the weight of the cards presently being furnished the field by the Bureau is so light as to make it impractical to use any metal tabs on the cards.

With respect to the use of the blue cards for Detcom and salmon cards for Comsab, it is not possible for the Bureau to prepare different colored cards on the IBM equipment now in use.

The Bureau will furnish as soon as possible a complete set of the new SI Cards as you were advised in SAC Letter No. 48, Series 1950, dated July 25, 1950. The Cards should be marked for Detcom and Comsab with the metal tabs as previously instructed. A check was made at the Bureau and the Cards now being used appear to be sufficiently heavy to handle the metal tabs used at the Bureau.

With respect to the colored cards you are now using, you should mark these cards for Detcom and Comsab using the metal tabs regardless of the color of the cards. If you desire to [illegible] or blue pencil the notations "IC" or "CS" appearing on the top center of the cards, you may do so.

It is the Bureau's desire that this problem be handled with a minimum amount of effort and it will not be necessary for you to retype any of the cards now in use. If, however, it becomes necessary for you to retype any of the cards you now have, you should use the white card.

cc 100-356062

JRM:kmb

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Sandy

DEC 13 1950

DEC 13 1950 1:47 PM FBI

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: November 20, 1950

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX PROJECT

Re New York letter dated November 13, 1950.

As of today, November 20, 1950, there were still pending in the New York Office 89 cases on Security Index subjects, which cases the Bureau requested be brought up to date. Of these 89 pending cases, pending reports have been submitted in 30 cases. These pending reports complied with the Bureau's request that these cases be brought up to date. This leaves a balance of 59 cases which have not yet been brought up to date by report. All of these remaining cases are receiving attention and reports will be submitted in the near future.

TORRONS

RECORDED - 37

100-358086-34-Enc 9

EX.-36

WEL:MIC

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Office Memorandum

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: November 27, 1950

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX PROJECT

Re New York letter dated November 20, 1950.

As of November 27, 1950 there were still pending in the New York Office 79 cases on Security Index subjects, which cases the Bureau requested be brought up to date.

RECORDED - 5

NOV 28 1950

EX-64

WEL:MSC

22

December 15, 1950

SAC, New York

Director, FBI

SECURITY INDEX PROJECT
Bureau file 100-358086

By letter dated November 20, 1950, you advised that you had 89 pending cases remaining on the Security Index Project, but that only 59 cases remain which had not been brought up to date by a report. In your letters dated November 27, 1950 and December 4, 1950, you furnished the number of pending cases, but failed to furnish the number of cases on which current reports had not been submitted. The Bureau wishes to be advised as to the number of cases remaining which have not been brought up to date by reports.

In the future you should include this in your weekly letter until the project is completed. You should consider this project completed when the remainder of the cases have been brought up to date by reports.

MET:bjc

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Sandy

DEC 15 3 54 PM '50
RECEIVED - PLEASE ROUTE ROOM
FBI
U.S. DEPT OF JUSTICE

DEC 16 1950

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

22

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: December 4, 1950

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX PROJECT

Re New York letter dated November 27, 1950.

As of December 4, 1950, there were still pending in the New York Office 71 cases on Security Index subjects, which cases the Bureau requested be brought up to date.

WEL:ENC

let my
det
12-15-50

RECORDED - 95 100-358086-34--32

ENCLOSURE 157

NIET

EX-71

DEC 6 1950

DEC 5 0

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
F B I

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

23

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: December 11, 1950

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX PROJECT

Re New York letter to the Bureau December 4, 1950.

As of December 11, 1950, there were still pending in the New York Office 61 cases on Security Index subjects, which cases the Bureau requested be brought up to date. It should be noted, however, that pending reports have been submitted on 40 of these 61 cases, leaving only 21 which have not yet been brought up to date. These are receiving attention and reports will be submitted as soon as possible.

WEL:ENC

100-358086-34-203

RECORDED - 7

EX-122

DEC 13 1950

DEC 15 1950

59 DEC 18 1950

United States Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
NEW YORK, N. Y.

24

CONFIDENTIAL

December 18, 1950.

Director, FBI.

RE: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS.
REMOVAL OF CARDS FROM
SECURITY INDEX.

Dear Sir:

Rebulet 12/11/50.

In accordance with Bureau instructions a separate section in the Security Index has been set up designated as "Inactive".

A review of the Security Index fails to reveal any individuals coming within this classification.

Very truly yours,

Edward Scheidt

EDWARD SCHEIDT,
SAC.

WTM:DJG

Appropriate Offices Notified by RIS 6-10-76 EBS/RJK

RECORDED - 20

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

25

DATE: December 18, 1950

TO : Director, FBI

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX PROJECT

Re New York letter dated December 11, 1950.

As of December 18, 1950, there were still pending in the New York Office 57 cases on Security Index subjects, which cases the Bureau requested be brought up to date. Of these 57 cases, pending reports have been submitted in 40, leaving 17 which have not yet been brought up to date.

WEL:MMC

FBI
RECEIVED
DEC 23 8 00 AM '50
FBI
RECEIVED
EX-13

GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

Office Memorandum • UNITED GOVERNMENT

26

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: January 2, 1951

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX PROJECT
(Bureau File #100-358086)

Re New York letter dated December 18, 1950.

As of January 2, 1951, there were still pending in the New York Office 55 cases on Security Index subjects, which cases the Bureau requested be brought up to date. Of these 55 cases, pending reports have been submitted in 40, leaving 15 which have not yet been brought up to date. Reports have been dictated on several of the remaining 15 and these reports will be submitted in the near future.

WEL:121C

JAN 18 1951

GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

27

DATE: January 8, 1951

TO : Director, FBI

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX PROJECT
(Bureau File 100-358086)

Re New York letter dated January 2, 1951.

As of today, January 8, 1951, there has been no change in the number of pending cases on Security Index subjects since the submission of referenced letter. There are still 55 cases pending, of which 40 have been brought up to date by report. All of the remaining 15 cases are assigned to agents who are also engaged in the investigation of LGE deadline cases. The large increase in the number of LGE investigations opened by this office during the last three or four months accounts for these 15 cases not having been brought up to date by this time.

However, as indicated in referenced letter, reports have been dictated on several of these cases and the others are receiving attention. All of them will be given priority attention and efforts will be made to submit reports as soon as possible.

RECORDED - 58
EX-60
JAN 22 1951

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

FROM : SAC, New [illegible]

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
(Bureau File [illegible])

28

DATE: January 13, 1951

Re SAC Letter [illegible], Sub-Section C, dated December 28, 1950 regarding verification of addresses of persons listed in the Security Index.

The last project to verify and bring up to date the residence and business addresses of persons in the Security Index of this office was initiated, on an office-wide basis, on July 1, 1950. At that time there were approximately 2,600 persons listed in the Index. Since that time the project has been completed with the exception of about 100 persons, where difficulty has been encountered in establishing one or the other of the addresses. However, all of the cases in this last-mentioned group are receiving investigative attention in an endeavor to complete the verifications.

Another project to bring all addresses to a current status has been planned, to start in the immediate future, in accordance with the instructions contained in referenced SAC Letter and in the Manual of Instructions. It may be noted that as of January 9, 1951, 2,897 persons were listed in the Index maintained by this office.

RECORDED - 110

JAN 15 1951

cc: [illegible]
100-97061

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

29

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: January 15, 1951

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX PROJECT
(Bureau File 100-358086)

Re New York letter dated January 8, 1951.

As of January 15, 1951, there are 49 pending cases on Security Index subjects. This represents a reduction in number of 6 pending cases since the submission of referenced letter. Of the 49 pending cases, pending reports have been submitted in 36. This leaves 13 cases in which the delinquency has not yet been removed.

As indicated in previous correspondence, these cases are receiving priority attention and efforts will be made to submit reports as soon as possible.

To Miller

3

100-358086-24

RECORDED - 47

JAN 16 1951

EX-4

LJF:MHC
100-97061

62 JAN 24 1951

FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

30

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: January 22, 1951

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX PROJECT
(Bureau File #100-358086)

Re New York letter dated January 15, 1951.

As of January 22, 1951, there were 43 pending cases on Security Index subjects, which cases the Bureau requested be brought up to date. Of the 43 pending cases, pending reports have been submitted in 31. This leaves 12 cases in which the delinquency has not yet been removed.

WEL:mlc
100-97061

RECORDED - 30

JAN 25 1951

264

1951

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

31

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: January 29, 1951

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: [redacted]
(Bureau File 100-358036)

Re New York letter dated January 22, 1951.

As of January 29, 1951, there were 39 pending cases on Security Index subjects, which cases the Bureau requested be brought up to date. Of the remaining 39 pending cases, pending reports have been submitted in 30, leaving a balance of 9 cases in which the delinquency has not yet been removed. These cases will continue to receive priority attention.

RECORDED - 11

EX-124

MGL:MIC
100-97061

100-358086-34-1

100-358086

FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

32

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: February 5, 1951

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX PROJECT
(Bureau File #100-358086)

Re New York letter January 29, 1951.

As of February 5, 1951, there were 7 cases on Security Index subjects that had not been brought up to date by report pursuant to previous instructions received from the Bureau. One of these is a case which inadvertently was not tabulated when the weekly survey of these cases began. That case is receiving attention.

Another one of these 7 cases has been investigated and no information developed concerning Communist activity in the New York area since the submission of the last report by this office. The subject of that case, [redacted] has been out of the country and her United States residence is now in [redacted] another field division. The Bureau instructed that New York remain the office of origin until her return to the United States is verified. Leads have been set out requesting that investigation be conducted to determine whether she has returned to the United States. Therefore, there is no outstanding investigation to be conducted in New York until receipt of information as to her present location.

Reports have been dictated on 4 of the 7 remaining cases. When these reports clear in this office, only two cases will remain in which the delinquency has not yet been removed.

100-358086-1-1-?

RECORDED - 66

FEB 9 1951

INDEXED - 66

WEL:HMC
100-27061

37

66 FEB 14 1951

FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

33

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: February 12, 1951

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX PROJECT
(Bureau File #100-358086)

Re New York letter February 5, 1951.

As of February 12, 1951, there are five cases on Security Index subjects that have not been brought up to date by report pursuant to previous instructions received from the Bureau. Reports have been dictated on two of these five cases.

100-358086-34-33

RECORDED - 133

FEB 13 1951

EX-17

WEL:IBIC

FEB 19 1951

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

34

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: February 19, 1951

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX PROJECT
(Bureau File 100-350086)

Re New York letter dated February 12, 1951.

As of February 19, 1951, there are four cases on Security Index subjects that have not been brought up to date by report pursuant to previous instructions received from the Bureau. A report has been dictated on one of these four cases.

100-350086-34-11

RECORDED - 136

EX-125

WEL:IMC
100-97061

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Office Memorandum

35

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: February 26, 1951

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX PROJECT
(Bureau File 100-358086)

Re New York letter dated February 19, 1951.

As of February 26, 1951, there has been no change in the figures submitted in referenced New York letter. There are still four cases that have not been brought up to date by report. Reports are being prepared, however, on two of these four cases.

100-358086-34-35

RECORDED - 122

FEB 27 1951

5-Toronto

MEM:EMC
100-97061

United States Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
NEW YORK, NY

36

February 26, 1951

Director, FBI.

RE: SECURITY INDEX.
(Bufile 100-358086)

Dear Sir:

The following suggestion from Supervisor [redacted] is being submitted to the Bureau:

Re Section 87C of the Manual of Instructions which provides in connection with the tabbing of Security Index Cards for priority purposes that "all individuals tabbed under the Detcom Program should be tabbed with a contrasting color tab from those tabbed under the Comsab Program". It is interpreted from this that it is necessary to have two tabs on one Security Index Card when the subject is tabbed both for Detcom and Comsab. As the Bureau is aware, all Comsab Subjects are Detcom Subjects.

It is being recommended to the Bureau that it consider changing its rule at this time relative to the tabbing to permit the offices to use only one tab. In this regard, it is felt more desirable that if a person is a Comsab Subject, a contrasting color be used for such designation but that no additional tab be placed on the card to indicate that he is also a Detcom Subject since all Comsab Subjects are Detcom. This suggested change is thought to be advisable in order to reduce the number of tabs on the Security Index Cards since from a practical standpoint the Detcom Tab in addition to the Comsab Tab does not signify anything. It is thought that if a person is removed from being a Comsab Subject, then a regular Detcom Tab could be used to replace it. By approving the above suggested change it would also eliminate the work necessary to place these Detcom Tabs on Comsab Subjects cards. It is realized that where a small office is concerned which has very few Detcom and Comsab Subjects very little is gained therefrom. On the other hand, in an office the size of New York where there are a large number of such subjects it would eliminate some work and lend to better filing. Further as indicated above, it would eliminate duplicity.

It is being suggested that the Bureau give favorable consideration to this proposal.

Very truly yours,

EDWARD SCHMIDT,
SAC.

100-97061
WTM:DJG

36

March 19, 1951

SAC, New York

Director, FBI
SECURITY INDEX
New York file 100-97061

REGISTERED - 80
EX-110

Reurlet February 26, 1951.

Referenced letter points out that Section 87C of the Manual of Instructions provides that all individuals tabbed under the Detcom Program should be tabbed with a contrasting color tab from those tabbed under the Comsab Program. Your letter states that you interpret this instruction as meaning it is necessary to use two tabs on each Security Index card when the subject is tabbed both Detcom and Comsab.

You advise that since all Comsab subjects are within the Detcom category it appears to be a duplication of effort to utilize two tabs on a Security Index card. Your letter suggests that rather than utilizing two tabs to denote that a subject is considered within the classifications of Comsab and Detcom that one tab be used. In those instances where the subject is Detcom only, a tab would be used to denote this fact and in those instances where the card would be tabbed for Comsab the contrasting color tab would be used designating this and it would, therefore, be unnecessary to also utilize the Detcom tab.

The suggestion of Supervisor [redacted] has considerable merit and it has been previously considered at the Bureau.

Your office is familiar with the fact that Security Index cards are prepared on the IBM machine, consequently, any change made in the present system of handling Security Index cards necessitates making new cards for every SI subject maintained in the Security Index at the Bureau that is affected by the change.

The present procedure of tabbing subjects for Detcom and Comsab has been in use for a considerable period of time and it is absolutely necessary that a uniform policy be followed throughout the Field. It is realized that there is a small amount of duplication by utilizing two tabs on a Security Index card where one would suffice, however, it is not believed advisable to change the policy now in effect throughout the Field as the amount of work at the present time in using the two tabs is not great.

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Sandy

Bufile 100-338086

JRM:mjt:eeo

COMM - FBI
MAR 19 1951
MAILED 20

APR 6 1951

Your Office as of February 6, 1951, had a total of 200 Security Index subjects tabbed Consel while the office having the largest number of Security Index subjects tabbed Consob had a total of 487. In view of the small amount of time necessary to handle the tabbing under the present system, no change will be made.

The Bureau sincerely appreciates the suggestion of Supervisor Karchesscult and in the event your Office has any further suggestions which you feel would be of benefit to the Bureau please submit them.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: February 27, 1951

FROM : SAC, New York

37

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated February 7, 1951, attaching a list of the Security Index subjects in the New York office.

The attached list has been reconciled with the Security Index in the New York office with the suggested notations made thereon and is being returned to the Bureau with this letter.

Attachment

WTM:mat
100-97061

ENCLOSURE BEHIND FILE

EX. - 85

62 MAY 25 1951 RECORDED - 135

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

38

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: March 5, 1951

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX PROJECT
(Bufile 100-350086)

Re New York letter dated February 26, 1951.

As of March 5, 1951 there are three cases on Security Index subjects that have not been brought up to date by report pursuant to previous instructions from the Bureau.

RECORDED - 50

WFA:EBC
100-27061

EX-7

6

MAR 9 1951

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

39

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: March 12, 1951

FROM : [illegible]

SUBJECT: [illegible]
(Bufile 100-358036)

Re New York letter dated March 5, 1951.

As of March 12, 1951 there are two cases on security index subjects that have not been brought up to date by report, pursuant to previous instructions from the Bureau.

[illegible]

RECORDED - 65

EX-91

[illegible]

LMK:BK
100-97061

Office Memorandum • UNITED GOVERNMENT

40

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: March 19, 1951

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX PROJECT
(Bureau File 100-358086)

Re New York letter dated March 12, 1951.

As of March 19, 1951 there are still two cases on Security Index subjects that have not been brought up to date by report. A report has been dictated on one of these two cases and will arrive at the Bureau in the near future.

HANDLED BY STOP DESK

RECORDED - 13

MAR 20 1951

WEL:HTC
100-97061

EXHIBIT NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

41

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: April 2, 1951

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX PROJECT
(Bureau File 100-358066)

Re New York letter, March 26, 1951.

As of April 2, 1951, there is only one case on a Security Index subject that has not been brought up to date by report pursuant to previous Bureau instructions. At the present time a report is being prepared on this case and it will be submitted to the Bureau in the immediate future. Therefore, unless advised to the contrary, the New York Office will not submit any further weekly letters concerning this matter.

100-358066-Enc-41

RECORDED - 50

EX-68

WEI:MEC
100-97061

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

42

TO : THE DIRECTOR

FROM : D. M. Ladd

DATE: April 11, 1951

SUBJECT: BUREAU OF SPECIAL SERVICES,
NEW YORK POLICE DEPARTMENT
- NEW YORK

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Boardman
Tracy
Harbo
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

Mr. Whelan in New York advises the head of the Bureau of Special Services in New York is Captain [redacted], who has been very cooperative. His executive officer is Lieutenant [redacted], who also has been very cooperative and who is frequently contacted by the New York Office. He has about 50 plainclothesmen working in his squad. The most frequent contacts of the New York Office with this squad are through Lieutenant [redacted], Detective [redacted] and Detective [redacted], both of whom are very cooperative.

The entire Special Services Section of the New York Police Department, which includes this section as well as numerous other special sections of the department, is under [redacted] who is likewise very cooperative and has been for several years with the New York Office.

With reference to the program of advising the state authorities of individuals on the security index list who may be working in vital facilities with the state or local authorities, Mr. Whelan advises they have not as yet furnished any information to the New York authorities; that they have just completed the review of all their files in the security index list and will have approximately 30 recommendations which are now being dictated to submit to the Bureau; that there are approximately 30 working for the board of transportation, two with the Brooklyn Union Gas Company, and one with the bus lines. Mr. Whelan stated that they were going to recommend that the information concerning the employees of the board of transportation be made available to the head of that board. I told him to also consider recommending in his letter to the Bureau that Commissioner Murphy likewise be furnished this information.

DML:CSH

100-358086-34-Y

RECORDED - 117

EX-79

APR 13 1951

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

43

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: April 12, 1951

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
VITAL FACILITIES

Reference is made to SAC Letter No. 26, Series 1951, dated March 13, 1951, wherein it was instructed that the Bureau be advised within thirty days after the receipt of this letter that the employment check of all Security Index subjects has been completed and that Form FD-122 has been submitted to the Bureau wherever necessary.

This is to advise that the employment check of all Security Index subjects employed in a vital facility has been completed and that Form FD-122 has been submitted to the Bureau wherever necessary.

WTL:mat
100-97061

RECORDED - 137

EX-123

INDEXED - 137

APR 27 1951

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

43X

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: April 19, 1951

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Re SAC LETTER NO. 30, Series 1951, dated March 31, 1951, Section C, entitled as above.

In accordance with Bureau instruction, the delinquency in security investigations has been carefully reviewed and the following is being submitted in accordance with the instructions.

With regard to the work on Sections 1 and 6, which sections handle for the most part espionage and major cases, it should be pointed out that during the past six months both sections have [redacted] special cases, primarily the Perjury case of [redacted] the Special Inquiry case on [redacted] the Obstruction of Justice case on [redacted] and [redacted]; and the Conspiracy to Commit Espionage case involving [redacted].

These cases have been successfully investigated and further investigation on them is not as extensive as has been in the past. Accordingly, this will free additional agent personnel to work on other cases which have of necessity become delinquent. Every effort is being made to assure that these other cases will be given appropriate attention. Furthermore, a Special Employee has been assigned to handle the checks at the Immigration and Naturalization Service involving the movement of Soviet, Polish, Hungarian and other nationals, which has freed an agent for handling other matters.

C

With reference to the work handled on Section 7, which is of an Internal Security - C nature, continued stress will be placed on these cases. In the past there have been a number of summary reports which of necessity had to be prepared in connection with the Internal Security Act of 1950 which utilized considerable

COPIES DESTROYED
375 FEB 2 1968

WTM:DAA

INDEXED
RECORDED

manpower. These have let-up to some extent, thus permitting this manpower to be used on the preparation of regular investigative reports.

An indices consolidator has also been assigned to this section and she has been of material assistance in reviewing the indices and consolidating references into appropriate memo form. In view of voluminous references in this type of case, this has saved considerable agent time. It is expected that additional consolidators will be placed on this work.

The necessity of keeping these Internal Security cases in a comparatively current status is constantly being stressed to the agents to whom these cases are assigned.

With regard to Security Matter investigations, the bulk of which are being handled on Section 12 of this office, it is noted that there are at present over five thousand such cases pending.

In New York letter to the Bureau dated August 23, 1950, captioned, "ANTICIPATED INCREASE IN SECURITY MATTER INVESTIGATIONS IN THE NEW YORK OFFICE", it was estimated that the new standards for opening Security cases provided for in SAC LETTER NO. 48 dated July 25, 1950, would result in the opening of between seven thousand and ten thousand Security Matter cases in this office in the next year. In New York letter to the Bureau dated August 24, 1950, pertaining to personnel needs of this office, it was estimated that it would be necessary to increase the agent personnel of Section 12 by eighty-one agents in order to keep up with the anticipated increase in Security Matter cases.

Since August, 1950, when the instructions contained in SAC LETTER NO. 48 were put into effect, Section 12 has opened an average of more than eight hundred Security Matter cases per month. Furthermore, case openings have been exceeding the number of cases closed by over three hundred per month.

To overcome this increase in delinquency in Security Matter investigations, it is anticipated that as agent personnel

43X

becomes available, the number assigned to these investigations will be increased. Furthermore, as an immediate step along these lines, arrangements are being perfected with New York City Police Commissioner THOMAS F. MURPHY for the assignment to the New York City Police Department of a substantial number of Security Matter cases. Commissioner MURPHY has expressed a desire to cooperate with the Bureau in this matter and as soon as these arrangements are completed, it is estimated that it will be possible to assign up to five hundred cases a month to the New York City Police Department for investigation. This program undoubtedly will assist a great deal in decreasing the delinquency in this type of case.

As stated in reference SAC letter, the necessity of placing continual stress on security investigations is well realized by me. Every effort will be made to bring these cases in a current status as soon as possible.

44

WASH FROM NEW YORK 20 20 6-34 P

DIRECTOR DEFERRED

SECURITY INDEX DASH VITAL FACILITIES. REBUTEL EIGHTEENTH INSTANT.

SEE NYLET TO BUREAU DATED APRIL TWELVE, FIFTYONE.

SCHEIDT

HOLD PLS

100-358086-34-44
100-358086-621

RECORDED - 51

APR 25 1951

APR 27 1951

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
New York 7, New York

45

IN REPLY, PLEASE REFER TO
FILE NO.

June 13, 1951

Director, FBI

Re: SECURITY INDEX - VITAL FACILITIES

Dear Sir:

Re SAC letters No. 26, 3/13/51, and No. 47, 5/12/51.

Pursuant to instructions contained on page 3 of SAC letter of 3/13/51, a project was initiated to determine whether reports in cases falling within the prescribed category had already been handled in accordance with the instructions cited, and to take steps to ensure that, in cases of this type not already so handled, reports would be written as directed.

It should be noted that during the time elapsed since the inception of this project, another project of bringing up to date the addresses of persons listed in our Security Index has also been in progress. As a result, a number of additional individuals have been found employed in vital facilities.

Approximately fifteen percent of the persons originally in this group at the beginning of this project were found to be no longer employed in the particular vital facility. In addition, upon review of the case files, it was found that in approximately thirty-nine percent of the cases, reports, dated within six months prior to the date of the SAC letter, 3/13/51, had been disseminated to other interested agencies. In regard to the remainder of the cases, originally found in this group subsequent to receipt of the letter of 3/13/51, the handling of them has been substantially completed by the preparation of current reports and also by sending copies of previous reports or letters summarizing previously developed information to the other interested agencies.

RECORDED - 102

JUN 15 1951

13

JMF:HED
100-97061

COPIES DESTROYED
875 MAR 4 1963

Confidential letter to Director, FBI
NY 100-57051

Further, in connection with this matter, reference is made to SAC letter No. 47, 5/12/51, particularly page 4 of that letter, where instructions are set forth calling for a report to be written each six months on persons in our Security Index who are employed in "Key Facilities". "Key Facilities" appears to this office to be another descriptive term meaning the same as "Vital Facilities", which term was used in SAC letter of 3/13/51. Accordingly, SAC letter of 5/12/51, appears somewhat to supersede the instructions in the letter of 3/13/51, which did not call for reports every six months. As a result, the reports prepared pursuant to the letter of 3/13/51, have been marked closed in most instances. Now, however, we are in the process of reopening and assigning all cases on persons employed in installations included in the "Key Facilities" list in order to handle them in accordance with SAC letter of 5/12/51.

It may be noted that, as of 6/12/51, the group of individuals employed in vital facilities numbered 140 persons, but of course, this number will fluctuate somewhat because of deletions and additions.

It is felt that each case can best be followed by being assigned as long as the subject continues the employment in a Key Facility, although it is contemplated that each case will be kept in a pending inactive status during the six months between each report. Inasmuch as Bureau Bulletin No. 60, 11/2/50, page 11, appears to apply to persons employed in installations on the Key Facility list, the dual character of Internal Security Act of 1950 will be added to the normal character of these cases, unless advice is received from the Bureau to the contrary.

We will continue to make every possible effort to discharge properly the Bureau's responsibility in each of these cases.

Very truly yours,

Edward Scheidt

EDWARD SCHEIDT
SAC

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
New York 7, New York

46

CONFIDENTIAL

July 13, 1951

Director, FBI

RE: SECURITY INDEX - VITAL FACILITIES

Dear Sir:

Re SAC letters No. 26 and 47, dated 3/13/51 and 5/12/51, remylet 6/13/51, and re No Number SAC letter of 2/5/51.

No Number SAC letter of 2/5/51 entitled "National Military Establishment, Internal Security - C; Confidential Plant Informants" enclosed a list entitled "Department of Defense Key Facilities List 1950 (Provisional)", which includes, as Item No. 73, "Port Facilities", and indicates the Strategic Code as CG-32, the Contracting Agency as CG, and the Responsible Agency as CG.

In view of the provision of SAC letter No. 47 requiring a report every six months as well as a check to ascertain if the particular subject has access to classified or restricted material in connection with his employment, I should like to raise the question as to whether merchant seamen should be considered employed in a vital facility coming within the descriptive term, "Port Facilities".

I should also like to point out that this office estimates it has several hundred seamen listed in the Security Index and it is our opinion that only a small portion of their employment involves being present in a port area. Furthermore, to submit a report every six months in these cases would be a considerable increase to the heavy volume of work now outstanding in this office.

It is felt that the persons meant to be covered by the designation, "Port Facilities", should more properly be construed as longshoremen, checkers, crane operators, watchmen, truck drivers, etc., who spend a more substantial portion of their working time in the port area than do seamen.

cc: NY 66-6251
NY 100-91662

JMF:LEJ
100-97061

100-358086-34-46

RECORDED - 67

JUL 16 1951

EX - 52

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Alden
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Laughlin
Mr. Mohr
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

In this connection, recently the local office of Coast Guard has advised that it plans as soon as practicable to establish restricted areas in waterfront facilities where the following shipping activities are conducted:

1. Those vital to the Military Defense Assistance Program.
2. Those pertaining to the support of U. S. Military operations.
3. Those pertaining to loading and unloading explosives and other dangerous cargo.

Persons not holding current Coast Guard Port Security Cards or other credentials approved by the Commandant, USCG, will be barred from restricted areas while the above-named activities are actually being conducted.

The Coast Guard is urging voluntary adoption, by firms operating on the waterfront, of the policy of requiring possession of Coast Guard Port Security Cards or equivalent for entrance to waterfront property after the restricted areas have been established.

The Coast Guard has also pointed out again that it has in operation a full program of screening longshoremen, watchmen, and other "regular" waterfront employees. It is perhaps noteworthy that in its recent communication, Coast Guard speaks of "regular" waterfront employees as its responsibility and does not mention seamen at all, which would seem to indicate that seamen should not be considered as employed in a vital facility.

It may be noted that Coast Guard has invited comments and suggestions as to its program. However, this office does not intend to offer any although it is intended that steps will be taken, through liaison, to be apprised of the restricted areas when they are designated, and that steps will be taken to develop informants in those areas under the Plant Informant program.

It is understood the Newark Division is also uncertain about whether seamen are to be considered as employed in a vital facility. Therefore, the advice of the Bureau is solicited in order to resolve this matter.

An early reply would be very much appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Edward Scheidt
1 E Z

EDWARD SCHEIDT, SAC

46

SAC, New York

August 31, 1951

Director, FBI

RECORDED - 134 SECURITY INDEX - VITAL FACILITIES

EX - 105

Re New York letter dated July 13, 1951, requesting Bureau advice as to whether seamen shall be considered employed in vital facilities. Enclosed for Newark is a copy of that letter.

New York advised that it was understood that the Newark Division was uncertain as to whether seamen should be considered as employed in a vital facility.

The Bureau desires to point out that even though a seaman has access to the port facilities only on a periodic basis and is not employed directly at the port facility, he nevertheless has as much access to classified and restricted information at the port facility during the time that he is in port as do longshoremen, crane operators and other individuals employed full time by the port facilities. For this reason it is necessary that seamen who are shipping out of port facilities included in the Vital Facilities List be considered as strategically employed. Henceforth, cases in your office involving seamen falling in the above category should be handled in accordance with provisions in SAC Letters Number 26 and 47 dated March 13, 1951 and May 12, 1951. It will be necessary to submit a report every six months on such individuals.

You should take the necessary action to assure that your office will be handling these cases in this manner in the future and that the individuals in your Security Index as employed are tabbed for priority apprehension in accordance with previous instructions.

cc - Newark (Encl)

LGD:mjt

SEP 1 1951

UNRECORDED

November 18, 1954

SAC, Albany

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS -
INTERVIEWS OF SUBJECTS

Reference is made to SAC Letter 54-50 (P), dated September 21, 1954, soliciting the observations of 20 offices for suggestions whereby our interviews with security subjects may be further exploited as an investigative weapon and as a disruptive technique.

The letters from the field have been received and analyzed at the Bureau. Set out hereinafter is a digest of the comments noted in the letters as they relate to the interview program.

Positive Approach to Interviews

From the letters it was clearly indicated that the

cc - Bufile 100-358086 Sub 34

2 cc - Albuquerque
2 cc - Anchorage
2 cc - Atlanta
2 cc - Baltimore
2 cc - Birmingham
2 cc - Boston
2 cc - Buffalo
2 cc - Butte
2 cc - Charlotte
2 cc - Chicago
2 cc - Cincinnati
2 cc - Cleveland
2 cc - Dallas
2 cc - Denver
2 cc - Detroit
2 cc - El Paso
2 cc - Honolulu
2 cc - Houston
2 cc - Indianapolis
Tolson 2 cc - Kansas City
Boardman 2 cc - Knoxville
Nichols 2 cc - Little Rock
[illegible] 2 cc - Los Angeles
Tele. 2 cc - Louisville
Holloman
Gandy c - Memphis
- Miami

2 cc - Milwaukee
2 cc - Minneapolis
2 cc - Mobile
2 cc - Newark
2 cc - New Haven
2 cc - New Orleans
2 cc - New York
2 cc - Norfolk
2 cc - Oklahoma City
2 cc - Omaha
2 cc - Philadelphia
2 cc - Phoenix
2 cc - Pittsburgh
2 cc - Portland
2 cc - Richmond
2 cc - Saint Louis
2 cc - Salt Lake City
2 cc - San Antonio
2 cc - San Diego
2 cc - San Francisco
2 cc - San Juan
2 cc - Savannah
2 cc - Seattle
2 cc - Springfield
2 cc - Washington Field

100-358086-34

FBI - ALBANY
NOV 23 1954

Security Index

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN [illegible]

UNR
11/18/54

Bureau's interview program continues to serve as a valuable investigative weapon in (1) the development of confidential informants, (2) providing the means of obtaining voluminous intelligence data which could be obtained through no other means, (3) assisting the field to gauge the potential dangerousness of the individual subjects interviewed and (4) causing widespread disruption and heightening distrust within the Communist Party. As the Bureau has pointed out on many occasions in the past, emphasis in our security interviews must be placed on the affirmative aspects - i.e., the development of confidential informants and the procurement of intelligence information. That is to say, every interview with a security subject must be planned carefully and approached with the objective of obtaining positive results. From the letters received from the field, noted above, it appears that this objective is recognized and is being followed. As specified in referenced SAC Letter the disruptive effect of our interviews remains a collateral result of our contacts with security subjects and attempts to exploit it must be limited to situations where it is reasonably certain that the subjects concerned "are dedicated to the Party and offer little potentiality as security informants."

Selection of Subjects

Continued attention must be given to the selection of subjects to be interviewed. One office pointed out the necessity of being alert to developments within the Communist Party which render particular subjects more susceptible to interview. As an example the case was cited in which a subject, trusted by the Communist Party, began to cooperate immediately after Smith Act apprehensions in the division. In another, the residence of a security subject was depicted on a television program as a previous meeting place of the Communist Party at which certain of the Smith Act subjects had been present. Both the owner of the residence and his wife voluntarily contacted the field office following the Smith Act apprehensions and furnished signed statements concerning their past activities in the Communist Party. It was stated that the publicity arising from the publication of his address was the prime factor which moved him to contact the FBI.

Another office has suggested that immediate interviews be considered with subjects recently transferred into a division before the subjects have been given any specific Communist Party assignments. The basis for the selection

UNR
11/18/54

of this particular time to interview the subject was that it might well precipitate genuine concern by the subject upon learning that the FBI was fully aware of his movements. One field office has obtained a list of individuals dropped from the Communist Party between 1949 and 1952 for varying reasons. On a selective basis Agents have begun to request interviews with these subjects with the possibility of reactivating them into the Communist Party as confidential informants. It was suggested that at frequent intervals each security informant who is a member of the Communist Party should be questioned closely concerning individuals who might be dropped or who might drop out of this particular group so that he may be contacted while hesitating. Another type of subject to be considered for interview was the individual who has only recently joined the Communist Party or has begun activity in a Communist Party front group. Such an interview might be considered with the subject of this type before he is completely sold on Communism and while he might be susceptible to cogent argument.

Reinterview with Uncooperative Subjects

A majority of the offices suggested that serious consideration be given to interviews with subjects who were entirely uncooperative when originally contacted. It was stated that this practice should not interfere with the basic objective of the Bureau in concentrating attention upon initial interviews with subjects who offer potentialities as confidential informants or sources of information.

The advantages of recontacts with uncooperative subjects were based upon the desire to determine definitely whether the subject had, upon reflection, decided to cooperate in the event of a second approach by Bureau Agents and to utilize the subject, if he remains hostile, as a channel whereby disruptive data might be transmitted to Communist Party leaders. In the latter instance it was pointed out that in many instances uncooperative subjects adhere to Party instructions to report immediately any contacts by FBI Agents. Through these subjects the Agents might well "plant" bits of information which might precipitate distrust and confusion within Party ranks.

One office has suggested that when the continuance of an interview with the Communist Party member appears futile it might be suggested the subject be told that the FBI knows he has been active in the Communist Party and attribute that

UNR.
11/18/54

data to another member of the Party who has been either hostile or completely uncooperative. Handled discreetly this device offers a means of completely neutralizing either or both of the Communist Party members. It is reiterated that extreme caution must be followed to avoid jeopardizing active confidential informants in "feeding" disruptive information to an uncooperative subject.

Reinterview with uncooperative subjects will be considered at the Bureau on an individual basis, in accordance with existing practice. It is not desired that any survey be made to initiate requests for reinterviews of this type. In other words, such reinterviews may be requested only if there is some apparent and positive objective to be achieved in an individual case. The circumstances should be fully developed in your letter requesting authority to recontact the subject.

Similarly, any consideration to "feeding" information through an uncooperative subject must be limited to a specific set of circumstances where such technique would appear to be both secure and effective. Your letter requesting authority to reinterview must specifically outline your proposed approach in each instance, the basis for utilizing this technique, and confirmation that no confidential informants will be jeopardized to the slightest degree.

In summary, the practice of reinterview with uncooperative subjects should be limited to those relatively few cases where a basis for recontact is clearly indicated, and they will be considered on an individual case basis, in line with present procedure.

Other Observations

Interviews should continue to be geared to the underground operations of the Communist Party, as indicated in referenced SAC Letter. One office suggested that consideration should be given to interviews with the owners of residences at which underground leaders are residing. Depending on the circumstances, it might be feasible to conduct an interview with the underground subject himself if, for instance, the possibility existed that this person might as a result be moved to the home of an established security informant. An office familiar with the underground

UNR
11/18/54

operations of the Party has pointed out that great care must be taken in interviewing underground subjects. They should be considered on an individual basis and the selection of interviewees must continue to be guided by security considerations and the potentialities presented in each individual case. Other matters pertaining to varying means of hindering the Communist Party in its operations were mentioned collaterally in the letters received from the field. These matters are not being developed herein since they do not relate directly to the interview program and since the possibilities presented vary greatly among the field offices.

The foregoing matters are brought to your attention as a means of re-evaluating the Bureau's interview program as it relates to the security investigations in your office. You should discuss the contents of this letter with supervisory personnel handling security investigations and with particular reference to the development of confidential informants. You should insure that full precautionary measures and security practices are followed in conducting interviews authorized within your division and take all the steps necessary to produce maximum results in your security interviews.

UNRECORDED

FEBRUARY 21, 1956 AIRTEL

SAC, ALBANY

SECURITY INDEX - VERIFICATION OF EMPLOYMENT.

There is attached for each office a list of its Security Index subjects last known to have been employed in Key Facilities. This list indicates the Geographical Reference Number of the Key Facility in which each subject was last employed.

Immediately verify continued employment in a Key Facility of each individual. If a subject is no longer employed in a Key Facility, so note on the attached list. If the Geographical Reference Number set out is incorrect, set forth the correct reference number as reflected on the Key Facilities List.

Return the attached list by airtel so as to reach the Bureau by Monday, February 27, 1956. Any changes that should be made on existing Security Index cards should be handled immediately by the submission of Forms FD-122.

HOOVER

Bufile 100-358086

Enclosure

2cc - Albuquerque (W/Enc.)
2cc - Baltimore (W/Enc.)
2cc - Boston (W/Enc.)
2cc - Buffalo (W/Enc.)
2cc - Butte (W/Enc.)
2cc - Chicago (W/Enc.)
2cc - Cincinnati (W/Enc.)
2cc - Cleveland (W/Enc.)
2cc - Denver (W/Enc.)
2cc - Detroit (W/Enc.)
2cc - Houston (W/Enc.)
2cc - Indianapolis (W/Enc.)
2cc - Los Angeles (W/Enc.)
2cc - Milwaukee (W/Enc.)
2cc - Minneapolis (W/Enc.)
2cc - Newark (W/Enc.)
2cc - New Haven (W/Enc.)
2cc - New Orleans (W/Enc.)
2cc - New York (W/Enc.)
2cc - Philadelphia (W/Enc.)
2cc - Pittsburgh (W/Enc.)
2cc - Portland (W/Enc.)
2cc - St. Louis (W/Enc.)
2cc - Salt Lake City (W/Enc.)
2cc - San Diego (W/Enc.)
2cc - San Francisco (W/Enc.)
2cc - Seattle (W/Enc.)

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

100-358086-24

FEB 23 1956

YELLOW DUPLICATE
FEB 21 1956
MAILED

399

FEB 29 1956

UNRECORDED
January 18, 1957

SAC, Albany

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of January 15, 1957.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (W/Enc.)
2 - Anchorage (W/Enc.)
2 - Atlanta (W/Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (W/Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (W/Enc.)
2 - Boston (W/Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (W/Enc.)
2 - Butte (W/Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (W/Enc.)
2 - Chicago (W/Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (W/Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (W/Enc.)
2 - Dallas (W/Enc.)
2 - Denver (W/Enc.)
2 - Detroit (W/Enc.)
2 - El Paso (W/Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (W/Enc.)
2 - Houston (W/Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (W/Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (W/Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (W/Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (W/Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (W/Enc.)
2 - Louisville (W/Enc.)
2 - Memphis (W/Enc.,
2 - Miami (W/Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (W/Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (W/Enc.)
2 - Mobile (W/Enc.)
2 - Newark (W/Enc.)
2 - New Haven (W/Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (W/Enc.)
2 - New York (W/Enc.-2)
2 - Norfolk (W/Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (W/Enc.)
2 - Omaha (W/Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (W/Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (W/Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (W/Enc.)
2 - Portland (W/Enc.)
2 - Richmond (W/Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (W/Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (W/Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (W/Enc.)
2 - San Diego (W/Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (W/Enc.)
2 - San Juan (W/Enc.)
2 - Savannah (W/Enc.)
2 - Seattle (W/Enc.)
2 - Springfield (W/Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (W/Enc.)

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holman
Gandy

JAN 31 1957

ROUTED
JAN 25 1957

DELIVERY
JAN 28 1957

ORIGINAL FILED IN

UNRECORDED
1/18/57

Letter to Albany
Re: Security Index
100-358086

checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated January 17, 1956.

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION
AND
PRIVACY ACTS

SUBJECT: CUSTODIAL DETENTION

SECURITY INDEX

(NEW YORK FIELD)

FILE NUMBER: 100-358086

SECTION: 2

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

NOTICE

THE BEST COPIES OBTAINABLE ARE INCLUDED IN THE REPRODUCTION OF THE FILE. PAGES INCLUDED THAT ARE BLURRED, LIGHT OR OTHERWISE DIFFICULT TO READ ARE THE RESULT OF THE CONDITION AND OR COLOR OF THE ORIGINALS PROVIDED. THESE ARE THE BEST COPIES AVAILABLE.

SUBJECT SECURI INDEX (NEW YORK FIE FILE # 100-358086 SUB-34

Exemptions Section 2

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Pages Rel.	✓	
47	7/16/51	1	1	✓	
48	10/11/51	3	3	✓	
48	11/7/51	1	1	✓	
49	10/17/51	2	2	✓	
49	11/9/51	2	2	✓	
50	10/22/51	2	2	✓	
50	11/21/51	1	1	✓	
51	11/23/51	1	1	✓	
52	12/17/51	1	1	✓	
53	1/2/52	1	1	✓	
54	1/31/52	1	1	✓	
54	1/11/52	1	1	✓	
55	1/15/52	1	1	✓	
56	1/18/52	3	3	✓	
57	1/18/52	2 encl 4	6	✓	Pg 2 Para 5 b-1
58	2/19/52	2	2	✓	
58	3/18/52	1	1	✓	
UNRECORDED	4/18/51	1	1	✓	
59	3/10/52	2	2	✓	Excision. below para 2 on Pg one NAL
60	4/1/52	1	1	✓	
60X	4/21/52	2	2		

SUBJECT SECURI ; INDEX (NEW YORK FIEL FILE # 100-358086 SUB-34

Exemptions Section 2

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Rel.	
61	5/8/52	35	1	Pgs 2 thru 35 are NPL
62	6/12/52	1 enc 1	1	enc page NPL
63	6/12/52	1 enc 1	1	enc page NPL
64	6/12/52	1 enc 1	1	enc page NPL
65	5/2/52	1	0	NP
65	5/19/52	1	0	NP
66	6/12/52	1 enc 1	1	enc page NPL
67	6/6/52	3	3	
67	6/12/52	1 enc 2	2	enc page NPL
68	6/11/52	7 enc 1	1	7 enc pages 6-2
69	7/1/52	1	1	
70	6/10/52	5	5	
71	6/6/52	11	11	
UNRECORDED	7/14/52	2	2	
72	5/26/52	2	2	
73	5/27/52	1	1	
74	7/31/52	1	1	
75	7/10/52	1	1	
75	7/25/52	1	1	
76	7/25/52	2	2	
77	8/7/52	1	1	

SECURITIES INDEX (NEW YORK FIELD) FILE # 100-358086
SUB-34

Exemptions Section 2

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Pages Rel.	
UNRECORDED	7/31/52	1	1	/
UNRECORDED	8/21/52	1	1	/
78	8/20/52	2	2	/
78	9/3/52	1	1	/
79	8/29/52	3	3	/
80	10/14/52	1	1	/
81	10/31/52	1	1	/
UNRECORDED	10/27/52	1	1	/
82	10/24/52	1	1	/
83	11/19/52	1	1	/
84	12/2/52	1	1	/
85	11/6/52	1	1	/
86	11/10/52	2	2	/
87	11/6/52	2	2	/
87	11/25/52	1	1	/
88	12/4/52	2	2	/
88	12/16/52	1	1	/
89	12/5/52	1	1	/
90	11/24/52	4	4	/
91	12/16/52	1	1	
			104	total

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
New York 7, New York

47

CONFIDENTIAL

July 16, 1951

RA

Director, FBI

RE: SECURITY INDEX
(Bufile 100-358086)

Dear Sir:

Re SAC Letter #100, Sub-section C, dated December 28, 1950, regarding verification of addresses of persons listed in the Security Index, and remylet of January 13, 1951.

The latest project to bring these addresses to a current status was begun, on an office-wide basis, on March 15, 1951, at which time there were approximately 2800 persons listed in the Security Index of this office. As of today, there are approximately 563 instances where difficulty has been encountered in establishing either the residence or employment address, or, in some cases, both addresses of the subject. All of these cases are receiving investigative attention in an endeavor to complete the verifications as soon as possible. It has been noted that in about 48% of the cases handled thus far on the project, some change, usually a change in employment or residence, has been developed. In addition, the remaining cases where difficulty is being encountered will [illegible] result in development of changes which will increase the percentage of change in the Security Index as a whole.

It is contemplated that the second yearly project of this kind heretofore will be begun in the [illegible] it is felt that full advantage can be taken of election records in election years and the problem of temporary summer residences, making pretext calls to the permanent residence often unproductive, will be avoided.

Every effort, commensurate with the need to handle the other urgent work pending in the office, will be expended to complete this present project in the near future.

Very truly yours,

EDWARD SCHEIDT, SAC

RECORDED - 82

EX - 82

JUL 18 1951

COPIES DESTROYED
875 FEB 4 1960

CMF:LEJ
100-97061

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

DATE: October 11, 1951

TO : Director, FBI
Att: Inspector Carl Henrich

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS-
SECURITY INDEX STANDARDS

Reference is made to SAC letter #73, Series 1951, dated 7/24/51, Sub-section A, which advised that standards for the inclusion of individuals in the Security Index are now broadened to include persons "holding, at any time after 1/1/49, membership in any organization or political party which seeks to overthrow by force or violence the Government of the United States." Relet suggested the following reviews as a means of locating those persons so reported:

1. Review of all individual security cases which have been opened since 1/1/49.

2. Review all 100-0 references from 1/1/49 to date.

3. Review the Communist Index for the names of persons reported as active in such organizations subsequent to 1/1/49.

These suggestions, as they relate to this office, have been given very careful and thorough consideration, and I respectfully desire to make the following observations:

EXPEDITE PROCESSING

Concerning Bureau suggestion designated as #1 above, it is pointed out that there is no available record which would enable this office to determine which case files have been opened or reopened since 1/1/49 nor would such a record, if available, reflect all persons reported as active in the Communist Party or related groups subsequent to 1/1/49. Until July of 1950 there was no necessity of opening active files merely on the allegation of membership alone and, therefore, a review of files opened for investigation since 1949 would not serve to locate all those persons reported as active since 1949.

Concerning Bureau suggestion designated as #2 above, namely that the 100-0 file should be reviewed from 1/1/49 to date, it is pointed out that such a review can be expected to be of little value since it has been the practice of the New York Office even prior to January, 1949 to open a dead file on any person reported to be a member of any of the organizations with which referenced SAC letter is concerned.

RECORDED - 137

With regard to suggestion #3, it is noted that in April, 1948 the New York Office reviewed an approximate total of 119,000 closed and pending files in the 65, 100 and 116 classifications. At the time of the review a Communist Index card was prepared on each person residing in the New York Division, who had been reported at any time prior to the date of the review, as a member or

JFC:EMD
100-97068

COPIES DESTROYED

sympathizer of a subversive organization. As a result of the review, 28,000 Communist Index cards were prepared. Since this review the New York Office has continued to prepare C. I. cards on all persons reported to be members or sympathizers of a subversive organization. As a result of this policy there are now approximately 56,500 C. I. cards on file in this office, which figure represents a total of all persons who have resided in the New York area and who have been reported at one time or another to be active in a subversive organization. However, since there is no requirement that C. I. cards be maintained in a current status, it will not be possible to secure the desired information from a review of the cards themselves. To ascertain those individuals reported as active in one of the organizations since 1/1/49, it will be necessary to review each of the 56,500 files represented by a C. I. card. For reasons which will be set forth below, it is not believed that the results to be achieved by such a project will compensate for the extensive research that will be required in carrying out the project.

By SAC letter #48, Series 1950, dated 7/22/50, the Bureau advised that consideration should be given for inclusion in the Security Index those persons who were as of July, 1950 "active, participating members of the Communist Party or related groups, or those who actively espouse the line of those groups."

Since July of 1950, the above instructions have been strictly adhered to by this office. Whenever information has been received indicating that an individual is a member of, or active in, one of the organizations listed above, a case file has been opened for investigation. In addition, however, this office has adopted a somewhat liberal interpretation of the above instructions. The date of July, 1950 has not been utilized as an absolute line of demarcation when consideration is given to opening a file for investigation. A lack of information indicating current Communist Party activity on the part of a subject has been considered to be due more to the security measures adopted by the Party rather than to the lack of activity on the part of the subject.

As a result of the above interpretation, this office has been opening investigations on individuals active in one of the organizations under discussion, even though the activity may have occurred during the year 1949. These cases have been opened in a routine manner as information indicating Party activity was received from Sutec, trash covers, informants and other sources. In this manner approximately 7800 Security Matter - C cases have been opened during the past fourteen months.

Because of this system in which files are continually coming to the attention of the Security Matter supervisor, it is felt that cases already have been opened on the vast majority of persons who have been reported to this office to be active in the Party subsequent to 1/1/49. Therefore, UACB this office will continue to follow this procedure and will not attempt a review of the more than 56,000 case files represented by Communist Index cards.

The New York Office is cognizant of its responsibility with regard to individuals whose activities or sympathies are such as to warrant their inclusion in the Security Index and will continue to be alert for them and to open cases promptly.

48

SAC, New York (100-97061) November 7, 1951

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS -
SECURITY INDEX STANDARDS

RECORDED - 137

EX - 87

Reurlet October 11, 1951, wherein you advise that you will not attempt to review the 58,000 case files represented by Communist Index cards for the purpose of investigating the subjects thereof who come within the meaning of the instructions issued in SAC Letter No. 73(A), dated July 24, 1951.

You point out that you feel that cases have already been opened on the vast majority of persons who have been reported to your office to have been active in the Party subsequent to January 1, 1949.

The extent and nature of any review prompted by the Bureau's instructions must necessarily be a matter for your own decision. I desire to point out, however, that you are responsible for the investigation and consideration for inclusion in the Security Index of all individuals coming within the category defined in SAC Letter No. 73. This does not merely mean the majority of such individuals. Unless you are certain that all such individuals have been investigated and that all such individuals have been considered for inclusion in your Security Index in line with the standards which were broadened by SAC Letter No. 73, it is mandatory that you conduct any review necessary to comply with these instructions.

If the reviews suggested by the Bureau in SAC Letter No. 73 are necessary to accomplish this, such reviews should be made. The Bureau made these suggestions in order to accomplish the objective prompted by the instructions. If you believe that the suggested reviews will not accomplish this objective, you are to advise what you intend to do to comply with the instructions.

You are to reply to this memorandum within fifteen days.

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alcon
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease

LGD:kmb:hlm

MAILED 6
NOV 9 1951
COMM-FBI

U.S. DEPT OF JUSTICE
DEC. 10 1951
RECEIVED

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX -
VITAL FACILITIES

DATE: October 17, 1951

Mr. Ladd	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Belmont	
Mr. Clegg	
Mr. Glavin	
Mr. Harbo	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tracy	
Mr. Laughlin	
Mr. Mohr	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Nease	
Miss Gandy	

CONFIDENTIAL

Re SAC letters No. 26 of 3/13/51; No. 47 of 5/12/51; Bulet 10/5/51 and my let 6/13/51.

It will be noted that my letter of 6/13/51 was for the purpose of advising regarding the status of the Vital Facility cases first mentioned in SAC let No. 26. I should like to make particular mention at this time of SAC let No. 47, although it is not cited in ReBulet 10/5/51, because it is felt that this SAC let in effect makes the handling of these cases a continuing matter, whereas SAC let No. 26 treated it as a project which would be considered completed at a certain point, namely 90 days following receipt of SAC let No. 26.

This is being mentioned because it is felt that it is important to consider in attempting to reply to the question in ReBulet of 10/5/51. To elaborate on this, I should like to point out that there is a certain degree of fluctuation in the make-up of cases comprising the Vital Facility category; i.e., persons are continually being added to or deleted from this group and, it is felt, it can not be definitely said at any one point that all cases in this category have been handled in accordance with the instructions in the SAC lets cited above.

However, as to the status of the matter in this office, our records reflect that of 142 such cases presently existent, 52 are in an up-to-date condition. It is noted that all the other cases are receiving attention and that every agent handling these Vital Facility cases has been impressed with the importance of promptly discharging the Bureau's responsibility, particularly to the other intelligence agencies. Furthermore, each agent has been urged to give these cases as much preferential treatment as possible commensurate with the need to handle the heavy volume of other urgent work pending in this office.

Further, in connection with these Vital Facility subjects it is noted that although they are scheduled in SAC let No. 95 for earlier submission of summary reports than are the

JMF:RJS
100-97061

RECORDED - 122

EX-105

OCT 18 1951

COPIES DESTROYED
875 FEB 4 1965

Let to Dir.
NY 100-97061

large remainder of cases which are touched upon later in the schedule outlined in that SAC let, they are not quickly distinguishable in the Security Index from the other Security Index Cards. Therefore, we have recently been considering a suggestion that the Security Index Cards on Vital Facility subjects be filed under a separate breakdown in the Index. It is felt that this would be helpful in several ways:

First, it would provide quick access to the cards if any special action were required to be taken regarding those subjects;

Second, it would reduce the possibility of overlooking the proper handling of some of these cases, which possibility it is felt exists to a higher degree while the cards are filed with the ordinary Security Index subjects: and

Third, it would present a more ready picture of the general composition of our index.

The Bureau's comments regarding this suggestion are solicited.

49

SAC, New York (100-97061) November 9, 1951

Director, FBI (100-358086) CONFIDENTIAL

SECURITY INDEX -
VITAL FACILITIES

RECORDED - 82

EX-6

Reurlet October 17, 1951, wherein you suggested that the Security Index cards on subjects employed in vital facilities be filed under a separate breakdown in the Security Index.

Your observations and suggestion are appreciated. However, it does not appear practical at this time to set up a separate section for such Security Index subjects. You point out that a separate section for such subjects would provide quick access to the cards of any such subject if any special action were required to be taken regarding them. Other than the following and reporting on these cases on a six months' basis, there is no foreseeable action which will be required for such subjects other than to apprehend them in the least possible time on a priority basis. This contingency is provided for by the Detcom tabbing of all such subjects. This tabbing system permits quick access to the cards of such subjects. You can readily ascertain the identity of all subjects in your Security Index who are employed in vital facilities by checking the Security Index cards which are tabbed for Detcom and Comsab and noting whether a vital facility code number appears on each card.

You point out that maintenance of a separate section would reduce the possibility of overlooking the proper handling of some of these cases. It is not desired that the Security Index be utilized as a tickler system. The matter of following any security case should be handled through established tickler systems. In this connection your attention is directed to SAC Letter No. 107 (K) dated October 27, 1951, which instructs that these cases will be followed by administrative ticklers.

With regard to your third observation that maintenance of a separate section for these subjects in the Security Index would present a more ready picture of the general composition of the Security Index, it is felt that the complications added by setting up another separate section would offset any advantages along this line.

b1

RECEIVED-MAIL ROOM

LGD:aew

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Boone
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Room
Beane

MAILED 6
NOV 9 1951
COMM-FBI

NOV 14 1951

49.
11/9/51

It is desired that the Security Index be maintained in as simplified manner as possible to facilitate the apprehension of all Security Index subjects should such action become necessary. To add another breakdown for the purposes stated in your letter would only complicate the mechanics of its operation in such eventuality.

You are to advise the Bureau when the project prompted by SAC Letters No. 26 dated March 13, 1951, and No. 47 dated May 12, 1951, is completed.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

50

DATE: October 22, 1951

TO : Director, FBI

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
PREPARATION OF SUMMARY REPORTS

Re SAC Letter #95, dated 9/22/51.

As directed, the project of submitting summary reports on persons listed in our Security Index has already been instituted. The provisions for the handling of these cases have been brought to the attention of all Agents on the four sections of this office concerned with the Security Index, and the necessity of giving preference to these cases, in the order of priority set out in relet, has been emphasized.

Regarding the first category of cases on the schedule set out by the Bureau, that is, those where new names are recommended, instructions have been issued to begin at once submitting reports in a summary form where there has been a previous report in the case. In connection with this group of cases, however, the question has been raised as to the possibility of the Bureau accepting the initial report in summary form when it contains a comprehensive picture of the person's activities and background. The Bureau's observations on this point would be appreciated.

In the second category scheduled to be handled; namely, those in the Special Section, it is noted that there are a total of 111 cases. These are all assigned, and special ticklers have already been prepared to insure that they will be closely followed.

The cases falling in the third and fourth groups mentioned in the schedule in relet, that is, Top Functionaries and Key Figures, will be followed in the same manner as those in the Special Section. All Top Functionary and Key Figure cases are assigned. The Top Functionary cases number 18, the Key Figure cases 171.

The Vital Facility Group, listed as #5 on the Bureau schedule, comprises 142 cases, all of which are assigned and which will also be followed through special ticklers already prepared, in an effort to afford them the proper attention and degree of priority desired.

RECORDED 100-358086-34-50

OCT 26 1951

12

MF:RK/mxm

COPIES DESTROYED

The sixth and seventh groups on the schedule set forth in relet compose the great majority of the cards in our Security Index, and represent approximately 2500 cases. When the cases having higher priority on the Bureau schedule have been substantially completed, and as personnel becomes available and the pressure of other more urgent work permits, it is planned that these cases will be assigned. Of course, those cases which it is found have had no report containing derogatory information since January 1, 1949 will be given preference, with the following exception:

It is noted that the cards in the Security Index on cases supervised by Section 1, the Major Case section, and by Section 6, the section handling Russian and Polish espionage and Internal Security Matters, are easily distinguishable in this large remainder of cards. For this reason, and also because of the need for special handling of these cases, it has been decided to prepare ticklers on them immediately and to afford them preferential attention on the respective sections mentioned as soon as the other more important cases have been handled. This will involve 25 cases supervised by Section 1 and 125 cases supervised by Section 6.

As the Bureau indicates in relet, this entire project imposes a tremendous burden on this office, especially in view of the large number of cases which will fall in the sixth and seventh categories on the Bureau's schedule. The exact number of cases in these respective groups can only be determined by examination of all the case files of persons in the Security Index, except those in the Special Section, the Top Functionary, and Key Figure groups, as well as those handled on Sections 1 and 6. It is planned to begin examining these cases in the immediate future and to make each the subject of a special tickler, after which, the case will be placed in line for handling in its proper order when it is possible to begin assigning cases found to be in this sixth group. As indicated on the schedule, the remaining cases will be considered last although appropriate ticklers will be also made on them as they are separated from those cases in the sixth group.

Every effort will be made to complete a review of these cases so that it will be possible to advise the Bureau more specifically in the memorandum to be submitted January 1, 1952 as to the makeup of these last two categories. Until the makeup of these two groups is further defined, it is not felt feasible to make more detailed plans for scheduling these cases.

This entire program will be followed closely to insure fulfillment of the Bureau's instructions as soon as possible.

50

November 21, 1951

SAC, New York (100-97061)

Director, FBI (100-358086) CONFIDENTIAL

RECORDED - 135

EX - 19

SECURITY INDEX -
PREPARATION OF SUMMARY REPORTS

Reurlet dated October 22, 1951.

The Bureau has no objection to the submission of initial or other regular investigative reports in which the same subheadings are set out as is done in the preparation of summary reports. By organizing material in regular investigative reports under such subheadings, it will materially aid and facilitate the subsequent preparation of summary reports in Security Index cases.

Of course, in an initial investigative report, a pink sheet should not be used for the first page.

PLC:mjt

FBI
RECEIVED-MAIL ROOM
NOV 21 12:11 P

MAILED 6
NOV 21 1951
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Alden
Belmont
Laughlin
Tele. Room

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

51

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 11/23/51

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS--
SECURITY INDEX STANDARDS

Reference is made to Bureau letter 11/7/51. The Bureau's suggestions and directions are appreciated. The responsibility of this office for the investigation and consideration for inclusion in the Security Index of all individuals coming within the category defined in SAC Letter #73 is fully appreciated and will be carried out. The fact that any review of files that is felt necessary in order to carry out these instructions of the Bureau would necessarily be mandatory is also appreciated.

This office will not limit its review of files and information available to the suggestions made in SAC Letter #73. Gradually, informants are being contacted and, as all files are reviewed on tickler or for any other reason and as information is developed to indicate the identity of Communists, appropriate files are being opened and investigations ordered. This process is, naturally, a continuing one and this office will remain ever alert to it.

WMW:MFB
100-97061

Discussed with Mr. Belmont by F. B.

100-358086-34-51

RECORDED - 71

NOV 27 1951

65 DEC 11 1951

52

December 17, 1951

SAC, New York

Director, FBI

PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Security Matter - X

The delinquency in investigations in the security field has increased in your office to the point where it presents one of our biggest problems. To prevent this delinquency from increasing further and to bring it within normal bounds, positive steps must be taken by you.

I fully realize that the emphasis that has been placed on this type of work by the Bureau in the past year because of the tense international situation has caused a marked increase in the work load and corresponding responsibilities in your office. However, we in the Bureau are all faced with grave responsibilities at this time. We must be certain that all security investigations, when warranted under existing Bureau instructions, are brought to a logical conclusion so that all individuals considered dangerous or potentially dangerous to the internal security are included in our Security Index. In addition, the cases on individuals already on the Security Index must be brought up to date with summary reports as rapidly as possible.

In those matters we have no choice but to face the problems and devise ways and means to solve them.

The delinquency in your office on October 31, 1951, in pending active matters in classification 100, was approximately 65%. In order that this delinquency can be removed I want you to personally analyze the handling of security work in your office to be certain that the best results are being obtained from personnel available for this type of assignment. In addition, you should review all work assignments in your office to determine if additional personnel is available to handle unknown security matters.

You should advise by memorandum [illegible] the Bureau within thirty days of the receipt of this communication as to the concrete plans and steps you are taking to get the maximum benefit from personnel available and to reduce the delinquency in the security field. The memorandum should include a numerical breakdown of the number of Agents assigned to the various phases of security work.

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

FBI
DEC 17 1951
MAILED 24

50 JAN 1 1952

100-358086-34-52

166-6200-100

DEC 26 1951

Released 10-7-76 FBIS

FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

53

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 1/2/52

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SUMMARY REPORTS IN SECURITY INDEX CASES

Re SAC Letters #95 and #121, dated 9/22/51 and 12/20/51 respectively, and remylet 10/22/51.

With regard to the 111 cases in the Special Section category, our files reflect that in 73 of these cases summary reports within the requirements of SAC Letter #95 have been submitted. The remainder of these cases are being followed closely in order to insure the early submission of summaries.

A survey of the files of this office reflects a total of 2,871 cases in categories 6 and 7. An analysis for the purpose of breaking down the total into the appropriate categories reflects that 204 cases fall into category 6. Of these 204 cases, 32 are in a pending status. Steps are being taken to see that all these 204 cases are reopened and assigned as soon as possible in order to comply with the instructions in referenced SAC letters.

Category 7, the survey shows, consists of 2,667 cases in which reports containing derogatory information have been submitted since January 1, 1949. Instructions are being issued in order that the next reports in pending cases in this category will be submitted as summary reports. It is contemplated that the remainder of the cases in this category, which are not pending at present, will be given attention under this program when the handling of the cases falling in the higher categories on the schedule has been substantially completed.

In spite of the heavy load of almost 7,000 Security cases, the subjects of most of which are being considered as possible additions to the Security Index, this office fully appreciates the importance attached to this program of preparing summary reports on those persons already listed in the Security Index. The personnel handling Security cases are being frequently reminded of the urgency of the program outlined in the referenced SAC Letters, and the entire matter will continue to receive close attention.

JMF:EMD
100-97061

RECORDED - 100. 100-97061-34-53

EX. - 28

JAN 5 1952

RECEIVED

54

January 31, 1952

SAC, New York

RECORDED-37 ~~100-358086-1057~~ 100-358086-34-54

SECURITY INDEX

EX-15

Reurlet dated January 11, 1952, wherein you suggest that another section be added to the Security Index for individuals whose whereabouts are not known.

The content of your letter will be considered in connection with this problem which is already under consideration at the Bureau and as soon as the matter is resolved you will be advised.

PLC:mjt

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Mohr
Tele. Rm.
Nease
Gandy

FEB 5 1952

JAN 31 1952

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
FBI
RECEIVED - MAIL ROOM
JAN 31 4 55 PM '52

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

54

DATE: 1/11/52

TO : Director, FBI.

FROM : SAC, New York.

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

In connection with the maintenance of the Security Index, it is noted that the Bureau's rule at the present time with reference to the filing of SI cards on individuals whose whereabouts are unknown is that it is filed according to the last known residence address. At the present time, the New York Office has 17 SI cards on individuals whose residence address is unknown. From a practical standpoint and in case of an emergency, it is not felt that the having of the SI cards on subjects whose addresses are unknown located among the other SI cards would lend to the efficient handling of the emergency detention program. Further, it is believed that if the SI cards on subjects with unknown residence addresses were kept in a section of the SI marked unknown, it would result in the maintaining of an up-to-date list in the field on those individuals whose residences are unknown.

This office can think of no advantages to maintaining the cards as they are today. The Bureau's authority is, therefore, requested to maintain the alphabetical card on SI subjects whose addresses are unknown in strict alphabetical order among the other cards and setting up a special section tabbed unknown in the geographical section of the Security Index where the geographical card will be maintained. It is also being suggested that the Bureau consider making this a rule applicable to all divisions.

WFM:DJG

Ltr rec'd New York 1-25-52 Gfc

RECORDED - 123 100-358086-34-54

EX-130

JAN 14 1952

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

55

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 1/15/52

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

A.H. Belmont (INFORMATION)

Re SAC letter #100, Sub-section C, 12/28/50, regarding verification of addresses of persons listed in the Security Index, and remylet 7/16/51.

As indicated in mylet the latest project in this matter was begun, on an office-wide basis, on November 1, 1951, at which time there were 3,287 persons listed in the Security Index of this office. On January 15, 1952, 1,500 cases were complete insofar as verification of addresses since July 15, 1951, is concerned. Of those completed thus far, it has been noted that it has been necessary to revise the Security Index cards in approximately 250 cases.

Although every effort is being made to complete this project as quickly as possible, it has been noted by this office that each of these projects has become increasingly difficult and time consuming, not only because of the large number of subjects involved but also because of the general tightening of security by the Communist Party. In addition this office recently has had to contend with increased activity in such other phases of Security work as the Sovme cases, underground cases, the search for the Communist fugitives, and Loyalty cases, as well as the very large volume of Security Matter cases. It may be noted that we have endeavored to integrate this particular project with the search for the Communist fugitives and the development of information regarding underground activities.

We are keenly aware of the importance of keeping apprised of the addresses of these persons in the Security Index and, in spite of the circumstances outlined above, are taking all available measures to bring this current project to a conclusion as soon as possible.

TICKLER to follow PREPARED PLE

RECORDED - 46 100-358086-34-55

EX-125

JAN 17 1952

64 FEB 11 1952

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

56

DATE: January 18, 1952

TO : Director, FBI

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - PREPARATION OF SUMMARY REPORTS

Re SAC letters Nos. 95 and 121, dated 9/22/51 and 12/20/51 respectively, and relet from Portland 1/4/51 (52).

This office concurs in the comments expressed by Portland in the second paragraph of its letter. However, we do not agree with the solution suggested in the third paragraph of the same letter because we feel it would be very cumbersome. In addition we would not be able to disseminate these summary reports promptly.

The entire problem of summary reports was a matter of serious concern for this office before the receipt of SAC letter No. 121. This concern has been materially increased by the provision for the documentation of evidence set forth in that letter. Of course we recognize that the same problem is faced by all other offices in varying degrees, but we feel that the problem is particularly acute and serious in this office for several reasons which will be pointed out hereafter.

In the first place this office had, at the inception of this summary program, and still has, almost 7,000 cases of a Security Matter nature. Most of these were opened for the purpose of considering the addition of the subjects to the Security Index. The rest are cases where the subject is already in the Security Index or where leads are outstanding here from some other office. The requirement of preparing summary reports on the over 3,000 cases where the subject is already in the Security Index naturally has reduced the amount of attention which otherwise might have been given to adding potentially dangerous individuals to the Index. It is felt that the requirement for documentation of evidence will retard this phase of the Security program even further.

cc: Los Angeles
Portland
San Francisco
Seattle

JMF:EXM

RECORDED - 124

100-358086-34

INDEXED

DECEMBER

EX-83

64 APR 7 1952

COPIES DESTROYED

With particular reference to the documentation provision, it will be recalled that large amounts of documentary material have been secured in NY from our established sources over the past few years. A great deal of this has been transmitted to other divisions and thus we will have to handle a considerably higher volume of correspondence arising from this material alone. This will be further complicated by the fact that in a very large number of instances the original material has been forwarded to the other offices and no copy retained in NY. This could result in the necessity for returning the original material to NY for determination of the identities of the employees who processed the material originally.

It is also noted that these summary reports are not considered prosecutive in nature, and in fact are not restricted in their content to material which appears admissible. Therefore we feel that the requirement of documentation is something that could be deferred until such time as the need to prepare admissible evidence arises. It is felt that in many of the cases such a need may never arise.

Although it is realized that the ideal situation would be to have summary reports available for possible future dissemination to DJ attorneys, it is felt that at this time it is more important to determine the potential dangerousness of persons who are not yet in the Security Index.

If it is possible it is suggested that the entire program be reconsidered in the light of the conditions cited above. The following are suggested as alternatives to the program as it presently stands:

(1) Defer the entire program until the backlog of other potential Security Index cases is materially reduced.

(2) Defer handling of cases in categories 6 and 7 on the Bureau's present schedule until the above-mentioned backlog is substantially reduced.

(3) Rescind the requirement for the documentation of evidence.

Letter to Director, FBI
NY 100-97061

An early response would be appreciated, particularly with regard to the matter of documentation of evidence.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

57

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: January 18, 1952

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Bulet 12/17/51 requested advice as to the steps being taken to reduce the delinquency in the Security Field and a numerical breakdown of agents assigned to the various phases of Security work.

As the Bureau requested, a survey of the work of the entire office has been made. There is attached a tabulation of the work assignments in the New York Office, other than Security, showing by Sections the Pending cases and the men assigned as of 1/1/51 and the Pending cases and men assigned on 1/1/52.

In summary, there are at the present time 332 Agents handling 6,788 Criminal and Applicant cases. It is not thought that this number of men should be reduced. The delinquency in this type work, as of 12/31/51, was approximately 47%. If possible, it is felt that we should assign more men to this type work in order to increase the statistical accomplishments of the office. The number of incoming cases in this field has gradually balanced the number of cases closed: During the last six months of 1951, the Criminal and Applicant Sections, on an average, opened approximately 3,615 cases and closed approximately 3,670 cases per month. On 7/1/51, there were 311 men assigned to these sections and on 1/15/52, 332 Agents. The heaviest Criminal delinquency is in the Selective Service cases. At the end of 1951, 2,346 Selective Service cases were Pending, 1,600 of which were delinquent.

A tabulation of the Security work of the New York Office, broken down by sections and showing the number of cases Pending and Agents assigned 1/1/52 and 1/1/52 respectively, is attached. As indicated, there are 381 agents assigned to Security matters and they are responsible for 9,081 cases. The delinquency in this type case, as of 12/31/51, was approximately 80%.

Many of the Security Agents are assigned to specific cases or duties, as follows:-

137

3 Encls. (2)

FILE COPY

100-358086

100-358086-34-57

RECORDED-137

JAN 23, 1952

ES:MFB

MAR 24 1952

23	Agents --	Assigned to the technical surveillance (Sutec) or the handling of material therefrom and have no cases assigned to them.
12	"	Assigned, on Bureau instructions, to handle the TOPLEV program, trash covers, and other informants. These men have few cases specifically assigned to them.
42	"	Assigned to the COMFUGS cases (including supervisor). This squad handles a limited number of cases.
18	"	Assigned, on Bureau instructions, to the handling of investigations of the CP Underground, which investigations involve few cases.
40	"	
8	"	Assigned to MOCASE and related cases, which account for approximately 30 cases.
30	"	Assigned, on Bureau instructions, to handling of Soviet Nationals, which accounts for not more than 30 cases at any one time.

173

Of the 381 Agents assigned to Security matters, therefore, 173 are assigned to cases or matters receiving very special attention. These agents handle about 300 or 400 cases.

The Espionage Sections (1 and 6) and the Communist Section (ISC, Section 7), for the most part, handle cases of major and continuous intelligence nature. The handling of these cases is not reflected in the number of cases closed.

Letter to Director
Re: Delinquency in Security Investigations

During the last six months of 1951, the Security Sections opened approximately 1,050 cases per month and closed an average of 820 cases per month. On 7/1/51, there were 266 Agents assigned to these sections and at the present time, there are 381.

I believe that our present or immediate objective should be one that is reasonably attainable. Specifically, it should be to reverse the trend, i. e., to close more cases than we open and thus begin to clear up the backlog of delinquent cases -- a major part of which consist of almost 4,000 unassigned Security matter cases.

During the first half of 1951, this office averaged opening 5,600 cases per month, while during the last one-half of 1951, the monthly average of cases opened was 4,600 cases. It is further noted that during the last six months' period, the average number of cases closed per month was approximately 4,450 cases. During that six months' period, the total active case load increased 1,200 cases.

Our complement of Agents has been increased to approximately 725 as of January 15, 1952. The previous year, 6/30/50, to 6/30/51, the total case load rose by over 8,700 Pending Active cases and the complement of agents during the same period was increased from 556 to 584. These figures show that a favorable trend is gradually being accomplished.

In four different months during the past year, this office closed or handled 5,000 cases. If, during the next six months, the average number of cases received and opened will not exceed 4,500 cases and we can, with our increased personnel, close 5,000 cases per month, the delinquency situation would gradually be brought under control. This is to be our immediate goal.

In the Security Field, the Security Matter cases which are reflected in the number of 100 cases are the cases which present the worst picture from a numerical standpoint. The end of December, 1951, we had 7,072 Pending 100 cases, 6,137 of which were delinquent and 3,829 of which were unassigned active cases. The bulk of these cases are handled by Section 12 of this office. This Section handles both Security Matter and Loyalty cases. The personnel assigned has recently been in-

creased. As of 1/1/51, there were 72 Agents assigned; at present, there are 102 men assigned to this section. In the immediate future, we hope to assign additional agents to this section. If possible, I would like to have 50 men for Loyalty of Government Employees cases and 100 men for Security Matter cases. For the time being, however, we are instituting a project by which the agents on the other Security Sections in the Office, i. e., the Espionage and Communist Sections, will attempt to assist in the handling of some of these Security Matter cases which can be handled quickly, such as those cases consisting of leads from other offices.

The Agents are being urged and followed to obtain the maximum amount of work possible in order to bring these investigative matters into a more current status. If the volume of Applicant and Loyalty cases was substantially decreased, it would permit the assignment to Security Matter cases of additional agents.

In general, the figures do show that the situation today looks better than it did six months ago. Apparently the flood-tide of incoming cases may have been reached and some recession has set in during the past six months. During this time also, it has been possible for the Bureau to make a substantial increase in the number of agents assigned to this office.

57
CNC

TABULATION #1

SECTION	JANUARY 1, 1951 PENDING CASES	JANUARY 1, 1951 AGENTS ASSIGNED	JANUARY 1, 1952 PENDING CASES	JANUARY 1, 1952 AGENTS ASSIGNED
2	980	25	3,376	37
5	626	56	829	52
8	318	50	397	57
9	594	56	528	42
11	2,374	102	1,658	144

Section 2 handles following violations: Selective Service; ITSMV; Deserters; CHS; IMP; FTC; ILU, etc.

Section 5 handles Bank Robbery; TFIS; KIDNAPPING; NSPA; Extortion; WSTA; ITSP; UFAP.

Section 8 is the Resident Agents and Liaison Agents' Section. These Agents spend all their time on both Security and Criminal work.

Section 9 is the Accounting Section which handles following classifications: NBA; FAG; Anti-Trust; AFA; Ascertaining Financial Ability.

Section 11 is the Applicant Section.

100-358086-94-57
66-6202-105-1220

57
ENC

TABULATION #2

SECTION	JANUARY 1, 1951 PENDING CASES	JANUARY 1, 1951 AGENTS ASSIGNED	JANUARY 1, 1952 PENDING CASES	JANUARY 1, 1952 AGENTS ASSIGNED
1	501	31	523	31
4	0	19	0	20
6	520	71	734	107
7	861	52	1,032	121
12	3,609	72	6,792	102

Section 1 handles Satellite Espionage and Intelligence investigations, exclusive of Polish, also Sabotage; Labor Management Relations Act; AEA; Treason; Perjury. It is the Major Case Section of New York Office.

Section 4 is the major technical surveillance of New York Office (Sutec).

Section 6 handles Russian and Polish Intelligence and Espionage.

Section 7 handles Internal Security C cases -- Top Functionaries, Key Figures, Front Organizations, CP Infiltration into Labor Unions; COMFUGS; Informants. etc.

Section 12 handles Loyalty investigations and Security Matter investigations.

100-358086-34-57

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

58

DATE: February 19, 1952

TO : Director, FBI

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX -
PREPARATION OF SUMMARY REPORTS

Re SAC letter #4, Series 1952, 1/11/52.

It has been the practice of this office, and, from our observation, all other offices, to enclose the Security Index cards with Form FD 128 when effecting a change in the office of origin. Experience has shown that there has always been a lapse of time, however, varying with the individual case, between the receipt of verification of the new residence of an SI subject in another division and the execution of FD 128. During this period the Security Index cards have remained in the old office of origin and thus the purpose of an SI card is defeated.

This situation has been aggravated by the provision of referenced SAC letter calling for the preparation of a summary report by the old office of origin prior to the execution of FD 128. This procedure has resulted in a greater lapse of time between the verification of a new address of a subject and the actual forwarding of the Security Index cards to the new office of origin. It is felt that this deficiency can be remedied by forwarding a copy of each pertinent serial together with the Security Index cards to the office which verifies the new residence as soon as notice of such verification is received. It is contemplated that this can be accomplished by a letter, for example, from New York to the Bureau, copy to Chicago, citing the fact that Chicago has verified the subject's presence in their division, requesting the Bureau to designate Chicago the office of origin, and transmitting the Security Index cards and a copy of each pertinent serial to Chicago. Mention will be made in the letter that New York is preparing the necessary summary report and will forward it, in an RUC status, as soon as possible.

100-358086-34-17-1
100-358086-17

RECORDED - 105 FEB 21 1952

JMF:PMS

COPIES DESTROYED
875 FEB 4 1963

It is felt that in this way the office covering the actual location of the subject will be in a position to apprehend him readily, if necessary, and also will be in a position to institute logical coverage of his activities at the earliest possible time.

Accordingly, New York is putting into effect the above-mentioned procedure and it is suggested, in the interest of uniformity, that consideration be given to instituting the practice in all divisions as soon as possible.

58

March 18, 1952

SAC, New York (100-97061)

RECORDED - 42

Director, FBI (100-358086)

~~RECORDED - 42~~

SECURITY INDEX -
PREPARATION OF SUMMARY REPORTS

Reurlet dated February 19, 1952, wherein you make reference to SAC Letter Number 4 (E) dated January 11, 1952 and suggest that pertinent serials be forwarded to a new office of origin by separate letter when you have not as yet prepared a summary report in a case where the subject has transferred to another office.

SAC Letter Number 4 (E) did not specify that the summary reports be prepared by the old office of origin prior to the execution of Form FD-128.

It is not desired that you withhold submission of Form FD-128 until after the preparation of the summary reports in such instances.

When you receive verification of the residence of a Security Index subject in another office you should submit Form FD-128 together with copies of the pertinent serials and the old Security Index cards in accordance with past instructions. If the initial summary report has not been prepared by you it will only be necessary to add a statement to the FD-128 that you are preparing a summary report in the case. This will place the new office of origin and the Bureau on notice that you are preparing the summary report.

The summary report should then be prepared as expeditiously as possible without regard to your schedule of preparing summary reports.

LGD:mjt

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Mohr
Tele. Rm.
Nease

65 MAR 28 1952

COMM — FBI
MAR 19 1952
MAILED 28

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

APR 18 1951

UNRECORDED
4/18/51

TELETYPE

NEW YORK 94 FROM WASH DC 18 9-54 PM

DEFERRED

SAC

SECURITY INDEX DASH VITAL FACILITIES. RE SAC LET TWENTY SIX, MARCH THIR-
TEEN LAST. THIRTY DAY DEADLINE PAST. IMPERATIVE CHECK OF EMPLOYMENT
OF S. I. SUBJECTS AGAINST VITAL FACILITIES LIST BE COMPLETED AND FOR-
FD ONE TWENTY TWO SUBMITTED WHERE NECESSARY. HANDLE IMMEDIATELY AND
SULET.

HOOVER

BU BT CV DE HO KY LR LA NH PG PD SL SU SA SF SE SI AND WFO ADVISED

ECK AND HOLD PLS

WA R-94 NYC ECJM

HOLD FOR PAEPR CHANGE

OK

69 JUN 18 1952

119 MAY 14 1952

ORIGINAL FILED IN

59

SAC, New York

March 10, 1952

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

Cancel 15 SI cards

Security Index Card Canceled
3-18-52 ef

100-436938-

The Prominent Individuals Subdivision of the Special Section of the Security Index is being discontinued. The Bureau is of the opinion that prominent and nationally known individuals should not be set apart from the general Security Index because of their prominence.

The Security Index cards for the following named individuals are carried in the Prominent Individuals Subdivision of your Security Index at this time:

The files on the above-mentioned individuals have been reviewed at the Bureau and the Security Index cards for these individuals are being cancelled at this time and you should destroy both Security Index cards for each individual. For your information, each of the above cases has been presented to the Department for an opinion as to whether the individual's name should be carried in our Security Index. Upon receipt of a reply from the Department you will be advised in each case as to whether the individual's name should be added to the general Security Index.

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Mohr
Tele. Rm.
Nease
Gandy

1 Autostat
1/3/52
FBI

RECORDED - 88

MAR 25 1952

Note on Yellow Only:

Authority is Executives' Conference memorandum dated February 19, 1952.

DUPLICATE YELLOW

MAR 12 1952
MAILED 27

Leonard

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

There is no change in existing instructions as to the investigative attention to be afforded each case mentioned above. As outlined in SAC Letter Number 23 dated March 3, 1951, each case should be maintained in a pending or pending-inactive status and you should maintain an administrative tickler for each case to be certain that reports are submitted at least each 6 months. The periodic report must be submitted even though no derogatory information has been developed, in which event it should contain the negative results of contacts with confidential informants. Subject's place of employment and residence must be verified at the time each report is written and that background information should be contained in each report.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

60

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 4/1/52

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SUMMARY REPORTS IN SECURITY INDEX CASES

Remylet 1/2/52; re SAC Letters #95 and #121, dated 9/22/51 and 12/20/51, respectively; and re no number SAC Letter I, 3/14/52.

Following is the Status of the project in this office:

Category	Total No. of Cases	No. of Initial Summary Reports Submitted To Date	Number of Summary Reports To Be Submitted	Expected Date of Completion
2	103	72	31	9/1/52
4	204	1	203	4/1/53
5	2667	65	2602	Indefinite

100-358086-34-60

RECORDED 137

APR 2 1952

18

EX-3

59 JUN 3 1952

JMF:BA

6 MAY 21 1952

6

STW BOARD FORM NO. 54

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086) — DATE: April 21, 1952

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS of individuals

Rebulets 3/22/52 and 4/11/52 captioned as above.

Pursuant to instructions contained in bulet dated 4/11/52, this is to advise that during the month of March, 1952 there were 38 Special Agents and 4 Special Employees assigned to the investigation of routine Security Matter cases. All of these employees are assigned to Section #12 of this office, which handles Security Matter - C, SWP, ISL and N cases, as well as Loyalty of Government Employees cases. During the month 12 of these Agents were assigned for periods of two days each to surveillance duty in connection with the trial of the 17 CP functionaries, which cases are being handled by Section #7 of this office. Otherwise their services were devoted exclusively to the investigation of Security Matters. Three of the Special Employees devote their entire time to Security Matters and the fourth Special Employee works Security Matters approximately sixty per cent of the time.

It will be recalled that Section #12 assumed the responsibility for investigating routine Security Matter cases in November, 1949. At that time it was believed that the volume of Loyalty investigations would materially decrease. However, this decrease was only a temporary one and, with the beginning of hostilities in Korea, the volume of cases in this category underwent a substantial increase. This volume of LGE cases has made it necessary for Section #12 to utilize the services of between 55 and 60 Agents exclusively in connection with these investigations in order to handle these deadlines on a current basis. After the receipt of rebulet dated 3/22/52 each of the Agents working Loyalty was assigned two or three of the less involved Security Matter cases in the hope that this might help to decrease to some extent the delinquency picture and still not interfere with the prompt handling of Loyalty matters.

Since 4/1/52 three more Agents have been added to the handling of routine Security Matter cases. Furthermore, in view of recent legislation which will materially reduce the Bureau's responsibilities in connection with Applicant investigations, consideration is being given to transferring Loyalty investigations to another section of this office. If this change can be effected, it is hoped that the number of Agents working exclusively on the routine Security Matter cases may be increased to a minimum of 100. It should then be possible to materially reduce the pending backlog of work in the Security Matter classification.

It is noted that the volume of cases handled per Agent has been reduced in recent months due to the preparation of summary reports, documentation of evidence and the increased number of interviews with subjects prior to closing a case. It is further noted that the volume of cases being opened in this category

WEL:EMD

RECORDED 1952

100-358086 Sub 34

COPIES DESTROYED

60X

Letter to Director, FBI

Re: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

is still large due to the broadened standards and due to the large volume of material being received from several of the confidential sources of this office. This office is cognizant of its responsibilities under the Security Index Program and will make every effort to substantially decrease the delinquency in Security investigations in the near future.

62-116395-ACO

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

61

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: May 8, 1952

FROM : SAC, New York (100-96900)

SUBJECT: KEY FIGURES & TOP FUNCTIONARIES OF THE
COMMUNIST PARTY, USA,
SOCIALIST WORKERS PARTY,
INDEPENDENT SOCIALIST LEAGUE &
NATIONALIST PARTY OF PUERTO RICO
IN THE NEW YORK DIVISION
INTERNAL SECURITY - C, SWP, ISL, N

(9)

Re New York letter of 11/6/51.

In accordance with previous Bureau instructions relative to the Key Figure Program, there are listed hereinafter the names of individuals currently considered by this office to be Key Figures and Top Functionaries of the Communist Party, USA, Socialist Workers Party, Independent Socialist League and Nationalist Party of Puerto Rico in the New York Division.

This list supersedes all other lists previously submitted by this office.

These individuals are listed under their Party names or under the names by which they are most commonly known.

(TF) preceding a name indicates the individual is considered a Top Functionary in the New York Division.

Following the individual's name and present identifying data are, in the order named: Bureau file number, New York file number, status of the case, whether a Security Index/Card is currently maintained or has been requested of the Bureau, whether a photograph has been submitted to the Bureau, and whether handwriting specimens have been submitted to the Bureau.

Key Figures and Top Functionaries of the CP, USA will be found on pages 2-31.

Key Figures and Top Functionaries of the Socialist Workers Party will be found on pages 32 and 33.

Key Figures of the Independent Socialist League will be found on page 34.

Key Figures of the Nationalist Party of Puerto Rico will be found on page 35.

RECORDED - 100-358086-34-61

13 MAY 1952

51 JUL 11 1952

RSG:ASR

COPIES DESTROYED
875 FEB 4 1963

62

SAC, New York

June 12, 1952

Director, FBI

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS

In connection with the recent analysis of a number of the pending unassigned Security Matter cases in your office by Bureau representatives, there were included therein a group of cases in an unassigned status which apparently require only a review of your office indices based on requests from other offices. The identities of the cases in this category may be found on the attached list.

Since no investigative effort is apparently required in these cases and they may be handled by correlation clerks for the purpose of reviewing file references, these cases should be placed in line for immediate handling on that basis. They may thereafter, of course, be referred upon completion to the office of origin. In a small number of these cases your office is origin and the Bureau requested an indices check from your office in which instances the Bureau should be advised, of course, of the results of such indices search. It is not felt that such cases should be placed in an unassigned status since they do not require investigative effort on the part of your personnel and have a tendency to increase the over-all field delinquency.

1 ENCL F17

Enclosure

RECORDED - 129

100-135086-34-62

JLS:nlm

EX. - 140

JUN 18 1952

80

60 JUN 24 1952

COMM-FBI
JUN 16 1952
MAILED 18

63

SAC, New York

June 12, 1952

Director, FBI

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

In connection with the recent analysis of a portion of the pending unassigned Security Matter cases in your office by Bureau representatives a number of cases were examined which apparently require a check of your file references and a check with your confidential informants after which if no current subversive information is received indicating an investigation is warranted such cases may be closed. The identities of cases involved in this category are set forth in the attachment.

The majority of the cases in this category are those which have been opened as a result of the Coast Guard Screening Program. In this connection the Bureau's instructions with regard to the handling of matters in this category are contained in SAC Letter 60, dated August 24, 1950, to the effect that you should check with appropriate confidential informants and sources of information to determine if the person is presently active in the Communist Party or related groups. If your indices check and the contacts with your informants fails to reveal sufficient current subversive data warranting the conducting of an investigation on individuals included these cases should be appropriately closed. It is suggested that the cases listed in the attachment be placed in line for immediate handling, in accordance with the above instructions. In accordance with the provisions of the above-referenced SAC letter, in the event your office indices fail to reflect any prior references to the subject you should comply with the instructions set forth in the SAC letter.

Enclosure

JLS:rdm

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Mohr
Tele. Rm.
Nease
Gandy

RECORDED - 75 100-358986-34-63

EX-164

JUN 18 1952

80

COMM-FBI

JUN 16 1952

MAILED 18

FBI

64

SAC, New York

June 12, 1952

Director, FBI

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS

In connection with the recent analysis by Bureau representatives of a portion of the pending unassigned Security Matter cases in your office, there were located a number of cases which apparently require only the covering of leads such as agency record checks, verification of birth data, etc. The identities of the cases falling in this category are contained in the attachment.

Since the cases may be handled with a minimum of investigative effort, it is desired that they be placed in line for immediate assignment and handling. Thereafter, of course, these cases may be either RUC'd or closed, depending on which office is origin. You should be certain, of course, that prior to closing such cases no other action is required, it being noted that some of these cases require a check of your office indices. It is felt that to place these cases, most of which require the covering of only one lead, in an unassigned status increases the administrative requirements of your office and since many of these cases are delinquent it not only increases delinquencies in your office but the over-all delinquencies in the entire field.

Enclosure

JLS:nlm

RECORDED - 75

EX-164

COMM-FBI
JUN 16 1952
MAILED 18

TO JUN 25 1952

66

SAC, New York

June 12, 1952

Director, FBI

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS

SECURITY INDEX - NEW YORK

With reference to the recent analysis of a number of your pending unassigned Security Matter cases by Bureau representatives there were noted a number of matters presently pending which, based upon a review of the data contained in the main files, do not appear to warrant investigation at this time. The identities of the cases falling in this category are contained in the attachment.

In connection with this particular group of cases, it is the opinion of the Bureau that the allegations contained therein are either too nonspecific to warrant investigation under current standards or the allegations of subversive activities since the start of Korean hostilities are too weak to warrant the opening of a Security Matter case. It will be necessary, of course, for you to have the file references in these cases reviewed to determine whether additional data are contained therein bringing such cases within current Bureau standards for investigation. If such data are located, it will be necessary, of course, to maintain these cases in a pending status for investigation. On the contrary if no additional data of this nature are located these cases should be closed administratively. This group of cases should be placed in line for immediate handling in accordance with the above observations. If you have any question about any of the cases included in this group do not hesitate to communicate with the Bureau on the individual case involved.

1 ENCL

RECORDED - 134

Enclosure

JLS:nlm

EX-115

100-Bufile

JUN 18 1952

80

COMM — FBI
JUN 13 1952
MAILED 29

20 JUN 25 1952

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATION OF INDIVIDUALS
SECURITY INDEX STANDARDS

67

DATE: June 6, 1952

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Laughlin
Mr. Mohr
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Re SAC letter #48, Series, 1950, dated 7/22/50; SAC letter #73, Series 1951, dated 7/24/51, Sub-section A; and New York letter to Bureau 10/11/51, captioned as above.

SAC letter #48 advised that consideration should be given for inclusion in the Security Index those persons who, as of July, 1950, were "active participating members of the Communist Party or related groups or those who actively espouse the line of those groups." SAC letter #73 advised that standards for the inclusion of individuals in the Security Index are now broadened to include persons "holding at any time after 1/1/49 membership in any organization or political party which seeks to overthrow by force or violence the Government of the United States.

Referenced New York letter advised that since July, 1950, the above instructions contained in SAC letter #48 had been adhered to by this office. The Bureau was also advised that the New York Office had adopted a somewhat liberal interpretation of these instructions. It was stated that the date July, 1950 had not been utilized as an absolute line of demarkation when giving consideration to the opening of a file for investigation. It was further pointed out that lack of information indicating current Communist Party activity on the part of a subject had been considered by this office to be due more to the security measures adopted by the Party rather than to the lack of activity on the part of the subject.

The following information is being called to the Bureau's attention because of the effect it may have on the volume of case openings in the Security Matter category. As the Bureau is aware, [redacted] has for several years been making available information pertaining to occupants of the building at 35 East 12th Street, New York City. Much of this information has pertained to operations of Publishers New Press, Inc., which organization publishes "The Worker" and the "Daily Worker." It is estimated this source has furnished the names of an average of twenty to twenty-five subscribers to this publication daily over a five-year period.

On [redacted] furnished approximately 15,000 subscription forms to "The Worker" and/or the "Daily Worker" bearing the names and addresses of individual New York City subscribers, plus the date the subscription was sold. These forms are being processed by the New York Office at the present time. These subscriptions are for periods of three months to one year and bear various dates in 1949, 1950 and 1951, although the 1950 subscriptions predominate.

Since subscribing to one or both of these publications in itself was not considered sufficient grounds to warrant an investigation under present

cc: NY 97-169

RECORDED-113 100-3-80[illegible]

COPIES DESTROYED

EXPEDITE PROCESSING.

JUN 10 1952

Bureau standards, considerable thought was given as to how these forms should be handled by the New York Office. For the various reasons which will be stated hereafter, it was decided that they should be handled as follows:

1. The subscription forms are checked against the indices for a case file or references.

2. If there is "no record," no problem exists and each form is merely indexed and filed in a general file.

3. If no case file exists but there are subversive references appearing in the indices, the form is filed and indexed temporarily in a dead 100- file captioned "Daily Worker and Worker Subscribers." The references listed for each subscriber's name will be reviewed to determine if such additional information is available to warrant the initiation of an investigation under present Bureau standards. To date it has not been possible to start this phase of the project because of the large volume of other material being processed by the Security Matter and Loyalty Section of this office.

4. If there is a closed or dead Security Matter - C file on the subscriber, the file is examined to determine if it contains evidence of Communist Party membership at any time during the past few years. When this evidence appears (and there is no Security Index Card on the subject), this office has proceeded on the theory that the case should be reopened for investigation to determine the subject's present activities and employment, and whether his name should be included in the Security Index.

In this connection it is pointed out that this office in the past developed positive evidence of Communist Party membership of many individuals for the period 1943 to 1945. In many instances the case file contains no further indication of Communist Party activity from that time until the time of the receipt of these subscription forms from [redacted] It has already been noted that these pertain to subscriptions in 1949, 1950 or 1951. This office has taken the position that this lack of any information during the intervening period does not necessarily mean there has been no such Communist activity on the part of the subject; rather, we feel this may be attributed to the security measures adopted by the Communists or the lack of complete informant coverage of all sections or clubs of the Communist Party. Since the file contains no evidence of disaffiliation with the Communist movement and since the most recent information available indicates Communist Party membership, it was felt that the act of subscribing to the "Daily Worker," which to all intents and purposes is the official organ of the Communist Party, constituted an affirmative act

of continued sympathy with the Communist movement or adherence to the Communist Party line. It was also felt that this was an indication of submitting to Communist Party discipline since Party members are required to read the "Daily Worker." Consequently, as stated above, these cases have been reopened by this office as coming within the standards prescribed in either or both referenced SAC letters. It has been felt that by following this procedure the New York Office would be more completely carrying out its responsibilities with regard to individuals whose activities or sympathies are such as to warrant their inclusion in the Security Index, especially since the "hard core" of the Communist Party is located in this City.

The foregoing procedure has been in effect for approximately two months and has resulted in the estimated opening of 500 Security Matter cases for investigation. It is roughly estimated that the processing of the remainder of the 15,000 forms might well result in the opening of an additional 4,000 or 5,000 cases. In view of the fact that this office already has pending approximately 7500 Security Matter cases, this information is being brought to the Bureau's attention for its consideration. It may readily be seen that the investigation of such a volume of cases will entail a tremendous amount of Agent time. Therefore, although this office feels that its reasoning has been sound in opening these cases, the Bureau's observations would be appreciated.

67

SAC, New York

June 12, 1952

Director, FBI

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

RECORDED-113

100-358861-39-47

In connection with the recent analysis of a number of your pending unassigned security matter cases in Section 12 of your office by Bureau representatives there were noted a number of matters which were opened based on the recent receipt from a trash cover of subscription lists to the "Daily Worker" and "The Worker." The following comments apply to those cases which are identified in the attachment.

A review of the attached list of cases failed to reflect sufficient subversive information contained in the main case files of the individuals involved to warrant opening such cases for investigation based upon current Bureau standards. Consequently these cases should be placed in line for immediate handling. Arrangements should be made to have correlation clerks review the file references on the subjects involved and if additional data are not located which will bring these subjects within the current Bureau standards for conducting investigations, they may be closed administratively. If, of course, data are located which reflect that investigation is warranted under current standards, such data should be incorporated in the main case file and it will be necessary for such investigations to be conducted.

In this connection it is observed that these subscriptions are for the most part dated in 1949, 1950, or 1951 and the great majority were issued prior to the start of the Korean hostilities. If you have any question as to the proper handling of the cases in this category, you should communicate with the Bureau.

Since the completion of the above analysis the Bureau has received from your office a letter dated June 6, 1952, captioned "Security Investigations of Individuals - Security Index Standards." The observations contained in your letter have been noted. The questions raised by your office in your letter of June 6, 1952, particularly as they relate to the receipt of subscriptions to the "Worker" or the "Daily Worker," have been answered in the Bureau's letter to you dated June 10, 1952, captioned "Security Investigations of Individuals." You should continue to be guided by the instructions set forth in the Bureau letter.

Enclosure

JLS:mn

MAILED 3
JUN 13 1952
COMM - FBI

85 JUL 14 1952

67
6/12/52

The Bureau appreciates the problem created by the receipt of these "Daily Worker" subscriptions. It will be observed that in those cases wherein you have conducted a previous investigation based upon past Communist Party membership factors may be present in such cases which will bring them within the current Bureau standards requiring a security investigation. For example, there may be past Party membership plus military service, or past Party membership with leadership training. Such factors, of course, would bring such cases within current Bureau standards and they should be investigated. In the absence of such factors, however, it is desired that you continue to adhere to the instructions set forth in the Bureau letter of June 10, 1952, and not open these cases for investigation unless they do fall within current standards.

68

SAC, New York

June 11, 1952

Director, FBI

PERSONAL ATTENTION

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS

Reference is made to Bulet of June 10, 1952, setting forth certain instructions and observations as a result of a recent survey conducted of approximately one thousand of the pending unassigned Security Matter cases in your office.

As indicated in referenced letter, there is attached hereto a list of the file numbers of those cases analyzed by Bureau representatives. This list is being furnished to you in order that you may carry out the instructions contained in referenced letter.

Enclosure

JLS:rdm

132

RECEIVED READING ROOM
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
JUN 11 4 11 PM '52
FBI

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
RECEIVED
RECORDED - 132
100-350002
JUN 18 1952
EX-25

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Mohr
Tele. Rm.
Nease
Gandy

COMM - FBI
JUN 11 1952
MAILED 18

6 JUL 1 1952

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 7/1/52

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SUMMARY REPORTS IN SECURITY INDEX CASES

Remylet 4/1/52; re SAC letters #95 and #121, dated 9/22/51 and 12/20/51 respectively; and re No Number SAC letter I, 3/14/52.

Following is the status of the project in this office:

Category	Total No. of Cases	No. of Initial Summary Reports Submitted to Date	No. of Summary Reports to Be Submitted	Expected Date of Completion
2	99	77	22	9/1/52
4	204	11	193	4/1/53
5	2654	72	2582	Indefinite

It will be noted that in thirteen cases summary reports have also been written, following execution of FD-128. This figure has been deducted from the total number of cases in Category 5.

JMF:EMD

241

66 III 17206

Recorded in 100-358086-sub 34

100-358086-34-69

RECORDED - 8

EX-25

30 JUL 3 1952

70

SAC, New York

June 10, 1952

Director, FBI

PERSONAL ATTENTION

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

In connection with the recent analysis of approximately one thousand of your pending unassigned Security Matter cases in Section 12 of your office by Bureau representatives I desire to set forth the following instructions and observations for your immediate action and future guidance.

Basis for Conducting Security Matter Investigations:

The purpose of the analysis and survey conducted by Bureau representatives in this matter was to a large extent to determine whether there was sufficient basis for conducting Security Matter investigations in the cases which were examined and which are presently in a pending unassigned status. As a result of the analysis it was determined that there were a number of such cases opened by your office which do not fall within the current Bureau standards for conducting such investigations insofar as the data contained in the main case file is concerned. In this connection it was observed that your office, because of the unavailability of a sufficient number of correlation clerks for this purpose, has adopted a practice of opening Security Matter cases without a complete review of file references by correlation clerks. The Bureau desires that in the future Security Matter cases not be opened by your office unless they fall within the current Bureau standards for opening such matters. Consequently, in the future unless sound reason exists for opening a case based on the allegation received or a review of the main file such cases should not be opened until the file references have been reviewed and data is located in such file references bringing that case within current standards.

You should immediately assign a sufficient number of correlation clerks to handle this phase of your security operations efficiently and in the event a sufficient number are not available in your office for this

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Mohr
Tele. Rm.
Nease
Gandy

JLS:PLC:rdm

COMM — FBI
JUN 11 1952
MAILED 24

RECORDED - 95

100-358056-134

RECEIVED

purpose you should communicate with the Bureau. In order that you may be certain that there is a sound basis for the opening of Security Matter cases in the future, you should be certain that the supervisory personnel responsible for opening such cases thoroughly review and completely understand the current standards as set forth in Section 87 C of the Manual of Instructions supplemented by SAC Letter 48, Section B, dated July 25, 1950 and SAC Letter 73, Section A, dated July 24, 1951.

Pending Unassigned Security Matter Cases:

As a result of the analysis by Bureau representatives it was determined, based on a review of the main case files involved, that there are a number of cases which require a check of the file references after which, if no additional subversive data is located bringing such cases within current Bureau standards for opening such matters, they may be closed administratively. There were also a number of cases, many of which were in a delinquent status, which required only a check of your indices for other offices or the covering of single leads with a minimum of investigative time. Many of these leads which only require an agency check may be handled by your present personnel and should not be left in an unassigned status because to do so not only increases your office delinquency but has a tendency to increase the over-all field delinquency. An additional group of cases were located which may be closed administratively or referred upon completion to other offices either because no action is required at this time or there are no leads presently outstanding. You will be advised by separate communication of the identities of those cases which were reviewed to which the above comments apply.

"Daily Worker" and "Worker" Subscription Cases:

A number of the cases reviewed which were in a pending unassigned status were recently opened by your office on the basis of subscription lists received from a trash cover reflecting subscriptions to the "Daily Worker"

and the "Worker." Most of these subscriptions are dated in 1949, 1950 and 1951 and the great majority were issued prior to the start of the Korean hostilities. During the course of the survey it was estimated by your office that approximately five hundred cases have been opened in this group in the past three months based on these subscriptions without any data appearing in the main case files bringing such cases within current Bureau standards for opening investigations. You will also be separately advised concerning the identities of such cases reviewed and appropriate instructions will be issued in such cases. For your future guidance, however, it is not desired that such cases be opened unless a check of the main file or your file references contains data which would bring such matters within the current Bureau standards.

Pending Unassigned Security Matter Cases Not Reviewed:

As noted above, approximately one thousand of your presently pending unassigned Security Matter cases were analyzed and the file numbers of those cases which were reviewed will be furnished to you under separate cover. Upon receipt thereof you are instructed to undertake an immediate review of the remaining pending unassigned cases to eliminate those which do not fall within current Bureau standards for opening Security Matter cases. In the event a sound basis for opening such case does not appear [illegible] it will be necessary, of course, for your correlation clerks to review the file references. Thereafter, if a sound basis under existing standards still does not exist, such case should be closed administratively. Those cases which require an indices check and agencies check for other offices should be handled in the manner as outlined above.

In connection with the foregoing instructions regarding cases which should be closed administratively because there is no sound basis for investigation under current Bureau standards it is realized that there may be cases which do not come under the standards but which good judgment dictates should be investigated. If you have any question in any individual case of this nature

70

You should not hesitate to communicate with the Bureau for guidance and instructions. This project should be completed within thirty days from receipt of this communication and you should advise the Bureau upon completion together with the results of your analysis.

Pending Assigned Security Matter Cases:

With regard to the pending assigned Security Matter cases which are presently assigned to Agents in Section 12, it is noted that such cases are assigned on a selected preferred basis. Consequently, it is assumed that such cases are probably sound and do require investigative attention. You are instructed, however, to have the Agents to whom these cases are assigned examine them carefully and if any of them are not within the standards requiring investigation such cases should be brought to the attention of the section supervisor in order that they may be closed administratively.

General Supervision of Security Matter Cases:

It was noted during the survey that Section 12, in addition to handling the vast bulk of Security Matter cases in your office, is also responsible for the supervision of Loyalty investigations. By their very nature both Security Matter and Loyalty investigations are highly important and require close supervision. You are instructed at this time to make immediate arrangements for splitting Section 12 and creating separate sections, one to handle only Security Matter investigations and the other to handle Loyalty investigations. This should be given your immediate attention and the Bureau desires to be advised promptly as soon as you have formulated necessary administrative plans to accomplish this change. You should not only advise the Bureau of the identities of the supervisors responsible for the handling of the sections but also the total number of personnel in each section in all categories.

1952

Expediting Recommendations of Subjects for Inclusion in Security Index:

A review of a portion of your pending unassigned Security Matter cases reflected a number of subjects on whom sufficient subversive information was available to warrant recommending their inclusion in the Security Index. Since these cases are presently in an unassigned status it is felt that all possible means should be adopted to expedite the inclusion of such subjects in the Security Index. With this thought in mind your office is authorized in those cases which have been previously investigated and reports submitted to the Bureau to submit a regular investigative report fully documented but covering only activities of the subject since the last report. You are instructed to continue to submit summary-type reports fully documented in those cases where no prior investigative report has been submitted to the Bureau. This will not change current requirements for summary reports where the subjects are already in the Security Index.

The above instructions should receive prompt attention and close supervision to be certain that the Bureau's desires in this regard are complied with. We must continue to direct our efforts toward the reduction of the tremendous backlog of work in the security field.

DEPT. OF JUSTICE
RECEIVED-MAIL ROOM
AUG 11 3 53 PM '53

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. D. M. LADD

DATE: June 6, 1952

FROM : MR. A. H. BELMONT

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS IN THE NEW YORK OFFICE

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Quinn
Gandy

PURPOSE:

(Y)

To furnish the results of an analysis of 1,000 of the 4,280 pending unassigned security matter cases in the New York Office and to recommend necessary action in connection therewith.

BACKGROUND:

As reflected in the attached memorandum of May 26, 1952, the New York administrative report for April, 1952, reflected that of the total 7,548 pending active matters in the 100 classification, 4,280 such matters were unassigned. The statistics also reflected that 6,233 such matters were delinquent, reflecting a delinquency of 83%. It was recommended and approved by the Director that Supervisors J. L. Schmit and P. L. Cox of the Internal Security Unit proceed to New York for the purpose of examining approximately 1,000 of the 4,280 pending active unassigned matters to determine whether there is sufficient substance to the allegation or existing information to indicate that these cases should be investigated. It was felt that if a review of such matters indicated that some do not require investigative attention then a definite value would be served by this survey which was recommended by Mr. Tolson.

Results of Analysis:

One thousand of the pending unassigned cases were reviewed by Supervisors Cox and Schmit and selected in such a manner as to obtain a good cross section of the 4,280 cases in this category. It was ascertained that approximately 258 or about 25% of these cases could be closed with a minimum of effort on the part of the New York Office and without the use of Special Agent investigative personnel provided the check of the file references, where required, on the subjects of these 258 cases does not reveal subversive data bringing such cases within the Bureau's current standards for instituting a security investigation. These cases may be catalogued as follows:

RECORDED - 95 100-358086-347

Attachment
JLS:PLC:mjt

memo Ladd to A.G. Letter 6-6-1952

COPIES DESTROYED 52

62 AUG 7 1952

876 REC'D - P.L.C. - JLS

A. Cases Requiring Check of File References			
1. Insufficient subversive information in main file to bring under standards	82		
2. Requests for indices check from other offices	19		
3. Non-specific and vague allegations not warranting investigation	15		
4. Daily Worker subscription cases	56	172	
B. Leads Which Can Be Handled by Special Employees			
1. Leads from other offices	34		
2. Leads in New York cases	20	54	
C. Cases Which May Be Closed Administratively or RUC'd			
1. Subjects on Security Index and Cases require no action at this time	19		
2. Subjects now residing other offices - R.U.C.	7		
3. Non-Security Index cases - no outstanding leads	3		
4. Leads from other offices - not warranted	3	32	
Total Cases		258	

Comments on Case Analysis:

Pertinent comments on the foregoing category into which these cases have been catalogued are set forth below:

Cases Requiring Check of File References

As reflected above there are 172 cases in this category which, with the exception of the 19 cases involving requests for indices checks from other offices, were opened by the New York Office and placed in a pending unassigned status prior to a complete review of file references. New York has opened these cases because sufficient correlation and file review clerks were not available at the time the allegations were received to check the file references to see if sufficient information was present to bring these cases within the standards for

opening cases. This is an undesirable practice because cases will be opened which do not require investigation, it requires duplicate indices searches, duplicate clerical time in pulling the files and unnecessary supervisory time in following cases on tickler until they can be assigned and handled. The decision as to the necessity for an investigation and the opening of a case should be made at the time the allegation is received.

Based on information presently in the main case files no investigation is warranted in these 172 cases, with the exception of the 19 mentioned above, under existing standards for opening security investigations unless the review of the file references reflects sufficient subversive information to bring the cases within those standards. If the review does not bring the cases within the standards for opening they may be closed without investigation. While it is believed as a result of this survey that the New York Office has been too lenient in opening security matter cases it must be remembered that the Bureau takes a calculated risk of missing a potential Security Index subject by the very nature of the standards adopted for opening cases. Unless we are restrictive, however, and stay within the standards we would investigate every allegation of past Communist association which would result in opening countless thousands of investigations on individuals who would never be placed in the Security Index. To conserve manpower and not lose sight of our objective, namely, the placing on the Security Index those persons believed potentially dangerous to the internal security, we must insist that the Field stick to the standards set up which are believed fundamentally sound.

Specific examples of cases in this category are the 56 cases listed as Daily Worker subscription cases. The New York Office received in early 1952, from a trash cover, subscription lists to the Daily Worker and The Worker. These subscriptions are dated in 1949, 1950 or 1951. The great majority were issued prior to the start of the Korean hostilities. New York has estimated that approximately 500 cases have been opened in this group in the past three months based on these subscriptions. New York's thinking on this group

of cases is that where a fairly recent Daily Worker subscription is taken by an individual whose main case file reflects past Communist associations or membership a case should be opened. There were 67 such cases among the 1,000 analyzed of which 56 were based on Party membership prior to January 1, 1949, or past Communist association of some type prior to Korea. Thus these 56 cases do not fall within current Bureau standards for opening cases. The remainder of the 67 such cases namely, 11, contains other data in the main files justifying opening under present standards. Assuming the same ratio holds true on the remainder of the 500 cases thus opened on Daily Worker subscriptions there would be approximately an additional 360 cases in the pending unassigned group not analyzed by Cox and Schmit which should not be investigated unless data in file references brings them within the current standards.

Conclusion:

Unless sound reason exists for opening a case based on the allegation received or a review of the main file, the New York Office should immediately cease opening security cases until file references have been checked by correlation clerks and pertinent references made available to the supervisory personnel to prevent opening of cases which will not fall within current standards for opening security cases. ASAC Whelan and Supervisor Lewis estimate that 3 additional correlation clerks, if approved by the Bureau, will handle this problem after sufficient training.

Leads Which Can Be Handled By Special Employees

As reflected in the analysis, there were 54 cases in an unassigned status located in the 1,000 cases checked which require only the covering of leads such as agency record checks, verifying birth data, etc., all of which can be handled by Special Employees under existing Bureau policy. To place these cases in an unassigned status to be followed later on tickler and on occasion handled by Special Agent personnel rather than to utilize Special Employee personnel increases administrative requirements and decreases Agent production on other essential investigative matters.

Many of these cases become very delinquent in New York which means a corresponding delinquency in other divisional offices since most of these leads are from other offices.

Conclusion:

The use by the New York Office of Special Employee personnel will correct this problem. ASAC Whelan and Supervisor Levvis estimate that 4 to 6 Special Employees will handle this situation. This will result in the immediate assignment and handling of this type of case and should assist substantially in reducing the over-all Field delinquency. As no additional Special Employees are being appointed, New York should endeavor to utilize Special Employees now in the New York Office.

Cases Which May Be Closed Administratively or RUC'd

There are 32 cases in this group which can be either closed administratively or RUC'd (Referred upon Completion) immediately by the New York Office. Included in this group are 19 cases in which the subjects are on the Security Index and the cases should be closed until such time as the cases are reached on the New York schedule for the preparation of summary reports. These cases are ones that will not be reached on the summary report schedule for some time. Seven cases can be RUC'd inasmuch as information appears in the main case files that the subjects are now residing in other field divisions and in 3 cases there remains no outstanding leads at New York.

It is to be noted that there are also included in this group 3 cases in which leads have been set out for New York by other offices where the basis for the investigation appears questionable under existing standards. While the purpose of instant review was to determine whether New York had a sound basis for the opening of its security cases and not primarily to determine whether other offices were requesting New York to cover leads in cases which may not warrant investigation it was observed in some instances that the basis for the investigation by other offices may be questionable. It is believed, therefore, highly desirable that an SAC Letter be prepared reiterating the present Bureau

standards for opening security cases to be certain that other offices have a sound basis for opening their cases and unwarranted leads are not set forth not only for New York but for other offices as well.

Other Observations Relating to Security Matter Cases

Remaining 3,280 Pending Unassigned Cases

In view of the results of the analysis of the 1,000 cases and the definite value served thereby, it is highly desirable that New York be furnished the results of this survey together with necessary instructions for their future guidance in opening cases. They should be instructed to immediately conduct an analysis of these remaining 3,280 cases for the purpose of closing out those which do not fall within current standards and placing those cases which may be handled by Special Employees and correlation clerks in line for immediate handling. This project should be completed within thirty days.

Soundness of Remainder of 1,000 Cases Examined

The remaining 742 of the 1,000 cases (258 being commented on specifically above) are believed sound cases. Many subjects included therein are active Communists and will be placed on the Security Index upon completion of investigation. There are also a great number of cases which fall within the standards interpreted strictly but are weak cases from a Security Index standpoint, such as recent attendance of one meeting of a front organization, but they should be investigated to definitely determine whether or not these subjects are potential threats to the internal security.

Pending Assigned Security Cases

There are approximately 3,200 security cases in the 100 classification presently assigned to Agent personnel and since the New York Office assigns security cases on a selected preferred basis these cases are probably sound and do require investigative attention. However, since they are assigned it is believed that New York should be instructed to have the Agents to whom they are assigned examine them carefully and if not

within the standards requiring investigation to bring such cases to the attention of the Supervisor in order that such cases may be closed administratively.

Over-All Supervision of Security Matter Cases

The great majority of security matter cases in the New York Office are supervised by Walter E. Leuvis in what is known as Section 12 in the New York Office. The remaining cases covering investigations of individual Communists are supervised in Section 7 by Warren Marchessault and include the more important Communists such as Key Figures and Top Functionaries. Section 12 in addition to handling this vast bulk of security matter cases is also responsible for the supervision of loyalty investigations in the New York Office. At the time of the survey, Supervisor Leuvis advised that there was a total of 7,308 pending cases under his supervision of which 7,081 were security matter cases and 227 are loyalty cases. There is at this time a total of approximately 110 Agent personnel assigned to handle investigative matters of which 51 Agents are assigned to security work while 59 Agents are assigned to handle loyalty cases. This is, of course, a tremendously large section which requires a tremendous amount of supervision because of the number of personnel involved as well as the heavy volume of pending cases. By the very nature of the security matter and loyalty investigations they are both highly important and require close supervision. It is believed highly desirable at this time that consideration be given to splitting Section 12 and creating separate sections, one to handle only security matter investigations and the other to handle loyalty investigations. It is definitely felt that this will improve the handling of both types of investigation, will afford closer administrative supervision and expedite the handling of security matter work. This is true because by the very nature of loyalty cases where Bureau deadlines are set, a heavy influx of loyalty investigations will invariably result in the assignment of the handling of such cases to the Agent personnel which is assigned to handle the security cases. There is a natural tendency, therefore, because of the inescapable need for personnel on loyalty cases to permit the security work to become delinquent. Unless some corrective measures are taken at this time we will constantly have a problem in the New York Office of not only getting the security matter cases worked but also getting the Security Index up to date which latter factor is vitally important.

This was discussed during the course of the survey

with SAC Scheidt and ASAC Whelan and they are both in agreement that the security matter cases should be handled by a separate section. They indicated they do plan to make the necessary administrative changes as soon as the Bureau's applicant program will enable a reassignment of Special Agent personnel. It is the recommendation of the Bureau Supervisors conducting this analysis, however, that the split be made in this section immediately.

Expediting Procedures in New York Office of Placing New Names In the Security Index

It is to be noted that as of May 15, 1952, the New York Office had 3,437 individuals in their Security Index. During the survey it was noted that there were a number of cases in a pending unassigned status which contained sufficient subversive information to bring them within the Bureau standards for placing persons in the Security Index. These cases are presently unassigned because of the heavy volume of other good cases presently assigned to Agent personnel. Realizing this fact it is felt that we should take whatever steps possible to expedite the procedures in placing additional names in the Security Index. The statistics at hand reflect that as of May 16, 1951, there were 3,177 individuals in the Security Index in the New York Office as compared with 3,437 as of May 15, 1952, or a net increase of only 260 Security Index subjects. It is also noted that during the four-month period from January 11, 1952, to May 15, 1952, there was only a net increase of 85 Security Index subjects.

Supervisor Lewis stated that the reason for the slow expansion of the Security Index in the New York Office is due to the present requirement that prior to the recommendation of the inclusion of a new subject in the Security Index is made to the Bureau it must be accompanied by a fully documented summary report. He estimated that on the average security case in the New York Office, after all outside investigation has been completed, that it will take approximately 3 days to prepare such a summary report. On some occasions it will take a longer period of time depending upon the documentation necessary. This is caused to a large extent by the voluminous information in some of these case files all of which requires the examination of numerous file references to obtain full documentation.

It is believed that the current Bureau requirement that fully documented summary reports accompany every recommendation for a new Security Index subject is fundamentally sound. It is felt that we should continue to require the New York Office to submit a fully documented summary-type report prior to recommending an individual for the Security Index in those cases where there has been no previous investigation and reports submitted to the Bureau. However, in those cases wherein there has been a previous investigation and prior investigative reports submitted to the Bureau, it is believed that New York should be authorized to submit a regular investigative report fully documented but covering only activities since the last report previously submitted to the Bureau.

Supervisor Levvis has indicated that there are a number of cases in the latter category in which the New York file is voluminous but current investigation reflects that the subject should be recommended for the Security Index. If the New York Office is authorized to submit the regular investigative report at this time solely for the purpose of placing such a person in the Security Index, it is believed that the build up of the Security Index in the New York Office will be greatly accelerated which is highly desirable from a security standpoint. This will not sacrifice the Bureau's thinking on the desirability of summary reports since this case will then be placed in line for a complete summary report in accordance with New York's summary report schedule. In this manner this investigative report which is fully documented will in practically all instances contain sufficient subversive data to warrant the detention of an individual in an emergency whereas, as long as he remains outside of the Security Index, such subject will not be catalogued for apprehension.

Conclusions:

It is believed that this survey and analysis has served a definite purpose and in connection therewith the following recommendations are made:

71

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. The New York Office should be instructed that unless sound reason exists for opening a case based on the allegation received or a review of the main file, they should immediately cease opening security cases until file references have been checked by Correlation Clerks. Three additional Correlation Clerks should be immediately assigned for this purpose and if this is not sufficient to get the job done, New York should request a sufficient number to handle this phase of operations efficiently.

2. Four to six additional Special Employees should be able to handle the backlog of leads which can be handled by such personnel, as well as future leads of this nature on a current basis to save Special Agent manpower and reduce delinquency. These Special Employees should come from present personnel of New York Office if possible.

3. The New York Office should be instructed to take necessary action on the 258 cases analyzed by Bureau Supervisors so that these can be promptly and properly handled. This will be done by separate instructions on an individual case basis.

Handled 6-12-52 YHA

4. If approved, a separate communication will be directed to New York instructing that office to limit the opening of security cases to the standards set by the Bureau. They will be given the benefit of the observations of the Bureau Supervisors who conducted this survey for their future guidance. The New York Office will be instructed to undertake an immediate review of the remaining 3,280 pending, unassigned cases to eliminate those which fall within the same categories as the 258 cases cataloged above, either by closing them administratively or assigning such cases for immediate handling by Special Employees or Correlation Clerks. In addition, New York will be instructed to have the Agents to whom the approximately 3,200 pending cases are assigned examine them carefully with the same objective in mind.

5. New York should be instructed to split Section Twelve which presently handles Loyalty and Security Matter cases and to set up two separate sections to handle these two types of investigations for the reasons set forth above.

71

6. To speed up inclusion of potential subjects in the Security Index, it is recommended that New York be authorized to submit a regular investigative report, fully documented, but covering only activities of the subject since the last report in those cases previously investigated where prior reports have been submitted. New York will be instructed to continue to submit summary type reports, fully documented, in those cases where there is no prior investigative report submitted to the Bureau. This will not change current requirements for summary reports where the subjects are already in the Security Index.

Handled 6-12-52 JCH

7. It is recommended that an SAC Letter be sent to all offices reiterating current Bureau standards for opening security cases to be certain that all offices are operating on a sound basis and needless leads are not set out for other offices.

ACTION:

A letter to SAC Scheidt setting forth appropriate instructions to New York, as recommended above, is attached for approval.

6-10

UNRECORDED

Director, FBI

July 14, 1952

SAC, New York

ASSIGNMENT OF SECURITY AND SELECTIVE SERVICE CASES TO POLICE - NEW YORK CITY POLICE DEPARTMENT
Security Index -

It is believed the following information with reference to the assignment of Security and Selective Service cases to the New York City Police Department may be of interest to the Bureau.

On May 3, 1951, the program of assigning Security and Selective Service cases to the New York City Police Department for investigation was instituted.

As the Bureau will recall, this program began during the tenure as Police Commissioner of Thomas F. Murphy, now Federal Judge, Southern District of New York, and has continued during the term of the current Police Commissioner, George P. Monaghan.

The Security Matter investigations have been conducted by the Bureau of Special Services and Investigation which is a squad organized to handle subversive matters and various special assignments delegated to the Police Department.

The Bureau of Special Services and Investigation is under the over-all supervision of Inspector Frank Phillips. From May 1951 until March 1952 the immediate supervision of FBI matters at BSSI was handled by Acting Lieutenant Thomas Crane and since that time Acting Lieutenant Crane has handled the administration of our cases under the direction of Acting Captain Benjamin Miller.

In connection with the Selective Service cases, the Bureau of Special Services and Investigation handles all the administrative detail and correspondence. This squad assigns the Selective Service cases throughout the Detective Divisions and Squads of the New York City Police Department, covering the addresses submitted by the registrants at the time of registration. These Detective Squads conduct the necessary investigation and report the results to the Bureau of Special Services and Investigation which in turn reports the results to the New York office.

INITIALS OF ORIGINAL
NOT RECORDED
53 JUL 29 1952

ES:MT
66-3880

397
70 JUL 30 1952

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 66-7540-34-1225

UNRECORDED

Director
RE: ASSIGNMENT OF SECURITY AND SS CASES TO POLICE - NYC PD

During the 14 months ending June 30, 1952, this office has assigned 1483 Selective Service cases and the New York City Police Department has submitted 913 closing reports. In approximately 224 of these cases, the Police Department has located the subject and this office has been able to have the subject comply with the instructions of the appropriate U. S. Attorney and so close the case.

During the 14 months period ending June 30, 1952, 1899 Security Matters have been assigned to the New York City Police Department, and they have handled and reported on 1149 of these matters.

These investigations have included the determination of current residence and employment of the subjects, interviews concerning Communist or other subversive activities when deemed advisable, agency and record checks such as Board of Elections, Motor Vehicle and drivers' registrations, birth and marriage records, and files of the Bureau of Special Services and Investigation.

Approximately 25% of the matters assigned to the Police Department have been leads from other offices.

The New York City Police Department has been very cooperative in the handling of this particular program, and has readily acceded to all suggestions or special requests by our office. The quality of the investigations by the members of the BSSI and by the members of the Detective Squads of the New York City Police Department has been quite satisfactory.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. D. M. LADD

DATE: May 26, 1952

FROM : MR. A. H. BELMONT

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS IN THE NEW YORK OFFICE
INTERNAL SECURITY - GENERAL

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

The condition of security work in the New York Office is a real problem. Estimates of Communist Party membership in the area covered by the New York Office are approximately 50% of the total field estimates for Communist Party membership. On March 31, 1952, the New York Office estimated the Communist Party membership in New York to be 12,108. As of May 15, 1952, the New York Office had 3,437 Security Index Cards. The New York Office has 26% of all pending, active matters in the field in Classification 65 (Espionage), 100 (Internal Security or Security Matters), and 105 (Internal Security - Nationalistic Tendencies - other than C and R).

The New York Administrative Report for April, 1952, showed the following statistics:

	Total Pending Active Matters	Pending Active Matters Unassigned	Delinquent Matters	Percentage Delinquent
Classification 65	307	2	127	41%
Classification 100	7548	4280	6233	83%
Classification 105	622	117	380	61%

Of the 7,548 cases shown above under the Classification 100, 4,280 are unassigned.

The general trend in the number of pending, active matters has been upward and the New York Office has not been able to meet the problems in this field of investigation. For example, during April, 1952, the New York Office opened 992 classification 100 matters. In 403 of these matters, New York is not the office of origin. New York closed 370 Classification 100 matters during April, leaving a net increase during the month of 622 matters. Since October, 1951, the number of pending, active matters in Classification 100 in the New York Office has increased from 6,298 to 7,548 matters, a net increase of 1,250 matters.

LLL:mer

Cc: Memo Belmont 5-27-52

RECORDED - 95 100-358086-34-72

68 AUG 11 1952

Memo to Ladd 6-6-52

JUL 17 1952

72

OBSERVATIONS:

The hard core of the Communist Party is centered in New York City. National guidance of the Party activities flow to and from this area. New York also is the center of Soviet espionage activities with the resulting factors requiring the opening of many investigations of this type. The necessity for the preparation of initial summary reports on the 3,437 individuals now included in the Security Index and the subsequent preparation of summary reports each year thereafter presents a formidable problem for the New York Office.

Because of important special projects in the New York Office such as the handling of surveillances on the Communist Party and subversive front groups, important espionage matters and foreign intelligence matters, New York has not found it possible thus far to shift personnel from other assignments to work on the security investigations in Classification 100. Hence, some steps must be taken to improve this situation.

RECOMMENDATION:

That two Supervisors from the Internal Security Unit of the Domestic Intelligence Division proceed to New York for the purpose of examining some of the 4,280 pending, active, unassigned matters in Classification 100 in the New York Office to determine whether there is sufficient substance to the allegation or existing information indicating that these cases should be investigated.

It is suggested that approximately 1,000 of these cases be thus examined for the purpose of obtaining the pattern of these cases. If a review of a thousand matters reflects that that they do require investigative attention, then it would appear that no purpose would be served in reviewing the remaining 3,280 matters in this classification. On the other hand, if a review of a thousand such matters indicates that some of the matters are such as not to require investigative attention, then it is believed a very definite value will be served by this survey.

If you concur with this recommendation, it is further suggested that Supervisors J. L. Schmit and P. L. Cox of the Internal Security Unit be designated to handle this assignment. Messrs. Schmit and Cox are experienced Supervisors. Mr. Schmit is presently serving as Number One Man of the Internal Security Unit and Mr. Cox is Supervisor in Charge of the Security Index Desk.

I suggested this and would like to see it - 2 - tried out 5/26 ←

O.K. but Schmit is done more massively than Dejarnette & Steele did on the Gadsen trial setup. - H.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: May 27, 1952

FROM : MR. L. L. LAUGHLIN

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS IN THE NEW YORK OFFICE

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

In accordance with the recommendation contained in the memorandum dated May 26, 1952, from Mr. Belmont to Mr. Ladd, with which the Director concurred, Supervisors J. L. Schmit and P. L. Cox of the Internal Security Unit will report to the New York Office tomorrow morning for the purpose of examining approximately one thousand of the 4,280 pending, active, unassigned matters in Classification 100 in that Office.

Messrs. Cox and Schmit have been briefed on the purpose of this survey and instructed to keep in touch with this Office as to the progress they are making. They were also requested to make detailed notes on those cases in which they felt no investigation should be conducted in order that a complete factual memorandum may be prepared upon their return.

LLL:mer

100-358086-34-73

RECORDED - 95

EX-83

JUL 17 1952

62 AUG 7 1952

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

74

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: July 31, 1952

X FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Rebulet 7/25/52, and mylet, 7/10/52.

As of the close of business 7/30/52, all of the remaining pending, unassigned cases in the 100 classification have been reviewed. Cases which could be closed administratively, or by letter, without further action have been closed. All of the cases opened or reopened on the basis of "Daily Worker" or "Worker" subscriptions entered into or renewed prior to July, 1950 have been processed and closed where additional information sufficient to bring the case within the present standards was not located as the result of an indices search and file review. The other types of cases are receiving attention. It is anticipated that this project will be completed by 8/22/52, and the desired complete analysis of the result thereof will be submitted shortly thereafter.

It is noted that the information requested in rebulet concerning the splitting of Section #12 of this office was furnished to the Bureau by letter dated 7/24/52 captioned "FIELD OFFICE ADMINISTRATION - NEW YORK OFFICE".

100-350006-34-74

RECORDED

AUG 5 1952

EWB:JP

AUG 21 1952

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

75

TO : Director, FBI
Att: Asst Dir. A. H. Belmont

DATE: 7/10/52

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Rebulet 6/10/52.

In accordance with the referenced Bureau letter, the first 1,352 of the remaining 3,000 Security Matter cases in Section 12 have been reviewed as of the close of business 7/7/52.

Of the cases reviewed, it was found that 349 of them were potential Security Index subjects under the current standards reiterated in referenced Bulet, which subjects could be recommended for inclusion in the Security Index by the submission of an investigative report bringing the case up to date. In addition, there were 436 cases of this type requiring the submission of a Summary Report to recommend the subject for inclusion in the Security Index. 25 cases were found which were closed administratively without further action. There were 259 cases which had been opened or reopened upon receipt of subscription lists of the "Worker" and "Daily Worker", reflecting new subscriptions or renewal subscriptions purchased prior to July, 1950. The indices are being searched and references reviewed to determine if there is other Communist type activity sufficient to bring the case within the current standards for conducting Security investigations of individuals. 45 of these cases have been closed to date. There are 83 other similar type cases to which consideration should be given to closing after review of file references. These cases are also receiving attention.

There were found to be 18 cases which probably could be RUC'd after file reviews, 4 after coverage of leads by Special Employee [redacted] nel, 15 after investigation by Agent personnel, and 4 by letter without further action by the New York Office. These cases are likewise receiving attention.

The remaining 159 cases consist of cases opened or reopened upon receipt of specific Bureau instructions, complaints from individuals, information from other Governmental agencies, and the like. All of these cases are of the type which good judgment dictates should be investigated.

This file review is being closely supervised. The indices are being carefully searched. The references are quite numerous. Experienced personnel has been assigned to this matter. Administrative procedures have been set up to handle this file review and subsequent required action without seriously interfering with the related work of the New York Office. Steady progress is being made. Under the present procedure, it is anticipated that this file review will be completed by 7/31/52.

WMW:MFB

RECORDED-1

EX-60

1952

75

SAC, New York

Director, FBI

Personal Attention

July 25, 1952

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

100-358256-34-75

RECORDED-1

EX-60

ReBulet dated June 10, 1952, and urlet dated July 10, 1952.

Your letter indicates you anticipate that the file reviews of the remainder of the pending unassigned classification 100 cases will be completed by July 31, 1952. It is realized that there are many file references to be checked during the course of completing this project. However, it is desired that this matter be afforded close supervision in order to complete the project as rapidly as possible.

On July 31, 1952, you should submit a memorandum as to the progress made in this matter. At that time you should furnish the Bureau with the details in regard to the splitting of Section 12 in your office along with the identities of the Supervisors responsible for the handling of the sections and the total number of personnel in each section in all categories.

At the completion of this project the Bureau desires a complete analysis of the result of the reviews.

PLC:mjt

RECEIVED READING ROOM
JUL 25 6 57 PM '52
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
F.B.I.

COMM - FBI
JUL 28 1952
MAILED 28

AUG 18 1952

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum · UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

76

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: July 25, 1952

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
NEW YORK OFFICE

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

PURPOSE:

To advise you of the status of the review of unassigned pending classification 100 cases in the New York Office.

DETAILS:

The attached memorandum from the New York Office indicates that definite progress is being made in the review of unassigned pending classification 100 cases. This review was prompted as a result of a review at New York of 1,000 similar cases by Bureau representatives.

Although only 1,352 of approximately 3,000 unassigned pending cases have been reviewed, the following results are set out:

Cases in which Subject appeared to be a Potential Security Index Subject on Completion of current investigation and Submission of Investigative Report	349
Cases in which Subject appears to be a Potential Security Index Subject on Completion of investigation and submission of Summary Report	436
Cases opened on Bureau authority, Complaints, requests from Government Agencies, etc., which should be Investigated	159
Cases that can be RUC'd after coverage of leads by Special Employees	4
Cases that can be RUC'd after Investigations by Agent Personnel	15

Attachment
PLC:mjt

RECORDED-1
EX-60
100-358086-34-76
AUG 6 1952
COPIES DESTROYED
4 1953

156 AUG 13 1952

	76
Cases which have been opened on receipt of Subscription Lists for "The Worker" or the "Daily Worker" prior to July, 1950. (Indices are being checked to determine if information is available to bring under standards for opening cases. Forty-five of the 259 have been closed to date and references are being reviewed on the remainder)	259
Cases not within the standards for opening Security investigations on basis of complaint. Consideration will be given to closing these cases after file reviews completed.	83
Cases that can be RUC'd after file reviews . .	18
Cases that can be RUC'd by letters without further action in the New York Office . .	4
Cases that have been closed administratively without further action	25
Total	1,352

ACTION:

This is for your information. If you approve, there is attached a memorandum for the New York Office.

77

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 8/7/52

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX VERIFICATION PROJECT

Remylet 1/15/52.

Due to the factors mentioned in mylet approximately 175 cases exist wherein it has not yet been possible to ascertain one or both of the current addresses of the subject. The investigation of these cases is being pressed.

Another verification project is to be commenced in the immediate future.

JMF:EMD

RECORDED - 77

AUG 8 1952

64 AUG 21 1952

UNRECORDED

Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34) July 31, 1952

SAC, New York (100-90109-A)

CONFIDENTIAL

EMERGENCY DETENTION PROGRAM,
APPREHENSIONS BY POLICE OFFICERS

Security Index

Rebulet May 7, 1952 granting authority for the use of police officers alone, without Special Agents being present, in effecting the apprehensions of routine Security Index subjects at the time of an emergency.

It is noted that the Master Warrant of Arrest is signed by the Attorney General and directed to "The Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation" authorizing and directing "you and your duly authorized agents to arrest ——", etc. "A"——.

The Bureau is requested to advise whether the phrase "duly authorized agents" can be said to include officers of the NYC Police Department acting alone under this program.

The question of legality of arrest by police officers alone may come up at some future conference with the NYC Police Commissioner.

JHD:mat

Appropriate action
Serial attached
-25-76 11 8 CP

100-358086-34

NOT RECORDED
145 AUG 7 1952

INITIALS ON ORIGINAL

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 100-90109-A

UNRECORDED

August 21, 1952

SAC, New York (100-90409-A)

Personal Attention

Director, FBI (100-356062-Sub 34)

100-358086-34

EMERGENCY DETENTION PROGRAM
APPREHENSIONS BY POLICE OFFICERS

Reurlet dated July 31, 1952, in which you state it is noted that the Master Warrant of Arrest is to be signed by the Attorney General and directed to "The Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation" authorizing and directing "... you and your duly authorized Agents to arrest..." etc. You request advice as to whether the phrase "duly authorized Agents" can be said to include officers of the New York City Police Department acting alone under this Program, pointing out that the legality of arrest by police officers alone may come up at some future conference with the Commissioner of the New York City Police.

For your information, instructions from the Attorney General covering the plan of operation for the Emergency Detention Program provide that the Bureau will enlist the aid and assistance of other law enforcement agencies where needed. The text of the Master Warrant of Arrest on this point is worded as follows: "... I hereby authorize and direct you and your duly authorized Agents to arrest or cause the arrest of the persons set forth ..."

[illegible] indicated above, the Attorney General at the time of an emergency will authorize arrests of Security Index subjects under the direction of the Bureau and the Bureau will request assistance in the matter where needed.

In connection with the statement in relet that the question of legality of arrest by police officers alone may come up at some future conference with the New York City Police Commissioner, you are again cautioned as you were in Bureau letter dated May 7, 1952, that when making arrangements with reliable law enforcement officers for police manpower assistance needed by the Bureau at the time of an emergency you should request assistance for work on internal security matters without discussing the Emergency Detention Program or the specific nature of the assignments that will be given the officers. Due to the confidential nature of the Emergency Detention Program you should be certain that the Program is not discussed with law enforcement officials or police officers.

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Rm.
Holloman
Sandy

cc - Bufile 100-358086-Sub 34)

DUPLICATE YELLOW

PLC:mjt

100-358086-34

ENCLOSURE IN BEHIND

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

78

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: August 20, 1952

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Reference is made to no number SAC Letter I, Series 1952, dated 3/14/52, containing Bureau instructions relative to documenting information attributed to Confidential Informants in both Summary and Investigative reports on individuals in Security type cases. These instructions necessitate full documentation of background and descriptive type information as well as information concerning subversive activity on the part of subjects.

Reports on individuals in Security type investigations prepared in this office often include considerable background and descriptive information such as former residences, employments and education of subjects, physical descriptions, names and addresses of relatives etc., attributed to Confidential Informants. The informants to which such information is attributed are usually other agencise such as ONI, G-2, OSI and Selective Service. The full documentation of this type of information often involves lengthy file review work on the part of agents preparing Security type reports in this office.

It is realized that the above described type of background and descriptive information may be pertinent to an allegation of subversive activity on the part of a subject, an example of which is information placing a subject at a certain residence address during the same year that an individual with the same name as the subject is reported to have signed a Communist Nominating petition from that same address. In such instances, the background data constitutes evidence and as such should be fully documented.

However, most of the background and descriptive information appearing in these reports is not pertinent to an allegation of subversive activity on the part of a subject and is included for the purpose of locating or identifying a subject at a later date or as a source of leads for a fugitive type investigation which may become necessary in the future. Since this type of information does not constitute evidence, the location of which may be desired by a U.S. Attorney at a future date, it is believed that full documentation serves no current or contemplated purpose.

It is recommended, therefore, that Bureau instructions relative to the preparation of both Summary and Investigative reports in Security type investigations of individuals be amended so as to eliminate the requirement for fully documenting background and descriptive type information when such information is not pertinent to an allegation of subversive activity on the part of a subject.

COPIES DESTROYED

376 FEB 4 19[illegible]

GHL:DB

RECORDED 65 - 35[illegible] - 34 - 78

AUG 21 1952

INDEXED

Letter to Director
NY 100-97061

It is suggested that the identities of the Confidential Informants or sources to which such information is attributed be set out in the administrative sections of reports followed by the words, "Background Information" or " Descriptive Information", without further documentation.

This recommendation is made for the purpose of effecting a decrease in the amount of agent time which currently is expended in documentation activity.

78

SAC, New York (100-97061) September 3, 1952

Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34)-78

RECORDED - 104

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

EX - 103

Reurlet dated August 20, 1952. In connection with the recommendation contained in relet, your attention is directed to SAC Letter Number 121, Series 1951, dated December 20, 1951, and to page 45 of Section 87C of the Manual of Instructions, wherein the following statement appears: "Nor is it desired that extensive investigation be conducted to obtain documentary evidence of background information." In view of these instructions, extensive file reviews and research to obtain documentary evidence of background information would be unnecessary.

It is not felt that the documentation of background or descriptive information should be completely eliminated but that unless the background or descriptive information reported is pertinent to some allegation of subversive activity on the part of the subject, no extensive file review or research should be conducted to obtain documentary evidence therefor. However, if the documentation is readily available it should be set forth in a report.

If the documentary evidence is not available and therefore is not set forth on the administrative page explaining the identity of an informant, it will not be necessary to set forth any statement such as "background information" as suggested on page two of relet.

FCZ:mjt

SEP 4 7 44 PM '52

FBI

SEP 12 1952

MAILED 5

SEP - 5 1952

COMM-FBI

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI
ATTENTION: Asst. Dir. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: 8/29/52

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Rebulets 6/10/52 and 7/25/52, and remylets 7/10/52 and 7/31/52.

It will be recalled that the Bureau directed the NYO to review all of its pending unassigned Security Matter cases in order to insure that these cases warrant investigation under the existing standards of the Bureau for conducting investigations of individuals. The review of these cases has been completed.

A total of 3535 files were reviewed. For practical purposes at the outset of this review it was decided to break the cases down into certain groups as will be noted below:

(1) Those cases on potential Security Index subjects, in which it appeared possible to recommend a Security Index card on the basis of information already in the file, together with investigation to ascertain the residence and business addresses of the subject. It was found that the great majority of these cases will require preparation of a summary report. A total of 2189 cases were found to fall into this category.

(2) Cases which it was found possible to close administratively without further investigation. A total of 50 cases were found in this category. All 50 cases have been closed.

(3) Cases which it appeared could be closed if no recent significant Communist or related activity was found after a search of the office files. A total of 511 cases fell into this category. Of these cases 346 have already been closed.

COPIES DESTROYED
875 FEB 4 1963

100-358086-34-1
100-358086-34-1-1
SEP 1 1952

RECORDED - 96

68 OCT 1 1952

(4) Cases where another office was found to be office of origin and wherein it appeared possible to place the case in an RUC status by letter or report after searching the indices and reviewing file references. In this category 40 cases were found, and 4 of these cases have already been closed.

(5) Cases where another office was found to be the office of origin and the case apparently could be handled by an RUC report or letter after investigation by a Special Employee. 25 cases of this type were found. 1 of these cases has since been closed.

(6) Cases where another office was found to be the office of origin but which could be handled by an RUC letter or report after investigation by a Special Agent. 96 cases were found which came within this group. 5 of these cases have been closed so far.

(7) Cases where another office was the office of origin and in which it appeared possible to close the case by RUC letter without further investigative action, i. e., where the leads set out for New York did not appear to be logical or warranted. 5 cases fell into this group and all 5 cases have been closed.

(8) Miscellaneous cases. 619 such cases were found. 7 of these have been closed.

As the cases were segregated into the aforementioned groups, steps were undertaken to close administratively those which could be handled in that way. Steps were also undertaken to assign those cases which it appeared could most quickly be closed to available Special Employees and Special Agents. It appears that the remaining cases, mainly those which fell in group (1) and group (8), are the type which will require rather extensive investigation. The more important and urgent of these are being given priority in the matter of assignment.

The other principal observations made as a result of this review follow:

The 50 cases closed in group (2) were for the most part Security Index cases which were in a pending status for the purpose of preparing a summary report. These were closed after it was noted that they did not have a

high priority on the Bureau's summary report schedule.

In group (3) the majority of the cases closed were those which were opened upon the receipt of an original subscription or a renewal subscription to the "Daily Worker" or "Worker" that was made prior to July, 1950. Most of the cases in this group which were closed were those which were reviewed early in the project and which were brought to the attention of the Bureau in mylet of 7/10/52. Cases in this group which were reviewed during the latter part of the project were those opened on information other than "Daily Worker" or "Worker" subscriptions. The majority of these cases were not closed inasmuch as the review of references disclosed additional information justifying further investigation.

The cases in group (8), the miscellaneous cases, include those cases opened upon specific instructions of the Bureau under some one of the several security programs, such as the Army Security Form program and the Coast Guard screening program. Others were cases which good judgment and common sense seemed to dictate should be investigated. Practically all of the cases in this group were found to be worthy of actual investigation under existing conditions and these cases will be assigned as soon as possible.

A summary of the figures involved in this report is as follows:

Total cases reviewed:	3535
Total cases closed to date as result of project:	418
Total cases assigned as direct result of project:	130
Total cases remaining which require more investigative activity:	2987

It is believed that this review, plus the observations made by the Bure in connection with security investigations of individuals, has been beneficial to the New York Office. I wish to assure the Bureau that this office will continue to make every effort to adhere to Bureau standards and to discharge efficiently its responsibilities in the field of Security Matter investigations.

80

SAC, New York : Personal Attention

October 14, 1952

Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34)

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

ReBulet dated September 11, 1952.

Your administrative report for the month of September has been reviewed to determine your progress in reducing the delinquency and backlog of work in the security field. The report reflects a delinquency of approximately 84% in the total pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105.

I want to reiterate previous instructions that your delinquency and backlog of work in the security field must be drastically reduced and unless your administrative report for October indicates that this has been done you will be requested to submit a letter of explanation in the matter.

NOTE ON YELLOW ONLY:

No letter of explanation is being requested this month because the New York Office reduced the number of unassigned pending active matters from 3,544 matters to 2,158 matters, assigning classification 100 matter investigations throughout the office. If those assignments are properly followed by the New York Office the results should be noticed in the status of the work on October 31, 1952.

PLC:mjt

100-358086-34-10

RECORDED-29

OCT 16 1952

137

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Rm.
Holloman
Sandy

MAILED 6
OCT 15 1952
COMM-FBI

79 OCT 21 1952

81

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 10/31/52

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX -
PREPARATION OF SUMMARY REPORTS

Remylet 7/1/52.

Following is the status of the project in this office:

Category	Total No. of Cases	No. of Initial Summary Reports Submitted to Date	No. of Summary Reports to be Submitted	Expected Date of Completion
2	90	82	8	3/1/53
4	204	12	192	7/1/53
5	2664	76	2578	Indefinite

It will be noted that in eighteen cases summary reports have also been written, following execution of FD-128. This figure has been deducted from the total number of cases in Category 5.

WEL:EMD

100-358086-34-71

RECORDED - 81

NOV 5 1952

63 NOV 18 1952

UNRECORDED

SAC, New York (100-88205) October 27, 1952

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX - KEY FACILITIES
New York

Reurlet dated October 1, 1952, wherein you requested the Bureau's advice as to whether only those Security Index subjects employed in restricted areas of Port Facilities in New York, as listed by the Coast Guard, are to be considered as employed in Key Facilities. You point out that the Coast Guard has listed only 5 piers in the New York area as being restricted.

The 1952 Department of Defense Key Facilities List includes the entire Port Facilities of New York and designates such Key Facilities as a strategic port. This list makes no restrictions as to any portion of these Facilities being excluded. So long as these Port Facilities are so listed as Key Facilities by the Department of Defense, it is our responsibility to designate the cases of any Security Index subjects employed in or having access to such Facilities in the normal course of their employment as Key Facilities cases.

In your letter you state that your office has numerous water-front employees included in the Security Index. According to Bureau records, you have only 26 [illegible] indicating that they are considered as being employed in a Key Facility for which the Coast Guard has responsibility.

100-358086-37

You should check your Security Index to be certain that all subjects included therein who are employed in or who have access to Port Facilities in New York City in the normal course of their employment are considered as being employed in a Key Facility. The Security Index cards of any subjects falling in this category should be properly tabbed as Comsab and Detcom and should reflect the subject's employment in a Key Facility. You should submit Form FD-122 to the Bureau in those cases where the subjects are not properly classified.

2cc - Newark (66-2749)

LGD:rmw

cc - Bufile 100-358086-3

DUPLICATE YELLOW

NOV 12 1952

FINAL FILE IN THIS CASE

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 10/24/52

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

As the Bureau will recall, this office has been instructed to take steps to effect a reduction in its large backlog of Security Matter investigations.

Toward this end the number of Agents assigned to this work has been steadily increased in recent months until there are now 112 SAS and SES working exclusively in the Security Matter field. As a further step toward accomplishing this objective, on 9/22/52 1200 Security Matter cases were assigned on an office-wide basis to 600 SAS. The Agents were instructed that these cases were to be handled as soon as possible and with a minimum of interference with their regular assignments. Furthermore, the reports, letters and memoranda reflecting the results of the investigation conducted were to be rough drafted.

The purpose of this letter is to furnish the Bureau a report concerning the progress of this project as of 10/22/52. Closing or pending rough-draft reports, closing letters or pending letters with leads for other offices, closing rough-draft letters or pending rough-draft letters with leads for other offices have been submitted on 725 of these 1200 cases. It is believed that this figure reflects a splendid response on the part of the Agents in connection with this project.

On 10/22/52 another 1200 cases were assigned to these Agents and it is expected that these cases will be handled just as expeditiously as the first group. At the time this project was started there were approximately 3500 Security Matter cases pending in the New York Office. In addition to assigning these 2400 cases on an office-wide basis, the increase in manpower working exclusively on Security Matters has brought the number of unassigned Security Matter cases to about 450. It is expected that these will be assigned to Agents on the Security Matter Section in the immediate future.

Of course, this project has resulted in a very substantial increase in the number of reports and letters being handled by the supervisory staff of the Security Matter Section. In order to cope with this situation, beginning 10/27/52 I plan to permit 10 SAS experienced in handling this type case to assist in the reading and approving of the rough drafts. It is estimated their services will be necessary for approximately 10 days. I also anticipate it may be necessary to utilize their services again in connection with the second group of 1200 cases assigned on 10/22/52.

The foregoing steps taken will no doubt result in a material decrease in the backlog of this office in the Security Matter field.

WEL:EMD

100-358086-34-82

RECORDED - 24

NOV 18 1952

FILED

74 NOV 24 1952

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

83

SAC, New York PERSONAL ATTENTION November 19, 1952

Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34)

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

ReBulet dated October 14, 1952.

A review of your October administrative report indicates that during the month in classifications 65, 100 and 105 the total pending active matters decreased from 8,411 to 7,989 matters, the delinquent matters decreased from 7,065 to 6,673 and the percentage of delinquency in the total pending active matters in those classifications remained at approximately 84%.

Your efforts to reduce the backlog of work and delinquency in the security field have been closely followed by the Bureau for months. It is noted that the number of pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 and the number of delinquent matters in those classifications were reduced by approximately 400 matters during the month of October. I expect you to continue to afford this matter your personal attention to be certain the backlog of work and delinquency are drastically reduced.

The importance of this type of investigative work insofar as the internal security of the country is concerned is immeasurable and dictates that delinquency in this field be brought to and kept at an absolute minimum.

In order that the Bureau can more closely follow and evaluate plans you have formulated and placed in operation in your office to bring about the desired results, it is requested that you immediately advise the Bureau of the steps being taken at present to bring this type of work into line.

100-358086-34-83

RECORDED-42

PLC:nlm:mjt

NOV 21 1952

137

COMM. — FBI
NOV 20 1952
MAILED 24

NOV 28 1952

84

DECEMBER 2, 1952 AIR MAIL URGENT

SAC, NEW YORK

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUAL REBULET DATED NOVEMBER NINETEEN LAST. SUBMIT INFORMATION REQUESTED BY RETURN MAIL.

HOOVER

Buffile 100-358086-Sub 34

PLC:mjt mjf

REC'D - 11
EX - 106
100-358086-34 - X-1
DEC 3 1952
137

DEC 5 8 01 AM '52
FBI

MAILED 3
DEC 2 1952
COMM-FBI

7.145

60 DEC 8 1952

7 DEC 1952

PLC

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

85

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: November 6, 1952

FROM : MR. C. E. HENRICH

SUBJECT: SEARCHING PROJECT LISTS FOR SUBVERSIVE REFERENCES

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Mohr
Tele. Rm.
Nease
Gandy

Assistant Director H. H. Clegg called from New York at 6:10 P.M. He stated that one of the aides who is assisting in the inspection of the New York Office had been analyzing the various indices of the New York Office such as election lists, "Daily Worker" subscription lists, etc.

The suggestion has been made that these lists be searched through the Communist Index in the New York Office and, if practical, in other offices for subversive references there and thus eliminate the great number of references which will come up through a search of the general indices. Mr. Clegg suggested that the matter be discussed with you; that you in all probability will want to take it up at the Executives Conference following which he would like to be advised.

There are undoubtedly many subversive references in the general index which are not included in the Communist Index file. The Communist Index is maintained as I recall by the automatic indexing in that file the subject of a new 100 case; however, any other indexing from material in the files making reference to the subversive activities of any individual must be initiated by the Agents handling the cases. There will be many instances where subversive information is contained in the files where no Communist Index card exists. I believe because of normal human failures in indexing

RECOMMENDATION:

It is my opinion that the searching as it is presently being done against the general indices of the field office files is desirable. It should not be necessary to pull files on classifications indicated which are strictly criminal in nature and do not refer to classifications under which we investigate subversive activities. Mr. Clegg may desire to run a test check to verify the necessity or lack thereof for searching in the general index.

CEH:nlm

RECORDED - 71
100-358086-34-85
DEC 3 1952

S-PC

Memo Rosenthal to Belmont 11-24-52
Memo Belmont to Ladd 11-25-52
DLC

310 Memo

6 DEC 11 1952

FILE IN 100-358086

Security Matter - N.Y. November 10, 1952

Memo to Mr. [redacted]

Re: INSPECTION LEADS
SECURITY MATTER

At the present time in the New York Office there are pending some 2300 subscription forms for 1949, 1950 and 1951 to "The Worker" and/or the "Daily Worker" awaiting individual indices searches. These forms bearing the names and addresses of individual New York City subscribers have been furnished to this office by [redacted] Also, there is a list of some 5000 names of contributors to the Civil Rights Bail Fund. There are numerous petitions of peace, Civil Rights, tenant leagues, and other natures, received by the New York Office from time to time, which consist of several thousand names.

All of the names appearing on the aforementioned material will be indexed and searched through the general office indices and references affixed thereto. After searching, these forms will bear one to numerous references. The volume of work entailed can be readily appreciated on the part of the Chief Clerk's Office. It constitutes, at the present moment, considerable backlog in the indices unit. The Chief Clerk's Office has indicated that difficulty would be experienced in handling these forms through the indices. However, the volume of work in the indices is slight as compared to the agent, supervisory and investigative work potentially indicated.

The index cards presently maintained in the Chief Clerk's Office consist of approximately six million. It is easy to comprehend the many hundreds of similar name searches in large, common name categories that would be encountered.

In the past the New York Office has experienced that where main case files did not appear as a reference as a result of a search of these "The Worker" and/or "Daily Worker" forms, a review of the other references in almost every instance failed to show additional information existing that would bring the case within existing Bureau standards for opening. ~~Consequently, these cases were closed administratively.~~

Substantially the same facts apply concerning subscribers to the Civil Rights Bail Fund and other nameless of a similar nature. It appears that in a great majority of these instances concerning subscribers, other than those on whom an active or closed case file appears, the information is old or not pertinent.

100-358086-34

RECORDED - 11 DEC 3 1952

It is suggested that the names appearing on the aforementioned ~~names~~ lists be indexed to the appropriate organizational file. These index cards would be filed in the general office indices. Then,

JJT

60 DEC 11 1952

COPIES DESTROYED
375 FEB 4 1963

86

instead of searching through the general office indices of some six million cards, they could be searched through the Communist Index, which contains only 75,000 names. It is felt that a search through the Communist Index will readily locate the main case file, if it exists, and will eliminate the name search. The file at that time can be attached to it and routed to the supervisor for evaluation. When names searched through the Communist Index on "The Worker" and/or "Daily Worker" subscription forms are not identifiable, it is suggested that these forms be serialized and filed in the appropriate sub-section of the "Daily Worker" case file.

In respect to the lists of names referred to above that could be searched through the Communist Index and are identified to a main case file, a simple, general blank memo could be mimeographed consisting of a few simple sentences of identification and nature of information for inclusion in the subject file. The same system of routing as set forth previously could be followed. The original list would then go to the organizational main case file.

It is felt that if the above procedure is followed, it would affect a considerable saving of clerical, agent and supervisory time.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 11/6/52

87

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Security Matter - New York

Rebulet 8/5/52 entitled "Civil Rights Congress; Internal Security - C," Bufile 61-10149, in which the Bureau transmitted to each office a list of subscribers to the Civil Rights Congress Bail Fund in its territory. Among other instructions issued by the Bureau was that "where you have not previously investigated an individual whose name appears on the list, consideration should be given to conducting an investigation if sufficient subversive information is available to warrant conducting a Security Matter investigation under existing Bureau standards." The New York Office has made an attempt to comply with Bureau instructions but due to the shortage of clerical personnel it has only been possible to check a small portion of the names through the indices. It is to be noted that the names on the list approximate 4000.

From the review of the names already checked against the indices, it has been determined that approximately thirty-five per cent of the names checked have case files.

It is felt desirable at this time to call to the Bureau's attention the status of this matter. as well as to make certain recommendations in view of our past experience relative to this type matter and also in view of the present economy program of the Bureau. The New York Office has followed the Bureau's instructions in the past relative to opening of cases by opening the case on a subject when information is received placing it within the Bureau standards for investigating individuals. In this instance, it is the considered opinion of this office that subscription to the Civil Rights Bail Fund will not of itself place the case within the Bureau standards for opening, even in those cases where information is contained in the file showing or indicating previous activity on the part of the subject, as long as those previous activities do not come within those standards set up by the Bureau.

In this connection it is further observed that as a result of the Bureau's channelization program, information pertaining to particular individuals has been the basis for opening active or dead case files in this office. Through this practice, which has been in effect for several years, pertinent information pertaining to these individuals has been channeled into these files. It has been found in checking the file references in connection with other projects that only a very small percentage of references reflect information which would be pertinent enough or current enough to bring individuals within the present Bureau standards.

Therefore, considering the fact that there are approximately 4000 names to be checked against the indices and the fact that numerous references on these

cc: NY 100-80675
cc: NY 97-169

WTM:EMD

memo Belmont to Rosen 11-12-52 PLC

COMES DESTROYED AT

875

RECORDED - 71 100-356676-134

DEC 8 1952

names will have to be checked, it can readily be seen that this is a tremendous project. Furthermore, based on past experience, it appears the resulting number of cases opened will be negligible. It is felt that the more desirable way to handle this matter at this time is to index the various names. Thus, if additional information showing Communist activities comes to our attention, this bail fund information will be readily available and can be incorporated in any report submitted on the individual. Further, to handle this project in the way suggested by the Bureau would entail the expenditure of a considerable amount of clerical, agent and supervisory time. It is felt that the Bureau may not desire to expend this amount of time on a project which, in the opinion of this office, would have questionable results, in view of the Bureau s present economy drive.

Further reference is made to New York letter to the Bureau dated 6/6/52 captioned "Security Investigations of Individuals--Security Index Standards." This letter advised the Bureau that approximately 15,000 subscription forms to "The Worker" and/or the "Daily Worker" bearing the names and addresses of individual New York City subscribers had been furnished to this office by CSNY-426. The procedure being followed in connection with checking the names of these subscribers against the indices of this office was outlined. By Bureau letter to New York dated 6/12/52 captioned "Security Investigations of Individuals" the Bureau called attention to certain cases in the New York Office which had been reopened on the basis of these subscriptions, plus past Communist Party membership on the part of the particular subscriber. The Bureau instructed that the references on all of these individuals be reviewed and that those cases be closed unless additional information was located bringing the subjects within current Bureau standards. The references on these cases were reviewed and in almost every instance it was found that sufficient additional information did not exist and, consequently, these cases were closed administratively.

With regard to these "Worker" and "Daily Worker" subscribers, substantially the same facts apply as set forth above concerning the subscribers to the Civil Rights Bail Fund. In the great majority of those instances of subscribers who are not already the subjects of pending or closed case files of this office, it has been found that the references checked thus far are old or not pertinent. Therefore, it is not felt warranted at the present time to expend the time and money to review all of the references on each individual subscriber. As stated above, it is believed it is sufficient to have them indexed for possible future use.

Pending Bureau instructions in the above matters, these projects will be held in abeyance.

SAC, New York (100-97061)

November 25, 1952

RECORDED - 71

Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34)

EX. - 105

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Reurlet dated November 6, 1952, regarding the procedure presently in use for handling lists of subscribers to the Daily Worker, the Worker and the Civil Rights Congress Bail Fund and your recommendation that the names of such subscribers be indexed for future reference and not searched through the office indices.

You are authorized to index the names of the subscribers mentioned above and file the lists or material containing the names without checking your general index or Communist Index on each name to locate and review references. By indexing these names the information will be available in your office each time references are reviewed prior to the preparation of investigative reports on any of the individuals included on these lists.

(On November 28, 1952, the Executives Conference, consisting of Messrs. Tolson, McGuire for Nichols, Mason for Clegg, Belmont for Glavin, Harbo, Winterrowd for Rosen, Tracy, Ladd, Mohr, Gearty, and Belmont, unanimously recommended that these lists be indexed in the New York Office files and not searched. AHB:mer)

COMM — FBI
DEC 1 - 1952
MAILED 27

Nichols
Ladd
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Rm.
Holloman
Gandy

RECEIVED FBI
1952 DEC 1 2 48 PM

60 DEC 11 1952

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086-sub-34) DATE: 12/4/52 88

FROM: SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
Security Index

Rebulet 11/19/52.

An analysis of the November, 1952, Administrative Report, for this office reflects the following with regard to the pending active matters in classifications 65, 100, and 105.

The total such matters decreased from 7,989 to 7,659, and the delinquent matters decreased from 6,673 to 6,250. The percentage of delinquency in the total pending active matters in these classifications was decreased to 81.6% as compared with approximately 84% during the month of October.

From the above it may be seen that the backlog of work in the Security Field was decreased by 330 active cases. In this connection, it is also desired to point out that as a result of the assignment of Security Matter - C cases to approximately 600 Agents in this office, there are 343 rough-draft reports in the Stenographic Pool awaiting transcription. It is also noted from a review of the administrative report that there has been an increase from the previous month of 116 pending inactive cases in the 100 classification. The majority of these are potential administrative closings in the immediate future because they are merely awaiting the Bureau's decision with regard to placing the name of the subject in the Security Index. It is further noted that since August, 1952, the unassigned cases in the 100 classification, which make up the bulk of the backlog, has decreased from approximately 3,500 to 160.

The following is a further breakdown in the analysis of the Security classifications in the November administrative report:

In classification 65, it is noted that there is a delinquency of 52%. In the 100 classification there is a delinquency of 87% and in the 105 classification there is a delinquency of 61%. As pointed out above, the total delinquency in the these three categories is 81.6% for the month of November. Comparing these figures with the October administrative report, it is noted that in the active 65 classification there was a delinquency of 40.7%, in the 100 classification, it was 87% and in the 105 classification, it was 62.1%. With regard to the increased delinquency in the 65 classification, it is believed that this is partially due to several factors. As the Bureau knows, the Security Matter - C Project has been an office-wide one and, in view of this, a certain portion of the time of the Agents handling Espionage violations has been used to assist in the attempt to cut down the backlog in the Security Matter - C category. All during November, sixteen

WEL:MFB

RECORDED - 93 100-358086-34-
EX-112 DEC 8 1952
18

Agents who normally work on Espionage and Security-type investigations were assigned to the inspection staff to assist in the present inspection of the New York Office. In addition to this, as the Bureau knows, there have been three specials in the New York Office within the past month, dealing with Fraud, Antitrust matters, and another with the applicant investigations of appointments made to the White House Staff of President-Elect EISENHOWER. The Security squads of the office have contributed manpower to these special assignments, which men would normally be working on cases in the 65, 100, and 105 classifications. These various assignments of Agents normally working on the Security sections have been a contributing factor in the attempt to cut down materially the backlog and the percentage-wise delinquency of Security type cases in this office. It is felt that when those Agents handling Espionage cases have completed their assignments in the Security Matter - C field and other special assignments which they have been given in connection with emergencies which have arisen recently in the New York Office, the delinquency in the 65 classification will be greatly reduced. This will be closely followed to insure that the delinquency is reduced.

With regard to the steps being taken at present to bring the security type investigations into line, it is noted that in recent months the number of Agents assigned to the Security sections of this office has been materially increased. This has and will continue to help the over-all picture. Furthermore, as a result of the office-wide project of handling security matter investigations, 2,308 cases were assigned since September 22, 1952. Of these, rough-draft closing or pending reports or letters have been submitted on 1,333 or 58% of the total. The remaining 975 cases are receiving investigative attention. This project, plus the fact that the number of unassigned Security Matter cases has been decreased from 3,500 to 168, will, I believe, result in a continuous monthly reduction in the backlog during the next few months. The importance of this matter has been reemphasized to all Agents handling these cases and they have been instructed to make every effort to increase their production.

As the Bureau was advised in mylet 10/24/52, captioned, Security Investigations of Individuals, a plan was instituted to utilize ten Special Agents experienced in handling Security Matter investigations to assist in the reading and approving of the reports prepared in connection with the office-wide project. It was estimated that their services would be necessary for a total of twenty days each. A reevaluation of the project at the present time reflects that this figure was underestimated. Consequently, I plan to use them again to insure that there will be no delay in approving the rough drafts prepared by the other Agents. This, of course, will be done only as long as necessary.

The New York Office realizes the great importance of these security investigations to the Internal Security of the country and will continue its efforts to reduce and then to maintain the delinquency in these categories to an absolute minimum.

88 mb

SAC, New York (100-97001)

December 16, 1952

Personal Attention

Director, FBI (100-353086-Sub 34) - 61

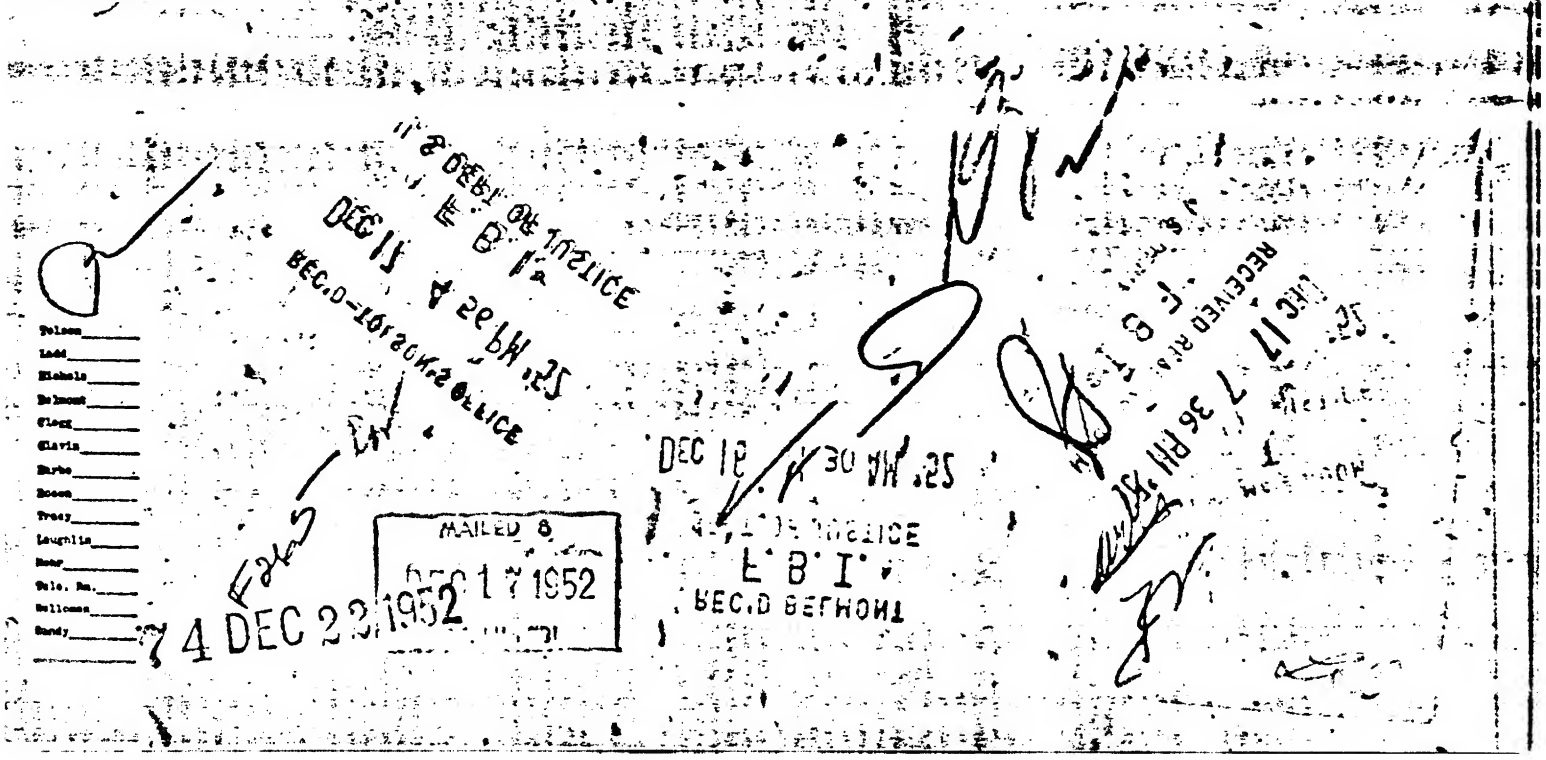
RECORDED - 6

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

ReBulet November 19, 1952, and urlet December 4, 1952, which set forth an analysis of your November administrative report and in which you advised of reasons why a greater reduction in the backlog and delinquency of security work was not made during the past month.

It is expected that your December administrative report will reflect continued marked reduction in the backlog and delinquency of CS, 100 and 105 classification matters. The Bureau is continuing to closely follow your progress in this matter.

LGD:mjt



STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memo • UNITED GOVERNMENT

89

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 12/5/52

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS - SURVEY OF PENDING ACTIVE INVESTIGATIONS CONSIDERING SUBJECTS FOR THE SECURITY INDEX.

Rebulet 11/1952.

Pursuant to instructions set forth in rebulet this office has conducted a survey of pending active cases, in classifications 65, 100 and 105 in which New York is the office of origin, to determine the number of cases in which investigation remains to be conducted prior to bringing the case to a status where final determination can be made whether or not the subject's name should be recommended for the Security Index.

Agents conducting security-type investigations were requested to review their assignments for the desired information. The result of the survey is as follows:

Classification	Pending in Office as of 11/30/52	Cases in which Investigation remains to be conducted before a Determination can be made as to Recommending the Subject for the Security Index
65	326 cases	20 cases
100	7202 cases	4501 cases
105	750 cases	187 cases
TOTAL	8278	4708

NEM:EMD

RECORDED - 71 100-358086-34-57

DEC 9 1952

U S DEPT OF JUSTICE

F B I

DEC 11 10 AM '52

RECEIVED

59 JAN 5 1953

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: November 24, 1952

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
NEW YORK OFFICE

SYNOPSIS:

Lists of subscribers to the Daily Worker, the Worker and the Civil Rights Congress Bail Fund obtained by New York Office. New York has been searching all names through General Indices to determine if there are other facts available to justify opening security investigations under existing instructions. New York advises results negligible compared with the considerable expenditure of clerical, supervisory and Agent time. New York recommends that these names be indexed for future reference and not searched through indices. During inspection at New York, recommendation was made to Mr. Clegg that these names be checked through Communist Index and main files, if located, routed to Supervisor for evaluation, otherwise the names would be merely indexed.

It is recommended that names of subscribers to publications and bail fund mentioned above be indexed only and not searched through the general index or Communist Index. Letter to New York attached in accordance with recommendation. This memorandum should be routed to Mr. Clegg for his information.

PURPOSE:

To recommend that names appearing on lists of subscribers to the Daily Worker, the Worker and the Civil Rights Congress Bail Fund be indexed for future reference and filed. That neither the general index or Communist Index be checked against the names.

DETAILS:

During the inspection of the New York Office the question was raised as to the handling of long lists of subscribers to the Daily Worker, the Worker and the Civil Rights Congress Bail Fund. The New York Office has been checking the names against the general indices, (approximately 6,000,000 cards) to determine if additional information is

Attachment
PLC:mjt

RECORDED - 63

100-358086-Sub 34

5-DEC 23 1952

100-358086-34-90

Ex. 111

available to bring the cases within the present standards for opening security investigations.

New York's Position:

New York letter dated November 6, 1952, points out that there are approximately 4,000 names on the Civil Rights Congress Bail Fund list they are presently checking. They also have approximately 2,300 names of subscribers to the Daily Worker and the Worker to be checked against the general office indices under their present procedure. New York points out that in checking the references only a very small percentage of the names checked reflect additional information in the New York files which would be pertinent enough to bring the individuals within the present Bureau standards for opening security investigations. New York advises that the process of checking these names entails a considerable amount of clerical, supervisory and Agent time which can be better expended on the large backlog of pending security investigations in view of the limited results noted to date from the reference checks.

New York's Recommendation:

New York recommends that the above lists be merely indexed for possible future use in view of the fact that the listings themselves are not sufficient derogatory information to justify the opening of a security investigation under present Bureau standards.

Inspection Recommendation to Mr. Clegg:

Inspection memorandum to Mr. Clegg dated November 19, 1952, sets out for Mr. Clegg substantially the same background information as submitted by New York. It points out that many of the names are common ones with many references and limited identifying data. It points out that in a great majority of the names on the lists of subscribers, other than those on whom an active or closed file appears, the information is old and not pertinent.

That memorandum recommends that: (1) The list be indexed to the appropriate organizational file and index cards be filed in the general office indices; (2) The names be searched through the Communist Index and if a main case file is identified, the material be routed to the file and the file to the Supervisor for evaluation as to whether a security investigation should be opened and (3) if the main case

file is not located, the information on the lists will be filed in the appropriate organizational file.

For your information, the Communist Index was set up in accordance with instructions in SAC Letter Number 57, dated April 10, 1948. The Communist Index includes generally the names of individuals against whom subversive derogatory information has been received and it is used as a reference index for Agents working on security matter cases.

OBSERVATIONS:

(1) Under present standards for opening security investigations, information regarding a subscription to the Daily Worker, the worker or the Civil Rights Congress Bail Fund is not in itself a sufficient basis for opening a security investigation.

(2) For your information the Executives Conference on July 5, 1950, unanimously recommended that the Bureau should not take steps to index the names of individuals identified as subscribers to subversive publications but that the names of such persons should be indexed in the respective field office.

(3) Even if there is prior derogatory information available in the New York files unless the prior derogatory information is not in itself sufficient to justify an investigation, the fact that the subject is now reported to be a subscriber to the publications or funds mentioned above is not sufficient to bring the case within Bureau standards.

(4) While file searches already made at New York indicate the number of cases opened as a result of checks is neglible compared to the time expended.

(5) Since July 1950 the field has been opening investigations on any individuals against whom subversive derogatory information is received indicating the subject to be a member of, associated with, or espousing the line of a subversive organization. It is believed that as a practical matter the New York Office should only index these names for future reference. The indices are checked before reports are written which will provide the data for reports if identifiable.

It is true that the New York Office states that only a small percentage of references reflect information which

90

would be pertinent enough or current enough to bring the matter under the existing Bureau standards. In order to conserve personnel to work on the large backlog of pending security matters at New York, it is believed more practical to take this calculated risk of not having opened a case inasmuch as the case will be promptly opened whenever sufficient derogatory information is received.

RECOMMENDATION:

That New York be advised to only index subscription lists to the Daily Worker, the Worker and the Civil Rights Congress Bail Fund and not conduct either general index or Communist Index searches on the names.

ACTION:

If you approve,

1. there is attached a letter to the New York Office in line with the recommendation.

2. This memorandum should be routed to Mr. Clegg along with the memorandum to Mr. Clegg dated November 10, 1952.

(On November 28, 1952, the Executives Conference, consisting of Messrs. Tolson, McGuire for Nichols, Mason for Clegg, Callahan for Glavin, Harbo, Winterrowd for Rosen, Tracy, Ladd, Mohr, Gearty, and Belmont, unanimously recommended that these lists be indexed in the New York Office files and not searched. AHB:mer)

91

SAC, New York

December 16, 1952

Director, FBI

PERSONAL ATTENTION

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

It is noted that in the past thirty days numerous reports have been submitted by your office accompanied by an FD-122 recommending the subject for the Security Index. In many cases there is no subversive activity shown on the part of the subject subsequent to 1950 except membership in the International Workers Order, a subscription to the Daily Worker or American Labor Party affiliation. Where there is no recent activity, a question is raised as to whether the subject belongs on the Security Index. It is then necessary, upon analysis of these cases at the Seat of Government, to instruct your office to interview the subject, and to more fully resolve the subject's potential dangerousness prior to a decision as to his inclusion in the Security Index.

It is desired that at the time such reports are prepared and approved the facts be carefully analyzed. Where an interview appears desirable prior to the recommendation for the inclusion of the subject in the Security Index, you should submit a memorandum accompanying the report requesting authority to interview the subject. The Bureau feels this procedure will help clarify many of those cases where, because of lack of informant coverage, information is not available concerning the subject's present sympathies. In addition, these interviews should increase the fund of information concerning Communist activities available to you and may aid in the development of security informants. This matter should be brought to the attention of all Agents submitting security reports in your office in order to avoid the necessity of additional correspondence between the Bureau and your office prior to a decision as to a subject's inclusion in the Security Index.

100-358056-39-71

RECORDED-150

DECLASSIFIED 137

JJW:glg

MAILED 16
DEC 16 1952
COMM-FBI

68 DEC 22 1952

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION
AND
PRIVACY ACTS

SUBJECT: CUSTODIAL DETENTION

SECURITY INDEX

(NEW YORK FIELD)

FILE NUMBER: 100-358086

SECTION: 3

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

NOTICE

THE BEST COPIES OBTAINABLE ARE INCLUDED IN THE REPRODUCTION OF THE FILE. PAGES INCLUDED THAT ARE BLURRED, LIGHT OR OTHERWISE DIFFICULT TO READ ARE THE RESULT OF THE CONDITION AND OR COLOR OF THE ORIGINALS PROVIDED. THESE ARE THE BEST COPIES AVAILABLE.

SUBJECT SECUR[illegible] INDEX [illegible] FILE

FILE # 100-358086
SUB-34

Exemptions Section 3

Serial	DATE	Act.	Rel.	
92	12/5/52	3	3	/
93	12/10/52	1	1	/
94	12/5/52	12	12	/
95	1/9/53	2	2	/
96	1/12/53	1	1	/
97	1/16/53	1	1	/
98	1/16/53	1	1	/
UNRECORDED	1/16/53	1	1	/
99	2/12/53	2	2	/
100	2/26/53	1	1	/
101	3/3/53	1	1	/
102	3/9/53	3	3	/
103	2/25/53	1	1	/
103	3/13/53	2	2	/
104	4/1/53	1	1	/
105	3/26/53	1	1	/
106	4/9/53	1	1	/
107	4/14/53	2	2	/
UNRECORDED	4/22/53	2	2	/
108	4/30/53	1	1	/
109	4/23/53	2	2	/

SUBJECT SECURITY INDEX (NEW YORK FIELD) FILE # 100-358086 SUB-34

Exemptions Section 3

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Pages Rel.	
110	4/14/53	1	8	
111	5/8/53	1	1	
112	5/8/53	1	1	
112	6/2/53	5	5	
113	5/28/53	1	1	
113	6/25/53	1	1	
114	5/28/53	2	2	
115	5/11/53	1	1	
115	5/14/53	1	1	
116	5/14/53	2	2	
117	6/9/53	2	2	Para 2 on page one b-1
118	6/26/53	1	1	
119	6/29/53	1	1	
120	7/13/53	1	1	
121	7/13/53	1	1	
UNRECORDED	8/12/53	2	2	
122	7/21/53	1	1	
122	8/13/53	1	1	
123	9/11/53	1	1	
123X	9/18/53	1	1	
123X	10/7/53	2	2	

3

SUBJECT SECURITY INDEX (NEW YORK FIELD) FILE # 100-358086 SUB-34

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Pages Rel.	Exemptions Section 3
124	10/6/53	1	1	
125	9/22/53	1	1	
125	10/6/53	2	2	
126	10/12/53	1	1	
127	10/7/53	1	1	
128	10/5/53	2	2	
128	10/15/53	1	1	
UNRECORDED	10/20/53	2	2	
129	11/6/53	1	1	
130	10/28/53	5 ENC 1	1	5 enclosure pages NPL
131	11/6/53	1 ENC 1	1	enclosure page NPL
132	11/12/53	1	1	
UNRECORDED	11/25/53	2	2	
133	11/17/53	1	1	
			99	total

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

92

TO : H. H. Clegg

DATE: December 5, 1952

FROM : Jacob I. Brown (A)

DETERMINATE

SUBJECT: SYNOPSIS OF REPORT ON TIME SURVEY ON SUMMARY REPORTS, SECURITY MATTER - C CASES IN THE NEW YORK OFFICE

SECURITY INDEX

OBJECT OF SURVEY

To ascertain average agent time consumed in preparation of this type of report in the New York Office.

SCOPE

Study made as of October 30, 1952. Total of 205 reports examined in this classification which is supervised by Section 12 of the New York Office.

95 reports submitted prior to October 30, 1952 handled principally by agents on Section 12.

110 reports prepared for submission after October 30, 1952 were handled by agents of the New York Office on office-wide basis, as well as by agents on Section 12. Reports in this category were surveyed prior to supervisory approval and included 75 rough draft reports.

Reports examined were selected chronologically only, so as not to weight averages except that reports on key figures and top functionaries were excluded from the survey.

Time figures in the averages computed were obtained by consultation with individual agents. All time elements considered. Figures broken down to distinguish investigative agent time from all other agent time. Supervisory and clerical time excluded.

100-358086-34-92

RECORDED - 58

JAN 7 1953

JIB:MAR

COPIES DESTROYED

875 FEB 4 1963

Two

PERS. FILE

Memo to Mr. Clegg

DETERMINATIONS

OVER-ALL AVERAGES--ALL CLASSES

	CATEGORY I (Prior to 10/30/52)		CATEGORY II (After 10/30/52)	
	Average Time (Hours)	%	Average Time (Hours)	%
Investigative Time Only	8.13	24.5	10.03	31.64
All Other Agent Time	25.06	75.5	21.67	68.36
Total Agent Time	33.19	100.0	31.70	100.00
Range:				
Maximum	70.75		71.66	
Minimum	10.7		6.5	

Time averages on cases of first priority, i.e., subjects being recommended for Security Index for the first time, are as follows:

	CATEGORY I		CATEGORY II	
	Average Time (Hours)	%	Average Time (Hours)	%
Investigative Time Only	10.8	30.8	11.07	32.6
All Other Agent Time	24.29	69.2	22.87	67.4
Total Agent Time	35.09	100.0	33.92	100.0
Range:				
Maximum	100		80	
Minimum	11.5		10	

Memo to Mr. Clegg

COMMENTS

A. Computations are based on estimated figures.

B. The wide range in the averages indicates that the following indeterminate factors must be borne in mind.

1. The sufficiency of the samples studied.
2. The nature of the cases as to complexity or simplicity.
3. The importance of the subject of the investigation.
4. The geographical situs of the investigation.
5. The priority of the case.
6. The experience of the agent handling the case both as to subject matter and Bureau policy in these cases.
7. The type and quantity of clerical assistance afforded to agent handling case.
8. The ready availability to agent of required material to be summarized.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : E. [illegible] 93

TO : Mr. Clegg

DATE: December 10, 1952

FROM : B. C. Brown

SUBJECT: AVERAGE TIME TO PREPARE
SECURITY MATTER - C
SUMMARY REPORTS
NEW YORK OFFICE

SECURITY INDEX

SYNOPSIS

During the inspection of the New York Office, a survey has been made to determine as accurately as possible the average amount of Agent time, including investigation, file review and dictation required in the preparation of a Security Matter - C summary report. A study of 205 such reports has been made. Excluded from this study were key figures and top functionaries. The Agent writing each of the reports was interviewed and the most accurate estimate obtainable as to the actual number of man hours expended by him in all phases of work necessary to prepare the report was obtained. Briefly, the results are as follows:

Average Agent time to prepare summary report, including investigation, file review and dictation time	4 days
Average number of pages per report	15

Time necessary to prepare a report ranged from a maximum of 100 hours to a minimum of 6.5 hours. Other details of possible interest to the Domestic Intelligence Division are included in the full report of this survey by SA(A) Jacob I. Brown of the New York Office, attached.

A copy of this survey has been made available to the New York Office, which will be of some value in arriving at estimates of needed personnel and as a production yardstick. This information would be of limited value to other offices, however, inasmuch as they would not be confronted with the same conditions under which these reports were produced in the New York Office.

RECOMMENDATION: That this report be made available to the Domestic Intelligence Division for its information.

[illegible]

100-358486-34-93

RECORDED - 58

JAN 7 1953 RECEIVED

07 JAN 15 1953

TWO EX-TED

PERS. FILES

BCB:HC

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

94

TO : H.H. Clegg

DATE: December 5, 1952

FROM : Jacob I. Brown

SUBJECT: TIME SURVEY ON SUMMARY REPORTS, SECURITY MATTER - C CASES IN THE NEW YORK OFFICE

SECURITY INDEX - NEW YORK

OBJECT OF SURVEY

To determine the agent time consumed on the average in the preparation of summary reports in Security Matter - C cases in the New York Office.

SCOPE

This type of case is normally handled by Section 12 of the New York Office.

The date of this survey is as of October 30, 1952.

A total of 205 cases of this type in which summary reports were submitted or prepared for submission by the New York Office were sampled as the basic source of information for the purpose of this survey.

These cases consisted of the following components:

100-358086-34-94

RECORDED - 58

INDEXED - 58

JAN 7 1953

Two-M

JIB:MAR

87 JAN 16 1953

COPIES DESTROYED

-375 FEB 4 1963

Memo to Mr. Clegg

SECURITY MATTER-C CASES	TOTAL	SUMMARY REPORTS	INVESTIGATIVE REPORTS IN LIEU OF SUMMARY REPORTS*
1. Summary reports submitted between 5/15/52 and 10/30/52 inclusive	95	95	
2. Reports submitted after 10/30/52			
a. Rough drafts approved for transcription by Supervisor, in Steno Pool, but not yet in hands of stenographer	26	10	16
b. Reports awaiting approval by Supervisor including rough drafts	84	72	12
	110	82	28
Total	205	177	28

*These items are investigative reports being submitted in accordance with instructions set forth in a letter from the Bureau to New York dated June 10, 1952 captioned, "Security Investigations of Individuals." The purpose of these instructions was to expedite the inclusion in the Security Index of subjects in cases previously investigated and a report submitted. The New York Office was authorized to submit a regular investigative report, fully documented, but covering activities since the last report. FD 122, recommending the subject for inclusion in the Security Index, submitted.

Prior to October 30, 1952, 86 of the total of 95 summary reports in these cases clearing Section 12 were prepared by agents regularly assigned to Section 12. Nine reports were prepared by resident agents.

As of October 30, 1952 and thereafter, reports in these cases studied in this survey consisted of:

Memo to Mr. Clegg

1. Approved rough drafts located in the Steno Pool awaiting assignment to typists for transcription.

2. Rough drafts and dictated reports awaiting approval by the Supervisor of Section 12. These reports were prepared by agents assigned to other sections of the office, as well as agents assigned to Section 12, as a result of an office wide project.

No selection of these reports was made which would weight the averages in any way, except that reports covering key figures and top functionaries were excluded.

The reports submitted prior to October 30, 1952 were obtained from consultation with the Supervisor of Section 12 on the basis of the chronological order in which they were submitted. These date back to May 15, 1952.

Reports prepared for submission after October 30, 1952 were examined as they came through the work on Section 12.

Time Elements Considered

A. Investigative Time

Consideration has been given to the following activities:

1. Time spent by the reporting agent on actual investigation.
2. Time spent by other agents assisting or participating.
3. Time spent by liaison personnel, special employees, or special agents, obtaining information appearing in the report.
4. Time spent by special agents contacting confidential informants as reflected in the report.

Memo to Mr. Clegg

B. All Other Agent Time

The following activities have been considered under this caption:

1. Reference file reviews.
2. Miscellaneous paper work including the documentation of evidence and information.
3. Marshaling of facts for dictation.
4. Actual dictation time or rough drafting time.

No provision has been made in this survey for supervisory time or clerical and stenographic time.

No attempt was made to differentiate in the computations between those cases in which a correlation memorandum was prepared by clerks, and those without such memoranda. The reason: Of the total cases considered, only four of those studied had such memoranda. The total time range disclosed in these four cases in hours was 17, 44, 45 and 73 for an indicated average of approximately 45 hours. Since this average is higher than the average indicated on the whole, this group was deemed to be not sufficient to be significant in this survey.

In addition to examination of the report itself, each reporting agent was interviewed, and the best time estimate obtainable was noted inasmuch as no records are maintained to make readily available any reliable figures on this specific point.

DETERMINATIONS

I. Summary Reports Submitted between May 15, 1952 and October 30, 1952

Total over-all averages: 95 reports studied.

	Hours	Percent
Average investigative time	8.13	24.5
Average other agent time	25.06	75.5
Average total agent time	33.19	100.0

Memo to Mr. Clegg

The 95 reports studied in this category were, for the purposes of the survey, divided to follow the priority classifications of subjects in accordance with instructions contained in No Number "I" SAC Letter dated May 14, 1952.

			Percent of Total
Class 1	44 cases	Subjects are individuals being newly recommended for inclusion in the Security Index.	46.2%
Class 2	0 cases	Special section consisting of Government employees, employees of foreign governments, espionage subjects, etc.	
Class 3	20 cases	Subjects are individuals employed in plants or are in occupations designated as key facilities.	21.2%
Class 4		One case grouped with Class 7 below. Subjects are individuals on whom no report containing derogatory information has been submitted since January 1, 1949.	
Class 5	8 cases	Subjects who do not fall into any of the above classes and on whom a report containing derogatory information has been submitted since January 1, 1949.	8.4%
Class 6	0 cases	Key figures and top functionaries.	
Class 7	23 cases	(Includes one case from Class 4.) Security Index subjects who have moved into other districts and on whom an RUC summary report was prepared.	24.2%
	95 cases		100.0%

Memo to Mr. Clegg

Considering the above priority classification in the groups indicated, the average time in hours to prepare a summary report was as follows:

	Class 1		Class 3		Class 5		Class 7*	
	Hours	%	Hours	%	Hours	%	Hours	%
Average Investigative Time	10.8	30.8	6.8	23.4	6.9	17.8	4.59	14.7
Average Other Agent Time	24.29	69.2	22.3	76.6	31.75	82.2	26.65	85.3
Average Total Agent Time	35.09	100.0	29.1	100.0	38.65	100.0	31.24	100.0
Average Number of Days in Period for Which Made. (Note 1)	8.4		7.3		8.7		7.3	
Average Number of Pages in Report (Note 2)	13.14		14.9		20.4		16.96	

*Includes one case in priority Class 4

Note 1 - The over-all average number of days in the period for which made was 7.93 days.

Note 2 - The over-all average number of pages in the report was 15.04 pages.

Memo to Mr. Clegg

The range in total agent time consumed is indicated as follows:

	Maximum	Minimum
Class 1	100 hrs.	11 hrs. 35 min.
Class 3	78 hrs.	12 hrs.
Class 5	54 hrs.	7 hrs.
Class 7	51 hrs.	13 hrs.
Mean Average	70.75 hrs.	10.7 hrs.

88 of the 95 reports in this category were dictated by agents to stenographers. 7 reports were rough drafted by resident agents. Following is a tabulation of averages pertaining to reports prepared by resident agents in this category. This is being set forth merely for information.

RESIDENT AGENTS

		Average Total Agent Time	Average Investigative Time	Average Other Agent Time
Class 1	3 cases	31.33 hrs.	10.33 hrs.	21.0 hrs.
Class 3	4 cases	24.65 hrs.	5.65 hrs.	19.0 hrs.
Class 5	1 case	37. hrs.	2 hrs.	35. hrs.
Class 7	1 case	13 hrs.	3 hrs.	10 hrs.
	9 cases			

Average number of days in period for which made: 7
Average number of pages in report: 13

II. Summary Reports (and investigative reports in lieu of summary reports where FD 122 submitted) prepared for submission after October 30, 1952.

Total over-all averages: 110 reports studied.

Memo to Mr. Clegg

	Hours	Percent
Average investigative time	10.03	31.64
Average other agent time	21.67	68.36
Average total agent time	31.70	100.00

No attempt was made to divide the cases in this category into priority classifications inasmuch as the great majority were new recommendations for inclusion in the Security Index or equivalent to Class 1 priority.

This category is divided into three groups based on the following considerations:

		Percent of Total
Group 1	35 cases	31.8%
Assigned to agents on Section 12 a. reports dictated to stenographers b. reports awaiting proofreading and approval by supervisor		
Group 2	49 cases	44.6%
Assigned to agents on other than Section 12 a. reports rough drafted b. reports awaiting reading and approval by supervisor		
Group 3	26 cases	23.6%
Assigned to agents on other than Section 12 a. reports rough drafted b. reports read and approved for transcription by supervisor c. reports were not yet transcribed by typists		
	110 cases	100.0%

Memo to Mr. Clegg

Included in Group 2 above are 12 of the investigative reports sub-reports, and in Group 3 are 16 of the investigative reports submitted in lieu of summary reports as per instructions from the Bureau in letter of June 10, 1952.

Based on the above groupings, the average time consumed, in hours, to prepare a summary report was as follows:

	Group 1		Group 2		Group 3	
	Hours	%	Hours	%	Hours	%
Average Investigative Time	10.07	29.26	11.07	32.62	8.02	33.67
Average Other Agent Time	24.35	70.74	22.87	67.38	15.80	66.33
Average Total Agent Time	34.42	100.0	33.92	100.0	23.82	100.0
Average Number of Days in Period for which made (Note 1)	11.8		10.7		7.7	
Average Number of Pages in Reports Dictated and Typed	11.7					
Average Number of Pages Rough Drafted			26.4		17.9	

Note 1 - The over-all average number of days in the period for which made was 10.31 days.

Memo to Mr. Clegg

The range in total agent time consumed is indicated as follows:

	Maximum	Minimum
Group 1	80 hrs.	10 hrs.
Group 2	85 hrs.	5 hrs. 30 min.
Group 3	50 hrs.	4 hrs.
Mean Average	71.66 hrs.	6.5 hrs.

COMMENTS

On the over-all picture including all of the types of cases used in this survey, the following comparison between cases is noted:

	CATEGORY I 95 cases		CATEGORY II 110 cases	
	Time in Hours	%	Time in Hours	%
Average Investigative Time	8.13	24.5	10.03	31.64
Average Other Agent Time	25.06	75.5	21.67	68.36
Average Total Agent Time	33.19	100.0	31.70	100.0

In the two categories above, the groups most nearly comparable as to type of case and number of cases studied are as follows:

Memo to Mr. Clegg

DETERMINATE	CATEGORY I Class 1 44 Cases	CATEGORY II Group 2 49 Cases
Average Investigative Time	10.8 hrs.	11.07 hrs.
Average Other Agent Time	24.29 hrs.	22.87 hrs.
Average Total Agent Time	35.09 hrs.	33.92 hrs.
Range:		
Maximum	100 hrs.	80 hrs.
Minimum	11.5 hrs.	10 hrs.

It should be noted that in Category II above, the reports have not been read or approved by the Supervisor. It would, therefore, appear that additional agent time might be required before the report is ready for submission. This would tend to increase the time consumed in the preparation of the report for final submission.

Although the figures tabulated herein were the best obtainable under the circumstances, it must be borne in mind that they are based on estimates.

In view of the maximum-minimum range indicated, other indeterminate factors having a bearing on this study to determine the amount of agent time consumed in the preparation of Security Matter - C summary reports should be considered. Such factors would include the following:

1. Sufficiency of the sample.
2. The nature of the cases, whether complex and difficult or simple and narrow in scope.
3. The importance of the subject of the investigation.
4. The geographical situs of the investigation.
5. The priority of the case.

Memo to Mr. Clegg

6. The experience of the agent handling the case both as to subject matter and as to Bureau policy in these cases.

7. The type and quantity of the clerical assistance afforded the agent.

8. The ready availability to the agent of the required material to be summarized.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

95

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086-sub-34) DATE: 1/9/53

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Remylet 12/4/52.

An analysis of the December, 1952 administrative report for this office reflects the following with regard to the pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105:

The total of such matters decreased from 7659 to 7605 and the delinquent matters decreased from 6250 to 5998. The percentage of delinquency in the total pending active matters in these classifications was decreased to 78.8% as compared with 81.6% during the month of November.

Although the backlog of work in the Security field was not materially reduced during the past month, it is noted that there are still approximately 350 rough-draft reports in the Stenographic Pool which have not yet been assigned for transcription. It is also noted that the number of pending inactive cases in the 100 classification increased by 62 cases, the majority of which are potential administrative closings since the only lead is to await the Bureau's decision with regard to placing the subjects' names in the Security Index.

The following is a further breakdown in the analysis of the Security classifications in the December administrative report:

In classification 65, the delinquency was reduced from 52% to 41.7%. In the 100 classification, the delinquency was reduced from 87% to 82.9%. The delinquency in the 105 classification was reduced from 61% to 56%. From the above it may be seen that there has been an improvement in all three categories.

An analysis has also been made of the progress of this office in the Security field during the first six months of the current fiscal year. This analysis, which relates only to pending active cases in categories 65, 100 and 105, is as follows:

	Category	Case Load
As of June 30, 1952	65	293
	100	7990
	105	693
	TOTAL	8976
As of December 30, 1952	65	259
	100	6584
	105	762
	TOTAL	7605

RECORDED - 5 100-358086-34-95

JAN 13 1953

18

COPIES DESTROYED

375 FEB 4 1963

78 JAN 21 1953

WEL:EMD

From the above it may be seen that the backlog of active cases in these categories was decreased by 1371 cases. The backlog of cases in the 100 classification was decreased by 1406, or an average of 234 cases per month, for the six-month period.

This indicates that progress has been made in our efforts to overcome the delinquency in this field. Furthermore, with the increase in Agent personnel assigned to Security Matter investigations in recent months, it is expected that there will continue to be a monthly reduction in the backlog and in the delinquency. In connection with the number of Agents presently working Security Matters, it is desired to point out that it has been necessary to temporarily assign 25 Agents from the Security Matter Section to the Waterfront special. This, no doubt, will have some effect on the production of this Section during the next few weeks. It is hoped, however, that the over-all picture will continue to improve.

I wish to reiterate that this office will continue its efforts to reduce the backlog and delinquency in the Security categories to an absolute minimum.

96

SAC, New York (100-97061) January 12, 1953

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
Index

Rebulet December 16, 1952.

Your administrative report for November reflects the following status of security investigations in your office.

During the month you reduced the number of pending active matters in the 65, 100 and 105 classifications from 7659 to 7605. The number of delinquent matters in these classifications was reduced from 6250 to 5998 or from approximately 82 per cent to 79 per cent.

The number of pending active matters in the 65 classification was reduced from 271 to 259. The number of delinquent matters in this classification was reduced from 141 to 108, a decrease in percentage of delinquency from approximately 52 per cent to 41 per cent.

The number of pending active matters in the 100 classification was reduced from 6681 to 6584. The number of delinquent matters in this classification was reduced from 5675 to 5463 or from approximately 85 per cent to 83 per cent.

The number of pending active matters in the 105 classification increased from 707 to 762. The number of delinquent cases in this classification was reduced from 434 to 427 or from approximately 61 per cent to 56 per cent.

As you have been previously informed, the Bureau insists that you drastically reduce the backlog of work and delinquency in security investigations and no excuse will be accepted for failure on your part to give this matter your personal attention. The Bureau will continue to closely follow your progress in this matter. It is expected that your next administrative report will reflect a marked trend toward bringing these investigations to a current status.

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Rm.
Holloman
Gandy

LGD:dbm

62 JAN 19 1953

COMM — FBI
JAN 13 1953
MAILED 27

100-358086-96 RECORDED-86 JAN 14 1953

EX-112

4775

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

97

TO : Director, FBI. DATE: 1/16/53

L.U.13 FROM : , New York. (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX VERIFICATIONS

Re SAC Letter #100, Series 1950, dated 12/28/50.

Please be advised with reference to the status of the Security Index verification project that this is in the process of being handled.

On 10/1/52, 3,576 verifications were assigned. As of the present date 2,364 have been handled, leaving a balance of 1,212. These figures reflect that 66% of the verifications have been handled.

As the Bureau is already aware henceforth this project will no longer be handled in a fashion requiring all of the verifications to be assigned at one time. They are being set up on a tickler 6 months from the date of their verifications at which time their addresses will be reverified. In this fashion, it will be a continuing project over the year and handled on a current basis.

WTM:DJG

RECORDED - 53 100-358086-34-11

E-130 21 JAN 19 1953

63 JAN 23 1953

98

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 1/16/53

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX -
PREPARATION OF SUMMARY REPORTS

Remylet 10/31/52.

The following is the status of the project in this office:

Category	Total No. of Cases	No. of Initial Summary Reports Submitted to Date	No. of Summary Reports to be Submitted	Expected Date of Completion
2	90	83	7	4/1/53
4	204	12	192	7/1/53
5	2651	78	2573	Indefinite

It will be noted that in three cases summary reports have also been written following execution of FD-128. This figure has been deducted from the total number of cases in Category 5.

WEL:EMD

RECORDED - 20 100-358086-31

JAN 21 1953

EX-123

53 JAN 27 1953

UNRECORDED
1/16/53

Director, FBI.

SAC, New York,

SECURITY INDEX
VERIFICATION PROJECT

ATT.: ASST. DIR. A. H. BELMONT

Rebulet 12/29/52 in which the Bureau instructed that a special group of agents numbering from 10 to 15 be assigned exclusively to the verification of addresses of Security Index subjects.

Please be advised that it has recently been necessary to assign more than 100 agents on a special project involving the investigation of waterfront activities. These agents were taken from various sections of the New York Office. As a result it is not possible at this time to set up a group of agents for that purpose and it is, therefore, requested that the Bureau defer our setting up this special group for a 60 day period. UACB, this group will not be set up at this time.

WTM:DJC

100-358086-94
NOT RECORDED
73 FEB 3 1953

63 FEB 9 1953

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 77-58236-0

99

SAC, New York (100-97061) February 12, 1953

Personal Attention

Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34)

O INDEX

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

ReBulet January 12, 1953.

Your administrative report for January reflects the following status of security investigations in your office.

During the month the number of pending active matters in the 65, 100 and 105 classifications was reduced from 7,605 to 7,288. The number of delinquent matters in these classifications decreased from 5,998 to 5,522 or from approximately 79 percent to 76 percent.

The number of pending active matters in the 65 classification was reduced from 259 to 253. The number of delinquent matters in this classification was reduced from 108 to 102 or from approximately 41 percent to 40 percent.

The number of pending active matters in the 100 classification was reduced from 6,584 to 6,251. The number of delinquent matters in this classification decreased from 5,463 to 5,023 or from approximately 83 percent to 80 percent.

RECORDED - 2 100-358086-34-99

The number of pending active matters in the 105 classification increased from 702 to 784. The number of delinquent matters in this classification decreased from 427 to 397 or from approximately 56 percent to 51 percent.

FEB 1

For your information as of January 31, 1953, your office had approximately 33 percent of the pending active matters in the 65, 100 and 105 classifications in the entire field. Your office had approximately 47 percent of the number of delinquent matters in these classifications in the entire field. The average delinquency in these classifications of all other offices combined was approximately 37 percent compared to your delinquency of 76 percent.

As you can readily observe the status of security investigations in your office is far out of line with the

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Laughlin
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Rm.
Holloman
Gandy

LGD:mjt

COMM — FBI
FEB 16 1953
MAILED 25

FEB 20 1953

other offices. You have been receiving monthly letters pointing out the status of these investigations in your office and emphasizing the importance of this phase of your investigative work. While your recent administrative reports have reflected a trend toward the desired objective of reducing both your backlog and delinquency your progress is not satisfactory. I expect your future administrative reports to reflect accelerated progress toward bringing these investigations into line. This matter is being carefully followed at the Bureau.

LEAD IS ENCLOSED
DESTROY AFTER USE
FBI
RECORDS ROOM

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

100

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: February 26, 1953

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: Security Index - Key Facilities;
Adjustment to 1953 KFL

Re SAC Letter No. 53-12, Section (N).

This is to advise that per instructions all FD-122 forms have been submitted to the Bureau and that the project has been completed in the New York Office.

WTK:mat

100-358086-mb 34

RECORDED - 71
100-358086-34-105
MAR 14 1953

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

101

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086-sub-34) DATE: 3/3/53

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Rebulet 2/12/53.

With reference to the progress being made by this office in reducing the delinquency and backlog in Security Matter investigations, an analysis was made of the work of certain Agents on the Security Matter Section. The assignments of six Agents newly assigned to these investigations in October, 1952 were studied. It was found that between October, 1952 and February 27, 1953, there had been assigned to them 272 cases. Of these cases they had closed 102, had 3 cases ready for dictation of reports and were awaiting leads from other offices in 19 cases. They had dictated reports in 7 cases, which reports had not as yet been transcribed, and 5 cases were awaiting Bureau permission to interview the subject. The assignment cards for the cases presently assigned to these Agents show that there were 6 postings in October, 11 in November, 8 in December, 20 in January and 13 in February. Taking into account that there were fewer work days in December, it is noted that there was a substantial increase in their production during the month of January, 1953.

These Agents as they gain in experience in Security Matter investigations will show a steadily increasing production.

It is contemplated that the 25 Agents from the Security Matter Section, who are presently assigned to the Waterfront Special, will soon be returned to the Security Matter Section and, thereafter, the production in Security Matter cases should be much more satisfactory. It is noted that the loss in production of these Agents from the Security Matter Section, they comprising about twenty-five per cent of the squad, will affect the production figure for February in an adverse manner.

Every effort is being made by the New York Office to reduce the backlog and delinquency in these cases, and the Bureau will be advised by letter monthly in this matter.

RJB:EMD

RECORDED - 61 100-358086-34-101

MAR 6 1953

63 MAR 25 1953

102

March 9, 1953

SAC, New York

Director, FBI

PERSONAL ATTENTION

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

G I.R.-8

The Bureau desires to call to your attention the correspondence emanating from your office in security investigations of individuals. It has been necessary in numerous instances to require amended pages for reports or to require that an entire report be rewritten because of errors which should have been detected before the report was approved in your office. A partial list of such errors would include items such as the following:

1. Failure to cover or set out obvious logical investigative leads.

2. Failure to bring a case to a logical conclusion when no further investigation is necessary.

3. Failure to comply with specific Bureau instructions concerning investigation to be performed in a specific case.

4. Failure to properly conceal the identity of informants.

5. Failure to report dates, particularly dates relating to membership in organizations.

6. Failure to set out sufficient background information concerning a subject, particularly concerning citizenship status.

7. Reporting erroneous citations for organizations.

8. Reporting conclusions and opinions of investigating agents in the details of the report.

RECEIVED READING ROOM
MAR 11 9 18 AM '53
FBI

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Laughlin
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Rm.
Holloman
Gandy

COMM — FBI
MAR 11 1953
MAILED 26

JJW:rep:jdt:mar

RECORDED - 47 MAR 12 1953
130

EX-101

(See note P-3)

MAR 18 1953

9. Reporting information not pertinent to the investigation.

10. Reporting information in an ambiguous manner.

11. Reporting of administrative matters in the details of the report.

It has been further noted that reports continue to be received from your office which have not been prepared in the form set out in Section 87-C of the Manual of Instructions, particularly relating to the use of headings and subheadings. Some reports fail to use any headings at all while others set out information which obviously does not relate to the heading under which it appears.

The Bureau also desires to call your attention to the fact that considerable correspondence between the Bureau and the New York Office has been caused by the failure to take the proper action to bring a security case to a logical conclusion. Recommendations are being received to close cases when it is obvious that the subject should be interviewed or included in the Security Index. On the other hand, recommendations are also being made to include the subject in the Security Index when it is apparent that an interview might bring the case to a logical conclusion.

Such items as the above place an unnecessarily heavy burden on the supervisory staff at the Seat of Government. The Bureau believes that the correspondence between your office and the Bureau could be held to a minimum if the Agents assigned to security investigations were thoroughly familiar with the Bureau's rules concerning the investigation and reporting of security cases as well as the standards for initiating security cases and recommending subjects for inclusion in the Security Index or interview.

Proper review of letters and reports by the supervisory staff of your office prior to approval would further eliminate such errors and would further decrease the correspondence between the Bureau and your office. The Bureau desires that this be brought to the attention of all Agents and supervisory personnel assigned to security investigations and that appropriate steps be taken to eliminate the necessity for correspondence concerning such items as have been set forth above.

(Please see next page)

NOTE ON YELLOW ONLY:

New York has been instructed to advise identity additional personnel to be assigned supervision of Security Matters. This letter is for constructive purposes and future guidance of new supervisory personnel and is not directed as a letter of criticism to New York Office.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (~~100-8086 Sub 34~~)

DATE: 2/25/53

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
Security Index

Bulet 2/12/53 pointed out that the Administrative Report of this office for January, 1953, as it pertained to cases in Classifications 65, 100, and 105 did show a trend toward reduction in delinquency, but that the rate of progress in this direction was not satisfactory.

In reference to the 65 cases, in order that the Bureau might have a clearer picture of the delinquency in this classification, I wish to call the following facts to the Bureau's attention: An analysis has been made of the 102 cases delinquent at the end of January, 1953, in 65 classification. I would like to point out that 20 of those cases, which were administratively delinquent at the end of January, did have reports posted in them during the first one-half of December, 1952. In addition, during the first two weeks of February, 35 of those cases that were delinquent have been posted Pending, and 14 have been closed. The other 33 delinquent cases are receiving attention.

The importance of the 65 cases is thoroughly appreciated by this office and every effort is being made to keep them in as current status as possible.

The Administrative Report showed that 397 of the 105 cases were delinquent at the end of January. An analysis of these delinquent cases shows that 67 of those delinquent cases were closed or ruc'd in the first two weeks of February; 62 had pending reports posted during the first two weeks of February. 47 of these delinquent cases had been posted during the first two weeks of December, 1952; and 39 of the cases which were delinquent had been received during the first two weeks in December, and no reports had yet been written. The other 182 cases are being followed closely in order to bring this delinquency down.

From this analysis, it is respectfully submitted that this office does realize the importance of this category and is attempting to have these cases worked closely and currently.

100-358086-34-103

I believe that we have as many men as we can possibly afford, considering the overall responsibilities of the office, assigned to this work. They are being followed as closely as possible in order that maximum production will be obtained. The above analysis of the delinquency in categories 65 and 105 is submitted in order that the Bureau may be apprised of the fact that these cases are receiving very current attention. A separate letter is being submitted in reference to the delinquency in 100 cases.

LT, NY 3-13-53

FEB 26 1953

WMW:MFB

103

SAC, New York (100-97061) March 13, 1953

Personal Attention

Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34)

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

RECORDED 100-358086-34-105

ReBulet February 12, 1953 and Urlets of February 25, 1953 and March 3, 1953.

The following is an analysis of the status of security investigations in your office as reflected in your February administrative report.

During the month the number of pending active matters in the 65, 100 and 105 classifications was reduced from 7,288 to 7,111. The number of delinquent matters in these classifications decreased from 5,522 to 5,360 or from approximately 76 percent to approximately 75 percent.

The number of pending active matters in the 65 classification remained at approximately the same figure, changing slightly from 253 to 250. The number of delinquent matters in this classification remained at 102 with the percentage of delinquency remaining at approximately 40 percent.

The number of pending active matters in the 105 classification was reduced from 784 to 737. The number delinquent in this classification changed from 397 to 399 or increased from approximately 51 percent to 54 percent.

In your letter of February 25, 1953, you set forth an analysis of the delinquency in these two classifications for January 1953. While this analysis does reflect that several of these matters delinquent at the end of January were handled in February, the fact remains that only slight improvement was made in the over-all status of these matters during the month of February in that little or no reduction was made in the over-all backlog and delinquency in the 65 classification and that while you did reduce the number of pending active matters in the 105 classification the number delinquent was reduced by only 2 matters.

Your February administrative report reflects that the number of pending active matters in the 100 classification

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Laughlin
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Rm.
Holloman
Gandy

LGD:mjt

63 MAR 25 1953

COMM - FBI
MAR 16 1953
MAILED 28

FBI

decreased during the month from 6,251 to 6,124. The number of delinquent matters in this classification decreased from 5,023 to 4,863 or from approximately 80 percent to 79 percent.

In your letter of March 8, 1953, you point out that 25 Agents, constituting about 25 percent of the Section handling matters in the 100 classification, who have been assigned to the water-front special, will soon be returned to this work at which time you expect production to be more satisfactory.

You are thoroughly cognizant of my desire that security investigations in your office be brought to a current status in the least possible time. I expect you to give this problem your continued personal attention.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

104

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 4/1/53

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
PREPARATION OF SUMMARY REPORTS

Remylet 1/16/53.

Following is the status of the project in this office:

Category	Total No. of Cases	No. of Initial Summary Reports Submitted to Date	No. of Summary Reports to be Submitted	Expected Date of Completion
2	90	84	6	5/1/53
4	204	12	192	7/1/53
5	2640	81	2559	Indefinite

It will be noted that in eleven cases summary reports have also been written following execution of FD-128. This figure has been deducted from the total number of cases in Category 5.

RECORDED - 79

100-358086 - 34 fdf

FPC:EMD

APR 3 1953

7-287

63 APR 10 1953

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum · UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

105

TO : Director, FBI. DATE: 3/26/53

SAC, New York (100-97061-178)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX VERIFICATION PROJECT

ATTENTION: ASST. DIR. A. H. BELMONT

Rebulet 12/29/52, authorizing on a 3 months trial basis the setting up of a squad of 10 to 15 agents to handle the verification of addresses and places of employment of Security Index Subjects.

Re New York letter to Bureau 1/16/53 requesting a deferment in setting up this squad due to the necessity of assigning numerous Special Agents to other projects.

The Bureau is again being requested to authorize this office to defer the setting up of this group of agents for this purpose for another 60 day period due to the large number of agents presently being used in connection with various expedite investigations, such as UN, LGE, etc.. It is felt that this office cannot at this time remove agents from such type investigations in order to set up a special squad. At the end of 60 days, the Bureau will be advised as to our proposed plan. UACB, this matter will be handled in the above-suggested fashion.

WTM:DJG

Two Hundred Five

RECORDED - 112 100-358086-34 105

APR 7 1953

FBI

79 APR 13 1953

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

106

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086, sub 34) DATE: 4/9/53.

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Re New York letter 3/3/53.

With regard to the progress being made by this office in reducing the delinquency and backlog in Security Matter investigations, it is noted that during the month of March 1953, while the case load increased from 4,451 to 4,609, there was a decrease of 3.1% in the delinquencies in Security Matter cases as of March 31st from the figure for February 1953.

It is also noted that there were 84 more closings during the month of March than there were during the month of February.

While this progress does not appear to be substantial, it does reflect a decrease in delinquency and an increase in the production in Security Matter cases. During the month of March, Agents on the Security Matter section of this office were afforded additional training in report preparation and writing, and it is expected that there will be a more substantial decrease in delinquency during the next few months. Every effort is being made by the New York Office to reduce the delinquency and backlog in these cases.

FPC:EJC

RECORDED - 149 100-358086-34-114

78 MAY 1 - 1953

107

SAC, New York (100-97061) April 14, 1953

Personal Attention

Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34)

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Index

ReBulet March 13, 1953. The following is an analysis of the status of security investigations in your office as reflected in your March administrative report.

During the month the number of pending active matters in the 65, 100 and 105 classifications was reduced from 7,111 to 7,028. The number of delinquent matters in these classifications decreased from 5,360 to 5,329. The percentage of delinquency in these classifications increased slightly from approximately 75 percent to approximately 76 percent.

The number of pending active matters in the 65 classification remained approximately the same changing only from 250 to 249. The number of delinquent matters in this classification was reduced from 102 to 99 with the percentage of delinquency remaining at approximately 40 percent.

The number of pending active matters in the 105 classification increased from 787 to 788 while the number delinquent decreased from 398 to 385. This resulted in an approximate decrease in the percentage of delinquency in this classification from 54 percent to 47 percent.

You were able to reduce the number of pending active matters in the 100 classification from 6,124 to 6,031. However, the number of delinquent matters in this classification increased from 4,863 to 4,879 or from approximately 79 percent to 81 percent.

For several months I have been communicating with you advising you of the Bureau's observations regarding the status of 100 classification matters in your office as being a most serious situation which you have previously been instructed to correct. Your office accounts for approximately 31 percent of the pending active matters in the 65, 100 and 105 classifications in the entire field. You have approximately 49 percent of the number of such

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Gearty
Mohr
Pieterrood
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sizoo
Mrs. Gandy

EGD:mjt

APR 23 1953

COMM-FBI
RECORDED-107
MAILED 19

APR. 16 1953
130

RECEIVED FBI
APR 15 4 15 PM '53
COMM-FBI

matters which ~~were~~ are reported as delinquent by the entire field at the end of March. The average delinquency of all other offices combined was approximately 34 percent while your delinquency in these classifications was approximately 76 percent.

I expect you to make every effort to immediately reduce the backlog and delinquency in these classifications in your office. You are to continue to give this matter your personal attention to effect such reductions without any further delay. The Bureau will continue to closely follow your progress in this matter.

UNRECORDED

SAC, Albany

April 22, 1953

Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 1)

SECURITY INDEX New York

There is attached hereto for each office an alphabetical list of Security Index subjects prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of April 15, 1953. Each subject is identified by name, race, sex and date of birth. The subjects carried in the various subdivisions of the Special Section are listed on separate pages under the appropriate headings. It is requested that this list be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against your Security Index cards.

In checking this list against your Security Index the following items should be considered and handled

Attachment

2 cc Albuquerque (w/attach)
2 cc Anchorage (w/attach)
2 cc Atlanta (w/attach)
2 cc Baltimore (w/attach)
2 cc Birmingham (w/attach)
2 cc Boston (w/attach)
2 cc Buffalo (w/attach)
2 cc Butte (w/attach)
2 cc Charlotte (w/attach)
2 cc Chicago (w/attach)
2 cc Cincinnati (w/attach)
2 cc Cleveland (w/attach)
2 cc Dallas (w/attach)
2 cc Denver (w/attach)
2 cc Detroit (w/attach)
2 cc El Paso (w/attach)
2 cc Honolulu (w/attach)
2 cc Houston (w/attach)
2 cc Indianapolis (w/attach)
2 cc Kansas City (w/attach)
2 cc Knoxville (w/attach)
2 cc Little Rock (w/attach)
2 cc Los Angeles (w/attach)
2 cc Louisville (w/attach)
2 cc Memphis (w/attach)
2 cc Miami (w/attach)

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Gearty
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sizoo
Miss Gandy

LGD:mjt

APR 29 1953

cc - Buffle 100-358086-Sub

2 cc Milwaukee (w/attach)
2 cc Minneapolis (w/attach)
2 cc Mobile (w/attach)
2 cc Newark (w/attach)
2 cc New Haven (w/attach)
2 cc New Orleans (w/attach)
2 cc New York (w/attach)
2 cc Norfolk (w/attach)
2 cc Oklahoma City (w/attach)
2 cc Omaha (w/attach)
2 cc Philadelphia (w/attach)
2 cc Phoenix (w/attach)
2 cc Pittsburgh (w/attach)
2 cc Portland (w/attach)
2 cc Richmond (w/attach)
2 cc St.Louis (w/attach)
2 cc Salt Lake City (w/attach)
2 cc San Antonio (w/attach)
2 cc San Diego (w/attach)
2 cc San Francisco (w/attach)
2 cc San Juan (w/attach)
2 cc Savannah (w/attach)
2 cc Seattle (w/attach)
2 cc Springfield (w/attach)
2 cc Washington Field (w/attach)

NOT RECORDED 106 APR 24 1953

COMM - FBI
APR 23 1953
MAILED

100-358086-34

NOT RECORDED
106 APR 24 1953

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 100-358086

UNRECORDED

as follows:

1. If the name of a subject on the attached list is not included in your Security Index, you should check that subject's case file to determine his correct Security Index status. An appropriate notation should be placed adjacent to the subject's name on the enclosed list reflecting the correct Security Index status for the subject. If his name should be deleted from the Bureau's Security Index the notation should refer to the previous communication from your office which recommended cancellation. If you do not have a Security Index card for the subject and a card should be in your Index, the notation should request the Bureau to forward cards to your office.

2. If this check discloses the names of subjects in your Security Index which do not appear on the attached list, the names of such subjects and the Bureau file number (where known) should be set forth on a separate sheet of paper with the date that the subject was recommended for inclusion in the Security Index. Instances of this nature will occur in those cases where subjects have recently been recommended for inclusion in the Index and were not included therein at the time of printing of the attached list but cards have subsequently been prepared at the Bureau. Instances of this nature may also occur in those cases where cancellation of a Security Index card has recently been recommended by you and you have not yet received Bureau authorization to cancel.

3. In checking the Special Section of your Security Index against the attached list you should be certain that the subjects are in the same subdivisions as those indicated on the attached list. Appropriate notations should be placed on the attached list if there are any discrepancies between your Special Section and the list.

4. To avoid an increasing number of discrepancies between the attached list and your Security Index due to current changes being made in the Security Index, this check must be instituted immediately and completed within 10 days of the receipt of this memorandum by each office. Upon completion, the attached list and appropriate notations should be returned to the Bureau by cover memorandum under instant caption.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

108

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 1)

DATE: April 30, 1953

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

Re Bumemo 4-22-53. Attached herewith is alphabetical list of Security Index subjects prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of 4-15-53, which list was attached to reference memo. This list which is being forwarded as an attachment contains the appropriate notations.

Attachment

WTM:mat

ENCLOSURE BEHIND FILE

ENCL. 6K

RECORDED-80

100-358086-34-108

MAY 1 1953

50 JUN 3 1953

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

109

TO : MR. TOLSON

DATE: 4/23/53

FROM : J. P. MOHR

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
NEW YORK DIVISION
SECURITY INDEX - NEW YORK

Tolson ✓
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Laughlin
Mohr
Egan
Tele. Rm.
Holloman
Gandy

In a memorandum dated April 14, 1953, the Domestic Intelligence Division pointed out that the New York Office had a delinquency of 76% in security investigations. The Director made the observation, "Can't something be done re New York delinquency? It is extremely dangerous."

Available statistics reflect that September 1, 1952, the New York Office had 8,452 security investigations pending and as of April 1, 1953, they had 7,028 security matters pending. It will be observed, therefore, that the New York Office during this period of time reduced the pending active security matters by 1,424. On September 1, 1952, the New York Office had 7,372 delinquent security matters for a percentage delinquency of 87%, whereas on April 1, 1953, there were 5,329 delinquent security matters for a percentage delinquency of 76%. It will be observed that there was a decrease in the delinquent cases of 2,043 for a percentage reduction of 11%.

It will be seen from the foregoing that the New York Office has made some progress but not a great deal.

As of September 1, 1952, there were 892 Agents assigned to the New York Office and during the month of September 78 Agents were ordered in. As a matter of fact from September 1, 1952 up to April 1, 1953, 229 Agents have been ordered to New York City and 128 Agents have left, with the result that as of April 1, 1953, there were 993 Agents assigned to the New York Office. The bulk of the Agents leaving New York have done so by resignation, although there have been some transfers out of the New York Division for hardships or otherwise.

You will recall that during the inspection of the New York Office in December 1952, the Inspectors recommended that the Agent complement of the New York Office be raised to 1,000. In February 1953, the complement was raised to 1,003 and the figure has now dropped to 993 since there were only 9 Agents transferred in to New York City in March whereas there were 19 who resigned or were transferred out.

I discussed this matter with SAC Boardman telephonically and asked him what if anything could be expected from the New York Office in the way of reducing the delinquency in security cases. Mr. Boardman stated he felt they were making progress and the progress in

MAY 1 1953

RECORDED-107 100-358086-34-107

MAY 4 1953

5-220

JPM:DW

the New York Office would increase in proportion to their ability to employ sufficient clerical personnel. He said his office has been authorized to employ at least 100 additional clerical employees and when they have obtained that number they will be able to release around 50 Agents who are doing file reviews and correlation work for investigative assignments and have this work performed by clerical employees. As of the time of my conversation with Mr. Boardman on April 17, 1953, a net of 18 clerical employees had entered on duty in the New York Division. Mr. Boardman stated frankly he was having trouble recruiting qualified people who were desirous of staying on the job once they were employed.

Mr. Boardman was advised it was his responsibility to insure that the New York Office as promptly as possible obtained the necessary clerical personnel. Mr. Boardman during the conversation also stated in view of the contemplated United Nations investigations, his office could well utilize the services of 75 additional Special Agents and he felt he could absorb these Agents in his office at the present time.

RECOMMENDATION

I recommend that we arbitrarily take Agents from every office that has a delinquency below the field average and send them to New York City in order to increase the present complement of Agent personnel of the New York Office by 75.

D M Gurnea

This should be done at once

4-24

Yes

D.

1

Bernard Shanahan 4/24

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

110

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: April 14, 1953

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
INDEX - NEW YORK

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Gearty
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sizoo
Miss Gandy

The March administrative reports from all offices reflect that the total pending active matters in the 65, 100 and 105 classifications decreased during the month from 23,935 to 23,033. The number of delinquent matters was reduced from 11,233 to 10,890, an increase from 46.9% to 47.3%. Thirty-two offices reduced their total number of pending active matters and twenty offices reduced their delinquency in these classifications. Letters were sent to 21 offices directing them to further reduce their backlog and delinquency in these matters.

The New York Office has approximately 31% of the pending active matters in the 65, 100 and 105 classifications in the entire field. That office has approximately 49% of the number of delinquent matters in these classifications in the entire field. The average delinquency of all other offices combined was approximately 34% compared to New York's delinquency of 76%.

A detailed analysis of the status of security investigations is set forth in the attached memorandum.

ACTION:

We will continue to closely follow the field in this matter. You will be advised of the results of the review of the April administrative reports.

Bufile 100-358086

Attachment

1-ENCL.

LGD:mjt

Can something be done re N. Y. Delinquency? 22 is extremely dangerous.

RECORDED-107

100-358086-74

MAY 4 1953

62 JUN 17 1953

5-Ltd

18

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum · UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

110 ENC

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: April 14, 1953

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Gearty
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sizoo
Miss Gandy

PURPOSE:

To advise you of the progress which has been made in reducing the delinquency and backlog of work in the security field.

ACTION:

As a result of the March administrative reports letters have been directed to 21 offices instructing them to further reduce their backlog and delinquency in 65, 100 and 105 classifications.

We will continue to closely follow the field in this matter and will review the April administrative reports to determine the progress of the field. You will be advised of the results of this review.

ENCLOSURE

RECORDED-107 100-358086-24-110

MAY 14 1953

13

Bufile 100-358086
LGD:mjt

DETAILS:

As you know, since December 1951 we have been closely following, on a monthly basis, the twelve field offices having a large proportion of our pending security work and since March 1952 all offices. We have written letters to the twelve offices and to other offices where progress in reducing the backlog of work and delinquency has not been satisfactory.

The following statistics reflect the status of pending work including both pending active and pending inactive matters and delinquency for all field divisions as of December 31, 1951, and the progress for the last four months:

TOTAL PENDING MATTERS*
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 and 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

Classification	12-31-51	12-31-52	1-31-53	2-28-53	3-31-53
65	1,314	1,067	1,105	1,137	1,107
100	32,812	25,570	24,955	24,774	23,841
105	2,895	2,295	2,284	2,226	2,269
Total	37,021	28,932	28,344	28,137	27,217

TOTAL DELINQUENT MATTERS
CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 and 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

Classification	12-31-51	12-31-52	1-31-53	2-28-53	3-31-53
65	525	229	225	255	256
100	22,518	11,254	10,795	10,210	9,927
105	1,719	784	752	768	707
Total	24,762	12,267	11,772	11,233	10,890

* Includes inactive as well as active cases

The following statistics reflect the total of pending active matters, delinquency and percentage of delinquency for all offices for the past four months:

CLASSIFICATIONS 65, 100 and 105
ALL FIELD DIVISIONS

Date	Pending Active Matters	Delinquent Matters	Percentage Delinquent
12-31-52	24,770	12,267	49.5%
1-31-53	24,098	11,772	48.8%
2-28-53	23,935	11,233	46.9%
3-31-53	23,033	10,890	47.3%

Status of Security Work in Twelve of the Larger Offices

The following statistics reflect the progress of the twelve larger offices we have been closely following since December, 1951. These offices have approximately 78% of the total Security Index cards and a high percentage of the pending work and delinquency in classifications 65, 100 and 105.

[redacted]
SECURITY INDEX COUNT AND FOR
65, 100 and 105 MATTERS

Office	Security Index Cards 3-15-53	Pending Active Matters 2-28-53	Pending Active Matters 3-31-53	Percentage Delinquent 2-28-53	Percentage Delinquent 3-31-53
New York	3,997	7,111	7,028	75%	76%
Los Angeles	3,371	1,787	1,610	32%	32%
San Francisco	1,991	1,423	1,326	39%	39%
Detroit	1,819	1,055	950	55%	64%
Chicago	1,163	1,473	1,401	50%	47%
Philadelphia	936	1,022	1,079	39%	38%
Seattle	659	298	274	24%	30%
Cleveland	654	544	476	23%	32%

cont'd

Office	Security Index Cards 3-15-53	Pending Active Matters 2-28-53	Pending Active Matters 3-31-53	Percentage Delinquent 2-28-53	Percentage Delinquent 3-31-53
Newark	647	1,088	982	45%	38%
Boston	507	687	650	40%	42%
Minneapolis	493	971	942	46%	33%
New Haven	488	373	379	35%	33%
Total	16,225	17,832	17,097		

The over-all statistics for the eleven offices other than the New York Office since March 31, 1952 are as follows:

Date	Pending Active Matters (65-100-105)	Delinquent Matters (65-100-105)	Percentage Delinquent (65-100-105)
3-31-52	15.144	10.347	68.3%
4-30-52	14,978	9,628	64.3%
5-31-52	14,246	9,008	63.2%
6-30-52	14,157	9,103	64.3%
7-31-52	13,117	7,965	60.7%
8-31-52	12,611	7,589	60.2%
9-30-52	11,367	5,732	50.4%
10-31-52	11,286	4,957	43.9%
11-30-52	11,148	4,844	43.5%
12-31-52	10,937	4,578	41.9%
1-31-53	10,730	4,696	43.8%
2-28-53	10,721	4,356	40.6%
3-31-53	10,069	4,013	39.9%

During February, ten of the twelve offices reduced the total number of pending active matters in the three classifications and five reduced the delinquency in the total matters in those classifications.

In regard to the New York Office you will note it has the highest number of the pending active matters and the highest percentage of delinquency of the twelve offices listed. During March the New York Office reduced the number of pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 by 83 from 7,111 to 7,028 matters and those delinquent by 31 from 5,360 to 5,329. New York's delinquency in the three classifications is approximately 76%.

Status of Security Work in the Remaining Forty Offices

The remaining forty offices are listed according to the percentage of delinquency on March 31, 1953, in total matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105. These statistics reflect the progress during March 1953. It should be noted that many of the smaller offices have no pending matters in classifications 65 and 105 and their entire pending backlog is in classification 100 matters.

Office	Pending Active Matters		Percentage Delinquent	
	2-28-53	3-31-53	2-28-53	3-31-53
Buffalo	280	254	25%	39%
San Juan	198	189	36%	38%
Richmond	78	85	21%	36%
Milwaukee	279	280	33%	35%
Oklahoma City	82	69	28%	35%
Pittsburgh	361	358	25%	35%
San Antonio	86	72	28%	35%
Indianapolis	268	240	31%	33%
Louisville	72	62	19%	32%
St. Louis	358	275	31%	31%
Honolulu	110	89	22%	30%
Miami	163	154	34%	29%
Savannah	39	32	36%	28%
Denver	175	182	30%	27%
Omaha	98	81	20%	27%
Portland	93	90	14%	27%
Washington Field	881	946	24%	27%
Albuquerque	69	91	26%	26%
Cincinnati	314	311	20%	26%
Butte	69	72	20%	25%
Salt Lake City	66	72	30%	24%
Albany	250	227	24%	22%
Charlotte	63	69	22%	22%
Houston	67	72	22%	22%
Anchorage	26	49	19%	20%
Atlanta	65	52	9%	19%
Baltimore	503	486	20%	19%
San Diego	193	171	19%	19%
Phoenix	94	93	26%	18%
Knoxville	25	30	0%	17%
Norfolk	41	26	24%	15%
Little Rock	16	21	31%	14%
Dallas	59	70	20%	13%

Office	Pending Active Matters 2-28-53	Pending Active Matters 3-31-53	Percentage Delinquent 2-28-53	Percentage Delinquent 3-31-53
Mobile	58	47	38%	13%
Springfield	112	115	5%	12%
El Paso	35	29	11%	10%
Birmingham	41	39	3%	8%
New Orleans	139	132	39%	8%
Kansas City	143	153	21%	7%
Memphis	34	51	15%	2%
Total	6,103	5,936		

During March, twenty-two offices were able to reduce their pending active work load and fifteen offices reduced their delinquency.

The following figures illustrate the progress of the forty offices as a whole since March 31, 1953, as reflected in the administrative reports:

Date	Pending Active Matters (65-100-105)	Delinquent Matters (65-100-105)	Percentage Delinquent
3-31-52	9,421	5,011	53.2%
4-30-52	9,138	4,355	47.7%
5-31-52	8,724	3,990	45.7%
6-30-52	8,417	3,842	45.6%
7-31-52	7,776	3,156	40.6%
8-31-52	6,928	3,054	44.0%
9-30-52	6,198	2,109	34.0%
10-31-52	6,126	1,279	20.8%
11-30-52	6,129	1,703	27.8%
12-31-52	6,228	1,691	27.2%

110
ENC

Date	Pending Active Matters (65-100-105)	Delinquent Matters (65-100-105)	Percentage Delinquent
1-31-53	6,080	1,554	25.6%
2-28-53	6,103	1,515	24.8%
3-31-53	5,936	1,542	26.0%

OBSERVATIONS:

1. During March 1953, the field reduced the total pending active matters in the 65, 100 and 105 classifications by 902, from 23,935 to 23,033.

2. During March 1953, the total number of delinquent matters in the 65, 100 and 105 classifications was decreased by 343, from 11,233 to 10,890. The percentage of delinquency in these classifications increased from 46.9% to 47.3%.

3. The New York Office has 7,028 pending active matters in the 65, 100 and 105 classifications which is approximately 31% of such matters in the entire field. Of the 10,890 delinquent matters in these classifications in the entire field, 5,323 or approximately 49% are in the New York Office. The average delinquency for all offices other than New York is approximately 34% while New York's delinquency is approximately 76%.

4. Letters have been directed to 21 offices instructing them to further concentrate on reducing their backlog and delinquency in the 65, 100 and 105 classifications.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memo. • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 5/8/53

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS--
PENDING ACTIVE INVESTIGATIONS
CONSIDERING SUBJECT FOR THE
SECURITY INDEX

Rebulet to Albany 2/5/53.

Pursuant to instructions set forth in rebulet, the New York Office has conducted a survey of pending active cases in the 65, 100 and 105 classifications, in which New York is the office of origin, in order to determine the number of cases in which investigation remains to be conducted before a final determination can be made as to whether or not the subject's name should be recommended for the Security Index. The results of this survey, reflecting the status as of 5/1/53, are as follows:

Classification	Number of cases in which investigation still required before final determination can be made re placing subject in SI
65	44
100	3204
105	254

3204

100-358086-34-111

RECORDED-52

MAY 11 1953

21

LBI

FPC:EMD

39

JUN 4 1953

JUN 16 1953

ENCLOSED

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

112

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086 sub-34) DATE: 5/8/53

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Remylet 4/9/53.

With regard to the progress being made by this office in reducing the delinquency and backlog in Security Matter investigations, it is noted that the Security Matter Squad of this office during April 1953 decreased its case load only from 4609 to 4595. There was, however, a decrease in the delinquency of the Security Matter Squad of five per cent during the month of April 1953. It is further noted that closings of 572 cases during the month of April 1953 is a substantial increase in closings.

This progress, though in terms of over-all figures does not appear to be substantial, is, however, in view of the large case load, significant since an increase in closings and a decrease in delinquency was also effected for March 1953. Continued emphasis is being placed upon increasing the production of the Security Matter Section. It is to be noted that on 5/1/53 it became necessary to temporarily transfer twenty-nine Agents from the Security Matter Section in order to assist the Loyalty Section of this office to fulfill the Bureau's obligations in connection with UN Loyalty cases. In view of the already high case load of the remaining Agents, it has been necessary to temporarily unassign most of the Security Matter cases carried by these men. This will, of course, have its effect upon the production of the Security Matter Section. However, every effort is being made to offset this by increased individual production and by the early return of the transferred men to the Security Matter Section.

FPC:EMD

RECORDED - 113

100-358086-34-112

MAY 12 1953

21

RECEIVED

112

SAC, New York (100-97001) June 2, 1953
Personal Attention

Director, FBI (100-350988-Sub 34)

RECORDED 100-358086-34-112

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Reurlet May 8, 1953, advising that on May 1, 1953, you transferred 23 Agents from your Security Matter Section to your Loyalty Section to work United Nations - Loyalty cases. You advised that in view of the already high case load of the Agents remaining on the Security Matter Section you have temporarily unassigned most of the Security Matter cases formerly assigned to the men transferred to the Loyalty Section. You stated that every effort is being made to offset the reduction in the Security Matter Section by increased individual production and the early return of the transferred men.

Under dates of May 12, 13, 14 and 15, 1953, you submitted numerous Mimeograph memoranda concerning subjects of pending security investigations in your office. In each of these cases the Bureau has previously followed your office by O-1 Form requesting advice from you as to the status of the case. You replied on the O-1 Forms advising of the date that you would submit a report in each instance.

In each memorandum submitted by you, you state that due to an intra-office transfer of the Agent handling the security case to handle United Nations - Loyalty investigations the report promised by you would not be submitted. You further advise that a date for the submission of a report in each security case will be set by the Agent to whom the case is reassigned as soon as possible after he has had an opportunity to evaluate the case based on his O-1 Form commitments.

The Bureau has been corresponding with you over a period of several months urging you to bring your security investigations to a current status. Your high backlog and delinquency in the 100 classification has been the major problem of the Bureau in the security field.

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Gearty
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sizoo
Miss Gandy

LGD:mjt

JUL 13 1953

JUN - 4 1953

MAILED 27

1264

According to your administrative reports for the past six months the number of pending active matters in the 100 classification has been reduced from 6,001 as of November 1952 to 5,867 as of April 30, 1953. This is a net reduction of only 614 such matters or approximately 12% in the six-month period. At this rate it would take you a minimum of four years to reduce this backlog to an absolute minimum.

During the past six months the number of your delinquent 100 classification matters has been reduced from 5,675 to 4,417 or from a delinquency of approximately 85% to a delinquency of approximately 75%. At this rate of decrease a minimum of five years would be required to bring 100 classification matters in your office to an absolute current status.

As of April 30, 1953, you had 12,368 pending active matters in all classifications of which 6,447 or approximately 52% were delinquent. Of your total pending active matters 5,867 or approximately 47% are in the 100 classification.

Of the 6,447 delinquent matters in your office 4,417 or approximately 67% are in the 100 classification. Of your 5,867 pending active matters in the 100 classification 4,417 or approximately 75% are delinquent.

As of April 30, 1953, you had 6,501 pending active matters in all classifications <u>other than</u> the 100 classification of which only 2,030 or approximately 31% were delinquent.

In addition to the above your attention is directed to the fact that no action is being taken in your office on the summary report project. As you were advised in SAC Letter Number 106 dated October 14, 1952, the moratorium on that project was instituted to permit you to concentrate on reducing your backlog and delinquency in security work. As of April 1, 1953, you advised that you have 2,934 summary reports scheduled for preparation on Security Index subjects coming within categories 2, 4 and 5 as defined in the project. Of this 2,934 you had submitted as of April 1, 1953, only 177 or approximately 6% of the reports scheduled with no estimated date of completion of the project.

As of April 30, 1953, you had approximately 975 investigative personnel assigned to your office. Based upon statistical comparison alone with 47% of your pending active case load in the 100 classification that percentage of your personnel would approximate 458 Agents who should be assigned to security investigations in the 100 classification. It is realized, of course, that cases in other classifications require the use of Agent manpower on surveillances and various other duties which make strict adherence to such a statistical standard for assignment of personnel impractical. However, this relative comparison cannot be completely ignored when determining the proper assignment of personnel within your office. I hardly think that it is necessary for me to specify the number of men who should be assigned to investigating 100 classification matters in your office.

Based upon the above figures of 975 investigative personnel and 12,368 pending active matters in your office you have a case load of 12.68 cases per Agent. The Los Angeles Office which ranks second to yours in the number of pending active matters in all classifications has a ratio of 14.17 cases per Agent. Los Angeles' delinquency in all classifications is approximately 17% and 25% in the 100 classification compared to your approximate delinquency of 52% in all classifications and 75% in the 100 classification.

With a 75% delinquency in your 5,867 pending active 100 classification matters which accounts for approximately 47% of your entire pending active case load and 67% of your over-all delinquency I am unable to understand the reasoning which prompts you to transfer Agents within your office from investigations in the 100 classification when your over-all delinquency is 52% and your delinquency in all classifications <u>other</u> <u>than</u> the 100 classification is only 31%.

I find it necessary to again remind you of the absolute necessity for bringing your security investigations into line in the least possible time. You, of course, are aware of the grave condition in which your office would find itself should it become necessary to implement the Emergency Detention Program in the near future. With such a high backlog and delinquency in the 100 classification and with nearly 3,000 summary reports yet to be prepared I am sure that you will agree with my observation that

your office would not be able to meet the demands which would be made upon it at that time.

The procedure which has been repeatedly engaged in by you of transferring Agents from security investigations of individuals to other types of investigations can no longer be condoned by the Bureau. You have been repeatedly advised on a monthly basis of my desire that investigations of individuals under the security classifications be brought to a current status in the least possible time. The fact that you have transferred men from such cases in the 100 classification to other types of investigations will not be accepted as a justifiable excuse for continuing the security cases in a delinquent status; particularly those in which you have been followed by the Bureau and have responded by promising a report by a specified time.

Henceforth, when you have promised action in a security case by a specified date in response to a follow-up by the Bureau and such action is not taken by you at the time promised, a letter of explanation will be requested of you in each instance. Lack of personnel assigned to investigations of individuals in the 100 classification will not be considered sufficient to prevent censure of you personally for delayed handling of such matters.

With specific reference to the cases on which you have submitted the memoranda referred to above you are to personally see to it that reports are submitted or other necessary action is taken to bring them to a current status within thirty days of the receipt of this letter. If such action is not taken by that time a letter of explanation will be requested of you in each case.

To date I have not seen fit to place security matters on a deadline basis, however, if you do not bring them into line in the immediate future such steps may have to be taken with regard to your office.

You are to re-evaluate your position concerning 100 classification matters, particularly those of the Security Matter character, and make sufficient personnel

from within your office available to this phase of your investigative activities to effect an immedicte drastic reduction in your backlog and delinquency and place your office in a position to resume preparation of summary reports at the earliest possible date. It is not sufficient that these cases be assigned on a "farm-out" basis to various sections in your office. I desire that sufficient manpower be assigned to these cases and remain assigned thereto until you have brought them into line with the other pending active matters in your office and have completed your summary report project.

By letter dated May 14, 1953, you were instructed to advise the Bureau of the number of personnel assigned exclusively to working on Security Matter cases in the 100 classification as of each Thursday from February 5, 1953, until the present time. This advice must be submitted at the earliest possible date.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

113

TO : Director, FBI. DATE: 5/28/53

FROM : SAC, New York. (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX VERIFICATION PROJECT,

ATTENTION: ASST. DIR. A. H. BELMONT.

Rebulet 12/29/53 authorizing on a 3 months trial basis the setting up of a squad of 10 to 15 agents to handle the verification of addresses and places of employment of Security Index subjects.

Re New York letter to Bureau dated 3/26/53 requesting a deferment in the setting up of this group of agents for a 60 day period.

Please be advised that this office is requesting a 90 day deferment in setting up this group due to the large number of agents presently being utilized in connection with various expedite investigations, such as UN, Applicant and similar investigations. It is felt that this office cannot at this time remove agents from such type investigations in order to set up a special group to handle the verifications. At the end of 90 days the Bureau will be advised as to our proposed plan. UACB this matter will be handled in the above-suggested fashion.

WTM:DJG

RECORDED - 59

100-358086-34-112

113

SAC, New York (100-97061) June 25, 1953

Director, FBI (100-356086-Sub 34) - 1

RECORDED - 87

SECURITY INDEX VERIFICATION PROJECT

Reurlet May 28, 1953, requesting a 90-day deferment in setting up on a trial basis a squad of Agents to handle verification of addresses and employment of Security Index subjects. Authorization for setting up such a squad was contained in Bureau letter to your office of December 29, 1952.

In view of the statements in your letter regarding the large number of Agents being utilized in connection with various expedite investigations there is no objection to deferring the setting up of this squad for 90 days. However, this does not mean that you can actually defer the verification of addresses and employment of Security Index subjects until such a squad is formed in your office. The whereabouts of Security Index subjects must continue to be verified each six months in accordance with existing Bureau instructions. These verifications must be handled in the manner in which they have previously been handled in your office.

NOTE ON YELLOW ONLY:

Authorization for setting up a squad of Agents to exclusively handle verifications of addresses and employment of Security Index subjects was granted to New York by Bulet of December 29, 1952, as a result of Suggestion #732-52. By letters of January 16, 1953 and March 26, 1953, New York deferred the setting up of this squad. By the attached letter they have requested deferment of the formation of this squad for 90 days due to the utilization of Agent manpower at this time on expedite investigations such as United Nations - Loyalty and applicant-type cases.

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Gearty
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sizoo
Miss Gandy

MAILED 16
JUN 25 1953
COMM-FBI

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum · UNITED GOVERNMENT

114

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086 sub-34) DATE: 5/28/53

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Rebulet 5/14/53.

The following is a tabulation, as requested, of the number of investigative personnel assigned exclusively to working on Security Matter investigations of individuals under the Security Matter character in the 100 classification as of each Thursday from 2/5/53 until the present. As requested in relet, the figures are restricted to only those Agents actually engaged full time in the investigation of Security Matter cases in the 100 classification and do not include Agents assigned to such investigations who were actually on loan engaged in other types of investigations, such as the twenty-five Agents who, during the period of February and March, were assigned to the Waterfront Special and the number six to eight Agents who during the period of February 26 through March 12 were engaged in Civil Rights cases. The tabulation does not, of course, reflect that thirty men were assigned to work Selective Service cases for one day on 2/27/53. It is noted also that included in the tally of investigative personnel are four Special Employees assigned to handling work justified by their classification:

February		March		April		May	
5th	77	5th	65	2nd	94	7th	94
12th	77	12th	62	9th	93	14th	71
19th	76	20th	66	16th	100	21st	71
26th	68	26th	69	23rd	102		
				30th	97		

These men had assigned to them on 2/1/53 approximately 4007 pending active security cases. On 4/30/53 they had assigned 3993 pending active cases.

In addition, on 2/1/53, 1453 pending active 100-Security Matter cases were distributed among approximately 600 Agents on all sections of this office. On 4/30/53 the number of these cases had been reduced to 1092. Most of these cases will be completed during the month of May.

In addition, on 2/1/53 there were approximately 791 cases that are Internal Security cases handled by approximately 275 Agents on the Internal Security Squad, the Russian and Polish Espionage Squad and the Satellite Espionage, Miscellaneous Squad On 4/30/53, 782 of the 100-pending active cases were of this group.

It is noted that during the early part of May it became necessary to transfer some twenty-nine men from the Security Matter Section to the Loyalty Section

100-358086-34-114

RECORDED - 103

JUL 8 1953

FBC:EMD

12

of this office in order to meet the Bureau's obligation in connection with the investigation of UN personnel. The loss of these men to the Security Matter Section is intended as only a temporary one and these men are being returned to the Security Matter Section as soon as the status of the Loyalty cases being handled by this office will permit. It is also noted that it is this office's intention to immediately build up the number of investigative personnel assigned to the Security Matter Section for the investigation of individuals as additional personnel are assigned to this office consistent with the meeting of Bureau obligations in the UN Loyalty field and other investigations.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

115

TO : MR. TOLSON

DATE: 5/11/53

FROM : J. P. MOHR

SECURITY INDEX

SUBJECT: INVESTIGATIVE DELINQUENCY
NEW YORK OFFICE

I thought you would be interested in knowing that the New York Office has reduced its delinquency in investigative matters approximately 16%, in the last eight months or since SAC Boardman has taken charge of the New York Office. To give you some idea of the progress the New York Office has made, there is set forth hereafter a tabulation showing the number of investigative matters pending with the percentage of delinquency by month from September 1952 until April 1953:

Month	Investigative Matters Pending	Percentage Delinquency
September 1952	16,690	68.42%
October 1952	15,662	68.73%
November 1952	15,321	69.42%
December 1952	15,150	63.34%
January 1953	14,849	62.65%
February 1953	14,784	58.63%
March 1953	14,303	57.58%
April 1953	13,962	52.13%

You will observe in addition to reducing the delinquency in the New York Office by 16% during this eight-month period of time, there has been a reduction in the case load of the New York Office of 2,728 investigative matters. I think this definitely indicates a trend in the right direction in so far as the New York Office is concerned. As you know, we have just sent in to the New York Office a net of 75 additional Agents and this will also have a definite beneficial effect.

You might also be interested in knowing that the field average during September 1952 was 33.60% whereas on April 30, 1953 it was 21.61% or a decrease of approximately 12%.

The foregoing is submitted for your information.

JPM:DW:DSS

COPIES DESTROYED
375 FEB 4 1963

This is encouraging

RECORDED - 22

100-358184-115

JUN 12 1953

24

cc - Mohr
Tamm
Gandy
Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Gearty
Vinson
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sizoo
Miss Gandy

115

SAC, New York (100-97061) May 14, 1953

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

RECORDED - 22 INDEXED - 22

100-358086-34-115

Rebulet April 14, 1953.

The following analysis of the status of security investigations in the 100 classification in your office as reflected in your April administrative report has been made at the Bureau to determine your progress in reducing your backlog and delinquency in the security field.

The number of pending active matters in the 100 classification decreased from 6,031 to 5,867. The number delinquent in this classification decreased from 4,879 to 4,417 or from approximately 81% to approximately 75%. Your delinquency in this classification continues to be too high even though you did effect a reduction therein of approximately 6% during the month of April.

The status of pending active matters in your office in the 100 classification continues to be the major problem confronting the Bureau in these investigations. You are requested to advise the Bureau of the number of investigative personnel assigned exclusively to working on security investigations of individuals under the Security Matter character in the 100 classification as of each Thursday from February 5, 1953, until the present time. These figures are to be restricted to only those agents actually engaged full time in the investigation of Security Matter cases in the 100 classification and are not to include agents assigned to such investigations but who were actually on loan at the time engaging in other types of investigations. These figures must not include the agents assigned to investigations of subversive organizations in the 100 classification nor should the figures include agents who may have had a few Security Matter cases in the 100 classification assigned to them in addition to other types of investigations. The Bureau is interested in determining only the number of agents engaged full time in Security Matter investigations. The figures submitted by you should not include personnel in your office engaged in supervising Security Matter investigations in the 100 classification. The data submitted should be listed along with the date corresponding to each Thursday since February 5, 1953.

LGP:jdt

FBI

MAILED 4
MAY 12 1953
COMM-FBI

MAY 10 12 40 PM

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

116

TO : Mr. D. M. Ladd

DATE: May 14, 1953

FROM : Mr. A. H. Belmont

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
Bufile 100-358086
Security Index - New York

Tolson
Ladd
Clegg
Glavin
Nichols
Rosen
Tracy
Harbo
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

SYNOPSIS:

Status of investigations in 65, 100 and 105 classifications as of April 30, 1953, set forth. Number of pending active matters reduced during month from 23,033 to 22,100. Delinquency was reduced from 47.3% to 41.3%. Letters sent to 16 offices instructing them to make further reductions. New York reduced pending active 100 classification matters from 6,031 to 5,867 and delinquency in this classification from 81% to 75%. With such a high backlog and delinquency, it is impossible to maintain desirable control over such cases. Letter to New York requesting advice as to number of Agents assigned exclusively to Security Matter investigations since February 5, 1953, is attached for your approval.

ACTION:

We will continue to closely follow the field in this matter. You will be advised of the results of the review of the May administrative reports.

In order to determine whether sufficient personnel has been made available within the New York Office for handling 100 classification matters under the Security Matter character, there is attached a letter to New York requesting advice as to the assignment of such personnel since February 5, 1953.

RECORDED - 71 100-358086-34-116
JUN 12 1953
24

102
63 JUN 19 1953

Attachment
LGD:mjt:bh

DETAILS:

The April administrative reports from all offices reflect that the total pending active matters in the 65, 100 and 105 clcssifications decreased during the month from 23,033 to 22,100. The number of delinquent matters was reduced from 10,890 to 9,120, a decrease from 47.3% to 41.3%. Thirty-one offices reduced their total number of pending active matters and twenty-seven offices reduced their delinquency in these classifications. Letters were sent to 16 offices directing them to further reduce their backlog and delinquency in these matters.

The New York Office has approximately 31% of the pending active matters in the 65, 100 and 105 classifications in the entire field. That office has approximately 53% of the number of delinquent matters in these classifications in the entire field. The average delinquency of all other offices combined was approximately 28% compared to New York's delinquency of 71%.

The bulk of New York's backlog and delinquency is in the 100 classification. During April the number of pending active matters in the 100 classification was reduced from 6,031 to 5,867. The number of such matters which were delinquent was reduced from 4,879 to 4,417 or from approximately 81% to approximately 75%.

We are not satisfied with the progress New York is making in its security work in the 100 classification. A backlog of 5,867 such matters with 4,417 or approximately 75% delinquent is entirely too high. It is impossible to maintain the control over security work that is desirable with such a high backlog and delinquency. In view of this, I believe we should ask New York to advise of the number of Agents who have been working exclusively on 100 classification matters under the Security Matter character since February 5, 1953, to determine whether sufficient personnel has been made available to handle such cases.

A detailed analysis of the status of security investigations in the entire field is set forth in the attached memorandum.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

117

TO : MR. LADD

DATE: June 9, 1953

FROM : A. H. BELMONT

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS - NEW YORK CITY ⊙ Security Index

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Gurnea
Vincent
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sizoo
Miss Gandy

SAC Boardman of New York called me on the morning of June 8, 1953, regarding our letter to New York of June 2, 1953, in which we pointed out the unsatisfactory condition of security matter investigations in New York.

[redacted]

SAC Boardman said he was calling to point out the problems faced by the New York Office. He said that because of the United Nations investigations, as a result of the Presidential Directive, a great many men have been tied up; that of an estimated 400 UN cases, 315 have been received and 90 have been handled; of 1,200 estimated UN applicant cases, 900 have been received and 200 have been handled. This will tie up a large number of men for about 90 days until these have been cleared out. Boardman said he has simply had to add Agents to the UN and applicant squad and that he has drawn men from other than specials in the office. As an example, he said that he had cut down the Selective Service and deserter squad from 106 to 50. He said after 90 days this situation should ease up. He said that he has built the Security - C squad up to 114 men and is going to continue to add to the squad, as he can. He says he has never forgotten the security squad because the Bureau has been pointing out ever since he became SAC that it is essential that this work be brought under control.

100-355086-34-117

66-2571-1

RECORDED-57

Boardman said that in one paragraph of our letter we said that whenever New York promises action in a security case by a specified date and does not fulfil the promise, a letter of explanation will be requested, and in connection with those cases where New York has submitted a memorandum promising a report, we will expect the report within 30 days or an explanation in each case. I told Mr. Boardman that when New York promises a report by a particular date, we will insist that the report be submitted and that the letter mean just what it said.

62 JUL 13 1953

100-355086-34-117

AHB:tlc

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. LADD

I told Mr. Boardman that this letter had been carefully thought out and was not sent on the spur of the moment; that for a year and a half we have been attempting to get New York to make definite progress in security cases with small success; that in other offices the delinquency and backlog have been reduced severely but in New York we have not had proper results. I advised him that in order to make it clear to New York that the progress was unsatisfactory, we had laid it on the line in this letter and New York should realize that there is a feeling of dissatisfaction on the part of the Bureau that the security work in New York is not progressing according to our desires and must be brought under control.

I suggested that SAC Boardman analyze those cases wherein New York had promised a report and if there were so many that New York could not meet its promise in past cases, he should call me and we would discuss it further. I told him that we intend to see that New York keeps its promises. I advised Mr. Boardman that we are very mindful of the terrific problems faced by New York in the security field. Nevertheless, our letter meant just what it said and there will have to be a definite improvement.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

118

TO : Director, FBI ( ) DATE: June 26, 1953

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - UNAVAILABLE SECTION

Reference SAC LETTER NO 53-30 dated 5-1-53.

This is to advise that the New York Office has completed the submission of forms FD 122 on all New York Security Index subjects who should be included in the "Unavailable Section" at this time.

JDO'C:mat

RECORDED - 118

100-358086-34-111

JUN 29 1953

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

119

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 6/29/53

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
PREPARATION OF SUMMARY REPORTS

Remylet 4/1/53.

Following is the status of the project in this office:

Category	Total Number of Cases	Number of Initial Summary Reports Submitted to Date	Number of Summary Reports to be Submitted	Expected date of Completion
2	90	84	6	9/1/53
4	204	12	192	11/1/53
5	2632	84	2548	Indefinite
	2926	180		

It will be noted that in eight cases summary reports have also been written following execution of FD-128. This figure has been deducted from the total number of cases in Category 5.

10

RECORDED - 26

100-358086-37-119

31 JUL 1 1953

FPC:EMD

7 S JUL 8 - 1953

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

120

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 7/13/53

SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX VERIFICATIONS

Re SAC Letter No. 100, Series 1950, dated 12/28/50 and New York letter dated 1/16/53.

The Security Index verification project is being actively handled at thepresent time. As of July 6, 1953, 3,066 verifications have been completed and are in a current up-to-date status; 1,100 verifications are in the process of being handled in accordance with the 6 month re-verification ticklers; 207 verifications remain outstanding since October 1952, due to the fact that it has not yet been possible to verify either the business address or residence address or both of the subjects. The verifications involved in these cases are being followed and every effort is being made to bring them to completion at the earliest possible date.

JOC:DJG

RECORDED - 109 100-358086-34-120

JUL 14 1953

X-110

60 JUL 27 1953

121

SAC, New York (100-97061) July 13, 1953

Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Security Index - New York

ReBulet dated June 2, 1953, which instructed you to take certain action with regard to reducing the backlog and delinquency in 100 classification matters in your office.

Your June administrative report reflects that during the month the number of pending active matters in the 65, 100 and 105 classifications decreased from 6,566 to 6,395. The number of such matters reported by you as delinquent decreased from 4,557 to 4,449. This resulted in a slight increase in the over-all delinquency in your office for these three classifications from approximately 69% to approximately 70%.

The number of pending active matters in the 65 classification increased from 270 to 276. The number delinquent increased from 73 to 95 or from approximately 27% to approximately 34%.

The number of pending active matters in the 105 classification decreased from 644 to 589. The number of such matters reported by you as delinquent decreased from 270 to 258 causing an increase in delinquency from approximately 42% to approximately 44%.

The number of pending active matters in the 100 classification was decreased during the month by 122 from 5,652 to 5,530. The number delinquent decreased by 118 from 4,214 to 4,096 or from approximately 75% to approximately 74%.

Although the above figures indicate a slight reduction in the backlog and number of delinquent matters in the 100 classification, your progress in bringing these matters to a current status is not satisfactory. You are to advise the Bureau of the steps you have taken to date to comply with the instructions set forth in the Bureau's letter to you of June 2, 1953.

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Gearty
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sizoo
Miss Gandy

LDD:bh

E B I
COMM - FBI
JUL 13 1953
MAILED 28

100-358086-34-121
RECORDED
JUL 15 1953

63 JUL 20 1953

UNRECORDED

SAC, Albany

August 12, 1953

Director, FBI

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECURITY INDEX -
UNAVAILABLE SECTION

SAC Letter No. 53-30 dated May 1, 1953, contained instructions for setting up the Unavailable Section in the Security Index. You were instructed therein that the Security Index cards of subjects who are missing, out of the country or imprisoned are to be changed to reflect the proper status of the subjects as being unavailable. You were also instructed to submit Forms FD-122 on such subjects reflecting their unavailable status and upon receipt from the Bureau of the new Security Index cards one card was to be filed in the Unavailable Section and one in the Alphabetical Section.

cc - Bufile 100-358086-Sub 34

2 cc - SAC, Albuquerque
2 cc - SAC, Anchorage
2 cc - SAC, Atlanta
2 cc - SAC, Baltimore
2 cc - SAC, Birmingham
2 cc - SAC, Boston
2 cc - SAC, Buffalo
2 cc - SAC, Butte
2 cc - SAC, Charlotte
2 cc - SAC, Chicago
2 cc - SAC, Cincinnati
2 cc - SAC, Cleveland
2 cc - SAC, Dallas
2 cc - SAC, Denver
2 cc - SAC, Detroit
2 cc - SAC, El Paso
2 cc - SAC, Honolulu
2 cc - SAC, Houston
2 cc - SAC, Indianapolis
2 cc - SAC, Kansas City
2 cc - SAC, Knoxville
2 cc - SAC, Little Rock
2 cc - SAC, Los Angeles
2 cc - SAC, Louisville
2 cc - SAC, Memphis
2 cc - SAC, Miami

2 cc - SAC, Milwaukee
2 cc - SAC, Minneapolis
2 cc - SAC, Mobile
2 cc - SAC, Newark
2 cc - SAC, New Haven
2 cc - SAC, New Orleans
2 cc - SAC, New York
2 cc - SAC, Norfolk
2 cc - SAC, Oklahoma City
2 cc - SAC, Omaha
2 cc - SAC, Philadelphia
2 cc - SAC, Phoenix
2 cc - SAC, Pittsburgh
2 cc - SAC, Portland
2 cc - SAC, Richmond
2 cc - SAC, Saint Louis
2 cc - SAC, Salt Lake City
2 cc - SAC, San Antonio
2 cc - SAC, San Diego
2 cc - SAC, San Francisco
2 cc - SAC, San Juan
2 cc - SAC, Savannah
2 cc - SAC, Seattle
2 cc - SAC, Springfield
2 cc - SAC, Washington Field

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
89 AUG 13 1953

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Gearty
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sizoo
Miss Gandy

LGD:mmr

DUPLICATE
AUG 12 1953
MAILED

125

79 AUG 18 1953

UNR.
8/12/53

These instructions are being altered to provide for the filing of cards of Special Section subjects who are missing, out of the country or are imprisoned in the Special Section rather than the Unavailable Section. Forms FD-122 shall continue to be submitted whenever a Special Section subject who continues to qualify for the Special Section is found to be missing, out of the country or imprisoned, with the appropriate unavailable category indicated thereon. Upon receipt of such forms at the Bureau, new cards will be prepared with the Special Section designation retained on the new cards in addition to the Missing (MI), Out of Country (OC) or Imprisoned (PR) designation. Upon receipt of such cards from the Bureau, one of the cards will be filed in the Special Section of your Security Index rather than in the Unavailable Section and the other card will be filed in the Alphabetical Section. This procedure will provide for continued identification of Special Section subjects in the field Security Index and retention of their cards in the Special Section where warranted.

Of course, if a subject no longer comes within one of the categories for the Special Section and he is found to be missing, out of the country or imprisoned, the Special Section designation should be deleted. In such instances when the new cards are received from the Bureau, they should be filed in the Unavailable Section rather than in the Special Section.

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Gearty
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sizoo
Miss Gandy

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

122

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34)

DATE: 7/21/53

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Rebulet 7/13/53 in which the Bureau calls to the attention of NYO the grave delinquency in 65, 100, and 105 classifications and desires advice as to what steps NYO contemplates taking to decrease the delinquency in the 100 classification; and refers to Bulet 6/2/53 to this office. The Bureau's attention is called to my letter to the Director, attention of Inspector John P. Mohr, 6/8/53, entitled PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS, NEW YORK DIVISION, pp. 3 and 4, in which I refer to Bulet 6/2/53 concerning the problem of delinquency in Security Matter investigations.

I realize the grave delinquency problem which faces this office in Security Matter cases. However, I feel that the problem will be overcome within the near future. I am at the present time assigning additional Agents to Section 12 whereby in the immediate future that section will have approximately 200 Agents. Further, Section 12 has been reorganized and divided into seven separate squads, each having a full-time supervisor who will be in a position to more closely supervise the Agents out put on a daily basis and give appropriate time and attention to the individual Agent's problems.

On 7/27/53, a training program is being initiated for the purpose of instructing Agents in the handling of Security Matter cases, which instructions should materially expedite the handling of Security Matter cases.

It is felt that, with additional personnel assigned to Section 12, the reorganization of the section, training programs, and other contemplated procedures, the case load in Security Matter cases will decrease materially within the next few months, resulting ultimately in reducing the delinquency.

AJM:MFB

100-358086-Sub 34

JUL 23 1953

EX-124

RECORDED - 28

INDEXED - 28

THREE

122

August 13, 1953

SAC, New York (100-97061)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

RECORDED-59
Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34)

EX-124

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

ReBulet July 13, 1953, and urlet of July 21, 1953. Your July administrative report reflects that during the month the number of pending active matters in the 65, 100 and 105 classifications decreased from 6,305 to 6,126. The number of such matters reported by you as delinquent decreased from 4,449 to 4,295 with the rate of delinquency remaining at approximately 70 percent.

The number of pending active matters in the 65 classification decreased slightly from 276 to 262. The number delinquent decreased from 95 to 90 with the delinquency remaining at approximately 34 percent.

The number of pending active matters in the 105 classification decreased from 589 to 555. The number delinquent decreased from 258 to 249 representing a slight increase from approximately 44 percent to approximately 45 percent.

The number of pending active matters in the 100 classification decreased from 5,530 to 5,309. The number delinquent decreased from 4,096 to 3,956 resulting in a slight increase in the percentage of delinquency from 74 percent to 75 percent.

In urlet of July 21, 1953, you advised that you were assigning additional Agents to Section 12 which handles Security Matter cases in your office and that with the reorganization of this Section you expect the case load to decrease materially within the next few months.

The Bureau will continue to closely follow your progress in this matter and I desire to again point out to you that it is of the utmost importance that these investigations be brought into line in the least possible time.

LGD:mjt

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Rosen
Tracy
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Rm.
Nease
Gandy

COMM — FBI
AUG 13 1953
MAILED 25

30 AUG 20 1953

123

SAC, New York Personal Attention

September 11, 1953

Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34)

Tolson

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

ReBulet dated August 13, 1953, calling your attention to the status of your pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 and to the fact that these investigations must be brought into line in the least possible time.

Your progress during the month of August has been noted. You were able to reduce the pending active matters in those three classifications from 6,126 to 5,851 matters and the delinquency in the total pending active matters in those classifications from approximately 70 per cent to 61 per cent.

You must continue to closely follow the supervision of these cases in order to continue the progress of bringing these matters into line. The Bureau will closely analyze this matter upon receipt of your September administrative report.

RECORDED - 14 100-358086-34-123

EX-124

SEP 16 1953

PLC:mjt

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Gearty
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sizoo
Miss Gandy

MAILED 5
SEP 14 1953
COMM-FBI

SEP 14 9 30 AM '53
RECEIVED READING ROOM
FBI

SEP 21 1953

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

123 X

TO Director, FBI

DATE: 9/18/53

FROM SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: PREPARATION OF SUMMARY REPORTS IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Authority is hereby requested, in connection with the preparation of summary reports, to utilize one copy of the investigative report in the case file where there is more than one copy in any way which will facilitate preparation of the summary report. This will include the cutting up of the report so that the information can be put in logical sequence in dictating the summary report.

It is felt that this will not only facilitate the preparation of the report but will save considerable time on the part of the Agent preparing the summary report.

TSM: EMD

100-355086-34-123X

RECORDED - 50

SEP 22 1953

21

F B I

RECEIVED

123 X

SAC, New York (100-~~97961~~) - Y

October 7, 1953

RECORDED - 19

Director, FBI (100-358036 sub 34) - 12 X

SECURITY INDEX - SUMMARY REPORT PROGRAM

Reurlet dated September 18, 1953, captioned "Preparation of Summary Reports in Security Investigations" wherein you requested authority to utilize one copy of investigative reports in case files in preparing summary reports by cutting up the investigative reports so that the information can be put in logical sequence in dictating the summary reports. You state that you feel that this will facilitate the preparation of summary reports and save considerable time on the part of Agents preparing them.

It is appreciated that this procedure may save some time in the preparation of summary reports, however, this matter has previously been considered upon suggestion from the field and the Bureau does not desire that this procedure be instituted for the following reasons:

It is possible that in the future, we may find it necessary to utilize previous reports in reconstituting the files of Security Index subjects at a central point away from the office of origin and the Seat of Government. In such an instance it will be desirable to have a complete investigative history of each case.

In addition, it is the Bureau's opinion that the proposed system would tend to reduce the procedure of preparation of summary reports to a mere mechanical [illegible] reproduction of previous investigative reports without proper detailed attention being given to the contents of the summary reports being prepared. The Bureau desires that Agents devote as much attention to the preparation of summary reports as is necessary to assure that the composition and content are satisfactory.

Note On Yellow See Page 2.

LGD:jal:eje

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Gearty
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sizoo
Miss Gandy

COMM - FBI
OCT 8 - 1953
MAILED 19

NOV 4

20 OCT

FBI

OCT 8 1953

NOTE ON YELLOW:

123X

The idea of clipping old reports for assembly and inclusion in summary reports has previously been submitted by the Cleveland and Chicago Offices. Both offices have been informed that the Bureau does not desire that this procedure be adopted. (100-358086-11-27 & 100-358086 sub 9)

It is possible that the Bureau may institute a project of reconstituting the files of Security Index subjects for maintenance at a central point within the US. It is not known at this time whether these files, if reconstituted, would be reconstituted from the field office files or from the Bureau files. It is not felt that we can authorize the utilization of one of the field copies of investigative reports for the purpose suggested.

U.S. DEPT OF JUSTICE
F.B.I.
OCT 8 8 00 AM '75
REC'D-10:SCH.S OFFICE

124

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 10/6/53

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
PREPARATION OF SUMMARY REPORTS

Reference is made to my letter of 6/29/53 and previous quarterly letters setting out the status of the project in this office.

This is to advise that at present a complete survey is being made of the status of the project in this office in order that the figures will be absolutely accurate.

The Bureau will be advised within thirty days of the accurate and up-to-date status of this project.

FBI
OCT 15 5 05 PM '53
RECEIVED

RECORDED - 24 100-353086-34-124

21 OCT 7 1953

59 NOV 2 1953

COPIES DESTROYED
275 FEB 1 1966

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

125

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34) DATE: 9/22/53

FROM: SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX VERIFICATION PROJECT

ReNYlet 5/28/53 and Bulet 6/25/53 concerning the setting up of a squad of 10 to 15 agents to handle the verification of addresses and places of employment of Security Index subjects. RefNYlet requested a 90 day deferment in setting up on a trial basis a special squad of agents to handle the verification of addresses and employment of Security Index subjects and Bulet 6/25/53 authorized the deferring of the setting up of this squad for 90 days.

This is to advise that this office is requesting an additional 30 day deferment in setting up this group due to the large number of agents at present being utilized in connection with various expedite investigations. It is felt that this office cannot at this time remove agents from such type investigations in order to set up a special group to handle the verifications. However, the deferment of the special squad does not defer the verification of addresses and employment of Security Index subjects which is now being handled in connection with other assignments. These verifications continue to be verified on a 6 months basis. At the end of the 30 day deferment the Bureau will be advised as to our proposed plan.

Records Unit
100-358086-Sub 34

JOC:DJG

RECORDED - 50 100-358086-34-124

EXAMINED - PROCESSED

SEP 24 1953

FBI - NEW YORK

125

SAC, New York (100-97061) October 6, 1953

Director, FBI (100-353086-Sub 34)

RECORDED - 50 100-353086-34-125

SECURITY INDEX
VERIFICATION PROJECT

Reurlet dated September 22, 1953, wherein you requested an additional thirty-day deferment in setting up a squad of Agents to handle the verification of addresses and places of employment of Security Index subjects.

As you have previously been instructed, the deferment of setting up this squad has in no way relieved you of the responsibility of maintaining your Security Index in an up-to-date status. You are well acquainted with the fact that it has been your job to maintain the six-month check of the places of residence and employment of Security Index subjects in an up-to-date status in accordance with the instructions which are contained in the Manual of Instructions.

A recent review of certain files at the Bureau reflects that you have not been successful in maintaining the places of residence and employment in an up-to-date status.

The suggestion to set up a separate squad to handle the verification of places of residence and employment of Security Index subjects emanated from your office. You have until this time requested deferment of setting up a special squad for this purpose, based on the manpower situation in your office. The Bureau will not insist on any specific manner of handling this project but must insist that it be properly handled in your office. If you feel that it can be more effectively handled by a special squad, as you have recommended, it is difficult to understand why you are continually deferring the setting up of such a squad. It is strongly urged, therefore, that a squad be set up immediately, at least on a sixty-day trial basis, in order that the effectiveness of such an arrangement may be determined. Advise immediately what action you are taking in this matter.

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Gearty
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sizoo
Miss Gandy

LGD:nmn:mrm

NOTE ON YELLOW: Authorization for setting up a squad of 8 Agents to exclusively handle verifications of addresses and employment of Security Index subjects was granted to NY by

MAILED 6
OCT 6 1953
COMM-FBI

Bulet of December 29, 1952, as a result of Suggestion #732-52. The New York Office has previously requested authority to defer the setting up of this squad due to the utilization of Agent manpower on expedite investigations. The Bureau in its letter to New York dated June 25, 1953, instructed New York that the deferment of the project did not mean that they could actually defer the verification of addresses and employment of Security Index subjects until this squad is formed. It was also pointed out to New York that the whereabouts of Security Index subjects must continue to be verified every six months in accordance with existing Bureau instructions.

cc - Mr. Belmont
Mr. Baum Gardner
Mr. S. B. Donahoe
Mr. Cox (2)

126

October 12, 1953

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
Index

Re bulet September 11, 1953, asking you to continue to closely follow the supervision of pending active matters in the 65, 100 and 105 classifications in order that progress may be attained in bringing these matters into line.

Your administrative report for the month of September reflects that you were able to reduce the pending active matters in these three classifications from 5,851 to 5,573. The number reported by you as delinquent decreased from 3,554 to 3,103 or from approximately 61 per cent to approximately 56 per cent.

It is most gratifying to note that you are making progress in complying with the Bureau's desire that these cases be brought into line. However, the status of these matters in your office is still far from satisfactory and you are to continue to make every effort to effect substantial reductions in the immediate future.

LGD:rmw

RECORDED-97 100-358086-34-126
OCT 14 1953

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Geary
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sizoo
Miss Gandy

FBI
OCT 12 1953
MAILED 19

OCT 15 1953

FD-36

BUREAU OF INVES

127

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUS

AIRTEL NEW YORK, N.Y.
10/7/53

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Carlson
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX VERIFICATION PROJECT. REURLET OCTOBER SIX, FIFTY THREE. SEE NY LET OCTOBER FIVE, FIFTY THREE, SETTING UP SECURITY INDEX VERIFICATION SQUAD.

BOARDMAN

AJM:MFB

(3) Bureau

100-358086-Sub 34

RECORDED - 95 100-358086-Sub 34-1

OCT 8 1953

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

53 NOV 5

Sent _____ M Per _____

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum · UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

128

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 10/5/53

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX VERIFICATION PROGRAM

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Gearty
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Mr. Sizoo
Miss Gandy

Rebulets 12/29/52 and 6/25/53 in which the Bureau authorized the setting up of a separate squad for the purpose of verifying the residence and employment of subjects on the Security index.

For the information of the Bureau, as of 8/28/53, there were 4,708 subjects on the Security Index. It should be further noted that, as of the August, 1953, Administrative Report, this office had approximately 6,000 cases; and therefore, it may be readily seen that the number of S. I. subjects will, within a few months, reach about 6,000.

In view of the Bureau's authorization in the above-referenced letters, a separate squad of 20 to 25 Special Agents is being assigned to the Security Index Verification Program. It is expected that this squad will start operating 10/19/53. This Squad will be under the supervision of SA [redacted], presently a supervisor on Section 12, Security Matter - C cases. His additional responsibilities will consist of supervising the following:

1. Verification of S. I. residence and employment
2. Verification of addresses of Communist Party Front and Russian Establishments
3. Maintenance of statistics relative to progress being made under the Summary Report program.

The verification squad will also have assigned to it Miss [redacted], who will have charge of the administrative details in connection with the physical maintenance of the S. I. program; and she will be assisted by four typists. Of course, it should be realized that the number of typists assigned to this work will depend on the amount of work on hand.

In accordance with Bulet 12/29/52, the above-squad will be set up for a period of three months, at the end of which time, NYO will submit its recommendations as to the efficiency of the plan and statistics relative thereto.

Reference is made to memorandum from Assistant Director H. H. Clegg to Associate Director Clyde Tolson, 5/16/52, Survey to Reduce Work Load of Supervisory Desk by Utilization of Clerical and Special Employees (Section 7 -- General Communist Investigations, New York Office), a carton copy of which was directed to SAC, New York.

100-358086-Sub 24

RECORDED - 95 100-358086-24

OCT 20 1953

AJM:MFB

COPIES DESTROYED
875 FEB 4 1963

128
10/5/53

Particular attention is called to Page 2 in which it was noted that the S. I. cards were maintained on Section 7, whereas the supervision of the verification program was handled by an Assistant Supervisor on the Security Matter - C Section (Section 12). It was the opinion of Mr. Clegg that the Bureau's purpose would be better served if both these functions were placed within Section 7. Mr. Clegg's memorandum further pointed out that clerical employee [redacted] should be responsible for the administrative handling of the S. I. cards, whereas investigative decisions would be made by the supervisor of Section 7. Since the bulk of the work of verifying the residence and employment of S. I. subjects is now being performed by the Security Matter - C Section (Section 12), unless advised to the contrary, the Security Index cards and the verification program will be handled by Section 12, thus putting the whole operation of the verification program under one supervisor within one section.

128

SAC, New York (100-97061)

October 15, 1953

Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34)

RECORDED - 95 100-358086-Sub 34 - 128

SECURITY INDEX VERIFICATION PROJECT

Reurlet dated October 5, 1953, and Bulet dated October 6, 1953.

In your letter you advised that you are setting up a separate squad of Agents to be assigned to the Security Index verification program. In your letter you pointed out that the maintenance of the Security Index and the verification program will be handled by Section 12, thus putting the entire operation of the verification program under one supervisor within one section rather than continuing to maintain the Security Index in Section 7, while the bulk of the verifications are being performed by Section 12 in your office. The Bureau agrees that these operations should be handled within one section.

It is also noted that you advise that the separate squad of Agents to be assigned to the Security Index verification program will be under the supervision of one Agent Supervisor. You state that one clerk will be in charge of the administrative details in connection with the physical maintenance of the Security Index program. The Bureau desires to point out to you that it is necessary that the entire Security Index program be the responsibility of the Agent Supervisor in that he must be certain that all details in connection with the maintenance of the Security Index and Security Index subjects are proper. It is realized that it will be necessary to carry out the clerical functions with qualified clerical employees; however, the Agent Supervisor in charge must be certain that the Security Index is properly handled in every detail.

You are to advise of your recommendations as to the efficiency of this plan at the expiration of ninety days.

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Gearty
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sizoo
Miss Gandy

LGD:jmn

COMM - FBI
OCT 16 1953
MAILED 31

53 NOV 9

Office Mail

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNRECORDED
10-20-53

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED GOVERNMENT

129

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 11/6/53

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
PREPARATION OF SUMMARY REPORTS

Remylet, 10/6/53.

In connection with the Tabulation by Employment Survey of Security Index subjects requested by the Bureau, by Bulet to Albany, 10/2/53, the following statistical information was recorded with respect to the Summary Report Program on subjects in categories 2-6 in the NYO:

Classification	No Summary Report	Summary Over 1 Year Old	Summary Within 1 Year	Total
2	7	46	24	77
3	56	18	56	130
4	128	13	5	146
5	2911	518	932	4361
6	112	103	28	243
Unavailable				9
	3214	698	1045	4966

The above chart reflects that the NYO will necessarily have to submit a minimum of 3,912 summary reports inasmuch as there have been either no summary report in the file or the summary report which has been submitted is over one year old. The schedule reflects nine unavailable files. These are the same files which are currently being sought in order to complete the SI Tabulation by Employment Project.

RECORDED-19 100-358066-34-12

NOV 9 1953

REGISTERED MAIL

EX-110

RDM:RS

55 NOV 17 1953

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum · UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

130

DATE: 10/26/53

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086)
Att: F. J. BAUMGARDNER, Chief, Internal Security Section
FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX TABULATION BY EMPLOYMENT

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Gearty
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Remylet 10/15/53.

Enclosed is the Supplemental Schedule which reflects the information on 75 of the individuals who have not been reported on previously. The files on the remaining 15 individuals are still being checked. As soon as the data on the last 15 has been obtained, you will be advised.

ENC

REGISTERED MAIL
RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

NO ACTION NECESSARY - ONCE FILES REVIEWED & BUREAU PREVIOUSLY ADVISED TO COMPLETE PROJECT

ENCLO. ATTACHED

48 X

RECORDED-88
100-358086-34-130
EX-102 NOV 13 1953

BDM:MAJ:EMD

NOV 13 1953

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

131

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086)
ATT: F. J. BAUMGARDNER, Chief, Internal Security Section
FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

DATE: 11/6/53

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX TABULATION BY EMPLOYMENT

Remylet, 10/28/53.

Enclosed is the Supplemental Schedule which reflects the information on 6 of the individuals who have not been reported on previously. The files on the remaining 9 individuals are still being checked. As soon as the data on the last 9 has been obtained, you will be advised.

Enc: 1

REGISTERED MAIL
RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

BDM:RS

(Remylet)

ENCLO. ATTACHED

RECORDED - 51

100-358086-54-12

NOV 1953

58 NOV 19 1953

100-358086 Sub 3K

Enc: 1-to Bureau
Bufile 100-358086
NY file 100-97061

ENCLOSURE

100-358086-21

cc - Mr. Belmont
cc - Mr. Baumgardner
cc - Mr. S.B. Donahoe
cc - Mr. Cox 132

November 12, 1953

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

ReBulet dated October 12, 1953.

A review of your administrative report for the month of October, 1953, reflects that total pending active matters in the 65, 100 and 105 classifications were reduced from 5573 in the preceding month, to 5309. Further, delinquency in the above classifications was reduced from 3103 to 2708 with a corresponding statistical decrease from 56% to 51%. It is observed that beginning with January, 1953, your office has shown a steady decline in delinquent matters in the above classifications.

While the foregoing represents a most desirable trend, concerted efforts must be continued to bring your security investigations in line with the other classifications in your office. In the latter connection, it is noted that the over-all delinquency in all classifications in your office as reflected in the above administrative report was 87% as of October 31, 1953. Delinquent cases in classifications other than the above security classifications were listed at 762, approximately 19%.

The Bureau is following this matter closely and further progress is expected in subsequent administrative reports from your office.

WGO:jal

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Gearty
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Miss Gandy

RECEIVED READING ROOM FBI NOV 13 2 10 PM '53

RECORDED - 78
EX-124
NOV 16 1953

MAILED 3
NOV 13 1953
FBI

NOV 19 1953

UNRECORDED

SAC, Albany

November 25, 1953

Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 1)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached hereto for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of November 16, 1953. Each subject is identified by name, race, sex and date of birth. The subjects carried in the various subdivisions of the Special Section are listed on separate pages under the appropriate headings. It is requested that this list be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against your Security Index cards.

In checking this list against your Security Index the following items should be considered and handled

Attachment

cc Bufile 100-358086 100-358086-34

NOT RECORDED
106 NOV 30 1953

2 cc Albuquerque (w/attach)
2 cc Anchorage (w/attach)
2 cc Atlanta (w/attach)
2 cc Baltimore (w/attach)
2 cc Birmingham (w/attach)
2 cc Boston (w/attach)
2 cc Buffalo (w/attach)
2 cc Butte (w/attach)
2 cc Charlotte (w/attach)
2 cc Chicago (w/attach)
2 cc Cincinnati (w/attach)
2 cc Cleveland (w/attach)
2 cc Dallas (w/attach)
2 cc Denver (w/attach)
2 cc Detroit (w/attach)
2 cc El Paso (w/attach)
2 cc Honolulu (w/attach)
2 cc Houston (w/attach)
2 cc Indianapolis (w/attach)
2 cc Kansas City (w/attach)
2 cc Knoxville (w/attach)
2 cc Little Rock (w/attach)
2 cc Los Angeles (w/attach)
2 cc Louisville (w/attach)
2 cc Memphis (w/attach)
2 cc Miami (w/attach)
2 cc Milwaukee (w/attach)
2 cc Minneapolis (w/attach)
2 cc Mobile (w/attach)
2 cc Newark (w/attach)
2 cc New Haven (w/attach)
2 cc New Orleans (w/attach)
2 cc New York (w/attach) 34
2 cc Norfolk (w/attach)
2 cc Oklahoma City (w/attach)
2 cc Omaha (w/attach)
2 cc Philadelphia (w/attach)
2 cc Phoenix (w/attach)
2 cc Pittsburgh (w/attach)
2 cc Portland (w/attach)
2 cc Richmond (w/attach)
2 cc St. Louis (w/attach)
2 cc Salt Lake City (w/attach)
2 cc San Antonio (w/attach)
2 cc San Diego (w/attach)
2 cc San Francisco (w/attach)
2 cc San Juan (w/attach)
2 cc Savannah (w/attach)
2 cc Seattle (w/attach)
2 cc Springfield (w/attach)
2 cc Washington Field (w/attach)

Tolson
Ladd 2
Nichols
Belmont 2
Clegg
Glavin 2
Harbo 2
Rosen
Tracy 2
Gearty 2

YELLOW

NOV 25 1953
MAILED

53 DEC 7 1953

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-358086-1

UNR.
11/25/53

as follows:

1. If the name of a subject on the attached list is not included in your Security Index, you should check that subject's case file to determine his correct Security Index status. An appropriate notation should be placed adjacent to the subject's name on the enclosed list reflecting the correct Security Index status for the subject. If his name should be deleted from the Bureau's Security Index the notation should refer to the previous communication from your office which recommended cancellation. If you do not have a Security Index card for the subject and a card should be in your Index, the notation should request the Bureau to forward cards to your office.

2. If this check discloses the names of subjects in your Security Index which do not appear on the attached list, the names of such subjects and the Bureau file number (where known) should be set forth on a separate sheet of paper with the date that the subject was recommended for inclusion in the Security Index. Instances of this nature will occur in those cases where subjects have recently been recommended for inclusion in the Index and were not included therein at the time of printing of the attached list but cards have subsequently been prepared at the Bureau. Instances of this nature may also occur in those cases where cancellation of a Security Index card has recently been recommended by you and you have not yet received Bureau authorization to cancel.

3. In checking the Special Section of your Security Index against the attached list you should be certain that the subjects are in the same subdivisions as those indicated on the attached list. Appropriate notations should be placed on the attached list if there are any discrepancies between your Special Section and the list.

4. To avoid an increasing number of discrepancies between the attached list and your Security Index due to current changes being made in the Security Index, this check must be instituted immediately and completed within 10 days of the receipt of this memorandum by each office. Upon completion, the attached list and appropriate notations should be returned to the Bureau by cover memorandum under instant caption.

133

November 17, 1953

SAC, New York

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

SECURITY INDEX

The Bureau has noted in the recent past an increasing number of forms FD-122 emanating from your office recommending that Security Index cards on subjects whose whereabouts are unknown be placed in the Unavailable Section. Many of these forms FD-122 are not being accompanied by letter setting forth your efforts to locate the subjects and in some cases the forms contain notations that leads are now being set out in an effort to ascertain the subjects' whereabouts.

Your attention is directed to Section 87-C of the Manual of Instructions in which is set forth the standards for inclusion of Security Index cards in the Unavailable Section, and in which it is pointed out that it is not desired that Security Index cards be included in the Unavailable Section as missing immediately upon determination that they were no longer located at the previous known places of employment or residence. In each case it will be necessary for Agents to whom such cases are assigned to first ascertain any logical leads as to the subject's whereabouts and conduct necessary investigation in an effort to locate him. Forms FD-122 placing the Security Index cards in the Unavailable Section should be submitted only in those cases where logical leads have been exhausted. When forms FD-122 of this nature are submitted a cover memorandum must be submitted in each case advising of the investigative steps already taken to locate the subject.

It is expected that you will comply with the above instructions in all cases of this nature.

100-358086-31 153

RECORDED - 78

TDR:bad

NOV 18 1953

130

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Gearty
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Miss Gandy

MAILED 6
NOV 17 1953
COMM-FBI

NOV 20 1953

NOV 18 1953

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION
AND
PRIVACY ACTS

SUBJECT: CUSTODIAL DETENTION

SECURITY INDEX

(NEW YORK FIELD)

FILE NUMBER: 100-358086

SECTION: 4

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

NOTICE

THE BEST COPIES OBTAINABLE ARE INCLUDED IN THE REPRODUCTION OF THE FILE. PAGES INCLUDED THAT ARE BLURRED, LIGHT OR OTHERWISE DIFFICULT TO READ ARE THE RESULT OF THE CONDITION AND OR COLOR OF THE ORIGINALS PROVIDED. THESE ARE THE BEST COPIES AVAILABLE.

SUBJECT SECURITY INDEX (NEW YORK FIELD) FILE # 100-358086
SUB-34

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Rel.	Exemptions Section 4
134	10/ /53	1	1	
134		378 enc	0	NPL
134		7 enc	0	NPL
			1	total

134

Office Memorandum • UNITED S.. , GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086) Sub 34

Att: F. J. F[illegible]MGARDNER, Chief, INTERN[illegible] SECURI[illegible] ECTI[illegible]

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX TABULATION BY EMPLOYMENT

10620

Rebulet Albany, 10/2/53. Returned herewith is copy of [illegible] Index, NYO, which was furnished by relet. A total of 90 out of your list of 4,990 reflect that no data is being submitted at this time. necessary to recheck the files in connection therewith and a supplemental schedule will be furnished as soon as possible.

The importance of this project is appreciated and every effort will be made to bring it to a successful conclusion as expeditiously as possible.

Encl.

REGISTERED MAIL -- RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

AJM:MFB

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Harbo
Room
TELE.
Mr. Gearty
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy
Original
Hinds

ENCL

DEC 15 1953

RECORDED-102 12 OCT 16 1953

EXPEDITE PROCESSING

OCT 21 1953

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION
AND
PRIVACY ACTS

SUBJECT: CUSTODIAL DETENTION

SECURITY INDEX

(NEW YORK FIELD)

FILE NUMBER: 100-358086

SECTION: 5

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

NOTICE

THE BEST COPIES OBTAINABLE ARE INCLUDED IN THE REPRODUCTION OF THE FILE. PAGES INCLUDED THAT ARE BLURRED, LIGHT OR OTHERWISE DIFFICULT TO READ ARE THE RESULT OF THE CONDITION AND OR COLOR OF THE ORIGINALS PROVIDED. THESE ARE THE BEST COPIES AVAILABLE.

SUBJECT SECURITY INDEX (NEW YORK FIELD) FILE # 100-358086
SUB-34

Exemptions Section 5

Serial	DATE	Yes Act.	Rel.	
135	11/6/53	1	1	
135	12/3/53	3	3	
136	12/7/53	1 enc 1	1	enc page NPL
137	12/9/53	1	1	
138	12/14/53	1	1	
139	12/9/53	1	1	
140	12/16/53	1	1	
141	1/13/54	1	1	
142	1/13/54	1	1	
142	1/20/54	2	2	
143	12/18/53	2	2	
UNRECORDED	1/11/54	2	1	Para 6-7 on page one and page ~~two~~ NP
144	1/14/54	1	1	
145	1/18/54	1	1	
146	1/15/54	1	1	
147	1/14/54	1	1	
148	1/20/54	1	1	
149	1/19/54	1	1	
149	1/28/54	1	1	
UNRECORDED	1/29/54	5	5	
150				

SUBJECT SECURI · INDEX (NEW YORK FIEL FILE # 100-358086 SUB-34

Exemptions Section 5

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Rel.	
151	2/5/54	1	1	
152	1/18/54	2	2	
152	2/1/54	2	2	
UNRECORDED	2/5/54	1	0	NP
153				Not in File 2/4/63
154	2/9/54	1	1	deletions on document b-7-C
155	2/15/54	2	2	
156	2/19/54	1	1	
157	2/17/54	2	2	deletions on document b-7-C
158	2/23/54	2	2	Para 3 on page one b-1
158	3/16/54	2	2	
159	3/19/54	1	1	
UNRECORDED	3/23/54	2	2	
UNRECORDED	4/15/54	1	1	
160	3/26/54	1	1	
161	3/31/54	1	1	
162	4/16/54	2	2	
163	4/23/54	1	1	
164	4/22/54	2	2	
165	4/15/54	2	2	
166	4/30/54	3	3	

SUBJECT SECURI[illegible] INDEX (NEW YORK FIEL[illegible] FILE # 100-358086
SU6-34

Exemptions Section 5

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Rel.	
166	5/17/54	1	1	
167	4/29/54	7	0	NP
167	5/13/54	1	1	
UNRECORDED	3/19/54	1	1	
168	4/26/54	1	1	
169	4/30/54	1	1	
170	5/7/54	1	1	
171	5/14/54	2	2	
172	5/14/54	1	1	
UNRECORDED	5/17/54	2	2	
173	5/21/54	1	1	
174	5/21/54	1	1	
175	5/24/54	3	3	
176	5/28/54	1	1	
177	5/27/54	1	1	
178	6/4/54	1	1	
179	6/10/54	1	1	
UNRECORDED	[redacted]	1	1	
UNRECORDED	6/1/54	2	2	
180	5/18/54	3	3	
180	6/10/54	3	3	

SUBJECT SECURI , INDEX (NEW YORK FIEL) FILE # 100-358086
SUB-34

Exemptions Section 5

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Pages Rel.	
UNRECORDED	6/10/54	1	1	
181	6/1/54	1	1	
181	6/15/54	2	2	
182	6/11/54	1	1	
183	6/11/54	1	1	sentence 2 6-7-C 6-7-d
184	6/16/54	3	3	
185	5/28/54	6 enc 3	9	OK [illegible]
185	6/17/54	3	3	
186	6/18/54	1	1	
UNRECORDED	5/28/54	2	2	deletions 6-7-C, 6-7-d
187	6/18/54	1	1	
UNRECORDED	6/16/54	1	1	
188	6/25/54	1	1	
UNRECORDED	6/25/54	1	1	
189	7/2/54	1	1	
190	7/2/54	1	1	
191	7/1/54	1	1	
192	7/15/54	1	1	
193	7/9/54	1	1	
194	7/14/54	1	1	
[illegible]	[illegible]	1	1	

SUBJECT SECURI[illegible], IND[illegible] (CONFIDENTIAL) FILE # 100-358086
SUB-34

Exemptions Section 5

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Pages Rel.	
UNRECORDED	6/25/54	2	2	
196	7/9/54	1	1	
197	7/16/54	1	1	
UNRECORDED	7/8/54	8	8	
198	7/16/54	1	1	
199	7/23/54	1	1	
200	7/6/54	1	1	
201	7/20/54	1	1	
202	7/23/54	1	1	
UNRECORDED	7/28/54	4	4	
203	7/30/54	1	1	
204	8/4/54	1	1	
205	7/30/54	1	1	
206	8/5/54	3	3	
206	8/20/54	3	3	
207	8/11/54	1	1	
UNRECORDED	8/5/54	2	2	
UNRECORDED	8/5/54	4	4	
208	8/6/54	1	1	
209	8/6/54	1	1	
210	8/13/54	1	1	

SUBJECT SECURI · INDEX (NEW YORK FIEL FILE # 100-358086
SUB-34

Exemptions Section 5

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Pages Rel.	
211	8/4/54	5	5	
211	8/18/54	4	4	
212	7/29/54	1	1	
212 X	8/19/54	2	2	
213	8/13/54	1	1	
213	8/17/54	1	1	
214	8/20/54	1	1	
215	8/20/54	1	1	
UNRECORDED	8/18/54	1	1	
UNRECORDED	8/25/54	1	1	
216	8/27/54	1	1	
			183	~~Total~~

135

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 11/6/53

FROM : SAC, New York (100-9 061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX PROGRAM

Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Winterrowd
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Enclosed herewith is one copy of a set of instructions with respect to the SECURITY INDEX PROGRAM which was prepared by Supervisor [redacted] of this office.

The Bureau's attention is specifically directed to the comments with respect to putting SI subjects in the Unavailable Section of the SI, wherein a "one week rule" is indicated. Bureau instructions are that all changes are to be given to the Bureau promptly, and that individuals are not to be placed in the Unavailable Section of the SI as soon as it has been determined that their residence and employment are unknown, as indicated in SAC Letter 53-30.

It is felt that the instructions set out in the attached memorandum pinpoint the responsibility for seeing that the Bureau instructions are complied with and at the same time utilizing a "rule of reason" to be applied in these situations.

For the Bureau's information copies of the enclosed instructions are being furnished to the supervisors in the Security Division of the NYO, the Resident Agent Supervisor and the Training Unit Supervisor, the agents on the SI Verification Squad, as well as the Senior Resident Agents in each of the nine resident agencies covered by this office.

The copies in the NYO have been numbered and a charge out system is utilized so that proper security will be given to the maintenance of these instructions. Resident Agents have been specifically instructed to properly safeguard this material.

ENCLO. BEHIND FILE

Enc: 1 (not numbered)

REGISTERED MAIL

BDM:RC

100-358086 Sub 34

RECORDED-65

EX-102

FBI
NEW YORK SECTION
NOV 9 1953
RECEIVED

135

SAC, New York (100-97061) December 8, 1953

RECORDED-65 EX-102

Director, FBI (100-356086-Sub 34) - [redacted]

SECURITY INDEX

Reference is made to your letter of November 6, 1953, enclosing therewith two copies of a set of instructions relating to captioned program in your office.

The Bureau has reviewed your proposed instructions and desires to make the following observations:

(1) Your instructions contain summarizations of material set out in the Manual of Instructions relating to both the content and operation of the Security Index Program. The Bureau feels that in the process of selection of items of this nature there is the danger of over-simplification and the exclusion of pertinent data which should qualify or govern the action required. That is to say, the applicable provisions of the Manual of Instructions represent the results of experience and extensive study of the program and it appears wholly undesirable for the field to attempt to extract portions to serve as a course of action. The Manual provisions should be considered as a whole.

(2) Such instructions, based upon Manual provisions, are similarly subject to change. The maintenance of such instructions in a current status would, of course, present an administrative burden that might well overcome the benefits derived.

COMM - FBI DEC 3 1953 MAILED 31

(3) The incorporation of Manual provisions in such instructions represents an additional security hazard in that extremely confidential data relating to the above program is extracted from the Manual and given dissemination among your personnel. To this extent, it is less subject to your control.

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Gearty
Mohr
Received
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sizoo
Miss Gandy

(4) There is the possibility that undue reliance will be placed upon such instructions in that they are, for obvious reasons, easier to scan. As you are well aware, the only authoritative source of information regarding captioned matter is to be found in the Manual of Instructions itself, supplemented by periodic

RECORDED-65

DEC 1 1953

WCO:ubo:mjt (7)

SAC Letters and Bureau Bulletins pending amendment.

The foregoing observations refer only to that data appearing in your instructions taken from the Manual of Instructions. It is not intended to imply that your office may not prepare general instructions relating to the particular circumstances as found in your office relative to the Security Index Program. Those portions of the enclosure which deal with the application of existing Bureau instructions and the mechanics by which Bureau instructions are implemented are entirely satisfactory.

You are, therefore, requested to recall those copies of the enclosure disseminated among your Agents for amendment in line with the foregoing comments.

With regard to the "one week rule" referred to in paragraph 2 of relet and on page 10 of the enclosure, the Bureau is not in agreement with your proposed course of action. It is stated on page 10, above, that: "The responsible Agent shall make every effort to immediately locate the subject without undue delay. If unsuccessful within one week after discovering the fact that the residence and employment are unknown, the FD-122 putting the subject in the Unavailable Section must be sent at once to the Bureau."

The Bureau feels that such instructions place emphasis upon the time element rather than upon the investigative efforts to locate your Security Index subjects. In certain instances one week of intensive inquiry might fully establish that an individual had disappeared into the Communist Party underground, for example, in which event he should be designated for inclusion in the Unavailable Section. On the other hand, a week might pass without any active inquiry having been undertaken. To place a subject in the Unavailable Section under the latter circumstance is contrary to the provisions of Section 87C of the Manual of Instructions which provides that in each individual case it will be necessary for Agents to whom such cases are assigned to first ascertain any logical leads as to the subject's whereabouts and to conduct necessary investigation in an effort to locate him. It is understood that no hard and fast rules may be established in this matter; however, it is apparent that the arbitrary adoption of any given period, one

week in this instance, is unsatisfactory for the reasons noted above.

It is also noted on page 10 of the enclosure that you state "It is the responsibility of the Agent to immediately advise the supervisor of the facts in each case so that the supervisor will be responsible for seeing that the proper action is taken in each individual case." This is entirely correct and recognizes the necessity of giving cases individual study. As indicated previously, investigation may determine in only two or three days that a subject qualifies for inclusion in the Unavailable Section.

Those portions of your enclosure should be appropriately amended to delete those references to the proposed "one week rule," as such and to stress the necessity for the handling and supervision of cases on an individual basis, in line with the foregoing comments.

The Bureau fully appreciates the multiple problems encountered in maintaining your Security Index in a current status. The foregoing observations are being furnished for your guidance and assistance in that connection.

For your information, the question has been raised as to the filing of the Security Index cards in the Geographical Section when the residence is "unknown." As you know, those cards are under existing instructions filed according to residence "in accordance with the needs of each office." This matter is being studied at the Bureau and any resulting modification of current provisions will be forwarded to your office. In the meanwhile you should continue to utilize such filing procedures as appear desirable and within the discretion allowed under the above-quoted Bureau instructions.

The inspection report of your office dated July 9, 1953, on page 23, instructed that at the end of three months your backlog of security work in section 12 should be re-evaluated. It was further stated that if your backlog and delinquencies were reduced sufficiently, you should reinstitute the summary report program in your office.

You are requested to advise the Bureau ten days from the receipt of this letter of the results of such analysis and your recommendation as to the resumption of the summary report program in line with the foregoing.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

136

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 12/7/53

ATT: F. J. BAUMGARDNER, Chief, Internal Security Section

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX TABULATION BY EMPLOYMENT

Remylet, 11/6/53.

Enclosed is the supplemental schedule which reflects the information on five of the individuals who have not been reported on previously.

The files of the remaining four individuals have been reported as missing by NYlet to the Bureau, 12/4/53, entitled "MISSING FILES", Bufile 66-18090.

The four missing files are as follows:

[redacted] - Bufile [redacted]

[redacted] - Bufile 100-[redacted]

[redacted] - Bufile 100-[redacted]

This completes the Tabulation By Employment Project.

1 ENC

RECORDED: 72

100-358086 Sub 34

100-358086-84-136

Enc: 1

REGISTERED MAIL
RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

HLC:RS
58 DEC 11 1953

5-PC

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

137

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34)

DATE: 12/9/53

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Rebulet to New York, 12/3/53.

This is to advise that the set of instructions relating to the captioned program in the NYO has been recalled from each individual to whom it was previously disseminated and these copies are being destroyed.

The attention of all agents is being directed to the applicable provisions in the Manual of Instructions with respect to the Security Index Program.

The Bureau is requested to forward to the NYO ten copies of Section 87 of the Manual of Instructions so that these copies can be utilized by the supervisors on Section 12 of this office. The Bureau is also requested to forward from time to time any amended pages to this particular section so that the material can be kept up to date by the individual supervisors to whom it will be given.

A separate letter will be furnished the Bureau with respect to the Summary Report Program, which is also mentioned in relet.

REGISTERED MAIL

RECORDED - 22
EX-124

DEC 11 1953

BDM:RS

61 JAN 15 1954

138

December 14, 1953

SAC, New York PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-356086-Sub 34)

INDEX

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

ReBulet of November 12, 1953.

Your administrative report for the month of November 1953 noted that of 5,219 pending active matters in the 65, 100 and 105 classifications, 2,429 or 47 percent were listed as delinquent. This represents a reduction from 5,309 pending active matters in those classifications in your previous administrative report and from 51 percent statistically in the same classifications. Your over-all delinquency as computed from 3,118 delinquent items of a total of 9,019 pending active matters in all classifications, was approximately 35 percent.

The Bureau notes with gratification that you are maintaining a steady decrease in your security backlog and delinquency. You should continue your concerted efforts, however, to bring the status of these investigations into line with the other classifications in your office. In the latter connection it was noted that in the classifications other than 65, 100 and 105, you listed 3,800 pending active matters, of which only 689, or 18 percent were delinquent.

The Bureau will continue to follow your office closely in this matter and expects continued reduction in your security backlog and delinquency in succeeding administrative reports submitted by your office.

DEC 14 2 28 PM '53

FBI WGO:mjt

RECORDED - 76
EX-124

100-356086-34-138

DEC 15 1953

130

COMM — FBI
DEC 14 53
MAILED 27

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Gearty
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Miss Gandy

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086, ~~Subject~~)

DATE: 12/9/53

139

FROM: SAC, New York (100-97061)

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

Rebulet to Albany, 11/25/53.

Returned herewith is an alphabetical list of the SI subjects of the NYO furnished by the Bureau with relet. The appropriate notations have been placed on the list to explain any difference between a name on the list and the present status of the SI subject in the NYO.

In addition there is being submitted to the Bureau a supplemental schedule as an enclosure with this letter, indicating the following information with respect to subjects on the SI of the NYO, which subjects are not listed on the Bureau list, previously mentioned:

1. Name of the subject
2. Bureau file number
3. The NY file number
4. The date of the FD 122 submitted or the FD 128.

The NY check was completed as of 12/7/53.

Encs: 2

Retained for destruction

100-358086 Sub 34

RECORDED - 69 100-358086-34-139

DEC 23 1953

REGISTERED MAIL
RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

BDM:RS

63 DEC 23 1953

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34) 140 DATE: 12/16/53

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet to New York, 12/3/53.

Since receipt of Bureau letter, Inspector B. C. BROWN and myself have made an analysis of the summary report problem in this office. The problem and its ramifications have been set forth in a memo from Mr. CLEGG to Mr. TOLSON dated 12/12/53 entitled "Agent Personnel Needs on Intelligence Work, New York Office."

For the Bureau's information I am in total agreement with Inspector BROWN'S comments set forth therein.

100-358086 Sub 34

DEC 18 1953

DEC 51 RECORDED 54

DEC 18 1953

EX-102

31

100-358086-34

140

DEC 51

SUBMITTED 6 JAN 6 1954

141

JANUARY 13, 1954 AIRTEL

SAC, NEW YORK

SECURITY INDEX DASH PREPARATION OF SUMMARY REPORTS.

SUBMIT STATUS LETTER RE CAPTIONED PROJECT, DUE JANUARY ONE, NINETEEN FIFTY FOUR, BY RETURN MAIL.

HOOVER

Bufile 100-358086-Sub 34

WGO:mjt

RECORDED-110

100-358086-34-141

EX-104

JAN 14 1954

130

COMM — FBI
JAN 13 1954
MAILED 28

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Gearty
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Nease
Tamm Gandy

5 0 JAN 18 1954

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

142

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 1/13/54

FROM : SAC, New York ~~(100-97061)~~

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
PREPARATION OF SUMMARY REPORTS

Remylet 11/6/53.

The following information was obtained from the summary report index cards maintained by this office:

Category	~~With reports~~ Submitted	~~Without reports~~ Yet to submit	~~Total~~ Scheduled
2	53 — 53	9 — 9	62 — 62
3	70	24	94
4	17 — 17	117 — 117	134 — 134
5	1,699 — 1699	3,263 — 3263	4,962 — 4962
6	125	103	228
	1,964 1769	3,516 3389	5,480 5158

In addition to the above summary reports, since October 1, 1953, 63 RUC summary reports on Security Index subjects have been prepared and submitted to other field offices upon the change of office of origin.

Let to my 1-20-54

RECORDED - 64

100-358086-34

JAN 14 1954

142

HLC:MLV

EX. - 104

142

SAC, New York

January 20, 1954

Director, FBI (100-353086-34) - 142

PERSONAL ATTENTION

RECORDED-52 62-X

SECURITY INDEX
PREPARATION OF SUMMARY REPORTS

Reurlet of January 13, 1954, setting out the status of this project in your office.

While it is understood that the program is presently suspended in the New York Office, it is contemplated that it will be resumed as soon as your over-all delinquency in the security field has been reduced to a reasonable figure. In this connection, it may be noted that as of December 31, 1953, your administrative report carried 5115 pending, active matters in the security classifications 65, 100 and 105, of which 2187 were delinquent, approximately 43%. During the past year, your office has maintained a steady reduction in security delinquencies and further progress in this matter is expected.

Your administrative reports will be analyzed carefully in the ensuing months and your resumption of captioned program will be considered at the earliest possible opportunity.

With regard to relet, it is noted that in categories two, four and five, you have indicated that there are presently scheduled for preparation a total of 5158 reports. Relet also states that in the same categories you have a total of 1769 Security Index cases "with reports," leaving a backlog of 3389 cases. Urlet of November 6, 1953, in analyzing this project distinguishes between those cases containing summaries over one year old from those cases containing summary reports submitted within one year. It does not appear whether or not such tabulation in referring to the summary reports over one year old includes those submitted prior to the inception of captioned program.

Urlet of June 29, 1953, noted that as of that date, your office had submitted but 180 of a total of 2926 summary reports scheduled as of that date.

WGO:lad

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Gearty
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Miss Gandy

MAILED 9
JAN 21 1954
COMM-FBI

JAN

142
1/20/54

To completely resolve the current status of the summary report project in your office, you are instructed to submit within thirty days from the receipt of this letter, a complete analysis of the summary report program, submitting the data required under No Number SAC Letter I dated March 14, 1952, pointing out specifically the total number of summary reports submitted under this program. The distinction adverted to previously in connection with the summary reports in file should not be made since it serves no useful purpose. Your figures should relate specifically to captioned program and its present status in your office.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

143

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: December 18, 1953

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - PROGRAM
NEW YORK DIVISION

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Gearty
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sizoo
Miss Gandy

DETAILS:

By letter of 11-6-53 the New York Office transmitted to the Bureau two copies of a proposed set of instructions to be disseminated to their personnel relating to the various aspects of captioned program.

Bulet of 12-3-53 pointed out to New York that several portions of the proposed instructions were extracted almost verbatim from the Manual of Instructions and should be deleted because: (1) mere excerpts could be misleading, in that they might be qualified by other provisions not included (2) the excerpts, like the Manual itself, would be subject to constant revision (3) the proposed instructions represented a security hazard in that they were less subject to control than Bureau Manuals (4) the Manual of Instructions itself is the only authoritative source for Bureau instructions relating to captioned program. The above Bulet went on to state that the Bureau had no objection to the preparation of general instructions relating to procedures applicable to the New York Office.

Attached is New York letter of 12-9-53 which states that the proposed instructions are being destroyed and contains a request for 10 copies of Section 87 of the Manual of Instructions for the use of their supervisors. It is also requested that the Bureau thereafter forward appropriate amendments for the above copies of Section 87, which deals with security investigations.

New York presently has 28 copies of the Manual of Instructions.

In view of the foregoing and considering the expressed request of the New York Office, it is suggested that the copies of Section 87 be forwarded to that office. If that is not feasible, it is suggested that consideration be given to furnishing additional copies of the Manual of Instructions itself to New York.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

(1) That this memorandum be referred to the ~~Training and Inspection Division and the~~ Administrative Division for appropriate handling.

Attachment
Bufile 100-358086-Sub 34
WGO:mjt

RECORDED - 64 100-358086-Sub-34-113
JAN 14 1954

(2) That when an ultimate decision is reached, the New York Office be advised thereof by the Administrative Division in acknowledgement of relet.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

UNRECORDED

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 1/11/54

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061) (66-294)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT

During the recent inspection of the NYO the inspector recommended that additional efforts be made by the NYO to obtain photographs of SI subjects where no photograph was already available and also to secure up-to-date photographs on subjects whose photographs had been previously obtained by the NYO.

As of 12/14/53 there were approximately 5,385 individuals listed in the SI in the NYO of which photographs were available on 49.2%, indicating that there are no photographs on about 2,600 SI subjects.

As the Bureau is aware, in the event that it were necessary to apprehend these individuals it would be extremely difficult without photographs of them. In view of the above facts a survey has been made in the NYO with the thought in mind of completely complying with the inspector's recommendations to obtain photographs of SI subjects.

At the present time this office has two Robot Cameras and four Leica Cameras, which can be utilized as concealed cameras to obtain photographs of individuals. There are in addition, of course, regular speedographic cameras and some motion picture equipment. However, for all practical purposes the equipment which would be issued would be either the Leica or Robot Cameras.

At present this office has a squad of 20 Agents who are assigned exclusively to SI Verifications. They have been instructed to make every reasonable effort to obtain photographs of subjects in compliance with Bureau instructions. These Agents are out on the street every day attempting to verify the residences and employments of subjects and with additional equipment available would be able to obtain a larger number of photographs of SI subjects.

144

January 14, 1954

SAC, New York

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34)

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

INDEX

ReBulet of December 14, 1954.

The Bureau has reviewed your administrative report for the month of December, 1953, and has noted with great satisfaction the continuation of your steady reduction in the security backlog and delinquency in classifications 65, 100 and 105.

As of December 31, 1953, it was noted that the total pending active matters in the above classifications had been reduced from 5,219 in November to 5,115 and delinquent matters during the same period were reduced from 2,429 to 2,187, statistically from 47 per cent to approximately 33 per cent. Your delinquency in classifications other than 65, 100 and 105 was computed at approximately 19 per cent.

The Bureau desires to remind you that your accomplishments in this matter have resulted from concerted efforts on your part and the continuation of this most desirable trend depends upon your diligent and intelligent supervision.

This matter is being closely followed at the Bureau and your subsequent administrative reports will be reviewed carefully to determine your continued progress.

WGO:dlf:

RECORDED-14

EX-112

JAN 15 1954

MAILED 6

JAN 14 1954

COMM-FBI

JAN 21 1954

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Gearty
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

E B I

RECEIVED

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

145

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34) DATE: 1/18/54

SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX VERIFICATIONS

Re SAC Letter #100, Series 1950, dated 12/28/50, and NY letter dated 7/13/53.

As of 1/13/54, there were 5,480 Security Index subjects in the NYO. As of that date 4,283 SI cases were in a current status so far as the verification of subjects' residences and employments were concerned. 1,197 cases are presently assigned for verification. Of those assigned 45 have been assigned for a period of six months or longer due to the fact that it has not been possible to verify either the business address or residence address or both of the subjects. The verifications involved in these cases are being followed and every effort is being made to bring them to completion at the earliest possible date.

E B I

RECORDED - 95 2/4 - 358086 - 34-145

EX-125

BDM:MLV

5 5 FEB 1 0 1954

AIR-TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

146

NEW YORK 1/15/54

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX VERIFICATION PROJECT. REURLET, 10/15/53 REQUESTING THIS OFFICE TO ADVISE AT THE EXPIRATION OF NINETY DAYS OF ITS RECOMMENDATIONS AS TO EFFICIENCY OF HAVING A SEPARATE SQUAD IN THIS OFFICE TO HANDLE SI VERIFICATION EXCLUSIVELY. THIS LETTER WILL BE SUBMITTED TO REACH THE BUREAU BY 1/20/54.

BOARDMAN

FD-66

BAUMGARDNER

Mr. Belmont

3 - BUREAU (100-358086-sub 34) (REGULAR)

RECORDED - 36 100-358086-34-17

HLC:EMQ (#12-2)
100-97061

1 - [illegible]

65 APR 27 1954

Sent_____M Per_____

Special Agent in Charge

AIR-TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NEW YORK 1/14/54

147

FD-36
Mr. Tolson
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX - PREPARATION OF SUMMARY REPORTS. REURAIRTEL 1/13 LAST. LETTER CONCERNING STATUS OF CAPTIONED PROJECT SUBMITTED 1/13 LAST.

BOARDMAN

3- BUREAU (100-358086-sub 34) (REGULAR)

Mr. Belmont

RECORDED - 28 100-358086-sub 34-147
EX-103
JAN 15 1954

HLC:EHQ (#12-2)
100-97061

23 JAN 25 1954

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

BAUMGARDNER

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

148

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: Jan. 20, 1954

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: SUMMARY REPORTS IN SECURITY INDEX CASES
NEW YORK OFFICE

SAC Letter Number 53-48 dated July 14, 1953, instructed all offices except New York to complete the initial summary reports in all Security Index cases within one year. New York was exempted because of the heavy backlog of pending security cases which must be investigated to determine if Security Index cards are warranted. It was considered advisable to clear this backlog first. New York does prepare summary reports when it is the first report in a case and when origin is transferred to another office.

During the recent inspection of the New York Office in connection with this summary report program and in analyzing the Agent personnel needs on intelligence work at New York, it was reported in a memorandum dated December 12, 1953, from Mr. Clegg to Mr. Tolson that the office could use another 65 Agents for one year to bring the summary report program to a current status but that the addition of another 65 Agents for that purpose was not recommended at that time, it being realized that such personnel would be extremely difficult to obtain for New York.

Although I agree that pending security cases to be investigated to see if Security Index cards are warranted should be handled first and understand that additional personnel may be difficult to obtain for New York at this time for this summary report program, I do believe that it is highly important that the summary report program be instituted in New York at the earliest possible date. Assignments for the preparation of summary reports serve two purposes: (1) it brings the investigation in all Security Index cases up to date each year which will be almost impossible to do at New York in a reasonable time after the Emergency Detention Program goes into operation and (2) as a part of the program in bringing each case up to date, it requires a reanalysis of all facts in each case to be certain the Security Index card remains fully justified. In the New York Office there will be many cases on the Security Index in a closed status in which no investigative report has been submitted since 1949. It is most desirable that such cases be brought up to date as soon as possible and considered for retention in the Security Index or for interview as the facts dictate.

ACTION:

This situation is being closely followed in the Internal Security Section and at such time as it appears that the New York Office has reached the point where it can begin submission of summary reports in Security Index cases, a recommendation will be made that the summary report program be placed in operation in the New York Office.

RECORDED-14
INDEXED-14
JAN 22 1954

53 JAN 25

PLC:mjt:mn

EX-112

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI.

DATE: 1/19/54
149

FROM : SAC, New York

PERSONAL & ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUBJECT: SECURITY INFORMANT INDICES

(4)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Tele. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]man
Miss [illegible]

Reference is made to SAC Letter No. 54-1, dated 1/5/54, paragraph N, captioned, "SECURITY INFORMANTS' INDICES" wherein the Bureau instructs that if an Agents' Informative Index is established it may be helpful to place the names of the contacting agents alongside the symbol number of the informant or name of potential informant, confidential source, or panel source, where there is no permanent symbol number on the guide card in the Agents' Informative Index. This procedure is authorized to obviate the necessity of contacting the official having custody of the Alphabetical Name Index on Security Informants prior to making a request of the contacting agent or agents.

It should be noted that the Agents Informative Index is established at New York and broken down geographically and then into types of information furnished in the various geographical breakdowns thereby making it necessary in many instances to have several cards per one informant or source. To place the names of the contacting agent or agents on these cards would necessitate the changing of as many as eight cards when a particular agent was reassigned, transferred or otherwise changed in his assignment of handling a particular informant. Therefore, in order to alleviate the multiplication of changing the agent's name by the number of times the informant's symbol appears and to make the amount of work involved simpler, it is suggested that the Agents Informative Index cards remain as at present but to carry out the purpose a separate listing of Informant Symbol numbers and names, where no symbol numbers, be maintained on index cards in the Informative Index before the geographical breakdown listing the symbol or name and the contacting agents which group of cards would necessitate only one change when an agent is no longer assigned to handling a particular informant or source.

EX-ROC.

JOC:DJG

100-358026-34-149
RECORDED - 54
EX-102
JAN 20 1954
2-1

[illegible]

149

SAC, New York

January 28, 1954

Director, FBI

RECORDED - 54 100-358084-34-149

Re K-102 SECURITY INFORMANT INDICES

Reurlet dated January 19, 1954, concerning SAC Letter 54-1, in which it was suggested that the names of the contacting Agents may be placed alongside the symbol number of the informant or name of potential informant, etc., on the guide cards in the Agents' Informative Index.

Rather than place the names of the Agents on the guide cards it was suggested in referenced letter that a separate listing of informant symbols, and names where no symbol numbers exist, and the names of the contacting Agents be maintained on index cards in the Agents' Informative Index before the geographical breakdown.

If a contacting Agent is changed, it would only be necessary to make a change on this separate listing and the guide cards on the Agents' Informative Index would not have to be altered.

Your suggestion is in the nature of a supplemental index and duplication, and authority is not granted to utilize such a separate listing.

If it would require considerable work to maintain the names of the contacting Agents on the guide cards as set forth in SAC Letter 54-1, it may be advisable not to follow the suggestion.

JDD:DE

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Gearty
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Miss Gandy

FEB 1 1954

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE F.B.I.

MAILED 5 JAN 28 1954 COMM-FBI

RECEIVED 5 JAN 28 1954 U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE F.B.I.

UNRECORDED

January 29, 1954

MR. A. H. BELMONT

MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER

SECURITY INDEX VERIFICATION PROJECT

SYNOPSIS:

New York Office has completed 90-day trial period of utilizing special squad of 19 men to verify residence and/or employment of subjects of closed Security Index cases. Procedure approved by Executives' Conference on 12-19-52, although actual inception by New York Office deferred until early October 1953 because of manpower considerations. New York advises that in past 90 days, 1,603 verifications have been made by the squad and that of the 1,197 cases presently assigned, only 45 have been assigned for a period of six months or longer due to difficulties in verifying. Above figure of 45 represents considerable decrease, according to New York, which expresses approval of procedure and states that it will continue pending receipt of contrary instructions. Advantages re-stated; suggested that disadvantage of "specialization" be minimized by instruction to New York to rotate Agent assignments to the verification squad.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

(1) That the New York Office be authorized to continue the use of the verification squad for an additional 90 days.

(2) That to allow more definitive analysis of its operations, New York be instructed to advise in detail of verifications handled in the interim, the number pending, the number assigned for verification for a period exceeding 45 days, and specific comment as to any additional advantages or disadvantages perceived in the ensuing 90-day period.

(3) That to prevent tendency to "specialize," the Agents be assigned to such squad for only six months.

Subject to your approval, there is attached a letter to New York embodying the above recommendations.

Attachment
Bufile 100-358086
co - Bufile 100-358086-Sub 34

WJO:mjt

5 FEB 1954

100-358086-34-V
NOT RECORDED
105 FEB 9 1954

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 100-358086

UNR
1/29/54

DETAILS:

You will recall that with the approval of the Executives' Conference, Bulet of 12-23-52 authorized the New York Office to form a special squad to handle the semiannual, but staggered, verifications of the residence and employment of Security Index subjects.

You will also recall that based on manpower considerations noted in New York letters of 1-16-53, 3-26-53, 5-28-53 and 9-22-53, the actual initiation of the project, utilizing a special squad of Agents was deferred until October 1953. By letter of 10-5-53 New York advised that such a squad had been established and was in operation, responsible to one supervisor and within Section 12 of the New York Office.

Bulet of 10-15-53 instructed the New York Office to advise of its recommendations as to the efficiency of the project at the expiration of 90 days.

Accomplishments to Date

Attached are two New York letters of 1-19-54, one of which bears the caption "Security Index Verification Project" and presents a resume of the accomplishments of the special squad since its inception. It is stated that (1) the squad has assigned to it 19 Agents and six clerical employees; (2) the squad has made 1,003 verifications, which figure is expected to increase; (3) there are 1,197 cases assigned for verification, of which only 45 have been assigned for a period of six months or longer due to difficulties in verifying either employment or residence or both of those subjects; (4) the Agents on the special

UNR
1/29/54

squad have no cases assigned to them, although they are responsible for developing informants under the Security Informant Program, and (5) verifications of residence and employment of subjects of pending cases are handled by the Agents to whom those cases are assigned, rather than by the special squad.

It was noted that the six clerical employees, noted previously, include those engaged in the maintenance of the Security Index on an over-all basis, including the filing of new and corrected cards, preparation of the forms utilized in verifications (FD-154), and the typing of Forms FD-122 for transmittal to the Bureau to amend existing Security Index cards.

The attached New York letter captioned "Security Index Verifications" notes that of the 5,460 Security Index subjects in the New York Office as of 1-13-54, 4,283 such cases were in a current status insofar as verification of residence and employment were concerned.

New York states that the formation of the verification squad has proved extremely beneficial and that it will continue in operation pending receipt of contrary instructions from the Bureau.

• Analysis of Project

It may be noted that Bulet of 12-29-52, mentioned previously, in originally authorizing the institution of the verification squad on a trial basis, requested the New York Office to submit at the end of the first three months of operation of the special squad (1) recommendations as to its efficiency; (2) in tabular form, production statistics; (3) comparative delinquency figures and (4) advantages and disadvantages. (100-355056-1462)

A review of the attached New York letter dealing with the project reflects that it is in substantial compliance with the foregoing instructions. It fails, however, to specifically compare their present delinquency in verifications with that existing prior to the inception of the special squad. Since, as you know, these cases are not opened administratively for the periodic verifications, the delay in making verifications is not reflected in the office records as are pending active matters. Under such circumstances the term "delinquency" is

UNR
1/29/54

subject to definition. It would appear that by analogy, and in the interest of uniformity, the verifications outstanding and assigned to the special squad for a period of 45 days or over should be considered delinquent for the purpose indicated in the above Bulet of 12-29-52.

In this connection, as noted previously, New York has stated that only 45 cases have been assigned for verification for a period of six months or longer and that the figure of 45 is considerably less than that any previously reported (semi-annually to the Bureau) in connection with their Security Index verifications. It may be observed that the New York Office has listed no additional advantages or disadvantages of the special squad, presumably because none became apparent which were not treated specifically by SA [redacted] of the New York Office in originally suggesting the establishment of the verification squad. (100-358086-1495)

Observations:

It appears desirable to re-state briefly the advantages considered by the Executives' Conference on 12-19-52 in approving for a trial period the establishment of the special squad:

1. One Agent would handle a large number of verifications in one area, saving considerable transportation time.

2. It would reduce the commoner types of pretexts and lessen the possibility of a pretext backfiring.

3. Increased production - anticipated development of various techniques and sources of information would expedite matters.

4. Reduces administrative problems and simplifies fixing of supervisory responsibility.

5. Serves as a training groundwork toward more complicated security work.

The disadvantages considered included:

1. Since each Agent so assigned would handle a large number of subject cases, he would have

UNR
1/29/54

to review the file each time he rechecked each subject, because he would be unable to remember the details of so many cases.

2. It would limit the Agent's experience in handling regular investigative matters and in writing reports.

3. The assignments would be monotonous and tends toward over-specialization.

It would appear that all three of the disadvantages listed above might be minimized to a great extent by rotation of the Agents assigned to the verification squad for a period of six months. Such practice would preclude use of Agents to such specialized assignment for protracted periods, yet allows Agents to use to advantage for a reasonable time the particular knowledge and instructions attendant to the verification processes. This observation is embodied in the form of an instruction to the New York Office and is set out in the attached letter to the New York Office, mentioned on page one, herein.

In consideration of the expressed approval of the verification squad by the New York Office as set out in the attached letter, it is believed that it should be continued. In order that its operation may be studied with the thought of possibly extending the use of such procedure to other of our larger offices, it would appear desirable to instruct the New York Office to report on their progress and accomplishments in verifications at 90-day intervals. Such instructions are also embodied in the attached letter to New York, mentioned on page one, herein.

/

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

150

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) DATE: 2/1/54

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
PREPARATION OF SUMMARY REPORTS

G. I. R.

Rebulet 1/20/54 and No Number SAC Letter I, Series 1952, dated 3/14/52.

The following statistics are furnished to indicate the status of the Summary Report Program in the NYO and were taken from the summary report tickler cards maintained by the NYO as of 1/28/54:

Category	Total Number of Cases	No. of Initial Summary Reports Submitted to Date	Number of Summary Reports to be Submitted		
			No. of cases where no summary rpt. has been submitted	No. of cases which have summary rpts. in file over one year old	Total of columns one and two
2	60	41	9	33	42
4	134	11	117	14	131
5	5,304	1,647	3,483	703	4,186
Grand totals	5,498	1,699	3,609	750	4,359

As can be seen from the above, the NYO is obligated as of now to prepare 4,359 summary reports in connection with this program under the above categories. The manpower necessary to bring this project to a current status in the NYO has previously been indicated as 65 agents with previous security backgrounds who would work exclusively on this problem for a period of one year, as indicated in the memo from Mr. CLEGG to Mr. TOLSON dated 12/12/53 entitled "Agent Personnel Needs on Intelligence Work, New York Office." At this time it is felt that the same number of personnel would be necessary in order to bring this project into a current status within the next year.

5

100-358086-34-150

RECORDED - 95

EX-110

50 FEB 15 1954

BDM:MLV

FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

151

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 2/5/54

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

Re New York letter to Bureau 12/9/53.

When the Bureau sent Manual of Instructions Revision No. 68, ten extra copies of Section #87 were not supplied the New York Office. It is requested you supply New York with ten additional copies of Section #87 of the Manual of Instructions Revision No. 68.

TSM:EMD

furnished page 11/15/54 cc

RECORDED - 40 100-358086-34-151

FEB 8 1954

EX-112

FEB 11 11 37 AM '54

FBI

FEB 10 3 19 PM '54

8 FEB 15 1954

GLAVIN

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

152

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34) DATE: 1/18/54

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX VERIFICATION PROJECT

Re NY letter 10/5/53, Bulet 10/15/53, and NY Air-Tel 1/15/54, all with respect to the establishment of a separate squad in the NYO for the handling of Security Index verifications.

As noted in NY letter of 10/5/53, a separate squad of twenty agents was set up in the NYO for the handling of SI verifications under the supervision of SA(A) [redacted] effective 10/19/53. At the present time this unit has assigned to it nineteen agents and six clerical employees. The agents have no cases assigned to them although they are responsible for developing informants under the Security Informant Program, as are all agents handling security work.

Since the institution of this squad, there have been a number of projects in connection with the Security Index which have been handled almost exclusively by the agents on this squad. Statistics reflect that during the pertinent period 1,603 verifications were made by this unit. Production records show with the decrease in the number of SI projects the production of the individual agent has increased.

As of 1/13/54, there were 5,480 individuals listed in the NY Security Index, which is an increase of 604 subjects since the SI Squad was formed. With the continued emphasis on security investigations in the NYO, it is anticipated that the number of people placed on the SI will constantly increase so that there should be about 6,000 subjects on the SI in the next few months.

A review of the ticklers on SI verifications indicates that there are 1,197 cases assigned for verification at the present time, of which only 45 have been assigned for a period of six months or longer. This latter figure is considerably less than any previously reported by the NYO in connection with this project. It is noted that the agents do not handle verifications of SI subjects of pending cases which are done by the agents to whom the cases are assigned.

BDM:MLV

RECORDED - 32

EX-102

100-358086-34

20 JAN 19 1954

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-358086-1

COPY

152
1/18/54

Letter to Director, FBI
NY 100-97061

Statistics maintained with respect to the clerical work of this unit indicate that during the period 10/16/53 through 1/13/54 the following were handled:

New SI cards received from Bureau	612
FD-154 verification forms	3,150
FD-122s typed	1,424
Corrected SI cards received from Bureau	1,715

The formation of this squad has been extremely beneficial to the efficient handling of this project. This squad will continue in operation UACB.

152

SAC, New York (100-97061)

February 1, 1954

Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34)

RECORDED - 32

SECURITY INDEX VERIFICATION PROJECT

IX-102

Reurlet of January 18, 1954, containing an analysis of captioned project, based on the first 90 days of its operation.

You are authorized to continue utilization of the special squad of Agents in connection with this project for an additional period of 90 days at the end of which time you are instructed to submit the results of its accomplishments in line with the comments set out hereinafter.

Relet notes that from a review of your ticklers on Security Index verifications you have presently assigned 1,197 cases, of which 45 have been assigned for a period of six months or longer. You point out that the latter figure is "considerably less than any previously reported by the New York Office in connection with this project." The Bureau desires that you determine the analogous figure as it existed at the time captioned project was instituted in order that the efficiency of your special squad may be more accurately ascertained.

In addition, your resume at the end of the next 90-day period should include figures relating to the following items, pertaining to the 90-day period following the submission of relet:

1. Total number of verifications handled.
2. The number of cases in which verifications are pending.
3. The number of cases assigned for verification for a period exceeding 45 days.
4. Specific comments as to any additional advantages or disadvantages perceived in the operation of captioned project.

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Gearty
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sizoo
Miss Gandy

FEB 1 6 52 PM '54

COMM - FBI
FEB 2 1954
MAILED 31

Buffile 100-358086

FEB 1 1954

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-358086-1

RECEIVED
FEB 1 1954
FBI

152
2/1/54

One of the objections to the operation of a squad of this type lies in the fact that the work is specialized. Agents so engaged have no opportunity to write reports or conduct more diverse types of investigations in the security field. For this reason, it appears wholly undesirable to assign Agents to this squad for a period exceeding six months. If, in submitting your resume of this project at the end of 90 days, you recommend its continuance, you are instructed to take appropriate steps to provide for the rotation of Agents assigned to the verification squad. The fact that such assignments have been made should be specifically noted in your letter.

154

FEBRUARY 9, 1954 AIRTEL

SAC, NEW YORK

SECURITY INDEX - INACTIVE SECTION. BUREAU IS REVIEWING INACTIVE SECTION AND IS MAKING INQUIRY OF APPROPRIATE MILITARY SERVICES AT SOG REGARDING CONTINUED MILITARY STATUS OF THOSE SUBJECTS. IN VIEW OF POSSIBLE LAG BETWEEN DISCHARGE AND RECORDING OF SAME AT SOG, YOU ARE REQUESTED TO ATTEMPT TO MAKE VERIFICATIONS LOCALLY OF CONTINUED MILITARY STATUS OF THE FOLLOWING FORMER SECURITY INDEX SUBJECTS REPORTED IN MILITARY SERVICE: [redacted], URFILE ONE HUNDRED DASH [redacted]; DR. [redacted] URFILE ONE HUNDRED DASH [redacted], URFILE ONE HUNDRED DASH [redacted], URFILE ONE HUNDRED DASH [redacted]; [redacted] URFILE ONE HUNDRED DASH [redacted]; [redacted], URFILE ONE HUNDRED DASH [redacted]; [redacted], URFILE ONE HUNDRED DASH [redacted]. REFER ALSO TO BULET OF JANUARY ELEVEN, NINETEEN FIFTY FOUR, TO NEW HAVEN IN CASE QUOTE [redacted], SM DASH C, UNQUOTE LEAD TO YOUR OFFICE - HANDLE WITH OTHER REQUESTS SET OUT HEREIN. SUAIRTEL TO REACH BUREAU BY FEBRUARY NINETEEN, NINETEEN FIFTY FOUR, WITHOUT FAIL. SET OUT NOTED-29 100-358086-34-154

HOOVER

MAILED 9
FEB 10 1954
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Geary
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sizoo
Miss Gandy

EX-127

RECEIVED-MAIL ROOM

WGO:mjt

58 FEB 15 1954

cc Mr. Belmont
cc - Mr. Baumgardner
cc - Mr. S. B. Donahoe
cc - (3) Mr. Cox
cc - J. I. Cavanaugh

SAC, New York

155 February 15, 1954

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

O SECURITY MATTER

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Reference is made to previous communications in this matter including Bulet of January 14, 1954.

As you know, the Bureau has been following closely your progress during 1953 in reducing the backlog and delinquency in security classifications 65, 100 and 105. From a delinquency of 76 per cent in January, 1953, you were able to reduce your delinquency in these cases to 43 per cent as of December 31, 1953.

A review of the administrative report of January, 1954, reflects that your delinquency in the security cases has taken a sharp upward turn, increasing to 53 per cent as of January 31, 1954. Your administrative report of January noted that in the combined security classifications you listed 5,144 pending active matters of which 2,732 were carried as delinquent. Both of these figures represent increases over the previous month particularly in the delinquency items which rose from 2,187 to 2,732. Your over-all delinquency was computed at approximately 41 per cent, based on 3,601 delinquency items of a total of 8,828 pending active matters in all classifications. In other than the security classifications above, you listed 869 of 3,684 pending active matters as delinquent, approximately 24 per cent.

You are instructed to submit an explanation by February 23, 1954, advising of the factors which have contributed to your increasing delinquency during the past month and set out specifically the steps undertaken by your office to improve your status in the security field.

RECORDED - 82 100-358086-34-155

WGO:bh EX-127

FEB 16 1954

130

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Gearty
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

COMM - FBI
FEB 15 1954
RECEIVED

FEB 23 1954

The Bureau is following this matter closely and insists that the upward trend in security delinquency must be curtailed. Substantial reduction in your security delinquency and backlog is expected this month and your administrative report of the month of February, 1954, will be analyzed at the Bureau to determine your progress in this connection.

This matter should receive your personal attention.

156

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEB 19 1954

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Rosen
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

WASH 14 FROM NEW YORK 19 847 P

DIRECTOR URGENT

SECURITY INDEX - INACTIVE SECTION. REBUFILE ONE HUNDRED DASH THREE FIVE EIGHT ZERO EIGHT SIX SUB THIRTY FOUR. REBUAIPTEL FEBRUARY NINE LAST AND MY AIRTEL FEB SEVENTEEN LAST. RECORDS. LDB TWO, NYC, REFLECT [redacted] HONORABLY DISCHARGED FROM ARMY FEB THREE LAST. RESIDES [redacted] AVE., BRONX, NY. CURRENT EMPLOYMENT UNKNOWN. NEW RECOMMENDATION ON [redacted] BEING SUBMITTED.

100-358086-34-156

RECORDED - 23

Mr. Belmont

MAR 2 1954

100-358086 Sub 34

53 MAR 4 1954

HOLD PLS

AIR-TEL
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NEW YORK, 2/17/54

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX - INACTIVE SECTION. RE BUREAU AIR-TEL 2/9/54.

BY PRETEXT INDIVIDUAL AT [redacted] ST., QUEENS, NY, SUPPOSEDLY [redacted] MOTHER, ADVISED THAT [redacted] PRESENTLY IN ARMY, ADDRESS CO. E, 39TH INFANTRY DIVISION, FORT DIX, NJ. [redacted], MAIL CARRIER, AND [redacted], [redacted] AVE., BOTH OF POUGHKEEPSIE, NY, ADVISED THAT DR. [redacted] IS IN THE ARMY STATIONED EITHER IN TENNESSEE OR KENTUCKY. BY PRETEXT CALL TO [redacted] ROAD, BROOKLYN, NY, AN INDIVIDUAL STATING SHE IS THE MOTHER OF [redacted], ADVISED THAT [redacted] IS PRESENTLY IN THE U.S. ARMY, EXACT STATION UNKNOWN. MRS. [redacted], [redacted] ST., NYC, ADVISED THAT HER SON, [redacted], IS IN THE U.S. ARMY RECENTLY TRANSFERRED FROM FORT DIX, NJ TO UNKNOWN STATION. INFORMATION FROM LDB #30, NYC.

(3) - Bureau (100-358086 SUB 34)(Regular)
1 - NY 100-[redacted]
1 - NY 100-[redacted]
1 - NY 100-[redacted]
1 - NY 100-[redacted]
1 - NY 100-[redacted]
1 - NY 100-[redacted]
1 - NY 100-[redacted]
1 - NY 100-[redacted]
1 - NY 100-[redacted]

COPIES DESTROYED
375 FEB 4 1963
RLC:MLV (#12-2)
100-97061

RECORDED-11 100-358086-34
FEB 19 1954
12

EX-103

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

60 MAR 4 1954

FD-11
Mr. T Jason
Mr. Ladd
Mr. [redacted]
Mr. [redacted]
Mr. [redacted]

FD-36

157

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Transmit the following Teletype message to:

NY 100-[redacted] - 2 -

REVEALS THAT [redacted] WAS DISCHARGED 1/19/54 FROM CAMP KILMER, NJ. MRS. [redacted], [redacted] AVE., BRONX, NY, ADVISED THAT [redacted] IS PRESENTLY RESIDING WITH HIS PARENTS AT [redacted] AVE., BRONX, NY. MRS. [redacted], FORMERLY MRS. [redacted], [redacted] ST., BROOKLYN, NY, ADVISED THAT HER SON, [redacted], IS PRESENTLY IN LEADERSHIP CO., CLASS [redacted], 1ST QUARTERMASTER REGIMENT, FORT LEE, VIRGINIA. [redacted] ADVISED ON 2/15/54 THAT TO HIS KNOWLEDGE [redacted] IS PRESENTLY IN THE U.S. ARMY AT UNKNOWN STATION. ACCORDING TO G-2 RECORDS, NY, [redacted] IS CURRENTLY IN THE U.S. ARMY. REBUR AIR-TEL REFERS TO LEAD TO NY FROM NEW HAVEN ON [redacted]. THIS LEAD, A RECORD CHECK AT 1ST AIR FORCE, MITCHEL FIELD, NY, HAS BEEN SENT TO DENVER OFFICE BY NY AIR-TEL DATED 2/9/54, CC BUREAU. INACTIVE SECTION OF NYO SI CONTAINS CARDS ALSO ON [redacted], BUFILE 100-[redacted], AND ON [redacted], BUFILE 100-[redacted]. RECORDS OF LDB #43, BROOKLYN, NY, REFLECT [redacted] INDUCTED INTO ARMY 11/18/53 AND SENT TO FT. DIX, NJ. MISS [redacted], CLERK, LDB #29, BRONX, NY, ADVISED THAT [redacted] INDUCTED INTO U.S. ARMY 12/17/53 AND ASSIGNED TO 1299TH ASU RECEPTION CENTER, FT. DIX, NJ.

cc: M. Osborne

KELLY

Approved:_____ Sent_____M Per_____

Special Agent in Charge

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

158

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086 sub 34) DATE: 2/23/54

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS INDEX

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Rebulet 2/15/54 in connection with the captioned matter, wherein it was pointed out that the delinquency in the Security cases in the New York Office had taken a sharp upward turn during the month of January, having come from forty-three per cent delinquent as of 12/31/53 to fifty-three per cent delinquent as of 1/31/54. The Bureau letter requested an explanation for this increase in delinquency and to set out specifically the steps taken by the New York Office to improve the status in the Security field.

During the month of January there were several factors which materially affected the increase in the delinquency of the New York Office.

It will be recalled that the Security Matter Section of the New York Office was reorganized in mid-July of 1953 and as a result of the reorganization production was substantially increased. This resulted in the investigation of more current cases, thereby developing more informants and sources. This increased production resulted in the steady increase in the number of interviews to be conducted under the Security Informant Program. By mid-December 1953 the number of interviews to be conducted under this Program had increased to 122. At that time there were 24 Agents on the Security Matter Section who had been trained in New York and approved by the Bureau to conduct interviews under the Security Informant Program. These Agents could not handle the case load which was about 22 cases per Agent and participate in these interviews. In order to prevent a backlog of these important interviews, it was necessary to immediately form a squad of the 24 Agents approved under the Security Informant Program. This squad handles only the cases which require an interview under this Program. It was, therefore, necessary to reassign over 400 cases from the Agents assigned to the new squad to the remaining Agents on the Security Matter Section. This meant that over 400 cases were immediately assigned to Agents already handling a normal case load for the Security Matter Section.

Although these cases will be brought to a current status in the immediate future, the assignment of that number of cases had an immediate effect on the delinquency which could not be overcome in a short period of time. By the end of this month,

TSL:ERD

COPIES DESTROYED
826 FEB 4 1963

RECORDED - 23
EX-129

100-358086-34-158
FEB 22 1954

however, those cases will be brought in line.

Upon becoming aware of the increased delinquency during January the Agents were immediately advised that they had to work only on delinquent cases or cases which would become delinquent at the end of February 1954, but still keeping in mind the deadline cases. These instructions are being closely followed by the supervisory staff to make certain that the instructions are being carried out.

Also, the increase in the number of Special Agents on the Russian National Program will materially help the keeping of the delinquency down on that Program.

It is felt that as a result of the above there will be an appreciable drop in the delinquency in the New York Office in the Security field.

158

March 16, 1954

SAC, New York (100-97061)

Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

100-358086-37-150

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

RECORDED-23
EX-129

Reurlet of February 23, 1954, in response to Bulet of February 15, 1954, requesting an explanation from your office for your sharp increase of 10 per cent in security delinquency during the month of January, 1954.

It was noted that your delinquency in the security classifications 65, 100, and 105 had increased from 43 per cent as of December 31, 1953, to 53 per cent as of January 31, 1954.

Your letter of February 23, 1954, above, noted that several of your agents engaged in security work had been diverted to exclusive assignments in reducing a large backlog of interviews under the Security Informant Program. You further stated that immediate steps were being taken by your office to reduce the delinquency in the security classifications that had accumulated in January and that improvement could be expected in the accomplishments of your office.

A review of the administrative report for the month of February, 1954, confirms the observations made by your office, noted above, reflecting that you have effected a most commendable reduction in your security delinquency from 53 per cent as of January 31, 1954, to 32 per cent as of February 28, 1954.

Although pending active cases in the security classifications 65, 100, and 105 increased slightly from 5144 to 5203, the total delinquent cases in the security classifications were roduced remarkably from 2732 to 1639. Your over-all delinquency as computed from 2000 delinquent cases of a total of 8675 pending active matters in all classifications was approximately 23 per cent. In nonsecurity cases you listed 361 delinquent matters of 3672 pending active items, approximately 10 per cent.

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Gearty
Mohr
Bishop
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sizoo
Miss Gandy

MAILED 6
MAR 17 1954
FBI

WGO:hlf

58 MAR 25 1954

RECEIVED HEADING ROOM
MAR 17 12 52 PM '54
FBI

158
3/16/54

Your accomplishments as reflected in the foregoing are indeed gratifying and are indicative of close and intelligent supervision of the security cases in your office.

Your efforts in further reducing your security delinquency are being followed in the Bureau, and your continued progress in this connection should be reflected in subsequent administrative reports received from your office.

159

SAC, New York

March 19, 1954

Director, FBI (100-358086-34)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

SECURITY INDEX

Numerous instances have occurred in the recent past in which the Bureau has denied your recommendations that the names of certain individuals be included in the Security Index, inasmuch as the subversive information developed is insufficient to justify Security Index cards, based on current Bureau standards for such action as set forth in Section 87-C of the Manual of Instructions. Such instances have occurred particularly in those security cases in which attempts were made to interview the subjects and they were found to be uncooperative.

The fact that a subject is uncooperative on interview should, of course, be considered when recommending the inclusion of his name in the Security Index; however, without specific evidence of membership in a basic revolutionary organization; activity on behalf thereof, and/or activity in front organizations for a number of years, and in the absence of any other information indicating the subject to be potentially dangerous, it would not appear that Security Index cards would be warranted.

Forms FD-122 have been noted in cases in which efforts to interview the subjects have been fruitless and in which the information regarding activities in which they are alleged to have been engaged emanated from sources of unknown reliability, and are not substantiated through other sources. In such cases it appears that Security Index recommendations are being based primarily on the subjects' refusal to furnish information rather than on the evidence developed regarding their activities in and support of subversive organizations. In cases of this nature thorough investigations must be conducted to develop reliable information regarding the subjects' activities on which to base a determination concerning the inclusion of their names in the Security Index.

Close attention should be afforded cases falling in the above categories by both investigative and supervisory personnel to insure that recommendations for the inclusion of names in the Security Index are in accordance with the standards outlined in Section 87-C of the Manual of Instructions and to insure the adequacy of the investigations.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TLR:bh:mfd

55 MAR 26 1954

RECORDED-38 100-358086-34 - 159

MAR 22 1954

MAILED 5
MAR 19 1954
COMM-FBI

- 107

UNRECORDED

March 23, 1954

SAC, Albany

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX - NEW YORK

There is attached hereto for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of March 15, 1954. Each subject is identified by name, race, sex and date of birth. The subjects carried in the various subdivisions of the Special Section are listed on separate pages under the appropriate headings. It is requested that this list be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against your Security Index cards.

In checking this list against your Security Index the following items should be considered and handled

Attachment
cc - Bufile 100-358086-Sub 34
2 cc Albuquerque (w/attach)
2 cc Anchorage (w/attach)
2 cc Atlanta (w/attach)
2 cc Baltimore (w/attach)
2 cc Birmingham (w/attach)
2 cc Boston (w/attach)
2 cc Buffalo (w/attach)
2 cc Butte (w/attach)
2 cc Charlotte (w/attach)
2 cc Chicago (w/attach)
2 cc Cincinnati (w/attach)
2 cc Cleveland (w/attach)
2 cc Dallas (w/attach)
2 cc Denver (w/attach)
2 cc Detroit (w/attach)
2 cc El Paso (w/attach)
2 cc Honolulu (w/attach)
2 cc Houston (w/attach)
2 cc Indianapolis (w/attach)
2 cc Kansas City (w/attach)
2 cc Knoxville (w/attach)
2 cc Little Rock (w/attach)
2 cc Los Angeles (w/attach)
2 cc Louisville (w/attach)
2 cc Memphis (w/attach)
2 cc Miami (w/attach)
2 cc Milwaukee (w/attach)
2 cc Minneapolis (w/attach)
2 cc Mobile (w/attach)
2 cc Newark (w/attach)
2 cc New Haven (w/attach)
2 cc New Orleans (w/attach)
2 cc New York (w/attach)
2 cc Norfolk (w/attach)
2 cc Oklahoma City (w/attach)
2 cc Omaha (w/attach)
2 cc Philadelphia (w/attach)
2 cc Phoenix (w/attach)
2 cc Pittsburgh (w/attach)
2 cc Portland (w/attach)
2 cc Richmond (w/attach)
2 cc St. Louis (w/attach)
2 cc Salt Lake City (w/attach)
2 cc San Antonio (w/attach)
2 cc San Diego (w/attach)
2 cc San Francisco (w/attach)
2 cc San Juan (w/attach)
2 cc Savannah (w/attach)
2 cc Seattle (w/attach)
2 cc Springfield (w/attach)
2 cc Washington Field (w/attach)

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Gearty
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman

DUPLICATE
MAR 23 1954
MAILED

MAR 31 1954

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-358086-Sub 34

UNRECORDED
3/23/54

as follows:

1. If the name of a subject on the attached list is not included in your Security Index, you should check that subject's case file to determine his correct Security Index status. An appropriate notation should be placed adjacent to the subject's name on the enclosed list reflecting the correct Security Index status for the subject. If his name should be deleted from the Bureau's Security Index the notation should refer to the previous communication from your office which recommended cancellation. If you do not have a Security Index card for the subject and a card should be in your Index, the notation should request the Bureau to forward cards to your office.

2. If this check discloses the names of subjects in your Security Index which do not appear on the attached list, the names of such subjects and the Bureau file number (where known) should be set forth on a separate sheet of paper with the date that the subject was recommended for inclusion in the Security Index. Instances of this nature will occur in those cases where subjects have recently been recommended for inclusion in the Index and were not included therein at the time of printing of the attached list but cards have subsequently been prepared at the Bureau. Instances of this nature may also occur in those cases where cancellation of a Security Index card has recently been recommended by you and you have not yet received Bureau authorization to cancel.

3. In checking the Special Section of your Security Index against the attached list you should be certain that the subjects are in the same subdivisions as those indicated on the attached list. Appropriate notations should be placed on the attached list if there are any discrepancies between your Special Section and the list.

4. To avoid an increasing number of discrepancies between the attached list and your Security Index due to current changes being made in the Security Index, this check must be instituted immediately and completed within 10 days of the receipt of this memorandum by each office. Upon completion, the attached list and appropriate notations should be returned to the Bureau by cover memorandum under instant caption.

UNRECORDED
4/15/54

Director, FBI (3-41) (100-358086)

SAC, New York (3-13) (100-97061)

LEFRO

SECURITY INDEX

Rebulet 3/24/54.

The New York Office is in possession of photographs on all Security Index subjects having NPFR sympathies.

With respect to photographs of all SI subjects, the Bureau's attention is directed to the following pertinent details indicating the emphasis which this office has placed on the securing of photographs on all subjects on whom no photographs have been available, as well as on the securing of up-to-date photographs of subjects on whom old photographs were only available. As of 11/30/53 it was determined that there were only 2610 photographs of SI subjects available. It was apparent that additional emphasis had to be placed on the securing of photographs in view of the large number of SI subjects on whom no photographs were available. As of that date, a listing was made of all the SI subjects on whom no pictures were attached to the SI cards and each Agent on the Security Matter Section of the New York Office was assigned a specific number of files to review in an effort to obtain photographs of these subjects. The Agents were given specific instructions as to the possible sources of additional photographs.

By letter dated 1/11/54 the Bureau was requested to authorize the purchase of eight Robot cameras inasmuch as it was determined that photographic equipment in the New York Office was inadequate to materially improve the SI situation. Subsequently, in February of 1954, the Bureau authorized purchase of these eight cameras and on 2/17/54 photographic training was given to the Agents on the SI Verification Squad of the New York Office by a qualified photographer assigned to the New York Office. As a result of the review of the files, together with the photographs obtained by the use of the above-mentioned acquired cameras, the New York Office had, as of 3/16/54, photographs of 3283 SI subjects out of a total, at that time, of 6105 subjects. This is an increase in the number of photographs of 673 subjects during the period December through March 16, 1954.

100-358086-34

Every effort is being made to obtain additional photographs and at every opportunity Agents assigned to security work are impressed with the necessity and value of obtaining photographs of SI subjects. Emphasis has been placed on obtaining up-to-date photographs, as well as on obtaining photographs where none have previously been available. Since the last count on 3/16/54, as noted above, a considerable number of photographs have been taken and it is felt that this program is gradually picking up speed and that in the foreseeable future this office will be able to report a much higher percentage of photographs on SI subjects than it has in the past. It is noted that considerable work has been done on the utilization of concealed cameras and the Bureau will be apprised of the efforts taken in this field by a separate communication.

INITIAL

RDM:EMD

COPY FILED IN

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

160

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 3/26/54

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX — New York

Rebulet Albany 3/23/54.

Returned herewith is the alphabetical list of SI subjects of the NYO furnished by Bureau with relet. The appropriate corrections have been indicated to explain any differences between the Bureau list and the SI cards kept by the NYO. This check was completed 3/25/54.

Enc. (1)

RM-[illegible]

RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Destroyed 4-23-57

BDM:MXW

RECORDED-46

100-358086-34-160

31 MAR 29 1954

EX-[illegible]

[illegible] APR 31 11 11 AM

[illegible] APR 27 1954

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

161

DATE: 3/31/54

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086) Sub 34

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
PREPARATION OF SUMMARY REPORTS

Rebulet 3/19/54 and no number SAC letter I, Series 1952, dated 3/14/52.

The following statistics are furnished to indicate the status of the Summary Report Program in the NYO and were taken from the summary report tickler cards maintained by the NYO as of 3/31/54:

CATEGORY	TOTAL NO. OF CASES	NO. OF INITIAL SUMMARY REPORTS SUBMITTED TO DATE UNDER SI SUMMARY REPORT PROGRAM	NO. OF SUMMARY REPORTS TO BE SUBMITTED		
			NO. OF CASES WHERE NO SUMMARY REPORTS HAVE BEEN SUBMITTED	NO. OF CASES WHICH HAVE SUMMARY REPORTS IN FILE OVER 1 YEAR OLD	TOTAL SUMMARY REPORTS NEEDED
2	74	48	10	52	62
4	133	11	116	15	131
5	5611	1785	3658	1018	4676
GRAND TOTAL	5818	1844	3784	1085	4869

To reconcile the above figures, it should be noted that Summary Reports were submitted in the following number of cases in the indicated categories prior to the inception of the Summary Report Program:

CATEGORY	NO. OF CASES
2	16
4	6
5	168

It is noted that 28 Summary Reports have been submitted in cases RUC'd by FD-128's since the submission of my last letter to you on this subject dated 2/1/54.

BDM:MKH

RECORDED 13 100-358086-34

FX-121

6 APR 21 1954

6 Apr 21 1954

cc - Belmont
cc - Baumgardner
cc - C. D. Donahoe
3cc - Cox

162

April 16, 1954

SAC, New York (100-97061)

Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Reference is made to the previous communications in this matter including Bulet dated March 16, 1954.

As you are aware the Bureau has been following closely the progress of your office in reducing the background and delinquency in security classifications 65, 100 and 105. During the year 1953 your office was able to effect a reduction in the delinquency in these cases from 76 per cent in January, 1953, to 43 per cent as of December 31, 1953. During January, 1954, your delinquency in these cases increased to 53 per cent; however, during February, 1954, your office was able to decrease this delinquency to 32 per cent.

A review of the administrative report for March, 1954, reveals that there are 5581 pending active matters in the security classifications in your office. This represents an increase over the pending active matters in your office as of February, 1954, at which time there were 5203. The March, 1954, administrative report listed 2188 delinquent items in the security classifications, approximately 39 per cent. This represents an increase of 7 per cent over February, 1954, during which month 1639 delinquent items were listed by your office in the security classifications.

The over-all delinquency of your office in all classifications was 27 per cent during March, 1954. In other than security classifications 368 items were listed as delinquent during March, 1954, approximately 10 per cent.

RECORDED - 5

You are instructed to submit an explanation by April 26, 1954, advising of the conditions and circumstances which have contributed to the increased delinquency in the security classifications in your office during the past month. You are instructed to advise specifically of the steps which have been taken by your office to improve the delinquency in the security field.

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Mohr
Tamm
Vincent
Tele. Room

JLK:aae:pjr

APR 16 1954
COMM-FBI

APR 26 1954

This matter is being followed closely by the Bureau as it is imperative that the upward trend in the security delinquency be curtailed. It is expected that a substantial reduction in the security delinquency in your office will be reflected in the administrative report during April, 1954.

This matter should be given your personal attention.

163

SAC, New York (100-97061)

April 23, 1954

Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34)

SECURITY INDEX VERIFICATION PROJECT

Reurlet of January 18, 1954, and Bulet of February 1, 1954, in captioned matter.

Sulet by May 1, 1954, analysis of operation of your Verification Squad during past 90 days together with recommendations with respect to its continuance in accordance with the above Bulet.

NOTE ON YELLOW: Executives' Conference has approved special squad in New York for purpose of periodic verifications of employment and residence of Security Index subjects. Bulet of 2-1-54 authorized continuance for additional 90 days.

WGO:mjt mjv

EX - 122

RECORDED-48

100-358086-Sub 34-163

APR 26 1954

132

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Mohr
Trister
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Miss Gandy

MAILED
APR 23 1954
COMM-FBI

APR 23 2 50 PM '54
FBI

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

164

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34) DATE: April 22, 1954

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INDEX INVESTIGATIONS.

Rebulet 4/16/54, concerning the increase in delinquency in the security classifications.

As the Bureau noted, delinquency decreased in February 1954 from 53% for the previous month to 32%. Although this was a very favorable decrease, it was my feeling that this delinquency should be reduced further during the month of March and succeeding months. Unfortunately, on March 1, 1954, the LEFRO INVESTIGATION broke. As the Bureau is aware it was necessary to give this investigation preferred attention in order to carry out the Bureau responsibility in that field. From the standpoint of attempting to further reduce the delinquency during March, this investigation proved to be disastrous.

The Bureau points out that the over all delinquency in this office in all classifications was 27% during March of 1954. It is noted that this is an increase of approximately 5% over the previous month. During that month, there were available to the New York Office 31,731 man days. Of this number 5,579 man days were spent on the LEFRO INVESTIGATION. This represents a total of 17½% of the man days available to this office being spent on the LEFRO INVESTIGATION as against an increase in the delinquency of approximately 5%.

With reference to the Divisions I and IV in this office, which Divisions handle the security classifications referred to in reference Bulet there were 19,971 man days available during March of 1954. Of this number, 5515 man days were utilized in connection with the LEFRO INVESTIGATION. This represents approximately 27½% of the agent days available as used on the LEFRO INVESTIGATION as against a 7% increase in the cases in the security classifications. In analyzing the reasons for the increase in delinquency, I can arrive at no other conclusion from the above figure that the delinquency was increased due to the LEFRO INVESTIGATION. At the beginning of the LEFRO INVESTIGATION, realizing the large number of agents that was being used and anticipating the possible increase in delinquency, I had several conferences with the ASACS and Supervisors in this office at which time I stressed the need for extremely close supervision in our efforts to reduce the delinquency and of constantly reminding the agents where possible to exert every effort in reducing the delinquency. I followed this matter closely throughout the month.

WTM:DJG

RECORDED-53

8 APR 23 1954

Letter to Director
NY 100-97061

With reference to the delinquency problem as exists in April, I am again concerned about the delinquency. As of the end of this month beginning April 1 up to April 21, 1954, 571 man days have been expended on the LEFRO INVESTIGATIONS. This heavy burden has of necessity fallen on the agents handling security type investigations. Further the fact that so much manpower was expended on the LEFRO INVESTIGATION during March will of necessity reflect upon the April delinquency and since there is still manpower being so expended, it would appear that the possibility of a significant reduction in the office delinquency will not be great. To overcome as much as possible this obstancle in reducing the delinquency, I have had several conferences with the ASACS and Supervisors who in turn have had conferences with the agents pointing out the necessity of reducing the delinquency and the imperativeness of the agents in doing everything possible to bring their cases to a current status. I intend on following this matter very closely and will expend considerable effort in doing everything within my power to reduce the delinquency in this office. I desire to assure the Bureau that this matter is being given my very close personal attention.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

165

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER

DATE: April 15, 1954

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Gearty
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sizoo
Miss Gandy

SUBJECT: SECURITY CASES
NEW YORK OFFICE

SECURITY INDEX - NEW YORK

As you will recall, in view of the large backlog and delinquency in security cases in the New York Office the recommendation was made and approved on July 21, 1953, that we discontinue the use of O-1 Forms (the form used for requesting advice from the field as to the status of the case) on routine security cases in the New York Office. As indicated the discontinuance of such follow-ups applied only to routine cases, the more important cases being followed as in the past by memorandum. This moratorium was continued for an additional 30-day period on August 22, 1953 and for additional 90-day periods on October 12, 1953 and January 11, 1954.

A review has now been made of the March, 1954, administrative report for the New York Office in order to determine the extent of the delinquency and to evaluate whether we should resume the use of the O-1 Form in following individual security cases in the New York Office. This matter has also been discussed with ASAC Simon of New York who recommends that the moratorium on O-1 Forms be continued. Mr. Simon felt that the large number of O-1 Forms which would be sent to New York by the Bureau (approximately 2,200 cases being delinquent as of March 31, 1954) would slow down the Agents and would create a considerable backlog of work in the chief clerk's office in New York. Mr. Simon stated that the delinquency in this type of work in the New York Office was being closely followed and pressure was being maintained on the Agents and he felt that receiving O-1 Forms would actually slow down progress of the work rather than facilitate it.

Pertinent statistics since discontinuing the practice of following the New York Office with O-1 Forms in routine security cases are set out as follows:

Bufile 100-358086-Sub 34

PLC:mjt

RECORDED-59
INDEXED-59
EX-126

100-358086-4-165

APR 16 1954

SPC

30 APR 30

Date	Pending Active Matters Classifications 65-100-105	Delinquent Matters Classifications 65-100-105	Percentage Delinquent
7-1-53	6,395	4,449	70%
8-1-53	6,126	4,295	70%
9-1-53	5,851	3,554	61%
10-1-53	5,573	3,103	56%
11-1-53	5,309	2,708	51%
12-1-53	5,219	2,429	47%
1-1-54	5,115	2,187	43%
2-1-54	5,144	2,732	53%
3-1-54	5,203	1,639	32%
4-1-54	5,581	2,188	39%

As can be observed from these figures there has been a marked improvement in the situation at New York since last July and ASAC Simon felt that the situation with respect to pending backlog and delinquency would continue to improve.

RECOMMENDATION:

In view of the progress that New York has made in reducing its backlog of security work and delinquency, it is recommended that we continue the moratorium on the use of O-1 Forms at New York for an additional six-months period, until October 1, 1954.

Even though O-1 Forms are not sent to New York in individual cases the progress of the New York Office is closely followed on a monthly basis on the over-all backlog of work and delinquency. In that connection we directed a letter dated April 14, 1954, to the personal attention of the Special Agent in Charge at New York pointing out the increase in the pending work and delinquency in the office as reported in their March administrative report. In that communication we instructed the SAC at New York to submit an explanation advising of the conditions and circumstances which contributed to the increases and to specifically inform the Bureau as to the steps being taken to improve this situation.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34) DATE: 4/30/54

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX VERIFICATION PROJECT

Rebulets 2/1/54 and 4/23/54.

The information requested in referenced letters is as follows:

I. Total Number of Verifications Handled.

a. Total number of verifications handled by the Security Index Squad (since 1/18/54) 2,277

b. Total number of verifications handled by other agents 401

Total handled 2,678

The NY letter to the Bureau dated 1/18/54 reveals that 1,603 security index verifications were handled by the SI squad for the approximate 90 day period prior to 1/18/54, which shows an increase of 674 verifications handled during this past 90 day period by the SI squad. This increase took place in spite of the several days in which the SI squad was assigned exclusively to the Lefro Program during the first of March.

On 11/6/53, approximately six months ago, this office had 4,966 SI subjects. Since verifications take place ordinarily six months after the subject is placed on the Security Index the present rate of 2,678 verifications in three months exceeds the amount necessary to keep the verifications current.

The total number of Security Index subjects in this office is presently 6,285.

II. Number of Cases in which Verifications are Pending:

a. Verifications being handled by the Special Squad 1,261

b. Verifications being handled by other SI squad. 305

agents.

Total verifications that are pending 1,566

HLC:VKD/PHA

RECORDED - 28 100-358086-34-16B

12 MAY 3 1954

COPIES DESTROYED
875 FEB 4 '75

166
4/30/54

Letter to Director, FBI
NY 100-97061

The number of Security Index verifications in a pending status are increasing due to the increase in the past year of the number of Security Index subjects. The assignmentof verfications is current.

III. The number of cases assigned for verification for a period exceeding 45 days is 128, 84 are assigned to S squad.

These verifications have not been completed and have been assigned for more then 45 days due to the fact that the employment, residence or both is unknown at the present time. Every effort is being made to ascertain this information in order that the verifications will be in a current status. These verifications are being closely supervised.

IV. Specific comments to any additional advantages or disadvantages perceived in the operation of this project.

The creating of a separate squad for verifying residence and employment of Security Index subjects have proved advantageous for the following reasons:

a. The records are more centralized.

b. It is less difficult to ascertain the status verifications since the agents doing most of the work are under one supervisor.

c. It eliminates the requesting of agents under other supervisors to do other than their regular work.

d. Agents on this squad because of specialization quickly learn the most efficient methods of verifying the residence and employment.

e. Since these agents have received photographic training there is maximum utilization of the photographic equipment supplied by the Bureau.

f. With a minimum number of agents handling verifications it is less difficult to pin-point the responsibility of determining the subject's whereabouts.

The best example of the value of this squad is that when it was necessary to locate the [redacted] subjects in order to serve them with a subpoena on 3/26/54 to come before the Federal Grand Jury in the Southern District of New York in connection with the Lefro investigation this was accomplished with the minimum of time and effort and also all subjects were served.

As it is pointed out in the referenced letter the objectionable feature of the Security Index squad is that agents have no chance to write reports or conduct more diverse types of investigation in the security field. The recommendation by the Bureau that agents on the Security Index squad remain on this squad no longer then six months is being complied with. The average length of time that agents have been assigned to this squad is 108 days and no agent is being retained more than six months.

The referenced Bureau letters request an analogous figure concerning the number of verifications pending as existed at the time the captioned project was instituted.

Inasmuch as no exact figures for this pertinent time were maintained none can be supplied but it has been determined from experience that the Security Index squad has reduced the delinquency of verifications to a great extent.

It is my recommendation that this squad be maintained for the next six months UACB.

166

SAC, New York (100-97061) May 17, 1954

Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34) 166

RECORDED - 63

SECURITY INDEX VERIFICATION PROJECT

EX-123

Reurlet of April 30, 1954.

The accomplishments of your special squad of Agents utilized in connection with the verifications of employment and residence of the Security Index subjects in your division have been noted at the Bureau. Based on the comments in relet, the Bureau is authorizing the continuance of your special squad for an additional period of 90 days.

On August 1, 1954, you are instructed to submit a resume of the operations of the squad to include the following data:

1. Total number of verifications handled during the months of May, June and July, 1954.

2. The number of cases in which verifications are pending as of August 1, 1954.

3. The number of cases assigned as of August 1, 1954, for verification for a period exceeding 45 days.

4. Specific comments as to any additional advantages or disadvantages perceived in the operation of this project.

If, in submitting your resume of this project on August 1, 1954, you recommend its continuance, you should note specifically in your letter requested herein on August 1, 1954, that the Agents on the special squad are being rotated pursuant to the instructions set out in Bulet of February 1, 1954.

COMM - FBI
MAY 18 1954
MAILED 28

RECEIVED-FBI
MAY 10 11 54 AM

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Mohr
Tamm
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Miss Gandy

WFO:mjt

MAY 18 1954 FBI

MAY 21 1954

167

May 19, 1954

SAC, New York (100-97061)

Director, FBI (100-358086) 94-167

RECORDED - 11

EX-124

SECURITY INDEX
PHOTOGRAPHIC WORK

CONFIDENTIAL

94-167

Reference is made to your letter dated April 29, 1954, which set forth in detail the various techniques applied by your office, using the Robot Star cameras, for obtaining photographs of Security Index subjects and enclosing photographs of the various camera disguises used and the results obtained.

The four briefcases designed as you requested will be furnished you as soon as these can be completed. Further consideration will be given to the design of the portable radio disguise and you will be advised further as to whether these can be made available to you.

The problem of absorbing noise of the automatic cocking mechanism and film transport of the Robot camera is being made the matter of further study in the Laboratory and you will be advised of the results of this study.

In presetting the focus of the Robot camera when using the camera in a box, a briefcase or other disguise, it is best to set the distance as near as possible that at which it is expected the camera will be used in order to be able to obtain pictures that will be in sharp focus. It is pointed out that in making the exposure, it is best to be in error by being farther from the subject than the distance for which the camera is focused than by being closer to the subject than that distance because there is more depth of field back of the point of focus than in front of that point. It will also be helpful if the Agents who are to operate these cameras will practice judging various distances, using a tape measure to check their judgements. Also, every possible precaution should be taken to eliminate movement of the camera at the instant the exposure is made.

The completeness with which you furnished information to the Bureau regarding the photographic work done by the Security Index Verification Squad is appreciated. The photographs you furnished are helpful and some of the techniques which are new and appear to be practicable for other offices will be brought to their attention.

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Gearty
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sandy

FEW:ctw (7)

MAY 13 1954

COMM-FBI

CONFIDENTIAL

AUG 27 1954

NOV 15 1954

Shane Belt-7619

UNRECORDED
March 19, 1954

SAC, Albany

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX - [illegible]
PREPARATION OF SUMMARY REPORTS

Re SAC Letter 53-48 (O) setting the deadline of 7-14-54 for the completion of the initial phase of this project.

This letter is directed to those offices which according to Bureau records have not completed the program although in some instances its completion may be reflected in the status letters due April 1, 1954.

The Bureau is taking this opportunity to reiterate that the status letters must be submitted promptly and must be received at the Bureau no later than April 6, 1954.

In addition to the data required under existing instructions, the Boston, Chicago, Indianapolis, Los Angeles, Newark, New Haven, Philadelphia, St. Louis, San Diego, San Francisco, and Seattle Offices should include in the status letters (1) the production of sumreps under this program for the past three months; (2) the rate of production established in order to meet the stated deadline and (3) any other pertinent data bearing upon the completion of captioned program.

The Bureau reiterates that this project must be completed by July 14, 1954, and is holding the Special Agents in Charg. personally responsible to insure that the deadline is met.

[illegible]
NOT RECORDED
MAR 22 1954

cc - Bufile 100-358086
2 cc Anchorage
2 cc Baltimore
2 cc Boston
2 cc Buffalo
2 cc Chicago
2 cc Cincinnati
2 cc Detroit
2 cc Houston
2 cc Indianapolis
2 cc Los Angeles
2 cc Newark
2 cc New Haven
2 cc New York Sub 34
2 cc Philadelphia
2 cc St. Louis
2 cc San Diego
2 cc San Francisco
2 cc San Juan
2 cc Seattle
2 cc Washington Field Office

YELLOW DUPLICATE
MAR 19 1954
MAILED

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Gearty
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Miss Gandy

WJO:mjt

5 MAR 25 1954

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

0-9

168

AIRTEL

APRIL 26, 1954

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

Transmit the following message to: SAC, NEW YORK

SECURITY INDEX DASH SPECIAL SECTION. BUREAU DESIRES TO BE ADVISED ON WEEKLY BASIS EXACT STATUS OF SECURITY INDEX SUBJECTS EMPLOYED BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT. YOU ARE INSTRUCTED TO MAKE APPROPRIATE ARRANGEMENTS TO BE ADVISED OF ANY CHANGE IN EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF [redacted], A SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE IN YOUR DIVISION. REFER TO URFILE ONE HUNDRED DASH [redacted] IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT IN ANY CONTACT WITH THE AGENCY CONCERNED IT BE CLEARLY EXPLAINED THAT OUR INTEREST IN THIS SUBJECT IS CONFINED EXCLUSIVELY TO PURPOSES OF INFORMATION AND MUST NOT BE MISCONSTRUED AS A PRESSURE TACTIC ON THE AGENCY TO EXPEDITE REMOVAL OF THE SUBJECT. YOU ARE BEING HELD PERSONALLY RESPONSIBLE TO INSURE THAT THE ABOVE INSTRUCTIONS ARE CARRIED OUT WITH UTMOST CIRCUMSPECTION. ANY CHANGE IN THE STATUS OF THE ABOVE SUBJECT REPORTED TO YOUR OFFICE MUST BE FORWARDED IMMEDIATELY TO THE BUREAU BY AIRTEL UNDER THE SECURITY INDEX CAPTION, AS ABOVE. FURTHER, BEGINNING FRIDAY, APRIL 30, 1954, AND EACH FRIDAY THEREAFTER, YOU MUST ADVISE THE BUREAU BY AIRTEL UNDER THE SECURITY INDEX CAPTION, AS ABOVE, OF THE EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF THE ABOVE SUBJECT REGARDLESS OF WHETHER ANY CHANGE HAS COME TO YOUR ATTENTION OR HAS BEEN DEVELOPED.

THIS MATTER MUST RECEIVE YOUR PERSONAL ATTENTION ON A CONTINUING BASIS.

RECEIVED FBI 10:28 AM '54

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Laughlin
Mohr
Tele. Rm.
Holloman
Gandy

HOOVER

FBI

FILE 100-358086 Sub 34

RECORDED-19

EX-107

MAY 1 1954

cc - Buffile 100-370342

MAILED 5
APR 27 1954
COMM-FBI

Per

SENT VIA MAY 10 1954

RECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-358086-134

AIR-TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

169

NEW YORK, 4/30/54

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION. REBUAIR-TEL, 4/26/54.

CONCERNING [redacted], A SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE,

MR. [redacted], [redacted], THE FIRST ARMY LOYALTY HEARING

BOARD, GOVERNORS ISLAND, NY, ADVISED ON 4/29/54 THAT THE

SUBJECT STILL IS PHYSICALLY UNABLE TO APPEAR BEFORE THE

LOYALTY HEARING BOARD AND STILL IS A SUSPENDED CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE

OF THE US ARMY. MR. [redacted] HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY ADVISED BY THE NY

LIAISON AGENT WHO CONTACTS HIM REGULARLY, THAT THE BUREAU'S INTEREST

IN THIS SUBJECT IS CONFINED EXCLUSIVELY TO PURPOSES OF INFORMATION

AND SHOULD NOT BE INTERPRETED AS A DESIRE ON THE BUREAU'S PART

TO INTERFERE WITH OR PUSH THE LOYALTY BOARDS HEARINGS IN ANY

MANNER. NY LIAISON AGENT STATES MR. [redacted] IS VERY RELIABLE,

COOPERATIVE AND HOLDS THE BUREAU AND ITS WORK IN HIGHEST REGARD.

KELLY

Mr. Belmont

(3) - BUREAU (100-358086 SUB 34) (REGULAR)

1 - BUFILE 100-[redacted] (REGULAR)

100-358086 Sub 34

GAP:RVM (# 12-9)
100-92506

Put copy in 100-37034

100-358086-34-167

RECORDED - 6

12 MAY 3 1954

BAUMGARDNER

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

CONFIDENTIAL
AIR-TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NEW YORK, 5/7/54

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

- NEW YORK

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION. RE BUAIRTEL, 4/26/54.

CONCERNING [redacted], A SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE.

MR. [redacted], [redacted], FIRST ARMY LOYALTY BOARD,

GOVERNORS ISLAND, NEW YORK, ADVISED NEW YORK OFFICE ON

5/7/54 THAT SUBJECT IS STILL PHYSICALLY UNABLE TO APPEAR

BEFORE THE LOYALTY HEARING BOARD AND STILL IS A SUSPENDED

CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE OF THE U.S. ARMY.

KELLY

3- BUREAU (100-358086 SUB 34)
1- BUFILE (100-[redacted])

Mr. Belmont

G.P: CS #12-9
100-92506

Put copy in
100-370342

RECORDED-20

27 MAY 10 1954

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

100-358086 Sub 34
100-[redacted]-170

INDEXED COPY FILED IN

cc - Mr. Belmont
cc - Mr. Baumgardner
cc - S. B. Donahoe
3cc - Mr. Cox

171

May 14, 1954

SAC, New York (100-97061)

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub-34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Reference is made to the previous correspondence in this matter including Bulet dated April 16, 1954, and urlet dated April 22, 1954.

The referenced Bulet called your attention to the delinquency existing in your office in the security classifications 65, 100 and 105 for March, 1954, and in particular to the fact that your percentage of delinquency in these classifications increased approximately 7 per cent over that of February, 1954. In response to the Bureau's request for your comments concerning this delinquency you indicated by letter dated April 22, 1954, that this delinquency was attributable to your commitments with respect to the investigation of matters relating to the Nationalist Party of Puerto Rico (NPPR). You indicated further that as a result of the manpower expended during March, 1954, and April, 1954, concerning the NPPR that the possibility of a significant reduction in the delinquency in your office in the security classifications in April, 1954, would not be great.

Your administrative report for April, 1954, reveals that there are 5,377 pending active matters in the security classifications of which 2,191 are delinquent. This represents a percentage of delinquency of approximately 41 per cent or an increase of 2 per cent over the preceding month.

This administrative report revealed that you were able to effect a reduction in your delinquency in the classifications 65 and 105 during the past month.

A review of this report reveals that your delinquency is attributable principally to the investigations in the 100 classification in which there are 4,328 pending active matters of which 2,014 or approximately 47 per cent are delinquent. It is also noted that during April, 1954, you were able to slightly reduce your backlog in these pending active matters from 4,524 to 4,328 having closed 957 cases while opening 760 new investigations.

JLM:bh

MAY 20 1954

RECORDED - 8 100-358086-34-171
EX-112 MAY 17 1954

MAILED 4
COMM-FBI

olson
add
nichols
belmont
legg
clavin
tarbo
tolson
tracy
mohr
trotter
Tele. Room
Holloman

While the emergency conditions arising from your commitments concerning the investigation relating to the NPPR and the resultant demands on your manpower are recognized it is believed that no substantial reduction in your delinquency can be effected so long as the large backlog in the 100 classification continues. In this connection your attention is directed to the fact of your past progress in reducing your delinquency in the 100 classification and the true relationship which seems to exist between the extent of your backlog and the delinquency of your office in these investigations. It should be noted that as of July, 1952, there were 7,644 pending active matters in the 100 classification, of this number 7,013 or approximately 92 per cent were delinquent. However, as of February, 1954, your office had reduced its backlog to 4,317 pending active matters in the 100 classification and its delinquency to 1,521 items, a percentage of approximately 35 per cent.

It appears that so long as your backlog in the 100 classification continues each emergency condition which may arise in your office will result in the security work of your office becoming increasingly delinquent. Every effort must, therefore, be made to reduce this backlog of work so that greater attention may be given to current matters. To effect a reduction in this backlog particular attention should be given to bringing each investigation to an early logical conclusion by a thorough investigation and by the total elimination of status reports.

You are instructed to advise the Bureau within 10 days from the receipt of this letter of the factors which have contributed to your delinquency in the security classifications during the past month. In your letter you should indicate your specific plans for reducing not only your delinquency but also your backlog with particular reference to the 100 classification. Furthermore, you are instructed to advise of the number of Agents who are assigned to Section 12 of your office in the investigation of matters relating to the 100 classification.

FD-36

AIR-TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

172

MAY 14 1954

NY, 5

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION. RE BUREAU AIR-TEL DATED 4/26/54. CONCERNING [redacted] ENID POWELL, A SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE. MR. [redacted], FIRST ARMY LOYALTY HEARING BOARD, GOVERNORS ISLAND, NY, ADVISED NYO ON 5/12/54 THAT THE SUBJECT STILL IS PHYSICALLY UNABLE TO APPEAR BEFORE THE LOYALTY HEARING BOARD AND STILL IS A SUSPENDED CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE OF THE US ARMY.

KELLY

(4) - BUREAU (100-358086sub34)(REGULAR)(100-[redacted])

Mr. Tolson
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Tele. Room
Mr. [illegible]
Miss Gandy

RECORDED - 79

100-358086 Sub 34
100-358086-34-172

2 MAY 15 1954

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

GP:PJG (#12-9)
100-92506

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

UNRECORDED
May 17, 1954

MR. A. H. BELMONT

MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER

SECURITY INDEX VERIFICATION PROJECT

DETAILS: Security Index - New York

My memorandum of 1-29-54 contained a resume of the first 90 days operation of a special squad of 19 men to verify residence and/or employment of subjects of closed security cases in the New York Office. This procedure was approved by the Executives' Conference on 12-19-52, although actual inception by the New York Office was deferred until October, 1953, because of manpower considerations. During the first 90 days operation, the special squad made 1,603 verifications; of 1,197 cases assigned for verification at the end of that period, only 45 had been assigned for a period exceeding six months. The latter figure represented a considerable decrease, according to the New York Office.

Bulet to New York of 2-1-54, approved continuation of the special squad for an additional period of 90 days, specifying that the results be forwarded to the Bureau with comments as to any advantages or disadvantages noted. Further, New York was advised that if the continuation of the squad was recommended, arrangements should be made to rotate the Agents assigned.

Attached is New York letter of 4/30/54 reflecting that in the preceding 90 day period (1) 2,277 verifications have been handled by the special squad, which combined with verifications made by other Agents enables New York to maintain their verifications in current status, and (2) 1,261 cases are presently assigned to the special squad, 84 of which have been assigned for a period exceeding 45 days and are receiving close supervision.

On pages two and three of relet New York states that the special squad has proved advantageous for the following reasons:

a. The records are more centralized.

b. It is less difficult to ascertain the status of verifications since the agents doing most of the work are under one supervisor.

c. It eliminates the requesting of agents under other supervisors to do other than their regular work.

NOT RECORDED
141 MAY 20 1954

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN

Attachment
Bufile 100-358086
cc - 1 Ga. 100-358086-Sub 54
MOImft

68 MAY 21 1954

UNRECORDED
5/17/54

d. Agents on this squad because of specialization quickly learn the most efficient methods of verifying the residence and employment.

e. Since these agents have received photographic training there is maximum utilization of the photographic equipment supplied by the Bureau.

f. With a minimum number of agents handling verifications it is less difficult to pinpoint the responsibility of determining the subject's whereabouts.

Belet notes that the work of the special squad had contributed to the expeditious handling of the recent service of subpoenas to the Nationalist Party of Puerto Rico members in New York.

It is stated that appropriate reassignments are being made as to personnel pursuant to Bureau instructions, and concludes by recommending continuation of the Verification Squad.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Verification Squad of the New York Office be continued for an additional period of 90 days, at the end of which time we will again analyze its accomplishments.

If you approve, there is attached a letter to New York giving such authority.

AIRTEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

173

NEW YORK, 5/21/54

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

G.I.R.-6

SECURITY INDEX SPECIAL SECTION. REBUAIRTEL DATED MAY 19, 1954 CONCERNING [redacted] WAS, A SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE. MAJOR [redacted], INTELLIGENCE OFFICER AND CHIEF OF SECURITY, US ARMY SIGNAL CORPS, PHOTOGRAPHIC CENTER, 35-11 35TH AVENUE, QUEENS, NY, ADVISED SA [redacted] ON MAY 21, 1954, THAT THE SUBJECT WAS SUSPENDED AS A CIVILIAN ARMY EMPLOYEE ON SEPTEMBER 1, 1953. MAJOR [redacted] STATED THE SUBJECT IS CARRIED ON THE ROLLS AS A SUSPENDED EMPLOYEE AND RECEIVES NO PAY OR COMPENSATION, PENDING DECISION OF THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY. MAJOR [redacted] FURTHER ADVISED THAT THE SUBJECT IS CARRIED ON A MONTHLY SUBVERSIVE RESTRICTED LIST. MAJOR [redacted] NOW AWAITING FINAL DECISION WHICH MAY EXONERATE OR RESULT IN COMPLETE DISMISSAL OF SUBJECT. MAJOR [redacted] STATED HE MAY KNOW FINAL DECISION BY WEEK OF MAY 24, 1954 MAJOR [redacted] WAS ADVISED THE FBI WAS NOT TRYING TO INTERFERE WITH THE ARMY'S INVESTIGATION AND IS ONLY INTERESTED IN THE SUBJECT FOR INFO AS TO HIS EMPLOYMENT STATUS. MAJOR [redacted] ADVISED HE HAS THE HIGHEST REGARD FOR THE BUREAU AND ITS WORK.

RECORDED-42 100-358086-1354-175

EX-129

27 MAY 22 1954

(4) Bureau (3-Bufile 100-358086-sub34)(Regular)
(1-Bufile 100-[redacted])

Mr. Belmont

GAP:kdd (12-9)
100-165673

Approved: _____ Special Agent In Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

FD-36

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Rosenman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Hogan
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trace
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

AIR TEL

NY 5/21/54

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX SPECIAL SECTION. RE BUREAU AIR TEL [redacted] 4/26/54. CONCERNING [redacted], A SUSPENDED EMPLOYEE, MR. [redacted] IN ABSENCE OF MR. [redacted] FIRST ARMY LOYALTY HEARING BOARD, GOVERNORS ISLAND, NY, ADVISED NYO ON 5/21/54 THAT THE SUBJECT'S ATTORNEY IS SUPPOSED TO NOTIFY THE ARMY THE EARLIER PART OF THE WEEK 5/24/54, WHETHER HIS CLIENT IS READY OR INTERESTED IN APPEARING BEFORE THE ARMY LOYALTY HEARING BOARD. DEPENDING UPON THE SUBJECT'S ATTORNEY'S INFORMATION THE ARMY PLANS TO SET UP THE SUBJECT'S LOYALTY HEARING FOR THE PERIOD OF 6/7-10/54. MR. [redacted] ADVISED THAT MORE DEFINITE INFORMATION PERTAINING TO THE SUBJECT'S LOYALTY HEARING SHOULD BE AVAILABLE BY 5/26/54. MR. [redacted] ADVISED THAT THE SUBJECT STILL IS A SUSPENDED CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE OF THE US ARMY. NY WILL CHECK WITH THE ARMY ON 5/26/54 AND ADVISE BUREAU.

Mr. Belmont

KELLY

3 - BUREAU (100-358086-SUB 34) (REGULAR MAIL)
1 - BUREAU (100-[redacted]) (REGULAR MAIL)

CAP:VIR
100-92506

RECORDED-42
EX-129
MAY 20 1954

COPIES DESTROYED
875 FEB 4 1963

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

53 JUN 2 1954

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-358086-174

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086 sub-34)

DATE: 5/24/54

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Reference is made to Bureau letter 5/14/54 instructing the New York Office to outline the factors which contributed to the increase in the delinquency in the Security classifications during the month of April 1954 and, further, what specific plans I had for reducing not only the delinquency but also the backlog, with particular reference to the 100-classification. The Bureau also wanted to be advised as to the number of Agents assigned to the Security Matter Section of the New York Office.

Reference is also made to New York letter of 4/22/54 which set forth the reasons for the increase in delinquency of the New York Office in the Security classification during the month of March.

In New York letter of 4/22/54, I stated that from 4/1/54 to 4/21/54 571 man days had been spent on the LEFRO investigation by Agents handling the security-type investigations and that this loss of manpower would of necessity reflect upon the April delinquency.

Also, it should be noted that during the month of March, 1954, 974 cases were opened in the 100-classification whereas only 815 cases were closed. This, of course, was the direct result of the diverting of manpower from the investigation of Security Matter cases to the LEFRO investigation, the Agents being unable to spend their full time on Security Matter cases. Therefore, the Agents working on the Security Matter cases, having devoted 27½% of their time during March on the LEFRO investigation, were not only faced with an increased case load but also an increased number of delinquent cases.

During the past several months there has been a steady decrease in the number of Special Agents on the Security Matter Section (#12) of the New York Office by reason of resignation and transfer. There is being set out below a chart showing certain statistics on the Security Matter Section during the past several months:

Effective Date	No. of Agents*	No. of Pending Active Cases**	Average Case Load Per SA (Pending Active Cases)	Pending Active Delinquency
10/1/53	189	4128	21.7	62.7
4/1/54	166	4069	24.5	42.7
5/1/54	177	3847	21.6	48.2

* Agents on production only, i. e., exclusive of Supervisors and/or Agents on Security Index Verification Squad and Security Informant Program Squad.

** Section #12 cases only

RECORDED-41 100-358086-34 175

INDEXED-41

MAILED 10 JUL 2 1954

FBI

JUL 19 1954

68 JUL 26 1954

It should be noted that as of 4/1/54 each Special Agent on Section #12 had an average pending-active case load of 24.5 with an average delinquency of only 42.7, whereas as of 10/1/53 each Agent on Section #12 had an average pending-active case load of only 21.7 but had an average delinquency of 62.7.

The increase in the number of Agents between 4/1/54 and 5/1/54 resulted in the reorganization of Division IV of the New York Office, as set forth in mylet of 4/20/54 entitled "Administrative Organization, New York Office -Security Informant Program." In that letter you were advised that all of the NPPR cases on the Security Matter Section were being transferred to Section #7 of the New York Office for handling by the newly-formed NPPR Squad. You were also advised that the Security Informant Program Squad of Section #12 was being discontinued which would allow the Agents on that Squad to be assigned to the investigation of general Security Matter cases. The reorganization outlined in mylet of 4/20/54 was not completed until shortly after 5/1/54.

While the above reorganization has made available additional personnel on production matters, it is to be noted that during the past three months fifteen Agents have been lost through resignation and transfer from New York. In effect, as soon as resignations and transfers from New York now pending are effected, there will remain 164 Agents on production work.

I have reiterated my instructions to the supervisory staff that the very closest supervision must be had in an effort to reduce not only the delinquency but also the case load, and it is felt that with the additional personnel available, realized from the above reorganization, headway will be made in the reducing of the delinquency.

Relative to the backlog of 100-cases in the New York Office, I desire to point out that from 1/1/54 to 5/1/54, 3,496 cases have been opened in the 100-classification. As of 5/1/54, there were 4,328 pending-active cases in the 100-classification. This would mean that the true backlog of the New York Office is approximately 832 cases. Although included in this group are a number of cases which require continuous investigation for a number of months, such as cases on missing Security Index subjects, it has been noted from experience that it takes approximately ninety calendar days to complete an investigation of an average Security Matter case from the time it is originally opened until the time it is closed. Although the case load of the Security Matter Section of the New York Office has not been materially reduced in the past several months, it does not necessarily mean that a number of very old cases are creating a backlog. The fact that the openings in the New York

Office have almost kept abreast of the closings has prevented the material reduction in the case load in the 100-classification.

I am instructing Supervisors that every effort must be made by the Agents to bring each case to a logical conclusion as soon as possible, keeping in mind that each investigation must be a thorough one.

Please refer to my letter dated 5/17/54, setting forth plans for an entire reorganization of the handling of Security work in the New York Division. We will be entering into a period of transition from the former system of handling cases, and as was pointed out in relet, it is expected that there will be a slight temporary loss of production during a sixty to ninety-day period, with subsequent increased efficiency in our operations.

The Bureau's desires in the matter of reducing delinquency are heartily concurred with, and every effort is being made to comply with the Bureau's instructions.

FD-36

AIR TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

5/28/54

NEW YORK

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION. RE MY AIR TEL DATED 5/27/54.

CONCERNING [redacted] A SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE. MISS

[redacted] SECRETARY, ADVISED ON 5/27/54 THAT THE SUBJECT IS STILL

A SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

Mr. Belmont

4 - Bureau (100-358086-Sub 34)
(1-100-370342)

cc: Mr. Ashman.

GAP:AO(#12-9)
100-92506

RECORDED-41

EX-128

COPIES DESTROYED

Approved: _____ Sent _____M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

AIR TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NEW YORK, 5/27/54

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION. REBUAIRTEL 4/26/54 CONCERNING [redacted], A SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE. MISS [redacted] SECRETARY TO MR. [redacted], FIRST ARMY LOYALTY HEARING BOARD, GOVERNORS ISLAND, NY, ADVISED NYO ON 5/27/54 THAT THE SUBJECT'S ATTORNEY ADVISED THE ARMY ON 5/26/54 THAT HE WAS SENDING THE ARMY A LETTER REQUESTING A HEARING FOR HIS CLIENT. MISS [redacted] STATED THAT UPON RECEIPT OF THE LETTER, THE ARMY WILL SET A DATE FOR A HEARING. MISS [redacted] ADVISED THAT NO DATE HAS BEEN SET FOR THE HEARING.

KELLY.

(4) - BUREAU (100-358086-SUB 34) (REGULAR)
(1 - 100-[redacted])

Mr. Belmont

cc: Mr. [redacted]
Mr. [redacted]

RECORDED - 50

MAY 28 1954

GAP:IR (#12-9)
NY 100-92506

COPIES DESTROYED
875 FEB 4 1963

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-358086-177

AIR TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

178

NY, 6/4/54

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION CONCERNING [redacted] A SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE. REMYAIRTEL 5/28/54. MISS [redacted] SECRETARY TO MR. [redacted] ADVISED ON 6/3/54, THAT THE SUBJECT'S ATTORNEY HAS CONTACTED THEM REQUESTING A HEARING FOR HIS CLIENT. MISS [redacted] ADVISED THAT MR. [redacted] WAS OUT OF TOWN AND WHEN HE RETURNS HE WILL SET THE SCHEDULE FOR THE SUBJECT'S HEARING.

KELLY

NW

Mr. Belmont

cc: Mr. [redacted]

cc [redacted]

RECORDED - 3 100-358086-34-178

24 JUN 5 1954

(3)- Bureau (100-358086-sub34) (REGULAR MAIL)
1 - Bufile (100-[redacted]) (REGULAR MAIL)
GAP:PEC (#12-9)
100-92506

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

cc - Mr. Belmont
c - Mr. Baumgardner
cc - S. B. Donahoe
3cc - Mr. Cox

SAC, New York (100-97061)

June 10, 1954

179

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INDEX
INVESTIGATIONS

Reurlet dated May 24, 1954.

The contents of your referenced letter as they related to your explanation of the factors which have contributed to the delinquency in the security classifications in your office have been noted.

The administrative report of your office for May 1954 reveals that there are 5,290 pending active matters in the security classifications 65, 100 and 105. Of this number, you listed 2,192 items as delinquent, a delinquency of approximately 41 per cent.

It is noted from a comparison of the material contained in the May 1954 administrative report with that contained in the April 1954 report that you have effected a reduction in the backlog of pending active matters. You also have been able to reduce the number of delinquent items in the 100 classification, which is the principal source of your delinquency in the security classifications. It is also noted that your delinquency in both the 100 classification and your over-all security classifications remained constant during the past month at 47 per cent and 41 per cent, respectively, as compared with April 1954.

It is felt that your continued delinquency is excessive and close personal attention must be given to this matter in order that the delinquency of your office may be brought within reasonable limits.

The Bureau will continue to follow this matter closely through a review of your subsequent administrative reports.

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tamm
Tracy
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Miss Gandy

FILED-BOTTOM

JLM:nnv

RECORDED-14
JUN 10 1954
MAILED 20

JUN 11 1954

AIR MAIL

UNRECORDED

Security Index - New York

[redacted], MIL. SEC. - C. REVISED 6/1/53. MAJOR [redacted], C-2, FIRST ARMY, GOVERNORS ISLAND, NY, ADVISED THE NYO THAT THEY NEVER CONDUCTED ANY INVESTIGATION ON THE SUBJECT AND ONLY INFORMATION THEIR FILES REVEAL WAS AS SET FORTH IN THE NYO LETTER DATED 6/16/53, AND A LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL DATED 7/13/53, FROM THE OFFICE OF C-2, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY, DISCLOSING THAT SUBJECT'S CASE WAS TO GO TO THE SECURITY SCREENING BOARD, OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY. THE RECORDS OF THE QUEENSBRIDGE HOUSING PROJECT DISCLOSED THE SUBJECT WAS RECEIVING A DISABILITY PENSION FROM THE VA, VA NO. C [redacted]. [redacted] ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION, VA, NY, ADVISED THE NYO THAT THE SUBJECT'S VA FILE C [redacted] HAS TRANSFERRED 12/8/53, TO VA, RENO, NEVADA. [redacted] ADVISED THAT SUBJECT'S ADDRESS WAS CARE OF GENERAL DELIVERY, POST OFFICE, RENO, NEVADA. SINCE SUBJECT'S GOVERNMENT EMPLOYMENT STATUS HAS BEEN RESOLVED THE NYO WILL DISCONTINUE WEEKLY ATTEMPTS PERTAINING TO THE SUBJECT CASE.

FBI - 100-211CE
RECD DETROIT
JUN 18 2 24 PM

KELLY

NOT RECORDED
193 JUN 16 1954

FBI

3 - BUREAU (REGISTERED MAIL)
1 - BUFILE (100-355096-Sub34)
1 - SAC LETTER (REGISTERED MAIL)

CAP:PDC
100-[redacted]

RECEIVED
JUN 18 1954

original: Belmont

INITIALS ON ORIGINAL

FBI/DOJ

FD-36

AIR TEL
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

6/1/54
NEW YORK

UNRECORDED
6/1/54

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

[redacted] WAS: [redacted], [redacted], SM-C. NYO SUBMITTED FD-122 6/1/54 SHOWING SUBJECT'S EMPLOYMENT AND RESIDENCE UNKNOWN. SUBJECT FORMERLY CARRIED ON U. S. ARMY PAYROLL AS A SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE. SUBJECT'S LAST KNOWN ADDRESS [redacted] STREET, L.I.C., NY IN DECEMBER, 1953. ACCORDING TO THE RECORDS OF THE MAIN POST OFFICE, LIC, NY THE SUBJECT'S FORWARDING ADDRESS WAS SHOWN AS GENERAL DELIVERY, RENO, NEVADA. THEIR RECORDS ALSO REFLECTED THAT THE SUBJECT WAS SENT A REGISTERED LETTER #[redacted] BY THE U.S. ARMY PHOTOGRAPHIC CENTER, [redacted] AVENUE, QUEENS, NY, WHICH WAS FORWARDED TO GENERAL DELIVERY, RENO, NEVADA, BY THEM AS OF 5/25/54. INVESTIGATION DISCLOSED THAT THE SUBJECT IS POSSIBLY IN RENO TO GET A DIVORCE FROM HIS WIFE. THE RECORDS OF THE QUEENSBRIDGE HOUSING PROJECT, DISCLOSED THAT THE SUBJECT HAD LEFT A FORWARDING ALDRESS IN CARE OF [redacted], [redacted] STREET, LIC, NY AND THAT THE SUBJECT WAS SUPPOSEDLY TRAVELING IN EUROPE. SUBJECT BORN 7/7/08, [redacted], ITALY, MALE, WHITE

4 - Bureau (100-[redacted]) (REGULAR)
(1 - 100-350000-sub 34)
2 - Salt Lake City (REGULAR)
2 - Washington Field (REGULAR)

GAF:AO (#12-9)
100-10[redacted]673

NOT RECORDED
29 JUN 9 1954

16 JUN

Sent ____ M Per ____

ORIGINAL FILED IN

FD-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

UNR.
6/1/54

- - - 1 - - -

PAGE TWO

Transmit the following Teletype message to:

5'3", 135 LBS, HAIR BROWN, EYES BROWN, U.S.ARMY SERIAL NUMBER [redacted], SOCIAL SECURITY #[redacted], MARITAL STATUS, SEPARATED FROM WIFE, [redacted].

THE SALT LAKE CITY OFFICE IS REQUESTED TO ASCERTAIN SUBJECT'S RESIDENCE AND EMPLOYMENT AND IF THE SUBJECT HAS OBTAINED A DIVORCE FROM HIS WIFE, AND ALSO ASCERTAIN IF THE SUBJECT HAS RECEIVED THE REGISTERED LETTER [redacted].

THE WFO IS REQUESTED TO CHECK WITH THE PASSPORT DIVISION, STATE DEPARTMENT TO ASCERTAIN IF A PASSPORT WAS ISSUED FOR THE SUBJECT.

KELLY

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

180

DATE: 5/18/54

TO : Director, FBI

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - GEOGRAPHICAL SECTION

Re SAC Letter #54-24, 5/11/54, paragraph L, sub paragraph B.

Recommendation

Permission is requested for this office to set up a geographical section by employment.

Reason and Justification for Recommendation

By count on 4/30/54, this office had 6,285 Security Index subjects. The number of subjects is constantly increasing and by 12/31/54, it is expected that this figure will range between 7,500 and 8,000.

The Detcom program calls for the apprehension of these individuals in a period of an emergency in order to prevent any acts of sabotage, espionage, treason or threat to our internal security. The vast majority of our Security Index subjects live or work in NYC, which is a large geographical metropolitan area with its typical traffic congestion. It would be a futile gesture to attempt to keep up with the numerous changes in the working day of the individuals who comprise our Security Index. However, in the event of any apprehension it would be necessary to take these people into custody as soon as possible. Certainly, if they took any action aimed at injuring our internal security before we apprehended them, we being charged with the responsibility of taking them into custody would be responsible and derelict. We know now that it would be necessary to utilize the NYC Police Department and other law enforcement agencies in the apprehensions.

It would certainly assist in the speedy location of subjects and the crippling of the Communist conspiracy if we were able to hand out to the apprehending personnel SI cards on all those who both live and work in the areas in which the apprehending personnel are to work during the period of

100-358086-94

RECORDED-62
EX-129
C-15
6 MAY 24 1954

5-PC

BDM:VKD:MVC
100-358086 Sub 84

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-358086-94

180
5/18/54

emergency. Agents acting as coordinators in the apprehensions could easily check with the other coordinators or with the apprehension registers to determine if all the subjects who either lived or worked in their areas were in custody. It is recognized that initially more personnel may be needed and that this personnel would have to come from the outside law enforcement agencies. Certainly it would be more to our advantage to simultaneously attempt to pick the subjects up at their places of employment and places of residence as soon as possible.

In view of our recent experience in the Lefro investigation in connection with subpoenas served on members of the Nationalist Party of Puerto Rico, it is felt that considerable time and effort could be saved if we had a geographical section for both residence and employment for those subjects whom we will attempt to apprehend in the event of an emergency. Frankly, we must consider the question of fugitives in this apprehension program. The more subjects we apprehend in the immediate period following the declaration of the emergency the less fugitives we will have. We must recognize the fact that if we are dilatory in any fashion in making these apprehensions the possibility of an increase in the number of fugitives will be present.

The good that would result in the speedy location of Security Index subjects will far outweigh whatever administrative or clerical time that is necessary in order to maintain both of these sections in an up-to-date manner. The maintenance of a geographical section by employment will be largely a clerical operation. Certainly the cost of a clerical operation when compared with the end results would indicate that the cost was negligible in the over-all view.

How a Geographical Section by Employment Can Be Accomplished in the New York Office

As noted above there are in excess of 6,285 Security Index subjects as of now. The first step necessary would be the preparation of the third card which would comprise the basic geographical section by employment. In view of the tremendous amount of typing time necessary to put the SI data

180
5/18/54

together with the descriptive information for each subject on cards, the NYO intends to photostat the appropriate geographical cards believing that as time goes by corrections and changes will result in the photostatic copies being replaced by the cards presently in use.

The Bureau in the SAC Letter indicated that the Bureau would continue to send only two SI cards for each subject to a field office even though the additional geographical section was authorized, pointing out that this uniform practice was necessary to save clerical and administrative time at the Bureau.

It is my understanding that the Bureau prepares the Security Index cards which it sends to the field mechanically. For that reason it is felt that it would be more economical as a whole if the Bureau would furnish three cards to the NYO. This request is being made because a check made during the past thirty days indicated the NYO has submitted about 500 changes or corrections on security subjects to the Bureau. If this pace continues or increases, it can be seen that a tremendous amount of clerical work would have to be done by the NYO, a large portion of which would be unnecessary if the Bureau would prepare a third card for the NYO.

In the event the Bureau declines to furnish the NYO with a third card, it will be necessary for a clerical employee of the NYO to prepare the appropriate card for the geographical section by employment.

180

SAC, New York (100-97061) June 10, 1954

RECORDED-62 Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34)

EX-129

EMERGENCY DETENTION PROGRAM
SECURITY INDEX - GEOGRAPHICAL SECTION

Reurlet dated May 18, 1954, requesting Bureau authority to maintain three Security Index cards for each subject listed in the Geographical Section of your Security Index, the additional card to be filed in a Geographical Section by employment addresses, when employment is known.

The Bureau is fully cognizant of the need to make apprehensions promptly in an emergency to fulfill our responsibilities in the security field and all of our planning has been directed toward that end. However, your suggestion that it would be more to our advantage to simultaneously attempt to arrest Security Index subjects at their places of employment and residence as soon as possible drastically increases the administrative responsibilities of coordinators of arrests in stated areas and police and Agent manpower needed to initiate the program. Of course, the ideal situation would be to simultaneously dispatch Agents or police officers for apprehension purposes to each subject's place of residence, place of employment or other logical places where the subject might be at the time, but due to the size of your Security Index such procedure is not deemed practical when we consider all the manpower demands that will be placed on your office and the New York Police Department at the time of an emergency. Such a procedure would obviously be a duplication of investigative effort in each instance when employment of a Security Index subject is known.

The purpose of permitting an office, after Bureau approval, to maintain a third Security Index card for each subject filed in a Geographical Section by employment index is to expedite apprehensions by having arresting officers proceed directly to the place of employment rather than to a subject's residence should the apprehensions be instituted during normal working hours, thus conserving travel and investigative time.

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Mohr
Trotter
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Miss Gandy

RECEIVED

cc - Bufile 100-356062-Sub 34

PLC:mjt

MAILED 7
JUN 11 1954
FBI

51 JUN 16 1954

RECEIVED-INDEXED
JUN 11 9 35 AM '54
FBI

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-356062-37

180
6/10/54

If a second breakdown of the Geographical Section of your Security Index is authorized it will be necessary for you to elect, depending on the time of the day apprehensions are started, as to whether apprehensions are to be initiated from the Geographical Section by residence addresses or the Geographical Section by employment addresses. It appears logical that the coordinator of arrests for a stated area should have in his possession the portion of the cards for that area from the Geographical Section by residence and the Geographical Section by employment with arrests initiated from only one of the sections as elected by you. If you have elected to use the employment section and the subject is not found at his place of employment and his residence is in another area, it will be necessary for administrative arrangements to be perfected so that the coordinator of arrests in the area covering the subject's residence can promptly dispatch officers to the residence address. The coordinator covering the area of the subject's residence likewise having his portion of the residence index of the Geographical Section for his area will have a card for the subject in the residence section and will have available sufficient information to make the apprehension promptly. No problem is presented when subjects reside and are employed in the same area of apprehension.

To prevent confusion and a duplication of work, it will be necessary that apprehensions be initiated and controlled by you from either the Geographical Section by residence addresses or the Geographical Section by employment addresses, as you elect, with the one not used being held in reserve to provide a card for apprehending Agents to go to either the residence or place of employment as the case may be upon receiving instructions from the area initiating the arrest assignment.

It is obvious that the administrative planning in this matter is complicated and will require that supervisory personnel and each coordinator of arrests in areas have a working knowledge of the procedures.

180
6/10/54

In view of the scope of this operation in your office due to the size of your Security Index, it is requested that you furnish the Bureau with more complete details regarding your contemplated planning in this matter. Upon receipt of the more complete details consideration will be given at the Bureau to authorizing the maintenance of a third Security Index card for subjects whose names are presently carried in the Geographical Section of your Index.

In connection with your recommendation that the Bureau prepare the additional Security Index card for transmittal to you if you are authorized to maintain the extra card, this is to advise that a decision in the matter is being held in abeyance until the number of field offices and Security Index subjects affected by use of the third card is definitely determined. This consideration is necessary in the interests of uniformity because of the heavy volume of amended and new Security Index cards made at the Bureau on a daily basis.

UNRECORDED
June 10, 1954

SAC, New York (100-97061)

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Reurlet of 5/28/54 transmitting suggested amendments to FD-186 prepared by SA(A) [redacted] of your office.

It appears that your suggestion is directed to the provisions of SAC Letter 54-24 (L) requiring that "A notation or memorandum to the effect that the Security Index subject has been personally observed shall appear in the case file of every Security Index subject whose name is presently maintained in the Security Index." You propose to comply with such instructions by providing for recording of such data on the FD's 186 which are routed to the Security Index case files.

The Bureau desires to express appreciation for the suggestion, designed to improve our operations. In consideration of its scope, affecting a Bureau form utilized throughout the field, this matter is receiving careful study at the Bureau. You will be appropriately advised when a decision has been reached.

cc - Bufile 100-358086-Sub 34

NOTE ON YELLOW COPY: Attention Mr. Mason:

Recommend incoming be recorded as a "Suggestion," then refer to Internal Security Section for handling.

EGO:mfj

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tamm
Tracy
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Miss Gandy

YELLOW DUPLICATE
JUN 11 1954
MAILED

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
JUL 20 1954

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-358086

ANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

181

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 6/1/54

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

In view of the large number of subjects on the Security Index in the NYO, it would be appreciated if the Bureau would furnish the NYO every two months with an alphabetical list of all subjects included on the Bureau's list. Comparisons will be made in order to be sure that the NYO cards and the Bureau list are the same at all times.

The NYO would appreciate if the Bureau would at the time it furnishes the alphabetical list furnish six copies of such list. It is believed that additional copies of the list would be tremendously advantageous to this office in the event that the Detcom program was placed in effect. The NYO will destroy all copies of the old list as each new list is received from the Bureau. Maximum security will be given to these lists.

It is suggested that the Bureau number the subjects on the alphabetical list furnished to this office. Such a numerical list might be used to advantage for communication purposes in the event the Detcom program was ever put into effect.

FBI

RECEIVED

RECORDED-88

100-358086-34-181

EX-112

6 JUN 8 1954

BDM:MVC

181

SAC, New York (100-97061) June 15, 1954

RECORDED-88

Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34) - 15/ PERSONAL ATTENTION

SECURITY INDEX

EX-112

Reurlet of June 1, 1954, requesting that the Bureau furnish your office every two months six copies of the Security Index list pertaining to subjects in your Division. You state that comparisons would be made in order to be sure that the Security Index cards and the Bureau list are the same at all times.

As you know, the Bureau at the present time sends the Security Index lists to the respective field offices every 90 days. The field is instructed to reconcile the cards with the list furnished by the Bureau, make appropriate notations regarding discrepancies and return the list to the Bureau. The Bureau desires to continue this practice which has proved most beneficial in maintaining the Security Index in an up-to-date, accurate status. Your office will continue to be included in the over-all circularization of the list to the field quarterly, as noted above, and for that reason, it does not appear feasible to furnish your office with a list on a bimonthly basis.

With regard to the furnishing of copies of the Security Index listings for retention in your Division, the Bureau desires to point out the following considerations:

(1) Your Security Index is subject to constant daily change rendering any list obsolete within a matter of days to the extent that it could not be utilized by your office for any purpose without continuous amendments.

(2) Any effort to maintain the list in a current status would entail considerable clerical work.

(3) No direct action under the Emergency Detention Program could be predicated upon such a list since, as you know, apprehensions are to be based exclusively upon the content of the Geographical Section of the Security Index itself as it exists at the time the Program is implemented.

COMM - FBI
JUN 16 1954
MAILED 28

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tamm
Tracy
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Miss Gandy

WGO:mjt:gmf

181
6/15/54

In view of the foregoing, and considering the security aspects involved, the Bureau is denying your request to be furnished with Security Index lists as requested in relet. For this reason, your request as noted in last paragraph of relet is being disregarded. It may be observed that even though Security Index lists were forwarded to your office for retention, the numbering process suggested by your office would appear to be impracticable because of the continuous change in content of the Security Index discussed previously herein.

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tamm
Tracy
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Miss Gandy

FD-36

AIRTEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

6/11/54

182

NY, NY

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION CONCERNING [redacted], A SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE. REMYAIRTEL, 6/4/54. MR. [redacted], FIRST ARMY LOYALTY HEARING BOARD, GOVERNORS ISLAND, NY, ADVISED NYO ON 6/11/54 THAT A PRELIMINARY PANEL HEARING HAS BEEN SET FOR 7/6/54 IN REGARD TO THE SUBJECT. [redacted] STATED THAT SUBJECT'S ACTUAL HEARING WILL TAKE PLACE ON 7/7/54. [redacted] FURTHER STATED THAT THE SUBJECT IS STILL A SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

Mr. Belmont

4 - BUREAU (REGULAR)
(3-100-356086-SUB 34)
(1-100-[redacted])

GAP:CF(#12-9)
100-92506

RECORDED-85 100-356086-34-182

JUN 12 1954

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

JUN 21 1954

7 195

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

183

AIR TEL

Transmit the following message to: BUREAU

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Boardman	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Belmont	✓
Mr. Harbo	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Parsons	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tamm	
Mr. Sizoo	
Mr. Winterrowd	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Holloman	
Miss Gandy	

HTG

FBI SALT LAKE CITY 6/11/54 AM

DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) NEW YORK

[redacted], WAS. SM - C. RE NYC AIRTEL 6/1/54. RECORDS OF [redacted] COUNTY CLERK, RENO, NEVADA, REFLECT SUBJECT OBTAINED ABSOLUTE DECREE OF DIVORCE FROM [redacted] 2/25/54.

[redacted], ROYAL HOTEL, RENO, WHERE SUBJECT RESIDED WHILE ESTABLISHING RESIDENCE TO OBTAIN NEVADA DIVORCE, ADVISES SUBJECT LEFT THAT HOTEL 3/2/54 SAYING HE PLANNED TO VISIT LOS ANGELES AND SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF., THEN RETURN TO NYC TO SAIL FOR EUROPE, WHERE HE INDICATED HE WOULD MARRY AN UNNAMED WOMAN AND RETURN ON INDEFINITE DATE TO NYC AFTER TRAVEL IN EUROPE. [redacted] RECEIVED POSTCARD FROM SUBJECT POSTMARKED 5/12/54 AT ROME, ITALY, BEARING USUAL TRAVEL GREETINGS. NYC ADVISE SU REGARDING DESIRED DISSEMINATION OF REPORT BEING PREPARED BY SU.

CORNELIUS

Mr. Belmont

END
HIGSON
100-8767

REGISTERED

3 cc - Bureau (100-[redacted]) REGISTERED
2 cc - Washington Field "
3 cc - New York City (100-[redacted]) REGISTERED

COPIES DESTROYED
53 JUN 25 1954

RECORDED - 50
EX-128

16 JUN 14 1954

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

BAUMGARDNER

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-358086

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. L. V. BOARDMAN

FROM : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: June 16,1954

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
INVESTIGATION OF SECURITY SUBJECTS
CP UNDERGROUND
SOVIET AND SATELLITE MATTERS
PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT

DETAILS:

Citing SAC Letter 54-24 (L) of May 11, 1954, New York letter of May 28, 1954, attached, requests authority to purchase 42 Robot Star cameras. The afore-mentioned SAC Letter, copy attached, requires that the physical characteristics of all Security Index subjects be personally observed during the course of each investigation. It is stated, however, that no project should be initiated to check all Security Index case files, but to review each case as it comes up on tickler for the periodic employment and residence verification.

New York states that the 42 cameras, if approved and purchased, will be assigned in the following manner: 15 to the Bureau-approved squad which handles the Security Index verifications; 10 to Agents working pending Security Matter cases; 3 to Resident Agencies for Security Index cases; 2 for CP Underground investigations; 10 for Soviet investigations and 2 for Satellite investigations.

Thus, 30 cameras are requested for investigations supervised by the Internal Security Section and 12 cameras for investigations handled by the Espionage Section.

New York has 10 Robot Star cameras, about one-third of the 31 in the entire Bureau. The 31 are assigned as follows: One each in Buffalo, Chicago, Cleveland, Denver, Los Angeles, Miami, Newark, New Haven, Portland and San Juan; two each in San Francisco, Seattle, Washington Field and the FBI Laboratory; three in Philadelphia, and the 10 in New York. These cameras cost $127.50 each, rendering the total cost of 42 such cameras at $5,355.00. They are, by their small size and manner of operation, particularly adaptable to concealment.

Attachment
Bufile 100-358086-Sub 34
cc - Bufile 100-354839 (Intensification Program)
cc - Bufile 66-27 (NY Administrative File)

WGO:mjt

RECORDED - 24 100-358086-34-11

13 JUN 21 1954

EX-103

INT SEC

100-354839-1

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 66-27

Observations of Internal Security Section:

1. New York appears to be placing exclusive reliance on the Robot Star camera. Other offices have made progress in procuring photographs of their subjects by full utilization of all equipment at their disposal, and in many instances techniques have been used in which no intricate concealment devices have been found necessary. New York does not indicate that they are making maximum use of their equipment, including Speed Graphic and motion picture cameras.

2. New York appears to have misinterpreted SAC Letter 54-24 (L), noted previously herein. The last paragraph in relet assumes that SAC Letter 54-24 (L) requires that all of the 2,918 Security Index cases in which no photos are available, must be physically observed. This is in error. Many subjects have already been observed by Agents - in open interviews, pretext interviews, on picket lines, and in surveillances. In these latter instances the requirement in SAC Letter 54-24 (L) is discharged.

Thus the implication in the last paragraph of relet that almost 3000 Security Index subjects have yet to be observed, with the suggestion that they be photographed at that time is but a presumption. Only a complete check of files can determine how many subjects fall into such category. Our instructions are that no project is to be initiated to ascertain this figure, but that "each case file should be reviewed for this purpose at the time of the next six-months verification of employment and residence."

3. New York fails to recognize or to make any reference to the necessity for procurement of photos from outside sources - e.g., military and employment records. Because of the time consumed and the cost of photographing our subjects, such procedure should be followed only after attempts to obtain photos from logical sources have proved unproductive.

****

Thus, it appears necessary for us to clarify the provisions of SAC Letter 54-24 (L) for New York as it pertains to their Security Index subjects. We are attaching a letter for that purpose. New York is being instructed to reanalyze their photographic needs with respect to their Security Index subjects.

The request for two Robot Star cameras for use in Underground investigations, noted on page 3 of relet, is not set out in sufficient detail to indicate the need for this particular photographic equipment. It is felt that while such equipment may well be utilized, New York should be asked to provide some justification for their request.

Observations of Espionage Section:

By letter dated January 28, 1954, the Bureau requested all offices involved in the Intensification Program on Communist bloc nationals in the United States to estimate the additional equipment that would be needed for full implementation of the program. New York by letter dated February 23, 1954, submitted the estimates which included one movie camera and two Leica cameras. It is believed that additional justification should be submitted by New York for the current request for 12 Robot Star cameras. We are asking New York to reanalyze their needs in the attached letter.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

(1) That the provisions and requirements of SAC Letter 54-24 (L) be reiterated and interpreted for the guidance of the New York Office as it relates to their responsibilities in connection with the Security Index Program.

(2) That New York be instructed to reanalyze their requirements in all the investigations noted in relet and, thereafter, resubmit their request for photographic equipment, setting out adequate justification for the expenditure of funds entailed.

(3) If you approve a letter to New York is attached embodying the foregoing recommendations.

ETT

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

185

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 5/28/54

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
INVESTIGATION OF SECURITY SUBJECTS
INVESTIGATION OF COMMUNIST PARTY UNDERGROUND
INVESTIGATION OF SOVIET SATELLITE MATTERS
PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT

(y)

Re SAC Letter 54-24 dated 5/11/54, paragraph L, sub-paragraph A. (attached)

Recommendation

Permission is requested for the purchase of 42 Robot Star Cameras to be utilized in connection with the above-captioned types of investigation as indicated in the above-mentioned SAC Letter.

Reason and Justification for Recommendation

A survey has recently been made to determine what facilities this office has in the way of photographic equipment in order to comply fully with the instructions and spirit of the above-mentioned SAC Letter.

As indicated in my letter of 1/11/54 captioned "Security Index - Photographic Equipment," this office at that time had two Robot cameras and four Leica cameras which could be utilized as concealed cameras to obtain photographs of individuals. Of course, there were in addition the regular Speedographic cameras and some motion picture equipment. For all practical purposes, however, the equipment which would have to be issued would be either the Leica or Robot cameras. As a result of my letter, you authorized and this office did purchase eight Robot cameras, bringing the inventory of the NYO to ten Robot cameras.

I have informed you by my letter of 4/29/54, attention of the FBI Laboratory, captioned "Security Index - Photographic Work," of the progress which has been made in the

4 - Bureau
1 - NY 100-97061 Sub A
1 - NY 100-96985
1 - NY 66-294
1 - NY 65-14625

BDM:MVC 375

COPIES DESTROYED:

RECORDED 66-27-35483

INDEXED 66-27-35483

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-35483

JUN 1954

185
5/28/54

utilization of these Robot cameras. However, it is obvious by a more comparison of the Security Index figures as of 4/30/54 wherein it was noted that this office had 6,285 SI subjects of whom photographs were available on 3,367 that much work remains to be done in the photographic field. In order to fully comply with the Bureau's instruction that a photograph be obtained of all Security Index subjects, a minimum of 2,918 photographs have yet to be obtained. The obtaining of these photographs will for a large measure rest on the agents assigned to the special Security Index Verification Squad of the NYO.

In order to expeditiously handle the tremendous volume of verification work in the NYO, the agents assigned to this squad have been assigned to precincts in the New York area and have been made responsible for the obtaining of photographs on all subjects on the SI who are located within the confines of the geographical areas assigned to them. It is anticipated that this squad will in the immediate future have a complement of 25 agents in view of the tremendous volume of work to be handled. As of now these agents are using the ten Robot cameras assigned to the NYO. Fifteen additional cameras are being requested in order that one camera may be assigned to each agent on this squad so that he can fulfil the responsibility of obtaining photographs of the subjects assigned to him.

15
10
3
2
30
30 for security cases

The vast majority of the Security Index cases in the NYO are closed cases. Therefore, consideration has to be given to the handling of the pending matters. The survey mentioned above included an interview with the supervisors of the Security Matter Section who have indicated that it would be necessary for them to have a minimum of ten cameras assigned to that squad so that the agents handling the various pending security matter investigations could have equipment available to photograph their subjects, which in a large measure are over and above those individuals being handled by the agents assigned to the Security Index Squad.

A review was made of the photographic situation as it pertains to the Security Index subjects located in resident agency areas. Three cameras will be necessary in order to assist in the adequate fulfilment of this important phase of the work by those agents assigned to resident agencies.

185
5/28/54

Letter to Director, FBI
NY 100-97061

The Robot camera and the means of concealment utilized with it have been brought to the attention of the agents assigned to the Communist Party underground operations in the NYO. The supervisor of that phase of the operations has requested that two Robot cameras be obtained for utilization by the agents assigned to his investigations.

As you are aware, intensive surveillance work is being done in the Soviet and satellite intelligence fields. Ten Robot cameras are being requested for use in connection with Soviet matters, whereas two cameras are being requested for use in connection with satellite investigations.

Summary

We must take almost 3,000 pictures of Security Index subjects. On pending matters Bureau rules require our observance of the subject particularly if he is going to be recommended for the Security Index. If we have to observe him, certainly we should take his picture at the same time so that investigative time and effort is not wasted and duplication made. We must have equipment to do the work. It is recognized that the equipment costs money and that there may come a day when we have an excess amount of such equipment. However, from present observation it is felt that the request made is consistent with the work necessary to be done in this field.

185
ENC

(L) SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS --

(A) PERSONAL OBSERVATION OF SUBJECTS

The Bureau desires that the physical characteristics of all Security Index subjects be determined through personal observation during the course of each investigation. Such a procedure is necessary in order to aid in the reporting of accurate descriptions and to prevent mistaken identities. Up to this time this determination has been made by Agents to whom Security Index subjects have been assigned for apprehension purposes; however, by separate instructions Security Index subjects will no longer be assigned to Agents for apprehension purposes prior to an emergency.

In order to be certain that the physical characteristics and description of each subject of a security-type case under investigation or included in the Security Index have been determined by personal observation the following procedure should be placed in operation immediately in all offices:

1. In the future during the course of the initial investigation in any security-type case, including Espionage and nationalistic tendency cases, the physical characteristics and description

100-358076-34-185

of the subject shall be determined or verified by personal observation.

It will not be necessary to personally observe the subject in any case where preliminary investigation determines the basis for opening the case is unfounded. The above instructions are to be applicable only when a complete security-type investigation is conducted.

The subject should be personally observed, if possible, early in the investigation after it is determined that a complete investigation is warranted to develop the extent of the subject's activities and to determine whether a Security Index card is warranted. This action should be taken early in the course of developing complete background information regarding the subject (1) to determine the true identity and existence of the subject and (2) to assist in establishing that the subject of the investigation is the person against whom the subversive allegations have been made.

This instruction is applicable if a complete security investigation is conducted even though a Security Index card is not being recommended at the completion thereof.

The fact that for any reason it has not been possible to personally observe the subject during the investigation shall not be reason for delaying the submission of a Form FD-122 recommending the addition of the subject's name to the Security Index when it has been determined through the investigation that the subject is dangerous or potentially dangerous.

If a Security Index card is not being recommended after all logical investigation has been conducted and it has not been possible to personally observe the subject during the investigation, the case may be closed even though this has not been done. It is not desired that cases of this type remain open solely for the purpose of personally observing the subject.

185
ENC

If a Security Index card has been recommended and prepared and it has not been possible to personally observe the subject during the investigation, the case should remain open until such time as the subject is personally observed except where it has been determined that the subject is residing outside the continental United States, Hawaii, Alaska, or Puerto Rico, in which event the case shall be closed if there is no other pending investigation and the matter shall be followed administratively to be certain the subject is personally observed upon his return to this country.

When setting out a description in a report of a subject that has been personally observed, a statement to that effect shall be included among the sources of the description.

2. A notation or memorandum to the effect that the Security Index subject has been personally observed shall appear in the case file of every Security Index subject whose name is presently maintained in the Security Index. In most instances such a notation will already appear in those case files having been recorded there at the time the Security Index subject as personally observed by the Special Agent to whom the subject was assigned for apprehension purposes.

The Bureau does not desire that the check of all Security Index subject case files be made a project to determine whether all Security Index subjects have been personally observed. Each case file should be reviewed for this purpose at the time of the next six-months verification of employment and residence. If a review of the case file of a Security Index subject fails to reflect that the subject has been personally observed, this should be done the next time the employment and residence are verified and an appropriate notation or memorandum should then be placed in the individual case file.

(B) SECURITY INDEX - GEOGRAPHICAL SECTION

Present instructions require that each Security Index card in the Geographical Section of your Security Index be filed geographically by residence address in accordance with the needs of your office, the cards to be filed alphabetically under each geographical breakdown.

The question has been raised recently regarding authority being granted for field offices to set up an additional Geographical Section of the Security Index with cards filed under appropriate geographical breakdowns by employment addresses to be used if arrests are started at the time of day when employed subjects are at their places of employment.

The Bureau has considered this problem previously at which time a survey in ten field offices indicated that the offices believed the residence address is a more permanent address than the employment address of a subject and that there would be a considerable increase in administrative and investigative time to keep an employment breakdown up to date. In smaller cities or in cities in which there are only a few Security Index subjects, it was felt that little or no benefit would be derived from having an additional geographical breakdown by employment and the administrative burden in keeping such an administrative device up to date far offsets any benefits to be derived.

This matter has been carefully reconsidered at the Bureau and you should be guided in the matter by the following instructions:

1. The Bureau will continue to forward to you two copies of each Security Index card. One of the copies shall be filed in the Alphabetical Section of the Security Index and the other copy will be filed in either the Geographical Section, Special Section, or Unavailable Section, depending on the facts in each case. The card which is received from the Bureau that is filed in the Geographical Section shall be filed by residence breakdown geographically in accordance with the needs of your office, the cards to be filed alphabetically under each geographical breakdown. The above restates existing instructions.

2. If you believe the size of your Security Index and the needs of your office warrant an additional Geographical Section in which cards will be filed by employment addresses and that such a procedure will materially assist you in making the apprehensions, you should request Bureau authority to maintain this additional Geographical Section.

If the authority is granted it will mean that you will have (1) a Geographical Section in which all Geographical Section Security Index cards are filed geographically by residence addresses and (2) a Geographical Section in which the Security Index cards are filed geographically by employment addresses.

In connection with the filing of cards in the additional Geographical Section by employment, it will be necessary also to include, in that additional Section, Security Index cards for individuals who are unemployed or whose employment is not known filed by residence addresses since each of the two Geographical Sections must contain copies of the cards for all Geographical Section subjects.

In this manner you have two complete Geographical Sections, the only difference being that in the additional Section the cards of individuals whose employment is known will be filed by employment addresses rather than by residence addresses. This will permit you to use the appropriate Geographical Section depending on the time of day the arrests are started.

If the additional Geographical Section by employment is authorized both Geographical Sections shall have the same geographical breakdowns. For example, the Security Index card for an unemployed housewife will be filed under the same geographical breakdowns in the Geographical Section by residence and the Geographical Section by employment. In view of the great number of amended Security Index cards prepared daily, the Bureau will continue to send only two Security Index cards for each subject

to a field office even though the additional Geographical Section is authorized. This uniform practice is necessary to save clerical and administrative time at the Bureau. To set up and maintain the additional Geographical Section by employment, it will be necessary for you to prepare a duplicate of each Security Index card maintained in the Geographical Section of your Security Index by residence including the data on both sides of each card. Photographs should also be attached to the cards prepared in your office.

The corresponding cards for a Security Index subject in the Geographical Section by residence and the Geographical Section by employment will each contain the exact data at all times and appropriate adjustments must be made in each Section on a continuing basis as cards are added, deleted or changed.

Authority to maintain a third Security Index card for a subject will apply only in those cases where Security Index cards are maintained in the Geographical Section of your Security Index and it will have no application to cards tabbed for the Unavailable or Special Sections in which instances only two Security Index cards shall be maintained for each subject.

In submitting your request for authority to maintain a Geographical Section by employment for your Security Index you should fully explain the reasons in support and justification of the recommendation..

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover

Director

Attachment for (E)

185

June 17, 1954

SAC, New York (100-97061)

RECORDED - 24 Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub-34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

100-358086-34-185

SECURITY INDEX
INVESTIGATION OF SECURITY SUBJECTS
INVESTIGATION OF COMMUNIST PARTY UNDERGROUND
INVESTIGATION OF SOVIET SATELLITE MATTERS
PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT

Reurlet of May 28, 1954, requesting authority for the purchase of 42 Robot Star cameras to be utilized in connection with the security investigations noted in the caption above. The Bureau has studied carefully the request contained in relet and desires to make the following observations:

For your information, your office now has approximately one-third of the 31 Robot Star cameras in the entire Bureau. These are assigned as follows: one each in Buffalo, Chicago, Cleveland, Denver, Los Angeles, Miami, Newark, New Haven, Portland and San Juan; two each in San Francisco, Seattle, Washington Field and the FBI Laboratory; three in Philadelphia and, of course, the 10 maintained by your office.

Your request for additional cameras appears to be predicated upon the requirement set out in SAC Letter 54-24 (L) requiring that all Security Index subjects must be personally observed during the course of investigations. On page 3 in the last paragraph you state "We must take almost 3,000 pictures of Security Index subjects. On pending matters Bureau rules require our observance of the subject particularly if he is going to be recommended for the Security Index. If we have to observe him, certainly we should take his picture at the same time so that investigative time and effort is not wasted and duplication made." The above statement assumes that SAC Letter 54-24 (L) requires that all of the 2,918 Security Index cases in which no photographs are available, must be physically observed. This represents a misinterpretation of the above SAC Letter. Many subjects have already been observed by Agents--in open interviews, pretext interviews, on picket lines, and during surveillances. In these latter instances, the requirement for personal observation noted in the above SAC Letter is already discharged and [illegible]

JUC:bh (4) Buffile 100-354839 (Intensification Program)
cc - Buffile 66-27 (NY Administrative File)
WGO:bh

MAILED 11
JUN 17 1954
COMM-FBI

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Mohr
Trotter
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Miss Gandy

185
6/17/54

The implication may be derived from the last paragraph of relet that almost 3,000 Security Index subjects have yet to be observed, with the suggestion that they be photographed at that time. Only a complete check of your files can determine how many subjects fall into such category. Our instructions are that no project is to be initiated to ascertain this figure, but that "each case file should be reviewed for this purpose at the time of the next 6-months verification of employment and residence."

The intimation that your Security Index cases requiring photographs are identical with your cases requiring physical observations is without basis. It must be presumed that the files in your cases in which no photographs have been obtained will reflect in many instances that the subjects have been personally observed by your Agents.

Relet fails to indicate that you recognize the necessity of exhausting regular and logical sources in attempts to obtain photographs. Because of the time consumed and the cost of photographing your subjects, such procedure should be followed only after attempts to obtain photographs from logical sources have proved unproductive.

Relet also fails to indicate that your office is making maximum use of all your photographic equipment including Speed Graphic and motion picture cameras. Other field offices have made progress in procuring photographs of their subjects by full utilization of all of the equipment at their disposal and in many instances techniques have been used in which no intricate concealment devices have been found necessary.

With regard to your request for 12 cameras in connection with Soviet and Satellite matters, by letter of January 28, 1954, relating to the Intensification Program, the Bureau requested all offices involved to estimate the additional equipment that would be needed for full implementation of the Program. By letter of February 23, 1954, your office submitted your estimates, which included one movie camera and two Leica cameras. The Bureau feels that under the circumstances your request for 12 cameras should have been more fully justified.

185
6/17/54

Although the cost per camera is approximately $127.50, the Bureau desires to assure you that your need for sufficient photographic equipment in security investigations is recognized. Further, the Bureau is well aware of your commitments in the security field. It is not felt, however, that the request for 42 cameras in relet is accompanied by sufficient justification or spelled out with sufficient detail to permit authorization for the expenditure for $5,355 at this time. In fact, based on the foregoing observations it appears to be grossly excessive.

You are requested to reanalyze your requirements with respect to photographic equipment for use in the investigations specified in relet in the light of the observations that are set out in this letter. Upon completion of such analysis, you may resubmit your request for additional cameras, setting out with particularity the justification for their purchase.

AIR-TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NEW YORK, 6/18/54

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION, [redacted], ESPIONAGE - R. REBUTEL 6/16/54. SUBJECT ORIGINALLY SUSPENDED FROM EMPLOYMENT U.S. NAVY, 3/15/54. APPROXIMATELY 4/20/54 SUBJECT'S WIFE REQUESTED THAT THE SUBJECT BE PLACED ON ANNUAL LEAVE RETROACTIVE TO DATE OF SUSPENSION PENDING OUTCOME OF HEARING. THIS REQUEST WAS GRANTED AND SUBJECT IS PRESENTLY ON ANNUAL LEAVE. HEARING BEFORE SECURITY HEARING BOARD, SECOND CIVIL SERVICE REGIONAL DISTRICT, GOVERNOR'S ISLAND, NY, COMMENCED 6/15/54 AND WAS CONDUCTED ON 6/16 and 17/54 AT WHICH TIME HEARING WAS ADJOURNED UNTIL 7/8/54 AT REQUEST OF SECURITY BOARD TO ARRANGE FOR PRESENCE OF DR. [redacted] AS WITNESS.

KELLY

Mr. Belmont

(4) - Bureau (100-358086-Sub 34) (REGULAR)
(1 - 65-60768)
1 - Los Angeles (65-5647) (info.) (AIR MAIL

RAM:MKC (#6)
NY 65-16014

RECORDED-95 100-358086-34

6 JUN 21 1954

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

186

FBI

AIR TEL

Card U.T.D.
6-14-54 acw

UNRECORDED
5/28/54

5/28/54
NEW YORK

BUREAU

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr.
Mr.
Mr.
Mr.
Mr.
Mr.
Mr.
Mr.
Tele
Mr.
Miss Ga

INDEXED COPY ORIGINAL

543

SECURITY INDEX - NEW YORK SPECIAL SECTION. RE MY AIR TEL DATED 5/27/54

CONCERNING [redacted], WAS, A SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE.

MAJOR [redacted],

U.S. ARMY SIGNAL CORPS, PHOTOGRAPHIC CENTER, 35-11 35TH AVENUE,

QUEENS, NY, ADVISED SA [redacted] ON 5/28/54 THAT THE SUBJECT

IS NO LONGER CARRIED ON THE ARMY PAYROLL AS A RESULT OF REMOVAL

NOTICE SENT TO THE SUBJECT ON 5/24/54 VIA REGISTERED MAIL [redacted]

[redacted], CLERK, INQUIRY DIVISION, MAIN POST OFFICE, 46-02

21ST STREET, L.I.C., NY, ADVISED ON 5/28/54 THAT THE SUBJECT

AS OF 12/7/53 LEFT A FORWARDING ADDRESS GENERAL DELIVERY RENO,

NEVADA. MR. [redacted] FURTHER STATED THAT [redacted], CARRIER,

TOLD HIM [redacted] THAT HE RECALLED THE SUBJECT HAD BEEN SENT A CHECK

TO THE GENERAL DELIVERY IN RENO AND TO HIS KNOWLEDGE WAS NOT RETURNED.

[redacted] AT ABOVE POST OFFICE (REQUEST NAME

BE KEPT CONFIDENTIAL) ADVISED THAT REGISTERED LETTER [redacted] ADDRESSED

TO THE SUBJECT WAS FORWARDED TO GENERAL DELIVERY, RENO, NEVADA, 5/25/54.

[redacted] QUEENSBRIDGE HOUSING PROJECT, 40-06

41ST AVENUE, L.I.C., NY, ADVISED THAT THE SUBJECT MOVED FROM [redacted]

[redacted] STREET, LIC, NY IN DEC. 1953 AND LEFT A FORWARDING ADDRESS C/O

4 - Bureau (100-358086-Sub 31)
(1- 100-[redacted])
GAP:lo (12-9)
100-[redacted]

NOT RECORDED
193 JUN 16 1954

58 JUN 29 1954

Forward to
100-379660
File in 100-358086 Sub 3

Card U.T.D.
6-14-54 ACW

UNR.
5/26/54

[redacted] STREET, LIC, NY, APT. 6-B. MISS [redacted] ADVISED THE SUBJECT HAD OWED SOME MONEY AND WAS SENT A LETTER C/O [redacted] ON 4/27/54 REQUESTING PAYMENT. MISS [redacted] ADVISED THAT AS OF DEC. 27, 1953, THE SUBJECT WAS RECEIVING A DISABILITY PENSION, FROM THE V. A.,V. A. CLAIM NUMBER [redacted]. [redacted] ON 5/4/54 CAME TO THE OFFICE OF QUEENSBRIDGE HOUSING PROJECT AND ADVISED [redacted], SECY TO MISS [redacted] THAT THE SUBJECT HAD DEPARTED FROM [redacted] STREET, LIC, NY, AND HAD TOLD [redacted] THAT HE WAS GOING TO CALIF. TO SEEK A DIVORCE FROM HIS WIFE AND THEN WAS GOING TO TRAVEL THROUGH EUROPE. [redacted] SHOWED POSTAL CARDS TO MISS [redacted] WHICH HE RECEIVED FROM THE SUBJECT ABOUT THE FIRST WEEK OF MAY 1954. [redacted] FURTHER TOLD MISS [redacted] HE DID NOT KNOW THE ADDRESS OF THE SUBJECT IN EUROPE AND THERE WAS NO RETURN ADDRESS ON THE POSTAL CARDS. MISS [redacted] ADVISED SHE BELIEVED THE POSTAL CARDS WERE FROM PARIS. NYO WILL SET OUT LEADS FOR THE SALT LAKE CITY AND WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICES TO ASCERTAIN THE SUBJECT'S PRESENT WHEREABOUTS.

KILLY

[redacted]

Orig: Mr. Belmont

AIR-TEL

187

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NY, 6/18/54

FD-36

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION. CONCERNING [redacted], A SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE. REMYAIRTEL, 6/11/54.

SA [redacted] ADVISED ON 6/18/54 THAT MR. [redacted], [redacted] FIRST ARMY, LOYALTY HEARING BOARD, HAS NOT ADVISED HIM OF ANY CHANGE OF SUBJECT'S EMPLOYMENT OR HEARING STATUS. MR. [redacted] PREVIOUSLY ADVISED HE WOULD IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE NYO OF ANY CHANGE OF STATUS OF THE SUBJECT.

KELLY

Mr. Belmont

4 - BUREAU
(3) - Bufile 100-358086-sub34)
(1- Bufile 100-370342)

cc: Mr. O'Brien

COPIES DESTROYED
376 FEB 4 1963

RECORDED - 50

GAP:MAC(#12-13)
100-92506
JUL 1 1954

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

JUN 21 1954

Sent _____ M Per _____

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-370342

UNRECORDED
JUNE 16, 1954 AIRTEL

SAC, NEW YORK

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION. [redacted], URFILE [redacted]
BEING ADDED TO SECURITY INDEX PER UR FD-122 OF MAY 28, 1954.
INCLUDE STATUS REPORT ON [redacted] IN YOUR WEEKLY AIRTEL REQUIRED
BY BUAIRTEL OF APRIL 26, 1954, TO YOUR OFFICE UNDER INSTANT
CAPTION, ADHERING TO SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS NOTED THEREIN.

HOOVER

Bufile 100-358086-Sub 34

cc - Bufile [redacted]

NOTE ON YELLOW ONLY: [redacted] is suspended from position as [redacted], Brooklyn Navy Yard. Buairtel of April 26, 1954, instructed New York to suairtel each Friday on status of Security Index subjects carried on Federal rolls specifically instructing that contacts with agencies concerned be discreet.

WGO:mjt

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
155 JUN 18 1954

YELLOW DUPLICATE
JUN 16 1954
MAILED

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Mohr
Trotter
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Miss Gandy

79 JUL 9 - 1954

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN

188

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NEW YORK, NEW YORK
JUNE 25, 1954

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

AIR-TEL

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION, CONCERNING [redacted], A SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE. RE MY AIR-TEL 6/18/54. SA [redacted] ADVISED ON 6/25/54 THAT MR. [redacted], [redacted] FIRST ARMY LOYALTY HEARING BOARD, HAS NOT ADVISED HIM OF ANY CHANGE IN SUBJECT'S EMPLOYMENT OR LOYALTY HEARING STATUS.

KELLY

RECORDED - 150 100-35806-34-189

2 JUN 26 1954

EX-12

(4) - BUREAU
(3 - 100-35806 - sub. 34)
(1 - 100-370342)

GAP:AS (#12-13)
100-92506

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

AIR-TEL

UNRECORDED
NY 6/25/54

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION, [redacted]; ESPIONAGE - R.

SUBJECT CONTINUES ON ANNUAL LEAVE IN LIEU OF SUSPENSION FROM US NAVAL SHIPYARD, BROOKLYN, NY. HEARING BEFORE SECURITY HEARING BOARD, SECOND CIVIL SERVICE REGIONAL DISTRICT, GOVERNOR'S ISLAND, NY, ADJOURNED UNTIL 7/8/54.

KELLY

4 BUREAU (100-358086-sub 34)(REGULAR-REGISTERED)
(1 - [redacted])

RAM:CAH #6
NY 65-16014

INITIALS ON ORIGINAL

7 JUL 19 1954

File in 100-358086 Sub 34

NOT RECORDED
159 JUL 1- 1954

Orig in 65-60768

ORIGINAL FILED IN 65-60768

FD-36

AIR-TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

- - - - - - -

NY, NY 7/2/54 189

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION. CONCERNING [redacted],
A SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE. RE MY AIR-TEL 6/25/54. SA [redacted]
[redacted] ADVISED ON 7/1/54 THAT MR. [redacted] 1st SAC MGARDNER
ARMY LOYALTY HEARING BOARD, ADVISED HIM THAT THERE HAS BEEN
NO CHANGE IN SUBJECT'S EMPLOYMENT OR LOYALTY HEARING STATUS.

KELLY

(4) - Bureau (100-35806-sub 34)
(1 - Bufile 100-370342)

100-92506

GAP:DC #12-13

Mr. Belmont
cc: MR OSBORN

RECORDED-89
EX-101
100-35806-34-187
1 JUL 8 1954

68 JUL 13 1954

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

AIR - TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

190

NY, NY 7/2/54

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION, [redacted]; ESPIONAGE - R. RE BUTEL BAUMGARDNER 6/16/54. SUBJECT CONTINUES ON ANNUAL LEAVE IN LIEU OF SUSPENSION FROM U.S. NAVAL SHIPYARD, BROOKLYN, NY. HEARING BEFORE SECURITY HEARING BOARD, SECOND CIVIL SERVICE REGIONAL DISTRIST, GOVERNORS ISLAND, NY, ADJOURNED UNTIL 7/8/54.

KELLY

FD-36
Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible] Crowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

(4) - Bureau (100-358086-sub 34)
(1 - Bufile [redacted])

RECORDED - 7 100-358086-34-190

EX. - 106

65-16014

THOMAS E. DUGGAN
EDITOR

PROGRAM:DC #6

(Mrs Gingell, ONI advised 7-8-54 WTW)

COPIES DESTROYED
FEB 4 1963

CC-Mr. Colmes

Mr. Belmont

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

ENCLOSURE

MAILED COPY FILED IN 65-16014

FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

191

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) DATE: 7/1/54

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
PREPARATION OF SUMMARY REPORTS

Re no number SAC Letter I, Series 1952, dated 3/14/52.

The following statistics are furnished to indicate the status of the Summary Report Program in the NYO and were taken from the summary report tickler cards maintained by the NYO as of 6/30/54:

CATEGORY	TOTAL NO. OF CASES	NO. OF INITIAL SUMMARY REPORTS SUBMITTED TO DATE UNDER SI SUMMARY REPORT PROGRAM	NO. OF SUMMARY REPORTS TO BE SUBMITTED		
			NO. OF CASES WHERE NO SUMMARY REPORTS HAVE BEEN SUBMITTED	NO. OF CASES WHICH HAVE SUMMARY REPORTS OVER 1 YEAR OLD	TOTAL SUMMARY REPORTS NEEDED
2	72	51	11	53	64
4	126	12	111	14	125
5	5,954	1,955	3,840	1,272	5,112
Totals	6,152	2,018	3,962	1,339	5,301

To reconcile the above figures, it should be noted that summary reports were submitted in the following number of cases in the indicated categories prior to the inception of the Summary Report Program:

Category	No. of Cases
2 EBI	10
4 [illegible]	3
5	159

RECORDED-117

EX-125 100-358086-Sub 34-191

7-13

11 JUL 2 1954

55 JUL 16 1954

CLS:MVC

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

192

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086-sub 34) DATE: 7/15/54

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX VERIFICATIONS

Re SAC letter, No. 100, Series 1950, dated 12/28/50, and NYlet dated 1/18/54.

On 7/14/54 there were a total of 6,550 SI subjects in the NYO. As of that date there was under active investigation, looking toward the verification of the residence and business addresses of SI subjects, a total of 2,014 cases.

As of 7/14/54 4,536 SI cases were in current status with respect to the verification of business and residence addresses. Of the total number currently under investigation with respect to verification of business and residence addresses, a total of 15 have been under active investigation for a period of six months or more.

The latter 15 cases are being followed with a view to ascertaining the current whereabouts of the subjects involved at the earliest possible date.

FBI
JUL 21 8 PM 1954
RECEIVED

EX-105 100-358086-34-192

RECORDED - 63 17 JUL 16 1954

62 JUL 23 1954

FD-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

AIRTEL

193

NEW YORK, N.Y.
JULY 9, 1954

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

V.V.

SECURITY INDEX DASH SPECIAL SECTION, [redacted], ESP-R. REBUTEL JUNE SIXTEEN LAST. SUBJECT CONTINUES ON ANNUAL LEAVE IN LIEU OF SUSPENSION FROM EMPLOYMENT U.S. NAVAL SHIPYARD, BROOKLYN, N.Y., PENDING COMPLETION OF HEARING BEFORE SECURITY HEARING BOARD, GOVERNORS ISLAND, N.Y.

Mr. Belmont

KELLY

4 Bureau (100-358086-Sub 34)(Regular Mail)
(1-Bufile [redacted])

65-16014
RAM:IM

RECORDED - 98

EX-121

20 JUL 10 1954

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

cc 8 1954

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 65-60764

194

SAC, New York (100-97061)

July 14, 1954

Director, FBI (100-356086 sub 34)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

ReBulet June 10, 1954.

Your administrative report for June, 1954, reveals that there are 5,417 pending active matters in the security classifications 65, 100 and 105 of which 2207 are listed as delinquent, a delinquency of approximately 41%.

It is noted that your percentage of delinquency in security classifications has remained constant for the past three months. You are instructed to personally insure that all steps are taken to reduce this delinquency of your office. It is believed that your backlog of pending active matters is a factor which materially contributes to your continued excessive delinquency and, accordingly, appropriate steps should be taken to insure that these security-type investigations are brought to an early logical conclusion so that this backlog may be reduced.

Your progress in reducing the delinquency in the security classifications which exists in your office will be followed closely at the Bureau. It is expected that your July, 1954, administrative report will reflect a substantial reduction in the number and percentage of delinquent items existing in this phase of your investigative operations.

EX-122

100-356086-34-174

RECORDED - 63

JUL 16 1954

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

195

July 8,
June ~~22~~, 1954

SAC, New York (100-97061)

Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34)

SECURITY INDEX —

ReBulet of June 10, 1954, captioned "Security Investigations of Individuals," pertaining to suggested amendments to Form FD-186 prepared by SA(A) [redacted] of your office.

Your proposal that Form FD-186 be utilized to reflect the physical observation of Security Index subjects has been reviewed carefully at the Bureau. It is believed that the suggestion has merit and Form FD-186 is being amended accordingly along the general lines suggested in urlet of May 28, 1954, and the attachment thereto. Form FD-186 containing such amendments will be forwarded to the field when the present supply has been exhausted.

WGO:mjt

RECORDED - 100-358086-34-19

EX-25

JUL 20 1954

COMM — FBI
JUL 8 1954
MAILED 27

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Mohr
Tester
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

UNRECORDED
June 25, 1954

MR. A. H. BELMONT

MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER

K O New York

SECURITY INDEX - FD-186
SUGGESTION re 231-54

Form FD-186, sample attached, has been provided for the purpose of compiling information to be posted on Security Index cards. This Form may be filled in by the Agent handling the case by legible handprinting and forwarded to the clerical employee designated to post this information on the Security Index card. After the Security Index card has been prepared or amended at the Bureau and forwarded to the field, and after the information appearing on the FD-186 has been posted on the geographical Security Index card, this Form is filed in the investigative case file of the subject.

By SAC Letter 54-24 (L) dated May 11, 1954, the field was instructed to personally observe their Security Index subjects, if this had not already been done, to aid in the reporting of accurate descriptions and to prevent mistaken identities. In addition, it was further provided that "a notation or memorandum to the effect that the Security Index subject has been personally observed shall appear in the case file of every Security Index subject whose name is presently maintained in the Security Index. In most instances such a notation will already appear in those case files, having been recorded there at the time the Security Index subject was personally observed by the Special Agent to whom the subject was assigned for apprehension purposes."

It has been suggested by SA(A) [redacted] of the New York Office that Form FD-186 be amended in order that it might be utilized to record the fact of such personal observation in addition to the purpose for which it is presently utilized as specified above since, in many instances, the physical descriptions of Security Index subjects will be modified and complemented as a result of the personal observations by the Agents. The recommended changes in the Form FD-186 embody references to the personal observation and provides for necessary modifications to the data previously posted on the Security Index cards. That is to say, with the proposed amendments, FD-186 may be used to (1) summarize

Attachment

Bufile 100-358086
cc - Bufile 100-358086-Sub 34
WGO:mjt

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN

100 ON ORIGINAL
100-358086-37
NOT RECORDED
76 JUL 26 1954

376
79 AUG 16 1954
1 ENCL

UNR.
6/25/54

descriptive data derived from all sources, including physical observations, for posting on the reverse side of the Security Index cards at the time they are originally approved and received in the field and (2) to provide for the subsequent amendments in the data carried on the reverse side of the Security Index cards which may be derived from both physical observations and from other sources.

The Internal Security Section believes that Form FD-186 can well be utilized for the dual purposes as suggested by the New York Office as indicated above. There is attached hereto a sample Form FD-186 embodying suggestions made by the New York Office together with the results of analysis by the Internal Security Section. It should be noted that two amendments to Form FD-186 have been approved previously but no additional copies of the Form have been run since their approval. These amendments include the reference to Section 87C of the Manual of Instructions in paragraph 1, from "3b (4)" to "7b (5)" and on page 2 of the Form at the bottom of the page the addition of the words "where applicable" and the final entry pertaining to dangerous subjects. There are presently 72,350 copies of Form FD-186 on hand.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That this memorandum and attachments be forwarded to the Training and Inspection Division to indicate that the Internal Security Section approves the suggestion of the New York Office that FD-186 be amended as indicated above.

2. That Form FD-186 be amended in content pursuant to the attached sample.

3. That if the foregoing recommendations meet with approval, the attached letter be transmitted to the New York Office.

4. That if the foregoing recommendations are approved, the attached SAC Letter be transmitted to the field advising of the amendments to be made in FD-186 and pointing out the purposes for which it may thus be utilized.

5. Subject to approval of the foregoing, that Section 87C of the Manual of Instructions be amended pursuant to the attqched proposed changes.

196

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NEW YORK, 7/9/54

AIR-TEL

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION. CONCERNING [redacted], A SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE. REMYAIRTEL 7/2/54.

MR. [redacted], FIRST ARMY LOYALTY HEARING BOARD, ADVISED SA [redacted] ON 7/9/54 THAT THE LOYALTY BOARD FOR THE FIRST ARMY HELD A HEARING ON THE SUBJECT ON 7/7/54. MR. [redacted] ADVISED THAT HE WAS NOT PRESENT AT THE HEARING AND THE MINUTES OF THE HEARING HAVE NOT BEEN TRANSCRIBED. MR. [redacted] ALSO ADVISED THAT THE BOARD HAS NOT MADE ANY RECOMMENDATIONS AS TO THE DISPOSITION OF THE CASE. MR. [redacted] ADVISED THAT THE RESULTS OF THE HEARING AND THE BOARD'S RECOMMENDATION WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO THE FBI AFTER TRANSCRIPTION.

KELLY

(4) - BUREAU (100-35806-sub 34) (REGULAR MAIL)
(1 - BUFILE 100-[redacted])

RECORDED-49

EX - 118

53 JUL 27 1954

JAM:TMF (#12-13)
100-92506

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

AIR TEL

FD-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NY, NY 7/16/54

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION, [redacted]; ESPIONAGE - R; REBUTEL, 6/16/54. SUBJECT CONTINUES ON ANNUAL LEAVE IN LIEU OF SUSPENSION FROM EMPLOYMENT U. S. NAVAL SHIPYARD, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK PENDING RESULT OF HEARING BEFORE SECURITY HEARING BOARD COMPLETED JULY 12, 1954. INASMUCH AS SUBJECT'S ANNUAL LEAVE IS EXHAUSTED HIS PRESENT STATUS IS ANNUAL LEAVE WITHOUT PAY.

KELLY

4 - BUREAU (100-358086- Sub 34) (REGULAR MAIL)
(1 - BUFILE [redacted])

Mr. Belmont

RAM:EI (#6)
65-16014)

EX-122 100-358086

10 JUL 17 1954

RECORDED - 63

50 JUL 27 1954

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

UNRECORDED

Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34)

July 8, 1954

SAC, NY (100-90409-A)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

EMERGENCY DETENTION PROGRAM
SECURITY INDEX - GEOGRAPHICAL SECTION

ReNYlet 5/18/54 entitled, "Security Index - Geographical Section," requesting Bureau authority to maintain three Security Index cards for each subject listed in the Geographical Section of the New York Office Security Index, the additional card to be filed in a geographical section by employment address when employment is known.

Also reBulet 6/10/54 bearing instant caption.

As this letter pertains also to the Emergency Detention Program, an extra copy of this letter is being designated for the Bureau's Detcom Program file for the NYO.

The NYO agrees with the Bureau's opinion that it would not be practical to attempt to dispatch apprehension teams simultaneously to each subject's residence, place of employment and any other place where the subject might logically be found.

For the purpose of clarity, the Security Index card filed in the Geographical Section by residence address will hereinafter be referred to as the residence address card while the proposed Security Index card which is to be filed in a Geographical Section by employment address will be called the employment address card.

Should the Bureau decide to issue the employment address cards, it is suggested that these cards be given some distinguishing mark (, preferably a color other than white so as to avoid confusion with cards from the other two sections.

It is further suggested that each address card in the proposed different geographical sections bear both the precinct number of the subject's residence and that of his or her employment address. It is understood that both precinct numbers would be added to the cards at the NYO.

1 - Bureau (100-356062-Sub 34)

REGISTERED

1 - NY 100-97061

JJMcC:JDF

100-358086-34

NOT RECORDED
178 AUG 19 1954

INITIALS ON ORIGINAL

57 AUG 2

100-356062-34

ORIGINAL FILED IN CENTRAL FILES

UNR
7/8/54

It is felt that the employment address card would prove to be most beneficial in the NYC metropolitan area. It is believed that outside that area, the ordinary Security Index subject (hereinafter referred to as SI subject) will generally be employed within a relatively short distance from his or her home. Consequently, the apprehending team that is given the residence address card will be able to effect an arrest at the place of employment with the expenditure of little additional time on the basis of information already contained in the residence address card if the subject could not first be located at his residence.

However, a different situation exists in the NYC metropolitan area where most SI subjects are employed in a different precinct from the one in which they live. Under the present NYO Detcom Program, apprehensions are to be made according to the precinct of residence. Information concerning the name, description and employment address will have to be relayed through the NYO from the precinct of residence to the precinct of employment in the case of each SI subject who cannot be located at home and who is employed in another precinct. The authorization of an employment address card would permit the apprehension team in the precinct of employment to have all of the above descriptive information plus a photograph of the subject already on hand. The time spent in relaying the information would thus be saved.

If the Bureau authorizes the issuance of the proposed employment address cards and their establishment in a separate Geographical Section by employment address, the NYO has in mind two different methods whereby the new section may be used. These methods are dealt with below:

1. The first method calls for one plan of operation. Under this method the employment address cards would be incorporated into the present plan and used to supplement

UNR.
7/8/54

the residence address cards. As the Bureau is aware, under the present plan which is set out on pages 14-22 of the NYO Detcom Program, apprehensions are to be based on the residences of the SI subjects. Apprehension teams are allocated according to the geographical distribution of these residences by precinct and each team is to be given up to four SI subjects to apprehend.

One supervisory agent will be assigned to each precinct station house for each group of 48 or less SI subjects within the precinct area. This agent will supervise the activities of the apprehension teams to whom these SI subjects are assigned.

It is planned that at the time the Detcom program is first placed in operation, the Security Index cards for all subjects who reside in a particular precinct and the cards for all subjects who are employed in that precinct will be given to the supervisory agent or agents for that precinct. In making assignments to the apprehension teams, the supervisory agents would give out to these teams only the residence address cards and retain all of the employment address cards.

While every effort will be made to initiate the apprehension as soon as possible, it is believed that ~~some~~ time will have elapsed between the time orders are received from the Bureau to put the program into action, and the time the apprehension teams first depart from the precincts. If the apprehension teams first start out from the precincts before 7:00 AM, when most of the people will not as yet have left for work, the apprehension teams should be ordered to attempt to arrest first those SI subjects who are employed outside the precinct so that they can be apprehended before they leave home. The SI subjects whose only address is their home or who are employed within the same precinct can be apprehended later. The apprehension teams will be ordered to report immediately to their supervisory agents the name of any SI subjects who is found to have left for work.

If the above suggestion for including both the residence and employment precincts on each card is followed,

UNR
7/8/54

the apprehension team will also be instructed to report at the same time the number of the precinct in which the missing SI subject is employed. The supervisory agent in turn will report the name and employment precinct to the supervisor at the NYO, who is handling the county covering the residence of the missing SI subject.

The supervisor of the NYO will immediately furnish the name and employment precinct to the supervisor at the NYO who is handling the county wherein the SI subject is employed. The latter supervisor will instruct the supervisory agent at the appropriate precinct to assign the employment address card to an apprehension team for the arrest of the SI subject at his place of employment.

When each apprehension team completes the SI subjects assigned to it, they will report to the supervisor agent at the precinct who will notify the manpower supervisor at the NYO that the team is available for assignment to another area unless their services are still required for another apprehension in the same original precinct.

If the timing of the initiation of the Detcom program is such that the apprehension teams will be leaving the precincts after 7:00 AM, they should be ordered to attempt to arrest first those SI subjects who may be expected to be found at home and later those subjects who are employed outside the precinct. The same procedure outlined above can then be followed in reporting to the NYO the identity of the missing SI subjects so that these subjects can be assigned to other precincts on the basis of the employment address cards.

As was stated above the 7:00 AM deadline was selected as it is felt that most SI subjects within the NYC area who are employed at a place outside their own precinct will be found to have left their homes by at least 7:00 AM. Consequently, if the apprehension teams were seeking to apprehend first the SI subjects who are employed outside the area, they might be successful in arresting the

UNR
7/8/54

first such subject but subsequent attempts would disclose that the subject had already left for work. It is therefore felt that considerable manpower and time would be wasted if the apprehension teams were to be ordered to apprehend SI subjects employed outside the area after the 7:00 AM deadline. It is further felt that if the manpower is concentrated on arresting the SI subjects who may be expected to be at home at such times, this phase of the program can be completed within a reasonable period of time and the manpower redeployed to precincts where it is most needed for apprehensions at employment addresses.

VNR
7/8/54

2. The second method calls for two alternate plans for the allocation of manpower. These two alternate plans could be incorporated in the Detcom Program with one to be used for daytime and the other for night. The present Security Index breakdown is based on the allocation of personnel according to the residence address cards. This could be called the nighttime plan. A second Security Index breakdown could be based on the distribution of manpower according to employment address cards. The latter breakdown could be known as the daytime plan.

If the Detcom Program should be initiated on the orders of the Bureau at an hour when there would be sufficient time for the apprehension teams to start out from the precincts between 9 A.M. and 3 p.M., the daytime plan could be put into operation with the residence address cards held in reserve. The same procedure outlined above for the reassignment to other precincts of missing SI subjects could be followed with the reserve address card that was held in reserve being used in the second precinct.

It is believed that the daytime plan could be put into effect with success only between the hours of 9 AM and 3 PM in view of the fact that prior to 9 AM most SI subjects who are employed would not as yet have arrived at their place of employment. Also after 3 PM there would not be sufficient time for each apprehension team having four SI subjects assigned to it to attempt to locate and arrest all four subjects before 5:00 when the working hours for most people in the New York area end. It is felt that the location, arrest, searches incidental to arrest and the processing through to the collection point will require at least one hour per subject.

The New York Office believes that the first method of having one plan is preferable. As the Bureau is aware the NYO Security Index amounted to 6285 subjects as of 4/30/54. At that time 724 agents and 2574 police officers were required for the apprehension phase of the program.

UNR.
7/8/54

Based on a growth of approximately 2000 SI subjects per month during the last few months, the New York Office Security Index is expected to reach 8000 by the end of 1954. This would amount to a 25% increase over present figures. A corresponding rise in the number of agents and police personnel required for the apprehension teams is also anticipated.

At a conference on 6/28/54 New York City Police Commissioner FRANCIS W. H. ADAMS pledged police assistance to the New York Office in the event of an emergency, but requested to be furnished on a confidential basis with a breakdown of the number of police that will be required in each precinct.

For the information of the Bureau most people in the New York area are employed in a precinct which is generally some distance from the one in which they live. Consequently, the number of Security Index cards in each precinct would vary drastically between the geographical section by residence address and the geographical section by employment address. The allocation of manpower under the daytime plan would be considerably different than the distribution of personnel under the nighttime plan.

The movement and assignment of such a large body of men, as well as their supply with the necessary forms, cars and other needed material cannot be easily accomplished in as short a period of time as is required to give the Detcom Program the surprise element necessary to a successful completion of the Program. It is felt that less confusion and a speedier conclusion of the Program would result if as many assignments as possible could be definitely fixed prior to the initiation of the Program.

The New York Office is of the considered opinion that the first method involving the use of only one plan would result in the maximum utilization of the manpower available for the apprehension of the greatest number of Security Index subjects potentially available at the times set out above.

VNR.
7/6/54

Letter to Director, FBI
NY 100-90409-A

For the above reasons the New York Office feels strongly that having one plan of operation is preferable to having two alternate plans. The Bureau's views in the above matter would be appreciated by this office.

FD-36

AIR*TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NEW YORK, 7/16/54

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

198

NY

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION. CONCERNING [redacted], A SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE. REMYAIR*TEL 7/9/54.

MR. [redacted], ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT TO MR. [redacted], FIRST ARMY LOYALTY HEARING BOARD, ADVISED SA [redacted], ON 7/16/54, THAT THE SUBJECT'S TESTIMONY BEFORE THE LOYALTY HEARING BOARD, ON 7/7/54, WAS QUITE LENGTHY AND WILL NOT BE COMPLETELY TRANSCRIBED FOR SEVERAL DAYS. MR. [redacted] ALSO ADVISED THAT, TO HIS KNOWLEDGE, THE LOYALTY HEARING BOARD WILL MAKE NO RECOMMENDATION AS TO THE DISPOSITION OF THE CASE UNTIL THE TESTIMONY IS TRANSCRIBED. CLOSE LIAISON WILL BE MAINTAINED BY THE NYO, WITH MR. [redacted], LOYALTY HEARING BOARD, AND WHEN THE TESTIMONY IS TRANSCRIBED, IT WILL BE REVIEWED AND THE BUREAU WILL BE ADVISED.

KELLY

4- BUREAU (100-35806 sub 34) (RM)
(BU FILE 100-[redacted])

JAM:EPW (#12-13)
100-92506

100-35806-34-198

RECORDED-19

JUL 17 1954

Approved _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

DEC AUG 10 1954

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

AIRTEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NEW YORK, 7/23/54

BUREAU

Transmit the following Teletype message to:

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION, [redacted]; ESPIONAGE - R.

REBUTEL 6/16/54. SUBJECT CONTINUES ON ANNUAL LEAVE WITHOUT PAY IN LIEU OF SUSPENSION FROM EMPLOYMENT, U.S. NAVAL SHIPYARD, BROOKLYN, NY, PENDING RESULT OF HEARING BEFORE SECURITY HEARING BOARD COMPLETED 7/12/54.

KELLY

4 - BUREAU (100-353086-sub 34) (REGULAR)
1 - BUREAU ([redacted]) (REGULAR)

cc BAUMGARDNER

Mr. Belmont

cc Mr. Osborn

RAM:IMP (#6)
NY 65-16014

RECORDED 100-353086-[illegible]

16 JUL 21 1954

59 AUG 4 1954

Approved:

Sent _____ M Per _____

FD-36

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 65-16014-[illegible]

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

200

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 7/6/54

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated 6/22/54 enclosing an alphabetical list of the Bureau's Security Index subjects as of 6/15/54.

The names appearing on referenced list were checked against the SI of the NYO to determine if any discrepancies existed. This project was completed by the NYO on 7/1/54. Any discrepancies noted have been explained either on the list submitted by the Bureau or on sheets of paper attached to the page of the list on which the discrepancy occurs.

Enc. (1)

ENCLOSURE

CLS:MVC

68 AUG 3 1954

RECORDED-62 100-358086-3[illegible]

EX-123

6 JUL 7 1954

AIRTEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

7/20/54, NY, NY

201

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION. CONCERNING [redacted] A SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE. REMYAIRTEL, 7/16/54.

MR. [redacted], FIRST ARMY LOYALTY HEARING BOARD, ADVISED SA [redacted] ON 7/19/54 THAT THE FIRST ARMY LOYALTY HEARING BOARD HAS RECOMMENDED THE SUBJECT'S REMOVAL. MR. [redacted] ADVISED THAT THE FINAL DECISION AS TO THE HEARING BOARD'S RECOMMENDATION WILL HAVE TO COME FROM THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY. MR. [redacted] FURTHER ADVISED THAT THE SUBJECT'S TESTIMONY HAS NOT BEEN TRANSCRIBED. CLOSE LIAISON WILL BE MAINTAINED BY THE NYO WITH MR. [redacted], LOYALTY HEARING BOARD, AND WHEN THE TESTIMONY IS TRANSCRIBED IT WILL BE REVIEWED AND THE BUREAU WILL BE ADVISED.

KELLY

3 BUREAU (100-35806, sub 34) (REGULAR)
1 - BUREAU [redacted] (REGULAR)

100-35806-34

Mr. Belmont

GAP:BJZ (#12-13)
100-92506

RECORDED - 69

8 JUL 21 1954

EX-103

67 AUG 5 1954

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

COMMUNICATIONS COPY FBI NY

AIRTEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NY, NY, 7/23/54

202

FD-

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION. CONCERNING [redacted], A SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE. REMAIRTEL 7/20/54. SA [redacted] ADVISED ON 7/23/54 THAT MR. [redacted] FIRST ARMY LOYALTY HEARING BOARD, ADVISED THAT IT WOULD BE APPROXIMATELY TWO WEEKS BEFORE SUBJECT'S TESTIMONY WOULD BE TRANSCRIBED AND THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN THE SUBJECT'S EMPLOYMENT STATUS. CLOSE LIAISON WILL BE MAINTAINED BY THE NYO WITH MR. [redacted], LOYALTY HEARING BOARD AND WHEN TESTIMONY IS TRANSCRIBED, IT WILL BE REVIEWED AND THE BUREAU WILL BE ADVISED.

KELLY

RECORDED-52

4 - BUREAU (REGULAR)
(3 - 100-35806-SUB 34)
(1 - [redacted])

EX-130

100-35806-34-202

16 JUL 24 1954

GAP:MVS (#12-13)
100-92506

Approved: [redacted] Sent ____ M Per ____

Special Agent in Charge

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-370343

UNRECORDED
July 28, 1954

SAC, New York (100-90409-A)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-356062-Sub 34)

EMERGENCY DETENTION PROGRAM
SECURITY INDEX - GEOGRAPHICAL SECTION

Enclosed herewith are two copies of Bulet to Cleveland, dated July 27, 1954, which should be read in conjunction with this letter.

The Bureau has given careful study to urlet of July 8, 1954, and desires to make the following observations.

With regard to your suggestion in paragraph six, because of the heavy volume of forms involved in connection with the Security Index, it is not practicable to use other than white cards.

Your proposal to note both the precinct numbers of a subject's residence and employment on each set of geographical cards appears to be a desirable procedure. This matter is incorporated into Bulet to Cleveland, noted previously herein.

Urlet sets out two basic plans for consideration, utilizing a second set of geographical cards to be filed by precincts and governed by the employment of the Security Index subjects.

Suggested Plan Number One

Under your proposed plan number one, discussed on pages two through five of relet, the geographical-employment cards would be used to supplement the geographical-residence cards. It is stated that at the time the Detention Program is placed in operation, the Security Index cards for all subjects who reside in a particular precinct and the cards for all subjects who

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

100-358086-34-
NOT RECORDED
154 AUG 19 1954

Enclosure

cc - Buffle 100-358086
cc - Buffle 100-358086-Sub 34
WCOimjt

DUPLICATE
JUL 2 1954
MAILED

AUG 25 1954

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-358086-34

UNR
7/28/54

the focal point of your operations. With that in mind, the geographical-employment cards simply serve as auxiliary aids in coordinating the arrests. This fact is recognized in urlet on pages two and three wherein the employment cards are referred to as simply supplementary. The sole advantage of the additional set of Security Index cards is stated succinctly in urlet on page two, paragraph two: "The authorization of an employment address card would permit the apprehension team in the precinct of employment to have all of the above descriptive information plus a photograph of the subject on hand. The time spent in relaying the information would thus be saved."

The question thus raised is as to the desirability of preparing and maintaining a complete third set of cards, including affixing descriptive data and photographs on a continuing basis. Basically, such suggested plan is identical with that to be followed by other Bureau offices (excepting Cleveland and Los Angeles) since the arrests are predicated initially upon the residence addresses.

Your first plan, it is believed, fails to take into consideration the fact that your geographical-employment cards will actually be filed according to residence in those instances the subjects have no outside employment. As developed more fully in the attached letter to Cleveland, your geographical-employment section will be identical in content with the geographical-residence section. The cards of unemployed persons will, of course, be filed under the identical precinct number in both instances. Thus, by use of the residence cards during the daytime hours (i.e., after 7:00 a.m.) and "concentrating" on those expected to be found at home, you are not availing yourself of the advantage gained in basing such arrests on the employment cards and at the same time being in a position to make apprehensions at places of employment.

In other words, the chief advantage of the geographical-employment cards lies in the fact that they permit arrests at residences and employments simultaneously during the logical daytime hours.

VMR
7/28/54

It is felt that through their use more simultaneous arrests may be accomplished and more subjects apprehended during the difficult working hours in the least possible time.

Conclusions:

The Bureau has noted carefully your comments with respect to the allocation of manpower discussed on page seven of urlet. The situation you mention in paragraph three is not unique to New York City. In fact, the Bureau's decision to authorize the second geographical cards was predicated on the prevalence of this condition in most large industrial centers. That is to say, the very fact that subjects work in precincts other than those in which they reside led to the conclusion that greater mobility was required if arrests should be initiated during working hours. If the Security Index card shows clearly that an individual may be found at a particular location during working hours, it seems reasonable for us to gear our plans accordingly.

Based on the foregoing comments and analysis, the Bureau feels that your second plan is preferable and you are authorized to utilize it under the conditions set out in the attached letter to Cleveland. You should begin at this time to draft the necessary amendments to your Emergency Detention Program Survey for submission to the Bureau immediately upon receipt of the third set of geographical cards. Such amendments should incorporate the elements of your second plan, together with such modifications as are required in the light of the comments herein and in the attached letter to Cleveland.

It is observed that urlet of July 8, 1954, indicates that much thought has been given this matter by your office. Although the Bureau has not agreed with certain of your conclusions, urlet sets out lucidly the circumstances as they exist in your division and contains several observations of assistance to the Bureau in following this Program in the field.

AIR TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

203

NY, NY 7/30/54

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION. CONCERNING [redacted]

A SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE. REMYAIRTEL 7/23/54.

SA [redacted] ADVISED ON 7/30/54 THAT MR. [redacted]

[redacted] FIRST ARMY LOYALTY HEARING BOARD, ADVISED THAT SUBJECT'S EMPLOYMENT STATUS IS THE SAME AND THE MINUTES OF SUBJECT'S HEARING WILL BE TYPED IN 8 TO 10 DAYS.

KELLY

4-BUREAU (100-35806-Sub-34)
(1-Bureau [redacted])

GAP:JMG (#12-13)
100-92506

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

RECORDED-05 EX-125

100-35806-34

JUL 31 1954

FD-36
Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

204

August 4, 1954

SAC, New York (100-90409-A)

Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 94)

SECURITY INDEX -
VERIFICATION PROJECT

ReBulet dated May 17, 1954, instructing that you submit on August 1, 1954, certain specified data regarding the operation of your special squad of Agents utilized in connection with the verification of employment and residences of Security Index subjects along with your recommendations as to the continuance of this squad.

If not already done the requested information should be promptly submitted to the Bureau.

PLC:mjt

RECORDED - 43

EX-121

MAILED 6
AUG 4 1954
COMM-FBI

AUG 5 1954
132

FBI-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
AIR - TELS
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NEW YORK, 7/20/54

205

BUREAU

Transmit the following Teletype message to:

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION, [redacted] ES-R. REBUTEL 6/16/54.

SUBJECT CONTINUES ON ANNUAL LEAVE WITHOUT PAY IN LIEU OF SUSPENSION

FROM EMPLOYMENT US NAVAL SHIPYARD, BROOKLYN, NY, PENDING RESULT OF

HEARING BEFORE SECURITY HEARING BOARD COMPLETED 7/12/54.

KELLY

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]

1503

Hazel, on I
admitted 8-5-54
WFW

5-BUREAU (RM)
(4-BUFILE 100-358086-sub 34)
(1-BUFILE [redacted])

RECORDED-48 100-358086-34-205

EX.-113

29 JUL 31 1954

RAM:TMS (#6)
NY [redacted]

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 65-60162-5

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

206

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34)

DATE: 8/5/54

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX VERIFICATION PROJECT

Rebulet 5/17/54 and mylet 4/30/54.

Pursuant to instructions set out in rebulet there is set out below a resume of the operations of the special squad of agents (Section 12-8) utilized in this Division in connection with the verification of the employment and residences of Security Index subjects. The resume covers the period May 1, 1954 to August 1, 1954. It will be noted that these figures cover a period which permits an appraisal to be made of the effect in this Division of the Bureau's requirement that all SI subjects be personally observed during the current verification. To that end comparative figures of the accomplishments of the section for the period 1/18/54 to 5/1/54, as reported in mylet of 4/30/54, are set out:

			5/1/54 8/1/54	1/18/54 5/1/54
I	Total number of verifications handled:	12-8	1188	2277
		Others	544	401
			1629	2678
			8/1/54	5/1/54
II	Number of Cases where verification are pending:	12-8	1874	1261
		Others	456	305
			8/1/54	5/1/54
III	Number of cases assigned for verification for a period of over 45 days	12-8	618	84
		Others	109	44

There were as of 7/30/54, 6,574 S.I. Subjects in this Division, an increase over the 5/1/54 figure, of 6,285, of 289 or nearly 5% in the 3 months period.

IV Advantages or Disadvantages in the operation of the project:

The advantages listed under IV, a, b, c, d, e and f in mylet of 4/30/54 still obtain.

100-358086-Sub 34-206

COPY DESTROYED

RECORDED-80 AUG 9 1954

EX.

GLS:CT

206
8/5/54

Further, the Special Agent to whom the Detcom program is assigned is currently assigned to Section 12-8. Because he is in close association with the agents handling S.I. verifications, who have of course accumulated much knowledge bearing directly on problems which will arise if the Detcom program goes into effect, he has already received suggestions and information from them which he is now presenting to the Bureau. This information related to areas of concentration of S.I. Subject's residences and instances where a number of subjects resided at one address. It is doubted that such information would have been so readily apparent had SI verifications been assigned over all the units on Section 12.

It is recognized that agents on 12-3 do not have occasion to write reports. However, it is clear from observing their work that they are forced to devise and develop various and unusual investigative techniques in performing their work which is of considerable value in their development as agents.

Agents on Section 12-8 are being rotated pursuant to instructions in Bulet of 2/1/54. In my judgment the special squad should be continued, and the same will be UACB.

As shown, the total production of the section, measured in verifications wholly completed, during the period 5/1/54 to 8/1/54 is 52% of production during the period 1/18/54 to 5/1/54. This percentage decrease in production which, as will be shown hereinafter, began at the time the observation program was placed in effect, is substantially the same decrease which has been noted in an analysis of the individual production records of the agents on the section covering an extended period before and after the observation program was placed in effect.

A substantial increase in the number of uncompleted verifications assigned for a period of 45 days and upwards is shown. An analysis is being made of the cases in this category which has already shown that a very substantial proportion of these cases are being counted as uncompleted where residence and employment have been verified but the subject has not been observed. The New York Division does not, now, count as a completed verification a case in which either of the elements, verification of residence or employment or observation is not accomplished. ok

As a further indication of the effect of the observation program in this Division, the average work load, in terms of leads, carried by each agent on the section over the 10 week period preceding 5/15/54, was 80.2 leads. For the ten weeks 5/15/54 - 7/26/54, the average was 137.8.

206
8/5/54

Letter to Director
100-97061

The situation in this Division is such that in many cases it is very difficult and time consuming to accomplish a personal observation from which a good physical description can be obtained. Agents frequently have to station themselves at the subjects residence and/or place of employment repeatedly in order to observe the subject.

While the desireability of the personal observation of S.I. Subjects is manifest, it is believed that the observation program, in the light of the Detcom program formulated for this Division, will not achieve completely, its highly desireable results. As is known to the Bureau, this Division contemplates the use of New York City police officers, in many cases operating by themselves without Bureau agents. As of 4/30/54 it was calculated that police officers, unaccompanied by special agents, would be assigned to 3892 cases for immediate apprehension. These represented 62% of the 6,285 S.I. subjects in this Division at that time. It will be seen that personal observation by a special agent, except as it may provide a physical description, will be of no assistance to the police officer.

In regard to cases in this category it is evident that a photograph, of good likeness, would be of far greater assistance to the apprehending officer. This Division is pushing the taking of photographs of all S.I. subjects and has requested the Bureau to provide additional Robot cameras for use in this regard.

Further attention is directed to the fact that in this Division a given special agent has not been assigned to apprehend a given S.I. Subject. In many cases the special agent who observed the subject will, if the program goes into effect, no longer be assigned to this Division. No plan has been formulated in this Division to assign the apprehension of a given subject to the agent who observed him.

Accordingly it is believed that in this Division it should no longer be required that each S.I. subject be personally observed by a special agent. The New York Division will continue to emphasize the importance of photographs and physical descriptions obtained from reliable sources.

Prohibited by SAC Ltr 54-E
MH

206

August 20, 1954

SAC, New York (100-97061)

RECORDED - 50 Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34) 206

SECURITY INDEX VERIFICATION PROJECT

EX-110

Reurlet of August 5, 1954.

Based upon an analysis of the operations and productivity of your verification squad since its inception as reflected in correspondence from your office, the Bureau is authorizing its continuance on a permanent basis.

It is desired, however, that you continue to furnish the Bureau on a semiannual basis the production figures and the information requested in Bulet of May 17, 1954. These data should be included in the letters due from your office on January 15 and July 15 of each year under the caption "Security Index - Verification of Addresses" under the provisions of Section 87C, 7(b)(7), of the Manual of Instructions. You should make appropriate notations on your administrative ticklers in this connection.

On the presumption that a similar type of squad might well be utilized in other of the larger field offices, the Bureau desires to furnish selected offices the benefit of your experiences with the verification squad. You are requested to sulet by September 15, 1954, original and 10 copies, setting out the organization of the squad and the mechanics of its operation in sufficient detail to enable other field offices to determine its applicability to the circumstances in their divisions. Further, you should spell out with particularity the advantages observed by your office in operating this squad.

With regard to the statements in relet concerning physical observation of your Security Index subjects by Special Agents, the Bureau desires to make

MAILED 4
AUG 23 1954
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Mohr
Tamm
Wimerreed
Tele. Room
Holloman
Miss Gandy

AUG 26 1954

RECEIVED - FBI
AUG 23 9 52 AM '54

206
8/20/54

the following comments. Existing Bureau instructions as set out in SAC Letter #54-24 (L), (A), require that the subjects of security investigations be observed during the course of investigations after it is determined that a complete investigation is warranted to develop the extent of the subject's activities and to determine whether a Security Index card is warranted. It is also observed that if a Security Index card has already been prepared the case file should be reviewed to determine whether the Security Index subject has been previously observed at the time of the next six months' verification of employment and residence. As noted in the above SAC Letter, many Security Index files already contain indication that the subjects have been physically observed by Special Agents.

Relet states that the above requirement that the subjects be observed in connection with the semi-annual verification has brought about a higher backlog of pending verifications. The Bureau is well aware of this situation and took it into account at the time the above SAC Letter was prepared. That is to say, it was fully understood that additional time in the verification process would be consumed by requiring that the subject be physically observed at that time.

You are reminded, however, that once the subject is in fact observed the requirement in SAC Letter #54-24 is fully discharged and from that point forward no difficulty will be presented in making your periodic verifications. The Bureau desires to reiterate that it is absolutely imperative that our Security Index subjects be physically observed by Special Agents for the reasons stated in SAC Letter #54-24: (1) To determine the true identity and existence of the subject and (2) to assist in establishing that the subject of the investigation is the person against whom the subversive allegations have been made. For that reason, your suggestion on page 3 of relet that your office no longer be required to personally observe your Security Index subjects is not well taken. You should continue to follow Bureau instructions in this connection.

206
8/20/54

It is pointed out that since the Agents handling the investigations leading to recommendations for Security Index cards will be observing the subjects, no backlog in the cases requiring such action will develop. For this reason, once your verification squad has made the verifications in the closed cases in which the subjects have not been observed, the task will have been completed.

Your attention is directed to paragraph 4 of page 3 regarding the assignment of specific Agents to the apprehension of specific Security Index subjects. In this connection you are referred to No Number SAC Letter 54-E dated May 4, 1954, which abolished such procedure.

207

SAC, New York (100-97061) August 11, 1954

Director, FBI (100-353036 Sub 34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

ok

ReBulet July 14, 1954, which directed your attention to the 41 per cent delinquency which existed in your office as of June, 1954, in the security classifications 65, 100 and 105.

A review of your Administrative Report for July, 1954, reveals that there are 5,750 pending active matters in the security classifications, of which 2,225 are delinquent, a delinquency of approximately 39 per cent. It is noted that this percentage of delinquency represents a decrease of approximately 2 per cent from the analogous figure for the preceding month.

While this reduction in the percentage of delinquency in the security classifications of your office is gratifying, it is believed that your delinquency in these matters continues to be excessive and further efforts on your part must be expended to bring your delinquency within reasonable proportions.

Your progress in effecting further reductions in this delinquency will be followed closely at the Bureau through a review of subsequent Administrative Reports.

RECORDED-59 100-353036-57-20

AUG 12 1954

EX-115 132

FBI

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tamm
Tracy
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Miss Gandy

MAILED 6
AUG 11 1954
COMM-FBI

AUG 18 1954

UNRECORDED

August 5, 1954

Mr. A. H. Belmont

Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

SECURITY INDEX - NEW YORK
PREPARATION OF SUMMARY REPORTS

By memorandum of July 21, 1954, noted that captioned program had been completed in the field. As you know, the New York Office was exempted from this program upon its reinstitution in July, 1953, because of New York's extensive backlog in the security investigation of individuals and because it was believed of paramount importance that these investigations be completed and all individuals dangerous or potentially dangerous to the Internal Security of the country be included in the Security Index.

The question of resumption of this program by the New York Office was reanalyzed during the inspection of that office in early December, 1953. The results were set out in detail in Mr. Clegg's memorandum to Mr. Tolson dated December 12, 1953. In substance, it was found that if the summary report program were reinstituted the New York Office would require 65 Agents assigned exclusively to that project for one year to bring it to a current status. Further, it was noted that since the Security Matter - C cases represent a "grass roots" program, it was not desirable to take any action which would interfere with the development of all pending security cases looking toward the adding of a great number of the subjects to the Security Index.

With the foregoing considerations in mind, we have continued to follow the New York Office closely, analyzing each month their case loads as reflected in the New York administrative reports. A review of our records reflects that although the total number of pending active cases in the three security classifications, 65, 100 and 105, have increased from 5,144 in January, 1954, to 5,417 as of June 20, 1954, the pending active cases in the 100 classification have dropped from 4,331 to 4040 in the same period. Further, since our instructions now provide that all Security Index cases be reviewed and re-evaluated annually, it appears that New York should again be asked to explore the possibilities of resuming the summary report program. That is to say, it is imperative these cases be reviewed periodically to insure that they are entirely sound. With that in mind, there would appear to be a saving of time and effort if in reopening cases for such purpose summary reports might be prepared on a staggered basis. New York has submitted a number of

Attachments (2)
FCO:mb
Bufile 100-358086
Co - Bufile 100-358086 Sub-34

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
102 AUG 13 1954
INITIALS ON ORIGINAL FILED

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-358086-1736

UNR..
8/5/54

summary reports, e.g. when the report is an initial report and when one of their Security Index subjects transfers to another division. Further, New York had submitted several reports in the early stages of this program prior to its discontinuance in that office. As of July 1, 1954, New York advised they had submitted a total of 2,018 summary reports of a total of 6,152 Security Index cases, leaving approximately 4,100 cases in which reports should be prepared.

Bulet of July 2, 1954, addressed to the SAC in New York and commenting upon the New York self-inspection in June of this year, made reference to the fact that approximately 60 Agents would be required to bring the summary reports to a current status in one year's time. It was pointed out, however, that such allocation is not desired at the cost of diverting investigative employees from other needed security investigations and suggested that the recent reorganization of security assignments in New York would permit that office to reduce investigative delinquency and permit the resumption of the summary report project, working it on a continuing basis, as other commitments will permit.

RECOMMENDATION:

If you approve, the attached letter will be sent to New York instructing them to reanalyze their situation in line with the foregoing comments and to submit their recommendations with regard to the resumption of the summary report program by that office.

UNRECORDED
August 5, 1954

SAC, New York (100-97061)

Director, FBI (100-358086) - 34 - PERSONAL ATTENTION

SECURITY INDEX
PREPARATION OF SUMMARY REPORTS

Your letter of December 16, 1953, reflected that during the inspection of your office in early December, 1953, the resumption of the summary report program had been given thorough study. You indicated your concurrence with the inspector's comments that in order to bring your summary reports to a current status in one year's time, a total of sixty-five Agents working full time on the program would be necessary, but looking at the entire security program and realizing limited personnel are available, the use of sixty-five additional Agents on the summary report program exclusively was not recommended at that time.

In other words, it was felt that the immediate problem was to fully process the pending cases to insure that subjects whose background and activities indicated that they were potentially dangerous to the internal security of the country would be added to the Security Index without delay. With the foregoing in mind, the Bureau has continued to follow closely your pending backlog of security cases which have been the subject of periodic correspondence to your office under the caption "Delinquency in Security Investigations." It has been noted from your administrative reports that your total pending active cases in the three security classifications, 65, 100 and 105, have increased from 5,155 as of January 31, 1954, to 5,417 as of June 30, 1954. During the same period, however, pending active cases in the 100 classification decreased from 4,331 to 4,040. It would appear, therefore, that some progress has been made in reducing your backlog in those cases in which a number of the subjects would be considered for inclusion in the Security Index.

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

WCO:mb
cc - Buffle 100-358086-Sub 34

YELLOW DUPLICATE
AUG - 9 1954
MAILED

INDEXED - 17269
FILED

UNR.
8/5/54

Your letter of May 24, 1954, captioned "Delinquency in Security Investigations" on page two makes specific reference to your cases in the 100 classification. You stated that from January 1, 1954, to May 1, 1954, 3,496 cases were opened in that category. As of May 1, 1954, there were 4,328 pending active cases and that "this would mean that the total backlog of the New York Office is approximately 832 cases." You further state "although the case load of the Security Matter Section of the New York Office has not been materially reduced in the past several months, it does not necessarily mean that a number of very old cases are creating a backlog." The fact that the openings in the New York Office have almost kept abreast of the closings has prevented a material reduction in the backlog in the 100 classification.

As you are aware, it is absolutely imperative that our Security Index cases be entirely sound. This fact is emphasized in existing Bureau requirements that all Security Index cases must be reviewed annually and re-evaluated on a regular basis. The summary report program affords an opportunity to completely analyze these cases while at the same time bringing them completely up to date. In many instances analyses of these cases can be integrated into your Security Informant Program by consideration of interviews with those subjects who appear to have been inactive in preceding months. Of even greater importance, however, is the fact that with the preparation of summary reports your cases are in a state of readiness should the Emergency Detention Program be invoked.

While it is fully understood that new cases coming to your attention must be developed and proper subjects added to the Security Index, we must not lose sight of the long range aspects of the Emergency Detention Program compelling us to constantly appraise these cases to insure that our classification of these individuals' potential dangerousness is well taken.

Considering all the factors involved, the Bureau desires at this time that you make a complete

UNR
8/5/54

analysis of the Security Index program and specifically develop the question of resumption of the summary report program. Your letter of July 1, 1954, reflected that you had submitted a total of 2,018 summary reports of a total of 6,152 Security Index cases leaving a backlog of approximately 4,100 summary reports for preparation. You further noted that in 1,339 cases the files contained summary reports over one year old with the result that a total of 5,301 summary reports would have to be prepared. With regard to this latter figure, the Bureau desires to point out that the fact a summary report is over one year old does not necessarily mean that an additional summary report will be necessary. As you know, the Bureau has discontinued the requirement that supplemental summary reports be submitted annually in Security Index cases and for that reason if an initial summary report has been submitted under this program, the Bureau requires only that the case be brought up to date annually with an investigative report. For that reason, it is being assumed that your backlog stands at approximately 4,100 cases.

Your letter of June 22, 1954, captioned "Memorandum for the Director, Self-Inspection Report of The New York Office," your file 66-7115, on page five estimated that reinstitution of the summary report program would now necessitate the services of approximately 80 Agents to bring the reports to a current status. Bureau letter of July 2, 1954, addressed to you personally stated that it would be desirable, of course, to bring the summary report program to a current status but not at the cost of diverting investigative employees from other needed security investigations. It was suggested, however, that possibly the recent reorganization of the handling of security work would permit you to shortly make a sharp reduction in the investigative delinquency of security type cases and then commence attacking the summary report project and work it on a continuing basis as other commitments will permit.

You are accordingly instructed to reanalyse your security assignments, case loads, and commitments to determine whether the summary report program may be re-instituted in your office under the circumstances outlined in the preceding paragraph. That is to say, the Bureau

UNR.
8/5/54

recognizes that it is not possible to commit 80 Agents to this project on a deadline basis. It is imperative, however, that you begin attacking this problem at the earliest possible moment to prevent the further accumulation of the backlog in the cases requiring summary reports. To that end arrangements must be made to commence assignment of these cases for the preparation of summary reports on a regular though limited basis.

You are requested to advise the Bureau within fifteen days from the receipt of this letter of your recommendations in this matter. Your letter should include an analysis of your pending backlog in each of the classifications 65, 100, and 105 including (1) the number of your Security Index cases now open for any reason, (2) the number of non-Security Index cases now open in which investigation must be conducted to determine if the subject should be placed in the Security Index and, (3) the number of pending cases in which other Offices are origin.

This matter must receive your close personal attention.

AIRTEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

208

NEW YORK, NY, 8/6/54

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION, [redacted]; ESPIONAGE - R. REBUTEL, 6/16/54. SUBJECT CONTINUES ON ANNUAL LEAVE WITHOUT PAY IN LIEU OF SUSPENSION FROM EMPLOYMENT, US NAVAL SHIPYARD, BROOKLYN, NY. SECURITY HEARING BOARD HAS RECOMMENDED THAT THE CONTINUANCE OF [redacted] EMPLOYMENT IS CONSISTENT WITH THE INTEREST OF NATIONAL SECURITY. FINAL DECISION IN THIS MATTER RESTS WITH THE SECRETARY OF NAVY. PRIOR TO DECISION OF SECRETARY OF NAVY, CASE WILL BE REVIEWED BY THE ADMIRAL, US NAVAL SHIPYARD, BROOKLYN, NY AND POSSIBLY NAVY REVIEW BOARD, WASHINGTON, D.C. AND RECOMMENDATIONS SUBMITTED.

KELLY

4 - BUREAU (100-358086-SUB 34) (REGULAR)
1 - BUFILE [redacted] (REGULAR)

RECORDED - 9 100-358086-34-206

EX-103

8 AUG 7 1954

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

RAM:CCP (#6)
65-16014

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

7 AUG 19 1954

A I R T E L

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NY [illegible] NY, 8/6/54

209

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION. CONCERNING [redacted], A SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE. REMYAIRTEL, 7/30/54.

MR. [redacted] SECRETARY OF THE FIRST ARMY LOYALTY HEARING BOARD, MADE AVAILABLE TO SA [redacted] ON 8/5/54 TRANSCRIPT OF THE MINUTES OF THE SUBJECT'S HEARING CONSISTING OF 97 TYPEWRITTEN PAGES. NYO REVIEWING MINUTES AND BUREAU WILL BE ADVISED WHEN COMPLETED. MR. [redacted] ADVISED THAT HE WAS FURNISHING THIS INFO ON A CONFIDENTIAL BASIS, AND UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHOULD INFO BE DISSEMINATED, SINCE HE DOES NOT HAVE ARMY AUTHORITY TO FURNISH SAID INFO. MR. [redacted] ADVISED THAT HEARING BOARD HAS RECOMMENDED THE REMOVAL OF THE SUBJECT FROM THE ARMY PAYROLL AND THAT RECOMMENDATION HAS NOT YET BEEN SENT TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY. MR. [redacted] ALSO ADVISED THAT SUBJECT'S EMPLOYMENT STATUS IS THE SAME.

KELLY

(4) - BUREAU (100-35806-Sub 34)(REGULAR)
[redacted]

RECORDED - 18 100-35806-1-79

EX-100

8 AUG [illegible] 1954

GAP:CP(#12-13)
100-92506

Approved _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

INDEXED COPY FILED IN

FD-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NEW YORK, N.Y.
AUGUST 13, 1954

AIRTEL

BUREAU

Transmit the following Teletype message to:

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION, [redacted] ESP-R. REBUTEL 6/17/54.

SUBJECT CONTINUES ON ANNUAL LEAVE WITHOUT PAY IN LIEU OF SUSPENSION FROM EMPLOYMENT, U.S. NAVAL SHIPYARD, BROOKLYN, N.Y. SECURITY HEARING BOARD HAS RECOMMENDED THAT THE CONTINUANCE OF [redacted] EMPLOYMENT IS CONSISTENT WITH THE INTERESTS OF NATIONAL SECURITY. FINAL DECISION IN THIS MATTER RESTS WITH SECRETARY OF NAVY.

RECORDED-74
KELLY
EX-122

100-358086-34

24 AUG 14 1954

(4) - Bureau (100-358086-Sub 34)(Regular Mail)
(1 - Bufile [redacted])

RECORDED COPY FILED IN 65-16074

cc Mr. Ordnen

Mr. Belmont

RMK:EM

65-16074

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) DATE: 8/4/54

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
INVESTIGATION OF SECURITY SUBJECTS
INVESTIGATION OF COMMUNIST PARTY UNDERGROUND
INVESTIGATION OF SOVIET SATELLITE MATTERS
PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT

Remylet 5/28/54 and Bulet 6/17/54.

Recommendation

Bureau permission is requested for the purchase of 38 Robot Star cameras to be utilized as follows:

Unit of NYO	No. of Cameras
#12-8 (SI Verification Squad)	10
#12-9, 12-10, 12-11, 12-13, 12-14, 12-15, 12-16	10
#8 (Resident agents handling security investigations and SI verifications)	3
#7-1 (CP Underground Unit)	2
#7-4 (TOPLEV Group)	1
Sections 1 & 6 (Soviet and satellite intelligence matters)	12
Total	38

1 - NY 100-97061A
1 - NY 100-96985
1 - NY 66-294
1 - NY 65-14825

BDM:MVC

RECORDED - 82
100-358086-34-211
6 AUG 19 1954

RECEIVED
DESTROYED
FEB 4 1963

Justification

1. SI Verification Unit - 10 Cameras

On 6/23/54, a count was made of the SI subjects in the NYO which revealed that 6,458 individuals were maintained on the list. 3,569 of these people have their photographs available at the NYO. There are 2,889 individuals on whom the NYO does not have a photograph.

The Bureau is aware of the fact that the success of the Detcom program in the NYO may rest in a measure on whether we have photographs of the individuals whom we plan to apprehend since we have a limited amount of personnel available and in many instances the apprehensions are to be handled by police who would necessarily desire a photograph of the subject they were assigned to take into custody. For example, as of 4/30/54, the NYO estimated that with the 6,285 subjects who were on the SI as of that date, 2,574 police officers would have to be used on the program in addition to 554 agents of the NYO. As you know, this office does not assign specific SI subjects to specific agents for the Detcom program, and in the event that the Detcom program were placed into effect, the value of photographs certainly could not be underestimated.

Prior to the submission of my letter of 5/28/54, I had had a list made of every SI subject whose SI card did not bear a photograph of the subject. Subsequently, those cases were given to agents on Section 12 of the NYO for review so that every effort could be made to obtain photographs of SI subjects through all regular and logical sources. This undertaking was completed and the results included in my figures submitted to the Bureau by the 5/28/54 letter.

As noted previously, I had asked for 15 cameras for the SI Squad indicating that there would be 25 agents

assigned to the unit. I have, however, only been able to assign 20 SAS to this unit and for that reason I am merely requesting an additional ten cameras for their use, it being noted that they already have the ten Robot cameras assigned to this office.

As you have been informed, these agents are individually assigned to different precincts throughout NYC and it is my belief that by assigning each of these agents a camera we will benefit from the saving in investigative time and effort. In other words, where an agent has a camera by himself, he can handle his work in an expedite fashion. When he has to borrow a camera from another agent or go with another agent, additional time and effort of personnel is incurred. These agents are on the street every day and, with the tremendous number of photographs which have to be taken, common sense would dictate that every one of them should have a camera so that they can use it and receive maximum results in this field.

(#12-9,10,11,13,14,15,16)

2. Section 12 (Investigative Units) 10 Cameras

The agents assigned to these units are handling all the routine security matter investigations in the Communist field. Our problem in the past is that at the time the cases were pending photographs were not obtained. If appropriate preparation is not made at the present time to handle this aspect of the investigation at the time it arises, we will again put ourselves in the position where something drastic will have to be done in the future.

Obviously, these agents are investigating Communist subjects on a daily basis, some of which will undoubtedly be recommended by them for the SI. Under the present Bureau rules where a security subject being recommended for the SI has to be observed, these agents should be in possession of cameras so that at the same time they observe a subject they can obtain the subject's photograph. It is noted that we are only asking for ten cameras when actually there are 166 agents assigned to these units.

3. Section 8 - Resident Agents Handling Security Investigations and SI Verifications - 3 Cameras

Two cameras are specifically being requested for the Mineola and White Plains Resident Agencies, with the third being

utilized by all other resident agencies. By count on 4/30/54, there were 206 SI subjects in Nassau County which is covered by the Mineola Resident Agency. We did not have photographs on 106 of these individuals. In White Plains, we did not have 75 photographs of the 139 SI subjects who were in the White Plains area. In the other resident agencies there were slightly more than 50% of the photographs of SI subjects available.

The resident agencies certainly have a need for Robot cameras and it is believed that the request for three is consistent with their immediate necessities.

4. Section 7-1 - Communist Underground Unit - 2 Cameras

The supervisor of the Communist Underground Unit has advised me that he could easily utilize two Robot cameras in connection with the numerous surveillances handled by his unit. In view of the very nature of the work being done by this squad, it is believed that the Robot cameras would be of considerable assistance in the proper handling of this highly important phase of the Bureau's activities.

5. Section 7-4 - TOPLEV Group - 1 Camera

The supervisor handling confidential security informants in the NYO has indicated that the agents assigned to the TOPLEV Program could definitely utilize one Robot camera in the performance of their duties. These agents of necessity do quite a bit of survellance work and the individuals with whom they come in contact are of sufficient importance that we should have current, up-to-date photographs of them.

6. Sections 1 & 6 - Soviet and Satellite Intelligence Matters - 12 Cameras

The Russian program has increased steadily in the past two years. Lately even greater emphasis is being placed on "contact" cases--those in which persons are in contact with Russian personnel or establishments. Cameras have proved to be an invaluable aid in effecting the identification of persons so observed.

The NYO has 26 teams of surveillance agents operating on Russians. Ten Robot cameras in the hands of as many teams is believed to be the minimum needed for this work. Examples of places where cameras have proved to be of need are at piers and airports, at or near the establishments, and on the street in the ordinary course of surveillance. The Robot camera is simple, fast, and relatively inexpensive for the purposes needed. Two more are immediately needed for the satellite intensification program which is now under expansion.

Miscellaneous

For the information of the Bureau, this office attempts to make maximum utilization of all of its photographic equipment including Speed Graphic and motion picture cameras. A register on the Robot cameras presently in use at the NYO is maintained by the SI Verification Squad so that in the event any of the cameras are available for use by anyone else in the office that fact is immediately known so that the camera equipment is not idle.

cc - E. T. Turner
cc - Administrative Division
cc - Mr. Baumgardner
cc - Mr. Branigan

August 18, 1954

SAC, New York (100-97061)

RECORDED - 82 Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) - 211

X-115

SECURITY INDEX
INVESTIGATION OF SECURITY SUBJECTS
INVESTIGATION OF COMMUNIST PARTY UNDERGROUND
INVESTIGATION OF SOVIET SATELLITE MATTERS
PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT

Reurlet dated August 4, 1954.

The Bureau has studied your request for the purchase of thirty-eight Robot Star cameras to be used in connection with the captioned security-type investigations.

As noted in Bulet dated June 17, 1954, your office has now approximately one-third of the entire number of the requested cameras in use by the field.

The Bureau is well aware of the investigative value of the Robot camera, particularly insofar as its use in securing photographs of security subjects is concerned. You point out that with respect to the Security Index Verification Unit of your office that ten cameras would be of value in securing photographs of 2,889 individuals now included in the Security Index whose Security Index cards do not contain a photograph. Your letter does not indicate that all sources of photographs of Security Index subjects, other than the actual photographing of the Security Index subject by an Agent, have been exhausted. With respect to these individuals, your attention is directed to the ten Robot cameras currently available to your office. Your letter does not indicate the extent to which these cameras have been used by your office in securing photographs of Security Index subjects.

Concerning your Section 12 (Investigative Units), you indicate that ten cameras would be of assistance for the use of the 166 Agents now assigned to the units composing Section 12. It is noted that these Agents are presently handling the routine security

cc - Bufiles 100-354839 (Intensification Program)
66-27 (New York Administrative File)

F-255
AUG 20 1954

See Note on Yellow - Page 3

MAILED 2
AUG 18 1954
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Mohr
Tretter
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Miss Gandy

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

211
8/18/54

matter investigations and during the course of these investigations are required to observe the subject. During the course of these routine security investigations, every effort should be made to secure a photograph of the subject from available sources. Consideration should likewise be given the use of other photographic equipment available to your office.

It is noted that you desired three Robot cameras be secured for the use of the Resident Agents of your office handling security investigations. Again your letter does not indicate that all sources of photographs of Security Index subjects have been exhausted.

Incident to the Communist Party Underground Unit of your office, you indicate that two cameras of the Robot type could "easily be utilized" in connection with the numerous surveillances handled by that unit. One camera of this type, you indicate, would be of value for the use of those Agents working on the Toplev Program. With respect to the Communist Underground Unit, your letter does not indicate the specific need for the Robot camera but merely indicates that it would be of value to have such a camera available. With respect to the Toplev Program, it is difficult to envision circumstances under which the Robot camera would be placed in frequent use in the development of informants under this program.

With regard to the above twenty-six Robot cameras which would be used in connection with security matter investigations, it does not appear that your letter is sufficiently specific in outlining the particular need for this type camera. It merely indicates that such a camera in abundant quantities would be a desirable condition to have existing in your office.

To justify the purchase of additional Robot-type cameras for your office, particularly with respect to the security matter investigations mentioned above, you are instructed to advise the Bureau with respect to each section of your office handling security investigations the instances during the past six months

211
8/18/54

on which the Robot camera was used successfully. Your letter should indicate the frequency with which the ten Robot cameras currently assigned to your office are now in use. Concerning the Security Index subjects of your office whose cards do not contain photographs of the subject, you are instructed to advise of the number of Security Index subjects photographed during the past six months through the use of the Robot camera. Likewise, with respect to the use of this camera by Section 12, you are instructed to advise of the number of security subjects photographed during the course of a routine security matter investigation by Agents assigned to this section during the past six months. You are instructed to advise of the frequency with which this camera is charged out by Agents handling security matter investigations in your office. Concerning the Resident Agents of your office handling security investigations, advise of the frequency in which these Agents have requested the use of a Robot camera. In analyzing the use to which the ten Robot cameras currently assigned to your office have been used during the past six months, you are also instructed to advise the Bureau of the use which has been made of the other photographic equipment available to your office.

Concerning your request for twelve additional cameras for use on Soviet and Satellite matters, you are instructed to furnish data relating to the approximate number of times during the past six months in which equipment of this type has been used; the approximate number of times when such equipment could have been used to advantage but was unavailable because of the shortage of such equipment in your office.

In analyzing your requirements, consideration should be given to the justification for additional Robot cameras over an extended period of time rather than being based solely upon conditions which are considered to be compelling at this time.

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Bulet dated June 17, 1954, directed New York attention to the fact that it had ten of the thirty old cameras of the Robot Star type which are in the possession of the Bureau. The previous request by the New York Office for in excess of forty cameras of this kind appeared to be excessive in view of the over-all expense of approximately $5,000. It was believed that to justify the purchase of additional cameras of this type at a cost of $127.50 per

211
8/18/54

unit required specific details for the use which was contemplated by the New York Office of this camera. The referenced New York letter is not sufficiently responsive as to its specific need for this camera.

FBI BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 29 1954

TELETYPE

212

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Mr. Hoover
1503

WASH 2 FROM NEW YORK 29 3-41 P

DIRECTOR URGENT

SECURITY INDEX, SABOTAGE MATTERS. REBUTEL JULY TWENTY SIX LAST. FIVE BOROUGHS OF NYC, WESTCHESTER AND NASSAU COUNTIES DEEMED INCLUDED IN NY METROPOLITAN AREA. ONE. SIX THOUSAND EIGHTY NINE SI SUBJECTS RESIDE OR EMPLOYED IN METROPOLITAN AREA. TWO. ONE THOUSAND NINETY SIX TABBED COMSAB. ABOVE INCLUDES SUBJECTS RESIDING OUTSIDE METROPOLITAN AREA BUT EMPLOYED THEREIN, ALSO VERIFICATION PENDING CASES WHERE EMPLOYMENT IN METROPOLITAN AREA KNOWN. ABOVE FIGURES DO NOT INCLUDE SUBJECTS MISSING, IMPRISONED, OUT OF COUNTRY, INACTIVE, OR VERIFICATION PENDING CASES WHERE BOTH EMPLOYMENT AND RESIDENCE UNKNOWN. THREE. TOTAL SABOTAGE OR POSSIBLE SABOTAGE COMPLAINTS FISCAL YEAR FIFTYTHREE FIFTYFOUR, DASH FORTYNINE. TOTAL F.T.W.S. CASES REPORTED SAME PERIOD, DASH FOUR, OF WHICH ONE CLOSED AFTER INQUIRY, THREE OPENED.

KELLY

HOLD

RECORDED - 6 100-358086-34-2
EX-130
18 AUG 18 1954

100-358086-5634

5-PC

67 AUG 25 1954

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

212X

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: August 19,1954

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Clegg
Glavin
Harbo
Rosen
Tracy
Gearty
Mohr
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sizoo
Miss Gandy

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX VERIFICATION PROJECT

The Executives' Conference on December 19, 1952, approved the establishment of a special squad of approximately 20 men in the New York Office to verify residence and/or employment of subjects of closed Security Index cases. Actual operation of the squad was deferred until October, 1953, because of manpower considerations.

Since its inception, we have followed the accomplishments of the verification squad closely and have required a letter at 90-day intervals setting out in detail the mechanics of its operation together with any comments of the New York Office concerning the advantages of such a squad. An analysis of the operations of this squad has proved it to be of great value and through specialization has been very productive in making the verifications expeditiously and in volume. We have required New York to rotate the Agents assigned to this squad, however, in order to prevent their assignment to this particular type of work for protracted periods. We have specified that Agents be assigned to this squad for only six months allowing the Agents to use to advantage for a reasonable time the particular knowledge and instructions attendant to the verification processes.

In their letter of April 30, 1954, and reiterated in the attached letter of August 5, 1954, New York has pointed out the following advantages in the use of the verification squad: (1) Records are more centralized. (2) It is less difficult to ascertain the status of verifications since the Agents doing most of the work are under one Supervisor. (3) It eliminates the requesting of Agents under other Supervisors to do other than their regular work. (4) Agents on this squad because of specialization quickly learn the most efficient methods and techniques of verifying residence and employment. (5) Since these Agents have received photographic training there is maximum utilization of photographic equipment. (6) With a minimum number of Agents handling verifications it is less difficult to pinpoint the responsibility of determining the subjects' whereabouts.

Observations:

In view of the foregoing it is believed that the verification squad should be retained on a permanent basis, pursuant to their

100-358184-34

Attachment
FJB:mjt

RECORDED - 78
INDEXED - 78
EX-128

26 1954

212X

recommendation. It is believed desirable to continue to analyze the accomplishments of this squad on a semiannual basis, requiring that production figures be supplied to the Bureau in the regular semiannual verification letter required of all field offices, including the New York Office.

The attached letter of August 5, 1954, notes that the instructions set out in SAC Letter #54-24 (L) that Security Index subjects be physically observed has reduced the total number of verifications handled by this squad in recent months. We are pointing out to the New York Office in the attached outgoing letter that once the subjects have been observed this problem will no longer confront the verification squad and are reminding New York of the fact that the verification squad is concerned with only those closed cases in which a present backlog exists.

Since the verification squad has proved satisfactory in the New York Office, we feel that similar squads might well be utilized by other of the large field offices. We are accordingly asking New York to prepare a letter in which the organization, operations and advantages of the squad will be set out in sufficient detail that other offices might determine whether a squad of this type might be feasible. Upon receipt we will transmit copies of New York's reply to selected field offices for their consideration and comment.

RECOMMENDATION:

If you approve, there is attached a letter to the New York Office embodying the above observations.

FD-36

AIR TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NY, NY 8/13/54

213

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION. CONCERNING [redacted], A SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE. RE MY AIR TEL, 8/6/54. MR. [redacted], [redacted] FIRST ARMY LOYALTY HEARING BOARD, ON 8/9/54 ADVISED SA [redacted] THAT THE LOYALTY HEARING BOARD'S RECOMMENDATION OF REMOVAL OF THE SUBJECT FROM THE ARMY PAYROLL WAS SENT TO THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY OFFICE AND THAT IT WOULD TAKE APPROXIMATELY SIXTY DAYS FOR A FINAL DECISION TO BE RECEIVED FROM THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY OFFICE. MR. [redacted] ADVISED THAT HE WOULD ADVISE THE LIAISON AGENT OF THE NYO OF THE FINAL DECISION. MR. [redacted] FURTHER ADVISED THAT THE SUBJECT'S EMPLOYMENT STATUS IS THAT OF A SUSPENDED EMPLOYEE. REVIEW OF SUBJECT'S TRANSCRIPT AT THE LOYALTY HEARING HELD BY THE FIRST ARMY LOYALTY HEARING BOARD HAS BEEN COMPLETED, AND BUREAU WILL BE ADVISED BY LETTER. IN VIEW OF ABOVE, NYO WILL DISCONTINUE WEEKLY AIR TEL UACB.

KELLY

100-353086-34

4 BUREAU (100-35806 Sub 34) RECORDED - 50
(1- BUFILE 100-[redacted]) EX - 109

24 AUG 14 1954

213

Mr. Belmont

airtel to Pace ltr 8-17-54 WFO

GAP:BAC (#12-13)
100-92506

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-353086-34

0-9a

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

213

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION. AUGUST 17, 1954 AIRTEL

Transmit the following message to: SAC, NEW YORK

RECORDED - 50 100-358086-34-21
EX-109

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION. REURAIRTEL OF 8/13/54 CONCERNING [redacted]. CONTINUE TO SUBMIT WEEKLY AIRTEL CONCERNING [redacted] IN ACCORDANCE WITH PREVIOUS INSTRUCTIONS.

HOOVER

Bufile 100-358086-Sub 34

cc - Bufile 100[redacted]

WGO:mjt

FBI
INTERNAL SECURITY SECT.
AUG 18 10 34 AM '54
RECEIVED

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-370342-

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

FBI
AUG 17 2 05 PM '54
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

FBI
AUG 17 1954
COMM-FBI

FBI
INTERNAL SECURITY SECT.
AUG 18 12 35 PM '54
RECEIVED

SENT VIA AUG 20 1954 M Per

AIR TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

214

NY, NY 8/20/54

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

NEW YORK

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION CONCERNING [redacted] SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE. RE MY AIR TEL, 8/13/54.

MR. [redacted], [redacted], FIRST ARMY LOYALTY HEARING BOARD, ADVISED SA [redacted] ON 8/18/54 THAT SUBJECT WAS NOTIFIED ON 8/16/54 OF THE UNFAVORABLE DECISION IN HER CASE BEFORE THE LOYALTY HEARING BOARD AND THAT HER CONTINUED EMPLOYMENT FOR THE NY QUARTERMASTER PROCUREMENT AGENCY WAS NOT CONSISTENT WITH EXECUTIVE ORDER 10450, IN THE OPINION OF THE LOYALTY HEARING BOARD. MR. [redacted] ADVISED THAT THE SUBJECT WAS FURTHER NOTIFIED THAT SHE COULD APPEAL THIS DECISION WITHIN 20 DAYS FROM THE DATE OF RECEIPT OF THIS NOTICE. MR. [redacted] ALSO ADVISED THAT THE ACTION OF THE LOYALTY HEARING BOARD WILL NOT BECOME FINAL UNTIL AFTER 20 DAYS AND NO APPEAL HAS BEEN SUBMITTED.

KELLY

4- BUREAU (100-35806-SUB 34)
(1- BUFILE 100-[redacted])

RECORDED-91 100-35806-34-210

1 AUG 21 1954

GAPSAC (#12-13)
100-92506

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent In Charge

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-35806-34

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

215

AIRTEL	NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 20, 1954

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

NEW YORK

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION, [redacted], ESP-R. REBUTEL 6/16/54.

SUBJECT CONTINUES ON ANNUAL LEAVE WITHOUT PAY IN LIEU OF SUSPENSION FROM EMPLOYMENT, U.S. NAVAL SHIPYARD, BROOKLYN, N.Y. SECURITY HEARING BOARD HAS RECOMMENDED THAT THE CONTINUANCE OF [redacted] EMPLOYMENT IS CONSISTENT WITH THE INTERESTS OF NATIONAL SECURITY. FINAL DECISION IN THIS MATTER RESTS WITH SECRETARY OF NAVY.

Mr. Belmont

KELLY

4 - Bureau (100-358086-Sub 34)(Regular Mail)
1 - Bufile [redacted])

RAM:DM

65-16014

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

100-358086-34 - 215

5 AUG 21 1954

Reinvest - 78

1 SEP 1

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 65-16014-7

UNRECORDED
8/18/54

Director, FBI

SAC, New York (134-139)

SECURITY INFORMANT PROGRAM
NEW YORK DIVISION

SECURITY INDEX
NEW YORK DIVISION

In connection with the Security Informant Program in the New York Office, the majority of interviews requested of the Bureau are, of course, obtained from current cases. However, on occasion, in order to insure a most efficient operation of the program and in order to provide a sufficient backlog of interviews for the agents, it has been necessary to review case files on individuals on the Security Index, which case files are closed.

It is foreseen that in the future there will be occasion to use the Security Index for such review, in which event it would be necessary to go through the Security Index and to pick out certain files for possible interview. In this connection, it is felt that the project would be made easier by having a notation on the Security Index card, preferably on the back thereof, which notation would indicate that the subject had previously been interviewed, if such was the case. Thus the necessity for reviewing a case file in which the subject had already been interviewed would be eliminated.

In view of Bureau instructions as set forth in SAC Letter 54-26, Bureau authority is requested for the New York Office to place a notation on the back of the Security Index cards to the effect that the subject has been interviewed in cases where such is the case. It is noted that there would be no possibility of this information being subject to change and it would greatly aid in the selection of files to be reviewed by the agents.

JBS:kdd

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN

NOT RECORDED
200 AUG 27 1954

100-358086-34-4

UNRECORDED
August 25, 1954

SAC, New York (134-139)

Director, FBI (66-2542 Sub 3 Sub 34)

SECURITY INFORMANT PROGRAM
NEW YORK DIVISION

SECURITY INDEX
NEW YORK DIVISION

Reurlet of August 18, 1954, which cites the provisions of SAC Letter 54-26 in requesting authority "to place a notation on the back of the Security Index cards to the effect that the subject has been interviewed in cases where such is the case." It is stated that such notations would facilitate review of your files in the maintenance of a backlog of potential interviewees under captioned Security Informant Program.

The Bureau desires to point out, first of all, that SAC Letter 54-26 (T) of May 18, 1954, is not applicable to the subject matter of the request in relet. Rather, it is concerned exclusively with data of assistance in the apprehension of Security Index subjects and, as such, are affixed to the reverse side of those Security Index cards filed in the geographical section only.

It is not desired that such notations be made on the reverse side of Security Index cards, including those maintained in the alphabetical section, for purely administrative purposes of the type suggested. The authority sought in relet is denied.

cc - Bufile 100-358086-Sub 34

WGO:mjt

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SEP 7 1954

YELLOW
DUPLICATE
AUG 25 1954
MAILED

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 100-358086-Sub 34-4754

AIR-TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NEW YORK, 8/27/54

216

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX DASH SPECIAL ~~SECTION~~ Section. CONCERNING [redacted], A SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE. REMYAIRTEL, 8/20/54.

SA [redacted] ADVISED ON 8/27/54 THAT MR. [redacted], [redacted] FIRST ARMY LOYALTY HEARING BOARD, HAS NOT ADVISED HIM OF ANY CHANGE IN SUBJECT'S EMPLOYMENT STATUS.

4-BUREAU (RM)
(3-BUFILE 100-[redacted], Sub. 34)
(1-BUFILE 100-[redacted])

KELLY

RECORDED-140
EX. - 109

100-[redacted]

6 AUG 28 1954

GAP:DAH (#12-13)
100-92506

Approved: _____ Sent _____M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-[redacted]-2203-342

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION
AND
PRIVACY ACTS

SUBJECT: CUSTODIAL DETENTION

SECURITY INDEX

(NEW YORK FIELD)

FILE NUMBER: 100-358086

SECTION: 6

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

NOTICE

THE BEST COPIES OBTAINABLE ARE INCLUDED IN THE REPRODUCTION OF THE FILE. PAGES INCLUDED THAT ARE BLURRED, LIGHT OR OTHERWISE DIFFICULT TO READ ARE THE RESULT OF THE CONDITION AND OR COLOR OF THE ORIGINALS PROVIDED. THESE ARE THE BEST COPIES AVAILABLE.

SUBJECT SECURITY INDEX (NEW YORK FIELD) FILE # 100-358086 SUB-34

Exemptions Section 6

Serial	DATE	Act.	Rel.	
UNRECORDED	6/22/54	2	2	
217	9/3/54	1	1	
UNRECORDED	8/27/54	1	1	
218	9/3/54	1	1	
219	9/8/54	1	1	
220	9/13/54	2	2	
221	8/24/54	4	4	
221	9/13/54	3	3	
221	9/13/54	2	2	
222	9/10/54	1	1	
223	9/14/54	16	16	
223	10/1/54	4	4	
224	9/10/54	1	1	
225	9/16/54	1enc 1	1	enc page NPL
226	8/31/54	1	1	
226	9/16/54	1	1	
227	9/21/54	1	1	
228	9/21/54	1	1	
229	9/21/54	4	1	Para 3-6 on pg 1 plus all of pages 2-4 b-7-C
230	9/17/54	1	1	
[illegible]	9/24/54	1	1	

SUBJECT SECURITY INDEX (NEW YORK FIELD) FILE # 100-358086
SUB-34

Exemptions Section 6

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Rel.	
232	9/17/54	1	1	
UNRECORDED	9/21/54	2	2	
233	9/24/54	1	1	
234	9/24/54	1	1	
235	9/24/54	1	1	
UNRECORDED	9/27/54	1	1	
236	9/27/54	1	1	
236	10/7/54	1	1	
237	10/4/54	1	1	
238	10/4/54	1	1	
239	10/1/54	1	1	
240	10/1/54	1	1	
241	10/1/54	1	1	
242	10/6/54	1	1	
243	10/8/54	1	1	
244	10/8/54	1	1	
UNRECORDED	10/8/54	1	1	
UNRECORDED	10/8/54	1	1	
245	10/4/54	1	0	NP
246	10/12/54	1	1	
247	10/14/54	5	5	

SUBJECT SECURITY INDEX (NEW YORK FIELD) FILE # 100-358086 SUB-34

Exemptions Section 6

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Rel.	
247	11/5/54	1	1	
UNRECORDED	8/27/54	1	1	
248	10/15/54	1	1	
249	10/15/54	1	1	
250	10/22/54	1	1	
251	10/22/54	1	1	
252	10/15/54	1	1	
253	10/21/54	3	3	
254	10/20/54	6	6	
254	10/29/54	4	4	
255	10/26/54	2	2	
256	10/19/54	4	1	Para 3-4 on page one plus all of pages 2-4 b-7-E
257	10/22/54	1	1	
UNRECORDED	10/25/54	2	2	
UNRECORDED	10/26/54	1	1	
258	10/29/54	1	1	
259	10/29/54	1	1	
260	10/29/54	1	1	
261	11/5/54	1	1	
262	11/9/54	1	1	
263	11/9/54	1	1	

SUBJECT SECURITY INDEX (NEW YORK FIELD) FILE # 100-358086 SUB-34

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Pages Rel.	Exemptions Section	
264	11/5/54	1	1		
265	11/4/54	1	1		
266	11/12/54	1	1		
267	11/12/54	1	1		
268	11/15/54	2	2		
268	11/23/54	2	2		
269	11/19/64	1	1		
270	11/22/54	1	1		
271		1	0	changed to 100-398030-233	
272	11/26/54	1	1		
273	11/26/54	1	1		
274	11/29/54	1	1		
UNRECORDED	12/1/54	2	2		
275	12/3/54	1	1		
276	12/3/54	1	1		
277	12/13/54	1	1		
278	12/10/54	1	1		
279	12/15/54	1	0	ND	
UNRECORDED	12/22/54	2	2		
280	12/20/54	2	2		
280	1/5/55	1	1		

SUBJECT SECURITY INDEX (NEW YORK FIELD) FILE # 100-358086
SUB-34

Exemptions Section 6

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Rel.	
281	12/10/54	1	1	
282	12/9/54	9	9	
283	12/28/54	1	1	
284	12/17/54	1	1	
285	12/31/54	1	1	
286	1/6/55	1	1	
UNRECORDED	1/7/55	1	1	
UNRECORDED	1/10/55	1	0	NP
287	1/11/55	1	1	
288	1/7/55	2	2	
289	1/17/55	2	2	
290	1/14/55	1	1	
291	1/21/55	1	1	
292	1/28/55	1	1	
293	1/5/55	1	1	
294	2/2/55	1	1	
295	2/7/55	1	1	
296	2/16/55	1	1	
297	1/10/55	1	1	
UNRECORDED	2/11/55	1	1	
298	2/11/55	1	1	
299	2/11/55	1	1	

6.

SUBJECT SECURITY INDEX (NEW YORK FIELD) FILE # 100-358086
SUB-34

Exemptions Section 6

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Rel.	
300	2/23/55	1	1	
301	2/18/55	1	1	
302	2/21/55	1	1	
303	2/18/55	1	1	
304	2/18/55	1	1	
305	2/25/55	1	1	
306	2/18/55	1	1	
UNRECORDED	2/25/55	1	1	
307	2/25/55	1	1	
UNRECORDED	3-7-55	1	0	NP
308	3/4/55	1	1	
309	3/4/55	1	1	
310	3/7/55	1	1	
310	3/17/55	1	1	
311	3/4/55	1	1	
312	2/25/55	5	1	Pgs 2-5 NPL
			175	total

UNRECORDED
June 22, 1954

SAC, Albany

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX - New York

There is attached hereto for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of June 15, 1954. Each subject is identified by name, race, sex and date of birth. The subjects carried in the various subdivisions of the Special Section are listed on separate pages under the appropriate headings. It is requested that this list be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against your Security Index cards.

Attachment

cc - Bufile 100-358086-Sub 1

cc - Bufiles 100-358086-

2 cc-Albuquerque (w/attach) Sub 62
2 cc-Anchorage (w/attach) " 22
2 cc-Atlanta (w/attach) Sub 2
2 cc-Baltimore (w/attach) Sub 3
2 cc-Birmingham (w/attach) " 4
2 cc-Boston (w/attach) Sub 5
2 cc-Buffalo (w/attach) " 6
2 cc-Butte (w/attach) " 7
2 cc-Charlotte (w/attach) Sub 8
2 cc-Chicago (w/attach) " 9
2 cc-Cincinnati (w/attach) " 10
2 cc-Cleveland (w/attach) " 11
2 cc-Dallas (w/attach) " 12
2 cc-Denver (w/attach) " 13
2 cc-Detroit (w/attach) " 15
2 cc-El Paso (w/attach) " 16
2 cc-Honolulu (w/attach) " 18
2 cc-Houston (w/attach) " 19
2 cc-Indianapolis (w/attach) Sub 21
2 cc-Kansas City (w/attach) " 23
2 cc-Knoxville (w/attach) " 24
2 cc-Little Rock (w/attach) " 25
2 cc-Los Angeles (w/attach) " 26
2 cc-Louisville (w/attach) " 27
2 cc-Memphis (w/attach) " 28
2 cc-Miami (w/attach) " 29
2 cc-Milwaukee (w/attach) Sub 30
2 cc-Minneapolis (w/attach) Sub 4
2 cc-Mobile (w/attach) Sub 61
2 cc-Newark (w/attach) " 31
2 cc-New Haven (w/attach) Sub 32
2 cc-New Orleans (w/attach) " 33
2 cc-New York (w/attach) " 34
2 cc-Norfolk (w/attach) " 56
2 cc-Oklahoma City (w/attach) " 35
2 cc-Omaha (w/attach) Sub 36
2 cc-Philadelphia (w/attach) " 37
2 cc-Phoenix (w/attach) Sub 38
2 cc-Pittsburgh (w/attach) " 39
2 cc-Portland (w/attach) " 40
2 cc-Richmond (w/attach) " 41
2 cc-St. Louis (w/attach) " 42
2 cc-Salt Lake City (w/a) " 44
2 cc-San Antonio (w/a) " 45
2 cc-San Diego (w/attach) " 46
2 cc-San Francisco (w/a) " 47
2 cc-San Juan (w/attach) " 48
2 cc-Savannah (w/attach) " 49
2 cc-Seattle (w/attach) " 50
2 cc-Springfield (w/attach) " 52
2 cc-Washington Field (w/a) " 53

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

WGO:mjt

NOT RECORDED
106 JUN 23 1954

UNR
6/22/54

In checking this list against your Security Index the following items should be considered and handled as follows:

1. If the name of a subject on the attached list is not included in your Security Index, you should check that subject's case file to determine his correct Security Index status. An appropriate notation should be placed adjacent to the subject's name on the enclosed list reflecting the correct Security Index status for the subject. If his name should be deleted from the Bureau's Security Index the notation should refer to the previous communication from your office which recommended cancellation. If you do not have a Security Index card for the subject and a card should be in your Index, the notation should request the Bureau to forward cards to your office.

2. If this check discloses the names of subjects in your Security Index which do not appear on the attached list, the names of such subjects and the Bureau file number (where known) should be set forth on a separate sheet of paper with the date that the subject was recommended for inclusion in the Security Index. Instances of this nature will occur in those cases where subjects have recently been recommended for inclusion in the Index and were not included therein at the time of printing of the attached list but cards have subsequently been prepared at the Bureau. Instances of this nature may also occur in those cases where cancellation of a Security Index card has recently been recommended by you and you have not yet received Bureau authorization to cancel.

3. In checking the Special Section of your Security Index against the attached list you should be certain that the subjects are in the same subdivision as those indicated on the attached list. Appropriate notations should be placed on the attached list if there are any discrepancies between your Special Section and the list.

4. To avoid an increasing number of discrepancies between the attached list and your Security Index due to current changes being made in the Security Index, this check must be instituted immediately and completed within 10 days of the receipt of this memorandum by each office. Upon completion, the attached list and appropriate notations should be returned to the Bureau by cover memorandum under instant caption.

AIR TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NY, 9/3/54

217

Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Whitson
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

NEW YORK

SECURITY INDEX-SPECIAL SECTION CONCERNING [redacted], A SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE. REMYAIRTEL, 8/27/54. SA [redacted] ADVISED ON 9/3/54 THAT MR. [redacted] FIRST ARMY LOYALTY HEARING BOARD HAS NOT ADVISED HIM OF ANY CHANGE IN SUBJECT'S EMPLOYMENT STATUS.

KELLY

3 - BUREAU (100-35806-sub 34 (REGISTERED REGULAR)
(1 - Bureau 100-[redacted]

GAP:MLM (#12-13)
100-92506

RECORDED - 29

11 SEP 4 1954

Approved: Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

AIR-TEL UNRECORDED

NEW YORK 8/27/54

BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX-SPECIAL SECTION, [redacted]; ESP.-R. REBUTEL 6/16/54. SUBJECT CONTINUES ON ANNUAL LEAVE WITHOUT PAY IN LIEU OF SUSPENSION OF EMPLOYMENT, US NAVAL SHIPYARD, BROOKLYN, NY. SECURITY HEARING BOARD HAS RECOMMENDED THAT CONTINUENCE OF SUBJECT'S EMPLOYMENT IS CONSISTENT WITH INTERESTS OF NATIONAL SECURITY. FINAL DECISION IN THIS MATTER RESTS WITH SECRETARY OF NAVY.

KELLY

3 - Bureau (100-358086-sub 34) (REGULAR MAIL)
1 - Bufile (65-[redacted])

100-358086-34

NOT RECORDED
105 SEP 10 1954

65-6614 (16)

INITIALS ON ORIGINAL

SEP 14 1954

65-66768-15 ENCLOSURE

INITIAL COPY FILED IN

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE 218

NEW YORK, N.Y.
SEPTEMBER 3, 1954

AIRTEL

BUREAU

Transmit the following Teletype message to:

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, [redacted] ESP-R. REBUTEL 6/16/54.

SUBJECT CONTINUES ON ANNUAL LEAVE WITHOUT PAY IN LIEU OF SUSPENSION OF EMPLOYMENT, U.S. NAVAL SHIPYARD, BROOKLYN, NY. SECURITY HEARING BOARD HAS RECOMMENDED THAT CONTINUANCE OF SUBJECT'S EMPLOYMENT IS CONSISTENT WITH INTEREST OF NATIONAL SECURITY. FINAL DECISION IN THIS MATTER RESTS WITH SECRETARY OF NAVY.

KELLY

3 - Bureau (100-358086-Sub 34) (Regular Mail)
1 - Bufile ([redacted])

65-16014
RAM:IM

RECORDED - 109

100-358086-34

11 SEP 4 1954

[redacted] DESTROYED
[redacted] - 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

219

September 8, 1954

SAC, New York (100-97061)

Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34)

SECURITY INDEX
INVESTIGATION OF SECURITY SUBJECTS
INVESTIGATION OF COMMUNIST PARTY UNDERGROUND
INVESTIGATION OF SOVIET SATELLITE MATTERS
PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT

ReBulet of August 18, 1954.

Sulet analysis of your needs in photographic equipment without delay, pursuant to instructions in relet.

NOTE ON YELLOW ONLY:

Bulet of August 18, 1954, directed New York to provide additional justification for photographic equipment requested in New York letter of August 4, 1954.

FGO:mjt mjt

RECORDED - 176

EX. - 113

SEP 10 1954

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SEP - 8 1954
COMM-FBI

FBI

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Office Memorandum

220

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: 9/13/54

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
PREPARATION OF SUMMARY REPORTS
Bufile 100-358086-Sub 34

My memorandum of August 5, 1954, noted that the question of resumption of captioned program by the New York Office had been analyzed during the inspection of that office in early December, 1953, and again during the self-inspection of the New York Office in June, 1954. In both instances it had been concluded that, in view of the manpower required to prepare the summary reports, it was preferable to utilize the New York Agents to the fullest extent in the development of all pending security cases looking toward the adding of additional names to the Security Index. It was observed that the Security Matter - C cases represent a "grass roots" program which should go forward with emphasis in order that all cases pertaining to potentially dangerous persons might be investigated and reported with minimum delay in order that their names might be added to the Security Index.

Bulet of July 2, 1954, addressed to the SAC in New York personally, in commenting on the results of the June self-inspection, suggested that consideration might be given to the reinstitution of the summary report program on a limited basis when circumstances might permit.

Bulet of August 5, 1954, accordingly instructed New York to reanalyze their situation to determine if the summary report program might be reinstituted under the above circumstances, and to submit their recommendations in that regard.

Attached is New York letter of August 24, 1954, in reply, which points out that the considerations preventing their resumption of the summary report program, even on a limited basis, still obtain. It is stated that the reorganization of the security squads in that office is expected to reduce their delinquency and improve their operations, but that to date its advantages have not been fully effected by virtue of the reassignment of 2,000 cases.

Attachment

cc - Bufile 100-358086
WGO:mjt:ejf

RECORDED - 69

EX-103

SEP 13 1954

INDEXED COPY FILED IN

From a review of the New York letter, it does not appear that the resumption of the summary report program is feasible at this time.

The administrative report of the New York Office received and reviewed at the Bureau on 9-7-54, reflects no appreciable change in the condition of their security work as contained in the attached letter. Although cases in the 65 and 105 classification cases have decreased from 1,569 to 1,379, 100 classification cases have increased from 4,181 to 4,206. Although delinquent items in the three security classifications have been reduced from 2,225 to 2,126, the security delinquency has droppped only one per cent, from 39% as of 7-31-54 to 38% as of 8-31-54. By separate letter we are taking up the delinquency problem with New York in detail.

As you know, one of the major benefits derived from the summary report program has been the thorough, searching review of our Security Index cases. With the preparation of the summaries, we are assured that the case is entirely up to date and that the cases concerned are in a maximum state of readiness in the event the Emergency Detention Program is placed in operation. Our concern with the New York Office is in regard to those cases in which reports have not been submitted over extended periods of time. While these cases may remain entirely sound, the result is that much of the recent, and for that reason, cogent, subversive data on these subjects are unreported.

Until such time as the summary report program can be reinstituted on a full scale in New York, it appears most expedient that New York in reopening any of their Security Index cases, do so on a selective basis, with particular emphasis upon those cases in which reports have not been submitted for protracted periods. We are proposing that New York initiate procedure with this in mind and set up a system to reopen their cases on a chronological basis.

RECOMMENDATION:

If you approve, there is attached a letter to New York concurring with their recommendation that the summary report program not be reinstituted in that office at this time, and containing instructions along the lines set out in the preceding paragraph.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

221

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 8/24/54

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
PREPARATION OF SUMMARY REPORTS

AUG 25 1954

Rebulet 8/5/54 which requested the New York Office to reanalyze its security assignments, case loads and commitments to determine whether the Summary Report Program may be reinstituted in the New York Office and work it on a continuing basis if other commitments will permit.

Rebulet pointed out that between 1/31/54 and 6/30/54 the pending active cases in the 100 classification decreased from 4331 to 4040. As of 7/31/54 the number of pending active cases was 4181, which represents a decrease in the number of pending active cases from 1/31/54 to 7/31/54 of 150 cases.

It is realized that some progress has been made in the reduction of the cases in the 100 classification. However, it is not felt that there has been such a reduction to warrant the reinstitution of the Summary Report Program at this time.

(4)

The Security Matter Section in the New York Office has the bulk of the cases in the 100 classification. As of 1/31/54 there were 3800 pending active 100 cases on the Security Matter Section. However, among these 3800 pending active cases were approximately 400 cases wherein offices other than New York were origin and for the most part the cases requested limited investigation by New York. Surveys made since the reorganization of Section #12 on 7/17/53 have indicated that there are constantly approximately 400 lead cases on the section. Then, too, as of 1/31/54 there were 125 cases requiring interviews under the Security Informant Program which were assigned to Agents not working on production. As of 1/31/54 there were 169 Special Agents working on production on the Security Matter Section. This represented an average case load of 21.8 cases per Agent (including the lead cases but excluding the SIP cases).

As of 7/31/54 there were 2897 pending active cases on the Security Matter Section. There are 152 Special Agents working on these cases. This represents an average case load of 19 cases per SA at the present time. However, I desire to point out that since Division IV was reorganized on 6/14/54 the approximately 400 cases wherein other offices were origin were taken away from the Security Matter Section and assigned to the Internal Security Section. In connection with the same reorganization, 161 cases on key figures and top functionaries were assigned from the Internal Security Section to the Security Matter Section. In

RECORDED - 115 100-358086-31

Attached memo to HHB dated 9/13/54 re 9/13/54

COPIES DESTROYED
375 FEB 5

221
8/24/54

addition, all the CP organizational case files were transferred from the Internal Security Section to the Security Matter Section. Therefore, although the average case load of pending active cases per Agent is lower now than it was on 1/31/54, this case load includes the key figure, top functionary and CP organizational cases which require much more investigative and supervisory attention than the so-called routine Security Matter cases. Then, too, the average case load of pending active cases as of 7/31/54 does not include any lead cases which require limited investigation for the most part.

I also desire to point out that since May of 1954 the Bureau has required that after an individual has been approved for the Security Index he must be physically observed by an Agent. This has required additional investigative effort in a number of the cases.

The principal reason for the reorganization of Division IV in the New York Office was to set up the Security Matter Section along the same lines as the CP itself is set up. It was felt that this would not only result in the saving of investigative effort but would also result in the gaining of more knowledge about the structure and membership of the CP in the various areas in New York City. To accomplish this, it has been necessary to intensify the investigation of those cases wherein it is felt that such additional investigation would disclose knowledge about the operation of the CP. This intensifying of investigation of certain cases has necessarily taken the Agents' time away from their more routine cases. The above is being set forth for the Bureau's information to show that although the average case load of pending active cases per Agent is lower than it was on 1/31/54 each Agent has more responsibility and work in handling his cases now than he did previously.

The New York Office agrees that it is imperative that our Security Index cases be entirely sound. It should be pointed out, however, that it should be presumed that in the past when an individual was placed on the Security Index the justification for such measured up to the Bureau's standards existing at that time.

It would appear that the problem at present is to weigh the project of reevaluating many of the Security Index cases to determine which are no longer on the Security Index on a sound basis as against the investigation of our newly opened cases to determine which of the subjects of the latter are dangerous enough to be put on the Security Index.

It would appear that while both are essential the importance of identifying and tabbing for the Security Index those individuals who are currently a threat

221
8/24/54

to the security of our country but who have not yet been put on the Security Index far outweighs the value of expending our effort at the present time to determine which of the individuals we already know about as at least one time dangerous to our country should be deleted from the Security Index.

Relative to the number of summary reports the New York Office needs to submit, the New York Office realized that the Bureau had eliminated the practice of submitting supplemental summary reports in Security Index cases but added that such cases had to be brought up to date with a report at least once a year.

Of the 1339 cases wherein a summary report has been submitted over a year ago, it is not known how many of these cases have ever had an investigative report submitted since the submission of the last summary report. Under the current Bureau instructions, those cases having no investigative report since the last summary report more than a year ago would have to be brought up to date with the submission of a report which would be almost tantamount to the submission of a supplemental summary report.

Therefore, the true backlog of summary reports due the Bureau would be 4100 but the New York Office would also be obligated to submit an up-to-date investigative report in an unknown number of cases between 0 and 1339.

It is true that the New York Office expected the reorganization of Division IV to reduce the delinquency but with the reassignment of close to 2000 cases the transition period of the reorganization has not yet been completed and, therefore, the foreseen advantages of the reorganization have not fully taken effect.

I have continually kept the reinstitution of the Summary Report Program in mind and have kept a close check on the case load constantly to determine when I could recommend a resumption of the program. It has been extremely difficult to reduce the number of pending active cases in the 100 classification due to the increase in the number of openings in the same classification. For that reason, I have felt that at no time in the past could I justifiably recommend a resumption of the program even on a limited basis.

There follows an analysis of cases pending in this Division as of 8/13/54 in each of the classifications 65, 100 and 105. Pending-inactive

221
8/24/54

Letter to Director
NY 100-97061

1262
13
124
1399

cases are included:

I				
Total Pending Security Index Cases, N.Y. Origin, Open for Any Reason	65	100	105	1399
	13	1262	124	
II				
Total Non-Security Index Cases Open to Determine if Subject should be Placed on the Security Index. N.Y. Origin	13	2776	201	2990
III				
Total of All Pending Cases where N.Y. is not Office of Origin	10	709	38	757
TOTALS	36	4747	363	

221

September 13, 1954

SAC, New York (100-97061)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34)

RECORDED - 335 SECURITY INDEX
PREPARATION OF SUMMARY REPORTS

Reurlet of August 24, 1954.

Based upon the analysis of the circumstances existing in your office as reflected in relet, the Bureau agrees that the resumption of the summary report program does not appear feasible at this time.

You must continue to place emphasis upon the pending non-Security Index cases to ascertain those subjects who should be placed in the Security Index. These cases must be given close supervisory attention and brought to a current status at the earliest possible moment.

I cannot emphasize too strongly my insistence that your security delinquency reach and adhere to proper levels. This matter is being treated fully in a separate memorandum, based upon the delinquency figures as contained in your administrative report for the month of August, 1954.

Although, as I have noted above, the resumption of the summary report program by your office is being held in abeyance, I am still greatly concerned as to the Security Index cases in which no recent reports have been submitted for reasons set out in mylet of August 5, 1954.

As pointed out on page three of relet, existing Bureau instructions provide that Security Index cases must be brought up to date annually with investigative reports after an initial summary report has been submitted. Relet states that you have 1,339 cases wherein summary reports were submitted over a year ago, with subsequent investigative reports submitted in an

COMM-FBI
SEP 14 1954
MAILED 19

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Room
Holloman

SEP 20 1954

MCO:mjt:ejf

NOV 8 1954

221
9/13/54

unknown number of those cases. This serves to point up the principal difficulty existing in regard to your Security Index cases, viz., establishing a systematic method of bringing your cases up to date with investigative reports. If, for example, summary reports had been submitted in all your Security Index cases, their reopening could be effected by ordinary tickler system, projected from the date of the summary reports in the individual cases.

This is not possible in your office, of course, since the project was only partially completed. It remains apparent, however, that insofar as your routine Security Index cases are concerned, openings must be on a selective basis, with emphasis directed toward those with the oldest reports.

Relet on page four notes that of the 4,389 cases pending in the 65, 100 and 105 classifications in which your office is origin, 1,399, or approximately 32 per cent, are Security Index cases. It is further noted that the 1,399 cases represent 21 per cent of your total Security Index count of 6,613 as of August 16, 1954.

It thus appears that with the volume of Security Index cases open in your office, you should be making progress in bringing your cases to a current status with investigative reports. It is presumed, of course, that certain of the 1,399 cases represent Key Figure, Top Functionary and Key Facility cases.

You are instructed to advise specifically within 10 days from the receipt of this letter whether the cases identified as "category four" in urlet of July 1, 1954, have been opened for current investigative reports. This category represents, of course, those cases in which no reports have been submitted since January 1, 1949.

Since the question of all-out resumption of the summary report program must be deferred indefinitely, the Bureau desires that the following action be taken to insure that your Security Index cases are brought to current status to the extent possible and as the exigencies of your office will allow.

221
9/13/54

You should take steps to establish procedure whereby your Security Index cases may be reopened on a chronological basis with specific attention directed to those cases in which reports have not been submitted for extended periods. Such procedure should insure the selective openings of your cases pending resumption of the summary report program.

The procedure advised is being left to the discretion of your office so long as it fulfills completely the instructions in the preceding paragraph. You may consider, however, the integration of the "summary report tickler cards" which have been mentioned in previous communications from your office under instant caption.

You are instructed to advise the Bureau no later than October 15, 1954, of the procedure you have set up in compliance with the foregoing instructions. You should describe the procedure in sufficient detail to assure the Bureau that it will permit the reopening of your cases on a systematic, chronological basis in line with the foregoing observations. Your letter should also include an analysis of your Security Index cases showing, in general terms, their status with regard to the dates of the most recent reports. Finally, you should make note therein of any changes in the figures relating to summary report production as reflected in your letter of July 1, 1954.

You should afford this matter your close personal attention and advise the Bureau if, at any time in the foreseeable future, circumstances will permit the resumption of the summary report program in your office on a limited basis.

cc - Mr. Belmont
Mr. Baumgardner
Mr. S. B. Donahoe
3cc - Mr. Cox

221

SAC, New York (100-87061)

September 13, 1954

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

RECORDED - 79

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

A review of the statistics regarding the delinquency of your cases in the security classifications 65, 100, and 105 during the past several months reveals that as of January 31, 1954, such delinquency stood at 53%. This figure was reduced to 32% as of February 28, 1954, and, since that time, has risen to and remained in the area of 40%.

A review of your administrative report for August, 1954, reveals that both the pending case load and the delinquent matters in the security classifications were reduced somewhat, resulting in a slight statistical reduction from 39% to 38%, based on 2,126 delinquent cases of a total of 5,585 pending active matters.

Your continued delinquency in the security field is in sharp contrast to the prevailing low delinquency in your nonsecurity classifications which has hovered in the vicinity of 10% in recent months. The disparity between these figures is entirely excessive, particularly in view of the numerous communications I have addressed to your office pointing out that your security cases must be kept in line with the other investigations conducted by your office. It is apparent to me that you have not afforded these cases appropriate supervisory attention and have failed to discharge your responsibilities with regard to your security investigations. I cannot emphasize too strongly that these cases must be brought to and maintained in a current status, particularly in view of existing world tension which could easily precipitate international difficulty and hasten the day when the Emergency Detention Program might be invoked.

Your letter of August 24, 1954, captioned "Security Index - Preparation of Summary Reports," on page three, acknowledges "that the New York Office expected the reorganization of Division IV to reduce the delinquency but with the reassignment of close to 2000 cases the transition period of the reorganization has not yet been completed and, therefore, the foreseen advantages of the reorganization have not fully taken effect."

RECEIVED FBI
SEP 14 12 35 PM '54
FBI NEW YORK

COMM - FBI
SEP 14 1954
MAILED 19

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

WGO:djm

221
9/13/54

I feel that you have had sufficient time to receive positive results from the reorganization of your security operations and I expect marked improvement in your accomplishments for the month of September, 1954. You are directed to afford this situation your immediate and personal attention and to make such manpower reallocations as you feel expedient to obtain results. These cases must be given attention and I am holding you personally responsible to insure that your security delinquency reaches reasonable proportions by the end of this month. Your administrative report for September, 1954, will be analyzed carefully at the Bureau in this connection.

FD-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NEW YORK, 9/10/54

222

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX-SPECIAL SECTION CONCERNING [redacted]

[redacted] A SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE. REMYAIR*TEL 9/3/54.

SA [redacted] ADVISED ON 9/10/54, THAT MR. [redacted]

[redacted], [redacted], FIRST ARMY LOYALTY

HEARING BOARD, HAS NOT ADVISED HIM OF ANY CHANGE IN SUBJECT'S

EMPLOYMENT STATUS.

KELLY

3 BUREAU (100-35806-sub 34)
1- BUREAU (100-[redacted])

GAP:EPW (#12-13)
100-[redacted]

RECORDED-101
EX-142 [redacted] -24-222
15 SEP 11 1954

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

223

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34) DATE: 9/14/54

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
VERIFICATION PROJECT

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated 8/20/54, requesting an analysis of the organization and mechanics of the Special Squad in the NY Division established to conduct exclusively investigations looking toward the verification of the residence and employment addresses of the Security Index Subjects in the NY Division.

The original and 10 copies of this letter are being submitted to the Bureau.

For the purpose of accomplishing the prescribed six-months verification of the residence and employment addresses of all Security Index Subjects, now numbering 6704, in the NY Division, a separate unit, hereinafter referred to as the Unit, was set up in October 1953.

There is set out below an analysis of the personnel assigned to, and the administrative procedures of, the Unit in the NY Division.

I. PERSONNEL

A. Clerical Personnel

The clerical staff of the Unit, currently, consists of 4 G-S, 3 clerk-typists and 1 GS-5 file clerk who exercises supervision over the G-S, 3 clerks. These clerks, with the exception of the 1 G-S 5, each perform substantially the same duties. That is to say, each of the G-S 3 clerks can, if needed, perform the tasks of any of the others. However, in practice, one of the G-S, 3 clerks handles the tickler system insofar as the following of delinquents cases is concerned. The actual work performed by these clerks is more particularly set out hereinafter under the heading of Administrative Procedures.

RECORDED - 17 100-358086-34-223

SEP 16 1954

TLS:MCR

COPIES DESTROYED

B. Investigative Personnel

Currently there are 20 Special Agents and one Supervisor assigned to the Unit.

Each agent on the squad has assigned to him a number of contiguous Police Precincts, and verifications of the employment and residence addresses of SI subjects residing in such precincts are assigned to him. Efforts are made to keep the case load equitably distributed.

Any agent, having served a period of six months on the Unit, is, pursuant to Bureau instructions, reassigned because of the specialized nature of the work.

Security investigations in the New York Division are conducted by four major Sections or Squads, of which Section 12 is one. Each of such Sections has assigned to it a number of active cases, the subjects of which are on the Security Index. Each of such Sections has conducted a number of investigations, now in a closed status, the subjects of which are on the Security Index.

The special Unit, exclusively handling SI verifications, to be herein referred to as the "Unit", is a part of Section 12, which consists of 7 other Units handling regular investigations in the Security Matter field. When reference is made herein-after of assignment of a case to a substantive Unit or Section, it is intended to indicate that a given case was or would be assigned to one of the four major Sections mentioned above.

II. ADMINISTRATIVE AND INVESTIGATIVE PROCEDURES

A. Introduction

It is believed that in the interest of clarity, the operation of the Unit can best be illustrated by describing the procedure followed in the NY Division from the time of the original recommendation for the inclusion of a subject in the SI through the subsequent verification of residence and employment addresses. Appropriate comments will be made when appropriate to explain procedures relating to those cases which require special handling, ie. where the subject lives and/or is employed in an area covered by a Resident Agency; cannot be found after a reasonable

effort by the Unit is made to locate him; is missing; or cannot be handled in the normal routine manner.

At the outset it should be noted that NY Security Index geographical cards are broken down as follows:

1. By Police Precincts in the cases of subjects residing within the five Boroughs of the City of NY.

2. By Resident Agent territories in the cases of subjects residing within the Division but without the five Boroughs of the City of NY.

3. The NY Division has recently been authorized to establish and maintain a third SI card on each SI subject to be filed as to the Police Precinct covering the address where the subject is employed.

4. The NY Division also maintains the usual geographical sub-divisions as prescribed by the Bureau.

B. Procedures on Making of Recommendation

When an FD 122 is submitted to the Bureau recommending that a subject be placed on the SI, the agent is required to submit to the Unit an executed FD 186.

If the FD 186 indicates the existence of a photograph, the agent preparing the same is required to affix a copy of the photograph to the FD 186.

On receipt of the FD 186 the Unit clerical staff files it alphabetically to await the receipt of the SI card from the Bureau. The required data is then transferred therefrom to the SI card. geographical copies)

C. Procedure on Receipt of SI Cards

1. General Processing

Upon receipt of the three SI cards pertaining to a subject, the information prescribed by the Bureau is

affixed thereon. In addition the residence and employment addresses of the subject are compared against a police precinct map of the City and the numbers of the precincts covering the subject's residence and employment are inserted in the lower left and lower right hand corners respectively of each of the cards. If photographs are available, the same are affixed.

7. ——Periodically the FD 186s submitted are reviewed and in case no SI card has been authorized the corresponding FD 186 is returned to the file room.

2. Preparation of Tickler Cards

a. SI Card Received from Bureau on New Recommendation by NYO

Upon receipt of an SI card in this category two 3X5 tickler cards are prepared as follows:

(1) a numerical card which is made on a ruled card.

(2) a date card which is made on an unruled card.

On the face of each card there are typed: subject's name; the NY file number; the police precinct covering the residence address of the subject.

On the reverse side of each card there is recorded the date of the FD 122 on which the recommendation for inclusion in the SI was made.

b. SI Card Received from Other Division

If the SI card be received by way of an FD 128, the same procedure is followed. The date of the FD 128, however, is recorded on the reverse side of each tickler card.

3. Filing Tickler Cards

a. Numerical Cards

Two separate sets of cabinet drawers are maintained for the filing of numerical tickler cards as follows:

(1) "Cases Assigned for Verification-Numerically"

(2) "Completed Cases-Numerically"

The numerical tickler in the case of a newly received SI card is filed in the drawer "Completed Cases-Numerically" according to file number. It remains there until, as outlined below, the case comes up for verification, at which time, it is transfered to "Cases Assigned for Verification-Numerically".

b. Date Cards

As in the case of the numerical cards, two separate sets of cabinet drawers are maintained for the Date cards, as follows:

(1) "Assigned for Verification-Date Order"

(2) "Completed Cases-Date Order"

The Date card pertaining to a newly received SI card is filed in "Completed Cases-Date Order", (# (2) next above) according to the date recorded on the reverse side, ie. the date of the FD 122 or FD 128, as mentioned above. It remains there until, as described below, the case properly comes up for verification of residence and employment, at which time it is placed in the drawer, "Assigned for Verification-Date Order", ((1) next above).

D. Procedure on Assignment for Verification

1. Operation of Tickler System

Daily the date tickler cards in category "Completed Cases-Date Order" are reviewed. Those cards,

so filed as to show that the residence and employment addresses were last verified five months previously, are pulled for the purpose of assigning the cases for verification. For example, on 9/13/54 the Date cards filed under date of 4/13/54 are pulled by a Unit clerk.

The SI card relating to the date tickler card is also pulled. From the information available, an FD 154 is prepared by the Unit clerks; and the date tickler card is attached to it. A list of such FD 154s is prepared by the clerks and sent to the Chief Clerk's Office with a request that the files listed be pulled and sent to the Unit.

The clerk also notes on the FD 154, on the basis of information on the SI card, whether a photo of subject exists, whether subject is tabbed DC or CS; and whether a Security Flash has been posted.

At this point the numerical card has not been pulled.

2. Assignment of Cases

a. Cases Handled by Unit

The Unit does not handle verifications in cases in the Security field which are in a pending status. Tickler cards, however, are made and filed as above on all, including pending, SI cases.

When the case file is returned to the Unit and it is found to be one properly assignable to the Unit, it is assigned to the Agent on the Unit covering the Police Precinct where the subject resides. By use of a rubber stamp there is recorded both on the FD 154 and on the top serial of the file the following: "Security Index Verification Assigned to (Name of Agent). Date _____."

The numerical tickler card is then pulled, and on the face of both the numerical and the date tickler cards there are recorded the name of the agent to whom the case is assigned together with the date of assignment.

The numerical tickler card is then filed numerically in the cabinet, "Cases Assigned for Verification-Numerically".

The date tickler card is then filed in the cabinet "Assigned for Verification-Date Order" under the date of the last verification.

The file is then recharged to the agent to whom the case is assigned; and he is sent the FD 154 together with the file.

b. Cases Handled by Other Units and Sections

With respect to pending cases which are assigned to other Units of Section 12 or to other Sections of the NYO handling Security cases, the procedure up to this point is the same, save that the verification is assigned to the agent to whom the substantive investigation is assigned.

It should be noted that it is the practice of the NY Division, in respect to pending SI cases, including Missing and Verification Pending cases, to send an FD 154 to the agent handling the case each 6 months. The agent is required to return the completed FD 154 showing the status of the case.

E. Investigative Operations by Agents

1. Unit Cases

a. Routine Cases

When the agent to whom a case is assigned receives the FD 154 and the file, he reviews the same to ascertain the necessity of obtaining a photograph, personally observing the subject, etc.

Upon the completion of his investigation, the agent executes the FD 154. If any changes were found in residence or employment addresses or otherwise, the same are recorded thereon and underlined in red pencil. The FD 154 and the file are returned to the Unit where a clerk-typist prepares, if needed, an FD 122.

If the agent finds that the subject is employed in, or has changed his residence to, a precinct other than that assigned to him, he keeps the case if the verification can be affected by him by telephone, by established liaison, or other appropriate means not requiring him physically to travel to the other precinct. However, if the verification and/or observation requires physical presence in the other precinct, the agent executes the FD 154 to show his investigation and the verification is reassigned to the agent on the Unit handling that precinct.

This practice has resulted in substantial savings in travel time by agents; the investigation is conducted by the agent most familiar with the area; and the investigative activity of a given agent is concentrated within a limited area.

When the Unit Clerk has prepared the FD 122, if needed; has made the appropriate changes, if any, on the SI card; and has made the proper notations on, and refiled the tickler cards; she records on the FD 154 and the NY copy of any outgoing communication, with a rubber stamp: "Noted SI Unit, Date _____" and affixes her initials. This indicates all clerical functions have been completed.

The FD 154, the file and any outgoing communications are reviewed by the Unit Supervisor to determine if the investigation is complete. If the required investigation has been completed, an FD 122 or other communication, if necessary, is sent.

b. Non-routine Cases

(1) Residence and/or Employment Address Not Determined

Letter to Director
NY 100-97061

In the event the Unit Agent is unable to ascertain the residence and/or employment address of the subject, he is required to return to his Supervisor the file, the FD 154 and a memorandum recording the investigation conducted by him. Unit agents are required to cover all logical, reasonable leads to locate the subject's employment and residence before returning the case. What constitutes an adequate investigation cannot be specifically spelled out. In general, however, to ascertain residence and employment, agents are required to check postal stations for changes of address, conduct discreet residence and employment investigations, and surveil the subject if he can be found at a given place.

If the agent's memorandum outlining his investigation is satisfactory, the case is reopened and assigned to an agent on the appropriate substantive Unit or Section.

(2) Subject Found to Reside out of NY Division

In this situation the agent directs a letter to the Bureau with a copy to the Field Division where the subject resides requesting that Division to verify the new residence address and providing that Division with sufficient data to affect the identification of, and to locate, the subject. The case is immediately reopened and assigned to an agent on the appropriate substantive Unit or Section.

c. Pending Cases Assigned to Substantive Unit or Squad

As outlined above, when the tickler on a pending case shows the need of a 6 month verification, the verification is assigned to the agent to whom the substantive investigation is assigned. An FD 154 is sent to him, at the time of assignment, and he is required to return it indicating the residence and employment addresses of the subject if known. The substantive agent is also required to cause an FD 122 to be prepared if needed, by the Unit's clerks.

F. Refiling of Ticklers Upon Submission of FD 154

1. Verification Accomplished

If an FD 154 and the file are returned showing verification of the residence and employment addresses, and personal observation, the numerical tickler card is removed from the category "Cases Assigned for Verification-Numerically"; the date of the current verification is recorded on the reverse side of the card; and the same is filed numerically in the category "Completed Cases-Numerically".

The date card is removed from the category "Assigned for Verification-Date Order"; the date of the current verification is recorded on the reverse side; and the same is filed under that date in "Completed Cases-Date Order".

2. Verification Not Accomplished; Missing Subjects

In the event an FD 154 or FD 122 is submitted showing that the subject's employment is unknown, or that he is missing, or that the case is properly classified, Verification Pending, the numerical and date tickler cards are placed in separate sections of the drawers holding "Cases Assigned for Verification-Numerically" and "Assigned for Verification-Date Order" respectively. These cards are broken down into categories, Employment Unknown, Verification Pending and Missing. This practice allows a check to be made, readily, with respect to those subjects whose employment and/or residence addresses have been reported to the Bureau as unknown.

A large proportion of cases of this type, of course, are pending cases, assigned to substantive Units or Sections. The number of such cases is not large and each month they are reviewed by a clerk to determine if an FD 154 should be sent. The same notations are made thereon as in the normal case.

G. Other Clerical Functions Re Returned FD 154s

The clerical staff assigned to the Unit type all FD 122s when the need therefor is indicated on the FD 154 and make the necessary notations on the SI cards. However it does not type FD 122s when they are submitted as a new recommendation for the inclusion of a subject on the SI.

When an FD 154 is received by the Clerical Section of the Unit, and all necessary action has been taken by it; for example, typing a new FD 122, setting up the ticklers and the like; it stamps the FD 154 with a rubber stamp:

"Noted SI Unit. Date_____", and the employee adds her initials. It places a similar stamp on the NY copy of all outgoing communications prepared by it which indicates that all necessary clerical functions have been completed.

H. Delinquent Cases, Ticklers

1. Unit Cases

Daily the date tickler cards are reviewed by the clerical section to determine those cases which are delinquent. When it is determined that 6 months and 30 days have elapsed since the date of the last verification, a clerk makes out a 3X5 card containing the file number, the name of the subject, the name of the agent to whom assigned, and the date of assignment. The clerk delivers these cards to the Unit Supervisor who follows these cases with the individual agents in monthly case reviews and otherwise.

2. Cases Assigned to Substantive Units or Sections

The procedure is similar to that in 1 above, except, however, in this category, when the case is 30 days delinquent, a routing slip is sent to the agent and to his Supervisor requesting an explanation of the status of the case. The 3X5 card is retained by the clerical unit and a notation is made thereon and on the date tickler card that a routing slip was sent and the date sent.

Each Friday the Unit Supervisor and the clerk handling the tickler cards review the ticklers regarding cases assigned to substantive Units and Sections and the Unit Supervisor determines what further action is necessary.

I. Miscellaneous

1. Resident Agent Cases

In addition to the numerical and date tickler cards, made for each case, a card is made for all leads, therein

assigned to resident agents which card is filed numerically. This card indicates the date an FD 154 or lead was sent to the Resident Agent, and constitutes a check on leads sent to the Resident Agents by Agents on the Unit.

2. Leads to Other Offices

Leads to other offices are sent in the normal fashion. A card similar to that mentioned in 1 next above is maintained to follow such leads.

3. SI Log

A daily log is maintained by the clerical unit in which there are recorded by name of subject, file number, and date:

a. Cancellations by death, removal from SI, or otherwise.

b. Transfers out of the Division.

c. FD 128s received from other Divisions.

d. Missing subjects located.

e. Number (only) of SI cards received.

f. Number (only) of corrected cards received from the Bureau

4. Incoming and Outgoing Mail Affecting the Security Index

All incoming and outgoing mail which requires changes in, additions to, or deletions from, the Security Index is routed to the Unit. Such mail includes FD 128s transmitting SI cards, Identification Records showing the posting of a Security Flash, letters reporting the death of a subject or the deletion of a subject from the Security Index. After the appropriate action has been taken by the Unit, it is stamped "Noted by SI Unit. Date_____".

5. Record of Work Performed by Clerical Unit

Each day each clerk submits a report showing, in detail, the work performed and the amount of work on hand.

6. Record of Accomplishments of Investigative Personnel

Each Friday the Agents on the Unit hand in a report showing the number of verification assigned to them individually, the number of verifications completed during the week, and the number of cases delinquent.

7. Photographic Project

There are now assigned to the Unit on a continuing basis 10 Robot cameras for use in photographing subjects. Agents are required, in the event no photograph is in the file, to attempt to obtain one from any logical source. The Robot camera is a small 35 mm camera which is easily concealed in a brief case, newspaper or other device, and Unit Agents have developed interesting techniques and have exercised considerable ingenuity in obtaining photographs of subjects.

III ADVANTAGES FROM OPERATION OF UNIT

The existence of the Unit has proved itself of value to this Division in a number of respects.

Since the records pertaining to SI verifications are maintained with the Security Index and are centralized, the status of a given SI subject or verification is more readily available; and the handling of routine clerical functions are greatly facilitated.

The agents on the Unit, who handle roughly 85% of the verifications in the NY Division, quickly became familiar with the mechanics of SI Verifications and develop highly productive investigative techniques.

Thus they complete the verifications with a higher degree of efficiency than would otherwise be the case.

As noted herein above, each agent has assigned to him a number of contiguous police precincts. The investigative activity of each agent is thus confined to the smallest practicable physical area with which he readily becomes thoroughly familiar. This not only has resulted in the saving of actual necessary travel time to an inestimable degree; but avoids, so far as possible, loss of time in seeking the best means of going to a given address.

In this connection it should be observed that the Agents on the Unit have become familiar with the areas of concentration of SI subjects within their respective precincts. Some agents, in areas of high concentration of subjects, have mapped out their precincts so that when in a given location, they are aware of the location of other subjects in the immediate area. From this knowledge and by the use of the geographical breakdown of SI cards, they are enabled to cover all leads requiring attention in one visit to a given area. Moreover, this knowledge with the geographical breakdown of SI cards, assists in the assignment of verifications of persons, residing at or near the same address to the same agent at the same time.

All of the agents on the Unit are under one supervisor. Close supervision, therefore, can be exercised over personnel and the work of the agents both from a standpoint of quality and quantity. Moreover responsibility, under the system obtaining in the NYO can be more readily fixed with respect to SI verifications. The centralization of personnel and records lends itself to the most efficient collection and utilization of data and information pertaining to the Security Index program generally.

Many of the agents assigned to the Unit have received photographic training which encourages and promotes the collection of photographs of SI and other subjects. For example, in respect to the Communist Party meeting in NY in early August 1954, a number of agents from the Unit were assigned to photograph various individuals on the street in and about the meeting hall. Using the Robot

camera, and the concealing devices developed by them and the Bureau, the project was eminently successful. Through the use of these cameras, Agents on the Unit have developed many interesting and effective techniques which will be of great value in their subsequent activities.

It is realized that agents on the Unit do not write reports. However, in the course of their work, they have developed successful techniques of investigation and pretexts which will be of great value to them in subsequent Bureau work.

223

October 1, 1954

SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

RECORDED-99

DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34) 2-23

EX-103

SECURITY INDEX
VERIFICATION PROJECT

Re New York letter September 14, 1954, a copy of which is attached hereto for each of the offices to which copies of this letter have been designated.

The referenced letter has been reviewed by the Bureau, and the procedures established in the New York Office whereby the residence and employment addresses of SI subjects are verified by a special unit, have been noted. Based upon this review, the following observations and comments are made.

1. Paragraph 3, page 3, under item B, reflects that information appearing on Form FD-186 is transcribed to the SI card upon receipt of the SI card from the Bureau. It should be noted that this material may be included only on the geographical SI card. A similar comment is made with respect to the recording of data on the SI card as set forth in paragraph 1, item C, pages 3 and 4.

2. Paragraph 1, page 4, under the caption "Procedure on Receipt of SI Cards," indicates that the Forms FD-186 are reviewed periodically. The letter should indicate a definite period within which these forms are reviewed, with respect to the maintenance of Form FD-186 pending

COMM - FBI
OCT 4 - 1954
MAILED 28

2cc - Chicago (W/Enclosure)
2cc - Detroit (W/Enclosure)
2cc - Los Angeles (W/Enclosure)
2cc - Newark (W/Enclosure)
2cc - Philadelphia (W/Enclosure)
2cc - San Francisco (W/Enclosure)

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

RECEIVED-FBI
OCT 4 9 24 AM '54

223
10/1/54

the receipt of SI card from the Bureau. It is suggested that in those cases wherein the Bureau does not approve the preparation of an SI card that the letter reflecting the Bureau's disapproval be routed to the special unit, so that Form FD-186 may be withdrawn and appropriate Form FD-186 placed in the subject's file.

3. Page 4, under the caption, "Preparation of Tickler Cards," indicates that a numerical card is prepared concerning each subject of an SI card in your office. Further reference is made to this numerical card on page 5, under the caption, "Filing Tickler Cards." In reviewing the tickler system of your office with respect to the special unit, the Bureau fails to note the value of this numerical card in bringing subject's case to your attention for verification of his residence and employment.

4. Page 6, paragraph 2, under the caption, "Assignment of Cases," and again on page 8, paragraph 2, under the caption, "Investigative Operations by Agents," reference is made to the manner of assignment of cases for verification and the procedures whereby a case may be reassigned, should it be determined that the subject's place of residence or employment has been changed. It is noted that the assignment of the verification to particular agents as reflected on page 6, is governed by the subject's place of residence. It is noted, however, that in many instances the subject's place of residence and his place of employment probably will be located in two separate police precincts and would require, under the verification system, verification investigations by two agents. Your letter does not indicate whether the verification of the subject's residence and employment when located in two separate police precincts, is assigned simultaneously to two agents. It would appear that the expeditious verification of subject's residence and employment would dictate the necessity for such a simultaneous assignment.

5. The material set forth on page 8a, of your letter and that contained in the first paragraph of page 9, indicates that should one of the unit agents be unable to verify an individual's residence and employment after an adequate investigation has been conducted, the case of the subject is reopened in your office and assigned to an agent on the appropriate substantive unit or section. It would appear that your procedure is not desirable. The Verification Unit Agent, as indicated in your letter has a greater knowledge of the conditions existing in a particular police precinct in which the subject was last known to have resided, than does an agent assigned to a substantive unit. It is believed that the Verification Unit Agent should be responsible for conclusively establishing that the subject no longer resides or is employed in a particular police precinct prior to the reassignment of verification or referral of the case to a substantive unit.

6. Page 9, paragraph 3, under the caption, "Pending Cases Assigned to Substantive Unit or Squad," indicates that in those cases where a subject's verification is handled by a substantive agent, the substantive agent, upon verification of an individual's residence and employment, will return Form FD-154 to the Verification Unit clerk, together with Form FD-122, should the Security Index card require amendment. It is noted in paragraph 4, page 8, that Form FD-122 is prepared by the Verification Unit Clerk, in those cases where the verification has been handled by a Verification Unit Agent and information has been developed requiring amendment to the SI card. This information, of course, is secured from the Form FD-154 by the Unit Clerk. It would appear that the procedure for submission of Form FD-122 to reflect changes on the subject's SI card, should be uniform whether the verification is handled by the special unit or by a substantive unit. It is suggested therefore that in those cases where the verification is handled by a substantive agent that Form FD-154 be routed to the Unit

clerk so that Form FD-122 may be prepared and forwarded to the Bureau.

The New York Office is requested to comment on the above observations.

It is noted that the Los Angeles Office handles the verification of SI subjects' residences and employments by a special squad. One copy of the referenced New York letter is forwarded solely for information as it may contain data which may be of assistance to Los Angeles. No acknowledgment of this letter by the Los Angeles Office is necessary.

One copy of the referenced letter is forwarded to each of the other offices to which copies of this letter have been designated for information and comments, with respect to the application of verification procedures in each of those offices through a special squad. In submitting comments the conditions existing in each office should be considered with respect to the number and concentration of SI subjects within a particular area. Consideration should likewise be given to the geographical breakdown of these field offices to determine whether or not the special verification squad is feasible.

Based upon a review of the contents of the referenced letter and analysis of the conditions existing in each of these offices, the Bureau should be advised whether or not a verification squad would be of assistance in expediting the verification of SI subjects residences and employments. The referenced letter is submitted solely for information purposes and as a guide. It should not be construed as being a mandatory procedure as it is recognized that conditions existing in the New York Office which governed the establishment of the procedure adopted by New York will not be applicable to all offices.

In no event should a special squad be instituted in the absence of Bureau authority. Should such a procedure be desirable the Bureau should be advised by letter indicating the number of SI subjects existing in each office, the clerical personnel and agent personnel necessary to maintain a similar special squad.

The Bureau should be advised of the results of your review of the contents of referenced letter and your opinion concerning the application of similar procedures to your office within thirty days from the receipt of this letter.

FD-36

AIR TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION 224

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NEW YORK, 9/10/54

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, [redacted]; ESPIONAGE - R

REBUTEL 6/16/54. SUBJECT CONTINUES ON ANNUAL LEAVE WITHOUT PAY IN LIEU OF SUSPENSION OF EMPLOYMENT US NAVAL SHIPYARD, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK. SECURITY HEARING BOARD HAS RECOMMENDED THAT CONTINUANCE OF SUBJECT'S EMPLOYMENT IS CONSISTENT WITH INTEREST OF NATIONAL SECURITY. FINAL DECISION IN THIS MATTER RESTS WITH SECRETARY OF NAVY.

KELLY

4- BUREAU (100-358086-Sub.34) (REGULAR)
(1-[redacted])

RAK:JMG (#6)
65-[redacted]

RECORDED-27

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

Approved: Special Agent in-Charge Sent M Per

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

225

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 9/16/54

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES

Rebulet to Baltimore, 8/27/54.

In connection with those SI subjects named in the list transmitted to the NYO with a copy of referenced letter, FD-122s making appropriate changes in tabbing have been submitted in all cases with the following exceptions: [redacted], Bufile 100-[redacted], Bufile 100-[redacted], and [redacted], Bufile 100-[redacted], all members of the Libertarian Socialist League, and [redacted], Bufile 65-[redacted] who is not included in the classifications MCI, JFG or SUA.

There is attached hereto the list above referenced of NY SI subjects which was attached to the NY copy of relet.

Enc. (1)

100-358086 Sub [illegible]

EX-110

RECORDED - [illegible]

SEP 17 1954

21

CLS:MVC

41

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

226

DATE: 8/31/54

TO : Director, FBI

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: MISSING SECURITY INDEX SUBJECTS
NEW YORK DIVISION
SECURITY INDEX -- NEW YORK

As the Bureau knows, considerable investigative effort is being expended in an effort to locate missing Security Index subjects of the New York Division, which at this time number 117.

In a discussion of this investigative problem with the supervisory staff in the Security Division of the NYO, it was felt that if photographs of these missing Security Index subjects could be circularized to other field divisions for exhibition to Security Informants throughout the field, this step could well result in the location of a number of these individuals.

The primary cost involved would be in the preparation of photographs for such distribution. Of the 117 missing SI subjects, there are 95 photographs available. If two copies are to be furnished to each office, this would entail the preparation of 9,690 photographs. The cost of making up each photograph is three cents. The initial cost, therefore, would be approximately $290.70. It is felt, however, that this expenditure would be justified by the prospective saving of considerable investigative effort.

Inasmuch as it is necessary to contact Security Informants on a regular basis, the photographs could be displayed to informants during regular meetings with the informants and therefore no additional expense would be involved.

While the above sum of $290.70 which would be expended in the preparation of photographs is a considerable sum, it is to be noted that it represents no more than 12 agent investigative days. The Bureau is aware, of course, that in connection with each missing SI subject who is identified a definite saving of agent time would result not only on the part of the personnel of the New York Office who are seeking to locate this individual, but might well result in a saving of time on the part of Special Agents in other field divisions who are trying to identify an unknown individual who may be identical with the person being sought by the New York Division.

If the Bureau would authorize this procedure it could be done as an experiment in the New York Division, and if successful the Bureau may then desire to expand upon this program. Bureau authority is requested to institute the above procedure.

RECORDED - 71
INDEXED - 71
SEP 2 1954

WGS:RAA

226

SAC, New York

September 16, 1954

Director, FBI

RECORDED - 71

MISSING SECURITY INDEX SUBJECTS
NEW YORK DIVISION

EX-121

Reurlet August 31, 1954, submitting a proposal that photographs of missing Security Index subjects of your division be circularized throughout the field for exhibition to Security Informants. It appears that your proposal has definite merit and could conceivably result in the location of these missing Security Index subjects with a minimum expenditure of manpower and money. However, the Bureau does not feel at this time that all field divisions should be circularized for this purpose.

It will be recalled that information developed in connection with the colonization program of the Communist Party underground indicates that many New York subjects were dispatched to adjacent metropolitan areas to perform colonization duty for the Communist Party. It would appear most logical that the possibilities inherent in this situation be first exploited prior to nationwide circularization of the photographs of your missing Security Index subjects. Specifically it is felt that were you to make available photographs of your missing Security Index subjects to offices such as Albany, Baltimore, Boston, Buffalo, Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Detroit, New Haven, Newark, Philadelphia and Pittsburgh a definite potential would exist for your successfully locating these subjects.

Your observations as to the foregoing are requested and if you feel that any offices other than those listed in this communication should be included in the circularization you should so indicate in your reply to this communication.

NOTE ON YELLOW:

New York has 117 missing SI subjects; of this group the photographs of 95 of these subjects are available. The New York Office estimates that nationwide circularization of two copies each of photographs of these 95 subjects would cost approximately $290.70. Section 87C (a), 25d Manual of Instructions prohibits nationwide circularization except in those cases of major importance. Communist Party underground colonizers reportedly were sent from New York City to operate in adjacent metropolitan areas within a radius of 200-250 miles of New York City. This comparable survey program which reportedly involved about 125 persons through the circulation of these photographs would undoubtedly result in the location of many missing New York Security Index subjects.

WRD:sd

SEP 17 12 22 PM '54
FBI
RECEIVED READING ROOM
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI
ITED STATES DEPARTMENT O

0-9a

227

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION. September 21, 1954

Transmit the following message to: SAC, NEW YORK AIRTEL

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION. RE BUAIRTEL OF APRIL 26, 1954. [redacted] BEING ADDED TO SECURITY INDEX, PURSUANT TO YOUR FD 122 OF SEPTEMBER 9, 1954, YOUR FILE 105[redacted]. BY RETURN AIRTEL ADVISE EXACT STATUS OF EMPLOYMENT OF LEINER WITH POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT. CONTINUE TO SUBMIT AIRTEL RE [redacted] ON WEEKLY BASIS UNDER SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS SET OUT IN REAIRTEL OF APRIL 26, 1954.

HOOVER

BUFILE 100-358086 SUB 34

CC BUFILE [redacted]

WGO:sd

RECORDED-1 100-358086

SEP 23 1954

EX. - 107

MAILED 11
SEP 21 1954
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

E. Dunn (Ad.)

Per

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-23[illegible]

228

September 21, 1954

SAC, New York (100-97061)

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX NY
PHOTOGRAPHIC WORK

Reurlet April 29, 1954, and Bulets to your office May 13, 1954, and July 20, 1954. You were furnished two of the four brief cases which you requested for disguising Robot cameras while taking photographs of security index subjects. You were requested to test these units and advise the Bureau which design to use in preparing the other two units. Your reply has not been received. This information should be furnished to the Bureau by October 4, 1954.

LLS:khl

COMM — FBI
SEP 21 1954
MAILED 30

RECORDED-85

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Mohr
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SEP 29 1954

OFFICE MEMORANDUM - UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

229

TO: Director, FBI (100-35806-sub 34) DATE: 9/21/54

FROM: SAC, New York (100-92506)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION.
CONCERNING [redacted] A
SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE

The following is the testimony given by the subject to the Security Hearing Board for the First Army held at Governors Island, NY, on 7/7/54, as reflected in the Transcript of the Hearing furnished by Mr. [redacted] First Army Loyalty Hearing Board in August 1954.

Following are the charges contained in the letter from the Department of the Army signed by JOHN C. CONNELL Jr., Chairman, Security Screening Board, Office of the Secretary of the Army, Washington, D.C.

AIR-TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NY, 9/17/54

230

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX-SPECIAL SECTION, [redacted]; ESPIONAGE-R.

RE BUREAU TELETYPE, 6/16/54. SUBJECT CONTINUES ON ANNUAL LEAVE WITHOUT PAY IN LIEU OF SUSPENSION OF EMPLOYMENT FROM U. S. NAVAL SHIPYARD, BROOKLYN, NY. SECURITY HEARING BOARD HAS RECOMMENDED THAT CONTINUANCE OF SUBJECT'S EMPLOYMENT IS CONSISTANT WITH INTERESTS OF NATIONAL SECURITY. FINAL DECISION IN THIS MATTER RESTS WITH SECRETARY OF THE NAVY.

KELLY

3- BUREAU (100-358086-SUB 34) (REGULAR MAIL)
1- BUREAU (65[redacted] (REGULAR MAIL)

RECORDED - 7

EX. - 109

24 SEP 18 1954

RAM:mvh (#6)

Approved: Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

231

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) DATE: 9/24/54

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
PREPARATION OF SUMMARY REPORTS

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated 9/13/54 directing this office to advise the Bureau as to the number of cases in "Category 4," as mentioned in mylet of 7/1/54, that have been opened for current investigative reports. The cases in "Category 4" have been interpreted to include those cases in which no pertinent derogatory information has been submitted in report form since 1/1/49. The data hereinafter set forth does not include those cases where reports have been submitted merely for the purpose of reporting residence and employment addresses or other information of a strictly non-derogatory nature.

All of the cases heretofore included by this office in "Category 4" have been reviewed during the week of 9/20/54. It was found that in a total of 28 cases no reports containing pertinent derogatory information have been submitted by the New York Division since 1/1/49. Of these 28 cases, 4 cases, since the beginning of the survey, have been assigned for investigation and appropriate reports. The remaining 24 cases are being assigned at once for appropriate reports.

New York will reply to the other matters raised in referenced letter by 10/15/54.

RM

RECORDED - 7 100-358086-(31 2)

EX. - 113

16 SEP 1954

313 CLS:MVC

NOV 3 1954

232

AIRTEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

9/17/54 - NY

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION CONCERNING [redacted], A SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE. REMYAIRTEL 9/10/54. SA [redacted] ADVISED THAT MR. [redacted], FIRST ARMY LOYALITY HEARING BOARD, WAS ON LEAVE AND THAT HIS SECRETARY, MISS [redacted] ADVISED HIM THAT THE SUBJECT WROTE A LETTER ON 9/10/54 REQUESTING AN EXTENTION OF TIME DUE TO THE FACT THAT HER ATTORNEY IS SICK. MISS [redacted] ADVISED THAT SUBJECT WAS GIVEN AN EXTENTION OF TIME TO OCTOBER 21, 1954. MISS [redacted] FURTHER ADVISED THAT SUBJECT'S EMPLOYMENT STATUS IS THAT OF A SUSPENDED EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

RECORDED-45

4 - Bureau (100-35806 - Sub 34)
1 - Bufile (100-[redacted])

GAP:LRB (#12-13)
100-92506

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

OCT 5 1954

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

UNRECORDED
September 21, 1954

SAC, Albany

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX - New York

There is attached hereto for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of September 15, 1954. Each subject is identified by name, race, sex and date of birth. The subjects carried in the various subdivisions of the Special Section are listed on separate pages under the appropriate headings. It is requested that this list be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against your Security Index cards.

cc - Bufile 100-358086 Sub 34
Attachment

2 cc-Albuquerque (w/attach)
2 cc-Anchorage (w/attach)
2 cc-Atlanta (w/attach)
2 cc-Baltimore (w/attach)
2 cc-Birmingham (w/attach)
2 cc-Boston (w/attach)
2 cc-Buffalo (w/attach)
2 cc-Butte (w/attach)
2 cc-Charlotte (w/attach)
2 cc-Chicago (w/attach)
2 cc-Cincinnati (w/attach)
2 cc-Cleveland (w/attach)
2 cc-Dallas (w/attach)
2 cc-Denver (w/attach)
2 cc-Detroit (w/attach)
2 cc-El Paso (w/attach)
2 cc-Honolulu (w/attach)
2 cc-Houston (w/attach)
2 cc-Indianapolis (w/attach)
2 cc-Kansas City (w/attach)
2 cc-Knoxville (w/attach)
2 cc-Little Rock (w/attach)
2 cc-Los Angeles (w/attach)
2 cc-Louisville (w/attach)
2 cc-Memphis (w/attach)
2 cc-Miami (w/attach)
2 cc-Milwaukee (w/attach)
2 cc-Minneapolis (w/attach)
2 cc-Mobile (w/attach)
2 cc-Newark (w/attach)
2 cc-New Haven (w/attach)
2 cc-New Orleans (w/attach)
2 cc-New York (w/attach)
2 cc-Norfolk (w/attach)
2 cc-Oklahoma City (w/attach)
2 cc-Omaha (w/attach)
2 cc-Philadelphia (w/attach)
2 cc-Phoenix (w/attach)
2 cc-Pittsburgh (w/attach)
2 cc-Portland (w/attach)
2 cc-Richmond (w/attach)
2 cc-St. Louis (w/attach)
2 cc-Salt Lake City (w/attach)
2 cc-San Antonio (w/attach)
2 cc-San Diego (w/attach)
2 cc-San Francisco (w/attach)
2 cc-San Juan (w/attach)
2 cc-Savannah (w/attach)
2 cc-Seattle (w/attach)
2 cc-Springfield (w/attach)
2 cc-Washington Field (w/attach)

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

VGO:bh

100-358086-37

137

7 OCT 7

UNRECORDED
9/21/54

In checking this list against your Security Index the following items should be considered and handled as follows:

1. If the name of a subject on the attached list is not included in your Security Index, you should check that subject's case file to determine his correct Security Index status. An appropriate notation should be placed adjacent to the subject's name on the enclosed list reflecting the correct Security Index status for the subject. If his name should be deleted from the Bureau's Security Index the notation should refer to the previous communication from your office which recommended cancellation. If you do not have a Security Index card for the subject and a card should be in your Index, the notation should request the Bureau to forward cards to your office.

2. If this check discloses the names of subjects in your Security Index which do not appear on the attached list, the names of such subjects and the Bureau file number (where known) should be set forth on a separate sheet of paper with the date that the subject was recommended for inclusion in the Security Index. Instances of this nature will occur in those cases where subjects have recently been recommended for inclusion in the Index and were not included therein at the time of printing of the attached list but cards have subsequently been prepared at the Bureau. Instances of this nature may also occur in those cases where cancellation of a Security Index card has recently been recommended by you and you have not yet received Bureau authorization to cancel.

3. In checking the Special Section of your Security Index against the attached list you should be certain that the subjects are in the same subdivision as those indicated on the attached list. Appropriate notations should be placed on the attached list if there are any discrepancies between your Special Section and the list.

4. To avoid an increasing number of discrepancies between the attached list and your Security Index due to current changes being made in the Security Index, this check must be instituted immediately and completed within 10 days of the receipt of this memorandum by each office. Upon completion, the attached list and appropriate notations should be returned to the Bureau by cover memorandum under instant caption.

FD-36

AIRTEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

233

- - - - - -

NY 9/24/54

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION. CONCERNING [redacted], A SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE. REMYAIRTEL, 9/17/54. SA [redacted] ADVISED THAT [redacted], ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT, FIRST ARMY LOYALTY HEARING BOARD, STATED THAT NO ADDITIONAL COMMUNICATIONS HAVE BEEN RECEIVED FROM THE SUBJECT. MR. [redacted] ADVISED THAT SUBJECT'S EMPLOYMENT STATUS IS THAT OF A SUSPENDED EMPLOYEE. MR. [redacted] FURTHER ADVISED THAT THE NYO WILL BE IMMEDIATELY ADVISED OF ANY COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVED FROM THE SUBJECT OR ANY CHANGES IN SUBJECT'S EMPLOYMENT STATUS.

KELLY

4-BUREAU (100-358086-SUB 34) (RM)
(1-100-[redacted])

RECORDED-46

100-107 16 SEP 25 1954

GAP:MEG (#12-13)
100-92506

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36

AIRTEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NY, 9/24/54

234

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION; CONCERNING [redacted], SUSPENDED POST OFFICE EMPLOYEE. REBUAIRTEL, 9/21/54. [redacted], CLERK, PERSONNEL OFFICE, GENERAL PO, NYC, ADVISED THE SUBJECT WAS SUSPENDED ON 7/12/54, AND IS CURRENTLY CARRIED ON PO ROLLS AS A SUSPENDED EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

(4) - BUREAU (100-359086 SUB 34) (RM)
1 - BUFILE 105-[redacted]

Copy in 105-[redacted]

EX-110 100-359086 SUB 34-[redacted]

RECORDED - 28

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

TTEAOS:MH (#1)
NY 105-5709

Approved: _____ Sent _____M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

235

AIRTEL

NEW YORK
9/24/54

BUREAU

Transmit the following Teletype message to:

N.Y.

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, N[redacted] ESP-R. RE BUTEL 6/16/54.

SUBJECT CONTINUES ON ANNUAL LEAVE WITHOUT PAY IN LIEU OF SUSPENSION OF EMPLOYMENT FROM U.S. NAVAL SHIPYARD, BROOKLYN, NY. SECURITY HEARING BOARD HAS RECOMMENDED THAT CONTINUANCE OF SUBJECT'S EMPLOYMENT IS CONSISTENT WITH INTERESTS OF NATIONAL SECURITY. FINAL DECISION IN THIS MATTER RESTS WITH SECRETARY OF THE NAVY.

KELLY

(3) - Bureau (100-358086-Sub 34)(Regular Mail)

1 - Bureau (65-[redacted])(Regular Mail)

RECORDED-101

Ex-129

29 SEP 25 1954

RAM:EM

65-16014

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

UNRECORDED
9/27/54

Director, FBI (100-356062-Sub 34)

SAC, New York (100-90409-A)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

EMERGENCY DETENTION PROGRAM
SECURITY INDEX - GEOGRAPHICAL SECTION

Re New York let dated 9/2/54.

For the information of the Bureau, the NYO has completed steps 1 and 2 listed in relet, and is now working on step 3.

FOR INSTRUCTIONS AS
TO DISSEMINATION
SEE FILE 100-356062-876

100-358086-34-1
NOT RECORDED
176 OCT 1 1954

Rm

1 - NY 100-97061

JJM:GC:EFJ

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

236

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 9/27/54

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: MISSING SECURITY INDEX SUBJECTS
NEW YORK DIVISION

Rebulet 9/16/54.

The NYO is of the opinion that the position taken by the Bureau in response to my letter of 8/31/54 concerning the circularization of photographs of missing SI subjects is well taken. It is felt that the colonization program of the CP makes it the more likely that those missing subjects could be found in the cities named in relet.

However, the NYO, while it realizes that undoubtedly a number of such missing subjects have moved on orders of the CP in connection with the colonization program, some of such subjects may have moved for personal reasons and not under Communist discipline. It is believed that with respect to those persons who have moved from the City of New York for reasons apart from the colonization program may have moved to Los Angeles or San Francisco, where there are in existence relatively large and active CP organizations. It is not believed that such persons would on their own motion move in any substantial number to the Southern states because of the existence of "Jim Crow" regulations.

It is felt, therefore, that Los Angeles and San Francisco should be added to the offices named by the Bureau in relet to which photographs of missing SI subjects should be forwarded. In addition, it is also felt that St. Louis should be added to the list in view of the industrial concentration in that city.

The Bureau is requested to advise if circularization may be effected to the cities named in relet together with Los Angeles, San Francisco and St. Louis.

RECORDED - 69/100-358086-34-24

EX-103

29 OCT 1 1954

RM

CLS:MVC

236

October 8, 1954

SAC, New York (100-97061)

Director, FBI (100-358086-34) - 237

RECORDED - 10

MISSING SECURITY INDEX SUBJECTS,
NEW YORK DIVISION

Reurlet dated September 27, 1954.

EX-124 Bureau authority is granted for you to make photographs of missing Security Index subjects in your Division available to the Albany, Baltimore, Boston, Buffalo, Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Detroit, Los Angeles, New Haven, Newark, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, San Francisco and St. Louis Offices, that they might be exhibited to security informants and established sources of information for the purpose of determining the present whereabouts of the missing subjects in your Division.

NOTE ON YELLOW:

New York has 117 missing Security Index subjects; of this group, the photographs of 95 of these subjects are available. The New York Office suggested that nation-wide circulation of copies of photographs of these 95 subjects would greatly assist in determiningthe present whereabouts of the subjects. By letter dated September 16, 1954, observations of the New York Office were solicited with regard to the circulation of the above-listed offices rather than on a nation-wide basis. By relet dated September 27, 1954, New York advised that it is of the opinion that the position taken by the Bureau with regard to the circulization of a limited number of offices was well-taken. The Communist Party program, which reportedly developed around 1951, if penetrated through the circulization of these photographs, would undoubtedly result in the location of numerous missing New York Security Index subjects.

EDS:lad

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

RECEIVED - BOARDMAN

COMM - FBI
OCT 7 1954
MAILED 31

OCT 12 1954

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

237

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) DATE: 10/4/54

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
PREPARATION OF SUMMARY REPORTS

Re no number SAC Letter I, Series, 1952, dated 3/14/52.

The following statistics are furnished to indicate the status of the Summary Report Program in the NYO and were taken from the summary report tickler cards maintained by the NYO as of 9/30/54.

CATEGORY	TOTAL NO. OF CASES	SUMMARY REPORTS SUBMITTED UNDER SUMMARY REPORT PROGRAM, i.e. AFTER 3/22/51	SUMMARY REPORTS SUBMITTED BEFORE PROGRAM i. e. PRIOR TO 3/22/51	SUMMARIES NEEDED
2	73	57	3	13
4	121	10	6	105
5	6087	2091	144	3852
Totals	6281	2158	153	3970

RECORDED-27

24 OCT 5 1954

CLS:POL

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

238

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 10/4/54

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated 9/21/54 to the Albany Office, a copy of which was directed to the NYO, together with a list of NY SI subjects prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of 9/15/54.

The above-mentioned list was compared against the NYO SI and the comparison was completed on 9/29/54. No unexplainable discrepancies exist between the above list and the NY SI. Explanations of discrepancies have been noted either on the list itself or by means of pages attached thereto as directed in referenced letter.

Enc. (1)

RECORDED - 44

EX-103

66 OCT 27 1954

FD-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

AIRTEL

New York, New York 240

10/1/54

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

Mr. Nichols
Mr. Tamm
Mr. [redacted]
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. [redacted]
Miss Gandy

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION; CONCERNING [redacted], SUSPENDED POST OFFICE EMPLOYEE. RE NY AIRTEL, 9/24/54. [redacted], CLERK, PERSONNEL OFFICE, GENERAL POST OFFICE, NYC, ADVISED SUBJECT STILL CARRIED ON POST OFFICE ROLLS AS SUSPENDED EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

5 - Bureau (Regular)
(4 - Bureau 100-358086 Sub 34)
(1 - Bureau 105-[redacted]

Copy in [redacted]

8 OCT 2 1954

ENCLOSED COPY [illegible]

TFM:PAK (#1-0)
105-6799

Approved: [redacted] Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

AIR-TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10/1/54

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, [redacted] ESP - R. REBUTEL 6/16/54.

SUBJECT CONTINUES ON ANNUAL LEAVE WITHOUT PAY IN LIEU OF SUSPENSION OF EMPLOYMENT U.S. NAVAL SHIPYARD, BROOKLYN, NY. SECURITY HEARING BOARD HAS RECOMMENDED THAT CONTINUENCE OF SUBJECT'S EMPLOYMENT IS CONSISTENT WITH INTEREST OF NATIONAL SECURITY. FINAL DECISION IN THIS MATTER RESTS WITH SECRETARY OF NAVY.

KELLY

(4) - Bureau (100-358086-Sub34) (1 Bufile [redacted]) (REGULAR MAIL)

RECORDED - 113

100-358086-34

8 OCT 2 1954

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

RAM:NTH (#6)
65-16014

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

242

October 6, 1954.

SAC, New York (100-97061)

Director, FBI (100-356086-Sub 34)

SECURITY INDEX
INVESTIGATION OF SECURITY SUBJECTS
INVESTIGATION OF COMMUNIST PARTY UNDERGROUND
INVESTIGATION OF SOVIET SATELLITE MATTERS
PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT

ReBulet of September 8, 1954.

Sulet by October 15, 1954, analysis your needs in photographic equipment, in accordance with Bulet of August 18, 1954.

NOTE ON YELLOW ONLY:

Bulet of August 18, 1954, directed New York to provide additional justification for photographic equipment requested in New York letter of August 4, 1954.

WGO:mjt

RECORDED - 94

100-356086-34-242

OCT 7 1954

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

COMM-FBI
OCT 6 1954
MAILED 39

FD-36

J. E. D. L.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

243

NY 10/8/54

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION. CONCERNING [redacted]

[redacted] A SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE. REMYAIRTEL 10/1/54. SA

[redacted] ON 10/8/54 ADVISED THAT MR. [redacted],

[redacted], FIRST ARMY LOYALTY HEARING BOARD, HAS

NOT ADVISED HIM OF ANY CHANGE IN SUBJECT'S EMPLOYMENT STATUS.

KELLY

4-BUREAU (100-358086-Sub 34) (RM)
(1-100-[redacted])

GAP:MLG (#12-13)
100-94505

RECORDED - 33

OCT 15 1954

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36

AIR-TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NY 10/8/54

244

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, CONCERNING [redacted],

SUSPENDED POST OFFICE EMPLOYEE. RE NY AIR-TEL 10/1/54. [redacted]

[redacted], CLERK, PERSONNEL OFFICE, GENERAL PO, NYC, ADVISED

SUBJECT STILL CARRIED ON PO ROLLS AS SUSPENDED EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

5 - BUREAU (100-358086 SUB 45) (REGULAR)
(1 - BUFILE 105-[redacted]

10 OCT 9 1954

EJD:CDH (#1-0)
105-5799

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

RECORDED COPY FILED IN

AIR-TEL

UNRECORDED
NY 10/8/54

BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, [redacted], ESPIONAGE - R.
REBUTEL 6/16/54. SUBJECT CONTINUES ON ANNUAL LEAVE WITHOUT
PAY IN LIEU OF SUSPENSION OF EMPLOYMENT US NAVAL SHIP YARD,
BROOKLYN, NY. SECURITY HEARING BOARD HAS RECOMMENDED THAT
CONTINUANCE OF SUBJECT'S EMPLOYMENT IS CONSISTENT WITH
INTEREST OF NATIONAL SECURITY. FINAL DECISION IN THIS MATTER
RESTS WITH SECRETARY OF NAVY.

KELLY

4 - BUREAU (100-358086 SUB 34) (REGULAR)
(1 - BUFILE [redacted])

RAM:CDH (#6)
65-16014

NOT RECORDED
102 OCT 14 1954

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN

UNRECORDED

October 8, 1954

SAC, New York (100-[illegible])

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-356062)

EMERGENCY DETENTION PROGRAM
SECURITY INDEX - GEOGRAPHICAL SECTION

Reurlet of October 4, 1954, requesting authority to stamp each Security Index card in the Geographical-Employment Section with the letter "E" in the lower right-hand corner of the front of each card, and to stamp the letter "R" in the same place on each card in the Geographical-Residence Section.

Authority is granted.

Cleveland, Detroit and Los Angeles may also find it advantageous to utilize the same procedure.

For the information of the New York Office, the Bureau main file relating to the Emergency Detention Program is 100-356062; the Security Index main file is 100-358086.

2 cc - Cleveland
2 cc - Detroit
2 cc - Los Angeles

100-358086-34-1
NOT RECORDED
185 OCT 14 1954

NOTE ON YELLOW: Above offices have been authorized to maintain two sets of geographical cards - by employment and residence.

cc - Bufile 100-358086-Sub 34
cc - Bufile 100-356062-Sub 34
cc - Bufile 100-356062-Sub 11
cc - Bufile 100-356062-Sub 15
cc - Bufile 100-356062-Sub 26

FOR INSTRUCTIONS AS TO DISSEMINATION SEE FILE 100-356062-876

FBO:mjt

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

[illegible] 1954
MAILED

100-356062-1
CHICAGO FILED IN 100-3

246

SAC, New York

October 12, 1954

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34)

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Index

ReBulet of September 13, 1954, calling your attention to your continued delinquency in the security classifications as compared to the prevailing low delinquency in your nonsecurity classifications. I noted that the disparity between these figures was entirely excessive and instructed that you were being held personally responsible to bring about substantial reduction in your security delinquency by the end of September, 1954.

A review of your administrative report for September, 1954, reveals that you have made commendable progress in complying with the above instructions, reducing your delinquency in the security classifications 65, 100 and 105 from 38 per cent as of August 31, 1954, to 32 per cent as of September 30, 1954. It was observed that while the total pending active matters in these classifications increased somewhat from 5,585 to 5,632 during the past month you reduced the delinquent cases in these classifications from 2126 to 1,822. Your over-all office delinquency was computed at approximately 25 per cent.

You are instructed to continue to afford these cases continuous and vigorous supervision in order that your security delinquency may be brought to and maintained at reasonable levels. Your continued progress in this connection will be followed at the Bureau by analysis of your administrative report for the month of October, 1954.

WGO:mjt

RECORDED-89
EX.-113
100-358086-21
OCT 13

COMM - FBI
OCT 12 1954
MAILED 30

OCT 15

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Winterrowd.
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

247

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) DATE: 10/14/54

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
INVESTIGATION OF SECURITY SUBJECTS
INVESTIGATION OF COMMUNIST PARTY UNDERGROUND
INVESTIGATION OF SOVIET SATELLITE MATTERS
PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT

10/21/54 Request for N.Y. 14 additional Robot cameras Justified appears

Rebulet August 18, 1954.

The ten Robot cameras currently assigned to the New York Division were originally obtained primarily for the purpose of photographing Security Index subjects by Section 12-8, the special squad in the New York Division handling Security Index verifications. Accordingly, they were, and continously have been, all assigned to Section 12-8, one camera to two agents.

However, these cameras proved themselves to be of such value in surreptitious photographic work in surveillances, and were so readily adaptable to concealing devices, that on numerous occasions during the past several months these cameras have been loaned to other security sections when special needs therefor arose. Such loans were made on a day-to-day basis, except in the cases of cameras loaned to the Russian Espionage Section (Section 6), for use in Soviet matters, and to two Resident Agencies.

Except where such cameras have been loaned, the same have been continously used by agents on Section 12-8.

With reference to the utilization of other sources for photographs of Security Index subjects, the New York Division, within the past eight months, instituted and completed a project of reviewing all S.I. case files, where photographs were not available, for the purpose of obtaining photographs from such sources. Also, as S.I. case files are reviewed by 12-8 in connection with verifications, supervisors and agents are on the alert for likely sources of photographs.

As stated above, the ten Robot cameras have been used, except for loans, continuously by Section 12-8. During the past six months photographs of approximately 338 S.I. subjects have been obtained by Section 12-8. In addition a number of agents on Section 12-8 assisted in the photographic coverage of the Communist meeting at Jugoslav Hall in New York in August, 1954 where about 500 photographs were taken by 12-8 agents using Robot cameras.

CLS:MBM

RECORDED - 44 INDEXED - 24 OCT 18

FBI NEW YORK

Letter to Director, FBI
NY 100-97061

With reference to the use of other photographic equipment available to the New York the following is noted:

Currently there are four Leica, one Retina, and 14 Speed Graphic cameras available to New York headquarters-city agents. Eight Speed Graphic cameras are assigned to Resident Agencies. The Leica and Retina cameras, which are the only small, readily concealable cameras, are continously in use, particularly by the Russian Espionage and Internal Security Sections. The Leicas, of course, can be fitted with telephoto lens and are particulary useful in fixed plants, and have not been available, to any substantial degree, for regular security matter investigations. One of the Leica cameras has been used continuously on a fixed plant since June 1, 1954.

It is suggested that for use in on-foot or moving surveillances, the Speed Graphic is not a proper substitute for a small easily concealed camera.

With reference to photographic work in the Resident Agencies: Two of the Robot cameras regularly assigned to Section 12-8 have been loaned one each to the White Plains and Mineola Agencies, continuously for the past several weeks. 65 photographs of S.I. subjects have been taken by agents assigned to these Agencies.

With reference to the use of the Robot camera by the Underground Unit of the Internal Security Section:

As is known to the Bureau the Underground Unit is virtually continuously conducting surveillances of underground functionaries. It covers, when it has foreknowledge thereof, "meets" of such individuals, and from time to time obtains information from anonymous sources. It has been found that the use of concealable cameras on such surveillances is highly valuable in that if a surveillance be lost or if a contact be made with an individual who cannot be surveilled, the individual can in many cases subsequently be identified if a photograph of him is available.

In view of the number of such surveillances and "meets" it is estimated that two Robot cameras could be used continously in such work.

Letter to Director, FBI
NY 100-97061

The Internal Security Section has a unit, the Midlev Unit, which currently is carrying out a project of interviewing S.I. subjects for the purpose of developing Informants and Sources. 131 of such cases are now being handled and the program will continue over an extended period. In the operation of this program, there arise numerous occasions to photograph these subjects and others. On numerous occasions surveillances are conducted, by this unit, some of them at the headquarters of various front groups. Photographs can be taken of persons frequenting these places as well as of contacts of S.I. subjects.

Approximately 12 to 15 interviews are being conducted by this Unit per week. It has been concluded that two Robot cameras could be used by this Unit full time.

The use of the Robot camera on Section 12-8 has already been referred to. Two Robot cameras have been on loan to the Russian Espionage Section since July 30, 1954 except that one of these cameras subsequently has been returned and used thereafter intermittently by that Section.

The cameras, assigned to the Russian Espionage Section are used in the main in surveillances of Soviet Nationals associated with the United Nations, and of the U.S.S.R. Delegation to the United Nations. Photographs of individuals are taken daily on these surveillances with the Robot cameras and with two Leica cameras which are continuously used. The photographs thus taken have been of great value particularly in identifying individuals observed who could not be identified by other means.

Agents on the Satellite Espionage Unit of Section 1 have not used the Robot camera during the past months to any significant degree. However, in connection with the Satellite and Yugoslav Implementation Program, it is anticipated that two Robot Cameras will be needed, on a full time basis, in addition to the other photographic equipment available. The use to which the Robots will be put is similar to that above-mentioned for the Underground Unit and the Russian Espionage Section.

Internal Security Section agents during the past six months have used the Robot camera on about 70 occasions successfully. A portion of these occasions involved coverage of Underground figures and operations.

The Robot camera has been used successfully by agents on the Security Matter Section (other than 12-8) on about 100 separate occasions.

Considering the use of the Robots by 12-8 and the other Sections in this Division, it can be said that all cameras are in use daily. In total the Robots have been loaned out on about 250 occasions to other sections.

Approximately 338 S.I. subjects have been photographed during the past six months by agents on 12-8.

Security Matter Section agents during the same period have photographed a total of about 1400 individuals and security subjects.

As stated above these cameras have been loaned out on about 250 separate occasions for use for one or two days or a weekend. This figure does not include the loans on a continuing basis to the Russian Espionage Section and the Resident Agencies.

Each of the Resident Agencies has requested the use of a Robot camera for use in photographing S.I. subjects. However, it has been felt that only two cameras could be assigned at this time to Resident Agencies. In August, 1954 one camera was made available each to the White Plains and Mineola Resident Agencies where the largest number of Security Index subjects reside.

In connection with the use of Robot Cameras on Soviet and Satellite matters it can be said that in Soviet matters, where, as stated, cameras have been made available on a continuing basis, two additional Robot Cameras could have been used to advantage during the entire period. However, no repeated requests were made since it was agreed that the use of two cameras was all that could be equitably devoted to that use.

As stated, in relation to Satellite matters, no substantial number of requests for cameras have been made.

It is noted that Security Matter Section agents have needed the Robot camera during the past six months on 160 occasions when none was available.

After consultation with the Supervisors of the various sections involved the following estimate is made of the number of cameras which are needed and could be utilized full time during the forseeable future:

Letter to Director, FBI
NY 100-97061

1.	Satellite Matters	2
2.	Soviet Matters	4
3.	Underground and Section 7	4

(The TOPLEV squad can be supplied with a camera when needed by Section 12-8.)

4.	Section 12-8	10
5.	Security Matter Section	2
6.	Resident Agencies	2
		24

The above figures contemplate the acquisition of 11 additional Robot cameras.

LDT
DOCUMENT
- 2 -

247

11-5-54

SAC, New York (100-97061)

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

EX-115 RECORDED

SECURITY INDEX
INVESTIGATION OF SECURITY SUBJECTS
INVESTIGATION OF COMMUNIST PARTY UNDERGROUND
INVESTIGATION OF SOVIET SATELLITE MATTERS
PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT

Reurlet October 14, 1954, requesting that your office be furnished fourteen additional Robot cameras for use in connection with the above captioned matters.

These cameras are being ordered and will be furnished to you as soon as received.

FEI:vms

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman

NOV 5 1954

UNRECORDED

August 27, 1954

SAC, Baltimore

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX - ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES

Reference is made to SAC Letter 54-42 (O) of August 17, 1954, relating to the tabbing of the Security Index cards of those subjects identified with the Muslim Cult of Islam, Johnson-Forest Group and the Socialist Union of America.

Enclosed for your offices are the respective lists of Security Index subjects whose cards are presently tabbed as "Miscellaneous," including the names of members of or adherents to the above organizations.

You should review these cases and submit FD's 122 to permit tabbing as "MCI," "JFG," or "SUA," whichever is appropriate in the individual cases, pursuant to the provisions in the fifth paragraph of the above-cited portion of SAC Letter 54-42.

The Bureau should be advised by letter under the above caption when the required action has been taken, returning therewith the enclosed lists.

Enclosure

2 cc-Buffalo (w/encl)
2 cc-Chicago (w/encl)
2 cc-Cincinnati (w/encl)
2 cc-Detroit (w/encl)
2 cc-Los Angeles (w/encl)
2 cc-Newark (w/encl)
2 cc-New York (w/encl)
2 cc-Philadelphia (w/encl)
2 cc-Pittsburgh (w/encl)
2 cc-San Francisco (w/encl)
2 cc-Washington Field (w/encl)

cc - Bufile 100-358086-Sub 34
cc - Bufile 100-358086-Sub 37
cc - Bufile 100-358086-Sub 39
cc - Bufile 100-358086-Sub 47
cc - Bufile 100-358086-Sub 53

WGO:mjt

NOT RECORDED

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

248

- - - - - - - - -

NY, NY 10/15/54 AIRTEL

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION CONCERNING [redacted], SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE. RE MY AIRTEL, 10/8/54. SA [redacted] [redacted] ON 10/15/54 ADVISED THAT MR. [redacted] H[redacted], FIRST ARMY, LOYALTY HEARING BOARD, HAS NOT ADVISED HIM OF ANY CHANGE IN SUBJECT'S EMPLOYMENT STATUS.

KELLY

4 - BUREAU (100-358086sub34) (REGULAR)
(1-BUREAU 100-[redacted])

RECORDED-61 100-358086-E1-24

EX-112 7 OCT 21 1954

GAFFLHS (#12-13)
100-92506

Approved / Sent ____ M Per ____
Special Agent in Charge

INDEXED-61

FD-36

AIR-TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION 249

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NEW YORK, 10/15/54

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION CONCERNING [redacted],

SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE. RE TT AIR-TEL 10/5/54. MR. [redacted]

[redacted] PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, GENERAL PO, NYC, ADVISED SUBJECT

CARRIED ON ROLLS OF PO AS SUSPENDED EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

-(5) - BUREAU (4 - BUFILE 100-358086 sub 34, 1 - BUFILE 105 [redacted]
(REGULAR MAIL)

RECORDED-61 100-

TPD:LMA (7 1-0)
100-

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

RECORDED COPY FILED IN

AIRTEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NY 10/22/54

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX SPECIAL SECTION; CONCERNING [redacted], SUSPENDED POST OFFICE EMPLOYEE. RE NY AIRTEL 10/15/54. MISS [redacted], CLERK, PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, GENERAL POST OFFICE, NYC, ADVISED SUBJECT STILL CARRIED AS A SUSPENDED POST OFFICE EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

5 BUREAU (4 Bufile 100-358086 SUB 34)(REGULAR)
(1 Bufile [redacted])

TEMcS:CAH #1-0
NY 105-6799

RECORDED-45
EX-109

100-358086-34-2

17 OCT 28 1954

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-27

62-80139-1681

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NEW YORK, 10/22/54

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

AIR-TEL

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION. CONCERNING [redacted], SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE. REMYAIRTEL, 10/15/54. MR. [redacted], FIRST ARMY, LOYALTY HEARING BOARD, ADVISED SA [redacted] ON 10/22/54 THAT LOCALLY THE SUBJECT HAS NOT REQUESTED AN APPEAL IN REGARDS TO HER LOYALTY HEARING AND THAT THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY'S OFFICE HAS NOT ADVISED OF SUBJECT'S REQUEST FOR AN APPEAL. MR. [redacted] ADVISED THAT HE WOULD BE CONTACTING THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY'S OFFICE THIS COMING WEEK AND WILL ADVISE NYO IF THE SUBJECT HAS MADE AN APPEAL OR REQUESTED ANOTHER EXTENSION OF TIME. MR. [redacted] ADVISED THAT THE SUBJECT EMPLOYMENT STATUS IS THAT OF A SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

4 - BUREAU (100-358086-Sub 34)
(1 - Bufile 100-[redacted])

RECORDED-41

GAP:MXR (# 12-13)
NY 100-92506

Approved _____ Sent ____ M Per ____
Special Agent in Charge

U.S. GPO: 1954

UNRECORDED COPY FILED

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

AIR-TEL

252

NY, 10/15/54

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION. [redacted] ESP-R. REBUTEL 6/16/54. SUBJECT CONTINUES ON ANNUAL LEAVE WITHOUT PAY IN LIEU OF SUSPENSION OF EMPLOYMENT US NAVAL SHIPYARD, BROOKLYN, NY. SECURITY HEARING BOARD HAS RECOMMENDED THAT CONTINUANCE OF SUBJECT'S EMPLOYMENT IS CONSISTENT WITH INTEREST OF NATIONAL SECURITY. FINAL DECISION IN THIS MATTER RESTS WITH SECRETARY OF NAVY.

KELLY

(4) - BUREAU (100-358086 Sub 34) (REGULAR MAIL)
1 - Bufile [redacted]

RAM:JED (#6)
65-16014

Approved _____ Sent ____ M Per ____
Special Agent in Charge

FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

253

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) DATE: 10/21/54

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
VERIFICATION PROJECT

Rebulet 10/1/54 concerning the special squad (Section 12-8) which was heretofore established in the NYO for the verification of the residence and employment addresses of Security Index subjects.

There are set forth below explanations to the six numbered items set forth in referenced letter and concerning which the Bureau required the comments of the NYO:

1. It was not intended in NY letter dated 9/14/54 to indicate that physical descriptions and other data were placed on the alphabetical SI card. It was intended on the other hand to indicate that such information was placed only on the two geographical cards now maintained in the NYO. No information is placed on the alphabetical card other than that authorized by the Bureau.

2. Forms FD-186 are reviewed periodically on the first of each month to determine which of those forms previously submitted by agents should be returned to the file. The Bureau's suggestion that correspondence from the Bureau indicating its disapproval of the recommendation for inclusion on the SI be routed to the special section 12-8 is being placed into effect. Accordingly, as a result of that practice, most FD-186s filed in cases where approval is withheld will be determined.

3. The numerical tickler card prepared and maintained in connection with the tickler system in verification cases has proved to be of considerable value to this office. It is very frequently advantageous to determine the identity of an agent to whom a given verification is assigned and by the use of the numerical card the case can be readily located. The numerical card, as is pointed out in referenced letter, does not serve to bring to the attention of this office those cases in which verifications are necessary. However, they are of assistance as noted above in locating the date card.

REGISTERED MAIL RECORDED-42

CLS:hvc

EX-101

COPIES DESTROYED

4. It has been the practice of the NYO to assign verifications on the basis of the subject's residence address to the agent having the precinct in which that address is situated irrespective of the fact that the subject's employment may be in another police precinct. This practice has been followed for the reason that through liaison services available to the NYO many employments can be verified without it being necessary for the agent to whom the verification is assigned to go into the precinct where the subject is employed.

Furthermore, as the result of the fact that many subjects' employments have been in the past verified, sources of information have been developed by which the employment verification can be effected telephonically. In other cases the agent is successful in verifying employment by pretext without it being necessary for him physically to go into a precinct other than the precinct assigned to him. Agents are cautioned to have the employment address verification reassigned as soon as it is determined by him that it is necessary for an agent physically to go into the precinct of employment. It is believed that on the whole a saving of time is effected by this procedure.

5. It is believed that the practice followed in this division with reference to the reassignment of cases from Section 12-8 to a substantive squad follows substantially the procedure recommended by the Bureau in the above item. The agent, before he is permitted to recommend the reassignment of a verification to a substantive squad, is required to conduct surveillance and to conduct other investigation as shown on pages 8A and 9 of NY letter dated 9/14/54. The investigation as outlined is designed not only to show that the subject no longer resides or is employed in the precinct in which he previously resided or was employed but also is designed to include certain logical investigation to determine whether the subject is residing or employed in any of the precincts in NYC. It would appear that the investigation required of the agents on Section 12-8 is ample to establish the fact that the residence and/or employment addresses cannot be determined unless the case is reopened for active investigation by a substantive squad.

6. It is the practice of the NYO to establish uniform rules relating to the preparation of Form FD-122 when a change in the status of a subject makes an FD-122 necessary. All FD-122s calling for a change to be made in the SI card are typed and recorded by the clerical section of Section 12-8.

Letter to Director, FBI
NY 100-97061

Agents on substantive squads as well as agents on the special squad 12-8 are permitted to cause an FD-122 to be prepared by the submission of a Form FD-154 with the appropriate change underlined in red pencil. From time to time when it is necessary to submit an FD-122 when an FD-154 is not outstanding, rough draft FD-122s are submitted by the agents on #12-8 and on the substantive squads. It is felt, therefore, that the procedure adopted in this division is in all respects uniform for agents on #12-8 and for agents on the substantive squads.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

254

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 10/20/54

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
PREPARATION OF SUMMARY REPORTS

Rebulet 9/13/54, and NY letter 8/24/54.

There is outlined below a procedure in reference to the submission of summary and investigative reports, requested in relet, which reports are required according to No Number SAC Letter 1, Series 1952, and SAC Letter 54-23, Series 1954. Relet contemplates the establishment in the NYO of two separate tickler systems, one for the submission of summary reports in those cases where no summary has heretofore been submitted, as required in No Number SAC Letter 1, and the other for the periodic submission of investigative reports after a summary has been submitted, as required in SAC Letter 54-23.

It is suggested that the tickler system outlined herein could be maintained and operated by Section 12-8, the special section in the NYO which maintains the Security Index and conducts roughly 85 % of the investigation designed to verify the residence and employment addresses of SI subjects.

Security investigations proper in the NYO are handled by Sections 1, 6, 7 and 12, which latter section is subdivided into eight units (including #12-8). When reference is made herein to the assignment of a case to a substantive squad, that is intended to mean that the case is assigned to Section 1, 6, 7 or 12 (other than #12-8) where regular security investigations are conducted.

The outline hereinafter set forth includes two tickler systems, one for the preparation of summary reports where no summary has been submitted and the other to be known as Investigative Reports which are to be submitted where summary reports heretofore have been submitted.

EX-130 RECORDED - 55 100-358086-34-254

I. PRELIMINARY SURVEY

Prior to the institution of the procedure outlined herein it will be necessary to make a survey of the case files on all SI subjects in the NYO to determine accurately those cases in which summary reports have been written, the dates of such reports, the dates of the last investigative reports bringing up to date a case in which a summary report has been

RM

TSM:CLS:MVC

heretofore submitted. The preliminary survey is designed to elicit the following information concerning each SI case: title, file number, character, date placed on SI, date of last summary report, category of case as defined in No Number SAC Letter 1, date of last NY investigative report, status, date checked, and name of agent making the check. The results of this survey will be recorded on 3x5 cards which can thereafter be used as tickler cards. They will be divided into those cases where summary reports have been submitted and those where summary reports have not as yet been submitted.

II. INVESTIGATIVE REPORTS (WHERE SUMMARY REPORTS HAVE HERETOFORE BEEN WRITTEN)

A. Ticklers

Two tickler cards will be utilized in the tickler system in this category, namely a numerical card and a date card. The 3x5 card utilized in making the preliminary survey, which indicates that summary reports have been written, will be used as the numerical card in the investigative report tickler system. A second card to be known as a date card will be prepared and will contain subject's name, file number, character, and the date of the last NY report.

The numerical tickler card in this category will be filed in strict numerical order.

The date card will be filed numerically according to the month the last report was submitted.

The preparation of a numerical card is believed necessary in a system of this character inasmuch as it can be used to determine at any time the status with respect to reports and can be used to locate the date card.

Date tickler cards will be filed in one of two separate drawers to be labeled respectively Cases to be Assigned for Reports and Cases Assigned for Reports.

As new SI cards are received from the Bureau as the result of new recommendations, appropriate tickler cards will be prepared and filed depending upon whether a summary report has been submitted.

B. Assignment of Cases

Periodically a clerk on Unit 12-8 will pull the date tickler cards on those cases in which reports should be written. She will call for the case file and when the same is received, she will determine the appropriate section to which the case should be assigned for the preparation of an appropriate investigative report. A notation will be made on both the date and the numerical tickler cards of the section to which assigned and the date. The numerical tickler card will be refiled in the drawer containing the numerical tickler cards and the date card will be filed in the drawer marked Cases Assigned for Reports numerically according to the month of assignment. The file will be sent to the appropriate section for reopening and assignment to an agent on a substantive squad.

C. Posting of Outgoing Reports

When any report is sent from the NYO in an SI case, the Assignment Card Section of this division after having properly posted the report will send the same to Unit 12-8. The Assignment Card Section will observe from the file cover that the subject is on the SI. In the event it is found by the substantive supervisor when he signs and dispatches for mailing an investigative report in an SI case that the file cannot accompany the outgoing report, he will attach to the NY copies of such report a 3x5 card prominently stamped SI which will indicate to the Assignment Card Section that the outgoing report should be sent to #12-8.

When an outgoing report is received by Unit 12-8, a clerk will pull both the numerical and the date tickler cards and make a notation thereon as to the date of the outgoing communication. The numerical card will be refiled in the drawer containing numerical tickler cards and the date card will be filed in the drawer marked cases to be assigned for verification numerically according to the month and year the report was submitted.

III. SUMMARY REPORTS (NO SUMMARY REPORT PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED

A. Ticklers

It is contemplated that the 3x5 cards utilized in making the preliminary survey can be used as a single card tickler system in this category. Of course, only those cards which indicate that no summary report has been heretofore submitted will be utilized in this category. These cards will all be filed in a drawer marked Cases to be Assigned for Summary Reports under the various categories as outlined in No Number SAC Letter 1 broken down within each category according to date the subject was placed on the SI. This will permit the preparation of summary reports according to the schedule of priority set out in No Number SAC Letter 1, 1952.

B. Assignment of Cases

Cases in the category where no summary reports have been submitted will be assigned in a manner similar to that category where summary reports have heretofore been submitted. When a case requiring a summary report is assigned, the tickler card will be moved from the drawer marked Cases to be Assigned for Summary Reports to a drawer marked Cases Assigned for Summary Reports.

C. Posting of Outgoing Reports

The procedure for posting outgoing reports will be virtually the same as outlined above with respect to cases where summary reports have been submitted. However, once a summary report has been submitted, the tickler card will then be utilized as the date card under the procedure outlined for those cases where summary reports have been submitted. At that time a new numerical card will be prepared and filed in the numerical section of the category above described as cases where summary reports have been submitted.

As stated above, the two described tickler systems are the proposed procedures which would be put into effect after a review is made of all the SI cases. Such a review would require an estimated 250 agent days to complete and would serve no purpose at this time unless the NYO were reinstituting the Summary Report Program and/or complying with the requirement that after the initial summary report an investigative report must be submitted once a year. Then too, if tickler systems were to be set up, it would take at least one clerk working full time on the tickler systems in order to keep them up to date.

In the event that either the Summary Report Program and/or the Investigative Report Program were to be reinstituted at this time, the Security Matter Section of the NYO would handle approximately 90% of the cases. As of 10/1/54 there were 3244 cases on this section and there were 158 Special Agents handling these cases. This is an average case load of 20.5 cases per SA. No so-called "lead cases" from other offices are assigned to this section. Included in these cases are such cases as CP, USA - District #2, New York Division; CP, NY County cases, and approximately 150 key figure and top functionary cases. I feel that in view of the type of pending matter being handled by the agents on the Security Matter Section, 20.5 cases is above a normal complement. To reinstitute the Summary Report Program and/or the Investigative Report Program would necessarily divert the SAS from their work on pending matter and thereby affect the delinquency of the NYO in this type of investigation. As you have been aware, the NYO, due to its high case load of security matter cases, has had difficulty in reducing the delinquency in its security investigations.

If the Bureau desires a resumption of the Summary Report Program and/or the Investigative Report Program where the initial summary has been submitted, to the degree indicated in rebulet, I feel it can only be accomplished at the present time by having a specified number of SAS assigned to such a project. In this regard it is appreciated that the Bureau may find it difficult to assign additional personnel to the NYO, but should the Bureau find itself in a position to transfer personnel to this office, then such personnel could be utilized to work on this project.

I feel very strongly that Bureau manpower should not be used to "rehash" material presently at hand to the detriment of present-day investigations. The importance of the Summary Report Program is, of course, appreciated and granted sufficient manpower this program will be reinstituted.

Therefore, in view of the above comments and in view of the cost of making a complete review of all the SI cases, this review will be held in abeyance. The NYO will await the Bureau's reply to the above comments.

254

SAC, New York (100-27061)

October 29, 1954

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

PERSONAL
ATTENTION

RECORDED - 55

EX-130

SECURITY INDEX
INVESTIGATIVE REPORTS

Reurlets of September 24, 1954, and October 20, 1954.

Bulet of September 13, 1954, pointed out that based upon an analysis of the circumstances existing in your office, the resumption of the Summary Report Program by your office did not appear feasible at that time. It was emphasized that you should continue to place emphasis upon your pending non-Security Index cases to ascertain those subjects who should be placed in the Security Index. You were instructed to afford these particular cases close supervisory attention to bring them to current status at the earliest possible moment.

The above Bulet went on to indicate my extreme concern as to those Security Index cases in which no recent reports have been submitted. I noted on page two of that letter that a unique problem is presented in your office in that the Summary Report Program has been only partially completed, rendering it difficult to provide for an orderly reopening of your Security Index cases on a regular basis, as is the procedure in other offices which have, of course, completed the summary report project.

In the above letter of September 13, 1954, I made reference to the fact that as of August 13, 1954, a total of 1,399 Security Index cases were pending in your office, approximately 32% of the total pending active cases open in the security classifications, 21% of your entire Security Index. I observed that based on this figure, it was indicated that you should be making progress toward bringing your Security Index cases to current status with investigative reports.

As stated previously, my principal concern with the cases in your office relates to those Security Index cases in which no recent reports have been submitted. As I pointed out in my letter of August 5, 1954, it is absolutely imperative that our Security Index cases be entirely sound. We must have at all times sufficient subversive data marshalled in report form to justify the apprehension

COMM-FBI
NOV 1 1954
MAILED 29

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

RECEIVED

254
10/29/54

and continued detention of our Security Index subjects. Unreported data which lies in your individual case files serves no purpose toward such objective. In other words, even though you have in your files cogent evidence of the subversive activities of a given subject, it is incumbent upon us to insure that these data be submitted in reports, which may be made available to the Department representatives in line with our fixed responsibilities under the Emergency Detention Program.

Your letter of September 24, 1954, advised that those Security Index cases in which no report has been submitted since January 1, 1949, were being assigned at once for investigative reports. This is a step in the right direction. The problem is not confined to those 28 cases, however; it extends to the undetermined number of cases in which no report has been submitted during the intervening years. As an example, in how many cases have no reports been submitted since July 1, 1949? Since January 1, 1950? Since July 1, 1950? Thus, my concern centers upon the Security Index cases in which no summary reports have been submitted, for, as you can perceive, preparation of those reports gave both your office and the Bureau an opportunity to evaluate them to verify that they were sound and contained sufficient subversive data to warrant Security Index status. Going a step further, there are, of course, many cases in your office in which although no summaries have been prepared, you have submitted investigative reports within recent months, allowing for similar evaluation of these cases. Specifically, then, the cases which need systematic investigative attention are those in which the most recent reports are dated between January 1, 1949, and the Fall of 1951, when the Summary Report Program was instituted.

To cope with this problem I instructed you on page three of Bulet of September 13, 1954, above, to "take steps to establish procedure whereby your Security Index cases may be reopened on a chronological basis with specific attention directed to those cases in which reports have not been submitted for extended periods. Such procedure should insure the selective openings of your cases pending resumption of the Summary Report Program."

In other words, since you are in fact reopening your Security Index cases in some volume, as borne out by the figures of such cases pending as of August 13, 1954, I asked you to devise some system to insure that the relative dates of the most recent reports be considered in each instance, in line with the preceding comments.

254

10/29/54

Urlet of October 20, 1954, is not responsive to the specific instructions in Bulet of September 13, 1954, in which I stated: "You are instructed to advise the Bureau no later than October 15, 1954, of the procedure you have set up in compliance with the foregoing instructions. You should describe the procedure in sufficient detail to assure the Bureau that it will permit the reopening of your cases on a systematic, chronological basis...Your letter should also include an analysis of your Security Index cases showing, in general terms, their status with regard to the dates of the most recent reports."

A review of urlet of October 20 reflects that it is concerned with two basic premises (1) that procedure would be initiated whereby investigative reports would be submitted in those cases in which summary reports have been submitted and (2) that procedure would be initiated whereby summary reports would be submitted in appropriate cases.

Neither of these circumstances was discussed or proposed in Bulet of September 13, 1954, which dealt exclusively with the reopening of your Security Index cases for investigative reports where no reports--investigative or summary--have been submitted for extended periods, on a chronological basis.

Your attention is directed to page six of relet of October 20, 1954, wherein you state that "in view of the cost of making a complete review of all the Security Index cases, this review will be held in abeyance." It is difficult to see wherein a survey of your cases would be prohibitive in cost. Such a survey would be confined entirely to the determination of the most recent report submitted by the office of origin, your office in most instances. It was understood that such a survey might well be required, and it was left "to the discretion of your office" in so doing to comply with my instructions.

I am, therefore, reiterating the instructions set out in Bulet of September 13, 1954: You are instructed to submit no later than November 15, 1954, an analysis of the procedure being devised by your office whereby your Security Index cases may be reopened on a chronological basis--to the extent possible--with specific attention directed to those cases in which reports have not been submitted for extended periods. In other words, I want you to demonstrate to me clearly and unmistakeably that in reopening your Security Index cases you are giving due consideration

254
10/29/54

to those cases in which reports—investigative or summary—have not been submitted over protracted periods, and that you have established intelligent and practical procedure in doing so. It is understood that elements of the planning discussed under parts II and III of urlet of October 20, 1954, may be utilized, within your discretion.

I want you to give this matter your close personal attention.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

255

TO : A. H. Belmont

FROM : F. J. Baumgardner

DATE: October 26, 1954

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols ✓
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: SECURITY CASES
NEW YORK OFFICE
FBI File 100-358086 Sub 34

You will recall that because of the large backlog and delinquency in security cases in the New York Office, the recommendation was made and approved on July 21, 1953, that we discontinue the use of O-1 Forms (the form used for requesting advice from the field as to the status of the case) on routine security cases in the New York Office. It is emphasized that the discontinuance of these follow-ups apply only to routine cases, the more important cases being followed as in the past by memorandum. This moratorium has been continued to date.

It has been pointed out by the New York Office that in view of the large numbers of delinquent security cases (1,822 as of October 1, 1954), the use of the O-1 Forms would slow down the Agents and create a considerable backlog of work in the Chief Clerk's office in New York. Further, New York Office has assured us that they are keeping sufficient pressure on the Agents assigned to routine security cases that they did not feel that the receipt of O-1 Forms from the Bureau would facilitate in the least of the handling of these cases. On the contrary, it was stated that these forms requiring the pulling of numerous files would slow down the work. We have continued to follow the progress of the New York Office and as noted in my recent memorandum regarding security delinquency, New York is making real progress in reducing their delinquency in these cases. It should be noted that the last four months their security delinquency has dropped successively 41 per cent, 39 per cent, 38 per cent, to 32 per cent as of October 1, 1954.

Pertinent statistics relating to the security classifications 65, 100, and 105, since discontinuing the practice of following New York with O-1 Forms in routine security cases is set forth as follows:

WGO:dlf

RECORDED-19

Date	Pending Active	Delinquent	Percentage Delinquent
7-1-53	6,395	4,449	70%
8-1-53	6,126	4,295	70%
9-1-53	5,851	3,554	61%
10-1-53	5,573	3,103	56%
11-1-53	5,309	2,708	51%
12-1-53	5,219	2,429	47%
1-1-54	5,115	2,187	43%
2-1-54	5,144	2,732	53%
3-1-54	5,203	1,639	32%
4-1-54	5,581	2,188	39%
5-1-54	5,377	2,191	41%
6-1-54	5,290	2,192	41%
7-1-54	5,417	2,207	41%
8-1-54	5,750	2,225	39%
9-1-54	5,585	2,126	38%
10-1-54	5,632	1,822	32%

As the above figures indicate there has been a marked improvement in the delinquent status of security work in New York in recent months.

RECOMMENDATION:

In view of the progress made by the New York Office in reducing its security delinquency, it is recommended that we continue the moratorium on the use of O-1 Forms until January 1, 1955. We will continue to follow New York Office closely in their efforts to further reduce security delinquency and bring these cases to a current status.

It is pointed out that even though O-1 Forms are not sent to New York in individual cases, the progress of the New York Office is followed on a monthly basis on the over-all backlog of security work and delinquency. In our letter of September 13, 1954, we made it clear to the SAC in New York that the security delinquency must be brought to and maintained at reasonable levels, pointing out that there had been sufficient time since the reorganization of their security work for results to be forthcoming. The September administrative report did, in fact, show a commendable decrease from 38 per cent to 32 per cent as of October 1, 1954. We are continuing to follow the New York Office closely in this matter.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

256

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 10/19/54

FROM : SAC, New York (134-80)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
INTERVIEWS OF SUBJECTS

Re SAC letter Number 54-50 dated 9/21/54 requesting this office to submit suggestions whereby the Bureau interviews with security subjects may be further exploited as an investigative weapon and as a disruptive technique.

The following suggestions are being submitted for the Bureau's review:

FD-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

AIRTEL

NEW YORK, N.Y.
OCT. 22, 1954

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, [redacted]; ESP-R. REBUTEL 6/16/54.

SUBJECT CONTINUES ON ANNUAL LEAVE WITHOUT PAY IN LIEU OF SUSPENSION OF EMPLOYMENT U.S. NAVAL SHIPYARD, BROOKLYN, NY. SECURITY HEARING BOARD HAS RECOMMENDED THAT CONTINUANCE OF SUBJECT'S EMPLOYMENT IS CONSISTENT WITH INTEREST OF NATIONAL SECURITY. FINAL DECISION IN THIS MATTER RESTS WITH SECRETARY OF NAVY.

KELLY

4 - Bureau (100-358086-Sub 34)(REGULAR)
(1 - Bufile [redacted])

RAM:IM
65-16014

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNRECORDED
October 25, 1954

SAC, Albany

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS -
SURVEY OF PENDING ACTIVE INVESTIGATIONS
CONSIDERING SUBJECTS FOR THE SECURITY INDEX -

A review of the September administrative reports from all offices indicated that as of September 30, 1954, there were a total of 23,011 pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105. In many instances matters are carried as pending active for various reasons other than for conducting investigations to determine whether or not a subject should be recommended for the Security Index. For example, many matters are pending active to conduct interviews, to prepare periodic investigative reports, or to take other action regarding subjects already on the Security Index.

In order that the Bureau can determine the total number of pending active cases in those classifications in

cc - 100-358086 Sub 34
2 cc - Albuquerque
2 cc - Anchorage
2 cc - Atlanta
2 cc - Baltimore
2 cc - Birmingham
2 cc - Boston
2 cc - Buffalo
2 cc - Butte
2 cc - Charlotte
2 cc - Cincinnati
2 cc - Chicago
2 cc - Cleveland
2 cc - Dallas
2 cc - Denver
2 cc - Detroit
2 cc - El Paso
2 cc - Honolulu
2 cc - Houston
2 cc - Indianapolis
2 cc - Kansas City
2 cc - Knoxville
2 cc - Little Rock
2 cc - Los Angeles
2 cc - Louisville
2 cc - Memphis
2 cc - Miami
2 cc - Milwaukee
2 cc - Minneapolis
2 cc - Mobile
2 cc - Newark
2 cc - New Haven
2 cc - New Orleans
2 cc - New York
2 cc - Norfolk
2 cc - Oklahoma City
2 cc - Omaha
2 cc - Philadelphia
2 cc - Phoenix
2 cc - Pittsburgh
2 cc - Portland
2 cc - Richmond
2 cc - St. Louis
2 cc - Salt Lake City
2 cc - San Antonio
2 cc - San Deigo
2 cc - San Francisco
2 cc - San Juan
2 cc - Savannah
2 cc - Seattle
2 cc - Springfield
2 cc - Washington Field

NOT RECORDED
46 OCT 29 1954

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN

UNRECORDED
10/25/54

the field as of October 31, 1954, in which investigations still remain to be conducted prior to determining whether the subject of the case should or should not be recommended for the Security Index you should be guided by the following instructions.

1. At the time of the preparation of the October administrative report, each office should survey all pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 in which the office is office of origin to determine the number of cases in which investigations remain to be conducted prior to bringing the case to a status where a final determination can be made whether or not the subject's name should be recommended for the Security Index. Of course, no case should be included in the tabulation in which the subject's name is already included in the Security Index.

2. If all investigation in a case has been completed and the only remaining action is the dictation or transcription of the dictation reporting the completed investigative action necessary to determine whether a subject's name should be included in the Security Index, the case should not be counted in the tabulations requested herein.

3. The tabulations should in no way affect or be included in your regular monthly administrative report but should be submitted to the Bureau by memorandum under the caption "Security Investigations - Survey of Pending Active Investigations Considering Subjects for the Security Index." However, the cases reviewed in this survey shall be those included in the office of origin pending active matters as reported in your October monthly administrative report. The results of this survey should be submitted to reach the Bureau by November 10, 1954.

100-358086-34-247

(Security Index)

UNRECORDED
10-26-54

Mr. Parsons

Mr. Bowles

ROBOT CAMERAS FOR SURVEILLANCE
PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT

New York
Security Index

The Bureau has recently approved the purchase of five Robot cameras, two of which are to be furnished the San Francisco office and three to replace Laboratory cameras recently used to fulfill Field requests. Until these are received there are none available at the Bureau for Laboratory use or for assignment to the Field.

By letter dated October 14, 1954, (100-358086-34-247), the New York office requested fourteen additional Robot cameras. There are ten Robot cameras already available in the New York office and their letter sets forth a need for a total of twenty-four of these cameras. The Internal Security Section of the Domestic Intelligence Division agrees that New York's request for fourteen additional Robot cameras appears justified.

The Robot camera is particularly adaptable to use in a book, small package, brief case, et cetera, as a concealed camera. The New York office in referenced letter, as well as in previous correspondence, and other offices have reported outstanding success with Robot cameras insofar as obtaining photographs of certain subjects found difficult to photograph by any other technique than that of a concealed camera.

The Laboratory has learned through a local photo trade source that the manufacturer has discontinued the Robot-Star, which is the model the Bureau has been using, in favor of the more expensive newer model Robot-Royal. The Robot-Royal model would cost us at least $100.00 more than the Robot-Star model according to the quoted prices. The Robot-Star model is adequate for our purpose and it is believed we should buy sixteen of these in addition to those requested by New York so that we will be in a position to fulfill the Field's immediate needs.

RECOMMENDATION #1:

That thirty Robot-Star 35 mm cameras, 24x24 mm, each with Schneider-Xenar f2.8, 3.75 centimeter coated lens and leather carrying case, be purchased at a cost of slightly less than $100.00 each, fourteen of these cameras to be furnished the New York office as requested and the remaining sixteen to be sent to the Laboratory to be furnished to the Field.

Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

100-358086-34-
NOT RECORDED

RECOMMENDATION #2:

If the above purchase is approved, it is recommended that the attached letter be forwarded to New York advising that the fourteen Robot cameras requested will be furnished.

62-6116 NOV 26 1954

AIRTEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

158

- - - - - -

NEW YORK, NY, 10/29/54

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, [redacted] ESPIONAGE - R.

REBUTEL, 6/16/54. SUBJECT CONTINUES ON ANNUAL LEAVE WITHOUT PAY IN LIEU OF SUSPENSION OF EMPLOYMENT, US NAVAL SHIPYARD, BROOKLYN, NY. SECURITY HEARING BOARD HAS RECOMMENDED THAT CONTINUANCE OF SUBJECT'S EMPLOYMENT IS CONSISTENT WITH INTEREST OF NATIONAL SECURITY. FINAL DECISION IN THIS MATTER RESTS WITH SECRETARY OF NAVY.

KELLY

4 - BUREAU (REGULAR)
(3) - BUFILE 100-358086 SUB 34)
(1 - BUFILE [redacted]

Mr. Belmont

RECORDED - 28

EX-129

100-358086-34-325

11 OCT 30 1954

PAM:CCP (#6)
65-16024

Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

INDEXED - 28 COPY FILED IN

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

AIR TEL

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF [redacted]

NEW YORK, 10/28/54

259

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

NEW YORK

SECURITY INDEX-SPECIAL SECTION CONCERNING [redacted]

SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE. REMYAIRTEL, 10/22/54. MR. [redacted],

[redacted], FIRST ARMY LOYALTY HEARING BOARD, ADVISED

SA RAYMOND J. KOPP ON 10/27/54 THAT HE HAD CONTACTED THE

SECRETARY OF THE ARMY'S OFFICE, WASHINGTON, D.C. BY PHONE AND IT

WAS ADVISED THAT THEY WERE PREPARING THE PAPERS FOR THE

SUBJECT'S REMOVAL. MR. [redacted] FURTHER STATED THAT HE WOULD

ADVISE NYO OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE REMOVAL.

KELLY

Mr. Belmont

/3 - BUREAU (100-358086)(SUB34) (REGISTERED REGULAR)
1 - BUREAU [redacted]

RECORDED-112 100-358086-34

GAP:MMM (#12-13)
100-92506

proved JJK Sent M Per

Special Agent in Charge

AIRTEL

FD-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

- - - - - - -

260

NEW YORK, NY, 10/29/54

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX SPECIAL SECTION; CONCERNING [redacted]

[redacted] SUSPENDED POSTOFFICE EMPLOYEE. RE NY AIRTEL, 10/22/54.

MISS [redacted] PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, GENERAL POST OFFICE,

NYC, ADVISED SUBJECT STILL A SUSPENDED POST OFFICE EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

5 - BUREAU (REGULAR)
(4)- BUFILE 100-358086 SUB 34)
(1 - BUFILE 105-[redacted])

RECORDED-93 100-358086-Airtel 360

Mr. Delmont

EX.-109

11 OCT 30 1954

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

TFM:CCP (#1)
105-6799

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

FD-36

AIRTEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

261

- - - - - -

NEW YORK, NY, 11/5/54

Mr. Nichols
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Winterrowd
Mr. Holloman
Gandy

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION; CONCERNING [redacted], SUSPENDED P.O. EMPLOYEE. RE NEW YORK AIRTEL, 10/29/54. MISS [redacted], PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, G.P.O., NYC, ADVISED SUBJECT STILL A SUSPENDED P.O. EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

5 - BUREAU (REGULAR)
(4 - 100-358086 SUB 34)
(1 - BUFILE 105[redacted]

RECORDED - 118

TJM:CC (#2)
105-6799

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 11/9/54

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS -
SURVEY OF PENDING ACTIVE INVESTIGATIONS
CONSIDERING SUBJECTS FOR THE SECURITY INDEX

262

Rebulet 10/25/54.

Set out hereinafter are the tabulations requested in Bureau letter showing number of cases in the New York Office in which investigations still remain to be conducted prior to determining whether the subject of the case should or should not be recommended for the Security Index.

Pursuant to your instructions the figures set out below include only cases in which the New York Office is the Office of Origin and do not include any case where all the investigation has been completed and the only action remaining is dictation or transcription of dictation reporting the completed investigative action necessary to determine whether a subject's name should be included in the Security Index.

The following are the figures broken down in classifications 65, 100 and 105:

Classification	Number of cases
65	12
100	1,889
105	269
Total	2,170

RECORDED-32

6 NOV 10 1954

TSM:MHO

SAC, New York

November 9, 1954

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub-34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

ReBulet October 12, 1954, which commented on your progress in reducing the delinquency of your office in the security classifications 65, 100 and 105. It is noted that your delinquency for September, 1954, was approximately 32 per cent.

A review of your administrative report for October, 1954, reveals that there are 5,301 pending active matters in the security classifications of which 1,639 are delinquent, a delinquency of approximately 30.9 per cent. This percentage of delinquency it is noted represents a decrease of approximately 1.1 per cent from the analogous figure for the preceding month. It is noted that during the past four months your administrative reports have revealed continued progress in reducing the delinquency of your office in the security classifications. In this respect it is observed that your delinquency in the security classifications as of June, 1954, was approximately 41 per cent. This reduction in the security delinquency of your office is most gratifying and is indicative of progress which can be accomplished through close supervision. With respect to your current delinquency it is noted that this delinquency represents the lowest percentage of delinquency which has existed in your office since this matter has been followed by the Bureau on a regular basis.

The Bureau will continue to review your administrative reports closely so that your progress in further reducing the security classifications delinquency may be noted.

JLM:bh

RECORDED - 40

100-358086-34-263

NOV 10 1954

146

NOV - 9 1954

MAILED 24

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

FD-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

11/2/54

264

Mr. Nichols
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Winterrowd

1503

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, [redacted]; ESPIONAGE-R.

RIBUTED 6/16/54. SUBJECT CONTINUES ON ANNUAL LEAVE WITHOUT

PAY IN LIEU OF SUSPENSION OF EMPLOYMENT US NAVAL SHIPYARD,

BKLYN., NY. SECURITY HEARING BOARD HAS RECOMMENDED THAT

CONTINUANCE OF SUBJECT'S EMPLOYMENT IS CONSISTENT WITH INTEREST

OF NATIONAL SECURITY. FINAL DECISION IN THIS MATTER RESTS WITH

SECRETARY OF THE NAVY.

KELLY

(4) - BUREAU (100-358086 sub 34)(REGULAR)
(1 - BUFILE [redacted])

RECORDED - 126 100-358086-34

20 NOV 8 1954

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 65-

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

FD-36

AIR TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

265

- - - - - -

NEW YORK, 11/4/54

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SI - SPECIAL SECTION. CONCERNING [redacted], A SUSPENDED ARMY EMPLOYEE. RE MY AIR TEL 10/29/54. SA [redacted] ON 11/3/54 ADVISED THAT MR. [redacted], [redacted] FIRST ARMY, LOYALTY HEARING BOARD, STATED THAT HE HAD RECEIVED A COPY OF THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY'S LETTER TO THE SUBJECT IN WHICH THE SUBJECT WAS ADVISED THAT IN LIEU OF THE FACT THAT SHE HAD NOT MADE AN APPEAL AS OF 10/29/54 THAT SHE HAS BEEN REMOVED FROM THE ARMY PAYROLL RECORDS. THE BUREAU IS ADVISED THAT FD 122 IS BEING SUBMITTED RE EMPLOYMENT STATUS, THAT THE WEEKLY AIR TELS ARE BEING DISCONTINUED AND THAT THIS CASE IS BEING CLOSED.

KELLY

G-2 11/10/54

3 - BUREAU (100-358086) (SUB 34), 9
1 - BUFILE (100-[redacted])

Please to Room 3560 See [illegible] RECORDED

GAP:[redacted](#12-13)
100-[redacted]

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

No. 15 [illegible]

FD-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

AIRTEL

NEW YORK, N.Y.
NOV. 12, 1954

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, [redacted] ESP-R. REBUTEL 6/16/54

SUBJECT CONTINUES ON ANNUAL LEAVE WITHOUT PAY IN LIEU OF SUSPENSION OF EMPLOYMENT US NAVAL SHIPYARD, BKLYN, N.Y. SECURITY HEARING BOARD HAS RECOMMENDED THAT CONTINUANCE OF SUBJECT'S EMPLOYMENT IS CONSISTENT WITH INTEREST OF NATIONAL SECURITY. FINAL DECISION IN THIS MATTER RESTS WITH SECRETARY OF THE NAVY.

KELLY

RECORDED - 77
EX-125

4 - Bureau (100-358086 sub 34)(Regular)
(1-Bufile 65-[redacted])

RAM:IM

65-16014

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

AIR - TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

- - - - - - -

NY, NY 11/12/54

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU.

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION; CONCERNING [redacted] SUSPENDED P.O. EMPLOYEE. RE NY AIRTEL 11/5/54.

MISS [redacted], PERSONNEL DEPT., GPO, NYC, ADVISED SUBJECT STILL A SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

RECORDED-45

100-358086 Sub 34-24

5 - Bureau (100-358086 Sub 34) (Regular)
(1 - 105-[redacted])

TFMcS:DE (#1)
NY 105-4799

Special Agent in Charge

M Per

FD-36

1267

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

268

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) DATE: 11/15/54

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
INVESTIGATIVE REPORTS

Rebulet October 29, 1954.

As noted in previous communications, this office has reopened and brought up to date all Security Index cases which did not have a report since January 1, 1949. In compliance with Bureau instructions, the following program is being placed into effect immediately in order to bring our Security Index cases to a more up-to-date status and also to let us know the exact status of all Security Index cases.

In connection with the verification program, as each case is reviewed to verify address and employment, the date of the last investigative or summary report will be noted, and those cases where there has not been an investigative or summary report submitted since January 1, 1950, will be reopened and assigned. The investigation will be brought up to date by the submission of an investigative report. It is expected we will be able to complete this within nine months, and therefore by September, 1955, there will be no Security Index cases in this office in which a report has not been submitted since January 1, 1950.

In addition to the above, as Security Index cases are handled by the Verification Unit a card will be made showing the date of the last investigative and/or summary report, and this card will be maintained in the Verification Unit, filed numerically in accordance with the year in which the last report was submitted. This will enable us to know, when we have brought all the cases up to date to January 1, 1950, those cases in which no report has been submitted during the recent past, and will enable us to know the exact date when the last report was submitted. We will then bring these cases up to date on a chronological basis, starting with 1950, then 1951, and so forth. It is believed these cards will also serve us in connection with the summary report program which is in effect in the New York Office.

RECORDED-37

The exact number of investigative reports which will be required under this program is not known, but it is estimated that there will be approximately 400 cases which have not had a report since January 1, 1950. It is believed the New York Office is in a position to handle this number, and still process the pending cases which we are investigating to determine potential dangerousness of the individuals and whether they should be placed on the Security Index.

DEM:RAA

COPIES DESTROYED

268
11/15/54

The reopening of these cases will be carefully followed and the Bureau will be advised by February 15, 1955, of the number of Security Index cases which have been reopened under this program.

cc - Mr. Osborn

268

SAC, New York (100-97061) November 23, 1954

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

SECURITY INDEX
INVESTIGATIVE REPORTS

RECORDED-57

117

ReBulets of September 13 and October 29, 1954, instructing your office to devise procedure whereby your Security Index cases might be reopened on a chronological basis with specific attention directed to those cases in which reports have not been submitted for extended periods.

Your letter of November 15, 1954, advises that such procedure is being initiated, integrated into your administrative processes for the semiannual verification of employment and residences of your Security Index subjects. You have estimated that the initial phase of this project will involve approximately 400 cases in which no reports have been submitted since January 1, 1950. Urlet further states that these cases can be reopened under such procedure while at the same time permitting the processing of pending cases which are to be investigated to determine if the subjects should be added to the Security Index.

The Bureau agrees with the foregoing observation in view of the status of your security cases as of October 31, 1954, as reflected in your administrative report of that date. Your security delinquency was computed at 30.9%, the lowest percentage existing in your office since the Bureau began following this matter on a regular basis. With continuing close supervision it is expected that your security delinquency will be reduced still further.

Since your proposed plan is geared to the verification procedure, it appears that all of your Security Index cases will have been reviewed in approximately six months, as projected in paragraph three of Urlet. The initial phase of this project should, accordingly, be substantially completed by July 1, 1955, with reports either submitted or in preparation in the estimated 400 cases, noted

WGO:gmf
(4)

MAILED 28

previously. From that point forward, utilizing the data on the cards prepared under your proposed procedure, you should be in a position to systematically and effectively bring your Security Index cases to current status.

You should proceed with the plan set out in relet, advising the Bureau on a quarterly basis of your progress in reopening your Security Index cases. You are instructed to submit the first such letter by February 15, 1955, as suggested on page two of urlet of November 15, 1954, setting out the number of cases reopened to that point together with any other pertinent observations affecting this project.

AIRTEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NY, 11/19/54

269

FD-36
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, [redacted] ESPIONAGE - R. 15 3

REBUTEL 6/16/54. ONI, NYC, TODAY ADVISED THAT SEC. OF NAVY TERMINATED SUSPENSION OF SUBJECT AND ORDERED HIM RESTORED TO ACTIVE DUTY AS OF 11/8/54. ONI ADVISED SUBJECT HAS RESUMED HIS EMPLOYMENT AT THE U.S. NAVAL SHIP YARD, BROOKLYN, NY. BUREAU REQUESTED TO ADVISE THE NYO WHETHER WEEKLY AIRTELS SHOULD CONTINUE IN VIEW OF SUBJECT'S RETURN TO DUTY.

KELLY

(SUB 34)
4-BUREAU (100-358086) (REGULAR)
([redacted])

2 Copies to Int Sec - Reply
Initial Report on
Subject Copy by Int Sec Sec/Wkr

Mr. Belmont

RECORDED - 40

NOV 22 1954

RAM:CD (# 6)
65-16014

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent In Charge

FD-36

AIR TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

11/22/54, NEW YORK

270

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION; CONCERNING [redacted]

[redacted] SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE. RE NY AIRTEL 11/12/54.

MISS [redacted], PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, GPO, NYC, ADVISED

SUBJECT STILL A SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

5 - BUREAU (REGULAR MAIL)
(4 - 100-350066(Sub 34)
(1 - [redacted]

RECORDED-102 100-350066-34

TFMCS:MAN (#1-S)
NY 105-6799

Approved: [redacted] Sent ____ M Per ____

Special Agent in Charge

INDEXED COPY FILED IN

100-358086-34-271
CHANGED TO
100-391030-23

[illegible]

21

M

0-9a

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION, NOVEMBER 26, 1954 AIRTEL 272

Transmit the following message to: [redacted]

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION. REURAIRTEL OF 11/19/54 RE [redacted], URFILE [redacted] CONTINUE TO ADVISE OF EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF [redacted] WEEKLY PER PREVIOUS INSTRUCTIONS. SUBMIT NEXT AIRTEL 12/3/54 UNLESS CHANGE IN STATUS OCCURS IN INTERIM.

HOOVER

Bufile 100-358086-Sub 34

WGO:mjt
(4)

100-358086-Sub 34

RECEIVED NOV 30 1954

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

NOV 26 1954

FBI

AIR-TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

273

NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 11/26/54

BUREAU

Transmit the following Teletype message to:

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, [redacted] ESPIONAGE - R.

REBUTEL 6/16/54. SUBJECT EMPLOYED U.S. NAVAL SHIPYARD, BROOKLYN, NY.

KELLY

-4 - BUREAU (REGULAR)
(1 - BUFILE 65-[redacted])
(3 - BUFILS 100-395036 SUB 34)

RECORDED - 19

EX-130

RAM:MTH (#6)
65-16014

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

AIR-TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NEW [redacted] 11/29/54

Mr. Boardman
TD-36
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Stolz
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Mr. Candy

Transmit the following teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX SPECIAL SECTION; CONCERNING [redacted], SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE. REMYAIRTEL, 11/22/54. MISS [redacted], PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, GPO, NYC, ADVISED SUBJECT STILL A SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

(5) - BUREAU (REGULAR)
(4 - 100-358086 Sub 34)
(1 - [redacted])

Records: Orig cc in Destroy remainder

EX-130

6 NOV 30 1954

TFMcS:MXR (# 1-G)
NY 105-6799

Approved: Sent M Per

UNRECORDED
December 1, 1954

SAC, Atlanta

Director, FBI (100-358036) PERSONAL ATTENTION

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS -
SURVEY OF PENDING ACTIVE INVESTIGATIONS
CONSIDERING SUBJECTS FOR THE SECURITY INDEX - NEW YORK

ReBulet to Albany October 25, 1954, instructing all offices to submit the total number of pending-active cases as of October 31, 1954, in which investigation remained to be conducted prior to bringing the cases to a status where a final determination might be made whether or not the subject's name should be included in the Security Index.

An analysis of the replies to referenced Bulet revealed that 6,066 cases in a pending-active status in the field as of October 31, 1954, fell into the above category, approximately 27 per cent of the total of 22,452 pending-active matters in the security classifications. This communication is directed to those offices whose figures as submitted were above the field average of 27 per cent of the total pending-active case load figures. It is indicated that added emphasis must be placed on your non-Security Index cases to process them expeditiously.

2cc - Birmingham
2cc - Boston
2cc - Buffalo
2cc - Butte
2cc - Cincinnati
2cc - Dallas
2cc - Detroit
2cc - El Paso
2cc - Honolulu
2cc - Houston
2cc - Kansas City
2cc - Knoxville
2cc - Little Rock
2cc - Louisville
2cc - Milwaukee
2cc - Mobile
2cc - Newark
2cc - New Haven
2cc - New Orleans
2cc - New York
2cc - Norfolk
2cc - Omaha
2cc - Philadelphia
2cc - Phoenix
2cc - Portland
2cc - Richmond
2cc - San Antonio

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

cc - Bufile 100-358086 Sub 34

100-358086-34

DEC 2

UNRECORDED
12/1/54

As you know, one of our principal responsibilities in the internal security field is the designation of individuals for inclusion in the Security Index when their subversive activities, affiliations or tendencies give indication that they would be potentially dangerous in the event of a national emergency. For that reason, concerted effort should be made in your offices to give preferred attention to non-Security Index cases to submit reports and place proper subjects in the Security Index with a minimum of delay. This requires close and diligent supervision on a continuing basis.

It is understood that in some areas penetration of the Communist Party underground has resulted in the development of additional cases for investigation. For example, in one Division the case load of non-Security Index subjects has shown marked increase in the wake of intensive coverage of underground matters. Lists of persons engaged in current Communist Party activity have in some instances been obtained through confidential informants and techniques resulting in temporary congestion in processing these cases. The New York Division, wherein the "hard core" of the Communist Party is centralized, continues to develop new security cases through informant coverage and other investigative operations.

The Bureau is taking the opportunity to focus attention upon this problem and to reiterate the absolute necessity of affording close supervision to your pending-active, non-Security Index cases. This matter should be discussed in detail with appropriate supervisory personnel in your offices and the foregoing comments impressed upon Special Agents engaged in all phases of security work.

FD-36

AIR-TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 12/3/54

Transmit the following Teletype message to:

[redacted]

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, [redacted]; ESPIONAGE - R.

REBUTEL 6/16/54. SUBJECT EMPLOYED U.S. NAVAL SHIPYARD, BROOKLYN, N.Y.

KELLY

4 - BUREAU (REGULAR)
(3) BUFILE 100-358086 SUB 34)
(1 - BUFILE [redacted]

100-358086-34-275

RECORDED - 106

20 DEC 4 1954

EX-110

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

BUSHITH (#6)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

ED-36

AIRTEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NEW YORK, 12/3/54

276

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX SPECIAL SECTION; CONCERNING [redacted]

SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE. RENY AIRTEL, 11/29/54. MISS [redacted]

PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, GPO, NYC, ADVISED SUBJECT STILL A SUSPENDED

PO EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

8 - Bureau
(4- 100-358086)
(1- [redacted])

RECORDED-52 100-358086-34
EX-130
DEC 1 1954

TFMCS:EAF (#1)
NY 105-6799

17 DEC 10 1954

Sent _____ M Per _____

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

INDEXED NY 105-93491-

CLERK RECORDED COPY FILED

Belmont
S. P. Donohoe
Cox
Osborn

277

December 13, 1954

SAC, New York (100-358086 Sub 34)

Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

ReBulet of November 9, 1954.

A review of your administrative report for the month of November, 1954, reveals that you are making continued progress in your efforts to reduce security delinquency in your office. It was observed that of 5349 pending active cases in the security classifications 65, 100 and 105 as of November 30, 1954, you listed 1577 as delinquent, approximately 29.3 per cent. The latter figure represents 1.6 per cent decrease from the analogous figure for the preceding month and is the lowest percentage of delinquency which has existed in your office since the matter has been followed by the Bureau on a regular basis.

Your over-all delinquency as of November 30, 1954, stood at 22 per cent, based on 2021 delinquent items of a total of 9000 pending active matters in all classifications Your nonsecurity delinquency was computed at approximately 12 per cent as computed from 444 delinquent cases of a total of 3651 pending active matters in the nonsecurity classification

I am pleased with the progress exhibited by you and your supervisory staff in your efforts to bring your security cases to current status, in line with the other investigations conducted by your office. This matter should receive your constant attention, however, and there must be no relaxation in the emphasis you are placing upon the prompt handling of your security cases.

RECORDED-42 100-358086-34-27

This matter will be followed closely at the Bureau by a review of your administrative report for the month of December, 1954.

EX-109

29 DEC 14 1954

WGO:ejf
(9)

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAILED 11
DEC 13 1954
COMM-FBI

FBI - JUSTICE
RECD BELMONT

DEC 15 1954

RECEIVED - BOYDORF

DEC 13 1954

FD-36

AIR TEL

...L BUREAU OF INVE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

278

NEW YORK, 12/10/54

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION; CONCERNING [redacted], SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE. RE NY AIR-TEL, 12/3/54. MISS [redacted], PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, GPO, NYC, ADVISED SUBJECT STILL A SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

(5) - BUREAU (100-358086 SUB 34)(REGULAR)
(1 - [redacted])

EEMcS:BAR (#1-G)
NY 105-6799

RECORDED - 6

Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

UNRECORDED

December 22, 1954

SAC, Albany

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached hereto for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of December 15, 1954. Each subject is identified by name, race, sex and date of birth. The subjects carried in the various subdivisions of the Special Section are listed on separate pages under the appropriate headings. It is requested that this list be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against your Security Index cards.

Attachment
cc-Bufile 100-358086 sub 34
2 cc-Albuquerque (w/attach)
2 cc-Anchorage (w/attach)
2 cc-Atlanta (w/attach)
2 cc-Baltimore (w/attach)
2 cc-Birmingham (w/attach)
2 cc-Boston (w/attach)
2 cc-Buffalo (w/attach)
2 cc-Butte (w/attach)
2 cc-Charlotte (w/attach)
2 cc-Chicago (w/attach)
2 cc-Cincinnati (w/attach)
2 cc-Cleveland (w/attach)
2 cc-Dallas (w/attach)
2 cc-Denver (w/attach)
2 cc-Detroit (w/attach)
2 cc-El Paso (w/attach)
2 cc-Honolulu (w/attach)
2 cc-Houston (w/attach)
2 cc-Indianapolis (w/attach)
2 cc-Kansas City (w/attach)
2 cc-Knoxville (w/attach)
2 cc-Little Rock (w/attach)
2 cc-Los Angeles (w/attach)
2 cc-Louisville (w/attach)
2 cc-Memphis (w/attach)
2 cc-Miami (w/attach)
2 cc-Milwaukee (w/attach)
2 cc-Minneapolis (w/attach)
2 cc-Mobile (w/attach)
2 cc-Newark (w/attach)
2 cc-New Haven (w/attach)
2 cc-New Orleans (w/attach)
2 cc-New York (w/attach)
2 cc-Norfolk (w/attach)
2 cc-Oklahoma City (w/attach)
2 cc-Omaha (w/attach)
2 cc-Philadelphia (w/attach)
2 cc-Phoenix (w/attach)
2 cc-Pittsburgh (w/attach)
2 cc-Portland (w/attach)
2 cc-Richmond (w/attach)
2 cc-St. Louis (w/attach)
2 cc-Salt Lake City (w/attach)
2 cc-San Antonio (w/attach)
2 cc-San Diego (w/attach)
2 cc-San Francisco (w/attach)
2 cc-San Juan (w/attach)
2 cc-Savannah (w/attach)
2 cc-Seattle (w/attach)
2 cc-Springfield (w/attach)
2 cc-Washington Field (w/attac

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

194 DEC 30 1954

VNR
12/22/54

In checking this list against your Security Index the following items should be considered and handled as follows:

1. If the name of a subject on the attached list is not included in your Security Index, you should check that subject's case file to determine his correct Security Index status. An appropriate notation should be placed adjacent to the subject's name on the enclosed list reflecting the correct Security Index status for the subject. If his name should be deleted from the Bureau's Security Index the notation should refer to the previous communication from your office which recommended cancellation. If you do not have a Security Index card for the subject and a card should be in your Index, the notation should request the Bureau to forward cards to your office.

2. If this check discloses the names of subjects in your Security Index which do not appear on the attached list, the names of such subjects and the Bureau file number (where known) should be set forth on a separate sheet of paper with the date that the subject was recommended for inclusion in the Security Index. Instances of this nature will occur in those cases where subjects have recently been recommended for inclusion in the Index and were not included therein at the time of printing of the attached list but cards have subsequently been prepared at the Bureau. Instances of this nature may also occur in those cases where cancellation of a Security Index card has recently been recommended by you and you have not yet received Bureau authorization to cancel.

3. In checking the Special Section of your Security Index against the attached list you should be certain that the subjects are in the same subdivision as those indicated on the attached list. Appropriate notations should be placed on the attached list if there are any discrepancies between your Special Section and the list.

4. To avoid an increasing number of discrepancies between the attached list and your Security Index due to current changes being made in the Security Index, this check must be instituted immediately and completed within 10 days of the receipt of this memorandum by each office. Upon completion, the attached list and appropriate notations should be returned to the Bureau by cover memorandum under instant caption.

BOARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

280

TO : Director, FBI (100-35806-34)

DATE: 12/20/54

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: MISSING SECURITY INDEX SUBJECTS
NEW YORK DIVISION

CP, USA
UNDERGROUND OPERATIONS
(COMMUNIST ALBUM)
IS - C

The Bureau has authorized the NYO to disseminate among fifteen selected divisions photographs of each of the missing Security Index subjects in the NYO for the purpose of exhibiting such photographs to appropriate confidential informants and sources.

Subsequently there was transmitted to the Bureau on 10/8/54 a suggestion by SA JOHN J. MC DERMOTT of the NYO with reference to the extension of the Communist Album. The suggestion of SA MC DERMOTT contemplates the circularization to all offices of photographs of various subjects to be included in the Communist Album and to be thereafter exhibited to confidential informants. The suggestion of SA MC DERMOTT further contemplated that photographs of all missing SI subjects maintained in the Unavailable Section would be thus circularized by the Bureau. The Bureau by letter dated 12/2/54 captioned "CP, USA - UNDERGROUND OPERATIONS (COMMUNIST ALBUM); IS - C" indicated that the suggestion of SA MC DERMOTT had been approved and that the circularization of such photographs would be effected.

In the event the Bureau circularizes the photographs of missing SI subjects in connection with the suggestion made by SA MC DERMOTT, it would appear that that would be a duplication of the circularization of photographs contemplated in connection with the missing SI subjects project as mentioned in Bureau letter dated 10/7/54 captioned "MISSING SECURITY INDEX SUBJECTS, NEW YORK DIVISION." This program is being held in abeyance until such time as the Bureau advises whether or not photographs of missing SI subjects will be made by the Bureau in connection with the suggestion of SA MC DERMOTT.

1 - Bureau 100-[illegible]719 (RM)
1 - NY 100-122710

RM

RECORDED - 50

16 DEC 21 [illegible]

CLS:MVC

Letter to Director, FBI
NY 100-97061

It is contemplated in the suggestion of SA MC DERMOTT that the photographs of such missing SI subjects will be maintained permanently in the Communist Album in various offices and that the same will be periodically reviewed by appropriate informants. It is believed that such coverage if authorized by the Bureau would produce the same results as would the program referred to in the above-mentioned Bureau letter of 10/7/54. The Bureau is therefore requested to advise NY whether or not in view of the suggestion of SA MC DERMOTT mentioned above the program for the dissemination of the photographs of missing SI subjects, to the specific-- fifteen offices, should be terminated.

cc - WGOsborn

280

January 5, 1955

SAC, New York (100-97013)

RECORDED-46

Director, FBI (100-35806-34)

EX-128

MISSING SECURITY INDEX SUBJECTS
NEW YORK DIVISION

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA,
UNDERGROUND OPERATIONS
(COMMUNIST ALBUM)
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Reurlet December 20, 1954, and Bulet December 2, 1954, captioned "Communist Party, USA - Underground Operations (Communist Album), Internal Security - C."

For your information, the suggestion of Special Agent John J. McDermott of your office to the effect that the Communist Album Extension should be consolidated with the Communist Album was adopted as indicated in reBulet. No action was taken in regard to the circularization of all the photographs of missing Security Index subjects.

In line with prior authority granted to the New York Division, you should disseminate among the 15 selected divisions, photographs of these missing Security Index subjects which will not be included in the new consolidated album.

NOTE ON YELLOW:

ReBulet December 2, 1954, furnished to all offices including New York, a list of the subjects including those missing Security Index subjects which will be included in the new consolidated album.

WFD:lad
(5)

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

JAN- 5 1955

JAN 1 - 1955

FD-86

Mr. Tolson

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

AIRTEL

NEW YORK
DEC. 10, 1954

281

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION. [redacted] ESP-R. REBUTEL JUNE 16, 1954. SUBJECT EMPLOYED U.S. NAVAL SHIPYARD, BROOKLYN, N.Y. IN VIEW OF SUBJECT'S REMOVAL FROM SECURITY INDEX, UACB WEEKLY AIRTELS ARE BEING DISCONTINUED BY NYO.

KELLY

4-Bureau (1 - Bufile [redacted])
3 - Bufile 100-358086)
sub 34

NY 65-16014

RAM:IM

RECORDED-63

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

0-4a

282

Invoice of Contents from
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Date December 15, 1954 Case References SECURITY INDEX, PHOTOGRAPHIC WORK

Consigned to: SAC, New York (100-97061) 100-358086

List of Contents

2 brief cases

REGISTERED MAIL

LLS:VPP (2)

12/15/54 100-358086
Mr. Parsons, 7625 ____
Mr. Conrad, 7142 ____
Mr. Beach, 7121 ____
Mr. Bowles, 7601 ____
Mr. Downing, 6228 IB ____
Mr. Deiss, 6306 IB ____

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: Mail Room, place date of shipment and registry number; Shipping Room, show date of shipment, bill of lading number and initial this invoice; then return it to person whose name is checked in column at right. After this checked name has been initaled, invoice should be placed in administrative file.

282

New York, N. Y.
December 9, 1954

REEVALUATION OF GUIDES FOR PLACING
PERSONS ON SECURITY INDEX

In general, supervisors handling Security Matter investigations in the New York Office feel that the present guides or standards for placing individuals on the Security Index are good. It is felt, however, that each individual case poses different problems and that there are no certain standards which will meet all cases. It is also believed that it would be impossible to make any concrete set of rules which would cover past activities and borderline situations.

There are attached certain suggestions which were made during a conference of supervisors handling Security investigations, together with the conclusions reached. Fifteen agents took part in this conference, including thirteen Assistant Supervisors, Staff Supervisor W. T. Marchessault, and ASAC Moore. The actual votes on the specific suggestions are set out so the Bureau will be aware of how strong the reaction was to the various suggestions.

COPIES DESTROYED

SUGGESTION:

That an individual who is known to have been a member of one of the basic revolutionary organizations after June 1, 1950, and who is not known to have defected therefrom or his activities have not been offset by cooperation with the United States Government shall be considered for inclusion in the Security Index. (This is a change in the standards as set forth on page 29a, Section 87C of the Manual of Instructions, wherein the date is January 1, 1949.)

BASIS FOR SUGGESTION:

The reason behind the suggested change was that prior to January 1, 1949, many individuals perhaps believed the Communist Party was not a revolutionary organization and there had not been extensive publicity concerning the revolutionary character of the Party. During 1949 the top leaders of the Communist Party were convicted in Federal Court in New York City, and during 1949 and 1950 there was a great deal of publicity concerning the aims of the Communist Party, and furthermore in June, 1950, the Korean War broke out. Because of these facts it is felt that anyone active in the Party after June 1, 1950, would have been active with knowledge of the aims of the Party.

CONCLUSIONS:

Nine of the supervisors present felt that the date June 1, 1950, would be preferable to the present date, January 1, 1949. Six of the supervisors preferred having the standard remain as is (January 1, 1949). ASAC Moore was with the minority.

COPIES DESTROYED
1963

SUGGESTION:

That included in the standards should be a statement to the effect that the age and infirmity of any person should be considered, and if an aged or infirm person is not currently active in the Party or front organization that individual should not be included in the Security Index.

BASIS FOR SUGGESTION:

Many aged or infirm persons have not been active for a period of several years and in some cases it is not recommended they be interviewed because of possible effects on their health should they be interviewed. It is felt that the Bureau would be expending manpower during an emergency in apprehending these people, and that if they were not currently active they should not be included in the Security Index.

CONCLUSIONS:

Thirteen supervisors voted that this be included as a standard, with Staff Supervisor and ASAC Moore opposing.

CO[illegible] 1953

SUGGESTION:

Where an individual associates closely with several Security Index subjects and refuses to cooperate with the Bureau when contacted, the person should be placed on the Security Index even though there is no evidence of subversive activity on his part.

BASIS FOR SUGGESTION:

In certain communities there are a large number of Security Index subjects and on occasions there are certain individuals who associate with a number of these Security Index subjects and who have been contacted and have been found to be entirely uncooperative. It is felt that these individuals have indicated a disloyalty because of their association and refusal to cooperate and should be considered potentially dangerous.

CONCLUSIONS:

Three supervisors voted yes; the remainder voted no, with ASAC Moore agreeing with the majority.

SUGGESTION:

That there be included in the Manual that any person who knowingly assists the Communist Party, by supplying cars, meeting places, and so forth, be considered in the Security Index. This has particular reference to the supplying of cars, meeting places, and so forth, for Underground activity.

BASIS FOR SUGGESTION:

At the present time with the Party's Underground activities a great number of cars, meeting places, and so on, are being used, and it is believed that any person who allows his home, apartment, car, and so forth, to be used by the Party is potentially dangerous and should be included. It is believed that investigation should be instituted on any person whose car, apartment, and so forth, is known to have been used by the Party, and that unless investigation indicates this was without his knowledge he should be included on the Security Index.

CONCLUSION:

Unanimously in favor.

SUGGESTION:

Where no recent activity but activity in 1949 or early 1950 only a preliminary investigation be conducted and the person interviewed. Based on the results of the interview, the case would be closed or the investigation completed to determine if the subject should be placed on SI.

BASIS FOR SUGGESTION:

It is felt that where we have a basis for opening a case under present standards but no recent activity, investigative time could be saved by determining the person's employment and conducting other preliminary investigation, and then obtaining authority to interview, and if the person is cooperative investigative time could be saved. If the person is uncooperative, then the investigation should be completed to determine if the person should be on the SI.

CONCLUSION:

Unanimously in favor.

SUGGESTION:

Where a person is on the Security Index and there is no subversive activity on the part of the spouse, the spouse should be interviewed, and if he or she refuses to cooperate during the interview he or she should be placed on the Security Index as potentially dangerous.

BASIS FOR SUGGESTION:

It is felt that because of the loyalty ~~of~~ To the spouse, if we should pick up a husband or a wife the person remaining at large must be considered dangerous because of the loyalty rather than because of any known subversive activities on his or her part.

CONCLUSION:

Six favored the recommendation and nine opposed, including Staff Supervisor Marchessault and ASAC Moore.

SUGGESTION:

That a person having served in the Armed Forces of any country (Item E2g on page 29a of Section 87) not be considered in connection with the placing of an individual on SI if not known to have been a member of a basic revolutionary organization subsequent to January 1, 1949.

BASIS FOR SUGGESTION:

Because of the number of people who have had military service of some nature or another and because of the fact that many of them have not had sufficient knowledge of explosives, etc., to justify placing them in a special category of dangerousness, it is felt they should not receive special consideration in this regard.

CONCLUSIONS:

Four were in favor of the suggestion and eleven were opposed, including Staff Supervisor Marchessault and ASAC Moore.

COPIES DESTROYED

SUGGESTION:

That it be specifically pointed out in the Manual that refusal to cooperate might be a basic refusal to talk to the agents at all, which would indicate adherence to the CP line for following of specific CP instructions, while others may talk to the agents but refuse to furnish information on the basis of principle, saying that they do not believe as a matter of principle they should furnish information concerning friends and associates.

CONCLUSIONS:

It was unanimously agreed that a distinction should be made between these two types of refusal to cooperate.

COPIES DESTROYED

FD-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 12/28/54

283

Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr.

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION; CONCERNING [redacted], SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE. RE NY AIRTEL, 12/17/54.

MISS [redacted], PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, GPO, NYC, ADVISED SUBJECT STILL A SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

Original + 1 cc
Receipt
5 cc
Photograph

Original
10

100-358086-Sub 34

3 - BUREAU (105-[redacted]) (REGULAR)
4 - BUREAU (100-358086-SUB 34) (REGULAR)
1 - BUREAU (105-[redacted]) (REGULAR)

cc

100-358086-34-283

RECORDED - 39

11 DEC 29 1954

EX-128

TFM:CAS (#1)
105-6799

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

AIRTEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

12/17/54, NY

1503

284

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION; CONCERNING [redacted], SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE. RENYAIRTEL, 12/10/54. MISS [redacted], PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, GPO, NYC, ADVISED SUBJECT STILL A SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

5 - BUREAU (REGULAR)
(1-100-359086-Sub 34)
(1-105-[redacted])

100-352061-37

TFM:CF(#1-G)
105-6799

DEC 16 1954

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent In Charge

FD-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

285

- NY, 12/31/54

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX SPECIAL SECTION; CONCERNING [redacted] SUSPENDED POST OFFICE EMPLOYEE. RENYAIRTEL 12/28/54. MISS [redacted], PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, GPO, NYC, ADVISED SUBJECT STILL A SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

5 - BUREAU (REGULAR MAIL)
(4) - BUFILE 100-358086 sub 34)
(1 - BUFILE [redacted]

Mr. Belmont

NY 105-6799

Sent _____ M Per _____

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

286

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) DATE: 1/6/55

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
PREPARATION OF SUMMARY REPORTS

Re No Number SAC Letter I, Series 1952, dated 3/14/52.

The following statistics are furnished to indicate the status of the Summary Report Program in the NYO and were taken from the summary report tickler cards maintained by the NYO as of 1/3/55:

Category	Total No. of Cases	Summary Reports Submitted Under Summary Report Program, i.e. After 3/22/51	Summary Reports Submitted Before Program, i.e. Prior To 3/22/51, and None After	Summaries Needed
2	60	59	1	1
4	20	0	2	20
5	6,549	2,270	144	4,279
Totals	6,629	2,329	147	4,300

ENC. PROC.

RECORDED - 84

1 JAN 7 1955

I - D

PM

JAN 27 1955

CIS:MVC

AIRTEL

UNRECORDED
1/7/55 - NY

BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION CONCERNING [redacted];
SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE. RE NY AIRTEL 12/31/54. MISS [redacted]
[redacted], PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, GPO, NYC, ADVISED SUBJECT STILL IS
SUSPENDED POST OFFICE EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

5 - BUREAU (100-[redacted] sub 34)
(1-BUFILE [redacted])

TFM:LRS (#1)
105-6799

(7)

NOT RECORDED
105 JAN 13 1955
INITIALS ON ORIGINAL

JAN 17 1955

RECEIVED AIRTEL

c - Belmont
S. B. Donahoe
Osborn
3cc - Cox

287

January 11, 1955.

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub-34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

Bc

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

ReBulet of December 13, 1954, commenting upon your security delinquency of 29.3 per cent in the classifications 65,100 and 105 as of November 30, 1954.

Your administrative report for the month of December, 1954, reveals continued progress by your office. Of 5640 pending active cases in the above classifications, you listed 1492 as delinquent, approximately 26.4 per cent. Again, the latter figure represents the lowest percentage of delinquency which has existed in your office since the matter has been followed by the Bureau on a regular basis.

As of December 31, 1954, your over-all delinquency was approximately 21 per cent based on 1916 delinquent cases of a total of 9117 pending active matters in all classifications and your non-security delinquency was computed at only 12 per cent, based on 424 delinquent items of a total of 3477 pending active cases in the classifications other than 65, 100 and 105. Your progress in recent months in bringing your security delinquency to reasonable levels has been the source of satisfaction to the Bureau. It is indicative of diligent and assiduous supervision in your office and reflects commendable investigative efforts on the part of your Agent personnel. I desire to again remind you that only by maintenance of these investigations in current status may we properly discharge our responsibilities in the security field in processing these cases thoroughly and expeditiously. As I pointed out in referenced communication, this matter requires your constant attention and there must be no relaxation in the emphasis you are placing on the prompt handling of your security cases.

Your administrative report for the month of January, 1955, will be analyzed at the Bureau to determine your continued progress.

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

WGO:bh
(9)

COMM-FBI
JAN 1955
13 JAN 12 1955

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

288

DATE: January 7, 1955

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

SUBJECT: SECURITY CASES
NEW YORK OFFICE
FBI File 100-358086 Sub 34

You will recall that because of the large backlog and delinquency in security cases in the New York Office, the recommendation was made and approved on July 21, 1953, that we discontinue the use of 0-1 Forms (the form used for requesting advice from the field as to the status of the case) on routine security cases in the New York Office. It is emphasized that the discontinuance of these follow-ups apply only to routine cases, the more important cases being followed as in the past by memorandum. This moratorium has been continued to date.

It has been pointed out by the New York Office that in view of the large numbers of delinquent security cases (1,577 as of December 1, 1954), the use of the 0-1 Forms would slow down the Agents and create a considerable backlog of work in the Chief Clerk's office in New York. Further, New York Office has assured us that they are keeping sufficient pressure on the Agents assigned to routine security cases that they did not feel that the receipt of 0-1 Forms from the Bureau would facilitate in the least of the handling of these cases. On the contrary, it was stated that these forms requiring the pulling of numerous files would slow down the work. We have continued to follow the progress of the New York Office and as noted in my recent memorandum regarding security delinquency, New York is making real progress in reducing their delinquency in these cases.

Pertinent statistics relating to the security classifications 65, 100 and 105, since discontinuing the practice of following New York with 0-1 Forms in routine security cases is set forth as follows:

RECORDED - 99 100-358086-34

cc - Mr. Belmont
Mr. Baumgardner
Mr. Rushing

TDR:rmf
(4)

Date	Pending Active	Delinquent	Percentage Delinquent
7-1-53	6,395	4,449	70%
8-1-53	6,126	4,295	70%
9-1-53	5,851	3,554	61%
10-1-53	5,573	3,103	56%
11-1-53	5,309	2,708	51%
12-1-53	5,219	2,429	47%
1-1-54	5,115	2,187	43%
2-1-54	5,144	2,732	53%
3-1-54	5,203	1,639	32%
4-1-54	5,581	2,188	39%
5-1-54	5,377	2,191	41%
6-1-54	5,290	2,192	41%
7-1-54	5,417	2,207	41%
8-1-54	5,750	2,225	39%
9-1-54	5,585	2,126	38%
10-1-54	5,632	1,822	32%
11-1-54	5,301	1,639	30.9%
12-1-54	5,349	1,577	29.3%

As the above figures indicate there has been a marked improvement in the delinquent status of security work in New York in recent months.

RECOMMENDATION:

In view of the progress made by the New York Office in reducing its security delinquency, it is recommended that we continue the moratorium on the use of O-1 Forms until July 1, 1955. We will continue to follow New York Office closely in their efforts to further reduce security delinquency and bring these cases to a current status.

It is pointed out that even though O-1 Forms are not sent to New York in individual cases, the progress of the New York Office is followed on a monthly basis on the over-all backlog of security work and delinquency. In our letter of September 13, 1954, we made it clear to the SAC in New York that the security delinquency must be brought to and maintained at reasonable levels, pointing out that there had been sufficient time since the reorganization of their security work for results to be forthcoming. We are continuing to follow the New York Office closely in this matter.

1-10

1-10

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

289

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34) DATE: 1/17/55

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX VERIFICATION PROJECT

ReBulets, 5/17/54 and 8/20/54.

There are set forth below the data and information requested by the Bureau to be submitted in connection with the verification of the residence and employment addresses of Security Index subjects in the New York Division together with the operations of the special section in this division handling such verifications exclusively.

			8/1/54 to 1/15/55	5/1/54 to 8/1/54
I	Total verifications handled	12-8	3554	1188
		Others	589	544
			4143	1732
II	Average number verifications per month	12-8	646	396
		Others	107	182
			753	578

(The average monthly production of the special section, 12-8, during the period 1/18/54 to 5/1/54, prior to the time the observation program was put into effect was 637 verifications per month by section 12-8. During December, 1954 section 12-8 accomplished a total of 652 verifications and between January 1 and January 15, 1955, 375 verifications have been reported. These figures indicate that production per month by section 12-8 has now equaled the average monthly production for the three and one-half months, 1/18/54 to 5/1/54. The current increase in production is attributable to the fact that in a number of cases now being handled, personal observation has been effected previously under the personal observation program.)

RECORDED-96

CLS:RMB/AN 2 6 1955

III	Verifications needed per month to maintain program on a current basis		1192	
			1/15/55	8/1/54
IV	Number of cases assigned for verification	12-8	1942	1874
		Others	186	456
			2128	2330
			1/15/55	8/1/54
V	Number of cases where residence and/or employment addresses not verified within six months plus 45 days.	12-8	1252	618
		Others	151	109
			1403	727
			8/1/54 to 1/15/55	5/1/54 to 8/1/54
	Average per month increase in number of delinquent cases	12-8	115	178
			1/15/55	
VI	Total Security Index subjects		7,154	
	Per cent increase since 8/1/54		8.8%	

The advantages and disadvantages in maintaining the special squad for verification of the residence and employment addresses of Security Index subjects remain the same in NY letter of 8/5/54. Close cooperation is maintained between the agents handling verification and the agent in charge of the Detcom Program.

Agents on section 12-8 are being rotated each six months pursuant to instructions set forth in Bureau letter dated 2/1/54.

FD-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

1/14/55

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, CONCERNING [redacted]; SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE. RE MY AIRTEL 1/7/55. MISS [redacted], PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, GPO, NYC, ADVISED SUBJECT IS STILL A SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

5 - BUREAU (REGULAR)
1 - 100-358086 SUB 34; 1 - [redacted]

TFM:MFW (1-G)

105-6799

(7)

RECORDED-91

EX-106

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

- - - - -

NEW YORK, 1/21/55

291

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX SPECIAL SECTION CONCERNING [redacted],

SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE. RE NY AIR TEL 1/14/55. MISS [redacted]

[redacted] PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, GPO, NYC, ADVISED SUBJECT IS STILL

A SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

5 - BUREAU
(4 - 100-358086) (SUB 34)
(1 - [redacted])

2 Thru Whites destroyed 1/2 of 53

TFM:EMK (#1-G)
105-6799
(7)

100-358086 Sub 34

100-358086-34

cc 105-3491

EX JAN 25 1955

Approved _____ Sent____M Per_____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

1/28/55, NY, NY

292

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION CONCERNING [redacted], SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE. RE NY AIRTEL 1/21/55.

MISS [redacted], PERSONNEL DEPT., GPO, NYC, ADVISED SUBJECT IS STILL A SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

5 - BUREAU (REGULAR MAIL)
(1 - 100-350006-SUB 34)
(1 - [redacted])

Sent M Per

BOARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 1/5/55

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

293

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX--

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated 12/22/54 enclosing the Bureau's list of Security Index subjects maintained by the New York Division.

This list has been compared against the alphabetical SI maintained in this division and no discrepancies other than those explainable by communications in transit were found.

The above list is being returned herewith with appropriate notations made thereon explaining such discrepancies as exist.

Enc. (1) ENCL.

REGISTERED MAIL

RECORDED - 9

FEB 3 1955

1-D

CLS:MVC

6 FEB 7 1955

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

294

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: 2-2-55

FROM : MR. C. E. HENNRICH

cc Mr. Belmont
Mr. Hennrich
Mr. Branigan
Mr. Norstrom
Mr. Paul Cox

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: CHINESE SUBJECTS
SECURITY INDEX - NEW YORK

I called ASAC Marchessault of the New York Office on the morning of February 2. I advised him as a result of the review of certain cases of Chinese subjects who are on the Security Index, the Bureau is removing the following:

[redacted]
Bufile 105-[redacted]
NYfile 105-[redacted]

[redacted] was
Bufile 105-[redacted]
NYfile 105-[redacted]

[redacted] was
Bufile 105-[redacted]
NYfile 105-[redacted]

[redacted]
Bufile 105-[redacted]
NYfile 105-[redacted]

[redacted]
Bufile 100-[redacted]
NYfile 105-[redacted]

I instructed ASAC Marchessault that the investigations of the above subjects are to be brought up to date immediately and new recommendations submitted to the Bureau as to inclusion in the Security Index. I instructed that this matter be handled as a special and the Bureau advised of the results.

CEH:td
(6)

13 FEB 4 1955

RECORDED - 19

FEDER , BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

2/1/55, [redacted]

295

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

Mr. Boardman
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman

1503

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION CONCERNING [redacted]

[redacted] SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE. RE NY AIR-TEL, 1/28/55.

MISS [redacted], PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, GPO, NYC,

ADVISED SUBJECT IS STILL A SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

destroy

5 - BUREAU (100-358036)(REGISTERED)
(1 - BUFILE [redacted])

2 thru 2/9/55 WSE

J. E. Hoover

100-358086-34-295

TMCS:EAM (# 1-G)
105-6799

RECORDED - 50

INDEXED - 50

100-358086 Sub A

Approved _____ Sent ____ M Per ____

Special Agent in Charge

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-22437-1

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) DATE: 2/16/55

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
INVESTIGATIVE REPORTS

296

Remylet 11/15/54.

In connection with the program of reopening Security Index cases to bring the same up to date, as outlined in relet, the NYO has thus far reopened a total of 243 cases.

The Bureau will be advised on 5/15/55 of subsequent progress in this project.

CLS:MTR

RECORDED - 79

100-358086-34

FEB 17 1955

297

January 10, 1955

SAC, New York (100-97061)

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

SECURITY INDEX
INVESTIGATION OF SECURITY SUBJECTS
INVESTIGATION OF COMMUNIST PARTY UNDERGROUND
INVESTIGATION OF SOVIET SATELLITE MATTERS
PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT

Re Bulet October 26, 1954, advising that fourteen additional Robot cameras would be furnished your office. Three of these cameras have been received and are being sent your office separately. Eleven other Robot cameras will be sent you as soon as received.

FEW:alc
(5)

RECORDED - 89

MAILED 11
JAN 10 1954
COMM-FBI

24 FEB 23 1955

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

AIRTEL
2/11/55
NY, NY

UNRECORDED

Security Index

BUREAU

RE [redacted], SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE. RE NY [redacted] 2/7/55. MISS [redacted], PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, GPO, NYC, ADVISED SUBJECT IS STILL A SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE.

KELLY.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. [redacted]
Mr. [redacted]
SPECIAL SECTION
Mr. [redacted]
Mr. [redacted]
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. [redacted]
Miss Gandy

5 - BUREAU (RM)
(4-100-358086-SUB 34)
(1 [redacted])

TFM:JMT (#1-G)
NY 105-6799)

100-358086-34-1

NOT RECORDED
87 FEB 17 1955

INITIAL

ORIGINAL FILED

FD-36

AIR-TEL
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NY, NY, 2/11/55

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

SECURITY INDEX. RE SAC LETTER 55-8 DATED 2/2/55. NY HAS BEEN UNABLE TO REVIEW ANY SI FILES IN CONNECTION WITH THE SURVEY REQUIRED BY REFERENCED SAC LETTER FOR THE REASON THAT THE SECURITY SUPERVISORY STAFF OF THIS DIVISION OVER THE PAST TWO WEEKS HAS BEEN WHOLLY OCCUPIED IN HANDLING SPECIAL PROJECTS ARISING OUT OF THE [redacted] MATTER, THE CHINESE SECURITY INDEX VERIFICATION AND SUMMARY PROJECT, AND THE VERIFICATIONS OF SI SUBJECTS TABBED FOR PRIORITY APPREHENSION. NY WILL BEGIN THIS PROGRAM AT THE EARLIEST POSSIBLE TIME IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE SAME WITHIN THE PRESCRIBED TIME.

KELLY

(3) - Bureau (Registered Mail)

RECORDED - 82

Mr. Belmont

FEB 12 1955

CLS:MVC (#12-8)
100-97061

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

FD-36

AIR-TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NY, NY, 2/11/55

299

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX. RE BUREAU AIR-TEL 2/3/55. NY AFTER A REVIEW OF SI FILES HAD 1,770 SI SUBJECTS TABBED FOR DETCOM AND COMSAB WHOSE RESIDENCE AND/OR EMPLOYMENT ADDRESSES HAD NOT BEEN VERIFIED SINCE 11/6/54. NY UTILIZED THE REVIEW OF THESE FILES TO DELETE THOSE SUBJECTS NOT NOW PROPERLY TABBED IN VIEW OF RECENT BUREAU INSTRUCTIONS. IN 525 CASES PRIORITY APPREHENSION TABBINGS WERE DELETED, LEAVING A BALANCE TO BE VERIFIED OF 1,245. OF THIS NUMBER 1,021 VERIFICATIONS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED. OF THE 224 REMAINING CASES 55 ARE IN THE UNAVAILABLE--MISSING CATEGORY; IN 6 CASES NEW YORK IS AWAITING VERIFICATION BY OTHER OFFICES; IN 163 CASES VERIFICATIONS WILL BE COMPLETED BY NY AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. ALL CASES WHERE VERIFICATIONS HAVE NOT BEEN COMPLETED ARE BEING CONTINUOUSLY AND ACTIVELY INVESTIGATED.

Mr. Belmont

KELLY

(3) - Bureau (Registered Mail)

RECORDED - 67

FEB 19 1955

CLS:NVC (#12-8)
100-97061

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

0-9a

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

cc - Mr. Osborn

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION FEBRUARY 23, 1955 300 AIRTEL

Transmit the following message to SAC, NEW YORK

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION. REURAIRTEL OF FEBRUARY 21, 1955, CAPTIONED "[redacted], US POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEE." HEREAFTER UTILIZE SECURITY INDEX CAPTION AS ABOVE IN ADVISING OF EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF [redacted] PURSUANT TO INSTRUCTIONS IN BUREAU AIRTEL OF FEBRUARY 18, 1955.

HOOVER

Bufile 100-358086 Sub 34

WGO:mam
(4)

RECORDED - 87 100-358086-34

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

COMM — FBI
FEB 23 1955
MAILED 29

FBI

AIR-TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

Mr. Boardman
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes

301

1803

(CONFIDENTIAL INDEX). RE SAC LETTER 55-8 DATED 2/2/55, AIR-TEL DATED 2/11/55. DUE TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES SET FORTH IN MY AIR-TEL OF 2/11/55, NY HAS BEEN UNABLE TO BEGIN THE PROJECT OF REVIEWING SECURITY INDEX FILES AS PRESCRIBED IN REFERENCED SAC LETTER. NY WILL BEGIN THIS PROGRAM AT THE EARLIEST POSSIBLE TIME IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE SAME WITHIN THE PERIOD PRESCRIBED BY THE BUREAU.

KELLY

(3) BUREAU (REGISTERED MAIL)

RECORDED-125

CLS:DMR (#12-8)

12 FEB 25 1955

100-97061

67 MAR 1 1955

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

cc-Administrative Div.
Mr. Belmont
Mr. S. P. Donahoe
Mr. Cox (3)

302

February 21, 1955

SAC, New York

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086-sub 34)

Security Index New York

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Your administrative report for the month of January, 1955, reveals that both your pending active cases and delinquent items in the security classifications 65, 100 and 105 have increased substantially during the past month. Pending active cases increased from 5,640 as of December 31, 1954, to 5,890 as of January 31, 1955, while during the same period delinquent cases rose from 1,492 to 1,629. As a result of the foregoing, your statistical delinquency as of the end of January, 1955, was computed as approximately 27.7 per cent as compared to the analagous figure of 26.4 per cent at the end of the preceding month. Your over-all delinquency at the end of January remained in the area of 22 per cent and your nonsecurity delinquency stood at approximately 12 per cent, little change from the month of December, 1954.

As I have pointed out to you previously, there must be no relaxation of the close and diligent supervision of the security cases in your office. The 5,890 pending active cases represent the highest figure in that category submitted by your office since the month of July, 1953, at which time the total was 6,126 cases.

I am aware of the unusual commitment of manpower in your office in connection with the Matusow matter and its effect upon the over-all status of your security investigations. I am reminding you, however, of the absolute necessity for continuous and diligent attention to this problem to maintain your security delinquency at reasonable levels.

Your administrative report for the month of February, 1955, will be reviewed carefully at the Bureau to determine the status of your security cases.

WGO:baw
(9)

RECORDED-61 100-358086-34-3[illegible]

EX-112

26 FEB 25 1955

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

Communications Section
FEB 23 1955
MAILED 19

AIR-TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

2/11/55

303

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

NEW YORK

SECURITY INDEX. RE BUAIR-TEL 2/3/55, AND NY AIR-TEL 2/

IN RE NY AIR-TEL 63 CASES WERE ERRONEOUSLY OMITTED FRO

TOTAL NUMBER OF CASES FALLING WITHIN THE PROGRAM. NY'S CORRECT GROSS FIGURE SHOULD HAVE BEEN 1,833 INSTEAD OF 1,770, LEAVING A TOTAL OF INCOMPLETED CASES AS OF 2/11/55 OF 232 PLUS 55 MISSING - UNAVAILABLE. SINCE 2/11/55, 65 CASES HAVE BEEN COMPLETED, LEAVING A BALANCE OF INCOMPLETED CASES OF 167. OF THESE 167 CASES 96 ARE ACTIVE PENDING CASES. THE REMAINING 71 CASES ARE BEING OPENED AS ACTIVE PENDING CASES. IN 95 OF THE 167 CASES THE SUBJECT'S RESIDENCE HAS BEEN VERIFIED, BUT EMPLOYMENT IS UNKNOWN. INCOMPLETED CASES ARE BEING CONTINUOUSLY AND ACTIVELY INVESTIGATED. NY WILL SUBMIT LIST OF ALL COMPLETED CASES AS REQUESTED BY REFERENCED BUAIR-TEL BY 2/25/55.

KELLY

3 BUREAU (REGISTERED MAIL)

GLS:EMB (#12-8)

FEB 10 1955

Contained 100-355056-34-3

FEB 10 1955

Sent _____ M Per _____

Approved

FD-36

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

304

AIRTEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NY, 2/16/55

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

NEW YORK

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION; CONCERNING [redacted]

[redacted] SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE. RE MY AIRTEL, 2/11/55.

MISS [redacted], PERSONNEL DEPT., GPO, NYC, ADVISED

SUBJECT IS STILL A SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

5 - BUREAU (RM)
(4) - 100-359086-S.U.B. 34)
(1 - [redacted]

EJD:PAH (#1-3) RECORDED - 119
105-6799

100-359086-34 - 304

FEB 22 1955

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per 1

Special Agent in Charge

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

AIR TEL

305

NY, NY 2/25/55

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX RE SAC LETTER 55-8 DATED 2/2/55 AND MY AIRTELS 2/18/55 AND 2/11/55. NY CONTINUES TO BE UNABLE TO COMMENCE REVIEW OF SI CASES REQUESTED IN RELET BECAUSE OF CIRCUMSTANCES MENTIONED IN RE AIRTELS. PROJECT WILL BE COMMENCED AT EARLIEST DATE IN ORDER TO COMPLETE SAME WITHIN TIME LIMIT.

KELLY

3- BUREAU (REGISTERED MAIL)

RECORDED-96

CLS:MTR (#12-8)

(1- ASAC [redacted])
(1- T. S. [redacted])
(1- C. L. [redacted])
[redacted]

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

cc Mooney
Osborn

0-9

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

AIR-TEL

306

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION FEBRUARY 18, 1955

Transmit the following message to: SAC, NEW YORK

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION. REBUAIRTEL OF 4-26-54 REQUIRING WEEKLY AIRTEL REGARDING EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF SECURITY INDEX SUBJECTS EMPLOYED BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT. [redacted], AN EMPLOYEE OF THE U.S. POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT IN YOUR DIVISION, YOUR FILE 105-[redacted] HAS BEEN ADDED TO SECURITY INDEX PURSUANT TO YOUR RECOMMENDATION. SUAIRTEL BY RETURN MAIL VERIFICATION OF CONTINUED FEDERAL EMPLOYMENT OF [redacted] AND HEREAFTER SUBMIT EACH FRIDAY AIRTEL REFLECTING EXACT EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF THIS SUBJECT. ANY NECESSARY CONTACTS WITH POSTAL AUTHORITIES IN THIS MATTER MUST BE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS SET OUT IN REFERENCED BUAIRTEL OF 4-26-54 WHICH POINTED OUT THAT EMPLOYING AGENCY MUST BE EXPLICITLY ADVISED THAT OUR INTEREST IN SUBJECT IS CONFINED EXCLUSIVELY TO PURPOSES OF INFORMATION AND IS NOT UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES TO BEAR CONSTRUED AS A PRESSURE TACTIC ON THE AGENCY TO EXPEDITE REMOVAL OF THE SUBJECT. THIS MATTER SHOULD RECEIVE YOUR PERSONAL ATTENTION ON A CONTINUING BASIS.

Bufile 100-358086 sub 34 HOOVER

cc [redacted]
cc [redacted]

NOTE ON YELLOW: Subject added to SI 2-16-55. He is employed as substitute mail handler at the General Post Office, 33rd Street and 8th Avenue, New York City. He has been identified with activities of the Muslim Cult of Islam.

WGO:pat
(7)

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

RECORDED - 40

MAILED 26

SENT VIA _____ M Per _____

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

AIR - TEL

2/25/55, NEW YORK

RECORDED 2/25/55

BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION CONCERNING [redacted], SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE. REMYAIRTEL 2/18/55. MISS [redacted], PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, GPO, NYC, ADVISED SUBJECT IS STILL A SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

NOT RECORDED
87 MAR 3 1955

2-BUREAU
(1 - BUREAU (105-23491) (REGULAR))
(1 - BUREAU (100-358036, SUB 34) (REGULAR))

TLM:CLB (#1-4)
NY 105-6799
(7)

FD-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

AIR - TEL 307

2/25/55, NEW YORK

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION CONCERNING [redacted]

US PO DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEE. PENYAIRTEL 2/21/55. MISS [redacted], PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, GPO, NYC, ADVISED SUBJECT IS STILL EMPLOYED BY PO AS SUBSTITUTE MAIL HANDLER.

KELLY

RECORDED - 8

5 - BUREAU [redacted] (REGULAR)
(1 - [redacted]) (REGULAR)
(4 - 100-351606, SEC 34) (REGULAR)

21 MAR 8 1955

FJO:CLB (#1-G)
NY 105-110[illegible]
(7)

Approved Sent M Per

FD-36

308

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

AIR-TEL - -
NEW YORK 3/4/55

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION RE [redacted]; US POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEE. RENY AIR-TEL 2/25/55. MISS [redacted], PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, GPO, NYC, ADVISED SUBJECT IS STILL EMPLOYED BY PO AS SUBSTITUTE MAIL HANDLER.

KELLY

5 - BUREAU (REGULAR MAIL)
(1-105-[redacted])
(4-100-358086 sub 34)

RECORDED - 83
EX-120

105-11042 (#1-G)
FJG:ED:EFA

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

NO COPY FILED IN THIS OFFICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

309

AIR TEL

NY, NY 3/4/55

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX. RE SAC LETTER 55-8 DATED 2/2/55, AND NY AIR TEL DATED 2/25/55. NY UNABLE TO COMPLETE ANY REVIEWS REQUIRED IN RELET. NY HAS NOW BEGUN SYSTEMATIC ASSIGNMENT OF SUCH REVIEWS SO AS TO COMPLETE PROJECT BY PRESCRIBED DATE.

KELLY

3- BUREAU (REGISTERED MAIL)

CLS:MTR (12-8)

(1- ASAC MOORE)

(1- T.S. MILLER)
(1- C.L. SNOEYENBOS)
100-97061

RECORDED - 82

EX-125

100-352086-34

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

310

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) DATE: 3/7/55

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Rebulet February 21, 1955, and previous Bureau communications concerning the security delinquency in the New York Office.

As the Bureau is aware, this office has been making continuous efforts to bring the security delinquency to a reasonable level. From the end of August, 1954, through December, 1954, steady progress was made, and on successive months the security delinquency was reduced from 38% to 32%, to 30.9%, to 29.4%, and to 26.4%. With the start of the [redacted] matter in the latter part of January, 1955, our security delinquency has risen, standing at approximately 27.7% the end of January and 40.6% at the end of February, 1955.

I want the Bureau to know that the necessity of maintaining our security delinquency at the lowest possible level is receiving my constant attention. In connection with the large increase in this delinquency during the month of February, it was necessary during this month for the New York Office to utilize an extremely large amount of manpower in connection with the MATUSOW matter and in connection with Chinese Communist activities. During this month a total of 3,081 7/8 agent days was spent on the MATUSOW matter alone. An additional total of 2,032 2/8 agent days was spent on special projects in connection with summary reports on Chinese on the security index, Chinese employed at the United Nations, and review of security index files of individuals whose sympathies were with the Chinese Communists. On the above two mentioned projects a total of 5,114 1/8 agent days was spent by this office during the month of February. In addition to these projects, this office as well as all other Bureau offices, in accordance with Bureau airtel dated February 3, 1955, captioned "SECURITY INDEX," verified the current residence and business addresses of security index subjects tabbed DETCOM or COMSAB. This amounted to a total of 1,833 such verifications in New York.

While I wanted to bring the above matters to the attention of the Bureau in connection with the rise in our security delinquency during the month of February, I most certainly realize the absolute necessity for New York to hold this delinquency at a reasonable level, and I am giving this matter continuous personal attention to see that our security delinquency resumes a downward trend which existed up until the end of January, 1955.

DEM:RAA

17 MAR 9 1955

cc-Administrative Division
Belmont
S. B. Donahoe
3cc-Cox
Osborn

SAC, New York (100-87061)

March 17, 1955

3/0

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) - 210 PERSONAL ATTENTION

RECORDED - 30

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Rebulet of February 21, 1955, concerning your delinquency of 27.7 per cent in your security cases as of January 31, 1955. It was noted that your pending active cases in the security classifications 65, 100 and 105 stood at 5890 while delinquent items in those categories were computed at 1629.

Your administrative report for February, 1955, reveals that pending active security cases have increased to 6120 and delinquent items have increased to 2401. As a result your security delinquency at the end of February had risen from 27.7 per cent the previous month to 40.6 per cent. Your over-all delinquency as of February 28, 1955, stood at 30.1 per cent as computed from 2943 delinquent cases of a total of 9765 pending active matters in all classifications.

I am in receipt of your letter of March 7, 1955, discussing the problem of security delinquency in your office. You point out that since the start of the Latusow matter in the latter part of January, your security delinquency has continued to rise. You also point out other projects in your office which have consumed considerable manpower.

Your letter of March 7, 1955, notes that you are aware of the absolute necessity of maintaining your security delinquency at a resonable level and reflects that you are giving this matter your continuous personal attention.

I want to re-emphasize that every effort must be made to halt the upward trend in your delinquency in security cases and I expect improvement in this matter by the end of this month. Your administrative report for the month of March, 1955, will be reviewed at the Bureau to determine your progress in this connection.

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman

WGO:sfd
(10)

MAILED 8
MAR 22 1955
COMM-FBI

MAR 22 1955

FD-36

311

AIR-TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NEW YORK, 3/4/55

Mr. Boardman
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Tolson
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Wanderwood
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman

1503

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION: CONCERNING [redacted] SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE. RE NY AIR-TEL, 2/25/55.

MISS [redacted], PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, GPO, NYC, ADVISED SUBJECT IS STILL SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

4 - BUREAU (100-358036 SUB 34)(REGULAR)
1 - BUREAU [redacted]

100-358036-31-312

5

TTH:EHA (#1-3)
105-6799

RECORDED

Approved Sent M Per

65 MAR 14 1955

RECORDED COPY FILED IN

AIR-TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NY, NY, 2/25/55

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

FD-36
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room

312

NEW YORK

SECURITY INDEX. RE BUREAU AIR-TEL 2/3/55; MY AIR-TEL 2/18/55.

THERE ARE ATTACHED LISTS OF NEW YORK SI SUBJECTS, TABBED FOR DC AND CS, WHOSE RESIDENCE AND/OR EMPLOYMENT ADDRESSES ARE UNKNOWN. LISTS INCLUDE ALL CASES WHERE CHANGES HAVE OCCURRED TO TODAY, BUT DOES NOT INCLUDE "UNAVAILABLE SECTION - MISSING" CASES. ALL CASES ARE UNDER CONTINUOUS, ACTIVE INVESTIGATION. NY CONSIDERS PROJECT COMPLETED UACB.

RECORDED-117

12 MAR 11 1955

CLS:MVC (#12-8)
100-97061

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION
AND
PRIVACY ACTS

SUBJECT: CUSTODIAL DETENTION

SECURITY INDEX

(NEW YORK FIELD)

FILE NUMBER: 100-358086

SECTION: 7

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

NOTICE

THE BEST COPIES OBTAINABLE ARE INCLUDED IN THE REPRODUCTION OF THE FILE. PAGES INCLUDED THAT ARE BLURRED, LIGHT OR OTHERWISE DIFFICULT TO READ ARE THE RESULT OF THE CONDITION AND OR COLOR OF THE ORIGINALS PROVIDED. THESE ARE THE BEST COPIES AVAILABLE.

SUBJECT SECURITY INDEX (NEW YORK FIELD) FILE # 100-358086
SUB-34

Exemptions Section 7

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Pages Rel.	
313	3/7/55	1	1	
314	3/11/55	1	1	
315	3/11/55	1	1	
316	3/17/55	1	1	
317	3/18/55	1	1	
318	3/14/55	1	1	
318	3/17/55	1	1	
319	3/18/55	1	1	
320	3/9/55	1	1	
320	3/25/55	1	1	
321	3/25/55	1	1	
UNRECORDED	3/25/55	2	2	
323	4/1/55	1	1	
324	4/5/55	1	1	
325	4/1/55	1	1	
326	3/25/55	1	1	
327	4/8/55	1	1	
328	4/13/55	1	1	
329	4/15/55	1	1	
330	4/15/55	1	1	
331	4/8/55	1	1	

SUBJECT SECURITY INDEX (NEW YORK FIELD) FILE # 100-358086 SUB-34

Exemptions Section 7

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Pages Rel.	
332	4/15/55	1	1	✓
333	4/22/55	1	1	✓
334	4/22/55	1	1	✓
335	4/22/55	1	1	✓
336	4/22/55	1	1	✓
337	4/29/55	1	1	✓
338	4/29/55	1	1	✓
339	5/4/55	1	1	✓
340	4/29/55	1	1	✓
341	5/5/55	1	1	✓
341	5/12/55	1	1	✓
342	5/6/55	1	1	✓
343	5/6/55	1	1	✓
344	5/13/55	1	1	✓
345	5/13/55	1	1	✓
346	5/6/55	1	1	✓
347	5/13/55	1	1	✓
UNRECORDED	5/16/55	2	2	✓
348	5/17/55	1	1	✓
349	5/20/55	1	1	✓
349	5/24/55	1	1	✓

SUBJECT SECURI... INDEX (NEW YORK FIEL FILE # 100-358086
SUB-34

Exemptions Section 7

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Pages Rel.	
350	5/20/55	1	1	
351	5/20/55	1	1	
352	5/27/55	1	1	
353	5/27/55	1	1	
354	6/3/55	1	1	
355	6/3/55	1	1	
356	6/8/55	1	1	
357	6/10/55	1	1	
358	6/10/55	1	1	
UNRECORDED	6/3/55	1	1	
359	6/10/55	1	1	
360	6/17/55	1	1	
361	6/17/55	1	1	
362	6/17/55	1	1	
363	6/22/55	1	1	
364	6/24/55	1	1	
365	6/24/55	1	1	
366	6/24/55	1	1	
367	5/27/55	1	1	
367	6/2/55	1	1	
368	6/1/55	1	1	

SUBJECT SECURI; INDEX (NEW YORK FIELD FILE # 100-358086
SUB-34

Exemptions Section 7

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Pages Rel.	
369	6/10/55	1	1	
370	6/16/55	1	1	
371	7/1/55	1	1	
372	7/1/55	1	1	
373	7/1/55	1	1	
373	7/5/55	1	1	
374	7/12/55	1	1	
375	7/5/55	1	1	
376	7/8/55	1	1	
377	7/15/55	1	1	
378	7/15/55	1	1	
379	7/15/55	1	1	
380	7/8/55	1	1	
380	7/11/55	1	1	
381	7/8/55	1	1	
381	7/18/65	1	1	
382	7/15/55	1	1	
383	7/20/65	1	1	
384	7/22/55	1	1	
385	7/22/55	1	1	
386	7/22/55	1	1	21

5

SUBJECT SECURI , INDEX (NEW YORK FIEL FILE # 100-358086
SUB-34

Exemptions Section 7

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Pages Rel.	
387	8/3/55	1	1	
388	7/29/55	1	1	
389	7/29/55	1	1	
390	8/8/55	1	1	
391	7/29/55	1	1	
392	8/5/55	3	3	
393	7/14/55	2	2	
393	7/26/55	1	1	
394	8/5/55	2	2	
395	8/5/55	2	2	
396	8/8/55	1	1	
396	8/11/55	1	1	
397	8/12/55	1	1	
398	7/29/55	1		Refer DoJ
398	8/3/55	1	1	
399	8/29/55	1		Refer DoJ
399	8/3/55	1	1	
400	8/10/55	1	1	
401	8/17/55	1	1	
402	8/19/55	1	1	
403	7/2/55	1	1	

24

SUBJECT SECURITY INDEX (NEW YORK FIELD) FILE # 100-358086
SUB-34

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Pages Rel.	Exemptions Section 7
404	9/9/55	1	1	
405	9/16/55	1	1	
UNRECORDED	9/22/55	1	1	
406	9/23/55	1	1	
407	9/1/55	1	1	deletions NAC
408	9/30/55	1	1	
409	10/7/55	1	1	
410	9/30/55	1	1	
410	10/7/55	1	1	
411	10/13/55	1	1	
UNRECORDED	10/19/55	2	2	
UNRECORDED	10/25/55	1	1	
412	10/28/55	3	3	
413	10/12/55	1	1	
414	11/9/55	2	2	
414	11/23/55	1	1	
415	10/26/55	2	2	
416	11/4/55	1	1	
416	11/7/55	1	1	
417	11/14/55	1	1	
418	12/1/55	1	1	

1

SUBJECT SECURI INDEX (NEW YORK FIEL FILE # 100-358086
SUB-34

Exemptions Section 7

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Rel.	
419	12/30/55	1	1	
419	1/10/56	1	1	
420	1/13/56	1	1	
421	1/10/56	2	2	
422	1/17/56	2	2	
UNRECORDED	1/17/56	3	3	
UNRECORDED	1/26/56	3	3	
423	1/31/56	1	1	
424	1/31/56	1	1	
424	2/7/56	1	1	
425	2/16/56	3	2	top of page one and bottom pg 3 released all else NPL
425	2/27/56	2	2	
426	2/24/56	2	2	below para one on page one NPL
427	3/1/56	1	1	
427	3/7/56	1	1	
428	3/22/56	1	1	Para 4 6-7-d
428	4/4/56	1	1	
429	3/27/56	1	1	
430	4/2/56	1	1	
430	4/10/56	1	1	
UNRECORDED	3/23/56	1	1	

SUBJECT SECURI.. INDEX (NEW YORK FIEL FILE # 100-358086 SUB-34

Exemptions Section 7

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Pages Rel.	
431	3/30/56	1	1	
432	4/6/56	1	1	
433	4/13/56	1	1	
UNRECORDED	4/13/56	15	9	deletions on pages 1-8 and 15 b-7-C denied 9-14 b-7-C b-7-d
UNRECORDED	4/18/56	2	2	
434	4/20/56	1	1	
435	4/30/56	1	1	
436	4/27/56	1	1	
437	4/30/56	3	3	
438	5/2/56	1	1	
439	5/4/56	1	1	
440	5/1/56	2	2	
440	5/9/56	1	1	
441	5/8/56	1	1	
442	5/11/56	1	1	
443	5/18/56	1	1	
444	5/8/56	1	1	
445	5/25/56	1	1	
445X	5/29/56	1	1	
446	6/1/56	1	1	
447	6/29/56	2	2	

9. SUBJECT SECURI. INDEX (NEW YORK FIEL(FILE # 100-358086
SU6-34

Exemptions Section 7

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Pages Rel.	
448	6/29/56	1	1	
449	7/2/56	1	1	
450	7/16/56	1	1	
UNRECORDED	7/18/56	2	2	
451	7/27/56	1	1	
452	8/1/56	1	1	
453	9/5/56	1	1	
UNRECORDED	9/14/56	2	2	
454	9/11/56	1	1	
455	9/17/56	1	1	
456	10/2/56	1	1	
457	10/3/56	1	1	
458	10/12/56	1	1	
UNRECORDED	10/18/56	2	2	
459	10/29/56	1	1	
460	11/2/56	1	1	
461	11/8/56	3	3	
461	11/15/56	1	1	
462	11/14/56	1	1	
UNRECORDED	11/23/56	1	1	
463	12/4/56	1	1	26

10

SUBJECT SECURIT. INDEX (NEW YORK FIELD) FILE # 100-358086
SUB-34

Exemptions Section 7

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Rel.	
464	12/31/56	1	1	/
465	12/31/56	1	1	/
466	1/7/57	1	1	/
466	1/8/57	1	1	/
467	1/16/57	1	1	/
468	1/28/57	1	1	/
469	2/20/57	4	4	/
470	2/27/57	1	1	/
471	3/6/57	1	1	/
472	3/14/57	1	1	/
473	3/19/57	1	1	/
474	3/18/57	1	1	/
475	4/3/57	1	1	/
476	4/12/57	1	1	/
477	4/12/57	1	1	/
UNRECORDED	4/19/57	2	2	/
478	4/18/57	3 encl 1	4	/
478	4/29/57	2	2	/
479	5/2/57	1	1	/
480	4/24/57	3	3	/
481	6/14/57	1	1	/

SUBJECT SECURITY Index (New York [illegible]) FILE #100-358086
SUB-34

Exemptions Section 7

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Pages Rel.	
UNRECORDED	7/16/57	2	2	
482	7/17/57	1	1	
483	7/23/57	1	1	
484	7/25/57	1	1	
485	9/5/57	1	1	
UNRECORDED	10/18/57	1	1	
486	11/5/57	1	1	
487	11/20/57	2	2	excision on pg 2 NPL
487	12/3/57	1	1	
488	11/22/57	1	1	
489				Not in file 2/5/63
490	1/15/58	1	1	
UNRECORDED	1/17/58	1	1	
491	1/23/58	1	1	
492	3/5/58	1	1	
UNRECORDED	2/25/58	3	3	
493	3/14/58	2	2	deletions 6-7-c 6-7-d
493	3/26/58	2	2	
UNRECORDED	4/21/58	1	1	
494	4/21/58	1	1	
494	4/25/58	1	1	

12

SECURITY INDEX (NEW YORK FIELD) FILE # 100-358086
SUB-34

Exemptions Section 7

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Rel.	
495	5/1/58	1	1	/
496	7/15/58	1	1	/
497	8/6/58	1	1	/
UNRECORDED	7/24/58	2	2	/
498	8/6/58	1	1	/
499	8/20/58	1	1	/
500	8/19/58	1	1	/
501	8/21/58	1	1	/
502	9/10/58	1	1	/
UNRECORDED	10/17/58	1	1	/
503	10/10/58	1	1	/
503	10/23/58	1	1	/
504	10/22/58	1	1	/
505	10/29/58	1	1	/
506	9/26/58	1	1	/
UNRECORDED	11/13/58	1	1	/
507	1/12/59	1	1	/
UNRECORDED	1/16/59	1	1	/
508	1/15/59	1	1	/
509	1/21/59	1	1	/
510	1/26/59	1	1	/

SUBJECT SECURI INDEX (NEW YORK FIE ') FILE #100-358086 SUB-34

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Pages Rel.	Exemptions Section 7
511	2/13/59	2	2	deletions 6-7-C
512	2/18/59	1	1	
513	2/17/59	1	1	
514	2/26/59	1	1	
515	3/5/59	1	1	
516	3/11/59	1	1	
517	3/18/59	1	1	
518	3/27/59	1	1	
519	4/2/59	3	0	NP
520	4/15/59	2	2	
521	4/29/59	1	1	
522	5/1/59	1	1	
523	5/14/59	1	1	
524	5/14/59	3	3	
525	6/5/59	2	2	
526	6/11/59	1	1	
527	7/10/59	1	1	
528	7/15/59	2	2	
UNRECORDED	7/17/59	2	2	
529	7/24/59	2	2	
UNRECORDED	7/23/59	1	1	

14.

SUBJECT SECURI Index (New York File) FILE #100-358086
Sub-34

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Pages Rel.	Exemptions Section 7
530	7/30/59	1	1	
531	8/3/59	1	1	
532	8/14/59	2	1	below para one on page one thru all of page two NPL
533	8/25/59	1	1	
534	9/4/59	1	1	
535	9/11/59	1	1	
536	10/20/59	2	2	
UNRECORDED	10/22/59	1	1	
537	10/28/59	1	1	
538	11/20/59	2	2	
539	11/17/59	1	1	deletions NPL
540	11/24/59	2	2	

313

SAC, New York (100-97061)

March 7, 1955

Director, FBI (100-353006 Sub 34)

10439

SECURITY INDEX
INVESTIGATION OF SECURITY SUBJECTS
INVESTIGATION OF COMMUNIST PARTY UNDERGROUND
INVESTIGATION OF SOVIET SATELLITE MATTERS
PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT

Rebulet 1/10/55, advising that eleven additional Robot cameras would be furnished your office as soon as received at the Bureau. These eleven cameras are being forwarded to you under separate cover.

FEW:JAR (6)

noted in Property Section 3-10-55 mdt

FORM — FBI
MAR - 7 1955
MAILED 25

100-353006-34-313

RECORDED-99 MAR 11 1955

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr

R 16 1955

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

FD-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

314

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

A I R T E L

NY, 3/11/55

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION: CONCERNING [redacted], SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE. RE NY AIRTEL 3/4/55. MISS [redacted], PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, GPO, NYC, ADVISED SUBJECT IS STILL A SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

5-BUREAU (100-358086 SUB 34) (REGULAR)
(1-[redacted])

RECORDED - 100-358086-34-314

1 MAR 16 1955

105-6799
TFM:MXG (#1-G)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36

AIRTEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

315

- - - - - - -

NY, NY 3/11/55

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, RE [redacted], U.S.P.O. DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEE. RE NY AIRTEL 3/4/55. MISS [redacted], PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, GPO, NYC, ADVISED SUBJECT IS STILL EMPLOYED BY P.O. AS SUBSTITUTE MAIL HANDLER.

KELLY

RECORDED-107

MAR 16 1955

5-Bureau (100-358086) (Regular Mail)
(1-[redacted])

FJO:JVB (#1-G)
105-11042

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

MAR 18 1955

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVER.

DATE: 3/17/55

TO : Director, FBI

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

316

Re SAC Letter 55-19 dated 3/1/55.

It is requested that the Bureau provide the NYO with 500 5x8 cards on which have been printed descriptive items to be inserted. These are the cards mentioned in paragraph 0 of the above SAC Letter.

It is also requested that when the Bureau sends to this division the next list of SI subjects to be compared against the cards maintained by this office that a second copy be provided for use by this office.

RM

FBI

100-358086-34- 316

RECORDED-36

MAR 18 1955

EX-128

CLS:MVC

6 APR 6 1955

FL-36

AIR-TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

3/18/55

NY, NY

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION; CONCERNING [redacted]; [redacted]

SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE. RE NY AIRTEL, 3/11/55. MISS [redacted],

PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, GPO, NYC, ADVISED SUB IS STILL A SUSPENDED

PO EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

5) - Bureau (Regular)
(4- 100-358086-Sub. 34)
(1- [redacted])

TFM:MXH (1-G)
NY 105-6799

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

10 MAR 19 1955

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

318

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: March 14, 1955

FROM : R. R. Roach

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: REQUEST FROM OFFICE OF SPECIAL INVESTIGATIONS FOR NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS ON SECURITY INDEX, NASSAU AND SUFFOLK COUNTIES, NEW YORK

Through Bureau Liaison, the Office of Special Investigations, U. S. Air Force (OSI), has requested, if available, the number of individuals who might possibly be arrested in the event of an emergency, in the counties of Nassau and Suffolk, Long Island, New York. James E. Stilwell, Acting Chief, Analysis and Dissemination Branch, OSI, who made the request, advised that his branch was presently preparing a paper for the Continental Air Command, U. S. Air Force, Mitchell Air Force Base, Long Island, New York, setting forth an estimate of the Communist situation in Nassau and Suffolk Counties. He stated that the information requested from the Bureau would be most valuable in the preparation of this paper. Stilwell also stated that OSI did not wish to be apprised of the identity of the individuals but merely the number. He stated further that it was realized that this number was not constant and fluctuated continuously.

Stilwell stated that OSI in New York had contacted our New York Office in an effort to obtain the above referred to information and had been referred by the New York Office of the Bureau to Bureau Headquarters. Stilwell was advised that it was not known whether such figures were availble, that the matter would be looked into and an answer to be given to him at a latter date. It has been ascertained from the Internal Security Section that the figures requested by OSI are possibly available to the New York Office. There is attached for your approval a letter to the New York Office requesting that if the figures desired by OSI are available that the Bureau be notified.

ACTION:

If you approve, the attached letter be forwarded to New York.

DJS:jlf
Attachment
(5)
1 - Belmont
1 - Baumgardner
1 - Section Tickler
1 - D. J. Sullivan

RECORDED-32 100-358086-34-318

EX-120

16 MAR 22 1955

2 - Orig. & dupl.
1 - Yello[illegible]
1 - Belmont
1 - Baumgardner
1 - Section Tickler
1 - D. J. Sullivan

318

March 15, 1955

SAC, NEW YORK

RECORDED-32
Director, FBI 62-5[illegible]-6-34-318

17 MAR
EX-121

SECURITY INDEX SUBJECTS
NASSAU AND SUFFOLK COUNTIES,
NEW YORK

Through Bureau Liaison, the Office of Special Investigations, U. S. Air Force, has requested that they, OSI, be furnished with the number of individuals presently in Suffolk and Nassau Counties, who would be taken into custody by the Bureau in the event of an emergency. The identities of these individuals are not needed by OSI. If the requested information is readily available to your office, you are requested to forward same to the Bureau for the attention of the Liaison Section.

DJS:jlf
(7)

Cover memo Roach to Belmont
3-14-55 DJS:jlf

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

[illegible] 28 1955

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

MAR 17 1955
COMM-FBI

319

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

AIR TEL
NY, 3/18/55

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, RE [redacted], USPO DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEE. MISS [redacted], PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, GPO, NYC ADVISED SUBJECT IS STILL EMPLOYED BY POST OFFICE AS SUBSTITUTE MAIL HANDLER.

KELLY

8 - BUREAU (REGULAR MAIL)
(4 - Bufile 100-358086, sub 34)
(1 - Bufile [redacted])

Destroy remaining copies

Attorney Stanley

cc in 105-[redacted]

100-358086 Sub 34

FJO'B:MCC (#1)
105-11042

RECORDED-99

100-358086-34

30 MAR 19 1955

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

MAR 28

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

320

TO : Director, FBI
Att: Domestic Intelligence Section

DATE: 3/9/55

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY MATTER - C INVESTIGATIONS
SUBMISSION OF ADMINISTRATIVE PAGES

(4)

As the Bureau is aware, it is frequently necessary for the office of origin to communicate with other offices in order to obtain the complete documentation required by Section 87C of the Manual of Instructions.

In the past the NYO has submitted substitute administrative pages by routing slip on receipt of the full documentation. The carbon copy of the routing slip was utilized to instruct the Chief Clerk's Office to insert the amended pages in the NY file. This practice obviated preparing a letter in duplicate with abstract.

The Bureau's advice is requested as to whether its recent instructions relative to the discontinuance of amendedpages applies to amended administrative pages submitted in conformance with the Manual after obtaining the complete five-point documentation. If the recent instructions do not apply, must the amended pages be submitted by cover letter?

It is recommended that amended administrative pages to complete documentations be submitted by routing slip.

RM

TSM:MVC:EMD

RECEIVED-HARBO
MAR 10 2 PM '55

RECORDED - 86
EX-103

100-358046-34-320

24 MAR 28 1955

EX-DUPLICATE COPY
MAR 10 1955

cc - Mr. Osborn

320

March 25, 1955

SAC, New York

PERSONAL ATTENTION

RECORDED - 88 Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34)

100-358086-34-320

SECURITY REPORTS - DOCUMENTATION

EX-103

Reurlet of March 9, 1955, captioned "Security Matter - C Investigations, Submission of Administrative Pages."

The matter discussed in relet has been under study at the Bureau. Instructions have been incorporated into an SAC Letter which will be transmitted to the field in the near future.

Note on Yellow: The new administrative pages are supplemental - not corrective. SAC Letter 55-23 (E) of 3/18/55 provided for submission of new pages when modifications not susceptible to correction by other means.

WGO:mjt
(4)

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAILED 11
MAR 2 61955
COMM-FBI

MAR 31 1955

FD-36

321

AIR-TEL
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NY, 3/25/55

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION; CONCERNING [redacted], SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE. RENYAIRTEL, 3/18/55. MISS [redacted], PERSONNEL DEPT., GPO, NYC, ADVISED SUBJECT IS STILL A SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

5 - BUREAU (RM)
(4 - 100-358086-sub 34)
(1 - [redacted])

1 cc

TFMcS:PAH (#1-G)
105-6799

RECORDED-42

MAR 28 1955

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNRECORDED

March 25, 1955

SAC, Albany

Director, FBI (100-358086) PERSONAL ATTENTION

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached hereto for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of March 15, 1955. Each subject is identified by name, race, sex and date of birth. The subjects carried in the various subdivisions of the Special Section are listed on separate pages under the appropriate headings. It is requested that this list be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against your Security Index cards.

Attachment

2 cc - Albuquerque (W/Attach)
2 cc - Anchorage (W/Attach)
2 cc - Atlanta (W/Attach)
2 cc - Baltimore (W/Attach)
2 cc - Birmingham (W/Attach)
2 cc - Boston (W/Attach)
2 cc - Buffalo (W/Attach)
2 cc - Butte (W/Attach)
2 cc - Charlotte (W/Attach)
2 cc - Chicago (W/Attach)
2 cc - Cincinnati (W/Attach)
2 cc - Cleveland (W/Attach)
2 cc - Dallas (W/Attach)
2 cc - Denver (W/Attach)
2 cc - Detroit (W/Attach)
2 cc - El Paso (W/Attach)
2 cc - Honolulu (W/Attach)
2 cc - Houston (W/Attach)
2 cc - Indianapolis (W/Attach)
2 cc - Kansas City (W/Attach)
2 cc - Knoxville (W/Attach)
2 cc - Little Rock (W/Attach)
2 cc - Los Angeles (W/Attach)
2 cc - Louisville (W/Attach)
2 cc - Memphis (W/Attach)
2 cc - Miami (W/Attach)
2 cc - Milwaukee (W/Attach)
2 cc - Minneapolis (W/Attach)
2 cc - Mobile (W/Attach)
2 cc - Newark (W/Attach)
2 cc - New Haven (W/Attach)
2 cc - New Orleans (W/Attach)
2 cc - New York (W/Attach)
2 cc - Norfolk (W/Attach)
2 cc - Oklahoma City (W/Attach)
2 cc - Omaha (W/Attach)
2 cc - Philadelphia (W/Attach)
2 cc - Phoenix (W/Attach)
2 cc - Pittsburgh (W/Attach)
2 cc - Portland (W/Attach)
2 cc - Richmond (W/Attach)
2 cc - St. Louis (W/Attach)
2 cc - Salt Lake City (W/Attach)
2 cc - San Antonio (W/Attach)
2 cc - San Diego (W/Attach)
2 cc - San Francisco (W/Attach)
2 cc - San Juan (W/Attach)
2 cc - Savannah (W/Attach)
2 cc - Seattle (W/Attach)
2 cc - Springfield (W/Attach)
2 cc - Washington Field (W/Attach)

Tolson
Boardman 2 cc
Nichols
Belmont 2 cc
Harbo 2 cc
Mohr
Parsons 2 cc
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

cc - Bufile 100-358086 Sub 34

117 APR 5 1955

100-358086-24

NOT RECORDED
117 APR 4 1955

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 100-358086-24

UNR
3/25/55

In checking this list against your Security Index the following items should be considered and handled as follows:

1. If the name of a subject on the attached list is not included in your Security Index, you should check that subject's case file to determine his correct Security Index status. An appropriate notation should be placed adjacent to the subject's name on the enclosed list reflecting the correct Security Index status for the subject. If his name should be deleted from the Bureau's Security Index the notation should refer to the previous communication from your office which recommended cancellation. If you do not have a Security Index card for the subject and a card should be in your Index, the notation should request the Bureau to forward cards to your office.

2. If this check discloses the names of subjects in your Security Index which do not appear on the attached list, the names of such subjects and the Bureau file number (where known) should be set forth on a separate sheet of paper with the date that the subject was recommended for inclusion in the Security Index. Instances of this nature will occur in those cases where subjects have recently been recommended for inclusion in the Index and were not included therein at the time of printing of the attached list but cards have subsequently been prepared at the Bureau. Instances of this nature may also occur in those cases where cancellation of a Security Index card has recently been recommended by you and you have not yet received Bureau authorization to cancel.

3. In checking the Special Section of your Security Index against the attached list you should be certain that the subjects are in the same subdivision as those indicated on the attached list. Appropriate notations should be placed on the attached list if there are any discrepancies between your Special Section and the list.

4. This check must be instituted immediately and completed within 10 days of the receipt of this memorandum by each office. Upon completion, the attached list and appropriate notations should be returned to the Bureau by cover memorandum under instant caption.

FD-36

AIRTEL

323

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

- - - - - - -

NY 4/1/55

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX SPECIAL SECTION; CONCERNING [redacted], SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE. RENYAIRTEL 3/25/55. MISS [redacted], PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, GPO, NYC, ADVISED SUBJECT IS STILL A SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

5-BUREAU (REGULAR)
(4-100-358086, SUB 34)
(1-[redacted])

Original
Copy

RECORDED-107 17 APR 2 1955

TFM:MEG (#1-C)
105-6799

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

INDEXED COPY FILED IN

FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) DATE: 4/5/55

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
PREPARATION OF SUMMARY REPORTS

324

Re No Number SAC Letter I, Series 1952, dated 3/14/52.

The following statistics are furnished to indicate the status of the Summary Report Program in the NYO and were taken from the summary report tickler cards maintained by the NYO as of 4/4/55

Category	Total No. of Cases	Summary Reports Submitted Under Summary Reports Program, i.e. After 3/22/51	Summary Reports Submitted Before Program, i.e. Prior To 3/22/51, and None After	Summaries Needed
2	67	56	1	10
4	20	0	2	20
5	6,656	2,392	136	4,264
Totals	6,743	2,448	139	4,294

RECORDED - 21 100-358086-34-324

EBI

EX-126 SECURITY APR 6 1955

MAR 8 8 ST

RECEIVED

RM APR 11 1955

CLS:KM

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NY, 4/1/55

325

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, RE [redacted]

US POST OFFICE DEPT. EMPLOYEE. RE NY AIRTEL 3/25/55.

MISS [redacted], PERSONNEL DEPT., GPO, NYC, ADVISED

SUBJECT IS STILL EMPLOYED BY POST OFFICE AS SUBSTITUTE

MAIL HANDLER.

KELLY

5-BUREAU (100-358086, SUB 34) (RM)

(1 [redacted])

Original Copy

Destroy 4/6 mail

RECORDED - 122

100-358086-34-3[illegible]

17 APR 2 1955

JFOB:CD (# 1-S)

105-11042

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

4340

53 APR-8 1955

60 MAR 17 1955

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

FD-36

326

AIR-TEL
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NY, 3/25/55

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following Teletypo message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, RE [redacted], USPO DEPT. EMPLOYEE. RE NY AIRTEL 3/18/55. MISS [redacted], PERSONNEL DEPT., GPO, NYC, ADVISED SUBJECT IS STILL EMPLOYED BY POST OFFICE AS SUBSTITUTE MAIL HANDLER.

KELLY

5 - BUREAU (RM)
(4) - 100-358086, sub 34)
(1 - [redacted]

Mr. Belmont

RECORDED

FJO:B:PAH (#1-G)
105-11042

8 MAR 28 1955

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

26 APR 15 1955

AIR TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

4/8/55 NEW YORK 327

FD-36

Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, RE [redacted], USPO DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEE. RE NY AIRTEL 4/1/55. MISS [redacted], PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, GPO, NYC, ADVISED THAT SUBJECT IS STILL EMPLOYED BY PO AS SUBSTITUTE MAIL HANDLER.

KELLY

5 - BUREAU
(4- 100-358086, sub 34)
(1- [redacted])

FJOB:MAN (#1-G)
NY 105-11042

RECORDED-125 100-358086-34-[illegible]

APR 11 1955

Approved [signature] Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

APR 13 1955

EM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 4/5/55

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated 3/25/55 enclosing the Bureau's list of Security Index subjects maintained by the New York Division.

This list has been compared against the alphabetical SI maintained in this division and no discrepancies other than those noted on attachments. The check was completed 4/5/55.

The above list is being returned herewith with appropriate notations made thereon explaining such discrepancies as exist.

Enc. (L)

REGISTERED MAIL

CLS:MTR

RECORDED - 15
EBI

8 APR 18 1955

INT SEC

5 5 MAY 3 1955

cc Administrative Div.
Belmont
S. B. Donahoe
3cc Cox
Rushing

April 15, 1955

329

PERSONAL ATTENTION

SAC, New York (100-97061)

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Re Bureau letter dated March 17, 1955.

A review of your administrative report for March, 1955, reveals that of 5,920 pending active cases in the security classifications 65, 100 and 105 you have listed 2,719 as delinquent or approximately 45.9%. This represents an increase of 5.3% over the month of February, 1955, and an increase of 18.2% over the month of January, 1955.

On an over-all basis you carried 3,146 delinquent matters of a total of 9,783 pending active items in all classifications or approximately 32%. Your percentage of delinquency in matters other than security classifications stood at 11%.

From the foregoing it is apparent that you must attack your security delinquency vigorously to bring the status of your security cases to reasonable levels. The disparity between the status of your security and nonsecurity cases is entirely excessive and must be rectified immediately.

I want to make it clear to you that I expect substantial results in coping with this problem in your office. Your administrative report for the month of April, 1955, will be analyzed closely at the Bureau to determine your progress in this connection.

RECORDED - 20 100-358086-34-329

EX-125

24 APR 18 1955

TDR:baw
(10)

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

COMM - FBI
APR 15 1955
MAILED 19

FD-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

330

AIRTEL

- - - NY 4/15/55

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION; CONCERNING [redacted] SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE. RENYAIRTEL 4/8/55. MISS [redacted], PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, GPO, NYC, ADVISED SUBJECT IS STILL A SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

5- Bureau
(4- Bureau 100-358086 Sub 34)
(1- Bureau 105-23491)

TFM:CXH (1-G)
NY 105-6799

RECORDED-57

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

21 APR 18 1955

FD-36

331

AIRTEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NEW YORK, N. Y. 4/8/55

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION; CONCERNING [redacted],

SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE. RE NY AIRTEL 4/1/55. MISS [redacted],

[redacted], PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, GPO, NYC, ADVISED SUBJECT IS STILL

A SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

5 - BUREAU (100-358086 SUB 34) (REGULAR)
(1-105-23491)

TFMS:PAM (#1-G)
105-6799

RECORDED - 65

100-358086-34-331

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

APR 11 1955

APR 25 1955

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-23491-

FD-36

332

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

A I R T E L

NY 4/15/55

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION. RE [redacted],

USPO DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEE. RE NY AIRTEL 4/8/55. MISS

[redacted], PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, GPO, NYC, ADVISED

SUBJECT STILL EMPLOYED AT PO AS SUBSTITUTE MAIL HANDLER.

KELLY

5-BUREAU (RM)
(4-100-358086 SUB 34)
(1-[redacted])

FJO'B:MXG (#1-G)

NY 105-11042

RECORDED - 17

EX. - 116

100-358086-34-332

APR 18 1955

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

APR 21 1955

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. Parsons
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED COPY FILED IN

FD-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE 333

AIR TEL NY, NY

4/22/55

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardm
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX REVIEW. REFERENCE SAC LETTER 55-30. AS CLOSE OF BUSINESS THURSDAY, 4/21/55, N.Y. HAD 7,239 S.I. CASES TO BE REVIEWED; NO MEMOS OF RECOMMENDATION HAD BEEN TRANSMITTED TO THE BUREAU. PROCEDURES FOR SYSTEMATICALLY ASSIGNING AND FOLLOWING THE REQUIRED REVIEWS HAVE BEEN SET UP, AND A NUMBER OF MEMORANDA ARE IN THE PROCESS OF PREPARATION. NEW YORK WILL FOLLOW THESE REVIEWS CLOSELY TO COMPLETE THE PROJECT IN THE REQUIRED TIME.

1503

KELLY

(3) BUREAU (REGISTERED)

RECORDED-126 100-355081-24 333

12 APR 25 1955

INT. SEC.

CLS:MTR
100-97061

Approved: MAY 2 1955 Special Agent in Charge

Sent M Per

AIR TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NEW YORK, 4/22/55

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX SPECIAL SECTION; CONCERNING [redacted], 334

SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE. RE NY AIRTEL 4/15/55. MISS [redacted], PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, GPO, NYC, ADVISED SUBJECT IS STILL A SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

5-BUREAU
(4-100-358085 SUB. 34)
(1-105-23491)

Original

RECORDED - 67

cc 100-358085-34-334

Destroy

12 APR 25 1955

TFMcS:JMG (#1-G)
105-6799

EX-116

Approved [redacted] Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 1-105-23491-2334

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

AIR-TEL

4/22/55, NY

335

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, RE [redacted], USPO DEPT. EMPLOYEE. RENYAIR-TEL, 4/15/55. MISS [redacted], PERSONNEL DEPT., GPO, NYC, ADVISED SUBJECT IS STILL EMPLOYED BY THE PO AS SUBSTITUTE MAIL HANDLER.

KELLY

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

1503

5 - BUREAU (100-358086)(SUB 34)(RM) — original
(1 - [redacted]) — cc

RECORDED - 98

100-358086-34-335

FJO:PMF (#1-C)
105-11042

12 APR 25 1955

EX-112

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

MAY 3 1955

RECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-358086-34-335

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

FROM : MR. C. E. HENNRICH

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX REVIEW

DATE: April 22, 1955

336

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

ASAC Don Moore called from New York on April 22, 1955. He stated that in connection with the current reviews being made of the Security Index subjects in the New York Office the question has been raised as to whether membership in the Labor Youth League (LYL) should be considered as membership in a basic revolutionary organization, as set forth in SAC Letter 55-30 as a criterion. Moore pointed out that the manual does not specifically list the LYL in this regard. He did point out, however, that the Subversive Activities Control Board did hold that the LYL is a Communist-action organization.

RECOMMENDATION:

In view of the past activities of the Labor Youth League, it is recommended that the New York Office be advised that membership in the LYL should be considered as membership in a basic revolutionary organization within the meaning of SAC Letter 55-30.

If you agree, NYO will be so advised.

Handled by SAC Letter 55-33(N) dated 5/3/55

CEH:LL
(6)
cc-Mr. Belmont
cc-Mr. Hennrich
cc-Mr. Keay
cc-Mr. Baumgardner
cc-Mr. Cox

100-358016-34-336

RECORDED - 83

FEB MAY 3 1955

EX-115

5 MAY 5 1955

FD-36

AIR TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

4/29/55, NEW YORK

337

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION; CONCERNING [redacted] SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE. RE NY AIRTEL 4/22/55.

MISS [redacted], PERSONNEL DEPT, GPO, NYC ADVISED SUBJ IS STILL A SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE.

KELLY

J. E. Hoover

5 - BUREAU
(4-100-358086 SUB 34)
(1-[redacted])

TFMCS:MAN (#1-G)
NY 105-6799

RECORDED - 98 100-358086-342

EX-116

MAY 4 1955

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-30464-1

AIR-TEL

FL-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NEW YORK, 4/29/55

338

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, RE [redacted],

US POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEE. REMYAIR-TEL, 4/22/55.

MISS [redacted], PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT, GPO, NYC,

ADVISED SUBJECT IS STILL EMPLOYED BY POST OFFICE AS

SUBSTITUTE MAIL HANDLER.

KELLY

(5) BUREAU (100-358086, sub 34) (REGISTERED)
(1 - [redacted])

FJO:RVM (#1-S)
105-11042

RECORDED-52 100-358086-34-334

EX-121

2 MAY 4 1955

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-358182-

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 5/4/55

339

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

Re SAC Letter 55-19 dated 3/1/55.

It is requested that the Bureau provide the NYO with 2,000 5x8 cards on which have been printed descriptive items to be inserted. These are the cards mentioned in paragraph 0 of the above SAC Letter.

PLACED ON ORDER 5-17-55 DEPT SR

RECORDED-74 100-358086-31-337

EX-112

16 MAY 5 1955

FBI
RECEIVED
MAY 10 2 15 PM '55

FBI
INTERNAT SECURITY SECT
MAY 11 10 50 AM '55
RECEIVED

FBI
MAY 11 8 50 AM '55
RM

FBI
MAY 11 4 10 PM '55
RECEIVED

U.S. DEPT OF JUSTICE
RECEIVED SR

21 MAY 17 1955

3-M/get

AIR-TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

340

N Y, NY, 4/29/55

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

FD-36

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

SECURITY INDEX REVIEW. REFERENCE: SAC LETTER 55-30, 4/12/55.

AS OF CLOSE OF BUSINESS, 4/28/55, THE STATUS OF THE SI REVIEW WAS AS FOLLOWS:

1. TOTAL NUMBER OF CASES TO BE REVIEWED 7,208
2. NUMBER OF CASES IN WHICH DATA SENT TO BUREAU 32
3. RECOMMENDATION, REMOVE FROM SI 22

KELLY

(3) - Bureau (Registered Mail)

100-358086-34-340

RECORDED-126

6 MAY 1955

5-131

CLS:MVC (#12-8)
100-97061

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

1 MAY 9 1955

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

341

TO : Director, FBI (100-35806-34) DATE: 5/5/55

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

Re SAC Letter 53-46 dated 6/30/53 and SAC Letter 55-12 dated 2/10/55.

Referenced SAC Letter 53-46 dated 6/30/53 at Section J captioned "Clandestine Radio Communications, Potential Operators; Espionage - R" set forth instructions for Detcom tabbing of CP members who were radio operators.

The Bureau is requested to advise whether the above instructions are still applicable in view of the instructions for Detcom tabbing set forth in SAC Letter 55-12, Section A, and the provisions set forth in the Manual of Instructions at Section 87C, page 32B, et seq.

REGISTERED MAIL

100-35806-34

RECORDED-41

MAY 6 1955

EX-112

INT SEC

JJM:MVC

cc - Mr. Osborn

SAC, New York (100-97061)

May 12, 1955

Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34) - 341

341

RECORDED -

SECURITY INDEX

Reurlet of May 5, 1955, in which you refer to SAC Letter 53-46 (J) of June 30, 1953. You have inquired as to whether instructions concerning Detcom tabbing contained in the afore-mentioned SAC Letter remain applicable in light of the provisions in SAC Letter 55-12 (A) of February 10, 1955, which set out revised and more stringent criteria with regard to the Letcom classification.

There is no change in Bureau instructions. Relet seems to imply that the instructions in SAC Letter 53-46, above, required Detcom tabbing for all Communist Party members who are radio operators without exception. Such tabbing was not and is not mandatory in such instances. SAC Letter 53-46 on page 16 states only that the field in each instance "should consider the individual for inclusion in the Security Index and further, for tabbing under the Detcom Program."

Each Security Index case must be weighed in the light of its own particular circumstances and Detcom tabbing should be recommended exclusively upon the criteria specified in SAC Letter 55-12 referred to previously herein.

WGO:mjt
(4)

COMM - FBI
MAY 12 1955
MAILED 19

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAY 17 1955

FD-36

342

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

_ _AIR-TEL_ _

New York, 5/6/55

Transmit the following Teletype message to: Bureau

SECURITY INDEX REVIEW. Re

Re SAC letter 55-30, 4/12/55.

As of close of business, 5/5/55, the status of the SI Review was as follows:

1. Total number of cases to be reviewed 7,186

2. Number of cases in which data sent to Bureau 45

3. Recommendation, remove from SI 29

Currently 1,092 cases are assigned and being reviewed for completion before May 31, 1955.

KELLY

3 - Bureau (Registered Mail)

CLS:JLK (#12-8)
100-97061

RECORDED - 44

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

MAY 17 1955

FD-36

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Airtel

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

5/6/55, NY 343

Transmit the following Teletype message to: Bureau

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, RE [redacted], US POST OFFICE EMPLOYEE.

Re NY airtel 4/29/55.

Miss [redacted], Personnel Department, GPO, NYC, advised that subject is still employed by PO as substitute mail handler.

KELLY

5-Bureau (100-358086, sub 34) (RM)
([redacted])

Mr. Belmont

RECORDED-99

21 MAY 13 1955

FJOB:CD (# 1-G)
105-11042

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36

AIR-TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

344

- - - - - - -

NY 5/13/55

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, RE [redacted], USPO EMPLOYEE.

Re NY airtel 5/6/55.

Miss [redacted], Personnel Department, GPO, NYC, advised that subject is still employed by PO as substitute mail handler.

KELLY

5 Bureau (4 - 100-358086, Sub 34)(REGULAR)
(1 - Bufile [redacted]
1 NY

FJO'B:CAH #1-G
NY 105-11042

RECORDED - 100 - 358086 - 31 - 3

MAY 18 1955

60 MAY 20 1955

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

FD-36

AIR-TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

- - - - - - -

345

NY 5/13/55

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, RE [redacted], SUSPENDED POST OFFICE EMPLOYEE.

Re NY airtel 5/6/55.

Miss [redacted], Personnel Department, GPO, NYC, advised subject is still a suspended Post Office employee.

KELLY

5 Bureau (4 - 100-358086-SUB 34) (Regular)
(1 - Bufile [redacted])

FJO'B:cah #1-G
NY 105-6799

RECORDED - 106

100-358086-SUB 34

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-2 3471-

EX-105

21 MAY 19 1955

MAY 20 1955

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

Airtel

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NY, 5/6/66 - 346

Transmit the following Teletype message to: Bureau

[redacted] SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, RE [redacted] SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE.

Re NY airtel, 4/29/55.

Miss [redacted], Personnel Department, GPO, NYC, advised subject is still a suspended PO employee.

KELLY

(5)-Bureau (100-358086, sub 34) (RM)
[redacted]

FBI
Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

1503

airtel - N.Y.
J.E.D.:ymm
6-17-55

Mr. Belmont

J. E. Dyer

RECORDED- 100-358086-31-346

11 MAY 18 1955

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-358086-31-346

FJOB:CD (# 1-G)
105-6799

Approved [redacted] Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

23 MAY 23 1955

AIR-TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

~~MM-MM-~~ 5/13/55

347

FBI - DC

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

Security Index Review. Reference: SAC Letter 55-30, 4/12/55. As of close of business, 5/12/55, the status of the SI Review was as follows:

1. Total number of cases to be reviewed 7, 167
2. Number of Cases in which data sent to Bureau 52
3. Recommendation, remove from SI 30

KELLY

(3) Bureau (Registered Mail)

RECORDED-119 100-352086-34-347

17 MAY 19 1955

CLS:MVC (#12-8)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

AIRTEL

UNRECORDED

MAY 16, 1955

SAC, ALBANY

SECURITY INDEX. Refer to SAC Letter 55-30 of April 12, 1955, setting out revised Security Index criteria.

The opinion of the Department was sought as to the effect of the resort to the Fifth Amendment by a witness appearing before a Governmental body. The Department was requested to advise as to whether such action should be considered an overt act within the terms of the revised Security Index criteria under the following circumstances:

(1) When the subject is asked directly concerning present membership in a subversive organization.

(2) When the question calls for a response as to past membership in such organization.

2cc - Albuquerque
Anchorage
Atlanta
Baltimore
Birmingham
Boston
Buffalo
Butte
Charlotte
Chicago
Cincinnati
Cleveland
Dallas
Denver
Detroit
El Paso
Honolulu
Houston
Indianapolis
Kansas City
Knoxville
Little Rock
Los Angeles
Louisville
Memphis
Miami
Milwaukee
Minneapolis
Mobile
Newark
New Haven
New Orleans
New York City
Norfolk
Oklahoma City
Omaha
Philadelphia
Phoenix
Pittsburgh
Portland
Richmond
St. Louis
Salt Lake City
San Antonio
San Diego
San Francisco
San Juan
Savannah
Seattle
Springfield
Washington Field

YELLOW DUPLICATE
MAY 16 1955
MAILED

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

Bureau File 100-358086

cc - Bufile 100-358086 Sub 34

JUN 2 1955

100-358086-34-V
NOT RECORDED
145 MAY 31 1955

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 100-358086-1938

UNR,
5/6/55

Airtel to Albany
May 13, 1955

The Department's reply is as follows:

"A refusal to answer these two questions must be considered an overt act within the Security Index criteria. There is, of course, the rare possibility that some individual who is not and never has been a member of a subversive organization, may take refuge in the Fifth Amendment, for idealistic reasons. However, your question is limited to those cases where the available information would seem to bring the subject within the criteria except for an overt act within the required period. A subsequent resort to the Fifth Amendment by such a person as outlined in your letter would seem to supply the missing element and negate any inference that he may have changed his beliefs or turned against the organizations or subversive persons with which he was known to have sympathized or supported."

The foregoing is for your guidance in applying the Security Index criteria. I desire to reiterate previous instructions that your Security Index cases be reviewed critically during the course of the Security Index review now in progress and on a continuing basis to insure that our Security Index cases are completely sound and that it is established beyond question that such subjects are potentially dangerous.

HOOVER

cc - Administrative Div.
S[illegible] Donahoe
3cc - L[illegible] P. L. Cox

SAC, New York (100-97061)

May 17, 1955

348

Director, FBI (100-358086 sub 34)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS - [illegible]

Your administrative report for the month of April, 1955, reveals that during the past month you have made substantial progress in bringing your security delinquency to proper levels.

It is observed that pending active cases in the security classifications 65, 100 and 105 were reduced from 5,920 to 5,445 while delinquent items in this category decreased from 2,919 to 1,945. As a result, your security delinquency as of April 30, 1955, stood at 35.7 per cent, a reduction of approximately 10 per cent from the analogous figure of the preceding month.

On an over-all basis, you listed 2,426 delinquent cases of 9,442 pending active items in all classifications, approximately 26 per cent. Of 3,997 pending active matters in the nonsecurity classifications, you listed only 481 as delinquent, approximately 12 per cent.

You should continue to give these cases your close personal attention to insure that still further reduction is made in security delinquency in your office in line with previous instructions.

WGO:ejp (8)

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

ejp

MAILED 8
MAY 18 1955
COMM-FBI

RECORDED - 43
100-358086-348
20 MAY 19 1955

FBI

AIR TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NY NY 5/20/55 349

FD-36
Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

5/12/55.

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

Security Index Review. Reference: SAC Letter 55-30, 5/12/55. As of close of business, 5/19/55, the status of the SI Review was as follows:

1. Total number of cases to be reviewed 7,136 -
2. Number of cases in which data sent to Bureau 74 -
3. Recommendation, remove from SI 47 -

KELLY

(3) Bureau (Registered Mail)

EX-122

RECORDED-66 100-358088-34

29 MAY 25 1955

CLS:MTR (12-8)
(100-97061)

Approved: _____ Sent _____M Per_____
Special Agent in Charge

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

cc - Mr. Rushing
Mr. Harbo

0-9a

MAY 24, 1955

AIRTEL

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

Transmit the following message to: SAC, New York

349

RECORDED-66 100-358086-34

SECURITY INDEX REVIEW. Reairtel May 20, 1955.

Review of your Security Index cases must be expedited and your airtel of May 27 should reflect a definite increase in number of cases reviewed.

HOOVER

122

Bufile 100-358086-34

TDR:dlf:ojk
(5)

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAILED 8
MAY 24 1955
COMM-FBI

FBI

FD-36

AIRTEL
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NEW YORK, 5/20/55

350

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION. RE [redacted],
Suspended PO Employee.

Re NY airtel 5/13/55.

Miss [redacted], Personnel Department, GPO, NYC, advised subject is still a suspended PO employee.

KELLY

5-Bureau (REGISTERED)
(4-Bufile 100-358086 Sub 34)
(1-Bufile [redacted])

NY 105-6799
TFM:BJC (#1-G)

RECORDED-115

100-358086-34-350
5-19

29 MAY 26 1955

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

197
29 MAY 27 1955

FD-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

351

- - - - - - - NY, 5/20/55 AIRTEL

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU:

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION.

Re [redacted], U. S. Post Office Department Employee.

Re New York Airtel, 5/13/55.

Miss [redacted], Personnel Department, GPO, NYC, advised subject is still employed by Post Office as Substitute Mail Handler.

KELLY

5 - Bureau (4 - Bureau 100-358086, Sub 34)
(1 - Bureau [redacted])

RECORDED - 97 100-358086-34-352

MAY 26 1955

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-358086-352

2 D

FJO:SR (#1-G)
105-11042

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

30 JUN 1

FD-36

Air-Tel

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

5/27/55, New York

Transmit the following Teletype message to: Bureau

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, RE: [redacted]
SUSPENDED POST OFFICE EMPLOYEE.

Re NY Air-Tel, 5/20/55.

Miss [redacted], Personnel Department, GPO, advised subject is still a suspended Post Office employee.

KELLY

5-Bureau (Regular Mail)
(4-100-358086 Sub 34)
(1-[redacted])

RECORDED-96

100-358086-345

16 JUN 1 1955

EX-124

JWS:DEB (#1-G)
105-6799

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

COPIES DESTROYED
375 FEB 5 1963

FD-36

Air-Tel

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

5/27/55, New York

Transmit the following Teletype message to: Bureau

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, RE: [redacted] EMPLOYEE.

Re NY Air-Tel, 5/20/55.

Miss [redacted], Personnel Department, GPO, NYC, advised subject is still employed by the Post Office as a substitute handler.

KELLY

5-Bureau (Regular Mail)
(1-100-358086 Sub 34)
(1-[redacted])

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy
US PO

RECORDED-99
100-358086-34-353
EX-124
24 JUN 1 1955

JWS:DEB (#1-G)
105-35482

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

COPIES DESTROYED
875 FEB 3 1966

147
29 JUN 6 1955

FD-36

AIR-TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NY, NY 6/3/55

354

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX SPECIAL SECTION RE [redacted]
Suspended P. O. Employee.

Re NY Air-tel 5/27/55 and Bulet to NY 5/17/55.

Miss [redacted], Personnel Department, GPO, NYC, advised subject is still a suspended P. O. Employee.

In accordance with re Bulet this investigation is being reviewed and recommendations of NYO will be submitted promptly.

KELLY

5- Bureau (100-358086Sub 34)(Regular Mail)
(1- [redacted])

TFM:DMR (#1-G)

105-6799

100-358086-34-354

JUN 7 1955

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-86

AIR TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NY, NY 6/3/55 355

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

Security Index Review. Reference: SAC Letter 55-30, 4/12/55. As of 6/3/55, the status of the SI Review was as follows:

1.	Total number of cases to be reviewed	5,579
2.	Number of cases in which data sent to Bureau	171
3.	Recommendation, remove from SI	112

312 cases were reviewed during current week.

In arriving at the figure for total number of cases to be reviewed under item 1 above there have been deducted from the total of SI cases, those cases where the review has been completed but the memo has not been transcribed.

KELLY

3- Bureau (REGISTERED MAIL)

RECORDED - 15

100-358086-34-355

IX-113

CLS:MTR (12-8)

5-Kelly

JUN 13 1955

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

cc-Rushing

356

SAC, New York

June 8, 1955

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

SECURITY INDEX REVIEW

Re Bureau airtel to all offices dated May 2, 1955.

The Bureau is in receipt of a number of Forms FD-122 from your office merely deleting the "Comsab" tabbing.

In order to avoid duplication of effort, the Bureau desires that the priority of apprehension tabbing be handled in connection with the Security Index review memoranda. In those cases requiring submission of Form FD-122 in connection with Detcom tabbing, the Form FD-122 should be securely stapled to the Security Index review letter in accordance with the instructions set forth in referenced airtel.

No action is being taken on the Forms FD-122 not submitted with Security Index review memoranda where the only action indicated is the deletion of "Comsab" tabbing.

TDR:ph
(4)

RECORDED - 24

100-358086-Sub 34-356

11 JUN 9 1955

EX.-113

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

COMM — FBI
JUN 3 1955
MAIL ROOM

FD-36

AIRTEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

6/10/55 - NY

357

BUREAU

Transmit the following Teletype message to:

SECURITY INDEX
SPECIAL SECTION
RE: [redacted]
US POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEE

ReNYairtel 6/3/55.

Miss [redacted] Personnel Department, GPO, NYC, advised subject is still employed by PO as substitute mail handler.

KELLY

(5) - BUREAU (100-358086 sub 34) 100-358086-21-357
(1-[redacted])

RECORDED - 50 12 JUN 14 1955

FJOB:LRB (#1-G)
105-11042

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-11042-25

FD-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

AIR - TEL

- - - - - - - -

6/10/55, New York

Transmit the following Teletype message to: Bureau

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, RE [redacted], SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE.

Re NY airtel 6/3/55.

Miss [redacted], Personnel Department, GPO, NYC, advised subject is still a suspended PO employee.

Letter containing recommendations of NYO re SAC letter 55-30, dated 4/12/55, delayed due to stenographic situation in NYO.

KELLY

RECORDED - 63

EX-1

11 JUN 15 1955

(5) - Bureau (Regular)
(4 - Bufile 100-358086, sub 34)
(1) - Bufile [redacted])

TFM:CB (#1-G)
NY 105-6799
(7)

Approved _____ Sent _____ M. Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-23491

AIRTEL

UNR.
6/3/55
NY, NY

DIRECTOR

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION

Re [redacted], GPO Dept. employee.

Re NY Airtel, 5/27/55.

Miss [redacted], Personnel Dept., GPO, NYC, advised subject is still employed by PO as substitute mail handler.

KELLY

(8) - Bureau (Regular Mail)
(4-Buffile 100-358086 sub. 34)
(1-Buffile [redacted])

PJOS:AWO(#1-3)
105-11042

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
164 JUN 9 1955

58 JUN 14 1955

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 105-27442

FD-36

AIR TEL
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NY, NY 6/10/55

359

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

Security Index Review. Reference: SAC Letter 55-30, 4/12/55.
As of 6/10/55, the status of the SI Review was as follows:

1. Total number of cases to be reviewed 6,656
2. Number of cases in which data sent to Bureau 386
3. Recommendation, remove from SI 241

215 memos submitted during current week.

KELLY

(3) Bureau (REGISTERED MAIL)

RM
(2) CLS:MTR (12-8)

RECORDED - 19 100-354086-34-359
EX-126
27 JUN 16 1955

5-York

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

AIR TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NY, NY 6/17/55

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

FD-36
Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Security Index Review. Reference: SAC Letter 55-30, 4/12/55.
As of 6/17/55, the status of the SI Review was as follows:

1. Total number of cases to be reviewed 6,307
2. Number of cases in which data sent to Bureau 735
3. Recommendation, remove from SI 421

349 memos submitted during current week.

906 per week necessary to meet deadline.

KELLY

Mr. Belmont

3- Bureau (REGISTERED MAIL)

RECORDED-89 100-35-5086-34-360

12 JUN 20 1955

RH

CLS:MTR (12-8)

EX-104

5-

55 JUN 22 1955

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36

Airtel

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NY, 6/17/55 - 361

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Nichols
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following Teletype message to: Bureau

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, RE [redacted], US POST OFFICE DEPT. EMPLOYEE.

Re NY airtel, 6/10/55.

Miss [redacted], Personnel Dept., GPO, NYC, advised subject is still employed by PO as substitute mail handler.

KELLY

5-Bureau (100-358086, sub 34) (RM)
([redacted])

RECORDED - 50 100-358086-34-361
EX - 118
18 JUN 18 1955

FJCB:CD (# 1-G)
105-11042

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
1st Special Agent in Charge

71 JUN 23 1955

FILED-IN 105-11042-1

--UNRECORDED COPY

FD-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

AIRTEL

NY 6/17/55 362

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

NEW YORK

SECURITY INDEX SPECIAL SECTION, RE [redacted]
SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE.

ReNYairtel, 6/10/55.

Miss [redacted], Personnel Department, GPO, NYC, advised subject is still a suspended PO employee.

KELLY

5 - BUREAU
(4) - 100-358086 Sub 34) (REGULAR)
(1 - [redacted] (REGULAR)

TFM:MFD(#1-G)
105-6799

RECORDED - 33

100-358086-34-362

EX-126

16 JUN 18 1955

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

56 JUN 22 1955

cc - Mr. S. B. Donohoe
Administrative Division
(3) Mr. Cox
Mr. Rushing

SAC, New York

June 22, 1955
363
PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-350086 Sub 34)

Security Index
DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

ReBulet dated May 17, 1955.

A review of your administrative report for the month of May, 1955, reveals that while the total number of pending active matters in classifications 65, 100 and 105 decreased from 5445 as of April 30, 1955, to 5124 as of May 31, 1955, the delinquent matters in these classifications increased from 1945 to 2155 during this period. As a result your delinquency as of May 31, 1955, stood at 42.5%, an increase of approximately 7% during the month of May.

On an over-all basis you listed 2781 delinquent cases of 9034 pending active matters in all classifications or approximately 30.8%. Of 3910 pending active matters in the non-security classifications you listed 626 as delinquent, approximately 16%.

As I have pointed out in previous communications, it is absolutely necessary that the status of these security cases be brought to and maintained at reasonable levels in line with the other investigations conducted by your office. You are instructed to give these cases your close personal attention to insure that positive results are forthcoming in the near future. Your administrative report for June, 1955, will be reviewed carefully at the Bureau to determine your progress in this regard.

TDR:ojk
(9)

COMM — FBI
JUN 23 1955

RECEIVED READING ROOM
5 50 PM '55
FBI

RECORDED - 75
100-350086-363

12 JUN 24 1955

136
53 JUN 30 1955

FD-36

AIRTEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

6/24/55
NY, NY

364

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

-New York

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, RE [redacted], USPO Department Employee.

Re NY Airtel 6/17/55.

Miss [redacted], Personnel Dept., USPO, NYC, advised subject is still employed by PO as substitute mail handler.

KELLY

(5) - Bureau (Registered Mail)
(4-Bufile 100-358086 sub. 34)
(1-Bufile [redacted])

EX-122

FOB:AMO (#1-G)
105-11042

RECORDED-59 100-358086-34-36

JUN 25 1955

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

62 JUL 5 1955

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

AIR TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

6/24/55 NY, NY

365

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

NEW YORK

Security Index Review. Reference: SAC Letter 55-30, 4/12/55.
As of 6/24/55, the status of the SI Review was as follows:

1.	Total number of cases to be reviewed	5,923
2.	Number of cases in which data sent to Bureau	1,119
3.	Recommendation, remove from SI	625

384 memos submitted during current week.

KELLY

3- Bureau (REGISTERED MAIL)

CLS:MTR (12-8)

RECORDED-59 100-358086-31-365

29 JUN 25 1955

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

59 JUN 30 1955

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-52)

Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FD-36

AIRTEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

6/24/55 - NY

BUREAU

Transmit the following Teletype message to:

SECURITY INDEX,
SPECIAL SECTION
RE: [redacted]
SUSPENDED PD EMPLOYEE

ReNYairtel 6/17/55.

Miss [redacted], Personnel Dept., GPO, advised the subject is still a suspended PD employee.

Letter containing recommendations of NYO in connection with SAC Let 55-40 has been dictated and will be forwarded to Bureau promptly.

KELLY

RECORDED-89 100-358086-34

29 JUN 23 1955

EX-104

5 - BUREAU
(4-100-358086 sub 34)
(1 [redacted])

TFM:LRB (#1-G)
105-6799

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNRECORDED COPY FILED

AIR TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NY. NY 5/27/55

367

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

NEW YORK

Security Index Review. Reference: SAC Letter 55-30, 4/12/55. As of close of business, 5/27/55, the status of the SI Review was as follows:

1.	Total number of cases to be reviewed	5,891
2.	Number of cases in which data sent to Bureau	112
3.	Recommendation, remove from SI	72

In total 1,279 reviews have been completed and either have been transmitted to Bureau, rough drafted, dictated or are awaiting dictation as follows:

Already sent to Bureau	112
Rough Drafted	655
In Dictation	237
Awaiting Dictation	275
	1279

NY began program with 7240 SI subjects. 1279 or 18-% of reviews completed in first month of project. 1207 reviews required per month to complete project in 6 months.

(Heretofore NY had calculated as reviews completed only those cases where data had been sent to Bureau and did not deduct from the number of cases to be reviewed those cases where the review had been completed but the memos to the Bureau had not been forwarded.)

KELLY

(3) Bureau (REGISTERED MAIL)

CLS:MTR (12-8)

ICC retained Room 1503

memo 4 Belmont 6/1/55 6/1/55 TDK

100-358086-367

RECORDED-57

11 JUN 29 1955

5.7PR

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

cc - Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Rushing

SAC, New York

June 2, 1955

367

Director, FBI (100-358086)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

100 - 358086 -24-367

SECURITY INDEX REVIEW

RECORDED-63

EX-113

Reur airtel dated May 27, 1955.

The Bureau feels that your progress to date in connection with the Security Index review is unsatisfactory, it being noted that as of May 27, 1955, six weeks after the beginning of this review, you have completed and forwarded to the Bureau memoranda in only 112 cases out of a total of 7,240 reviews to be made. Although you have noted that an additional 1,167 cases have been reviewed and memoranda are in various stages of preparation, the Bureau considers that the review is not complete until a memorandum has been submitted.

You are requested to advise immediately of steps being taken by you to expedite the preparation and submission of the memoranda reflecting the results of the case reviews.

The Bureau expects a definite increase in the immediate future in the number of cases in which reviews have been completed and memoranda submitted.

In the weekly tabulation submitted by you each Friday, you should include as reviews completed only those cases in which memoranda have been sent to the Bureau.

This project must receive your personal attention to insure completion by the deadline date of October 12, 1955.

RECEIVED-FBI
JUN 3 2 PM 55

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

YELLOW: Enclosure to memo to Mr. Boardman from Mr. Belmont, 6/1/55, same caption, TDR:pjm.

TDR:pjm.
(6)

JUL 8 1955

COMM — FBI
JUN 3 1955
MAILED 26

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

368

TO : Mr. L. V. Boardman

FROM : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: June 1, 1955

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX REVIEW
Bufile 100-358086

New York airtel dated May 27, 1955, reflects that, of a total of 7,240 Security Index cases to be reviewed, memoranda have been submitted in only 112 cases. In this connection, it is noted that this review has been in progress since April 12, 1955. New York notes that reviews have been completed in an additional 1,167 cases and that memoranda are in various stages of preparation.

The Internal Security Section feels that to insure completion by the deadline date, the New York Office must expedite the preparation and submission of memoranda and the SAC must take definite steps to alleviate the backlog which appears to have developed in the stenographic pool.

RECOMMENDATION:

There is attached for your approval a proposed letter to the SAC, New York, pointing out that the submission of Security Index review memoranda must be expedited; that the deadline date of October 12, 1955, must be met, and requesting that he advise the Bureau immediately of steps being taken by him to insure the prompt preparation and submission of memoranda reflecting the results of the case reviews.

RECORDED - 71 100-358086-24

11 JUN 29 1955

Enclosure

cc - Mr. Boardman
cc - Mr. Belmont
cc - Mr. Rushing

TDR:pjm
(4)

21 JUL 12 1955

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

369

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 6/10/55

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX REVIEW

Rebulet June 2, 1955.

With regard to the preparation of memoranda in connection with the Security Index review, there has been a serious stenographic shortage in the New York Office of which the Bureau has been advised. This has prevented the typing of many memoranda, although the case files have been reviewed.

In order to meet the stenographic shortage, 22 correlation clerks are being reassigned from their correlation duties to take care of the backlog of rough draft letters which have been prepared under the Security Index review program. These correlation clerks will be utilized in this capacity in order to assure that our Security Index review program is brought up to date.

This project is receiving my personal attention, and the Bureau may be assured that the deadline date of October 12, 1955, will be met. In accordance with instructions in rebulet, the weekly tabulation submitted each Friday will include as reviews completed only those cases in which memoranda have been sent to the Bureau.

The New York Office presently has under consideration enough new stenographic applicants to relieve the stenographic shortage. In a matter of 60 days, just as soon as the stenographic backlog has been handled, the above mentioned correlation clerks will be returned to their correlation duties. The Bureau is assured that sufficient emphasis and personnel will be assigned to this project to meet the Bureau deadline.

RM

RECORDED - 71 100-358086

13 JUN 13 1955

DEM:RAA/mbr

FBI

390

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. L. V. Boardman

FROM : Mr. A. H. Belmont

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX REVIEW
Buffile 100-358086

DATE: June 16, 1955

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

My memorandum of June 1, 1955, pointed out that of a total of 7,240 Security Index cases to be reviewed, New York had submitted memoranda in only 112 cases as of May 27, 1955. Bureau letter of June 2, 1955, pointed out to the New York Office that progress in connection with this review was unsatisfactory and requested the SAC to advise immediately of steps being taken to expedite the preparation and furnishing of the memoranda reflecting the results of the case review. It was noted in that letter that the bottleneck appeared to be in the stenographic pool inasmuch as 1,167 memoranda were in various stages of preparation as of May 27, 1955.

By letter dated June 10, 1955, the SAC of the New York Office advised that in order to meet the stenographic shortage, 22 correlation clerks are being assigned to take care of the backlog of rough draft letters prepared under the Security Index review program. He further advised that the New York Office presently has under consideration enough stenographic applicants to relieve the stenographic shortage. He expects the stenographic backlog to have been handled within a matter of 60 days and pointed out that sufficient emphasis and personnel will be assigned to meet the Bureau deadline of October 12, 1955.

ACTION:

None. Submitted for your information.

RECORDED - 71 100-358086-34-370

11 JUN 29 1955

TDR:ojk:ged
(5)

cc - Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Administrative Division
Mr. Rushing

370

FD-36

Air-Tel

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

New York, 7/1/55

371

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following Teletype message to: Bureau

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION; RE: [redacted], 12090
Suspended PO Employee.

ReNYair-tel, 6/24/55.

Miss [redacted], Personnel Department, GPO, advised subject is still a suspended PO employee.

KELLY

(5) - Bureau (100-358086 sub 34 (RM)
(1 - [redacted]

TFM:RVM (#1-G)
105-6799

100-358086-34-371

JG JUL 5 1955

5.702

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

60 JUL 11 1955

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-2

AIR TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NY, NY 7/1/55

372

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

Security Index Review. Reference: SAC Letter 55-30, 6/12/55.
As of 7/1/55, the status of the SI Review was as follows:

1. Total number of cases to be reviewed 5609
2. Number of cases in which data sent to Bureau 1,433
3. Recommendation, remove from SI 799

314 memos submitted during current week.

KELLY

3- Bureau (REGISTERED MAIL)

CLS:LTR (12-8

RECORDED - 77 10-352126-34-372

16 JUL 6 1955

EX - 103

5-

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

60 JUL 11 1955

FD-36

AIRTEL
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

7/1/55

NY, NY

373

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, RE [redacted],
US POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEE.

Re NY airtel, 6/24/55.

Miss [redacted], Personnel Department, GPO, NYC, advised subject is still employed by PO as substitute mail handler.

KELLY

4 - Bureau (100-358086 Sub 34) (REGISTERED MAIL)
1 - Bureau [redacted]

RECORDED-35

100-358086-34

FJO:MXH (1-G)
NY 105-11042

10 JUL 8 1955

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

INDEXED COPY FILED IN

0-9

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

cc - Rushing

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

373

Transmit the following message to: July 5, 1955 AIRTEL

RECORDED-35 100-358086-34-31

SAC, NEW YORK (105-11042)

SECURITY INDEX-SPECIAL SECTION

E-10

Reurairtel 7/1/55, concerning the employment status of [redacted], a substitute mail handler, Post Office Department, New York, New York.

Review the case on [redacted] under the provisions of SAC Letter 55-30 dated April 12, 1955, and immediately submit your recommendations concerning the continued retention of his name in the Security Index.

HOOVER

Bufile 100-358086-34

1 cc - Bufile 105-35482

TDR:mc
(5)

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele Room
Holloman
Gandy

FBI
INTELLIGENCE SECTION
MAILED 5
JUL 5 - 1955
COMM-FBI

66 JUL 15 1955

M Per

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-35482-1

cc - Rushing 0-9a

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGAT
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF J E

374

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION. July 12, 1955 AIRTEL

Transmit the following message to:

SAC, NEW YORK

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION

ReBuairtel April 26, 1954. In accordance with your recommendation June 24, 1955, the name of [redacted] has been added to the Security Index. This individual is an employee of the United States Post Office, New York, New York, and the subject of your files [redacted] and [redacted]. Beginning Friday, July 15, 1955, and each Friday thereafter submit airtel under Security Index caption as above exact employment status of [redacted]. Make appropriate arrangements to be advised of any change in employment status, being guided by specific instructions in reairtel April 26, 1954. Give this matter your personal attention on a continuing basis.

HOOVER

Bufile 100-358086-34 (Security Index)
cc - Bufile ([redacted])
cc - Bufile ([redacted])

TDR:mc
(6)

COMM - FBI
JUL 1 2 1955
MAILED 30

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

RECORDED - 82
EX - 103

100-358086-34-374

6 JUL 18 1955

JUL 15 15 00 11 '55

RECEIVED - [illegible]

21 JUL 18 1955

SENT VIA _____ M Per _____

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-39923-374

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

375

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: July 5, 1955

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: SECURITY CASES
NEW YORK OFFICE
Bufile 100-358086 Sub 34

Because of the large backlog and delinquency in security cases in the New York Office a recommendation was made and approved on July 21, 1953, that we discontinue the use of O-1 Forms (the forms used for requesting advise from the field as to the status of a case) on routine cases in the New York Office. It was emphasized that the discontinuance of these follow ups apply only to routine cases, the more important cases being followed as in the past by memorandum. This moratorium has been continued to date.

It has been pointed out by the New York Office that in view of the large number of delinquent security cases (2155 as of May 31, 1955), the use of the O-1 Forms would slow down the Agents and create a backlog of work in the chief clerk's office in New York. Further, New York has assured us that they are keeping sufficient pressure on the agents assigned to routine security cases that they did not feel that the receipt of O-1 Forms from the Bureau would facilitate in the least the handling of these cases. On the contrary, it was stated that these forms requiring the pulling of numerous files would slow down the work. We have continued to follow the progress of the New York Office on a monthly basis in connection with the monthly administrative report.

As of August 1, 1953, shortly after the moratorium on the use of Forms O-1 the New York Office was seventy per cent delinquent in cases in the security classifications 65, 100, and 105. This percentage dropped to 29.3 as of December 1, 1954, and stands at 42.5% as of May 31, 1955.

RECOMMENDATION:

RECORDED - 8
INDEXED - 8
100-358086-34-373

It is recommended that we continue the moratorium on the use of O-1 Forms until January 1, 1956. We will continue to follow New York closely in their efforts to reduce security delinquency and to bring these cases to a current status.

21 JUL 1955

cc - Mr. Belmont
Mr. Baumgardner
Mr. Rushing

TDR:prh (4)

5-7pk

30 JUL 20 1955

FD-36

AIR TEL
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NY, NY, 7/8/55

376

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. Parsons
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
[illegible]

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, RE [redacted] USPO [redacted] DEPT. EMPLOYEE.

Re NY air tel, 7/1/55.

Miss [redacted], Personnel Department, GPO, NYC, advised subject is still employed by PO as substitute mail handler.

KELLY

5 - Bureau (RM)
(1-100-358086 Sub 34)
(1-[redacted])

FJO:JTB (#1-G)
NY 105-11042

RECORDED - 21
100-358086-34-376
EX-121
12 JUL 9 1955

Mr. Belmont

3-V

JUL 1 [illegible]

Approved _____ Sent _____ M. Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

cc Administrative Div.
cc S. P. Donohue
2cc Mr. Belmont

377

July 15, 1955

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086 sub 34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

ReBulet dated June 22, 1955.

A review of your administrative report for June, 1955, reveals that of 4404 pending active matters in the security classifications 65, 100 and 105 you have carried 1684 as delinquent, approximately 38.2%. While this represents a decrease of approximately 4% over your security delinquency as of May 31, 1955, it compares quite unfavorably with your over-all delinquency of 27% as of June 30, 1955.

It is noted that your delinquency in all classifications other than 65, 100 and 105 stood at 13% based on a total of 456 delinquent matters out of 3460 pending active matters.

It is imperative that the status of your security cases be brought to and maintained at reasonable levels in line with the status of other investigations conducted by your office. You are instructed to give these cases your close personal attention to insure productive results. Your administrative report for July, 1955, will be reviewed carefully at the Bureau to determine your progress in this regard.

EX-122

RECORDED - 34 - 377

JUL 19 1955

COMM - FBI
JUL 15 1955
MAILED 30

TDR:dlj
(7)

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

71 JUL 22 1955

INDEXED - 34
FBI - JUSTICE

FD-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NEW YORK, NEW YORK
JULY 15, 1955

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

AIR-TEL

Transmit the following ~~XXXXXX~~ message to: BUREAU

Security Index Review. Reference: SAC Letter 55-30, 4/12/55.
As of 7/5/55, the status of the SI Review was as follows:

1.	Total number of cases to be reviewed	5086
2.	Number of cases in which data sent to Bureau	1956
3.	Recommendation, remove from SI	1105

327 memos submitted during current week.

KELLY

3 - Bureau (REGISTERED MAIL)

EX-122

CLS:EMD (#12-8)
100-97061

100-375208-378

JUL 18 1955

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36

AIR-TEL

379

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

7/15/55

NY NY

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
US POST
Mr. Gandy

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, RE: [redacted], OFFICE DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEE.

Re Bureau air-tel 7/12/55.

Mr. [redacted] Personnel Department, GPO, NYC, advised subject is still employed at US Post Office, Midtown Station, as a laborer.

KELLY

(5) - BUREAU (REGISTERED)
(4-Bufile 100-358086 Sub 34)
1 - NY [redacted]

FJO:JXC(1-G)
105-12735

RECORDED - 17 100-358086-379

JUL 19 1955

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

64 JUL 25 1955

FD-36

AIR TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NY, NY, 7/8/55

380

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, RE [redacted]
SUSPENDED PO EMPLOYEE.

Security Index Card Canceled
7-14-55-gcr

Re NY air tel, 7/1/55.

Miss [redacted], Personnel Department, GPO, NYC, advised the subject is still a suspended PO employee.

KELLY

5 - Bureau (RM)
(4-100-358086 Sub 34)
(1-[redacted])

RECORDED - 17

100-358086-380

FJO:JTB (#1-G)
NY 105-6799

EX-107

12 JUL 9 1955

Mr. Belmont

INT. SEC.

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

JUL 15 1955

Approved _____ Sent _____ M. Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

4 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Rushing

0-9

380

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION. JULY 11, 1955 AIRTEL

Transmit the following message to: SAC, NEW YORK (105-6799)

100-25-1096-34-2365

Security Index Card Cancelled

RECORDED - 17

FRITZ ISRAEL LEINER
INTERNAL SECURITY - AU & R

Cancel SI
JPR

EX-107

Reairtel July 8, 1955, captioned Security Index - Special Section. The case on [redacted], a suspended Postal employee, has been reviewed under the revised Security Index criteria and his Security Index card is being cancelled. Similar action should be taken with respect to the Security Index card maintained in your office.

HOOVER

Bufile 105-23491

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Subject is an employee of the Post Office Department, New York City, presently suspended. He was reportedly engaged in Communist activities in Austria in the 1930's prior to his emigration to the United States. He is reported to have been a member of the International Workers Order until 1950. Security Index card cancelled as no evidence exists of membership in a basic revolutionary organization within the past 5 years or activity in a front group in a leadership capacity within the past 3 years.

TDR:mjt
(5)

COMM — FBI
JUL 11 1955
MAILED 26

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

JUL 11 3 35 PM '55
FBI - JUSTICE
RECD DEPT

5 SENT VIA 25 1955 M Per

Mr. Kimball
1509

FD-36

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

381

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

AIR-TEL

7/8/55, NY, NY

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

Security Index Review. Reference: SAC Letter 55-30, 4/12/55.
As of 7/8/55, the status of the SI Review was a s follows:

1.	Total number of cases to be reviewed	5413
2.	Number of cases in which data sent to Bureau	1629
3.	Recommendation, remove from SI	897

196 memos submitted during current week.

KELLY

(3) Bureau (Registered Mail)

RECORDED - 73

100-355856-381

12 JUL 9 1955

EX-SEC

(2) CLS:POL (12-8)
(100-97061)

Mr. Belmont

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

cc - Mr. Rushing

381

July 18, 1955

RECORDED - 73 62-38916-34-381

EX-7

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-353086 Sub 34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

SECURITY INDEX REVIEW

Reurairtel July 8, 1955.

At the inception of the Security Index Review your office had a total of 7239 cases to be reviewed. Your airtel of July 8, 1955, indicates that you have submitted 1629 memoranda leaving a balance of 5413 cases to be reviewed. The combination of these two figures represents a total of 7042 cases. Your weekly airtel of July 15, 1955, should clarify the discrepancy between this figure and the number of Security Index cases you had at the inception of this program.

Your office originally had a six-month deadline in this matter and it is obvious from the number of memoranda submitted to date that greater attention must be afforded these cases to insure completion by the deadline date. The Bureau expects the deadline to be met without fail.

TDR:ojk:wfc
(4)

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

COMM - FBI
JUL 18 1955
MAILED 19

AIR-TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

7/15/55

NY NY

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION, RE: [redacted] US POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEE.

Re NY air-tel 7/8/55.

Miss [redacted], Personnel Department, GPO, NYC, advised subject is still employed by PO as substitute mail handler.

KELLY

(5) - BUREAU (REGISTERED)
(4-Bufile 100-356086 Sub 34)
(1-Bufile [redacted])

RECORDED - 40

EX-121

8 JUL 18 1955

FJO:JXC(1-G)
105-11042

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

6 JUL 21 1955

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

383

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 7/20/55

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

It is requested that when the Bureau next forwards to the NYO the Bureau's list of NY SI ~~persons~~ subjects for comparison against the NY SI, that an extra copy of the list be forwarded for use by this office.

ICC retained
Room 1503

RM

CLS:POL

RECORDED - 86

100-325021-34-383

EX-113

20 JUL 22 1955

FBI
JUL 20 1955

FD-36

AIR-TEL
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
7/22/55, NY, NY

384

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

1509

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX REVIEW. Reference: SAC Letter 55-30, 4/12/55. As of 7/22/55, the status of the SI Review was as follows:

1. Total number of cases to be reviewed	4737
2. Number of cases in which data sent to Bureau	2286
3. Recommendation, remove from SI	1309

330 memos submitted during current week.

In calculating weekly the number of SIR memos remaining to be written, this Division has taken into account the usual numerical fluctuations in the Security Index which affect the number of cases falling within the purview of re SAC letter, i. e, new SI subjects added under new standards; transfers in, memo written by other office; cancellations by Bureau other than by SIR memos; deaths; and etc. Periodically actual counts of SI cards are made to make adjustments for fluctuations. Following figures apply as result of actual count made July 22, 1955.

Total SI cards	6172
Less: New SIs and transfers in under new criteria; cases where retention approved by Bureau; cases awaiting Bureau action on memos submitted	1435
Memos remaining to be written	4737

It is noted that had the memos submitted during the past week been subtracted from the memos remaining to be written as set out in NY air-tel 7/15/55 the resulting figure would have been 4756 a difference of only 19 cases. It is submitted that if, in calculating the number of memos remaining to be written, NY would merely deduct the number of memos submitted from 7239, the number of subjects at the inception of the program, the result would be inaccurate to the extent of the number and direction of the non SIR fluctuations. Such fluctuations in the NY Security Index are significant numerically. UACB NY will continue to base its calculations on the running inventory maintained which will be adjusted monthly by actual count as heretofore.

KELLY

100-358086-34-384

3-Bureau (RM)
CLS:HMO (12-8)
Approved 100-97061 Sent M Per

RECORDED-92

27 JUL 28 1955

Special Agent in Charge
1-ASAC MOORE
1-Supervisor MILLER (12-0)
1-Supervisor SNOWDEN (12-8)

AIR-TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

385

NY 7/22/55

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

HERBERT CAESAR
SM-MOI

Security Index, Special Section, concerning [redacted], reference NY air-tel 7/15/55, USPO Dept. employee.

Mr. [redacted], Personnel Department, GPO, NYC, advised subject is still employed by the PO as a substitute mail handler.

KELLY

Mr. Belmont

RECORDED - 19

100-358086-34

5- Bureau (Registered)
(4- 100-358086 sub 34)
(1- [redacted])

RLM:EHR (#1)
105-11042

27 JUL 23 1955

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

INDEXED COPY FILED IN 105-358086-

FD-36

AIR TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NY, NY, 7/22/55

386

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION; RE: [redacted]. US POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEE.

ReBuairtel 7/12/55.

Mr. [redacted] Personnel Department, GPO, NYC, advised on 7/22/55, subject is employed at USPO midtown station, NYC, as a laborer.

KELLY

5 - Bureau (RM)
(4-Bufile 100-358086Sub34)
1 - NY[redacted]

RECORDED-57 100-358086-34-386

E-109

27 JUL 28 1955

RLM:JTB (#1-G)
NY 105-12735

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

AUG 2 1955

cc - Anderson

0-9a

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

387

AIRTEL

10439

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION. August 3, 1955

Transmit the following message to: SAC, New York

SECURITY INDEX.

Advise Bureau date of urlet reporting up-to-date status of residence and employment for your Security Index subjects.

HOOVER

Bufile 100-358086 Sub 34

WBA:mjw
(4)

EX-122

RECORDED-48

100-358086-3439

AUG 4 1955

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

COMM — FBI
AUG - 3 1955
MAILED 24

60 AUG 9 1955

M Per

AIR-TEL
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
7/29/55, NY, NY

388

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX REVIEW. Reference: SAC Letter 55-30, 4/12/55.
As of 7/29/55, the status of the SI Review was as follows:

1. Total number of cases to be reviewed 4416
2. Number of cases in which data sent to Bureau 2607
3. Recommendation, remove from SI 1528

321 memos submitted during current week.

KELLY

3-Bureau (RM)

Mr. Belmont

CLS:MHO (12-8)
100-97061

RECORDED - 71 100-358086-34-388

EX-121

AUG 1 1955

SENT DIRECTOR
8-3-55

Memo Belmont to Boardman
8/3/55
WBA

INT SEC

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

389

NEW YORK, 7/29/55

AIRTEL

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

Security Index, Special Section, re [redacted], US Post Office Department Employee.

Re NY airtel 7/22/55.

Mr. [redacted], Personnel Department, GPO, NYC, advised subject is still employed by PO as Substitute Mail Handler.

KELLY

5 - Bureau (RM)
(4-100-358086 (Sub 34)
1-[redacted]

RECORDED - 18 100-358086-34-389

9 AUG 1 1955

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-358086-34-389

RLM:JEW (1-C)
105-11042

Approved_____ Sent_____M Per_____
Special Agent in Charge

AIR TEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

390

NEW YORK, 8/8/55

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX.

ReBuairtel 8/3/55.

Letter showing stsatus of residence and employment addresses NY SI subjects sent 8/5/55.

KELLY

FD-36

1509 6

3-BUREAU (100-358086 Sub. 34) (RM)

CLS:JMG (12-8)
100-97061

SIT-XX

RECORDED - 81

100-358086-31-390

17 AUG 10 1955

58 AUG 12 1955

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

391

Air-Tel

NY, 7/29/55

Transmit the following Teletype message to: Bureau

NEW YORK

SECURITY INDEX, SPECIAL SECTION;
[redacted], U. S. POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEE.

ReNYair-tel 7/22/55.

Mr. [redacted], Personnel Department, Government Post Office, NYC, advised subject is still employed at the U. S. Post Office, Midtown Station, as a laborer.

KELLY

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sizoo
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

150

5 - Bureau (100-358086-Sub file 34)(RM)
1 - NY [redacted]

RECORDED-89
INDEXED-89

100-358086-34-391

9 AUG 1 1955

5,7PM

JWS:JES (#1)
105-12735

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

EMP SEC SECT.

3D

AUG 12 1955

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

392

TO : L. V. Boardman

DATE: August 5, 1955

FROM : A. H. Belmont

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: SPECIAL INTERVIEW PROGRAM
SECURITY INDEX SUBJECTS
NEW YORK OFFICE

New York 7/14/55 presented plan to increase informant coverage. Plan alters present method of approving interviews with security subjects. It hinges on file reviews being made on Security Index Review Program wherein letter summarizing subversive information in a subject's file is submitted with recommendation re retention of that individual on Security Index.

New York plan proposes following for trial period of four months: (1) Based on letters submitted to Bureau, individually captioned, under Security Index review, New York will request authority to contact a number of these subjects. Letters requesting interview authority will be captioned as above and list subjects' names and Bureau file numbers. Information re these subjects' activities will have been submitted separately in connection with Security Index review. Additional investigation will not be conducted or report submitted prior to interview. Request will be based solely on information in separate letter re Security Index review. (2) Interviews will be conducted where most advisable, generally at subject's residence. In New York individuals have been found to be resentful or apprehensive of a contact in the street. They might be more receptive at home. However, extreme caution would be used to guard against recording devices. (3) Interviews will be conducted with dual purpose of developing informants and determining subject's past activities. (4) Following interview results would be reported by individually captioned letter and additional report bringing file up to date would not be submitted.

New York observes its review of the files of Security Index subjects during Security Index review reflects many formerly quite active in Party have either ceased their

Enclosure

cc Mr. Boardman
cc Mr. Belmont
cc Mr. Baumgardner
cc Mr. Donohue
cc Mr. Cox
cc Mr. Bagley
cc Mr. Brouse
KLB:JJB:dlj
(8)

RECORDED

58 AUG 18 1955

activities or information concerning them has not been received during past several years. New York believes it should avail itself of reviews being made by considering each letter carefully as to informant possibilities. Agents now assigned to Toplev and Security Informant Programs assisted by Agents handling security investigations would conduct interviews. New York believes use of these Agents to contact persons not known to be active or to have defected from Party might result in their gaining entrance into the Party should they cooperate. New York would assign Agents engaged in Toplev and Security Informant Programs to work with squads handling various boroughs in New York with specific purpose of developing additional informant coverage in each borough.

OBSERVATIONS:

The presently required letter requesting authority to interview a security subject necessitates investigation to establish in part information re subject's residence, occupation, employment, race, marital status, subversive affiliation of relatives and spouse's occupation, race and employment. None of these items is required or normally covered in a letter submitte under Security Index Review Program. These are important factors that should be currently known before a decision is made whether a subject is to be approached. Each of these factors, as well as the nature of subject's subversive affiliations, is carefully considered by Bureau in authorizing an interview. To eliminate these factors from Bureau's consideration would tend to shift control of interview program to the field which on basis of New York's proposal is not believed desirable.

Under New York's plan Agents conducting actual interviews would generally not be those who reviewed subject's file and prepared Security Index Review letter. It is required that before Agents conduct an interview of a security subject they must acquaint themselves with known background and activities of person to be interviewed. Instructions to field concerning Security Index Review Program do not provide for nor were they intended to include the many factors with which Agents conducting interviews should be familiar concerning a subject. To approve New York plan would permit Agents conducting interviews to do so based solely on information appearing in Security Index Review letters which could result in Agents being less well prepared and increase possibilities of embarrassment to the Bureau.

Memorandum for Mr. Boardman

Blanket authority to conduct interviews "in most cases" at subject's residence is not desirable. Individual attention must be given each case. Recording devices are a paramount danger, but also undesirable, are the possibilities of the presence of a hostile witness and false charges of an invasion of privacy as well as other elements which may tend to embarrass the Bureau.

The elimination of requirement of submitting a report following interview is undesirable. It overlooks the duty Bureau has of disseminating currently available information to other Government agencies.

RECOMMENDATION:

For reasons set forth above it is recommended New York's plan not be approved. Attached is a letter to New York informing them of this decision and the reasons therefor. New York is instructed to be alert during its review of the files of Security Index subjects to note those appearing to have informant possibilities and to request Bureau authority to interview these persons in the prescribed manner.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

393

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 7/14/55

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SPECIAL INTERVIEW PROGRAM
SECURITY INDEX SUBJECTS
NEW YORK OFFICE

The New York Office, in connection with reevaluating security informants to eliminate any with questionable backgrounds, has deleted numerous security informants. We have been attempting to obtain additional informant coverage, and several conferences have been held among the personnel handling security investigations and particularly the security informant program to devise additional means of improving our security informant coverage.

In this connection it has been noted from our review of files of Security Index subjects during the Security Index Review Program that many individuals, formerly quite active in the Party, have either ceased their activity or information concerning them has not been received by this office during the past several years. It is noted that under the Security Index Review Program we are summarizing the subversive information contained in each file and submitting our recommendation as to retention on the SI. It is believed that we should avail ourselves of this work by considering each Security Index review letter carefully as to informant possibilities. It is believed that if we were to utilize the agents now assigned to the Toplev and Midlev programs, assisted by agents handling regular security investigations, a number of interviews could be conducted, based on the Security Index review letter, and possibly we might be able to obtain the cooperation of some of the individuals and thus develop additional informants. It is noted that at the present time the Toplev and Midlev agents are interviewing the more active and hard-core Communists and, as expected, are rebuffed in most instances. However, when the interviewee is receptive, the work expended is repaid by the fact the person is an active member and occupies a fairly high position in the Party and is able to give valuable information.

It is believed at this time, however, in order to enhance our informant coverage, we should use these agents to contact individuals who are not known to be active in the Party, but on the other hand are not known to have defected, and at least might be in the position to gain readmission should they be cooperative on contact.

It is therefore requested that the Bureau approve, for a trial period of four months, the following program:

DEM:RAA

REGISTERED MAIL

100-358056-34-393

RECORDED - 39

19 JUL 22 1955

Re: SPECIAL INTERVIEW PROGRAM
SECURITY INDEX SUBJECTS
NEW YORK OFFICE

393

I. Based on the letter submitted to the Bureau under the Security Index Review Program, the New York Office will request Bureau authority to contact a number of individuals. Letters of this nature will be captioned as is this letter and will list the names and Bureau file numbers of the individuals involved. The information as to the subject's activities will have been sent to the Bureau in the Security Index review letter. No additional investigation will be conducted prior to the interview, and no new report will be submitted, but the request will be based on the letter regarding retention on the SI.

II. If the Bureau approves the interviews, they will be conducted wherever deemed most advisable. In most cases these will be at the subject's residence. In this connection it has often been found in New York that interviewing individuals on the street causes some apprehension on their part on initial contact. In many cases they are hurrying to catch a subway or commuting train either to their office or to their home, and resent the delay. It is believed that were they contacted at their homes they might be more receptive in certain instances. However, extreme caution will be used, and the interview would not be conducted at the residence of any person who is a scientist or known to be technically inclined, to prevent any possible use of hidden recording devices.

III. The interview would be conducted with a dual purpose in mind of (1) developing an informant; and (2) determining the subject's past activities.

IV. Following the interview of subject the results would be reported by individual letter and an additional report bringing the file up to date would not be submitted at the present time.

If the Bureau approves the above suggestions, it is my intention to assign the Toplev and Midlev agents to work with the various squads handling designated boroughs in New York City with the specific idea in mind of developing additional informant coverage and developing it in each borough. It is requested the Bureau give favorable consideration to the above suggestions, and if approved, every effort will be made to handle this special program in an efficient manner and to improve our informant coverage by this means.

cc Mr. Rushing

393

July 26, 1955

SAC, New York

RECORDED - 88

Director, FBI — 100-358086-34-393

SPECIAL INTERVIEW PROGRAM
SECURITY INDEX SUBJECTS
NEW YORK OFFICE

Reurlet dated July 14, 1955.

The matter discussed in your letter is under consideration by the Bureau and you will be advised of the Bureau's decision in this matter at a later date.

COMM — FBI
JUL 26 1955
MAILED 23

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman

TDR:dlj

(4)

F-2 1cy

66 AUG 16 1955

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34) DATE: 8/5/55

394

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX VERIFICATION PROJECT

Rebulets, 5/17/54 and 8/20/54.

Upon receipt of SAC letter 55-30, captioned Security Index, it was decided in this Division to assign cases for Security Index Review (SIR) as the cases come up for verification of residence and employment addresses in the regular manner as therefore. It was anticipated that a substantial proportion of Security Index Subjects would be removed from the Security Index.

Accordingly, to eliminate the expenditures of man power on the Verification of addresses of subjects who would be removed from the Security Index such verifications were confined, after the inception of the SIR program to those cases where the subject's retention in the Security Index had been confirmed by the Bureau.

Prior to the SIR program, as the Bureau is aware, Unit 12-8, the special unit handling Verifications of SI subjects, was assigned SI verifications exclusively. After the SIR program was introduced, the size of this Unit was increased until it now consists of 49 Special Agents, including one supervisor. Of this number, 5 Agents are assigned to the verification of SI subjects whose retention have been confirmed by the Bureau. This number will be increased as the number of approved retentions increases.

The remaining agents on Unit 12-8 have been and are assigned full time to the SIR review program, handling the bulk of closed Security Index Cases.

The following figures with respect to the Security Index Verification Program were compiled as of 5/27/55, for the Inspection Staff then in the New York Division.

			4½ months 1/15/55 to 5/27/55	Previous 5½ months 8/1/55-1/15/55
I	Total verifications handled	12-8	3476	3555
		Others	442	544
II	Average number verifications per month	12-8	774	646

100-358086-34-37

RECORDED - 30

10 AUG 8 1955

66 AUG 16 1955

CLS:CT

Letter to Director
NY 100-97061

		5/27/55	1/15/55
Number of cases where residence and employment not verified within 6 months + 45 days	12-8	1373	1252
Cases assigned to other squads		105	151
		1478	1403
Average per month increase in delinquency		26	115

It will be noted that up to the time the SIR program went into effect, average verifications per month had been increasing with an attendant decrease in the rate of delinquency.

Since assignment of all cases for verification on a six-month basis was terminated on the inception of the SIR program, the number of cases with no verification for 6 months plus 45 days has remained virtually stationary- 1405 as of 8/1/55, as compared with 1373 as of 5/27/55. Figure has been kept constant due to cancellations and the verifications completed by 12-8 and other squads.

cc Mr. Boardman
cc Mr. Belmont
cc Mr. Baumgardner
cc Mr. Donohue
cc Mr. Cox
cc Mr. Bagley

cc Mr. Brouse

August 5, 1955

SAC, New York

395

Director, FBI

SPECIAL INTERVIEW PROGRAM
SECURITY INDEX SUBJECTS
NEW YORK OFFICE

Reurlet dated July 14, 1955, and Bulet dated July 26, 1955.

The Bureau is aware of the necessity of increasing security informant coverage in your Division. The thought and effort that you and your personnel have devoted to this problem by devising a new method to handle interviews of security subjects are appreciated. However, the plan outlined in urlet is not acceptable.

The Bureau considers each interview an important step in the investigation of each case. Careful consideration must be given to the subject's activities and background by the Agents conducting the interview to achieve maximum benefit from each individual interview as well as the interview program as a whole. The substitution of the letter submitted under the Security Index Review Program for the separate letter requesting Bureau authority for an interview presently required would not provide current information re subject's marital status, subversive affiliation of relatives and the occupation, race and employment of his spouse. Even his residence and employment could be changed since the time of the last Security Index card verification. These factors as well as the nature of subject's subversive affiliation are all given careful consideration by Bureau in authorizing an interview with a security subject.

Blanket authority to conduct interviews "in most cases" at subject's residence does not conform to Bureau's belief that each interview is an individual problem presenting a unique challenge to be solved by consideration of the individual circumstances. The elimination of a report setting forth the results of the interviews thus conducted and putting the case in an up-to-date status would not readily permit the Bureau to fulfill its obligation to currently furnish available information concerning subjects to other interested agencies.

COMM - FBI
AUG 5 1955
MAILED 30

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

100-358086-345

RECORDED - 39 27 AUG 9 1955

Reference memo Belmont to Boardman dated August 5, 1955, captioned as above. KLB:JJB:dlj

AUG 12 1955 KLB:JJB:dlj

(10)

Letter to SAC, New York

In connection with the review of files of Security Index subjects during the Security Index Review Program you should be alert to note those cases which do not to have informant possibilities and request Bureau authority to interview those persons in accordance with existing instructions relating to interviews of this nature.

FD-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

- air-tel -

NEW YORK, NY, 8/8/55

Transmit the following Teletype Message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX REVIEW. Reference: SAC Letter 55-30, 4/12/55. As of 8/5/55, the status of the SI Review was as follows:

1. Total number of cases to be reviewed 4086
2. Number of cases in which data sent to Bureau 2937
3. Recommendation, remove from SI. 1746

330 memos submitted during current week.

KELLY.

(3) Bureau (RM)

CLS:POL (12-8)
100-97061

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

RECORDED-46
EX-104
100-358066-21-396
16 AUG 15 1955

c - Mr. Rushing

RECORDED-48 100-358086-Sub 34-396

G.I.R.-8

August 11, 1955

396

SAC, New York (100-358086 Sub 34)

EX-104

Director, FBI

SECURITY INDEX REVIEW

Your airtel of August 8, 1955, reflects that there remain 4,086 cases to be reviewed under this program. In order to complete this project by the Bureau deadline date, it is obvious additional emphasis must be placed thereon and that the submission of memoranda in these cases must be expedited.

The Bureau expects the deadline in this matter to be met without fail.

TDR:cmh
(4)

COMM - FBI
AUG 11 1955
MAILED 30

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

FD-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

397

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

-AIRTEL--

NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 8/12/55

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX REVIEW. Reference: SAC letter 55-30, 4/12/55.
As of 8/12/55, the status of the SI Review was as follows:

1. Total number of cases to be reviewed 3564
2. Number of cases in which data sent to Bureau 3459
3. Recommendation, remove from SI. 2101

522 memos submitted during current week.

KELLY.

RECORDED : 81

100-358116-54-397

E-109

8 AUG 16 1955

5- Bureau (RM)

CLS:POL (12-8)
100-97061

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

0-9

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

cc - Mr. Cox

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION. AUGUST 3, 1955 398 Airtel

Transmit the following message to: SAC, NEW YORK (105-12735)

Security Index card cancelled 8-9-55 mm

RECORDED - 77 [redacted], WAS., SECURITY MATTER - MCI
SPECIAL SECTION - U. S. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

Department has advised that subject's name should be deleted from the Security Index. Security Index card cancelled at Bureau and you should take similar action. Discontinue weekly status memorandum re this matter. Overall policy regarding Muslim Cult of Islam investigations and Security Index subjects being taken up with Department and pending further advice from Department there is no change in existing policy regarding other MCI investigations or Security Index subjects or recommendations.

HOOVER

Bufile 100-358086-Sub 34

cc Bufile [redacted]

PLC:mjt
(5)

CANCELLED
AUG 10 1955
11

FBI STATISTICAL SECTION
AUG 11 8 00 AM '55
RECEIVED

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAILED 4
AUG - 3 1955
COMM-FBI

SENT VIA _____ M Per _____

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

- Mr. Cox

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION. AUGUST 3, 1955 AIRTEL

Transmit the following message to: SAC, NEW YORK (105-11041)

RECORDED-91 100-358086-Sub 34

Security index card cancelled 8-9-55

[redacted] WAS., SECURITY MATTER - MCI.
SPECIAL SECTION - U. S. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

Department has advised that subject's name should be deleted from the Security Index. Security Index card cancelled at Bureau and you should take similar action. Discontinue weekly status memorandum re this matter. Over-all policy regarding Muslim Cult of Islam investigations and Security Index subjects being taken up with Department and pending further advice from Department there is no change in existing policy regarding other MCI investigations or Security Index subjects or recommendations.

HOOVER

Bufile 100-358086-Sub 34

cc - Bufile [redacted]

PLC:mjt
(5)

CANCELLED
AUG 10 1955

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-358086-34

FBI STATISTICAL SECTION
AUG 11 8 23 AM '55
RECEIVED

AUG 3 9 22 AM '55
RECEIVED - COMM-FBI

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

COMM-FBI
AUG 3 1955
MAILED 19

SENT VIA AUG 22 1955 M Per

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. L. V. Boardman

FROM : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: August 10, 1955

400

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX REVIEW
Bufile 100-358086 NEW YORK

All offices, with the exception of New York have completed the Security Index Review Project. New York is scheduled to complete by October 12, 1955. New York airtel of August 8, 1955, states 4086 cases remain to be reviewed there.

To date the field has submitted 21,981 memoranda of which 10,371 recommended cancellation (47%).

The Bureau has completed processing of 21,331 of these cases and has cancelled 10,526 cards (49%).

There remain 15,901 on the Security Index as of August 9, 1955.

ACTION:

None. You will be advised weekly.

cc Mr. Boardman
cc Mr. Belmont
cc Mr. Baumgardner
cc Mr. Cox
cc Mr. Anderson

WBA:dlj
(6)

100-358086-34-400

RECORDED - 72

EX-125

GSAUG 19 1955

cc S. . Donahoe
cc [illegible]ministrative Div.
2cc Mr. Rushing

SAC, New York

August 17, 1955

401

Director, FBI (100-358086 sub 34)

[illegible]

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

INDEX

ReBulet dated July 15, 1955.

Your administrative report for July, 1955, indicates that your security delinquency in classifications 65, 100 and 105 has decreased from 38.2% as of June 30, 1955, to 35.7% on July 31, 1955.

Your nonsecurity delinquency was computed at 14% based on a total of 492 delinquent items out of a total of 3450 pending active cases.

Although you were able to reduce your security delinquency approximately 2½% the difference between the delinquency in these classifications and the nonsecurity delinquency is entirely too great. Positive steps must be taken by you to effect a reduction in your security delinquency and to bring the status of these cases to a reasonable level in line with the other investigations conducted in your office.

Your administrative report for August, 1955, will be reviewed carefully at the Bureau to determine your progress in this regard.

COMM — FBI
AUG 17 1955
MAILED 22

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Interrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sandy

TDR:dlj (7)

RECORDED - 94 100-358086-34-401

16 AUG 18 1955

E-109

58 AUG 23 1955

FD-36

402

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

AIRTEL

NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 8/19/55

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX REVIEW. Reference: SAC letter 55-30, 4/12/55.
As of 8/19/55, the status of the SI Review was as follows:

1.	Total number of cases to be reviewed	3063
2.	Number of cases in which data sent to Bureau	3960
3.	Recommendation, remove from SI.	2428

501 memos submitted during current week.

KELLY.

RECORDED - 64 100-355086-31.402

16 AUG 22 1955

3- Bureau (RM)

CLS:CT (12-8)

Approved _____ Sent _____M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36

AIRTEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

9/2/55, New York, New York

403

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX REVIEW. Reference: SAC letter 55-30, 4/12/55.
As of 9/2/55, the status of the SI Review was as follows:

1. Total number of cases to be reviewed 2058
2. Number of cases in which data sent to Bureau 4965
3. Recommendation, remove from SI. 3116
   502 memos submitted during current week.

KELLY

3-Bureau (RM)

CLS:myd (12-8)
100-97061

Mr. Belmont

RECORDED

100-358086-34-103

16 SEP 7 1955

Approved Sent M Per

Special Agent in Charge

INTSEC

3 SEP 12 1955

FD-36

404

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

- AIRTEL -

9/9/55, NEW YORK, NEW YORK

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX REVIEW. Reference: SAC letter 55-30, 4/12/55.
As of 9/9/55 the status of the SI Review was as follows:

1. Total number of cases to be reviewed 1606

2. Number of cases in which data sent to Bureau 5417

3. Recommendation, remove from SI. 452 memos submitted during current week. 3437

KELLY

3- Bureau (RM)

FA-104

RECORDED-92 100-358086-34-404

CLS:POL (12-8)
100-97061

1- ASAC D.E. MOORE
1- T. SCOTT MILLER, Supervisor #120
1- Supervisor C.L. SNOEYENBOS, #12-8

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

SEP 15 1955

FD-36

405

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

AIRTEL

NEW YORK, NEW YORK 9/16/55

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX REVIEW. Reference: SAC letter 55-30, 4/12/55.
As of 9/16/55 the status of the SI Review was as follows:

1. Total number of cases to be reviewed 1041
2. Number of cases in which data sent to Bureau 5982
3. Recommendation, remove from SI. 3812
   565 memos submitted during current week.

KELLY

(3)- Bureau (RM)

RECORDED-124

CLS:POL (12-8)
NY 100-97061

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

UNRECORDED

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 9/22/55

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
DOCUMENTATION OF REPORTS

end

Rebulet 8/22/55 and mylet 9/1/55.

Amended administrative pages for the ten cases identified in remylet have been submitted.

No cases which require amended administrative pages now remain in the New York Office.

RM

ARW:EMD

100-358086-34

NOT RECORDED

FD-36

406

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

- - - - - - -

NEW YORK, NEW YORK
9/23/55

AIR-TEL

Transmit the following ~~TELETYPE~~ message to: BUREAU

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

1509

SECURITY INDEX REVIEW. Reference: SAC letter 55-30, 4/12/55.
As of 9/23/55 the status of the SI Review was as follows:

1.	Total number of cases to be reviewed	620
2.	Number of cases in which data sent to Bureau	6403
3.	Recommendation, remove from SI. 421 memos submitted during current week.	4101

KELLY

3 - BUREAU (REGISTERED MAIL)

CLS:EMD (#12-8)
100-97061

RECORDED - 5

100-358086-37-406

EX-124

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

5 - [illegible]

SEP 20 1955

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 9/1/55

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
DOCUMENTATION OF REPORTS

INDEX

407

ReBulet 8/22/55.

Set out hereinafter are ten cases wherein reports have previously been submitted to Bureau, but are incomplete with reference to Data on the informant section of the Administrative Page:

100-[redacted]
100-[redacted] 100-[redacted]
100-[redacted] 100-[redacted]
100-[redacted] 100-[redacted]
100-[redacted] 100-[redacted]
100-[redacted] 100-[redacted]
100-[redacted] 100-[redacted]
100-[redacted] 100-[redacted]
100-[redacted] 40-[redacted]
100-[redacted] 100-[redacted]

Requests are out to other offices for the necessary information to complete the administrative pages and appropriate amended pages will be submitted by Buded.

RECORDED - 36 100-358086-34

EX-113

29 SEP 28 1955

EX-P.O.C.

SEP 2 1955

INDEXED

RECEIVED
SEP 5 10 33 AM '55
FBI
INTERNAL SECURITY SECT.

TSM:POL

6 5 SEP 30 1955

FD-36

408

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

- AIRTEL - -

NEW YORK, NEW YORK 9/30/55

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX REVIEW. Reference: SAC letter 55-30, 4/12/55.
As of 9/30/55 the status of the SI Review was as follows:

1. Total number of cases to be reviewed 293
2. Number of cases in which data sent to Bureau 6730
3. Recommendation, remove from SI. 4303
   327 memos submitted during current week.

KELLY

(3) Bureau (RM)

100-358096-34-40

11 OCT 5 1955

RECORDED - 25

EX-107

CLS:POL (12-8)
NY 100-97061

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

- - - - - - -

409

Transmit the following Teletype message to:

AIRTEL
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10-7-55
BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX REVIEW. References SAC Letter 55-30, 4-12-55.
As of 10-7-55 the status of the SI Review was as follows:

1. Total number of cases to reviewed 34
2. Number of cases in which data sent to Bureau 6989
3. Recommendation, remove from SI 4475
   259 memos submitted during current week.

KELLY

3- Bureau (RM)

CLS:ECF (12-8)
NY 100-97061

Mr. Belmont

RECORDED - 25 100-358086-34- 409

OCT 12 1955

cc BLAND

58 OCT 14 1955

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 9/30/55

FROM : SAC, New York (100-90761)

SUBJECT: SUMMARY REPORTS (SECURITY INDEX)

On 9/18/53 the NYO proposed to the Bureau that in preparation of summary reports permission be extended to destroy one copy of each investigative report. It was pointed out that if an agent could cut up an extra copy of the investigative report, this would be of material assistance to him in arranging the summary report.

At that time the Bureau expressed the opinion that this practice would be undesirable for the following reasons:

1. Possible duplication of the file away from the field office and/or Seat of Government.

2. The tendency to mechanically reproduce previous reports without proper evaluation and consideration.

The Bureau is requested to reconsider its answer in view of the fact that the proposed procedure will contribute substantially to the saving of agent time as a measure of economy.

In order to obviate the first objection of the Bureau, it is suggested that a copy of an old investigative report be cut up only in the event that two copies will remain in the file in their original form. This will permit duplication of the file elsewhere.

With respect to the second consideration, it is suggested that the new criteria established by the Bureau for retention on the SI will necessitate that each item appearing in the summary report be thoroughly weighed and accurately reported. The changes in report writing with respect to informants and the necessity under most circumstances of locating the original information will preclude mechanical reporting. The destruction of one copy of the report where there are now three copies in the NY files will, to a certain extent, be helpful in saving space in file cabinets.

In the light of the foregoing, the Bureau is respectfully requested to reconsider this proposal.

RM

CJR:BHT

RECORDED - 35 100-358086-34 - 410

INDEXED - 35

OCT 12 1955

TWO XEROX

cc - Training & Inspection Division
cc - Mr. Henry

410

October 7, 1955

SAC, New York (100-90761)

RECORDED - 35 100 - 358086 - 34 - 410

Director, FBI (100-358066 Sub 34)

EX-121

SECURITY INDEX - SUMMARY REPORT PROGRAM

Reurlet dated September 30, 1955, captioned "Summary Reports."

The suggestion again made by you that, in preparation of summary reports, permission be extended to cut up and destroy one copy of each investigative report has been considered on several occasions at the Bureau. It is noted that in your letter of September 30, 1955, you would restrict your utilization of old investigative reports in this fashion to those cases in which more than two copies of the report are in your file.

The Bureau continues to believe that the procedure suggested by you would have a tendency to reduce the preparation of summary reports (a matter which should receive careful and intensive attention) to a mechanical reproduction of previous reports. The necessity of locating and working from the original information cannot be overemphasized as only in this way can accuracy and thoroughness be developed in the summary report. It is believed that your suggestion would very likely work against the attaining of this accuracy and thoroughness.

YELLOW: The suggestion of clipping old reports for assembly and inclusion in summary reports has previously been submitted by Cleveland and by Chicago, as well as by New York. All three offices have previously been informed that the Bureau does not wish the procedure to be adopted. (100-358086 Sub 11-27; 100-358086 Sub 9; 100-358086 Sub 34-123X)

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

JJH:pjm
(5)

MAILED 11
OCT 7 1955
COMM-FBI

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

411

TO : Mr. L. V. Boardman

DATE: October 13, 1955

FROM : Mr. A. H. Belmont

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - PREPARATION OF SUMMARY REPORTS NEW YORK OFFICE

New York was exempted from summary report project in July, 1953, because of extensive backlog in security investigations of individuals. At that time, New York had 6,126 pending active cases in classifications 65, 100 and 105, 70% of which were delinquent. Prior to July, 1953, New York had submitted 2,018 summary reports of a total of 6,152 Security Index cases. New York administrative report of September, 1955, reveals that, of 3,850 pending active cases in the above categories, 24.6% are delinquent. During the New York inspection of May, 1955, the Inspector instructed that office to reinstitute the summary report project upon completion of the Security Index Review project on October 12, 1955, and to advise the Bureau immediately of the number of summary reports which will have to be written.

New York advised on October 7, 1955, that, during the Security Index Review, a count had been maintained as to the number of cases needing summary reports and that on a percentage basis, it was estimated that, upon completion of the Security Index Review, there would be approximately 1,050 cases needing summary reports. New York stated that steps had already been taken to reopen and assign cases for the preparation of summary reports and that by November 1, 1955, an accurate statement of the number of summary reports due would be made available to the Bureau. New York expects to furnish at that time details of plans for handling of the summary report program. These plans will be analyzed by the Subversive Control Section to insure that adequate attention is afforded this program by the New York Office.

ACTION:

None. This matter is being followed closely in the Subversive Control Section.

RECORDED-32
INDEXED - 32

100-358811-340

2 OCT 19 1955

cc - Mr. Boardman
cc - Mr. Belmont
cc - Mr. Rushing

(4)

5-

UNRECORDED
October 19, 1955

SAC, Albany

Director, FBI (100-358086)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

An analysis of the monthly administrative reports for the month of September, 1955, reveals that, on an over-all basis, the percentage of delinquent matters in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 stood at 21.6% as of September 30, 1955, the lowest delinquency figure for years in the security field. This is commendable and shows the results which can be achieved by an earnest desire on the part of all field divisions to work toward a common goal.

Security Index

2cc - Albuquerque
2cc - Anchorage
2cc - Atlanta
2cc - Baltimore
2cc - Birmingham
2cc - Boston
2cc - Buffalo
2cc - Butte
2cc - Charlotte
2cc - Chicago
2cc - Cincinnati
2cc - Cleveland
2cc - Dallas
2cc - Denver
2cc - Detroit
2cc - El Paso
2cc - Honolulu
2cc - Houston
2cc - Indianapolis
2cc - Kansas City
2cc - Knoxville
2cc - Little Rock
2cc - Los Angeles
2cc - Louisville
2cc - Memphis
2cc - Miami
2cc - Milwaukee
2cc - Minneapolis
2cc - Mobile
2cc - Newark
2cc - New Haven
2cc - New Orleans
2cc - New York
2cc - Norfolk
2cc - Oklahoma City
2cc - Omaha
2cc - Philadelphia
2cc - Phoenix
2cc - Pittsburgh
2cc - Portland
2cc - Richmond
2cc - St. Louis
2cc - Salt Lake City
2cc - San Antonio
2cc - San Diego
2cc - San Francisco
2cc - San Juan
2cc - Savannah
2cc - Seattle
2cc - Springfield
2cc - Washington Field

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

YELLOW DUPLICATE OCT 20 1955 MAILED

52 NOV 1 1955

100-358086-24
NOT RECORDED
188 OCT 27 1955

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-358086

UNR
10/19/55

I note further that the September field delinquency in all classifications was computed at approximately 14.5% while the delinquency in classifications other than 65, 100 and 105 was computed at approximately 12.4%. While I realize that in the field of security we have a larger percentage of full investigations as opposed to cases involving leads only in the various field offices, and while the short deadlines in applicant-type cases and other cases not in the security classifications have a definite reflection on delinquency figures, I do feel that the disparity between the delinquency in security classifications and the delinquency in other investigations being conducted in the field is entirely too great.

All field offices must take immediate steps to insure that the status of the security investigations is brought to and maintained at a proper level in line with other investigations being conducted. Each SAC is being held personally responsible to insure that the above instructions are complied with.

Your monthly administrative reports will be analyzed thoroughly at the Bureau to determine your progress in effecting a reduction in security delinquency and to determine if you have complied with Bureau instructions with regard thereto.

SECRET

cc - Mr. Belmont
cc - Mr. Rushing
Original & 2 thins - Department

UNRECORDED
October 25, 1955

Assistant Attorney General
William F. Tompkins

Director, FBI

PROGRAM FOR APPREHENSION AND
DETENTION OF PERSONS CONSIDERED
POTENTIALLY DANGEROUS TO THE
NATIONAL DEFENSE AND PUBLIC
SAFETY OF THE UNITED STATES
FBI File 100-398630

INDIVIDUALS ON SECURITY INDEX
Your File 146-012-16-2

Reference is made to your letter dated September 7, 1955, in which you requested a current investigative report regarding [redacted], FBI file 100-[redacted] for the purpose of reviewing and evaluating [redacted] current activities to determine whether her name should continue to be retained in the Security Index.

There is enclosed one copy of the report of Special Agent [redacted] dated October 11, 1955, at New York, New York, in the case of [redacted] A review of this report and of previous reports submitted in the [redacted] case has been made at the Bureau and the subject's name has been deleted from the Security Index because of the absence of evidence of Communist Party membership since 1949.

Enclosure

cc - Bufile [redacted]

ORIGINAL FILED IN

100-398630-34

NOT RECORDED
87 OCT 28 1955

TDR:pjm
(8)

YELLOW
DUPLICATE
OCT 25 1955
MAILED

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

NOV 23 1955

SECRET

cc - [illegible] Rushing

412

SAC, New York

October 28, 1955

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

Reference is made to SAC Letter 55-57 (Q) dated September 7, 1955.

There is being forwarded under separate cover to your office an additional set of Security Index cards, together with an alphabetical list, in duplicate, of your Security Index subjects, prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of October 27, 1955.

The Security Index list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office, and the Security Index cards received with the list, with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards.

In checking this list against your Security Index, the following items should be considered and handled as follows:

(1) If the name of a subject on the list is not included in your Security Index, you should check that subject's case file to determine his correct Security Index status. An appropriate notation should be placed adjacent to the subject's name on one copy of the list reflecting the correct Security Index status for the subject. If his name should be deleted from the Bureau's Security Index, the notation should refer to the previous communication from your office which recommended cancellation. If you do not have a Security Index card for the subject and a card should be in your Index, the notation should request the Bureau to forward cards to your office.

100-358086-24-412

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

TDR:pjm
(4)

RECORDED - 36

EX. - 106

COMM - FBI
OCT 28 1955
MAILED 68

84 NOV 1 1955

21 NOV 2 1955

(2) If this check discloses the names of subjects in your Security Index which do not appear on the list, the names of such subjects and the Bureau file number (where known) should be set forth on a separate sheet of paper with the date that the subject was recommended for inclusion in the Security Index. Instances of this nature will occur in those cases where subjects have recently been recommended for inclusion in the Index and were not included therein at the time of printing of the list but cards have subsequently been prepared at the Bureau. Instances of this nature may also occur in those cases where cancellation of a Security Index card has recently been recommended by you and you have not yet received Bureau authorization to cancel.

(3) In checking the Special Section of your Security Index against the list, you should be certain that the subjects are in the same subdivision as those indicated on the list. Appropriate notations should be placed on the list if there are any discrepancies between your Special Section and the list.

(4) To avoid an increasing number of discrepancies between the list and your Security Index due to current changes being made in the Security Index, this check must be instituted immediately and completed within ten days of the receipt of the Security Index list and the additional set of Security Index cards. Upon completion, the Security Index list and appropriate notations should be returned to the Bureau by cover memorandum under instant caption.

Upon completion of the check, the additional set of Security Index cards should be set up in exactly the same manner as your Geographical Section Security Index breakdown with the Unavailable and Special Sections

cards filed in back of the regular section cards. It will be necessary to place descriptive data and photographs on the reverse side of these cards in the same manner as your present geographical breakdown. In those instances in which your present cards are stamped "Detcom," it will be necessary to stamp or print "Detcom" on the new cards.

Since you have both the residence and employment geographical breakdowns, set up the new set of cards according to the breakdown most nearly fitting the needs of your office.

When the new set has been fully checked, set up in accordance with the above instructions and placed in the Resident Agency designated by you, the Bureau should be so advised.

Changes in the Security Index should be handled in accordance with the instructions contained in referenced SAC Letter.

FD-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

413

NEW YORK, NEW YORK
OCTOBER 12, 1955

- - - - - - -

AIR-TEL

Transmit the following ~~XXXXXX~~ message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX REVIEW. Reference: SAC Letter #55-30, 4/12/55.
As of 10/2/55 the status of the SI Review was as follows:

1.	Total number of cases to be reviewed	0
2.	Number of cases in which data sent to Bureau	7023
3.	Recommendation, remove from SI	4497

SI review in New York completed.

KELLY

3 Bureau (REGISTERED MAIL)
CLS:EMD (#12-8)
NY 100-97061

RECORDED-35 100-358086-34-413 ~~100-358086-34-413~~

1 - ASAC Room 1244

12 OCT 13 1955

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

414

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 11/9/55

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet 10/28/55.

There have been received by this division from the Bureau two alphabetical lists prepared from the Bureau Security Index together with a complete set of Security Index cards to be maintained hereafter in the Poughkeepsie Resident Agency pursuant to prior Bureau instructions.

The new set of index cards and the Security Index cards maintained in the Headquarters City have been compared against each other and against the above mentioned list. No discrepancies were found other than those explained by notations made on the list or on separate sheets attached thereto. The new set of cards is, in all respects, the same as the Security Index cards maintained in the Headquarters City with the exception of the cards on [redacted] which discrepancy is explained on an attachment to page 43 of the list.

It is believed that subject [redacted] has been deleted from the Security Index on the basis of a Security Index review prepared by the Chicago Division. Confirmation of the recommendation has not been received by the New York Divison from the Bureau.

The duplicate list sent to the NY Division will UACB be retained by the New York Division and will be kept in a current status at all times.

The New York Division is now processing the new set of SI cards received from the Bureau ultimately to be maintained by the Poughkeepsie Resident Agency.

The New York Division, when changes occur in the addresses or status of SI subjects, makes appropriate handwritten notations on the faces of SI cards pending the receipt of new cards from the Bureau.

SAC letter 55-57, (Q) dated 9/7/55 does not indicate specifically whether or not such handwritten notations should be made on the new set of cards to be maintained in the Poughkeepsie Resident Agency. It is pointed out that the above resident agency is staffed by two agents. The number of changes occuring in the SI in this division are so numerous that to require such handwritten

RECORDED - 25

NOV 10 1955

RM - Enc. (1) ENCL.

CLS:POL/mtr

notations to be made on the cards at the Poughkeepsie Resident Agency would require a considerable amount of clerical work, both in the headquarters city and in the resident agency. The Bureau is requested to advise whether or not such handwritten corrections are to be made on the cards at the Resident agency.

cc Mr. Rushing

414

SAC, New York (100-97061) November 23, 1955

RECORDED - 71
EX-126

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) -414- PERSONAL ATTENTION

SECURITY INDEX

Reurlet dated November 9, 1955.

Under normal working conditions, corrected Security Index cards would be returned to your office within ten days after the submission of Form FD-122. In view of this, the Bureau does not feel that handwritten notations should be made on the set of cards to be maintained by you in the Poughkeepsie Resident Agency when changes occur because of the great amount of clerical work which would be involved in such procedure. Upon receipt of the amended cards, one copy of each should be immediately transmitted to the Poughkeepsie Resident Agency, however, to insure that the set maintained there is kept in a current status.

YELLOW: Handwritten notations are placed on the faces of SI cards when changes occur in the addresses or status of SI subjects pending the receipt of new cards from the Bureau. New York requests advice as to whether a similar notation should be made on the additional set maintained at the relocation site. Because of the clerical work involved and in view of the limited time that would elapse between the submission of FD-122 and th return of amended cards to New York, the Domestic Intelligence Division feels that handwritten notations should not be made on the set of cards maintained at the relocation site.

TDR:pjm
(4)

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAILED 11
NOV 2 5 1955
COMM-FBI

6 8 NOV 29 1955

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

415

TO : Director, FBI DATE: 10/26/55

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS - SUBMISSION OF SUMMARY REPORTS AND ANNUAL REPORTS IN SECURITY CASES; NEW YORK OFFICE

Re SAC Letter 55-53 (G) and my letter dated 8/31/55 captioned, "SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS - SUBMISSION OF ANNUAL REPORTS IN SECURITY INDEX CASES."

As the Bureau is aware, the New York Office has completed its review of Security Index cases. As of October 25, 1955, New York has 2,704 SI subjects. Of these 2,704, summary reports have not been submitted in 1,277 cases. In addition to these 1,277 cases, there are 57 cases in the New York Office in which summary reports have been submitted but in which there has been no investigative report subsequent to January 1, 1952.

The New York Office will assign cases for submission of summary reports on a sequence basis depending on when the last report was previously submitted. For example, those cases having no summary and no investigative reports since 1949, 1950, or 1951 will be opened first.

In addition, we will reopen and bring up to date those 57 cases which have summary reports but do not have any investigative reports since January 1, 1952.

We will continue in a chronological order, as far as summary reports are concerned, until summary reports have been submitted for all Security Index subjects in the New York Office.

With regard to annual reports, it is not believed that we should institute a program of bringing them up to date at this time, with the exception of the 57 cases mentioned above. It is believed that we should complete the summary program and at that time handle the annual report program in the same way, bringing them up to date on a chronological basis.

RECORDED - 35 100-358456-3X-14

EX-126

21 OCT 28 1955

COPIES DESTROYED

376 FEB 5 1963

DEM:RMA

NOV 17 1955

RM

In connection with the summary reports to be submitted, it is desired to point out to the Bureau that many of these are many-volume files and most of the investigation was conducted prior to 1950. Due to the change in report writing, many recontacts will be required in connection with the information contained in our files. While it is believed that this will present a considerable task, this office is setting a goal of six months for completion of the summary report program and hopes to be able to complete the program in that period of time.

The program of submitting summary reports will be in effect by November 1, 1955, and this office proposes to advise the Bureau on February 1, 1956, of its status at that time both with regard to the number of summary reports which have been submitted and also with regard to the number of cases which have been reopened and assigned for the purpose of submitting summary reports. The Bureau will again be advised three months later, May 1, 1956, as to our status with regard to this program, and it is hoped that by May 1, 1956, the program will be completed. By May 1, 1956, the Bureau will be advised also of our requirements with regard to annual reports as of that time and our plans for bringing them up to date.

The New York Office is giving this program careful attention and is making every effort to bring our security investigations into an up-to-date status and keep them in that condition.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

416

TO : Mr. L. V. Boardman

DATE: November 4, 1955

FROM : Mr. A. H. Belmont

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
SUBMISSION OF SUMMARY REPORTS
NEW YORK OFFICE
Bufile 100-358086 Sub 34

Summary Report Program reinstituted in New York Office 11/1/55. 1,334 summary reports needed which New York proposes to handle by 5/1/56 (six months). This represents 222 reports monthly. 345 Agents engaged in this project on part-time basis, spending approximately 1/3 of their time preparing summary reports. New York has approximately 3,800 pending active cases in security classifications and it is essential that these cases be kept in current status. New York delinquency as of 9/30/55 was 24.6% in security classifications. Because of the many variables present, i.e. voluminous files, necessity for recontact with informants, necessity to obtain complete documentation, the length of time to prepare summary reports in individual cases will vary.

We feel that, because of necessity of keeping pending active cases in current status, as well as handling special investigations and opening new cases as complaints are received, and in view of the volume of the summaries to be submitted, the six-month period allotted for the completion of this project is reasonable.

New York proposes to advise the Bureau on 2/1/56 of status of the project and again on 5/1/56 at which time they expect to advise of plans for bringing all cases up to date by the submission of annual investigative reports.

We propose that New York advise the Bureau on 1/1/56 as to their progress and on the first of each month thereafter in order that we may be assured that sufficient attention is being afforded the project to insure its completion by the deadline date of 5/1/56.

ACTION:

If you approve, there is attached a proposed letter to New York covering the points mentioned above. This matter will be followed closely in the Subversive Control Section.

Enclosure 11-7-55

RECORDED - 35 100-358086-34-416

EX-126

27 NOV 9 1955

cc - Mr. Boardman
cc - Mr. Belmont
cc - Mr. Rushing

cc - Mr. Boardman
cc - Mr. Belmont
cc - Mr. Rushing

446

November 7, 1955

RECORDED - 35

100-358086-34-416

EX-126

SAC, New York (100-97061)

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
SUBMISSION OF SUMMARY REPORTS
NEW YORK DIVISION

Reurlet dated October 26, 1955.

The Bureau has reviewed your plans with regard to the submission of summary reports in Security Index cases. You are expected to place sufficient emphasis on this project to insure its completion by your deadline date of May 1, 1956.

In order that the Bureau may follow your progress in this regard, you should submit a letter January 1, 1956, advising of the number of summary reports submitted as of that date and of the number remaining to be submitted. A similar report should be submitted on the first of each month thereafter until the project is completed.

YELLOW: Enclosure to memo to Mr. Boardman from Mr. Belmont dated 11/4/55, same caption, TDR:pjm.

TDR:pjm
(6)

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

COMM — FBI
NOV 7 1955
MAILED 30

NOV 17 1955

cc - Administrative Division
cc - Mr. [redacted] B. Donahoe
2cc - Mr. [redacted]shing

417

November 14, 1955

SAC, New York

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086)

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Your administrative report for October, 1955, reflects that your delinquency in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 stands at approximately 21.7%. This figure is computed on the basis of 814 delinquent matters out of a total of 3,750 pending active matters in these classifications.

In comparison, your over-all delinquency was computed at 15.9% based upon 1,226 delinquent matters out of a total of 7,701 pending active matters in all classifications.

While your security delinquency decreased from 24.6% as of September 30, 1955, it is still too high in relation to your over-all delinquency. You are directed to afford your personal attention to the delinquent matters in the security classifications to insure that the status of these investigations is brought to and maintained at a reasonable level in line with the status of other investigations conducted by your office.

JJH:pjm
(7)

RECORDED - 22

NOV 15 10 33 AM '55

100-358086 - 38-1412

EX-121

16 NOV 15 1955

NOV 10 4 38 PM '55

MAILED 11
NOV 14 1955
COMM-FBI

NOV 21 1955

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

418

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086-sub.34) DATE: 12/1/55

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
SUBMISSION OF SUMMARY REPORTS
NEW YORK DIVISION

ReBulet 11/7/55; NY Inspection Report, Inspector B.C. BROWN, 11/10/55.

There are set out below data relating to the progress and status of the above project in this Division as of 11/30/55:

Number of Cases Completed	55
Number of Summary Reports Remaining to be Submitted	1,208
Number of Cases Assigned for Preparation of Summary Reports	505

At the time of mylet of 10/26/55, this Division prepared a list of all SI cases in which summary reports were needed, arranged alphabetically according to the Sections responsible for the submission of the reports. This list is being maintained in a strictly current status. Additions to, and deletions from, the list are made thereon as normal fluctuations in the Security Index and other factors affect the number of summary reports required to be submitted.

Thus the list at the time it was distributed included 1,275 cases. A careful comparison of the list against the Security Index, fluctuations in the Security Index, and other factors resulted in a net decrease in the number of cases requiring summary reports to 1,263. 55 cases were completed leaving a balance of 1,208.

RM

(2)- Bureau (100-358086-Sub.34)
1- New York (100-97061)

100-358086-34-418

RECORDED-99

7 DEC 5 1955

ICC retained Room 1244

CLS:POL
(3)

52 DEC 13 1955

Subversive Control

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

419

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086-sub.34) DATE: 12/30/55

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
SUBMISSION OF SUMMARY REPORTS
NEW YORK DIVISION

Rebulet 11/7/55; NY Inspection Report, Inspector B. C. BROWN, 11/10/55.

There are set out below data relating to the progress and status of the above project in this Division as of 12/30/55:

Number of Cases Completed	129
Number of Summary Reports Remaining to be Submitted	1,134
Number of Cases Assigned for Preparation of Summary Reports	859

RECORDED - 44 100-358086-34-419

JAN 11 1956

RM

2- Bureau (100-358086-Sub.34)
1- New York (100-97061)

RFS:CT
(3)

cc - Mr. Rushing

419

SAC, New York (100-97061) January 10, 1956

100-358086-Sub-34-419

RECORDED - 44 Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
SUBMISSION OF SUMMARY REPORTS

Reurlet dated December 30, 1955.

It is noted that 1,134 summary reports remain to be written on Security Index subjects of your office by May 1, 1956, and that, to date, only 129 summaries have been submitted. It appears obvious that increased attention will have to be afforded this program to insure the completion of this project by deadline date.

This matter should be afforded your personal attention to insure that the deadline of May 1, 1956, is met and your status letter due February 1, 1956, will be analyzed closely to determine your progress in this regard.

TDR:pjm
(4)

COMM - FBI
JAN 10 1956
MAILED 18

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

97
64 JAN 13 1956

cc - Administrative Division
cc - Mr. S[illegible] Donahoe
2cc - Mr. [illegible]ing

420

SAC, New York

January 13, 1956

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Your administrative report for December, 1955, reflects that delinquency in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 decreased from 19.6% as of November 30, 1955, to 18% as of December 31, 1955. This latter figure is computed on the basis of 745 delinquent items out of a total of 4,126 pending active matters in these classifications.

Your progress during the past six months in effecting a decrease in security delinquency from approximately 35.7% as of July 31, 1955, to 18% as of December 31, 1955, is commendable. However, the disparity between the delinquency in these classifications and the delinquency in nonsecurity classifications is still considered to be too great. It is noted that delinquency in nonsecurity classifications during the above-mentioned period has ranged from approximately 14% as of July 31, 1955, to 8.6% as of December 31, 1955, or has averaged less than half that of your security delinquency.

From the above, it is obvious that continued attention must be afforded the delinquent items in security classifications to insure that the status of these cases is brought to and maintained at a reasonable level in line with the status of other investigations conducted by your office.

You are directed to afford your personal attention to the delinquent matters in security classifications to insure that the status of these cases is brought more in line with the status of other investigations conducted by your office.

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

TDR:pjm
(7)

RECORDED-53
COMM - FBI
JAN 13 1956
MAILED 18

JAN 17 1956

95
56 JAN 19 1956

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

421

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: January 10, 1956

FROM : Mr. J. F. Bland

SUBJECT: SECURITY CASES
NEW YORK OFFICE
Bufile 100-358086 Sub 34

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

0-1 Forms are used to follow cases for the purpose of reducing general delinquency in the field and for following the field in special cases. On 7/21/53, we discontinued sending such Forms to New York in routine cases because, in view of the large backlog and delinquency there, it was felt that use of the Form would create additional backlog in the Chief Clerk's office and would slow down the Agents rather than speed up their work. New York also stated that pressure would be kept on the delinquency problem to the end of reducing such delinquency.

At that time (8/1/53), New York had 4,245 delinquent matters out of 6,126 cases in classifications 65, 100 and 105, a delinquency of 70%. Delinquency in New York has steadily declined and as of 12/31/55, New York had 745 delinquent items out of 4,126 cases in these classifications, for a delinquency of 18%. It thus appears that considerable progress has been made by New York in reducing delinquency without the use of the 0-1 Form.

At present, New York's primary problem is the Summary Report Program which was reinstituted upon completion of the Security Index Review program and is scheduled for completion by 5/1/56. Thereafter, the New York Office will immediately pick up its Annual Report Program. In considering whether to resume forwarding to New York 0-1 Forms, ASAC Moore has been consulted and he strongly recommends the continuation of the moratorium on such Forms. He points out that the full time of many Agents is being devoted to the Summary Report Program and he feels that, if 0-1s are resumed, a considerable interference with the Summary Report Program would result. He also advised that New York will continue its pressure on the delinquency problem.

100-358086-34-421

cc - Mr. Boardman
cc - Mr. Belmont
cc - Mr. Bland
cc - Mr. Haack
cc - Mr. Henry

RECORDED - 70

EX-118

20 JAN 17 1956

JJH:pjm
(6)

54 JAN 19 1956

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

422

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086-sub 34) DATE: 1/17/56

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX VERIFICATIONS

Remylet 8/5/55.

Upon the completion of the Security Index Review Program, Section #12-8 resumed its normal function of verifying residence and employment addresses of Security Index subjects. The size of the Section was reduced until there are now twenty-five Agents assigned full time to verifications. It should be noted that at the time verifications were resumed the Section was composed in the main of Agents newly arrived in New York and unfamiliar with the character of the work.

Following are the accomplishments of this Division in the verification program from July 15, 1955 to January 15, 1956. Section #12-8 was engaged full time in verifications only for a portion of that period:

Total Security Index Subjects 1/15/56:		2694
Total Verifications 7/15/55 to 1/15/56:	#12-8	1554
	Others	552
		2106
Number of Cases in which Residence and/or Employment Not Verified within six months plus forty-five days as of 1/15/56:	#12-8	244
	Others	180
		424

Since verifications were held largely in abeyance during the Security Index Review Program, there were found to have occurred many changes of address, particularly in employments. Many of such changes in employment occurred within the past six months, but since no actual verification was accomplished during the Security Index Review Program, those cases were counted as delinquent. The delinquent cases are being followed individually, and all are under investigation.

The advantages and disadvantages of continuing Section #12-8 remain the same as outlined in my letter of August 5, 1954.

100-358086-34-422

2 - BUREAU (100-358086-sub 34) RM
1 - NEW YORK (100-97061)

CLS:EMD
(3)

RECORDED - 78

EX - 118

JAN 18 1956

69 JAN 23 1956

to the Section will be closely followed in order to maintain a proper balance with the size of the Security Index.

Agents handling verifications on the Section are being rotated each six months in accordance with Bureau instructions.

UNRECORDED

SAC, Albany

January 17, 1956

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of January 12, 1956.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards.

2cc - Albuquerque (W/Enc.)
2cc - Anchorage (W/Enc.)
2cc - Atlanta (W/Enc.)
2cc - Baltimore (W/Enc.)
2cc - Birmingham (W/Enc.)
2cc - Boston (W/Enc.)
2cc - Buffalo (W/Enc.)
2cc - Butte (W/Enc.)
2cc - Charlotte (W/Enc.)
2cc - Chicago (W/Enc.)
2cc - Cincinnati (W/Enc.)
2cc - Cleveland (W/Enc.)
2cc - Dallas (W/Enc.)
2cc - Denver (W/Enc.)
2cc - Detroit (W/Enc.)
2cc - El Paso (W/Enc.)
2cc - Houston (W/Enc.)
2cc - Indianapolis (W/Enc.)
2cc - Kansas City (W/Enc.)
2cc - Knoxville (W/Enc.)
2cc - Little Rock (W/Enc.)
2cc - Los Angeles (W/Enc.)
2cc - Louisville (W/Enc.)
2cc - Memphis (W/Enc.)
2cc - Miami (W/Enc.)
2cc - Honolulu (W/Enc.)
2cc - Milwaukee (W/Enc.)
2cc - Minneapolis (W/Enc.)
2cc - Mobile (W/Enc.)
2cc - Newark (W/Enc.)
2cc - New Haven (W/Enc.)
2cc - New Orleans (W/Enc.)
2cc - New York (W/Enc.-2)
2cc - Norfolk (W/Enc.)
2cc - Oklahoma City (W/Enc.)
2cc - Omaha (W/Enc.)
2cc - Philadelphia (W/Enc.)
2cc - Phoenix (W/Enc.)
2cc - Pittsburgh (W/Enc.)
2cc - Portland (W/Enc.)
2cc - Richmond (W/Enc.)
2cc - St. Louis (W/Enc.)
2cc - Salt Lake City (W/Enc.)
2cc - San Antonio (W/Enc.)
2cc - San Diego (W/Enc.)
2cc - San Francisco (W/Enc.)
2cc - San Juan (W/Enc.)
2cc - Savannah (W/Enc.)
2cc - Seattle (W/Enc.)
2cc - Springfield (W/Enc.)
2cc - Washington Field (W/Enc.)

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

398
5 JAN 27 1956

YELLOW DUPLICATE
JAN 17 1956
MAILED

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
140 JAN 24 1956

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 100-358086-2 1/17

UNR
1/17/56

Letter to SAC, Albany

In checking this list against your Security Index, the following items should be considered and handled as follows:

(1) If the name of a subject on the list is not included in your Security Index, you should check that subject's case file to determine his correct Security Index status. An appropriate notation should be placed adjacent to the subject's name on the enclosed list reflecting the correct Security Index status for the subject. If his name should be deleted from the Bureau's Security Index, the notation should refer to the previous communication from your office which recommended cancellation. If you do not have a Security Index card for the subject and a card should be in your index, the notation should request the Bureau to forward cards to your office.

(2) If this check discloses the names of subjects in your Security Index which do not appear on the list, the names of such subjects and the Bureau file number (where known) should be set forth on a separate sheet of paper with the date that the subject was recommended for inclusion in the Security Index. Instances of this nature will occur in those cases where subjects have recently been recommended for inclusion in the Index and were not included therein at the time of printing of the list but cards have subsequently been prepared at the Bureau. Instances of this nature may also occur in those cases where cancellation of a Security Index card has recently been recommended by you and you have not yet received Bureau authorization to cancel.

(3) In checking the Special Section of your Security Index against the list, you should be certain that the subjects are in the same subdivision as those indicated on the list. Appropriate notations should be placed on the list if there are any discrepancies between your Special Section and the list.

UNR
1/17/56

Letter to SAC, Albany

(4) To avoid an increasing number of discrepancies between the list and your Security Index due to current changes being made in the Security Index, this check must be instituted immediately and completed within ten days. Upon completion, the Security Index list and appropriate notations should be returned to the Bureau by cover memorandum under instant caption.

UNRECORDED
January 26, 1956

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

°Security Index
SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated October 10, 1955, captioned "Communist Party, USA - Organization, Internal Security - C."

In referenced letter, the current trend toward more open activity on the part of the Communist Party was noted. You were instructed to take immediate steps to capitalize on this change in Party organizational activity by intensifying investigative efforts looking toward identification of all Party functionaries on national committees and commissions, district boards and commissions, state boards and commissions, regional, county, city, section and club levels.

2cc - Albany
2cc - Albuquerque
2cc - Anchorage
2cc - Atlanta
2cc - Baltimore
2cc - Birmingham
2cc - Boston
2cc - Buffalo
2cc - Butte
2cc - Charlotte
2cc - Chicago
2cc - Cincinnati
2cc - Cleveland
2cc - Dallas
2cc - Denver
2cc - Detroit
2cc - El Paso
2cc - Honolulu
2cc - Houston
2cc - Indianapolis
2cc - Kansas City
2cc - Knoxville
2cc - Little Rock
2cc - Los Angeles
2cc - Louisville
2cc - Memphis
2cc - Miami
2cc - Milwaukee
2cc - Minneapolis
2cc - Mobile
2cc - Newark
2cc - New Haven
2cc - New Orleans
2cc - Norfolk
2cc - Oklahoma City
2cc - Omaha
2cc - Philadelphia
2cc - Phoenix
2cc - Pittsburgh
2cc - Portland
2cc - Richmond
2cc - St. Louis
2cc - Salt Lake City
2cc - San Antonio
2cc - San Diego
2cc - San Francisco
2cc - San Juan
2cc - Savannah
2cc - Seattle
2cc - Springfield
2cc - Washington Field

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
JAN 31 1956

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

53 FEB 1 - 1956

YELLOW DUPLICATE
JAN 27 1956
MAILED

UNR.
1/26/56

Letter to SAC, New York

I feel that the current trend toward more open Communist Party activity affords us an excellent opportunity of not only increasing our coverage of organizational activity but of establishing the identities of the rank-and-file Party members. It is apparent that, until all Communist Party members have been identified and subjected to a complete investigation, we have not adequately discharged our basic responsibilities in the internal security field.

While I realize that we are presently conducting active investigation on many leaders of the Communist Party, particularly those leaders in the higher echelon of the Party, with a view toward penetrating the Communist fugitive apparatus, in efforts to further penetrate the underground apparatus and to increase our coverage of organizational activity, I feel that the functionaries on lower Party levels should also be the subjects of active investigation. Leaders on such levels as regional, county, city, section, and club, will have far greater contact with routine members of the Party than will the functionaries on higher levels in the organizational structure and, therefore, should afford us a greater opportunity to determine the identities of the rank-and-file members. With this thought in mind, I desire that immediate steps be taken by you to open cases and conduct active investigation on a selective basis of Party leaders on the organizational levels mentioned above. Investigative attention should be afforded those individuals most likely to have the greatest contact with the routine Communist Party members, such as section organizational secretaries and membership directors. It would, of course, follow that, if, through active investigation of the particular

UNR
1/26/56

functionaries, the desired results are not being obtained, the cases should revert to a closed status, or pending inactive in the cases of Key Figures, and steps taken to initiate active investigation on other functionaries on the above levels.

In those areas in which the identities of officials on lower levels are unknown, the immediate objective should be directed toward establishing their identities, followed by active investigation of their activities.

At the present time, 1,057 individuals have been tabbed as Key Figures throughout the field. This number includes Key Figures in all basic revolutionary organizations. However, the great majority have been tabbed because of their leadership capacity in the Communist Party. Many of these cases are presently being afforded special investigative attention. However, I desire that at this time immediate steps be taken to place in a pending status all cases on Communist Key Figures currently active in the Party who have not been the subjects of active investigations during the past year. These cases should be afforded appropriate investigative attention as outlined above.

In order that the Bureau may follow your progress in this matter, you are instructed to submit a letter under the above caption by March 25, 1956, listing all cases opened and investigations initiated on Party officials from the regional level on down; however, do not list Key Figure cases placed in a pending active status. In addition, you are requested to set forth the number of cases developed on rank-and-file members as a result of the above instructions.

You are instructed to afford this matter your personal attention to insure that the Bureau is adequately discharging its responsibilities in the internal security field.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 1/31/56

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet, 1/17/56.

There is being returned herewith the Bureau's list of Security Index Subjects, transmitted by relet, with explanations of discrepancies due to material in transit attached. No discrepancies other than those listed between the regular NY Security Index and the 4th set were noted. The comparison was made on 1/23,24/56.

Enc. (1) ENCL.

2- Bureau (100-358086) (RM)
1- New York (100-97061)

RECORDED-35

100-358086

EX-125

23 FEB 1956

INDEXED-35

FEB 1 1956

FEB 9 1956

CLS:CT
(3)

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

424

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086-sub.34) DATE: 1/31/56

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
SUBMISSION OF SUMMARY REPORTS
NEW YORK DIVISION

Rebulet 11/7/55; NY Inspection Report, Inspector B. C. BROWN, 11/10/55.

There are set out below data relating to the progress and status of the above project in this Division as of 1/31/56:

Number of Cases Completed	213
Number of Summary Reports Remaining to be Submitted	1,050
Number of Cases Assigned for Preparation of Summary Reports	978

RM

(2) Bureau (100-358086-Sub.34)
1- New York (100-97061)

RECORDED-37

100-358086-34-424

FEB. 1956

RFS:CT

cc - Mr. Rushing

424

SAC, New York (100-97061)

February 7, 1956

RECORDED-37 Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) — 424 PERSONAL ATTENTION

61 FEB 17

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
SUBMISSION OF SUMMARY REPORTS

Reurlet dated January 31, 1956.

The summary report project was renewed in your office on November 1, 1955, and in your letter of October 26, 1955, you stated that sufficient emphasis was being placed on this project to insure its completion by May 1, 1956. In my letter of November 2, 1955, I pointed out that I expected this deadline to be met.

Your status letter of December 30, 1955, indicated that only 129 summary reports had been submitted during the previous two months. My letter of January 10, 1956, commented upon this situation and I pointed out that, obviously, increased attention would have to be afforded this program.

I note from your letter of January 31, 1956, that only 84 summary reports were submitted during the month of January, 1956, and that there remain 1,050 summaries to be prepared by May 1, 1956.

From the above figures, it would appear that your plans for the completion of this project may not be adequate. You are directed to personally review all phases of this operation in your office with a view toward instituting additional measures to insure that the deadline for the submission of these reports is met without fail.

I expect a definite increase in the number of summary reports submitted during the month of February, 1956, and your status letter due March 1, 1956, will be analyzed closely to determine your progress in handling this particular phase of your responsibilities in the internal security field.

LEO

RECEIVED

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

TDR:pjm
(4)

COMM - FBI
FEB 7 1956
MAILED 31

LEO

7 FEB 10 1956

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

425

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 2/16/56

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

ReBulet 1/26/56.

The NYO is currently conducting investigation in an effort to determine Communist Party members on the Party's lower organizational levels.

The following individuals have been selected by the NYO as warranting current investigation under the program as set out in Bulet:

Subject and Activity	NY file and Unit	Bufile

It is pointed out that through current informants and investigative techniques, the NYO has already identified many of the CP members and organizational units in the lower structure of the party. The NYO is aware of the necessity of establishing the identity of all current CP members and is cognizant of the importance of the program as set out in relet and contemplates when the NYO summary report program is completed (Buded 5/1/56) investigations in this regard will be expanded and extended.

In accordance with Bulet, key figure case of the NYO regarding subjects who are Communist functionaries, are currently being reviewed and those cases which have not been afforded active investigation in the past year will be placed in a pending-active status for the purpose of determining the current activity and contacts of the subjects.

The Bureau will be advised by 3/25/56 the number of cases developed on rank-and-file members as a result of the instructions set out in Bulet 1/26/56.

cc - Mr. Rushing

425

SAC, New York (100-97061)

February 27, 1956

RECORDED - 93

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) - 47

PERSONAL ATTENTION

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Reurlet dated February 16, 1956, in which you set forth the identities of 28 individuals selected by you as warranting current investigation in line with the instructions contained in my letter of January 26, 1956.

You note that, through current informants and investigative techniques, the New York Office has already identified many of the Communist Party (CP) members and organizational units in the lower structure of the Party. The Bureau has closely followed your efforts along these lines and agrees that considerable progress has been made. However, from the material received from your office, it is apparent that you are far from achieving the ultimate goal, that is, establishing identities of and subjecting to searching investigations all active CP members. Until this objective has been accomplished, we have not adequately discharged our basic responsibilities in the internal security field.

Inote that, as of January 31, 1956, the estimated CP membership in your division stood at 10,626, representing approximately 52.4% of the entire CP membership in the United States. Since national guidance of Party activities throughout the United States flows from the New York area, it is reasonable to assume that the hard core of the CP in the United States is centered there. Therefore, the tremendous responsibility placed on the New York Office in effecting adequate coverage of CP activities as a whole and activities of individual members thereof is apparent.

As noted in my letter of January 26, 1956, I feel that the current trend toward more open CP activity affords us the best opportunity of establishing the identities of the rank-and-file Party members that we have experienced in a number of years.

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

TDR:pjm
(4)

COMM-FBI
FEB 27 1956
MAILED 20

FEB 24 2 38 PM '56

In view of the above, I expect you to take advantage of every opportunity presented to increase our coverage of CP activities and our knowledge of the identities of individual Party members. As these individuals are identified, you must insure that each is subjected to a thorough investigation looking not only toward establishing evidence of CP membership, but toward establishing the extent and nature of their activities in subversive organizations.

This matter must be afforded your personal attention on a continuing basis.

FD-36

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mason
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Nease
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Miss Gandy

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

- - - - - - -

AIRTEL NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 2/24/56

Transmit the following ~~XXXXXX~~ message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX - VERIFICATION OF EMPLOYMENT

ReBuairtel 2/21/56.

Employment of all subjects on attached list verified on 2/23-24/56. Employments as now shown on SI cards correct in all cases except following:

FD-36

426

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

-PAGE-2- - -

Transmit the following Teletype message to:

Geographic Reference Numbers on attached list pertaining to all subjects now employed in Key Facilities compared against most recent Department of Defense Key Facilities List and are correct except for [redacted], [redacted]; Bufile 100-[redacted]; FD-122 has been submitted showing correct number, [redacted]

Employment status of [redacted], [redacted], [redacted] and [redacted] will be closely followed at frequent intervals to determine when and if they return to Key Facilities.

KELLY

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

427

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086-sub. 34) DATE: 3/1/56

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
SUBMISSION OF SUMMARY REPORTS
NEW YORK DIVISION

Rebulet 11/7/55; NY Inspection Report, Inspector B. C. BROWN, 11/10/55.

This Division has made a complete revision of the cases in the Security Index needing summary reports, making adjustments for cancellations, deletions, new SI subjects, and other factors affecting the Summary Report Program.

As of 2/28/56 there was a total of 936 cases still requiring summary reports. In my letter of 12/1/55, it was stated that 1263 summaries were required to be written. Accordingly, as of 2/28/56, there has been a net reduction in the number of summaries necessary to be prepared of 327 cases.

Since November 1955, 81 new SI subjects have been added to the NY SI. There was a net increase in the gross number of SI subject of 47 from 12/1/55 to 2/15/56. Considering the summaries submitted in connection with new SI subjects and all other factors affecting the number of summaries to be submitted, the NY Division has disposed of a total of 372 cases.

The figures reflecting the current, adjusted condition of the Summary Report Program are as follows:

Number of Cases Requiring Summaries at Inception of Program	1, 263
Number of Cases in which Summary Reports now required	936
Net reduction in Number of Summaries Required	327

All cases requiring Summary Reports have been assigned.

RECORDED - 70 100-358086-34

EX-103

23 MAR 5 1956

RM
2- Bureau (100-358086-Sub. 34)
1- New York (100-97061)

RFS:MTR

EXP. PROC. MAR 5 1956

cc - Mr. Rushing

427

March 7, 1956

RECORDED - 70

SAC, New York (100-97061)

X-103

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) - 427 PERSONAL ATTENTION

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
SUBMISSION OF SUMMARY REPORTS

Reurlet dated March 1, 1956, in which you indicate that, since the reinstitution of the summary report project in your office on November 1, 1955, you have been able to dispose of only 372 cases and that there remain as of February 28, 1956, a total of 936 cases in which summary reports are to be prepared.

In my letter of February 7, 1956, commenting upon your progress in the submission of summary reports, I noted that it would appear that your plans for the completion of this project may not be adequate. I directed you to personally review all phases of this operation with a view toward instituting additional measures to insure that the deadline of May 1, 1956, for the submission of these reports is met without fail.

Since you have been able to dispose of only 372 cases during the first four months of the six months allotted you for the completion of this program, it is obvious that drastic measures must be taken by you to insure that the deadline in this matter is met. I am deeply concerned over your apparent inability to progress with this project at a faster rate than has been indicated in status letters submitted by you on the first of each month. I want to again emphasize that I expect the deadline in this matter to be met without fail and that I am holding you personally responsible to insure that this is done.

FBI - NEW YORK
RECD BELMONT

COMM — FBI
MAR 7 - 1956
MAILED 24

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

TDR:pjm
(4)

63 MAR 16 1956

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

428

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 3/22/56

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

ReBulets 1/26/56, and 2/27/56, instructing the NYO to initiate investigations on selected security subjects with the aim of identifying rank-and-file CP members and establishing the extent and nature of their activity in the party organization.

NYlet 2/16/56 set out the identities of 28 security subjects selected by the NYO as warranting current investigation in connection with referenced Bureau instructions.

As a result of intensified coverage of the 28 security subjects, mentioned above, by means of fisurs, tesurs, informants and other investigative techniques the NYO has opened, or reopened, 50 security case files in which the subjects have been identified as current CP members. In many instances the opening of these cases will result in additional leads, thereby assisting the NYO in its efforts to identify all rank-and-file CP members and their organizational affiliation.

The NYO intends to expand and extend the above intensification program as additional manpower becomes available when the NY summary report program is completed.

UCFN retained Form 1244

2- BUREAU (100-358086)(RM)
1- NEW YORK (100-97061)

RECORDED - 64

EX-103

6 MAR 26 1956

DR:POL
(3)

SUBV CONTROL

cc - Mr. Rushing

428

SAC, New York (100-97061) April 4, 1956

RECORDED-41

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Reurlet dated March 22, 1956.

In order that the Bureau may follow your progress in your efforts to effect more complete coverage of CP activities and identification of individual members thereof, you are requested to submit a summary of your accomplishments along these lines by July 1, 1956.

TDR:pjm
(4)

COMM — FBI
APR 4 - 1956
MAILED 24

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

APR 20 1956

cc - Mr. Rushing

429

March 27, 1956

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION

Reurairtel dated March 23, 1956, captioned "Herbert Caesar, was., SM - MCI."

In the future, correspondence pertaining to Security Index subjects employed by the Federal Government should be submitted under the caption "Security Index - Special Section."

TDR:pjm
(4)

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

COMM - FBI
MAR 27 1956
MAILED 20

RECORDED - 34
EX-121

100-358086-34-401

MAR 30 1956
126

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

430

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086-Sub. 34) DATE: 4/2/56

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: INDEX
SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
SUBMISSION OF SUMMARY REPORTS
NEW YORK DIVISION

ReBulet 11/7/55; NY Inspection Report, Inspector B. C. BROWN, 11/10/55.

There are set out below data relating to the process and status of the above project in this Division as of 3/30/56:

Number of Cases Completed	649
Number of Summary Reports Remaining to be Submitted	614
Number of Cases Assigned for Preparation of Summary Reports	614

It is noted that during March, 1956 a total of 322 cases were disposed of. During the first 4 months of the program 327 cases were disposed of.

2- Bureau (100-358086-Sub. 34) (RM)
1- New York (100-97061)

Let to NY
4/10/56
TDR

RECORDED - 72 100-358086-34-430

EX-107

18 APR 3 1956

CLS:MTR
(5)

1-D

cc Mr. Rushing

430

SAC, New York (100-97061)

April 10, 1956

RECORDED-57

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

62-73

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
SUBMISSION OF SUMMARY REPORTS
NEW YORK DIVISION

Reurlet dated April 2, 1956.

My letters of November 7, 1955, January 10, February 7 and March 7, 1956, stressed the necessity of completing the Summary Report Program by May 1, 1956. I expect this deadline to be met without fail.

Your letter of May 1, 1956, reflecting the successful completion of this project should contain complete details of your plans to bring all Security Index cases up to date by the submission of annual investigative reports.

TDR:pjm
(4)

MAILED 6
APR 11 1956
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Sizoo
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

APR 11 4 25 PM '56
RECEIVED READING ROOM
F B I
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

UNRECORDED
3/23/56

AIRTEL

NEW YORK (105-11042)

BUREAU (100-398030)

[redacted], was
SM - MCI Security Index
Reurairtel 3/5/56.

On 3/23/56, Mr. [redacted], Personnel Department, General Post Office, NYC, advised SA [redacted] that the subject is employed by the Postal Department [redacted] Transportation Division as a mail handler.

KELLY

Bureau (100-398030) (RM)
(1- [redacted] (RM)
(1- 100-358086-Sub 34) (RM)
1- New York (105-11042)

JJC:jjg
(10)

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
4 B 156 MAR 30 1956

INITIALS ON ORIGINAL

56 APR 5 1955

D-36 (6-21-55)

431

FBI

Date: 3/30/56

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mason
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Nease
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room

From SAC, NEW YORK (105-11042)

To: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION
[redacted] US POST OFFICE
DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEE

Re NY airtel, 3/23/56.

Mr. [redacted], Personnel Department, GPO, NYC, advised SA [redacted] on 3/30/56 that the subject continues to be employed by that department as a mail handler in the Transportation Department.

KELLY

105-354822 - 1
100-372030 - 1

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

EX-125

RECORDED - 17

100-358086-34-431

17 APR 3 1956

(5) - Bureau (100-358086Sub 34)
(1 - [redacted])
(1 - 100-398030)
1 - New York ([redacted])

JJC:mmr (11)
(7) 5 APR

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

AIRTEL
NEW YORK, 4/6/56

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION, [redacted];
US P.O. DEPT. EMPLOYEE.

ReNYairtel, 3/30/56.

On 4/6/56, Mr. [redacted], Personnel Sect., US Gen. P.O., NYC, advised that the subject is still employed as a temporary mail handler at the Gen. P.O.

KELLY

5 - BUREAU (105-358086 SUB 34)(RM)
(1 - 105-[redacted])(RM)
(1 - 100-398030)(RM)
1 - NY 105[redacted]

JJC:JLK (#1)
(7)

EX-125

RECORDED - 4

100-358086-34-[illegible]

APR 10 1956

Approved: _____ Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-358086-[illegible]

FD-36 (6-21-55)

433

F B I

Date: 4/13/56

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

From SAC, NEW YORK

To: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION

[redacted]

US POSTAL DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEE

ReNYairtel, 4/6/56.

On 4/13/56, Mr. [redacted], Personnel Section, US General PO, NYC, advised that the subject is still employed as a temporary mail handler at the General PO, NYC.

KELLY

(5) - Bureau (105-358086 sub 34) (RM)
(1 - [redacted])
(1 - 100-390030)
1 - New York (105-11042)

JJC:dlo (#1)
(7)

EX-122

RECORDED - 76

100-358086-34-4/13

APR 14 1956

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

58 APR 20 1956

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mason
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

105-358086-34

Report Form
FD-72 (5-12-55)

[redacted]

UNRECORDED
4/13/56

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
NEW YORK	NEW YORK	4/13/56	3/6,8,14,15,26-30/56

TITLE OF CASE

[redacted], was

O SECURITY MATTER

REPORT MADE BY [redacted] | TYPED BY kid

CHARACTER OF CASE

SECURITY MATTER - MCI

SYNOPSIS:

T-2 and T-4 advised subject attended MCI and FOI meetings, NYC, Temple Number 7, 102 West 116th Street, NYC, from February to August, 1955. Subject [redacted] Subject [redacted] of the FOI. Subject employed General Post Office, NYC, and resides [redacted] Avenue, Bronx, NY.

- P* -

DETAILS: T-1, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised on May 11, 1955, that the Muslim Cult of Islam (MCI) is an organization organized around 1930 in Detroit, Michigan. The national leader and founder is ELIJAH MOHAMMED, who claims to have been sent by Allah, the Supreme Being, to lead the Negroes out of slavery in the United States.

APPROVED	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW
COPIES MADE:		100-358086-34 ✓

7 - Bureau (RM)
(5 - [redacted])
(1 - 100-396030)
(1 - 100-358086 Sub 34)
4 - New York (105-11042)
(1 - [redacted])

NOT RECORDED
15 MAY 2 1956

INITIALS ON ORIGINAL

391

[redacted]

50 MAY 4 1956

PROPERTY OF FBI.—This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—60137-4

UNR.
4/13/56

Members fanatically follow the alleged teachings of Allah as interpreted by MOHAMMED and disavow allegiance to the United States. Members pledge allegiance only to Allah and Islam and believe any civil law which conflicts with Muslim law should be disobeyed. The Cult teaches that members of the dark-skinned race cannot be considered citizens of the United States since they are in slavery in this country and, therefore, must free themselves by destroying non-Muslims and Christianity in the "War of Armageddon." For this purpose, the Cult has a military branch called the Fruit of Islam (FOI), composed of all male able-bodied members who participate in military drill and judo training.

Members of the Cult also believe that they are directly related to all Asiatic races and any conflict involving any Asiatic nation and a Western nation is considered a part of the "War of Armageddon" in which the Asiatic nation will be victorious.

All meetings attended by the subject, as set forth hereinafter, were held by Temple Number 7 of the MCI, 102 West 116th Street, New York, New York.

All informants utilized in this report have furnished reliable information in the past unless otherwise indicated.

T-2 on February 14, 1955, advised that the subject was present at a meeting of the MCI held on Sunday, February 13, 1955. T-2 advised that [redacted] of Temple Number 7, addressed the audience and made a comparison between the "lion and the elephant" stating that the lion represented the "devil" (white race) and the elephant represented the "black race."

UNR.
4/13/56

[redacted] advised the group that for 6,000 years the lion "has been king, but now the lion has lost his teeth and the elephant has become stronger and can kill the lion." [redacted] prophesied that the "devil" heads will roll in the streets of New York City and blood will run down the gutters.

He displayed a photograph taken from a magazine which he stated depicted Negroes in the State of Mississippi being murdered by the "devil" which according to LITTLE indicated that the "black race" was being held in slavery by the white race.

On February 15, 1955, T-2 advised that at a meeting of the FOI held on February 14, 1955, the subject instructed the drill team on how to conduct themselves during the forthcoming trip to Chicago, Illinois. T-2 advised that the subject was a [redacted] in the FOI.

On February 23, 1955, T-2 advised that the subject was one of the approximately thirty males who attended the FOI meeting held on Monday, February 21, 1955. He stated that the subject [redacted]. Later in the evening, those in attendance were divided into two groups; one group consisted of those who planned to attend the MCI convention in Chicago, Illinois, and the other group of those who could not attend. The subject [redacted]

On February 21, 1955, T-2 advised that the subject was present at a meeting of the MCI held on Sunday, February 20, 1955.

UNR,
4/13/56

NY 105-11042

On February 28, 1955, T-3, who is in a position to furnish reliable information regarding officers of the New York Temple of the MCI, advised that [redacted] is a [redacted] in the FOI of Temple Number 7.

T-3 also advised that the subject purchased tickets for a fund raising barbecue held by Temple Number 7 on February 12, 1955.

On March 3, 1955, T-4, who is in a position to furnish reliable information, advised that the subject [redacted] of the MCI held on Wednesday, March 2, 1955. [redacted] spoke on the Saviour's Day Convention held in Chicago and the greatness of ELIJAH MOHAMMED.

On March 7, 1955, T-4 advised that the subject attended a meeting of the MCI held on March 6, 1955, [redacted]

On March 7, 1955, T-2 advised that the subject attended a meeting of the MCI held on Sunday, March 6, 1955. [redacted]

On March 8, 1955, T-4 advised that the subject was present at a meeting of the FOI held on March 7, 1955, and [redacted]

UNR
4/13/56

He further advised that [redacted], [redacted] of the FOI, addressed the meeting and stated that the year 1955 was the last year of the rule of the "white devils" and expounded on the greatness of the Chinese People who ran the "white devil" out of Asia.

On March 8, 1955, T-2 advised that the subject attended the FOI meeting held on March 7, 1955. T-2 also stated that the subject [redacted]

On March 15, 1955, T-2 advised that the subject [redacted] of the FOI held on March 14, 1955, and introduced the main speaker for the evening. Later, at the same meeting, the subject [redacted], the group was split into two sections, consisting of those who had been in the temple for more than six months and those under six months. [redacted] lectured the group which had been in the temple under six months and asked questions regarding Muslim lessons.

On March 23, 1955, T-2 advised that at a meeting of the MCI held on March 20, 1955, the subject was present when [redacted] told the group that the American flag represents the enemy of the Muslims. T-2 advised that [redacted] further remarked that the "black world" is getting together to destroy the "devil" and the time was not far off when the "devils" blood will run in the streets of New York.

On March 23, 1955, T-4 advised that the subject attended a meeting of the MCI held on Sunday, March 20, 1955.

T-2 on March 29, 1955, advised that [redacted] FOI meeting held on March 28, 1955, and introduced the speaker of the evening, [redacted]

UNR
4/13/56

[redacted] He also advised that the subject was present at the MCI meeting held on March 27, 1955.

T-4 on March 29, 1955, advised that the subject attended a FOI meeting held on March 28, 1955.

On April 6, 1955, T-4 advised that the subject attended the MCI meeting held on Sunday, April 3, 1955.

On April 6, 1955, T-2 advised that the subject was in attendance at the FOI meeting held on April 4, 1955. He advised that the members were split into two groups for the purposes of lesson discussion and the [redacted]

On April 13, 1955, T-2 advised that the subject was present at the FOI meeting held on April 11, 1955, and [redacted].

T-2, on April 26, 1955, advised that the subject was present at the meeting of the FOI held on April 18, 1955, when [redacted] pointed to a painting of the United States flag and told those present that "Allah is going to take this man, your enemy, off the scene." He further stated that:

> "Some of you will not want to smack some little devils babies' heads against the wall, but the time is coming soon when you will have to prove yourself because the time is getting short."

T-2 advised that by this [redacted] meant that the War of Armageddon would take place soon.

T-4, on April 27, 1955, advised that the subject attended the MCI meeting held on April 20, 1955.

VNR
4/13/56

T-4, on April 27, 1955, advised that the subject was present at the meeting of the MCI held on April 24, 1955. He advised that at this meeting, [redacted], [redacted] of Temple Number 7, told those present that:

> "All devils (white race) will be killed, men, women, children and even the unborn. When a white baby is born a little 'black boy' should take the baby by the legs and smash his head against a rock and kill him because the devil should not be allowed to live."

On April 27, 1955, T-4 advised that [redacted] opened the FOI meeting held on April 25, 1955, and introduced the main speaker for the evening.

On May 3, 1955, T-4 advised that the subject attended the MCI meeting held on May 1, 1955, and was [redacted]

T-2 on May 4, 1955, advised that the subject was present at the MCI meeting held on May 1, 1955. At this meeting, [redacted] told those present that the prophet (ELIJAH MOHAMMED of Chicago, Illinois) was the only man not afraid of the federal government who can form a separate government within the forty-eight states and the "devil" can do nothing to stop him.

On May 4, 1955, T-2 advised that at a meeting of the FOI held on May 2, 1955, the subject assisted the captain of the FOI in drilling the FOI meetings. Later in the evening, the members were divided into two groups and [redacted]

[redacted]

UNR
4/13/56

NY 105-11042

On May 24, 1955, T-4 advised that the subject attended the MCI meeting held on May 22, 1955.

On May 31, 1955, T-4 advised that the subject attended the MCI meeting held on Sunday, May 29, 1955.

On June 7, 1955, T-4 advised that [redacted] was [redacted] at the FOI meeting held on June 6, 1955. T-4 further advised that the subject was [redacted].

On June 16, 1955, T-4 advised that the subject was in attendance at the meeting of the MCI held on June 12, 1955.

On June 16, 1955, T-4 advised that [redacted] was [redacted] at the FOI meeting held June 13, 1955.

T-4 advised on June 22, 1955, that the subject was one of the nearly two hundred persons present at the MCI meeting held June 19, 1955.

On June 22, 1955, T-4 advised that the subject was [redacted] at the FOI meeting held June 20, 1955.

On August 10, 1955, T-4 advised the subject attended the MCI meeting held on July 24, 1955.

T-4, on August 18, 1955, advised that the subject attended the MCI meeting held on August 14, 1955.

T-5, who has furnished reliable information in the past, on March 30, 1956, advised that the subject is presently employed as a mail handler by the United States General Post Office, New York City, New York. T-5 advised that the subject is presently residing at [redacted] Avenue, Bronx, New York.

[redacted]

UNR
4/13/56

Careful consideration has been given to each source concealed and T symbols were utilized in the report only in those instances where the identities of the sources must be concealed.

ADMINISTRATIVE

One copy of this report is being designated for New York file [redacted], which is the organizational file for the MCI.

LEADS

NEW YORK

At New York, New York

Will continue to follow and report the subject's activities in the MCI and FOI.

REFERENCE Report of SA [redacted], 3/7/55, New York.

UNRECORDED
April 18, 1956

SAC, Albany

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX -

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of April 13, 1956.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by

Enclosure

2cc - Albuquerque (W/Enc.)
2cc - Anchorage (W/Enc.)
2cc - Atlanta (W/Enc.)
2cc - Baltimore (W/Enc.)
2cc - Birmingham (W/Enc.)
2cc - Boston (W/Enc.)
2cc - Buffalo (W/Enc.)
2cc - Butte (W/Enc.)
2cc - Charlotte (W/Enc.)
2cc - Chicago (W/Enc.)
2cc - Cincinnati (W/Enc.)
2cc - Cleveland (W/Enc.)
2cc - Dallas (W/Enc.)
2cc - Denver (W/Enc.)
2cc - Detroit (W/Enc.)
2cc - El Paso (W/Enc.)
2cc - Houston (W/Enc.)
2cc - Indianapolis (W/Enc.)
2cc - Kansas City (W/Enc.)
2cc - Knoxville (W/Enc.)
2cc - Little Rock (W/Enc.)
2cc - Los Angeles (W/Enc.)
2cc - Louisville (W/Enc.)
2cc - Memphis (W/Enc.)
2cc - Honolulu (W/Enc.)
2cc - Miami (W/Enc.)
2cc - Milwaukee (W/Enc.)
2cc - Minneapolis (W/Enc.)
2cc - Mobile (W/Enc.)
2cc - Newark (W/Enc.)
2cc - New Haven (W/Enc.)
2cc - New Orleans (W/Enc.)
2cc - New York (W/Enc.-2)
2cc - Norfolk (W/Enc.)
2cc - Oklahoma City (W/Enc.)
2cc - Omaha (W/Enc.)
2cc - Philadelphia (W/Enc.)
2cc - Phoenix (W/Enc.)
2cc - Pittsburgh (W/Enc.)
2cc - Portland (W/Enc.)
2cc - Richmond (W/Enc.)
2cc - St. Louis (W/Enc.)
2cc - Salt Lake City (W/Enc.)
2cc - San Antonio (W/Enc.)
2cc - San Diego (W/Enc.)
2cc - San Francisco (W/Enc.)
2cc - San Juan (W/Enc.)
2cc - Savannah (W/Enc.)
2cc - Seattle (W/Enc.)
2cc - Springfield (W/Enc.)
2cc - Washington Field (W/Enc.)

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

100-358086 -34-

NOT RECORDED
141 APR 25 1956

58 APR 99

YELLOW DUPLICATE
APR 18 1956
MAILED

UNRECORDED
4/18/56

checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated January 17, 1956.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

AIRTEL

NY 4/20/56

Transmit the following Teletype message to: Bureau

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION; [redacted] US Post Office Department Employee.

Remyairtel 4/13/56.

Mr. [redacted], Personnel Department, US General Post Office, NYC, advised on 4/20/56 that the subject continues to be employed as a mail handler at the General Post Office.

KELLY

7-Bureau (RM)
(5-100-358086-Sub 34)
(1-105 [redacted])
(1-100-398030)
1-New York (105-[redacted])

JJC:meg (#1)
(9)

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent_____M Per_____

RECORDED - 51 100-358086-34-434

APR 24 1956

EX-121

55 APR 27 1956

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-358086-34 105-[redacted]-32

FBI
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mason
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Nease
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Mr. Belmont

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

435

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 4/30/56

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

Rebulet 4/18/56 transmitting to this Division a list of New York Security Index subjects prepared from the Bureau's Security Index.

The above list, which is being returned herewith, was carefully compared against the New York Security Index on 4/24/56 and no discrepancies other than those noted thereon and which are explained by items in transit were found to exist. The list was also compared against the fourth set, which is now being maintained in the Poughkeepsie Resident Agency, and no discrepancies other than those indicated above were found to exist.

2 - BUREAU (ENC) (100-358086) RM
1 - NEW YORK (100-97061)

1 ENCLOSURE

Enclosure detached + destroyed 5/14/56 TSR

CLS:EMD
(3)

RECORDED-59

100-358086-39-435

SUBVERSIVE CONTROL
REC'D - LRT
MAY 3 1956

INT. SEC

55 MAY 15 1956

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

AIRTEL

4-27-56

Mr. Boardman
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Nease
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU New York

SECURITY INDEX-SPECIAL SECTION;
[redacted], U.S. POST OFFICE DEPT. EMPLOYEE

Remy Airtel 4/20/56.

MR. [redacted], personnel department, U.S. General Post Office, NYC advised on 4/27/56 that the subject continues to be employed as a mail handler at the General Post Office, NYC.

KELLY

(7) Bureau
(5-100-358086 sub 34)
(1-105-[redacted])
(1-100-398030)
1-NY 105-11042

JJC:sgr (#1)
(9)

RECORDED - 15 100-358086-34-436

16 APR 30 1956

EX-107

SUBVERSIVE CONTROL

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

70 MAY 7 1956

105-32482-1

COPY FILED IN 105-398030-1

cc - Mr. Rushing
- Mr. Haack
cc - Mr. Mansfield

SAC, New York (100-97061) 437 April 30, 1956

Director, FBI (100-358086-34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

13 C

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Certain instances have arisen within the past few weeks in which the Bureau has questioned your action in closing certain cases containing indications subject may be a current member of the Communist Party (CP). In these instances your investigations had not developed sufficient evidence to justify the subject's inclusion in the Security Index. The Bureau's principal question in these cases concerned the full and proper utilization of your informant sources.

In order to determine whether your office was actually exhausting all the logical sources of information pertaining to each subject, a series of questions was propounded in these cases. These questions generally called for an analysis of the particular case to determine:

(1) With what CP groups subject might most likely have been affiliated by virtue of his placesof residence or his occupation within the past five years;

(2) What security informants, potential security informants, panel sources, confidential sources or defected communists could have furnished information to your office concerning individuals within these groups during the past five years;

(3) Whether these sources had all been contacted; and

(4) Whether you had obtained current CP club membership data concerning the groups likely to include the subject as directed by Bulets to New York and all offices dated February 1, 1956,

RECEIVED-BOARD
MAY 1 10 59 AM '56
FBI
RECEIVED READING ROOM

RECORDED-66 100-358086-34-437

MAY 2 1956

MAILED 3
MAY 1 - 1956
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Harbo
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen

OTM:pjc (6)

MAY 7 1956

JPB
TDH
OTM

and March 23, 1956, captioned
"Communist Party, USA - Membership,
Internal Security - C."

Some such analysis is essential to be certain that investigation in any case is as complete and to the point as exising sources permit.

Although your investigations generally included contacts with some pertinent sources, in those instances in which the Bureau inquiries have been answered to date your office contemplates additional investigation in each case, generally among recognized existing sources.

It appears that you should again point out to all Agents the necessity of checking all logical, existing sources before a case is closed for lack of sufficient material to justify the subject's inclusion in the Security Index.

Full utilization of logical existing sources is equally if not more essential in cases in which a subject is included in the Security Index. It is not enough merely to develop a minimum of information necessary to satisfy the criteria set out in SAC Letter 55-30.

In the immediate future you will be instituting a program of submitting annual reports on Security Index subjects. An integral feature of this program will be a re-evaluation of each subject's Security Index status. At the time you prepare each annual report on each Security Index subject the Bureau will expect you to have developed all available evidence to support subject's detention in the event of an emergency. This will not only include material existing in your office files at the time that report is prepared but must also include information from an up-to-date check of all logical security informants, potential security informants, panel sources, confidential sources

or defected communists likely to have knowledge of the subject's activities, particularly within the period applicable under SAC Letter 55-30.

The foregoing pertains to the utilization of existing sources. The development of additional informant sources must, of course, be kept constantly in mind during each security investigation.

You should be certain that all Agents handling security investigations of individuals understand the degree of thoroughness the Bureau expects in these investigations. Bulet within thirty days that this has been brought to the attention of all affected investigative and supervisory personnel.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 5/2/56

438

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

Remylet 4/30/56, returning to the Bureau a list of Security Index subjects compiled from the Bureau's Security Index.

A notation was made on the list indicating a New York Security Index card was carried in the name of [redacted] instead of [redacted] as contained in the list. This is to advise that this division has now received corrected Security Index cards showing the name of [redacted] as [redacted] in conformity to the Bureau's list.

(2) - Bureau (100-358086)(RM)

1 - NY 100-97061

CLS:htk
(3)

100-358086-NR 438

MAY 3 1956

65 MAY 10 1956

EX-120

FD-36 (6-21-55)

FBI

Date: 5/4/56

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

From SAC, NEW YORK (105-11042)

To: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34)

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION;
[redacted], U.S. P.O. Dept. Employee

ReNYair-tel 4/27/56.

On 5/4/56, Mr. [redacted], Personnel Section, U.S. General Post Office, NYC, advised that the subject continues to be employed as a temporary mail handler at the General Post Office.

KELLY

7-Bureau (100-358086-Sub 34) (RM)
(1-105-[redacted])
(1-100-398030)
1-New York 105[redacted]

JJC:mam (#1)
(9)

100-358086-34-439

RECORDED-16

11 MAY 5 1956

EX. - 120

SUBV/CONTROL

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

440

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) DATE: 5/1/56

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
SUBMISSION OF SUMMARY REPORTS
NEW YORK DIVISION

Rebulet dated April 10, 1956, referring to previous Bureau correspondence stressing the necessity of completing the Summary Report Program by May 1, 1956, and stating that the Bureau expected this deadline to be met without fail.

This is to advise that in accordance with the stated plans of this office, the deadline of May 1, 1956, for the submission of summary reports was met as all summary reports have been furnished to the Bureau.

Reference Bulet of April 10, 1956, instructed that in our letter of May 1 we should set out complete details of our plans to bring all Security Index cases up to date by the submission of annual investigative reports. An analysis of the status of the Security Index cases has been made and it has been determined that there are 726 cases wherein the last investigative report was submitted prior to January 1, 1955; there are 770 cases wherein the last report was submitted in 1955; and there are 1,260 cases wherein the last report was submitted in 1956. This involves a total of 2,756 Security Index subjects.

This office is most anxious to bring up to date the program involving the submission of annual investigative reports in all Security Index subject cases. On the other hand, it is also most anxious to conduct the type of investigation of the various Security Index subjects expected of us by the Bureau. It is believed that when these cases are reopened for the purpose of submission of the annual investigative report, many will require considerable investigation. It is therefore felt that with the personnel presently assigned to Division IV in this office, it would be able to handle between now

2 - Bureau (100-358086 Sub 34) (RM)
1 - New York (100-97061)

WTM:RAA

100-358086-34-4/1/56

EX-108

and December 31, 1956, 726 of these cases. This will take care of those cases wherein the last investigative report was submitted prior to 1955. Reaching the goal of handling 726 of these cases would of course be contingent upon our ability to maintain Division IV at its present level with reference to Special Agents. Also, it would be dependent upon the absence of any special project of some magnitude that would develop between now and December 31, 1956. It is believed that under the conditions mentioned above, this office could get out 726 annual investigative reports between now and December 31, 1956. UACB, this goal is being set by the New York Office and every effort will be made to achieve this end. This program will be closely supervised and the Bureau advised periodically of its status.

cc - Mr. Boardman
cc - Mr. Belmont
cc - Mr. Rushing

440

May 9, 1956

SAC, New York (100-97061)

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
NEW YORK OFFICE

100-358086-34-440

RECORDED - 53

EX-103

Reurlet dated May 1, 1956, reflecting the successful completion by you of the Summary Report Program scheduled for completion by May 1, 1956.

In outlining your plans for the submission of annual investigative reports in Security Index cases, you indicate that 1,496 reports are needed by December 31, 1956, to bring these cases to a current status. However, you propose to submit only 726 reports, representing those cases in which no reports have been submitted since January 1, 1955.

The Bureau considers it essential to bring all Security Index cases up to date by the submission of annual investigative reports. It is further felt that these cases must thereafter be maintained in a current status. Therefore, you are directed to schedule those 1,496 cases for active investigation and submission of reports by December 31, 1956. The submission of reports in these cases should be equitably distributed throughout the remaining months of 1956 and you must insure that adequate manpower is utilized to assure that the above goal is met. Submit a progress report on July 1, 1956, and on the first of each month thereafter until investigative reports have been submitted in the above 1,496 cases.

Administrative devices should be established in your office, thereafter, to reopen all Security Index cases on an annual basis for the submission of annual investigative reports in accordance with the instructions contained in Section 87-D of the Manual of Instructions. Advise the Bureau on March 1 and September 1 of each year as to the status of these cases in accordance with the instructions contained in SAC Letter 55-53 (G) dated August 16, 1955.

MAILED 12
MAY 9 1956
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

YELLOW: Enclosure to memo to Boardman from Belmont dated 5/8/56, same caption, TDR:pjm.

TDR:pjm (6)

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum · UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

441

TO : Mr. L. V. Boardman

DATE: May 8, 1956

FROM : Mr. A. H. Belmont

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS - Individuals
NEW YORK OFFICE
Bufile 100-358086 Sub 34

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

New York letter dated May 1, 1956, reflects that the Bureau deadline with regard to the submission of summary reports by the New York Office was met by May 1, 1956, as scheduled. In accordance with previous instructions, New York set forth in its letter of May 1 its plans for bringing all Security Index cases up to date by the submission of annual investigative reports. It notes that during the year 1956, 1,496 annual reports would be required in order to have these cases up to date. However, New York proposes to submit only 726 reports, representing those cases wherein the last investigative report was submitted prior to January 1, 1955. Under this schedule, at the end of 1956, there would be 770 delinquent cases in which annual investigative reports are due.

We have continually stressed the necessity of bringing all Security Index cases up to date and maintaining them in that condition. It is felt that we should require the New York Office to schedule all 1,496 cases for active investigation and submission of annual investigative reports by December 31, 1956. It is further felt that, thereafter, we should specifically require the New York Office to schedule all Security Index cases (2,756 at the present time) for annual investigative reports during the year 1957.

RECOMMENDATION:

If you agree, there is attached a proposed letter to New York.

RECORDED - 105 - 358086 - 34 - 441

EX-125

15 MAY 15 1956

Enclosure

cc - Mr. Boardman
cc - Mr. Belmont
cc - Mr. Rushing

TDR:pjm
(4)

58 MAY 22 1956

FD-36 (6-21-55)

F B I

Date: 5/11/56

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

From SAC, NEW YORK

To: BUREAU

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION [redacted]
UNITED STATES POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEE

Re NY airtel 5/4/56.

Mr. [redacted], Personnel Department, US General P.O., NYC, advised on 5/11/56, that the subject continues to be employed at the GPO as a temporary mail handler.

KELLY

7-Bureau (100-358086)sub 34)
1-105-[redacted]
1-100-398030
1-NY 105-[redacted]

JJC:md(#1)
(9)

Mr. Belmont

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Nease
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

RECORDED-61

EX-108

17 MAY 16 1956

3-D

Approved: J. J. Kelly
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

DECLASSIFIED COPY FILED IN

FD-36 (6-21-55)

FBI

Date: 5/18/56

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

443

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

From SAC, NEW YORK (105-11042)

To: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086sub34)

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION;
[redacted]
U.S. Post Office Department Employee

Re NY airtel, 5/11/56.

On 5/18/56, Mr. [redacted], Personnel Section, U.S. General Post Office, NYC, advised that [redacted] continues to be employed as a mail handler at the General Post Office.

KELLY

7-Bureau (100-358086sub34)
(1 105-[redacted])
(1 100-398030)
1-New York (105-[redacted])

JJC:lw
(9)

RECORDED-37 100-358086-34-443

EX-134

16 MAY 22 1956

5-pk

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-358086-1 100-398030-1

EBT

Approved: JJ Kelly Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum · UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

444

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: May 8, 1956

FROM : Mr. J. F. Bland

SUBJECT: SECURITY CASES
NEW YORK OFFICE

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont ✓
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

On July 21, 1953, we discontinued the use of O-1 forms (the forms used for requesting advice from the field as to the status of a case) in routine security cases in the New York Office because of the large backlog and delinquency in such cases in that office. As of August 1, 1953, shortly after the moratorium on the use of Forms O-1, the New York Office was 70% delinquent in cases in security classifications 65, 100 and 105. This represented 4,245 delinquent matters out of a total of 6,126 cases.

The delinquency in security classifications in the New York Office has steadily declined and as of March 31, 1956, the delinquency percentage stood at 12.2% based on a total of 499 delinquent items out of a total of 4,097 cases in the above classifications.

In my memorandum dated January 6, 1956, it was recommended that the moratorium on sending O-1 forms to New York in routine security cases be continued until after completion by New York of the Summary Report Program. This Program was completed on schedule, May 1, 1956.

100-358086-34-444

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that we again institute the practice of following New York in routine security cases by the use of Form O-1.

16 MAY 1956

RECORDED - 19

EX-109

Bufile 100-358086 Sub 34

cc - Mr. Belmont
cc - Mr. Bland
cc - Mr. Rushing

TDR:pjm
(4)

55 JUN 1 1956

SUBMITTED

FD-36 (6-21-55)

F B I

Date: 5/25/56

Transmit the following message via Air-tel

Registered 445

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

From SAC, NEW YORK (105-11042)

To: BUREAU (100-358086 Sub 34)

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION
[redacted]
US POST OFFICE DEPT. EMPLOYEE

ReNYairtel, 5/18/56.

Mr. [redacted], Personnel Section, US General Post Office, NYC, advised on 5/25/56, that CAESAR continues to be employed at the General Post Office as a mail handler.

KELLY

5 - Bureau (100-358086 Sub 34) (RM)
1 - Bureau file 105-[redacted] (RM)
1 - Bureau file 100-393030 (RM)
1 - NY 105-[redacted]

JJC:AJW (#1)
(9)

EX - 120

RECORDED - 93
100-358086-34-445

14 JUN 1 1956

Approved: J. J. Kelly Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-393030-1

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mason
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Nease
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

1244

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

445X

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086-34) DATE: 5/29/56

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

ReBulet, 4/30/56, which dealt with thoroughness in the investigation of Security cases. Bureau letter instructed that material in the letter be discussed with all Agents handling Security investigations of individuals.

This is to advise that the above action has been taken at the various section conferences of the Security squads.

RECORDED - 12 100-358086-34 - 445X

18 JUN 1 1956

(2) - Bureau (100-358086-34)
1 - New York (100-97061)

TSM:ems
(3)

EX - 120

AUG 7 1956

5-10

AIRTEL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NY,NY,6/1/56

446

Transmit the following Teletype message to: BUREAU

NY

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION;

[redacted]

US POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEE

Re NY airtel 5/25/56.

On 6/1/56, Mr. [redacted], Personnel Section, US General Post Office, NYC, advised that [redacted] continues to be employed at General Post Office as a mail handler.

KELLY

(7) - Bureau (100-358086 Sub 34) RM
(1 - Bufile 105-[redacted])
(1 - Bufile 100-398030)
1 - New York (105-[redacted])

JJC:ag (#1)
(9)

RECORDED - 51
EX - 109
12 JUN 5 1956

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36
Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mason
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Nease
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

1244

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-[redacted]-1
105-[redacted]-1
100-358086-34-1446
5.742

cc Rushing
Haack
Mansfield

447

SAC, New York

June 25, 1956

Director, FBI (100-358086) PERSONAL ATTENTION

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
MISSING SECURITY INDEX SUBJECTS

Reurlet dated May 14, 1956, captioned "CP, USA, Underground Operations, New York Division, Internal Security - C," New York file 100-96985.

Relet indicates that with the exception of a few persons working in the South and a few technical workers who are winding up the activities relating to the underground operations, the Communist Party (CP) had no one in the underground as of about March, 1956. As you have been frequently informed, the Bureau considers investigations to locate missing Security Index subjects to be of extreme importance. It is essential that the Bureau be able to locate all of its Security Index subjects without exception in the event of an emergency. Bulet to New York dated January 3, 1956, captioned "Communist Party, USA, Underground Operations, Internal Security - C" directed that investigation of missing Security Index subjects be treated as "specials" in an effort to locate the missing communist fugitives. Although that objective is no longer foremost in the Bureau's mind, the location of these missing Security Index subjects cannot be neglected. As of June 15, 1956, of the 54 missing Security Index subjects throughout the United States, 35 were New York subjects. Obviously there can be no diminution of effort to locate these 35 individuals.

The Bureau desires that you analyze each of these 35 cases at this time to determine how each fits into the current CP underground picture as defined in relet. If your knowledge of current CP underground operations does not specifically explain each subject's continued absence, you should review his file for other logical explanations for his absence and whereabouts.

JUN 26 1956

OTM:ph
(6)

RECORDED - 8

100-358086-34-LHA

COMM - FBI

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

Thereafter, you should sulet under each individual's case caption (1) to advise the Bureau of your opinion as to subject's probable present activities and whereabouts, (2) to furnish a succinct summary of all investigation conducted to locate each subject since his disappearance, and (3) to outline the remaining investigation which you contemplate, redirecting or intensifying investigation as necessary to effect subject's location. In each instance, you should specifically include a comment as to whether a photograph of the subject is available and the extent to which it has been utilized during the investigation.

These letters should be submitted within 45 days of the date of the last letter submitted by your office in each case prior to the receipt of these instructions. Thereafter, letters reflecting the results of investigation to locate subjects must be submitted within the 45-day period prescribed by Section 87-D of the Manual of Instructions.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

448

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) DATE: 6/29/56

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Re New York letter 3/22/56 and Bulet 4/4/56 in connection with the captioned matter.

ReNYlet set out the results of the intensified coverage of 28 security subjects selected by the NYO as warranting such intensified investigation with the view in mind of identifying rank and file members of the Communist Party.

Rebulet requested that the NYO advise the Bureau by 7/1/56 of the further progress of this office in the above referred to intensified investigations.

During the three-month period from 3/15/56 to 6/15/56 the NYO has opened or reopened 173 case files in which the subjects have been identified as current CP members. These cases resulted in the utilization of fisurs, misurs, anonymous sources, and other investigative techniques. It is felt that the investigation of these new cases will lead to the identification of other rank and file CP members heretofore unknown to the NYO.

Although the Summary Report Program has been completed, the NYO is presently writing annual investigative reports in all Security Index cases wherein an annual investigative report is due. Keeping the annual investigative report program in mind, as well as the current Security Matter and Internal Security - C cases being handled, the NYO will continue the intensified investigation of the above referred to cases and any other cases wherein an intensified investigation appears feasible.

HAP

(2) - Bureau (100-358086 Sub 34) (RM)
1 - New York (100-97061)

RECORDED-92

RM

TSM:RAA

F-61

50 JUL 27 1956

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

449

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086) Sub. 34 DATE: 7/2/56

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
NEW YORK OFFICE

Rebulet May 9, 1956.

Follows a progress report concerning the submission of annual reports by this Division as requested in relet:

Annual reports to be submitted at inception of program	1,496
Cases in which Annual reports have been submitted	143
Cases remaining	1,353

Periodically this Division will revise its figures to take into account additions to, and deletions from, the Security Index.

34

JUL 16 1956

RECORDED - 25

100-358086-34-2449 - HARBECK

RM

2- Bureau (100-358086) Sub. 34
1- New York (100-97061)

CLS:CT

50 JUL 12 1956

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

450

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086-sub 34) DATE: 7/16/56

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX VERIFICATIONS

Remylet 1/17/56 relating to the status of Security Index Verifications.

Following are the accomplishments of this Division in the verification program from 1/15/56 to 7/15/56:

Total Security Index Subjects:		2739
Total Verifications 1/15/56 to 7/15/56:		
#12-8:	1169	
Others:	889	
TOTAL		2058
Number of cases in which residence and/or employment addresses not verified within six months and forty-five days as of 7/15/56:		
#12-8:	101	
Others:	109	
TOTAL		210

There has been a marked decrease in the number of delinquent verifications over the past six months. All cases requiring verification have been opened and are being actively investigated.

Section #12-8, the special unit handling SI Verifications, has, in view of the reduction in size of the Security Index, been appropriately reduced in size. At this time there are ten Agents assigned exclusively to verifications. One of these devotes a part of his time to the Detpro program.

The advantages and disadvantages of continuing Section #12-8 remain the same as outlined in my letter of 8/5/54. Agents on the Section are being rotated in accordance with Bureau instructions.

2 - BUREAU (100-358086-sub 34) RM
1 - NEW YORK (100-97061)

CLS:EMD
(3)

RECORDED - 100-358086-34-X-450

25 JUL 17 1956

UNRECORDED
July 18, 1956

SAC, Albany

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of July 13, 1956.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by

Enclosure

2cc - Albuquerque (W/Enc.)
2cc - Anchorage (W/Enc.)
2cc - Atlanta (W/Enc.)
2cc - Baltimore (W/Enc.)
2cc - Birmingham (W/Enc.)
2cc - Boston (W/Enc.)
2cc - Buffalo (W/Enc.)
2cc - Butte (W/Enc.)
2cc - Charlotte (W/Enc.)
2cc - Chicago (W/Enc.)
2cc - Cincinnati (W/Enc.)
2cc - Cleveland (W/Enc.)
2cc - Dallas (W/Enc.)
2cc - Denver (W/Enc.)
2cc - Detroit (W/Enc.)
2cc - El Paso (W/Enc.)
2cc - Honolulu (W/Enc.)
2cc - Houston (W/Enc.)
2cc - Indianapolis (W/Enc.)
2cc - Kansas City (W/Enc.)
2cc - Knoxville (W/Enc.)
2cc - Little Rock (W/Enc.)
2cc - Los Angeles (W/Enc.)
2cc - Louisville (W/Enc.)
2cc - Memphis (W/Enc.)
2cc - Miami (W/Enc.)
2cc - Milwaukee (W/Enc.)
2cc - Minneapolis (W/Enc.)
2cc - Mobile (W/Enc.)
2cc - Newark (W/Enc.)
2cc - New Haven (W/Enc.)
2cc - New Orleans (W/Enc.)
2cc - New York (W/Enc.-2)
2cc - Norfolk (W/Enc.)
2cc - Oklahoma City (W/Enc.)
2cc - Omaha (W/Enc.)
2cc - Philadelphia (W/Enc.)
2cc - Phoenix (W/Enc.)
2cc - Pittsburgh (W/Enc.)
2cc - Portland (W/Enc.)
2cc - Richmond (W/Enc.)
2cc - St. Louis (W/Enc.)
2cc - Salt Lake City (W/Enc.)
2cc - San Antonio (W/Enc.)
2cc - San Diego (W/Enc.)
2cc - San Francisco (W/Enc.)
2cc - San Juan (W/Enc.)
2cc - Savannah (W/Enc.)
2cc - Seattle (W/Enc.)
2cc - Springfield (W/Enc.)
2cc - Washington Field (W/Enc.)

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
199 JUL 19 1956

FOLLOW DUPLICATE
JUL 19 1956
MAILED

JUL 24 1956

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN

UNR.
7/18/56

Letter to SAC, Albany

checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated January 17, 1956.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 7/27/56

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet 7/18/56. There is attached an alphabetical list of NY SI subjects submitted to this division by reiet. The list has been compared against the NY Security Index and no discrepancies exist except those noted thereon.

Enclosure detached & destroyed 8-6-56 TEB

2- BUREAU (100-358086)(Enc.1)(RM)
1- NEW YORK (100-97061)

CLS:POL
(3)

100-358086-21-451

RECORDED-99

JUL 31 1956

2 ENCLOSURE

AUG 6

SUBV. CONTROL

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

452

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086 Sub.34) DATE: 8/1/56

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
NEW YORK OFFICE

ReBulet 5/9/56 and mylet 7/2/56.

The NYO has made a revision of its figures pertaining to the Annual Report Program to make appropriate adjustments for changes in the size of the Security Index.

As of 8/1/56, the revised figures reflecting the progress of the Annual Report Program are as follows:

Annual Reports to be submitted at inception of program	1496
Cases in which Annual Reports remain to be submitted by 12/31/56	1213
Cases completed	283

2- BUREAU (100-358086 Sub.34)(RM)
1- NEW YORK (100-97061)

CLS:POL
(3)

RECORDED-37

100-358086-34

14 AUG 8 1956

Subversive Control Section

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

453

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086) Sub.34 DATE: 9/5/56

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
NEW YORK OFFICE

Rebulet 5/9/56 and mylet 8/1/56.

Follows a progress report concerning the submission of annual reports by this Division as requested in relet:

Annual reports to be submitted at inception of program	1,496
Cases in which Annual reports have been submitted	540
Cases remaining	956

Periodically this Division will revise its figures to take into account additions to, and deletions from, the Security Index.

RM

2- Bureau (100-358086) Sub. 34
1- New York (100-97061)

100-358086-34-453
RECORDED-44
17 SEP 6 1956

SUBV. SECTION

ARW:CT

UNRECORDED

SAC, Albany

September 14, 1956

Director, FBI (100-358086)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

An analysis of the monthly administrative reports for the month of August, 1956, reveals that, on an over-all basis, the percentage of delinquent matters in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 stood at 9% as of August 31, 1956. This represents a 13.6% reduction in delinquency in the above categories during the past year and demonstrates the results that can be achieved through intensive efforts on the part of our field divisions. I desire that you continue to afford these cases your personal attention to insure that delinquency in these categories is kept at a minimum and I will continue to follow your progress through analyzing your monthly administrative reports.

2cc - Albuquerque
2cc - Anchorage
2cc - Atlanta
2cc - Baltimore
2cc - Birmingham
2cc - Boston
2cc - Buffalo
2cc - Butte
2cc - Charlotte
2cc - Chicago
2cc - Cincinnati
2cc - Cleveland
2cc - Dallas
2cc - Denver
2cc - Detroit
2cc - El Paso
2cc - Honolulu
2cc - Houston
2cc - Indianapolis
2cc - Kansas City
2cc - Knoxville
2cc - Little Rock
2cc - Los Angeles
2cc - Louisville
2cc - Memphis
2cc - Miami
2cc - Milwaukee
2cc - Minneapolis
2cc - Mobile
2cc - Newark
2cc - New Haven
2cc - New Orleans
2cc - New York
2cc - Norfolk
2cc - Oklahoma City
2cc - Omaha
2cc - Philadelphia
2cc - Phoenix
2cc - Pittsburgh
2cc - Portland
2cc - Richmond
2cc - St. Louis
2cc - Salt Lake City
2cc - San Antonio
2cc - San Diego
2cc - San Francisco
2cc - San Juan
2cc - Savannah
2cc - Seattle
2cc - Springfield
2cc - Washington Field

son
hols
ardman
mont
gon
ir
sons
en
am
se
errowd
. Room
oman
dy

FBI - ALBANY
DUPLICATE
SEP 17 1956
MAILED

100-358086-34

NO
SEP 19 1956

68 SEP 20 1956

VIIR.
9/14/56

Letter to SAC, Albany

Since September, 1955, the Bureau has placed a great deal of stress on the necessity of effecting the identification of and subjecting to thorough investigation all current members of the Communist Party (CP). This problem has been the subject of a number of letters during the past year and specific instructions have been issued with regard to intensification of investigation of leaders of the CP on all organizational levels.

Each office (except the New York Office which is required to submit separate reports concerning this matter) should advise the Bureau by letter no later than October 1, 1956, under the caption of this communication, as to the extent of its success in identifying all CP members. Those offices that have not been successful in establishing the identities of all CP members are instructed to include in this letter what revisions or redirection of formerly adopted plans have been placed into effect or are contemplated in efforts to obtain this information.

The problem of successfully identifying all CP members and establishing the identities of new members as they are recruited into the CP is a continuing one and should receive your personal attention.

cc Mr. Bland
Mr. Rushing
Mr. Eagley

454

SAC, New York (100-97061) September 11, 1956

Director, FBI (100-358086-34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
INDEX

ReBulet dated 8-20-56 titled "Communist Party, USA, Membership, New York Division, Internal Security - C."

Your attention is directed to the last paragraph on page 3 of relet. In order that the Bureau may be fully aware of the progress of your office in connection with the intensification of investigations on individuals, it is desired that you submit within 3 weeks of the date of this letter a list of subjects by name and Bureau file number (where known) on whom your office is, as of that time, conducting intensified investigation in line with the instructions previously sent to you regarding the investigations of individuals. Thereafter, in complying with the instructions in the last paragraph on page 3 of relet regarding the changes in individuals selected for intensified coverage, you should, in addition to furnishing the Bureau the name of the individual being deleted or added to your list, also furnish very briefly your reason for the action.

cc - New York 100-128817 (Communist Party, USA)

cc - 100-3-68 (Communist Party, USA, New York Division)

MAILED 6
SEP 11 1956
COMM-FBI

NOTE ON YELLOW: 100-358086-34-454

Bureau has previously instructed all offices of the necessity of identifying all CP members utilizing intensified coverage of selected individuals to determine the contacts, meeting places and so forth. The referenced letter to New York requires that Division to ~~intensify~~ notify the Bureau of all individuals on whom intensified coverage is placed or taken off.

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm

RECORDED - 76 14 SEP 12 1956

SEP 10 3 AM '56

67 SEP 21 1956

IJB:amk

EX-105

FD-36 (6-21-55)

F B I

Date: 9/17/56

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

455

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

From SAC, NEW YORK (105-11042)

To: BUREAU (100-358086 Sub 34)

SECURITY INDEX - SPECIAL SECTION;
[redacted]
U.S. POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEE

Re Bureau telephone call to NYO 9/14/56.

Mr. [redacted], Personnel Section, U.S. General Post Office, 33rd St. and 8th Ave., NYC, advised SA [redacted] this date that [redacted] continues to be employed at the General Post Office as a mail handler.

Mr. [redacted] noted that his records reflect a stop on the subject's name requesting that any change in the subject's status be brought to the FBI's attention. Mr. [redacted] advised that this stop is still in effect and that any change in the subject's status will be brought to the attention of the NYO.

KELLY

(7) - Bureau (100-358086 Sub 34) RM
(1 - Bufile [redacted])
(1 - Bufile 100-398030)
1 - New York ([redacted])

RECORDED - 83 100-358086-34-1

EX-117

17 SEP 18 1956

TJD:EG (9) Mr. Belmont

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

67 SEP 21 1956

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-[illegible]-[illegible]

4 - Mr. Rushing

456

SAC, New York

October 2, 1956

Director, FBI (100-358086)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Reur airtel dated September 24, 1956, captioned "[redacted] Jr., IS-C," setting forth comments made by [redacted] during the course of a press conference.

[redacted] estimated the CP, USA, membership as somewhere between 20,000 and 25,000 individuals. He indicated that the majority of these members is located in the East, stating that New York had a very substantial part of the membership in the East.

I have indicated in previous communications concerning this matter my increasing concern over your lack of substantial progress in effecting the identification of individual members of the CP. I have indicated previously that undoubtedly the hard core of the CP of the United States is centered in New York City, which places a tremendous responsibility on your office to insure that adequate coverage of CP activities as a whole and activities of individual members thereof is effected.

For your information, the Attorney General has recently expressed an interest in the extent of our ability to identify by name each member of the CP in the United States and has raised the question as to whether we have considered each CP member for inclusion in the Security Index.

It is imperative that every effort be exerted by you to establish the identities of CP members and I expect to follow your progress in this matter closely.

RECORDED - 67 100-358086-34-4/56

TDR:pjm
(4)

EX-103

OCT 12 1956

20 OCT 3 1956

MAILED 9
OCT 2 1956
COMM-FBI

52 OCT 5

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

457

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086) Sub. 34 DATE: 10/3/56

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
NEW YORK OFFICE

Rebulet 5/9/56 and mylet 9/5/56.

Follows a progress report concerning the submission of annual reports by this Division as requested in relet:

Annual reports to be submitted at inception of program	1,496
Cases in which Annual reports have been submitted	734
Cases remaining	762

Periodically this Division will revise its figures to take into account additions to, and deletions from, the Security Index.

RECORDED-45

100-358086-34-4

EX-116

2 - Bureau (100-358086) Sub. 34
1 - New York (100-97061)

ARW:CT

cc - Administrative Division
cc - Mr. [illegible] B. [illegible]hoe
2cc - Mr. [illegible]shing

458

SAC, New York

October 12, 1956

Director, FBI (100-356086 Sub 34)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

BV

Your administrative report for September, 1956, reflects an increase in security delinquency from 10% as of August 31, 1956, to 15% as of September 30, 1956, the latter computation being based on 720 delinquent items out of a total of 4784 pending matters in security classifications 65, 100 and 105. During this same period, your nonsecurity delinquency was computed at approximately 13.5%.

Immediate steps must be taken by you to reverse this upward trend in security delinquency. Your administrative report for October, 1956, will be analyzed closely to determine your progress in this regard.

TDR:pjm
(7)

MAILED 3
OCT 1[illegible] 1956
COMM-FBI

JTB

100-[illegible] 0.96 - 34

11 OCT 16 1956

FBI - JUSTICE
[illegible]

163

61 OCT 18 1956

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

UNRECORDED

SAC, Albany

October 18, 1956

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of October 15, 1956.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by

Enclosure

2cc - Albuquerque (W/Enc.)
2cc - Anchorage (W/Enc.)
2cc - Atlanta (W/Enc.)
2cc - Baltimore (W/Enc.)
2cc - Birmingham (W/Enc.)
2cc - Boston (W/Enc.)
2cc - Buffalo (W/Enc.)
2cc - Butte (W/Enc.)
2cc - Charlotte (W/Enc.)
2cc - Chicago (W/Enc.)
2cc - Cincinnati (W/Enc.)
2cc - Cleveland (W/Enc.)
2cc - Dallas (W/Enc.)
2cc - Denver (W/Enc.)
2cc - Detroit (W/Enc.)
2cc - El Paso (W/Enc.)
2cc - Honolulu (W/Enc.)
2cc - Houston (W/Enc.)
2cc - Indianapolis (W/Enc.)
2cc - Kansas City (W/Enc.)
2cc - Knoxville (W/Enc.)
2cc - Little Rock (W/Enc.)
2cc - Los Angeles (W/Enc.)
2cc - Louisville (W/Enc.)
2cc - Memphis (W/Enc.)
2cc - Miami (W/Enc.)
2cc - Milwaukee (W/Enc.)
2cc - Minneapolis (W/Enc.)
2cc - Mobile (W/Enc.)
2cc - Newark (W/Enc.)
2cc - New Haven (W/Enc.)
2cc - New Orleans (W/Enc.)
2cc - New York (W/Enc.-2)
2cc - Norfolk (W/Enc.)
2cc - Oklahoma City (W/Enc.)
2cc - Omaha (W/Enc.)
2cc - Philadelphia (W/Enc.)
2cc - Phoenix (W/Enc.)
2cc - Pittsburgh (W/Enc.)
2cc - Portland (W/Enc.)
2cc - Richmond (W/Enc.)
2cc - St. Louis (W/Enc.)
2cc - Salt Lake City (W/Enc.)
2cc - San Antonio (W/Enc.)
2cc - San Diego (W/Enc.)
2cc - San Francisco (W/Enc.)
2cc - San Juan (W/Enc.)
2cc - Savannah (W/Enc.)
2cc - Seattle (W/Enc.)
2cc - Springfield (W/Enc.)
2cc - Washington Field (W/Enc.)

Nelson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Tase
Clayton
Tolson
Holloman
Sandy

F13

OCT 25 1956

YELLOW DUPLICATE
OCT 19 1956
MAILED

100-358086-24
NOT RECORDED
140 OCT 23 1956

100-358086

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN

UNR
10-18-56

Letter to SAC, Albany

checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated January 17, 1956.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum · UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

459

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 10-29-56

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet, 10-18-56.

There is being returned herewith the Bureau's list of Security Index Subjects, transmitted by relet, with explanations of discrepancies due to material in transit attached. The comparison was made on 10/24,25/56.

Enc. (1) ENCLOSURE 74 EX.-117

2- Bureau (100-358086) (RM)
1- New York (100-97061)

RECORDED - 74 100-358086-34459

31

24 OCT 30 1956

EX.-117

SUBW CONTROL

AEW:bp (3)

59

NOV 7 1956

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

460

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086) Sub. 34 DATE: 11/2/56

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
NEW YORK OFFICE

Rebulet 5/9/56 and mylet 10/3/56.

Follows a progress report concerning the submission of annual reports by this Division as requested in relet:

Annual reports to be submitted at inception of program	1,496
Cases in which Annual reports have been submitted	994
Cases remaining	502

Periodically this Division will revise its figures to take into account additions to, and deletions from, the Security Index.

RECORDED - 83 100-358086-34-460

RM

2- Bureau (100-358086) Sub. 34
1- New York (100-97061)

EX-125

6 4 NOV 6 1956

ARW:CT

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

461

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 11/8/56

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
COMMUNIST INDEX

Re SAC letter #56-56 dated 10/30/56, paragraph L, sub-paragraph C, captioned "Communist Index." Referenced paragraph advises that Bureau authority is necessary to break down the new Communist Index (CI) geographically in connection with our integrated system in the event it is desired to use the new CI as an investigative aid.

The NYO desires a geographical breakdown of the CI but feels that one complete set should still be maintained in alphabetical order.

It is, therefore, recommended that in the NYO the CI cards be prepared in duplicate. One set will be kept in strict alphabetical order and the other will be broken down geographically to conform with the geographical breakdown on Sections #12 and #20 of the NYO. Those cards pertaining to basic revolutionary groups, other than the CP and CP fronts, will be broken down according to the group itself, such as the Socialist Workers Party, in which case they will be filed alphabetically in the above-mentioned breakdowns.

Since the set of CI cards broken down geographically is to be used as an investigative aid, it should be immediately available to the Agents who will use it most. For that reason, it is recommended that this set be maintained by the appropriate supervisor handling the particular breakdown. An example would be that the Bronx supervisor would maintain the geographical CI cards on individuals residing in the Bronx.

Relet instructs the CI cards be prepared on subjects who were deleted from the SI by application of the revised Security Index (SI) criteria since April 1955. As the Bureau is aware, the NYO still has a complete set of SI cards which were deleted under the Security Index Review Project started in April 1955. These cards have been a valuable investigative aid to Agents in identifying Unsubs principally because all cards have a physical description thereon and, in the majority of instances, a photograph.

Since these deleted SI cards have proved valuable as an investigative aid, it is recommended that the deleted SI cards now on hand be broken down

2 - BUREAU RM
1 - NEW YORK (100-97061)

TSM:EMD
(3)

EX-125

RECORDED

geographically according to our integrated system and included in the set of geographical CI cards. Duplicate CI cards containing the minimum necessary information set out in relet will be prepared with respect to these deleted SI cards and included in the alphabetical set of CI cards.

Since there are approximately 5000 of these deleted SI cards, this will not only preserve the value of these cards as an investigative aid (description and photograph) but will cut the typing time, in preparing a duplicate set of these cards, in half. It is realized that these deleted SI cards do not have one of the items of information required on the new CI card (item #3 - membership, position, source and date of information) but have all the other items. The alphabetical set of these cards will have item #3 appearing thereon.

It is, therefore, felt that even though a large number of the cards in the geographical set of the CI will not have item #3, this is justified in view of the above observations.

Continuing with the above reasoning in mind, it is recommended that the NYO also utilize the following procedure in the future:

When an SI card is deleted, the Agent handling the case dictates a CI card for inclusion in the alphabetical section of the CI. The geographical SI card (containing description and photograph) will be taken out of the SI and placed in the appropriate section of the geographical set of CI cards. In this way the value of the deleted SI card as an investigative aid is not lost and it dispenses with the necessity of typing an additional card.

Both copies of all other CI cards prepared by the NYO will conform to the outline in relet. Since relet sets out the minimum required on the card, it is felt that the Bureau will have no objection if a photograph and description of the subject, if available in the file, are placed on the new CI card being placed in the geographical set, but not on the card being placed in the alphabetical set. There will be no requirement, however, that investigation be conducted to obtain the additional information if the case in question is ready to be closed.

It is felt that the above recommended procedures will definitely be of benefit to the NYO, especially in view of the future possibility that many

of the subjects deleted from the Security Index are actually current CP members with whom Agents and informants will come in contact as our coverage of the CP increases. The preserving of the photograph and description of these 5000 individuals and breaking them down geographically could easily facilitate the identification of individuals observed in the future at CP meetings, etc., but for some reason or other their complete name and/or address could not be obtained.

The Bureau's comments on the recommendations set forth above are requested.

1 - Mr. Boardman
1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rushing

461

SAC, New York (100-97061)

November 15, 1956

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)
100-358086-34-461

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
COMMUNIST INDEX

RECORDED-44

EX.-125

Bulet dated November 8, 1956.

Bureau authority is granted you to establish the Communist Index in your office in the manner outlined in relet.

YELLOW: Enclosure to memo to Boardman from Belmont dated 11/14/56, same caption, TDR:pjm.

TDR:pjm
(6)

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAILED 40
NOV 16 1956
COMM-FBI

206

NOV 16 10 24 AM '56
REC'D-READING ROOM
F B I

RECEIVED-FBI
NOV 16 10 3 AM '56
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. L. V. Boardman

DATE: November 14, 1956

462

FROM : Mr. A. H. Belmont

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
COMMUNIST INDEX

SAC Letter 56-56 (L) dated 10/30/56 provides that the Communist Index should be maintained alphabetically; however, if an office desired to utilize it as an investigative aid, it could be set up by geographical area in conformance with the office's integrated investigative system following Bureau concurrence.

The New York Office advised by letter dated 11/8/56 that it desires to utilize a geographical breakdown of the Communist Index and, in addition, made the following recommendations: (1) That the Index in that Office be prepared in duplicate, one set to be maintained in alphabetical order; (2) that the geographical set be maintained by the appropriate supervisor handling the particular breakdown so that this set could be immediately available to Agents engaged in security investigations; (3) that deleted Security Index cards now on hand be broken down geographically according to its integrated system and included in the set of geographical Communist Index cards. (The original instructions specified that the cancelled Security Index cards were to form the nucleus of the revised Communist Index.)

New York feels that this procedure will definitely be of benefit to that Office as an investigative aid. In this connection, it is noted that our biggest problem in effecting the identification of current members of the Communist Party exists in the New York Office.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that New York be authorized to establish this Index in the manner described. If you agree, there is attached a letter to the New York Office.

100-358086 Sub 34
Enclosure

RECORDED - 44 100-358086-34-462

14 NOV 29 1956

EX-125

1 - Mr. Boardman
1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rushing

TDR:pjm

58 NOV 29 1956 F353

UNRECORDED

November 23, 1956

SAC, Albany

Director, FBI (100-358086)

COMMUNIST INDEX

SECURITY

Re SAC Letter 56-56 (L) dated October 30, 1956, containing instructions with regard to the reconstruction of the Communist Index.

In the past, field office files have been stamped "CI" on the front cover to designate those subjects of main case files on whom Communist Index cards existed. In order that file covers can definitely reflect those cases in which a Communist Index card is prepared under existing instructions set out in referenced SAC Letter, you should arrange to have the main case files stamped with the letters "RCI."

Stamps for this purpose should be purchased locally.

2 - Albuquerque
2 - Anchorage
2 - Atlanta
2 - Baltimore
2 - Birmingham
2 - Boston
2 - Buffalo
2 - Butte
2 - Charlotte
2 - Chicago
2 - Cincinnati
2 - Cleveland
2 - Dallas
2 - Denver
2 - Detroit
2 - El Paso
2 - Honolulu
2 - Houston
2 - Indianapolis
2 - Kansas City
2 - Knoxville
2 - Little Rock
2 - Los Angeles
2 - Louisville
2 - Memphis
2 - Miami
2 - Milwaukee
2 - Minneapolis
2 - Mobile
2 - Newark
2 - New Haven
2 - New Orleans
2 - New York
2 - Norfolk
2 - Oklahoma City
2 - Omaha
2 - Philadelphia
2 - Phoenix
2 - Pittsburgh
2 - Portland
2 - Richmond
2 - St. Louis
2 - Salt Lake City
2 - San Antonio
2 - San Diego
2 - San Francisco
2 - San Juan
2 - Savannah
2 - Seattle
2 - Springfield
2 - Washington Field

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
194 NOV 28 1956

YELLOW DUPLICATE
NOV 26 1956
MAILED

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

NOV 29 1956 F3s3

ORIGINAL COPY FILED

100-358086-34

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

463

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086) Sub. 34 DATE: 12-4-56

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
NEW YORK OFFICE

Rebulet 5/9/56 and mylet 11/2/56.

Follows a progress report concerning the submission of annual reports by this Division as requested in relet:

Annual reports to be submitted	1,725*
Cases in which Annual reports have been submitted	1,539
Cases remaining	186

* Revisions in accordance with final computations of number of Annual reports which had to be prepared under this program. Additions to and removals from SI have been taken into account.

RM

2- Bureau (100-358086) Sub. 34
1- New York (100-97061)

ARW:ECF

RECORDED - 55

100-358086-Sub 34 463

8 DEC 5 1956

DEC 14 11 22 AM '56

DEC 15 11 26 AM '56

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

464

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 12/31/56

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
COMMUNIST INDEX

Reference SAC letter 56-56, paragraph L.

The Communist Index authorized by SAC letter 56-56 is in the process of being prepared by the NYO. As of 12/31/56, approximately 5,400 closed files have been reviewed and the data accumulated on which to prepare new Communist Index cards. The Bureau has been requested to approve the preparation of 5 by 8 inch plain white cards in a manner similar to a form for use in this project.

It is anticipated that approximately five thousand additional cases pertaining to individuals who were deleted from the SI will be reviewed. It is also expected that insofar as possible, other closed security matter cases which have been handled through a reopening process since 4/15/55, will be determined from the assignment card section and where necessary Communist Index cards will be prepared.

The Bureau will be advised within 60 days of the status of this project unless it is completed sooner.

(2) Bureau (RM)
1- New York (100-97061)

AW:ecb
(5)

100-358086-BA-X-22 SM 21

RECORDED - 71

64 JAN 4 1957

EX-125 21 SM 21

SUBVERSIVE CONTROL

7 218

18 JAN 16 1957

FD-36 (6-21-55)

F B I

Date: 12/31/56

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

465

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

From SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

To: BUREAU (100-358086 Sub 34)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS, NEW YORK OFFICE. ANNUAL REPORT PROGRAM.

This is to advise that Annual Report Program of NYO is now in a current status. Bureau will recall that a deadline of 12/31/56 was set for NYO to complete the annual reports which were due. As of COB 12/31/56 NYO was up to date in the Annual Report Program.

KELLY

3 Bureau (100-358086 Sub 34) (RM)
1 - New York (100-97061)

NHM:RAA
(4)

Belmont

100-358086-34-4/8

RECORDED - 18 JAN 11 1957

EX-103

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

58 JAN 10 1957

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

466

TO : Mr. L. V. Boardman

DATE: January 7, 1957

FROM : Mr. A. H. Belmont

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
SUBMISSION OF ANNUAL REPORTS
NEW YORK OFFICE

On 11/1/55 we instructed the New York Office to complete its Summary Report Program in Security Index cases and established a deadline of 5/1/56 for completion thereof. At that time, New York had approximately 1,325 summaries to prepare and this deadline of 5/1/56 was successfully met. On 5/9/56 Bureau instructed New York to bring all Security Index cases up to date by submission of annual reports in those cases requiring such (approximately 1,500) by 12/31/56. By applying sufficient pressure to this Program, the New York Office was able to bring all Security Index cases up to date by the deadline of 12/31/56 as indicated by the attached airtel of that date.

Since September, 1955, we have continually stressed the importance and necessity of establishing the identities of Communist Party (CP) members and thereafter subjecting these individuals to thorough investigation. We have pointed out to New York that undoubtedly the hard core of the CP of the United States is centered in New York City, a fact that places a tremendous responsibility on that office to insure that adequate coverage of CP activities as a whole and activities of individual members thereof is effected. While making progress in effecting identification of individual CP members during the past year, New York is far from reaching its ultimate goal of fully identifying these members.

ACTION:

If you approve, there is attached a proposed letter to New York commenting upon its successful completion of the Summary and Annual Report Programs. The letter points out a need for that office to continue to stress the importance of its program in effecting identification of CP members and instructs the SAC to afford this particular phase of its security work his close and personal attention.

Enclosure

100-358086 Sub 34

1 - Mr. Boardman
1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rushing

58 JAN 16 1957

TDR/pjm
(4)

7218

18 JAN 11 1957

1 - Mr. Boardman
1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Ming

GIR 8

466

SAC, New York (100-97061)

January 8, 1957

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

The Bureau has noted with satisfaction your progress during the past year in the completion of the Summary Report Program in Security Index cases by the Bureau deadline of May 1, 1956, and your ability to meet the Bureau deadline of December 31, 1956, for the submission of annual reports in all Security Index cases in which reports have not been submitted during the past year. You should continue to place sufficient emphasis on the Annual Report Program to insure that such reports are submitted as due in Security Index cases during 1957.

In addition to the above, the Bureau has stressed since September, 1955, the importance of establishing the identities of and subjecting to thorough investigations individual members of the Communist Party. While some progress has been made by you in this regard during the past year, it is apparent that a great deal of work remains to be done before the ultimate goal is reached. You should afford this important phase of your security work close personal attention and take advantage of every opportunity presented to increase your coverage of CP activities and your knowledge of the identities of individual members.

YELLOW: Enclosure to memo to Mr. Boardman from Mr. Belmont dated 1/7/57, re "Security Investigations, Submission of Annual Reports, New York Office," TDR/pjm.

MAILED 6
JAN 8 1957
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

TDR/pjm
(6)

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

467

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086 sub 34) DATE: 1/16/57

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX--VERIFICATION OF ADDRESSES

Re Section 87-D, VII, sub-paragraph b (7) (g), of the Manual of Instructions.

As of 1/15/57, the New York Security Index contained a total of 2853 Security Index subjects. During the period from 7/15/56 to 1/15/57, 2324 Security Index verifications were made. The number of cases in which residence and/or employment has not been verified within six months plus forty-five days as of 1/15/57 is 136.

As the Bureau is aware, Squad #12-8 of the Security Matter Section, which handled exclusively verification of residences and employment of Security Index subjects, was discontinued on 9/1/56. These verifications are now being handled by the substantive desk responsible for the investigation of Communist activities in the area of New York City in which the subject resides and/or is active in CP matters. Close attention will be afforded those cases in which the residence and/or employment of the subject has not been verified within the previous six months plus forty-five days.

33

2 - BUREAU (100-358086 sub 34) RM
1 - NEW YORK (100-97061)

ARW:EMD
(3)

RECORDED - 72 100-358086-34-467
EX-126
7 JAN 18 1957

SUBVERSIVE

67 JAN 24 1957

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

468

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 1/28/57

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet 1/18/57. There is attached an alphabetical list of NY SI subjects submitted to this division by relet. The list has been compared against the NY Security Index and no discrepancies exist those noted thereon.

enclosures detached & destroyed 2-12-57 [illegible]

2- BUREAU (100-358086) (Enc. 1) (RM)
1- NEW YORK

1 - ENCLOSURE

100-358086-34-468

16 JAN 29 1957

RECORDED-59

EX-127

AIRM:ECF
(3)

[illegible] JAN 31 11 22 AM '57
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
RECEIVED

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

469

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086 sub 34) DATE: 2/20/57

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Rebulet 1/8/57 wherein the Bureau pointed out that with respect to the program of the NYO to identify all of the Communists in the New York area by 9/1/57 a great deal of work remains to be done before this goal is reached.

It is desired to point out to the Bureau the current plans of the NYO to achieve this goal. With the completion of the Annual Investigative Report Program (AIRP) on 12/31/56, a more concerted effort by Sections #12 and #20 of the NYO can be directed toward this program of identifying all of the Communists. As the Bureau is aware, the responsibility for identifying Communists rests with Sections #12 and #20.

1. It is felt that many spouses of Security Index subjects are actually counted by the Party as CP members but are totally inactive at present and probably pay their dues through their active spouses. An example of this is MRS. [redacted], who undoubtedly is counted as a CP member but there is no way in which the NYO has been able to definitely verify this. Therefore, the NYO has started a program as follows: whenever a Security Index case is opened for verification of residence and employment, a check will be made to determine whether the spouse is on the Security Index. If not, a check will be made of what information is available concerning such spouse and a case will be opened or reopened where warranted. A similar check will be made when an individual is recommended for inclusion in the Security Index.

2. Intensified investigation of individuals who most likely regularly attend CP meetings and/or maintain CP information, such as financial records, membership records, etc. As of the present time, the NYO has a total of 139 such individuals who will be made subjects of intensified investigation with a view in mind of ascertaining the identity of CP members. This intensified investigation will include the development of anonymous sources consistent with absolute security and the use of misurs, tesurs and fisurs where warranted. During the past several months the NYO has found that fisurs utilized to cover meetings have been very successful in identifying CP members whose activities were not known by the NYO. In this regard, from 10/1/56 to 2/1/57, Section #20 covered 80

2 - BUREAU (100-358086 sub 34) RM
1 - NEW YORK (100-97061)

100-358086-34-469

RECORDED - 70

EX-127

TSM:EMD
(3)

61 MAR 11 1957

FEB 21 1957

INTERNAL SECURITY

meetings through fisurs utilizing 10,335 Agent hours. During the same period, Section #12 covered 135 meetings which utilized 5,884 Agent hours. A substantial percentage of this time was utilized in covering Section, County and State conventions of the CP in connection with the National Convention held on 2/9-12/57. The NYO will continue to cover meetings of the CP of all sizes in an effort to identify all of those in attendance.

3. Wherever possible, utilize photographic surveillances where meetings are being covered through fisur so that the photographs of the unknowns can be used in identifying those in attendance.

4. During the past several months it is noted that a substantial number of CP members identified and put on the Security Index were individuals who had been deleted under the Security Index Review Project (SIRP). In view of this, the NYO will review the files of the approximately 5000 deleted Security Index subjects for the purpose of re-evaluating them to determine whether there is a strong likelihood that the subject is undoubtedly still active in the CP. Where appropriate, cases will be reopened and investigated. This file review will be conducted in conjunction with the review of the same files for purposes of setting up the Revised Communist Index.

5. It has been noted that certain informants of the NYO improved their position in the Party, having been active recently in connection with the Section and State conventions. The NYO will continue to encourage these informants to attend every meeting where the opportunity presents itself in order that they may be able to assist in the identification of other CP members.

6. In December 1956, it was ascertained through [redacted] that the Industrial Division of the CP in the New York area consisted of 2450 members. From the information supplied by the source, it is apparent that the membership of this Division alone constitutes little less than one-third of the total reported membership of the CP in New York State. On 2/4/57 the same source advised that this Industrial Division was formed shortly after March 1956. The source indicated that when the Industrial Division was formed, approximately 1000 CP members were transferred from Manhattan community clubs to the Industrial Division. About 500 were transferred from Brooklyn, about 700 from the Bronx and over 300 from Queens into the Industrial Division. The source has advised that this Division is controlled directly by CP USA - District #2

and from its membership encompasses all of the geographical areas in New York. Since none of the informants in the NYO are in the Industrial Division of the CP, it is apparent that the NYO has had practically no coverage of this very important division of the CP. From information supplied by the source, the NYO has tentatively identified the fifteen Regional Organizers of the Industrial Division. The NYO is forming a separate squad of Agents to investigate this Industrial Division, and it is felt that many CP members of this Division can be identified. The same informant has furnished information that the Industrial Division consists of fifteen Regions and some fifty Sections, the Regions being divided according to the industry in which the members are employed.

7. Information from [redacted] a live informant, indicates that there are approximately 300 CP members in the Nassau area. Certain information has been furnished by him with respect to the leaders in this area. In view of the fact that New York has only approximately 70 of these individuals on the Security Index, the identification of the remaining members has been implemented by assignment of this duty to a small group of men who will concentrate on the organization and identification of those unknown to this office.

8. Arrangements have already been made to cover the activities, where appropriate, of the delegates to the CP National Convention held on 2/9-12/57 in an effort to locate meeting places. Since the delegates undoubtedly will be discussing the events which took place at the National Convention, the turnout for such meetings will be larger than CP meetings in the past. It is hoped that in utilizing misurs and fisurs those individuals in attendance at the meetings who are not known to this office can be identified. This program has already been started and has met with some success.

9. In addition to the above, the NYO is, of course, attempting to develop informants who can either be put into the Party or are already in the Party since obviously an informant is the best source of all to identify Communists.

The main obstacle encountered by the NYO in identifying the membership of the CP has been the total inactivity on the part of many of the CP members. Our anonymous sources have shown us that the Party does not maintain membership lists as such and where lists have been found they are either lists of initials or first initial and last name, etc. In many

instances it is obvious to the Agents who are working the area where the anonymous source was developed that it is in all likelihood a membership list but it cannot be so reported as it is merely an opinion. Since lists are not maintained, then an individual must be active in the Party in order to identify him with it. During the period following the revelations at the 20th Congress CPSU, many members became inactive and thereafter many more members became inactive after the Soviet intervention in Hungary. As the Bureau is aware, there is extreme dissension among the leadership in the CP and this undoubtedly has caused many members to become inactive or quit.

In the past the NYO has covered many small meetings which are obviously CP club meetings but has had difficulty in definitely characterizing the meetings as such. At one meeting all the people attending the meeting were definitely identified as Security Index subjects but the lack of a security informant at the meeting prevented us from characterizing it as a CP meeting.

The above is being pointed out to show the Bureau the obstacles being encountered by the NYO to put subjects on the Security Index where there is no doubt that they are CP members but the information is such that it cannot be used to justify putting the subjects on the Security Index. It is hoped that after the National Convention the CP membership will be much more clear-cut and solidified than it is at present. It is hoped that when this happens more members can be definitely identified and more informants can be placed in the Party. The importance of this program is fully realized by all the personnel working on these investigations. An all-out effort is being made to fulfill the responsibility of the NYO and we will take advantage of every opportunity to identify CP members.

I am closely following this program and will keep the Bureau informed on a regular basis of the progress we have made in the identification of CP members.

1 - . Rushing

SAC, New York

February 27, 1957

470

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

SECURITY INDEX - New York

Re

ReBulet dated November 15, 1956, captioned "Key Facilities, Plant Informants."

A review of Security Index cards of individuals employed in key facilities within your division failed to reveal that necessary changes have been made thereon in accordance with the instructions contained in relet.

Handle immediately.

NOTE:

Relet pointed out that the most recent edition of Key Facilities List, KFL (K), contained numerous changes in geographical reference number and the field was instructed to submit Forms FD-122 in the case of SI subjects employed in key facilities to reflect the correct geographical reference number.

TDR/pjm
(4)

RECORDED-82

100-358086-34-47

EX-122

6 FEB 28 1957

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman

COMM - FBI
27 FEB 1957
MAILED 30

71 MAR 6 1957

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

471

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 3/6/57

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
COMMUNIST INDEX
SECURITY INDEX

Re New York letter 12/31/56 advising the Bureau of the status of the setting up of the Revised Communist Index.

At present the 5000 deleted Security Index cases are being reviewed by the Agents of Division IV, after which the alphabetical cards representing these subjects will be typed.

The deadline for the completion of this review has been set for March 15, 1957 and, of course, thereafter will require the typing of approximately 5000 cards in order to set up the index.

The procedure for preparing new CI cards on cases currently being closed on a continuing basis is in operation at the present time.

The Bureau will be advised on or before 4/1/57 as to the status of this index.

2 - BUREAU
1 - NEW YORK (100-97061)

TSM:EMD
(3)

100-358086-34-471

RECORDED - 15

6 MAR 7 1957

EX-111

SUBJECT CONTROL

MAR 12 1957

Mr. Haack

SAC, New York (100-97061)

March 14, 1957

472

Director, FBI (100-358086 sub 34)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS

ReBulet January 8, 1957.

ReBulet stressed the necessity for the New York Office to place sufficient emphasis on the Annual Report Program to insure that such reports are submitted when due during 1957.

The Bureau has noted a growing tendency on the part of your office to delay beyond the due date, the submission of annual reports in Security Index cases. This tendency must not continue. You should afford this matter your close personal attention to make certain that in the future annual reports are submitted on the date due.

YELLOW:

Annual Report Program requires submission of report one year from date of last closing report in Security Index cases. New York Office has tended to delay submission of such reports. This tendency should not be allowed to build into insurmountable backlog of delinquent cases.

IDH:plc
(4)

RECEIVED - DOW
MAR 14 2 PM

RECORDED-28 100-358086-34-472
MAR 19 1957

EX-132

MAILED 6
MAR 14 1957
COMM-FBI

52 MAR 21 1957

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

1 - Mr. Haack
1 - Mr. Mohr

473

SAC, New York

March 19, 1957

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

BC

The Bureau has noted that, as a result of better informant coverage, you are developing evidence of current CP membership on an increasing number of individuals, many of whom are not presently included in the Security Index and some of whom have never been the subjects of security investigations.

You should insure that, when evidence is developed of current CP membership on a subject's part and that individual's name is not included in the Security Index, immediate steps are taken to open and assign such case for active investigation in order that consideration may be given to the inclusion of his name in the Security Index as soon as possible.

In addition to insuring that such cases are promptly assigned and investigated, you should, of course, comply with the instructions contained in Section 87-B of the Manual of Instructions with regard to the submission to the Bureau of subversive derogatory information on individuals for indexing purposes.

This matter should be afforded your personal attention on a continuing basis.

100-358086-34-473

RECORDED - 25

TDR/pjm
(5)

EX-127

COMM - FBI
19 MAR 1957
MAILED 30

MAR 21 1957

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

67 MAR 22 1957

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

474

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086 sub 34) DATE: 3/18/57

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
STATUS OF ANNUAL REPORTS

Rebulet 3/14/57, pointing out a tendency on the part of the NYO to delay the submission of annual reports in Security Index cases beyond the due date, and SAC letter #55-53 (G).

As the Bureau is aware, the NYO did not become current with respect to the submission of annual reports in Security Index cases until 12/31/56.

Pursuant to Bureau instructions in re SAC letter, the following is the status of the Annual Report Program in the NYO as of 3/1/57:

Number of reports due during January and February 1957	259
Number submitted during same period	343
Number delinquent	38

As the Bureau is aware, a large number of summary reports were submitted in March and April 1956, which means that an unusually large number of annuals are due during March and April of 1957. For that reason, more reports were submitted during January and February 1957 than due, in order to more evenly distribute the number of annual reports due each month.

I fully realize the importance of this Annual Report Program and will follow it very closely t make sure that these reports are submitted on or before their due date.

2 - BUREAU (100-358086 sub 34) RM
1 - NEW YORK (100-97061)

TSM:EMD
(3)

RECORDED - 19

100-358086-34 Enclosure 474

22 MAR 25 1957

71 MAR 25 1957

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

475

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 4/3/57

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
COMMUNIST INDEX

Remylet 3/6/57.

The review of the 5000 deleted Security Index cases has been completed and the new RCI cards are currently being typed.

The Bureau will be advised when this typing has been completed and the new RCI completely set up.

2 - BUREAU RM
1 - NEW YORK (100-97061)

TSM:EMD
(3)

RECORDED - 24 100-358026-34 475

EX-116

10 APR 8 1957

SUBV. CONTROL

67 APR 12 1957

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

476

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) DATE: April 12, 1957

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet dated February 27, 1957, captioned as above.

All necessary changes have been made in accordance with Bureau instructions.

RM
TSM:ecf

RECORDED - 17

100-358086-34-476

SUBJECT

1 - Administrative Division
1 - Mr. Mohr
2 - Mr. Belmont

477

April 12, 1957

SAC, New York

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Your administrative report for March, 1957, reflects that, of 4,726 pending active matters in security classifications 65, 100 and 105, you have listed 821 as delinquent, approximately 17.4%. On an over-all basis, your delinquency was computed at approximately 12.8% based on 1,162 delinquent items out of 9,095 pending active matters in all classifications. Your delinquency in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 as of February 28, 1957, was computed at approximately 13.1%.

Steps should be taken by you to reverse this upward trend in security delinquency and to bring the status of these cases more in line with the status of other investigations being conducted by your office.

The Bureau recognizes that, as a result of better informant coverage, you are developing evidence of current Communist Party membership on an increasing number of individuals, many of whom are not presently included in the Security Index, and that, following receipt of such information, detailed investigations are necessary in efforts to determine whether the names of such individuals should be included in the Security Index. I want to impress upon you the absolute necessity of promptly opening and assigning for investigation cases on individuals found to be current Communist Party members in order that consideration may be given to the inclusion of their names in the Security Index as soon as possible. However, I feel that this can be accomplished by you and, at the same time, your delinquency in these security classifications can be maintained at a minimum.

RECORDED - 81 100-358086-Sub 34-477

You should afford this matter your personal attention on a continuing basis.

TDR/pjm.
(7)

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

64 APR 17 1957

FBI - JUSTICE
MAILED 9
APR 12 1957
COMM-FBI

UNRECORDED
April 19, 1957

SAC, Albany

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of April 15, 1957.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (W/Enc.)
2 - Anchorage (W/Enc.)
2 - Atlanta (W/Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (W/Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (W/Enc.)
2 - Boston (W/Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (W/Enc.)
2 - Butte (W/Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (W/Enc.)
2 - Chicago (W/Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (W/Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (W/Enc.)
2 - Dallas (W/Enc.)
2 - Denver (W/Enc.)
2 - Detroit (W/Enc.)
2 - El Paso (W/Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (W/Enc.)
2 - Houston (W/Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (W/Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (W/Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (W/Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (W/Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (W/Enc.)
2 - Louisville (W/Enc.)
2 - Memphis (W/Enc.)
2 - Miami (W/Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (W/Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (W/Enc.)
2 - Mobile (W/Enc.)
2 - Newark (W/Enc.)
2 - New Haven (W/Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (W/Enc.)
2 - New York (W/Enc.-2)
2 - Norfolk (W/Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (W/Enc.)
2 - Omaha (W/Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (W/Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (W/Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (W/Enc.)
2 - Portland (W/Enc.)
2 - Richmond (W/Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (W/Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (W/Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (W/Enc.)
2 - San Diego (W/Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (W/Enc.)
2 - San Juan (W/Enc.)
2 - Savannah (W/Enc.)
2 - Seattle (W/Enc.)
2 - Springfield (W/Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (W/Enc.)

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

YELLOW DUPLICATE APR 22 1957 MAILED

161

52 APR 30 1957

100-358086-34

NOT RECORDED
192 APR 24 1957

UNR.
4/19/57

Letter to Albany
Re: Security Index
100-358086

checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated January 17, 1956.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

478

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 4/18/57

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
SM-C

ALPHABETICAL INDEX BY FIRST NAME

Bureau permission is requested to set up in the NYO an index of SI subjects by first name to be filed alphabetically. It is suggested that this index be made up of 3x5 cards containing first and last name of each SI subject, file number, character, date of birth and race. Cards would be filed alphabetically by first name and such first names will again be filed again alphabetically according to last name. For example:

BARBARA ALLISON
BARBARA BACH
BARBARA CONSTANTINE

Samples of the suggested cards are attached.

Supervisors handling SM-C and IS-C cases believe that this index will be a very useful and time-saving aid in identifying subjects whose last names are unknown such as the many last name unknown subjects that recently were reported as attending the NY State and National Conventions of the CP. It would also serve as a handy reference to identify individuals who attend other CP meetings whose first names and physical descriptions are the only items of information available.

It has been noted that a substantial number of the unknown subjects whose last names are unknown who have been identified in the past have been found to be SI subjects. The suggested index would provide a readily available list of suspects to identify subjects whose last names are unknown. It is suggested that if such an index is approved by the Bureau that it be maintained by the squad of the NYO that maintains the SI and that it be kept current by adding new SI subjects but not removing subjects who are deleted from the SI.

ENCLOSURE

2 - Bureau (100-358086) (RM)(Encs. 6)
1 - NY 100-97061

RJR:AJW
(3)

Ltr to DJ 4/19/57 1pm ET

RECORDED - 21 100-358086-E4-178

14 APR 20 1957

EX 105

TWA 7:15 PM

478
enc

Enclosures (6) to the Bureau

Bufile 100-358086

NY 100-97061

Samples

AARON 100-123(478 ENC

SM-C
Born 4/10/14 - White

AARON BEACH 100-65446

SM-C
Born 1/2/19 - White

BARBARA ALLISON 100-115689

SM-C

Born 5/10/12 - White

478
ENC

BARBARA BACH 100-198572

SM-SWP

Born 8/5/16 - Negro

AARON COTTELL 100-222990

SM-SWP

Born 2/24/20 - White

BARBARA CONSTANTINE 100-76231

IS-C

Born 5/11/02 - Negro

Mr. Rushing

478

SAC, New York (100-97061)

April 29, 1957

RECORDED - 24 100-358086-34-478

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

EX 105

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF FIRST NAMES

Reurlet dated April 18, 1957, requesting permission to set up in your office an index of Security Index subjects to be filed alphabetically by first names.

You indicate in relet that this index would be a very useful and time-saving aid in identifying subjects whose first names only are known to your office.

While the Bureau recognizes and has in the past stressed the necessity of identifying all individuals affiliated with the CP and although such index as proposed by you would assist in identifying certain unknown subjects, who are in fact included in the Security Index, it does not cover the many members of the CP in your division who are not included in the Security Index. You are requested to consider the feasibility of establishing such an index to include all individuals now included in the Security Index plus those individuals included in the Communist Index since it would appear that the identities of many of your last-name-unknown subjects would be contained in the Communist Index.

In considering the feasibility of establishing such an index to include both the Security Index and Communist Index, you should consider the amount of effort involved therein, the probable value thereof, and the extent of the problem in your office in effecting the identities of such subjects, i.e., how many subjects do you have falling in this category. You should also take into consideration the present system being utilized by you in efforts to effect the identification of such individuals.

COMM — FBI
APR 29 1957
MAILED 25

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
[illegible]

TDR/pjm
(4)

FBI MAY 3

Letter to New York
Re: Security Investigations of Individuals
Alphabetical Index of First Names
100-358086 Sub 34

It would appear that such an index as proposed by you would have very little value in the case of common first names and its value would be extremely limited in those instances in which no background or descriptive data is available concerning the last-name-unknown subjects. It would appear that possibly the burden of establishing such an index and keeping it up to date would far outweigh the value to be gained therefrom.

If after a detailed analysis of this situation, you feel that an index of this nature is justified, you should resubmit your recommendation setting forth fully facts to support your recommendation.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

479

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 5/2/57

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

Attached is alphabetical list of NY SI subjects which has been checked by the NYO and any discrepancies found have been noted on attached sheets.

Discrepancies attached & sent to Hqtrs 5/15/57

MC

1-Alphabetic ENCLOSURE 54

2- BUREAU (100-358086) (Enc.1) (RM)
1- NEW YORK

TSM:ecf
(3)

RECORDED - 54 100-358086-31-479

ENCL

61 MAY 10 1957

SUBV. SECTION

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

480

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34) DATE: 4/24/57

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Remylet 2/20/57, which set forth the plans of the NYO to step up its identification of individuals who are active in the CP in the NYO territory. The NYO has completed the projects mentioned in relet and has continued to utilize the various investigative techniques outlined in an effort to identify members. Relet also set out some particular obstacles which were being encountered in the NYO'S program to identify all of the CP members in the NY area.

A survey of the CP members identified since 1/1/57 has disclosed that some of the investigative techniques mentioned in relet have been much more productive than others. The most productive techniques have been fisurs, anonymous sources and the identification of CP members by security informants. The survey has shown that since 1/1/57 fisurs have been the dominant factor in identifying approximately 222 individuals to be active in the CP. Security informants have independently identified approximately 100 CP members and anonymous sources 34. These figures do not include, of course, the large number of current SI subjects who were identified by the same techniques as being still active in the CP and those who are currently on the Security Index but not known to have been active recently.

A number of individuals placed in the CP through fisurs was the result of a variety of different techniques, such as (1) unknown person surveilled from known CP meeting (described as such by security informant, tesur, misur, etc.) to definite residential location and subsequently identified through investigation or location of photograph among deleted SI cards which is identified by SA or informant, (2) photograph taken from stationary fisur plant near CP meeting place, which photograph is identified by an SA or an informant, (3) photograph taken near unknown individual's residence and subsequently identified by SA, informant, residence superintendent, etc.

Aside from a security informant fully identifying an individual as being active in the CP, the NYO has definitely determined that the utilization of

2 - BUREAU (100-358086-Sub 34) RM
1 - NEW YORK (100-97061)

RECORDED - 53

TSM:EMD
(3)

53 MAY 16 1957

INTERNAL SECURITY

EX-116

APR 25 1957

SUBV. CONTROL

fisurs coupled with other investigative techniques, such as misurs, tesurs, etc., has been the best way to identify active CP members. It is realized, of course, that a fisur by itself cannot identify an individual as being active in the CP but coupled with other information has been a strong factor in making headway in this important program of identifying the CP members.

The NYO has also learned that the taking of photographs of unknown subjects either entering or leaving the meeting place, on the fisur itself, or after the residence has been established through fisur, in the neighborhood of the residence, has been of most valuable assistance in the program. On some occasions it has been possible to take photographs of the CP members during the meeting through establishing photographic plants which overlook the meeting place. The Agents on the Security Matter Section have utilized a large variety of techniques in taking these photographs. Many of these photographs are identified by Agents who have observed or interviewed the people and by informants. A practice has been established to circulate these photographs among the Agents of the Security Matter Section periodically in order to effect identifications.

In the past several months the Security Matter Section has endeavored to give maximum coverage commensurate with security of every CP meeting about which we have advance information. Such maximum coverage would be a misur covering the meeting, a photographic plant to photograph those in attendance at the meeting and fisur teams in the vicinity to surveil the unknown individuals to places where they can be subsequently identified. We will continue to give all known meetings such coverage.

While the misurs and tesurs utilized during the past several months have not directly identified many CP members, they have been very valuable in characterizing meetings as known Communist meetings, thereby enabling the NYO to definitely state that a person surveilled away from such a meeting attended a known CP meeting. In addition, these misurs and tesurs have given us advance notice of many meetings as to date, time and place.

Another survey was recently made to determine the number of subjects of pending cases who immediately can be recommended for inclusion in the Security Index but which require the submission of either a summary report or an up-to-date investigative report. It was determined that there are approximately 261 such cases. The majority require summary reports and the majority of these are reopened files, many of which are deleted SI subjects. The work requiring the submission of summary reports in these cases presents

the same time-consuming job which faced the NYO during the Summary Report Program. A substantial portion of the Agents' time has and is currently being spent in providing coverage of known meetings or conducting surveillances on key CP members who can be expected to attend CP meetings. It is known that meetings are currently being scheduled by the CP for dates in May and, therefore, the Security Matter Section will have to continue to utilize a substantial portion of the Agents' time on surveillance activity. However, every effort will be made to submit appropriate reports in cases where subjects can be recommended for inclusion in the Security Index.

In addition to the above, the NYO has several hundred Unknown Subject cases which were opened on the basis of surveilling an unknown person from a known CP meeting to a definite residential location. A substantial amount of investigative time by the Agents is necessary to effect identification and complete the investigation before recommending for inclusion in the Security Index. It is expected that many of these will be the subjects of closed security cases.

The Bureau will note that the above number of individuals who have not yet been recommended for inclusion in the Security Index is much greater than the number of additions to the Security Index reported to the Bureau in the NYO'S bi-monthly letters commencing with NY letter dated 11/2/56.

The techniques mentioned in relet will continue to be utilized by the NYO. All known CP meetings will be covered commensurate with security, and continued emphasis will be placed on the development of security informants. The same obstacles as outlined in relet are still being encountered by the NYO.

With respect to those cases, the subjects of which can be immediately recommended for the Security Index but for the preparation of a report, the handling of these will be expedited consistent with the demand for the investigative activity to cover meetings or conduct surveillances.

I am fully aware of the importance of this program and will carefully follow all phases of it to insure that we are taking every opportunity of identifying CP members in the NY area.

The above is being submitted for the information of the Bureau to keep it up to date on our efforts in this most important program. The NYO would appreciate any thoughts, observations or suggestions the Bureau might have with respect to the above.

1 - Administrative Division
1 - Mr. Donahoe
2 - Mr. Rushing

481

SAC, New York

June 14, 1957

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

An analysis of your administrative report for the month of May, 1957, reflects an increase in delinquency in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 from approximately 13.5% as of April 30, 1957, to approximately 15.6% as of May 31, 1957, this latter computation being based upon a total of 681 delinquent items out of 4377 pending active matters. Your delinquency in classifications other than 65, 100 and 105 was computed at approximately 9%.

Efforts should be made to reverse this upward trend in security delinquency and your administrative report for June, 1957, will be analyzed to determine your progress in this regard.

TDR/pjm
(7)

RECORDED - 53

100-358086-34-481

EX-107

JUN 13 5 32 PM '57

52 JUN 21 1957

MAILED 9
JUN 14 1957
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sandy

Mail Room

UNRECORDED
July 16, 1957

SAC, Albany

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX - NEW YORK

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of July 12, 1957.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (W/Enc.)
2 - Anchorage (W/Enc.)
2 - Atlanta (W/Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (W/Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (W/Enc.)
2 - Boston (W/Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (W/Enc.)
2 - Butte (W/Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (W/Enc.)
2 - Chicago (W/Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (W/Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (W/Enc.)
2 - Dallas (W/Enc.)
2 - Denver (W/Enc.)
2 - Detroit (W/Enc.)
2 - El Paso (W/Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (W/Enc.)
2 - Houston (W/Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (W/Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (W/Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (W/Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (W/Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (W/Enc.)
2 - Louisville (W/Enc.)
2 - Memphis (W/Enc.)
2 - Miami (W/Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (W/Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (W/Enc.)
2 - Mobile (W/Enc.)
2 - Newark (W/Enc.)
2 - New Haven (W/Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (W/Enc.)
2 - New York (W/Enc.-2)
2 - Norfolk (W/Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (W/Enc.)
2 - Omaha (W/Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (W/Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (W/Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (W/Enc.)
2 - Portland (W/Enc.)
2 - Richmond (W/Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (W/Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (W/Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (W/Enc.)
2 - San Diego (W/Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (W/Enc.)
2 - San Juan (W/Enc.)
2 - Savannah (W/Enc.)
2 - Seattle (W/Enc.)
2 - Springfield (W/Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (W/Enc.)

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Tuse
Mr. Room
Holloman
Sandy

61 JUL 23 1957

MAIL ROOM

YELLOW DUPLICATE
JUL 16 1957
MAILED

ORIGINAL FILED IN

UNR.
7/16/57

Letter to Albany
Re: Security Index
100-358086

checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated January 17, 1956.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

482

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086 sub 34) DATE: 7/17/57

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - VERIFICATION OF ADDRESSES

Re Section 87-D, VII, sub-paragraph b (7), of the Manual of Instruction.

As of 7/15/57, the New York Security Index contained a total of 3096 Security Index subjects. During the period from 1/16/57 to 7/15/57, 2781 Security Index verifications were made. The number of cases in which residence and/or employment has not been verified within 6 months plus forty-five days as of 7/15/57 is 241.

Close attention will be afforded the above mentioned delinquent cases.

2 - BUREAU (100-358086 sub 34) RM
1 - NEW YORK (100-97061)

TSM:ecf
(3)

RECORDED - 4 100-358086-34 482

13 JUL 24 1957

F494

62 JUL 20 1957

SUBV. RUNDOLI

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

483

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 7/23/57

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
COMMUNIST INDEX

SECURITY

Remylet 4/3/57 advising that a review of the 5000 deleted Security Index cases had been completed and that the new Communist Index cards were being currently typed.

As the Bureau is aware, the NYO has had a substantial clerical shortage for several months and for this reason it was necessary to suspend the typing of these cards after several hundred had been typed.

However, inasmuch as the old deleted SI cards were to be utilized in the geographical breakdown of the Communist Index and are a valuable investigative aid to the Agents trying to identify CP members, all of the deleted SI cards were arranged geographically so they could be used by the Agents.

Memoranda were prepared by Agents during the review of the 5000 deleted Security Index cases mentioned above. With the recent influx of new stenographers, it is anticipated that shortly after the first of August the remaining alphabetical cards will be typed. The Bureau will be advised when this has been done.

In the meantime, the old Communist Index cards will be retained until the Revised Communist Index cards have been completely typed.

2 - BUREAU RM
1 - NEW YORK (100-97061)

RECORDED - 43 100-97061-34-483

TSM:EMD
(3)

71 JUL 31 1957

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

ok.

484

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 7/25/57

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet 7/16/57.

Attached is alphabetical list of NY SI subjects which has been checked by the NYO and any discrepancies found have been noted thereon.

2 - BUREAU(100-358086) (Enc. 1) (RM)
1 - NEW YORK

enclosure detached & destroyed 8/9/57 mm

TSM:ecf
(3)

RECORDED - 43 100-358086-31/484

JUL 29 1957

1 ENCLOSURE

SUBV. CONTROL

63 AUG 13 1957

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

485

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34) DATE: 9/5/57

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
STATUS OF ANNUAL REPORTS

Re NYlet 3/18/57 bringing the status of the Annual Report Program in the NYO up to date as of 3/1/57.

The following are the statistics relative to the Annual Report Program in the NYO for the period 3/1-9/1/57:

Number of Reports Due During Period	Number of Reports Submitted During Same Period	Number Delinquent
1,355	1,545	36

The importance of this Annual Report Program is fully realized and in the 36 cases which are delinquent the submission of the annual reports will be expedited.

2 - Bureau (100-358086-Sub 34)(RM)
1 - New York (100-97061)

RECORDED - 34

100-358086-34-455

6 SEP 9 1957

116

TSH:EHT
(3)

71 SEP 11 1957

UNRECORDED
October 18, 1957

SAC, Albany

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of October 15, 1957.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated January 17, 1956.

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (W/Enc.)
2 - Anchorage (W/Enc.)
2 - Atlanta (W/Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (W/Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (W/Enc.)
2 - Boston (W/Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (W/Enc.)
2 - Butte (W/Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (W/Enc.)
2 - Chicago (W/Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (W/Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (W/Enc.)
2 - Dallas (W/Enc.)
2 - Denver (W/Enc.)
2 - Detroit (W/Enc.)
2 - El Paso (W/Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (W/Enc.)
2 - Houston (W/Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (W/Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (W/Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (W/Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (W/Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (W/Enc.)
2 - Louisville (W/Enc.)
2 - Memphis (W/Enc.)
2 - Miami (W/Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (W/Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (W/Enc.)
2 - Mobile (W/Enc.)
2 - Newark (W/Enc.)
2 - New Haven (W/Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (W/Enc.)
2 - New York (W/Enc.-2)
2 - Norfolk (W/Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (W/Enc.)
2 - Omaha (W/Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (W/Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (W/Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (W/Enc.)
2 - Portland (W/Enc.)
2 - Richmond (W/Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (W/Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (W/Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (W/Enc.)
2 - San Diego (W/Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (W/Enc.)
2 - San Juan (W/Enc.)
2 - Savannah (W/Enc.)
2 - Seattle (W/Enc.)
2 - Springfield (W/Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (W/Enc.)

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Candy

MAIL ROOM

100-358086-31

YELLOW NOT RECORDED
DUPLICATE YELLOW
OCT 25 1957

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 100-358086-Sub A

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 11/5/57

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

There is attached list forwarded New York Office with Bureau letter dated October 18, 1957.

It has been checked against Security Index in New York Office and any discrepancies have been noted thereon.

2-Bureau (100-358086) Encs.(1) RM
1-New York (100-97061)

TSM:ecf

Enclosure detached & destroyed 11-19-57 ant

1 ENCLOSURE

FX-127

RECORDED 55 13 100-358086-54-486

EX-127 12 NOV 7 1957

SURREPTITIOUS

61 NOV 20 1957

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

487

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 11/20/57

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

Rebulet to Buffalo, 8/29/57; rerep of SA [redacted], 4/15/57, at NY, captioned "SOCIALIST UNITY FORUM, aka; IS-SUA," and rerep of SA [redacted] similarly captioned and dated 10/28/57, at NY.

Rebulet made reference to the report of SA [redacted], 8/13/57, at NY, captioned "The American Socialist Clubs, formerly known as the Socialist Union of America; IS-SUA" which disclosed that at a National Conference of the Socialist Union of America (SUA) held at Chicago, 6/1 and 2/57, the Socialist Union of America was reorganized as the American Socialist Club (ASC). Relet also forwarded amended SI cards on individual subjects of the NYO whose previous organizational affiliation was designated as "SUA" such cards having been amended to reflect the organizational affiliation as "ASC."

In the report of SA [redacted], 4/15/57, it is clearly indicated that a group formerly comprising one of the Manhattan Branches of the SUA broke away from the SUA during 1956 and reconstituted itself as the Socialist Unity Forum with a separate organizational headquarters and different organizational doctrines and approaches. The continued existence of this group is reported in rerep of SA [redacted], 10/28/57, at NY. Investigation at NY as set out in rerep dated 4/15/57, disclosed that national officers and national committee members of the SUA left the organization to form the Socialist Unity Forum (SUF). Although investigation has shown that the SUA and SUF have cooperated in that they have had speakers appearing on the same platform in symposiums, there is no indication these groups consider joining together again nor does the SUF have any connection whatsoever with the ASC.

NY RECORDED-62

It is, therefore, felt that to show an organizational affiliation of "ASC" on the SI card is erroneous and misleading and it is recommended to the Bureau that the cards of the SI subjects set out hereinafter be changed from ASC to SUF to conform with the organizational affiliation.

It is noted that in some instances the reports submitted on individual subjects will show clear-cut membership on several of the subjects, however, because of their

(2) - Bureau (100-358086) (RM)
1 - NY 100-116807
1 - NY 100-[redacted]
1 - NY 100-97061
TMW:AJD (5)

Letter to DIRECTOR, FBI
NY 100-97061

prior organizational commitments and other known connections they are considered included in the periphery of this organization:

Name	Bureau File	New York File

1 - Mr. Rushing

487

December 3, 1957

SAC, New York (100-97061)

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) - 487

RECORDED - 39

SECURITY INDEX

EX 107

Reurlet dated November 20, 1957.

When information was received indicating that the Socialist Union of America (SUA) was reorganized as the American Socialist Club (ASC), the organizational affiliation "SUA" on Security Index cards was changed to "ASC." In your letter you indicated that there exists in New York a small group of individuals who had previously broken from the SUA and formed a club known as the Socialist Unity Forum (SUF). You indicated that this group has no organizational affiliation with the ASC.

The Bureau agrees that the Security Index cards in these cases should not bear the initials "ASC." Therefore, you should submit Form FD-122 in each case listed by you in relet deleting the organizational affiliation "ASC" and substituting therefor "NIS." This group of individuals will be placed in the "Miscellaneous" category in view of the limited number and the fact that the organization SUF is limited to the New York area.

TDR/pjm
(4)

7 6 DEC 10 1957

MAILED 11
DEC 3 - 1957
COMM-FBI

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

488

DATE: 11/22/57

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
COMMUNIST INDEX

Remylet 4/3/57 captioned as above, in which it was stated that the Revised Communist Index cards relative to the 5000 deleted Security Index cases had not been completely typed up.

This is to advise that all of the above cards have been typed and the Revised Communist Index of the NYO is in a current status.

Pursuant to instructions in SAC letter #56-56, the old Communist Index has been destroyed.

2 - BUREAU RM
1 - NEW YORK (100-97061)

RECORDED-18 100-358086-34 458

EX-103

13 NOV 26 1957

SUBV/CONTROL
DEC 5 11 45 AM '57
SUBVERSIVE CONTROL
SEC. 1

TSM:EMD
(3)

1957

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

490

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086 sub 34) DATE: 1/15/58

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX--VERIFICATION OF ADDRESSES

Re Section 87-D, VII, sub-paragraph b (7) (g), of the Manual of Instructions.

As of 1/15/58, the New York Security Index contained a total of 3,121 Security Index subjects. During the period from 7/15/57 to 1/15/58, 2,464 Security Index verifications were made. The number of cases in which residence and/or employment has not been verified within six months plus forty-five days as of 1/15/58 is 278.

Close attention will be afforded those cases in which the residence and/or employment of the subject has not been verified within the previous six months plus forty-five days.

2 - BUREAU (100-358086 sub 34) RM
1 - NEW YORK (100-97061)

TSM:EMD
(3)

RECORDED - 22

100-358086-34-490

EX-131

21 JAN 10 1958

63 JAN 23 1958

UNRECORDED

SAC, Albany

January 17, 1958

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of January 13, 1958.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated January 17, 1956.

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (W/Enc.)
2 - Anchorage (W/Enc.)
2 - Atlanta (W/Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (W/Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (W/Enc.)
2 - Boston (W/Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (W/Enc.)
2 - Butte (W/Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (W/Enc.)
2 - Chicago (W/Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (W/Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (W/Enc.)
2 - Dallas (W/Enc.)
2 - Denver (W/Enc.)
2 - El Paso (W/Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (W/Enc.)
2 - Houston (W/Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (W/Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (W/Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (W/Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (W/Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (W/Enc.)
2 - Louisville (W/Enc.)
2 - Memphis (W/Enc.)
2 - Miami (W/Enc.)
2 - Detroit (W/Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (W/Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (W/Enc.)
2 - Mobile (W/Enc.)
2 - Newark (W/Enc.)
2 - New Haven (W/Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (W/Enc.)
2 - New York (W/Enc.-2)
2 - Norfolk (W/Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (W/Enc.)
2 - Omaha (W/Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (W/Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (W/Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (W/Enc.)
2 - Portland (W/Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (W/Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (W/Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (W/Enc.)
2 - San Diego (W/Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (W/Enc.)
2 - San Juan (W/Enc.)
2 - Savannah (W/Enc.)
2 - Seattle (W/Enc.)
2 - Springfield (W/Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (W/Enc.)
2 - Richmond (W/Enc.)

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sandy

MAIL ROOM

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
133 JAN 22 1958

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

491

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 1/23/58

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

Attached is a list forwarded New York Office with Bureau letter dated January 17, 1958.

It has been checked against Security Index in New York Office and any discrepancies have been noted thereon.

2- Bureau (100-358086) Encs.(1) RM
1- New York(100-97061)

TSM:ecf

ENCLOSURE

REC-98 100-358086-34-

2-19

EX-101

FEB 21 1958

CLASSIFIED BY

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum · UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34) DATE: 3/5/58

492

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
STATUS OF ANNUAL REPORTS

ReNYlet 9/5/57 bringing the status of the Annual Report Program in the NYO up to date as of 9/1/57.

The following are the statistics relative to the Annual Report Program in the NYO for the period 9/1/57-3/1/58:

Number of Reports Due During Period	Number of Reports Submitted During Same Period	Number Delinquent
1,141	1,379	37

The importance of this Annual Report Program is fully realized and in the 37 cases which are delinquent the submission of the annual reports will be expedited.

2 - BUREAU (100-358086-Sub 34) RM
1 - NEW YORK (100-97061)

TSM:EMD
(3)

REC-1 100-358086-34-41

EX-131

2 MAR 7 1958

68MAR111958

UNRECORDED
2/25/58

DIRECTOR, FBI

SAC, NEW YORK

COMINFIL OF LABOR UNIONS,
IS-C.

LMRA INVESTIGATIONS (SM)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Recent surveys requested by the Bureau in connection with Cominfil of Labor Unions and LMRA investigations have indicated that it would be of considerable assistance if it be made a requirement in all security investigations on individuals that the labor union affiliation, if any, be determined and that this information be included on the Security Index card of those individuals placed on the Security Index.

Bulet of 12/20/57, captioned, "Communist Infiltration of Labor Unions; IS-C," points out that the danger of an organized CP cadre in a union or industry must not be overlooked merely because it is not in a position to control the union or to openly propagandize and engage in activities in support of the CP line.

While the existence of an organized cadre could not be determined solely by a review of Security Index cards, nevertheless, the listing of labor union affiliation on the cards would make it possible to readily determine what Security Index subjects are in any given union. Judging by the number in a particular union it would then be possible to evaluate the CP strength among rank and file union members. The existence of an unusually large concentration in any one union would, of course, be indicative of the possibility that there is in fact an organized cadre in that union.

100-358086-34

NOT RECORDED
156 FEB 27 1958

6 - BUREAU (RM)
(2 - 100- COMINFIL LABOR UNIONS)
(2 - 122- LMRA Investigations)
(2) - 100-358086-Sub 34 - Security Investigations of Individuals)
3 - NEW YORK (100-31019) (7-1)
(1 - 122-00 - LMRA) (7-1)
(1 - 100-97061 - Sec. Inv. of Individuals)(12)

(9)

UNR,
2/25/68

Letter to Director
Re: Council of Labor Unions, ISC
LMRA Investigations
Sec. Inv. of Individuals

Determination of union affiliation in all security cases on individuals would have the further advantage of insuring that LMRA investigations are promptly instituted, where warranted. It is noted that Section 67A, page 3, of the Manual of Instructions requires that a survey be conducted annually to determine that LMRA investigations were instituted, where warranted, and that the results be furnished to the Bureau by December 1, of each year.

This survey necessitates the following:

1. A review of all Security Index cards to determine the occupation of individuals on the index.

2. A review of all files on Security Index subjects whose occupation indicates a possible labor union affiliation.

3. A review of all pending security cases on individuals for the same purpose.

This results in a review of approximately 3,200 Security Index Cards and 2,500 files with the resultant extensive agent time required to complete this review.

Since all the files on Security Index subjects must be reviewed semi annually for verification of residence and employment, a determination could be made at the same time of the labor union affiliation and whether or not the subject's position in the union is such as to warrant consideration for an LMRA investigation. Similarly, the same determination could be required in all pending security investigations on individuals. The need for an annual survey would thus be eliminated.

VNR.
2/25/58

Letter to Director
Re: Cominfil of Labor Unions, ISC
LMRA Investigations
Sec. Inv. of Individuals

Other advantages which it is believed would follow are:

1. Residence and employment of Security Index subjects could in many cases through periodic contacts with union or management sources be more readily verified once the labor union affiliation of the individual is known.

2. There would probably be more frequent contact with established sources and informants in plants and unions and there would also be a greater opportunity for the development of new sources and informants.

3. When the labor union affiliation of a subject has been determined and disseminated to the file of the pertinent union the union file would then serve as a ready reference to the identification of unknown subjects, active on behalf of the CP in the trade union field.

4. The total number of security subjects and the identity of each in any given union could be determined at any time.

RECOMMENDATION

In view of the foregoing, it is recommended that determination of labor union affiliation, if any, be required in all security investigations of individuals and that at the time this is done consideration be given to whether the subject's position in the labor union is such as to warrant consideration for an LMRA investigation. It is also recommended that the specific local union affiliation be listed on the Security Index card of all individuals placed on the Security Index.

Should the Bureau accept this recommendation, it is felt that determination of union affiliation prior to placing a subject on the Security Index and at the time of the semi annual verification of residence and employment will result in the Security Index reflecting the desired information on all Security Index subjects within 6 months.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

493

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 3/14/58

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: INVESTIGATIONS OF SECURITY SUBJECTS

Reference is made to the report of SA [redacted], JR., 12/17/57 at NY captioned "YOUNG SOCIALIST ALLIANCE, aka: Young Socialist Forum; IS-YSA."

Re NY report of SA [redacted], JR., 1/31/58 captioned "[redacted]; SM-YSA" together with FD-122 captioned "[redacted]; SM-YSA" dated 1/31/58 at NY.

ReBulet, 2/21/58 captioned "[redacted]; SM-YSA," Bufile [redacted]

Rerep SA [redacted], 1/31/58 describes [redacted] as a member of the Young Socialist Alliance (YSA), the [redacted] of the YSA, and as such a member of the [redacted] of the YSA. He was recommended for inclusion on the Security Index on the basis of being [redacted] of the YSA and a member of the YSA [redacted] This recommendation was made under the provisions of Section 87D, 7. b. (3) (a) I. (B) of the Manual of Instructions in that he had active participation and membership in a front organization, the YSA, and was in a leadership capacity within the past three years.

ReBulet declined inclusion of [redacted] in the Security Index on the basis that his activities failed to reflect affiliation with a basic revolutionary organization, or establish him as possessing anarchistic or revolutionary beliefs.

NYO has been conducting investigations of individuals connected with the Young Socialist Alliance (Bufile 100-427226) under the provisions of the Manual of Instructions, Section 87D, 4. b. (3) (4), where those individuals show active participation in a membership capacity in the Young Socialist Alliance.

REC 65

Rerep SA [redacted] 12/17/57 at NY captioned "YOUNG SOCIALIST ALLIANCE, aka; IS-YSA" establishes that the Young Socialist Alliance is made up of former members of the American Youth for Socialism, former youth front of the Socialist Workers Party (SWP), former members of

(2) - Bureau (RM)
1 - New York (100-133479)
1 - New York (100-97061)
TPM:esc
(4)

the Labor Youth League (LYL), members of the Left Wing Caucus of the Young Socialist League (YSL), and has been guided and directed by SWP members, and members of the Left Wing Caucus of the YSL.

In this connection it is noted that at a recent meeting of the National Committee Plenum of the SWP held at NY, 1/24-26/58 according to [redacted]*, who received his information from [redacted] of the Boston Branch SWP, who was in attendance at the Plenum, it was stated that the YSA was founded with 38 ex-YSL people, together with youth assigned from the SWP, and that while technically the YSA is not associated with the SWP, the SWP is the only organized and influential grouping within the YSA, and the YSA is partially supported on SWP funds.

The leadership of the SWP considers the YSA as one of its major sources for new recruits.

In view of the above, Bureau is requested to advise if it desires continued investigation of individual members of the Young Socialist Alliance in NY, and further, advice is requested as to whether individual members in leadership capacity should be recommended for inclusion in the Security Index of the NYO.

Original and 3 - I
1 - Mr. Rushing

493

SAC, New York (100-97061)

March 26, 1958

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

REC-65 100-372716-30-423

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

EX-105

Bourlet dated March 14, 1958, requesting advice as to whether you should conduct investigation of individual members of the Young Socialist Alliance (YSA) and advice as to whether individual members in leadership capacity in this organization should be recommended for inclusion in the Security Index (SI), such advice being requested by you following action taken in the case of [redacted], [redacted] of the YSA whose inclusion in the SI was not approved by the Bureau on the basis that his activities failed to reflect affiliation with a basic revolutionary organization or establish him as possessing anarchist or revolutionary beliefs. You indicated in relet that the recommendation for [redacted] inclusion in the SI was based on his active participation and membership in a subversive front organization during the past three years and the fact that he is presently an officer of such front group.

It is noted that the YSA was formed in October, 1957, and the Bureau is of the opinion that insufficient information has been developed to date to establish it as a front organization of the Socialist Workers Party (SWP), a basic revolutionary group. Indications are that the SWP is interested in this organization as evidenced by the fact that a number of the members of the YSA, including some of the officers thereof, are currently, or have in the past been, affiliated with the SWP. The possibility exists that continued investigation of the YSA will definitely establish it to be a front group of the SWP or will establish that it is completely dominated or controlled by that organization.

COMM - FBI
MAR 26 1958
MAILED 30

1 - New York ([redacted])
1 - New York (100-133027 - YSA)
1 - [redacted]
1 - 100-427226 (YSA)

TDR/pjm
(8) 1958

MAIL ROOM [illegible]

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-427226-1

Letter to New York
Re: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
100-356086 Sub 34

A careful review of the results of investigation conducted of [redacted] failed to reflect information indicating that he possesses anarchist beliefs. The results of the investigation do reflect that he advocated the establishment of socialism not only in the United States but throughout the world. However, no information was developed indicating that he advocated the use of violence in efforts to achieve socialism. In the absence of such information and since it has not been clearly established that the YSA is a subversive front group of any basic revolutionary organization, it was not felt that [redacted] name should be included in the SI.

The Bureau is of the opinion that security investigations should be conducted of leaders of the YSA and active participating members thereof since many of the individuals affiliated with this organization have a history of present or past subversive activity in basic revolutionary organizations, primarily the SWP. The investigation of these individuals should be thorough and complete with particular emphasis being placed on developing information regarding anarchist or revolutionary statements and beliefs on the part of individual members.

Active participants and leaders of this organization should be considered for inclusion in the SI when evidence of anarchist or revolutionary beliefs exists of sufficient nature to justify such recommendation and when evidence is developed indicating membership or participation in the affairs of a basic revolutionary organization. In addition, if in the future it is clearly established that the YSA is, in fact, a front organization of the SWP, leadership capacity within the past three years in the organization should be considered criteria for recommending the name of an individual for inclusion in the SI.

UNRECORDED
April 21, 1958

SAC, Albany

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of April 15, 1958.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated January 17, 1956.

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (W/Enc.)
2 - Anchorage (W/Enc.)
2 - Atlanta (W/Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (W/Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (W/Enc.)
2 - Boston (W/Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (W/Enc.)
2 - Butte (W/Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (W/Enc.)
2 - Chicago (W/Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (W/Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (W/Enc.)
2 - Dallas (W/Enc.)
2 - Denver (W/Enc.)
2 - El Paso (W/Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (W/Enc.)
2 - Houston (W/Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (W/Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (W/Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (W/Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (W/Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (W/Enc.)
2 - Louisville (W/Enc.)
2 - Memphis (W/Enc.)
2 - Miami (W/Enc.)
2 - Detroit (W/Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (W/Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (W/Enc.)
2 - Mobile (W/Enc.)
2 - Newark (W/Enc.)
2 - New Haven (W/Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (W/Enc.)
(2) - New York (W/Enc.-2)
2 - Norfolk (W/Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (W/Enc.)
2 - Omaha (W/Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (W/Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (W/Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (W/Enc.)
2 - Portland (W/Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (W/Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (W/Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (W/Enc.)
2 - San Diego (W/Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (W/Enc.)
2 - San Juan (W/Enc.)
2 - Savannah (W/Enc.)
2 - Seattle (W/Enc.)
2 - Springfield (W/Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (W/Enc.
2 - Richmond (W/Enc.)

Tolson
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Nease
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Clayton
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

64 APR 28 1958
MAIL ROOM

100-358086-34-V
NOT RECORDED
47 APR 24 1958

YELLOW DUPLICATE
APR 22 1958
MAILED

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 100-358086-246

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum · UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

494

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 4/21/58

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATION OF INDIVIDUALS -
REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION TO UTILIZE
STAMP FOR FILE COVERS

The Bureau has instructed the NYO in a substantial number of cases involving Coast Guard's screening of seamen to remain alert to insure that the Coast Guard is furnished all subversive information which may come to the attention of the NYO at a future date.

In order that these instructions will remain immediately apparent to any Special Agent or Supervisor who handles these Security Matter cases, the NYO believes it desirable to stamp the file cover as follows:

"Review serial _____ before taking administrative or investigative action."

The foregoing notation will insure that the NYO complies with Bureau instructions even though the serial becomes buried under numerous dissemination memoranda, etc.

Bureau authority is requested to utilize the proposed stamp and it is requested that the Bureau prepare such a stamp for use by this office.

(2) - Bureau (RM)
1 - New York (66-7095)
1 - New York (100-97061) REC-99

100-358536-494

20 APR 22 1958

WCM:mkc
(6)

EXCISED

SUBV. CONTROL

THREE

1 - Mr. Henry

494

SAC, New York (100-97061)

April 25, 1958

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) — 494

REC-93

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Reurlet dated April 21, 1958, requesting authority to utilize a stamp on file covers of cases involving Coast Guard screening of seamen so that the attention of Agents and supervisors will be directed to the serial showing the necessity of furnishing to Coast Guard subversive information coming to attention at a future date.

It is recognized that the use of such a stamp would serve as a reminder of the necessity of such dissemination. However, it would seem that in any case in which new information of substance is obtained the file should be reviewed to determine whether, and what, dissemination is necessary. There may be information in the file showing an interest on the part of Coast Guard, the military intelligence agencies, or others, which requires that dissemination be made to one or more agencies. Further, the presence of the stamp on the file cover might wrongly be interpreted as meaning that the serial designated therein contained all the information needed to predicate dissemination or other administrative or investigative action.

Authority to utilize the proposed stamp is accordingly denied.

1 - New York (66-7095)

JJH/pjm
(5)

MAILED 11
APR 25 1958
COMM-FBI

6 MAY 2 1958

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sandy

MAIL ROOM

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

495

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 5/1/58

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

Attached is a list forwarded New York Office with Bureau letter dated April 21, 1958.

It has been checked against Security Index in New York Office and any discrepancies have been noted thereon.

2- Bureau(100-358086) Encs.(1) RM
1- New York (100-97061)

TSM:ecf

Enclosure destroyed and destroyed 5/20/58 am

ENCLOSURE

REC- 69 100-358086-1495

EX-108

50 MAY 20 1958 F-110

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

496

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 7/15/58

HGF

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX -- VERIFICATION OF ADDRESSES

Re Section 87-D, VII, sub-paragraph b (7) (g) of the Manual of Instructions.

As of 7/15/58, the New York Security Index contained a total of 3,199 Security Index subjects. During the period from 1/16/58 to 7/15/58, 2832 Security Index verifications were made. The number of cases in which residence and/or employment has not been verified within six months plus forty-five days as of 7/15/58 is 195.

Close attention will be afforded those cases in which the residence and/or employment of the subject has not been verified within the previous six months plus forty-five days.

(2) - BUREAU (100-358086 sub 34) RM
1 - NEW YORK (100-97061)

TSM:ecf
(3)

EX-124

100-358086-34-496

REC-84

17 JUL 22 1958

JUL 11 10 50 AM '58

FBI
NEW YORK

52 JUL 24 1958

SUBJECT

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

497

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 8/6/58

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

There is attached the alphabetical list of Security Index subjects of New York Office received from the Bureau with letter dated July 24, 1958. It has been checked, any discrepancies have been noted.

The list concerning subjects employed by Key Facilities has also been checked and the information is correct except for "[redacted]" Bufile 100-[redacted] whose employment Times Facsimile is no longer a Key Facility and "[redacted]" Bufile 100-[redacted] formerly employed by Emerson TV and Radio but whose employment is now unknown. FD 122s have been submitted.

Enclosure detached and destroyed 8.26.58

2 - Bureau (100-358086) (Encl 2) (RM)
1 - New York (100-97061)

TSM:ecf

REC 12 100-358086-34-477

ENCLOSURE

3 AUG 8 1958

REC 12

α - 101

α - 101

SUSPENSE

50 AUG 26 1958

UNRECORDED
July 24, 1958

SAC, Albany

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX - NEW YORK

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of July 15, 1958.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices except Jacksonville, captioned as above, dated January 17, 1956. Jacksonville should refer to Bureau letter dated April 21, 1958, in this matter.

Enclosures - 2

100-358086-34

UNRECORDED
AUG 1 1958

2 - Albuquerque (W/Enc.-2)
2 - Anchorage (W/Enc.)
2 - Atlanta (W/Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (W/Enc.-2)
2 - Birmingham (W/Enc.)
2 - Boston (W/Enc.-2)
2 - Buffalo (W/Enc.-2)
2 - Butte (W/Enc.-2)
2 - Charlotte (W/Enc.)
2 - Chicago (W/Enc.-2)
2 - Cincinnati (W/Enc.-2)
2 - Cleveland (W/Enc.-2)
2 - Dallas (W/Enc.)
2 - Denver (W/Enc.-2)
2 - Detroit (W/Enc.-2)
2 - El Paso (W/Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (W/Enc.)
2 - Houston (W/Enc.-2)
2 - Indianapolis (W/Enc.-2)
2 - Jacksonville (W/Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (W/Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (W/Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (W/Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (W/Enc.-2)
2 - Louisville (W/Enc.)
2 - Memphis (W/Enc.)
2 - Miami (W/Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (W/Enc.-2)
2 - Minneapolis (W/Enc.-2)
2 - Mobile (W/Enc.)
2 - Newark (W/Enc.-2)
2 - New Haven (W/Enc.-2)
2 - New Orleans (W/Enc.-2)
2 - New York (W/Enc.-3)
2 - Norfolk (W/Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (W/Enc.)
2 - Omaha (W/Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (W/Enc.-2)
2 - Phoenix (W/Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (W/Enc.-2)
2 - Portland (W/Enc.-2)
2 - Richmond (W/Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (W/Enc.-2)
2 - Salt Lake City (W/Enc.-2)
2 - San Antonio (W/Enc.)
2 - San Diego (W/Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (W/Enc.-2)
2 - San Juan (W/Enc.)
2 - Savannah (W/Enc.)
2 - Seattle (W/Enc.-2)
2 - Springfield (W/Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (W/Enc.)

53 AUG 4 1958

DUPLICATE YELLOW

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Nease
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNRECORDED
7/24/58

Letter to Albany
Re: SECURITY INDEX
100-358086

The attention of all offices is directed to Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, dated May 23, 1958, captioned "Key Facilities, Plant Informants," which enclosed the 12th edition of the Key Facilities List dated April 14, 1958, referred to as KFL (L). Enclosed herewith for appropriate offices is a list of Security Index subjects employed in key facilities. This list bears the Key Facility List geographical reference number now appearing on Security Index cards at the Bureau. This list should be checked against the Key Facilities List (KFL (L)) to insure that the data appearing on the Security Index cards is in accordance with the data appearing on the Key Facilities List. Any changes necessary should be handled by submission of Form FD-122.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

498

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 8/6/58

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

Rebulet 7/31/58 to Albany.

As of 8/4/58, none of the Security Index subjects of this office were employed in the air transportation industry, such as aircrewmen, flight engineers, mechanics and personnel handling administrative functions in various airlines.

This office will remain alert in connection with the changes of employment by SI subjects and if any should become so employed, the Bureau will be advised.

We will also remain alert in connection with the handling of other security cases wherein the subjects are similarly employed. If such subjects are noticed, the Bureau will be advised.

2 - BUREAU (100-358086) RM
1 - NEW YORK (100-97061)

REC- 26 100-358086-34-191

21

15 AUG 1958

TSM:EMD
(3)

EX-135

52 AUG 25 1958

1 - Mr. Henry

4.99

SAC, New York (100-97061)

August 20, 1958

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

Reurlet 8-6-58.

The list of Security Index subjects employed in key facilities sent to you by Bulet 7-24-58 was not returned with your letter. Please return promptly with any notation re differences appearing in your records.

JJH:bkm
(4)

REC- 83 100-358086-34-49

1c AUG 21 1958

EX. - 135

Tolson
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Neese
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Clayton
Tolson
Holloman
Gandy

MAILED 4
AUG 20 1958
COMM-FBI

6 AUG 25 1958

MAIL ROOM

1 - Mr. Haack
1 - Mr. Henry
1 - Mr. Putnam

500

SAC, New York (100-97061)

August 19, 1958

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

Reference is made to the list of New York Security Index (SI) subjects submitted with your letter of 8-6-58.

It is noted that the above-mentioned SI list reflects the addition of the name [redacted], your file [redacted], who was transferred to your office by Form FD-128 dated 6-10-58. Your attention is directed to Bulet 6-13-58 captioned "[redacted], Security Matter - C" advising that the Bureau was canceling subject's SI card. In view of the foregoing, you are instructed to destroy your SI cards on subject.

PDP:aim
(6)

EX-124

REC-29 100-358086-34-500

16 AUG 20 1958

MAILED 8
AUG 19 1958
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Nease
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Clayton
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

304

AUG 25 1958

MAIL ROOM

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

501

DATE: 8/21/58

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

Rebulet 8/20/58 and NYlet 8/6/58.

In compliance with Bureau's request, attached is list of Security Index subjects employed in key facilities. The differences noted were previously brought to the attention of Bureau in NYlet 8/6/58.

2 - Bureau(100-358086) (Encl.1) (RM)
1 - New York(100-97061)

ENCLOSURE

REC-83

TSM:ecf

Enclosure detached and destroyed 8-26-58 am

REC-83 100-358086-34-501

11 AUG 22 1958

52 AUG 28 1958

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

502

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34) DATE: 9/10/58

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
STATUS OF ANNUAL REPORTS

ReNYlet 3/5/58 bringing the status of the Annual Report Program in the NYO up to date as of 3/1/58.

The following are the statistics relative to the Annual Report Program in the NYO for the period 3/1/58-9/1/58:

Number of Reports Due During Period	Number of Reports Submitted During Same Period	Number Delinquent
1,586	1,620	30

The importance of this Annual Report Program is fully realized, and in the 30 cases which are delinquent, the submission of the annual reports will be expedited.

2 - BUREAU (100-358086-Sub 34) RM
1 - NEW YORK (100-97061)

100-358086-34-502

TSM:EMD
(3)

REC-7 14 SEP 11 1958

EX-135

52 SEP 16 1958

UNRECORDED
October 17, 1958

SAC, Albany

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX —

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of October 14, 1958.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices except Jacksonville, captioned as above, dated January 17, 1956. Jacksonville should refer to Bureau letter of April 21, 1958, in this matter.

100-358086-34

NOT RECORDED
158 OCT 21 1958

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (W/Enc.)
2 - Anchorage (W/Enc.)
2 - Atlanta (W/Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (W/Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (W/Enc.)
2 - Boston (W/Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (W/Enc.)
2 - Butte (W/Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (W/Enc.)
2 - Chicago (W/Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (W/Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (W/Enc.)
2 - Dallas (W/Enc.)
2 - Denver (W/Enc.)
2 - Detroit (W/Enc.)
2 - El Paso (W/Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (W/Enc.)
2 - Houston (W/Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (W/Enc.)
2 - Jacksonville (W/Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (W/Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (W/Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (W/Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (W/Enc.)
2 - Louisville (W/Enc.)
2 - Memphis (W/Enc.)
2 - Miami (W/Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (W/Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (W/Enc.)
2 - Mobile (W/Enc.)
2 - Newark (W/Enc.)
2 - New Haven (W/Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (W/Enc.)
2 - New York (W/Enc.-2)
2 - Norfolk (W/Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (W/Enc.)
2 - Omaha (W/Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (W/Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (W/Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (W/Enc.)
2 - Portland (W/Enc.)
2 - Richmond (W/Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (W/Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (W/Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (W/Enc.)
2 - San Diego (W/Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (W/Enc.)
2 - San Juan (W/Enc.)
2 - Savannah (W/Enc.)
2 - Seattle (W/Enc.)
2 - Springfield (W/Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (W/Enc.)

YELLOW DUPLICATE
OCT 17 1958
MAILED

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Nease
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

59 OCT 24 1958

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-358086-[illegible]

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

503

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 10/10/58

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
COMMUNIST INDEX
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Rebulet 10/2/58 to Albany setting forth instructions to reopen and investigate the cases on individuals who are included in the Communist Index (CI). Relet instructed that this project be completed by 10/15/59.

As the Bureau is aware, this office is responsible for the preparation of approximately 2900 annual reports on individuals tabbed on the Security Index (SI) as Communists. In addition, of course, many summary reports must be prepared onpeople who are being recommended for inclusion in the SI.

At the present time there are 4232 individuals in the Communist Index because of past Communist affiliation. To complete this project in one year would necessitate the investigation of 353 cases per month, in addition to the normal work this office performs with respect to this type of investigation.

In order to fully discharge our responsibilities in thoroughly investigating these cases, it is requested that because of the number of individuals in the Communist Index the NYO be given a deadline of 10/15/60 for the completion of the investigation of these cases. Even with a two-year period, the NYO will still have to reopen and investigate 176 cases per month, in addition to its normal work.

2 - BUREAU (100-358086) RM
1 - NEW YORK (100-97061)

TSM:EMD
(3)

REC-40

EX-133

OCT 10 1958

SEC.D

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Bland
1 - [illegible] Rushing

503

SAC, New York (100-97061)

October 23, 1958

REC- 51
Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) - 5[illegible]

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
COMMUNIST INDEX

Reurlet dated October 10, 1958, requesting an extension of one year for the completion of the re-examination of your Communist Index in accordance with the instructions contained in Bulet to Albany, copies for all offices, dated October 2, 1958, captioned as above.

The Bureau desires that an attempt be made by you to dispose of this matter within the deadline date of October 15, 1959.

If, at the end of a 90-day period, you find that you are unable to accomplish this objective by opening and handling the 353 cases per month that would be required in addition to your normal work load, you should so advise the Bureau in order that further consideration may be given to your request for an extension of time in which to handle this matter. If you find it necessary to request an extension of time after the lapse of a 90-day period, you should set forth clearly your observations as to why it is not practicable to meet the Bureau deadline in this matter.

NOTE: Enclosure to memo to Mr. Belmont from Mr. Bland dated 10/22/58, same caption, TDR/pmt.

TDR/pmt
(6)

53 OCT 27

COMM-FBI
OCT 23 1958
MAILED 20

OCT 53 15 PM 5H 28

F B I
RECORDED-DIRECTOR

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Nease
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FEB 3 1 1959

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

504

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: October 22, 1958

FROM : Mr. J. F. Bland

Tolson
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Nease
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
COMMUNIST INDEX
O SECURITY INDEX - NEW YORK

The field Communist Index (CI) is designed to represent those persons who, in the light of ever-changing conditions, should continually be borne in mind with a view toward possible investigation under the Security Index program. In view of increased international tension, Bulet to Albany, copies to all offices, 10/2/58, instructed that the CI be completely re-examined on an individual case basis, the re-examination being made in equal monthly installments for a period of one year, Bureau deadline for completion of this project being 10/15/59.

New York notes that it has 4232 individuals presently in the CI because of past communist affiliation and indicates that to re-examine these cases within the one-year deadline would require the opening of 353 additional cases per month. Because of this factor, New York requests a one-year extension in the deadline for completion of this project.

It is recognized that the opening of 353 additional cases per month by New York will place an additional burden on that office. However, it is felt that prior to extending the deadline in this matter New York should make an effort to handle this project within the deadline set by the Bureau. If New York finds after a reasonable period that the handling of 353 cases in this project per month places an undue burden on it, that office should then request an extension of time in which to handle the matter, the request to set forth specific observations as to why it is not practicable to meet the Bureau deadline in this matter.

RECOMMENDATION:

If you agree, there is attached a proposed letter to New York.

Enclosure
10-23-58
100-358086 Sub 34

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Bland
1 - Mr. Rushing

TDR/pmt
(4)

REC-33 100-358086-34

OCT 27 1958

52 OCT 29 1958

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

505

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 10/29/58

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

Reurlt 10/17/58.

Attached is alphabetical list of New York Security Index subjects which has been checked and any discrepancies noted. In addition ot the above the "Pro-Chinese","Sympathic to Chinese" and "Special Section Subjects" have also been checked and all are current and correct.

Enclosure detached and destroyed 11-21-58 ca

2- Bureau (100-358086) (1 Enc.) (RM)
1- NY (100-97061)

TSM:mjb

REC-91 100-358086-84-505

3 DEC 30 1958

ENCLOSURE

REC-91 50 NOV 21 1958

SUPERVISION

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

506

TO : MR. MOHR

DATE: September 26, 1958

FROM : N. P. CALLAHAN

SUBJECT: SEMIANNUAL SECURITY INDEX
TABULATION - NEW YORK OFFICE

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Nease
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

During the writer's recent one-day visit to New York, Special Agent Supervisor T. Scott Miller, who supervises the security index subjects and related programs in the New York Office indicated they were interested in developing some mechanical system of tabulating the residence and precinct district numbers on each of the almost 3,000 security index subjects they have in the New York Office inasmuch as they are required twice a year to submit a tabulation along this line for current information purposes. He indicated that if such a mechanical system could be developed they would endeavor to include other descriptive material on the subjects on the cards so that when they had an unsub case they could pull out cards with similar descriptions and those on which they have photographs exhibit them to reliable informants in an effort to ascertain the identity of the unsub.

Inasmuch as we already have information with reference to these subjects on punch cards and we furnish a complete set of security index subject cards from the Statistical Section to the field periodically, it is possible that this information is already available in the Bureau and we may be able to extend a valuable service to the New York Office by running off the semiannual list required by them and also render them assistance in unsub cases by sorting and pulling out cards on security index subjects on descriptions furnished by them.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Statistical Section and the Domestic Intelligence Division check to see if there is any potential in connection with the above situation whereby we can render better service to the field in this regard.

NPC:gt
2

REC-76 100-358086-34-50

EX.-133

1 - Mr. Hauck
- Mr. Rachner

UNRECORDED
November 13, 1958

SAC, New York (100-88057)

Director, FBI (100-354489)

MAX SCHWARTZMAN
SECURITY MATTER - C

Reurlet 10-29-58 captioned "Security Index" (Bufile 100-358086, New York File 100-97061).

The enclosure to relet indicated that the office of origin in captioned matter had been changed to New Haven by FD-128 dated 10-16-58. A review of Bureau files failed to reflect the receipt of this communication. Resubmit FD-128 if warranted.

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Subject in Security Index. A recent review of Security Index subjects by New York Office pursuant to Bureau instructions indicated that New York had changed office of origin in captioned case as result of FD-128 dated 10-16-58. This communication could not be located in Bureau files and consequently, a check in this regard is being made with New York.

1 - 100-358086 (Security Index)

BCR:blm
(6)

100-354489-24
NOT RECORDED
193 NOV 17 1958

YELLOW
DUPLICATE
NOV 13 1958
MAILED

Tolson
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Nease
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

NOV 20 1958

FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

507

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) DATE: 1/12/59

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX ---VERIFICATION OF ADDRESSES

Re Section 87-D,VII, sub-paragraph b(7) (g), of the Manual of Instructions.

As of 1/12/59, the New York Security Index contained a total of 3302 Security Index subjects. During the period from 7/15/58 to 1/12/59, 2652 Security Index verifications were made. The number of cases in which residence and/or employment has not been verified within six months plus forty-five days as of 1/12/59 is 181.

Close attention will be afforded those cases in which the residence and/or employment of the subject has not been verified within the previous six months plus forty-five days.

2 - BUREAU (100-358086 sub 34) RM
1 - NEW YORK (100-97061)

CJR:ecf

REC-94 100-358086-34-507

14 JAN 13 1959

SUPV. CONTROL

53 JAN 16 1959

UNRECORDED
January 16, 1959

SAC, Albany

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of January 12, 1959.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices except Jacksonville, captioned as above, dated January 17, 1956. Jacksonville should refer to Bureau letter of April 21, 1958, in this matter.

100-358086-34-

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (W/Enc.)
2 - Anchorage (W/Enc.)
2 - Atlanta (W/Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (W/Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (W/Enc.)
2 - Boston (W/Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (W/Enc.)
2 - Butte (W/Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (W/Enc.)
2 - Chicago (W/Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (W/Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (W/Enc.)
2 - Dallas (W/Enc.)
2 - Denver (W/Enc.)
2 - Detroit (W/Enc.)
2 - El Paso (W/Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (W/Enc.)
2 - Houston (W/Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (W/Enc.)
2 - Jacksonville (W/Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (W/Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (W/Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (W/Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (W/Enc.)
2 - Louisville (W/Enc.)
2 - Memphis (W/Enc.)
2 - Miami (W/Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (W/Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (W/Enc.)
2 - Mobile (W/Enc.)
2 - Newark (W/Enc.)
2 - New Haven (W/Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (W/Enc.)
2 - New York (W/Enc.-2)
2 - Norfolk (W/Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (W/Enc.)
2 - Omaha (W/Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (W/Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (W/Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (W/Enc.)
2 - Portland (W/Enc.)
2 - Richmond (W/Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (W/Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (W/Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (W/Enc.)
2 - San Diego (W/Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (W/Enc.)
2 - San Juan (W/Enc.)
2 - Savannah (W/Enc.)
2 - Seattle (W/Enc.)
2 - Springfield (W/Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (W/Enc.)

100-358086-22-10

FBI
JAN 23 1959
Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Nease
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy
JAN 23 1959
MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

508

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 1/15/59

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
COMMUNIST INDEX
IS - C

Rebulet to Albany dated 10/2/58, instructing all offices to reopen cases of individuals included on the Communist Index for reinvestigation by 10/15/59.

The following are the statistics with respect to the handling of the cases under this category between 10/15/58 and 1/15/59:

1. Number on CI at beginning of program: 4232
2. Number on CI to date: 4236
3. Number removed from CI during period: 35
4. Number of informants or potential informants developed: 0 (1 under development)
5. Number of subjects placed on the Security Index (SI) as a result of program: 0
6. Number of Espionage cases opened: 0
7. Number of subjects found to be employed at key facilities or by classified contractors: 0
8. Number of instances where this program turned up subjects where delicate or sensitive employment or relationships required additional dissemination in line with FBI'S over-all security responsibilities: 0

It is felt that the program is too new at the present time to intelligently evaluate the results.

For the Bureau's information, there are currently 1,124 CI cases open at the present time and being handled under this program.

100-358086 FI 34-508

2 - BUREAU (100-358086) RM
1 - NEW YORK (100-97061

TSM:EMD
(3)

52 JAN 23 1959

REC-133

23 JAN 19 1959

SUBV CONTROL

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 1/21/59

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet 1/16/59.

The attached alphabetical list of Security Index subjects has been checked against the New York index and any discrepancies have been noted thereon. The Special Section list which is attached was found to correspond after a comparison was made with same in New York Office.

2 - Bureau(100-358086) Encs.(1) RM
1 - New York (100-97061)

TSM:ecf

Enclosure detached and destroyed 2/13/59 mc

REC-60 100-358086-34-507

JAN 22 1959

ENCLOSURE

SUSP. CONTROL

53 FEB 13 1959

1 - Mr. Rushing
1 - Mr. Bland
1 - Mr. Haack

510

January 26, 1959

SAC, New York

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS

The Bureau has noted numerous instances in the past several months where it has been necessary to request that security subjects be interviewed even though your office has, for one reason or another, stated the subjects would not be interviewed. It is the Bureau's opinion the mere fact that a security subject was uncooperative or hostile upon the occasion of the last-attempted interview is not a valid reason for not considering an interview at this time. Neither should the fact of recently reported Party activity be considered such.

As you are aware, every security subject is a potential informant or source of information, if cooperative. It is incumbent upon us to make certain we take every means possible to increase our informant coverage. Our tremendous responsibilities in the security field demand this.

It should constantly be borne in mind that the Khrushchev revelations of terror under Stalin, anti-Semitism in the Soviet Union, and the Soviet's treatment of the Hungarian Revolt, together with recent factionalism and bickering within the Communist Party, USA, have shaken the convictions and have caused the defection of many communists, many of whom undoubtedly have been interviewed in the past and were uncooperative.

RFC 91 100-358086-34-516

In view of the above, it is requested that you bring to the attention of all Agents handling security investigations the necessity for considering the interview or the reinterview, as the case may be, of all security subjects without regard to prior results or status of Party activity.

IDH:lmk
(6)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Nease
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W. C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

JAN 30 1959

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

MAILED 21
JAN 2 6 1959
COMM-FBI

1 - Administrative Div.
1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Bland
1 - Mr. Haack
Orig & 2 - New York

511

2-13-59

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS

ReurFD-122 dated 1-29-59 and the report of SA [redacted] of the same date entitled "[redacted], Security Matter - C."

[redacted] name has been included in the Security Index (SI). Cards will be forwarded under separate cover.

It has long been evident that security informants could not be relied upon exclusively to identify subversives. As a case in point, the Bureau was gratified to note the ingenuity and resourcefulness displayed in the above-mentioned matter whereby, without the utilization of informants, Agents of your office were able to obtain the evidence needed to place [redacted] name in the SI. Such initiative, hard work, and inventiveness, as displayed in this case, is essential on the part of all Agents if the FBI is to continue to discharge its responsibilities in the security field.

As you are aware, the identification and complete investigation of all individuals who may be potentially dangerous to this country's security are matters of extreme importance. You, as Special Agent in Charge, have a personal responsibility, not only to make certain these individuals are thoroughly investigated and that sufficient man power is assigned so that all available investigative techniques may be utilized, but also to engender in your Agents the enthusiasm and desire essential to the overcoming, by whatever means are available, the lack of complete informant coverage.

EX. - 133

1 - 100-[redacted] ([redacted])

REC-8

FEB 16 1959

FEB 18

IDH:lmk
(9)

Note on yellow, page 2.

FEB 18 1959

FEB 13 1959
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Nease
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room

MAIL ROOM [ ] TELETYPE UNIT [ ]

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

511

Letter to SAC, New York
Re: Security Investigations of Individuals
100-358036

The Bureau desires that you personally commend the Agents who were instrumental in placing [redacted] name in the SI. It is also desired that you bring this matter to the attention of all Agents working security cases as an example of what can be accomplished by ingenuity and effort.

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Indications are that [redacted] has been Communist Party member for many years, but because of lack of complete "club level" informant coverage, New York has been unable to obtain the positive evidence necessary to put him in SI. On 10-3-58, an informant advised that [redacted] New York key figure, was to speak at a meeting, not further identified, to be held at a Brooklyn, New York, home, not further identified, on 10-16-58. By physical surveillance, [redacted] was taken from his residence to the residence of [redacted] and [redacted] (in SI). SA [redacted], who maintained a vantage point under the [redacted] living room window, was able to report details of what went on at the meeting as well as the fact that six females and three males attended meeting. [redacted] talked about the Far East crisis and frequently addressed the group as "comrades." By means of a pretext telephone call to [redacted], SA [redacted] was able to determine that [redacted] was at his residence at the time [redacted] was addressing the meeting. Surveillance determined that [redacted], one other male, and five females departed the meeting. Following the meeting [redacted] was heard by SA [redacted] to comment: "This was the best section meeting yet. When I first took over this section of the CP a year ago, this section was nothing. Now the section has grown to where it at least meets on a regular basis."

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Bland
1 - Mr. Mack
1 - Mr. Oakley

512

February 18, 1959

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086) PERSONAL ATTENTION

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

A review of recent reports submitted by New York concerning individuals engaged in Nation of Islam (NOI) activity disclosed an undesirable trend. Many of these reports merely listed subjects' attendance at NOI meetings by date and location and did not set out any information as to what actually transpired at these meetings.

It is imperative that any statements of a revolutionary, anarchistic, or seditious nature made at NOI, Communist Party, or other subversive group meetings, either by a subject or in his presence, be set out in investigative reports.

This should be brought to the attention of all Agents engaged in security and NOI investigations in your office.

MAILED 5
FEB 18 1959
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

GDC:jsm
SAC(7)

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

REC-8 100-358086-34

EX-135

FEB 19 1959

1 - Administrative Div.
1 - Donahoe
1 - Branigan
1 - Henry

513

February 17, 1959

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Your administrative report for January, 1959, reflects that, out of 4,555 pending active matters in security classifications 65, 100 and 105, you have listed 749 as delinquent, approximately 16.5%. In comparison, your delinquency in security classifications as of December 31, 1958, was computed at approximately 10.4%.

Your personal attention should be afforded those delinquent items in the above classifications to insure a reduction therein and your progress will be followed by analyzing your administrative report for February, 1959.

JJH:baw
(7)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Nease
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAILED 31
FEB 17 1959
COMM-FBI

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

REC-68 100-358086-34-513

FEB 18 1959

FEB 18 3 58 PM 1959

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Bland
1 - Mr. Haack
1 - Mr. Coakley

514

February 26, 1959

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS -

Re New York report SA [redacted], 2-5-59, captioned "[redacted], Security Matter - C."

Rerep, which was an annual report, set out a lead that New York would submit a letter requesting Bureau authority to interview [redacted]. In the interest of good administration, the Bureau feels that this letter should have been prepared and submitted along with rerep or prior thereto.

Other instances of this type have been noted in reviewing recent reports submitted by your office. Therefore, the above comments should be brought to the attention of all Agents assigned to security investigations.

1-100-[redacted])

GDC:lmk
(8)

MAILED 30
FEB 26 1959
COMM-FBI

REC-29

100-358086-31-514

EX-136

11 FEB 27 1959

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Wease
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sandy

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 140-12276-3

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

5/5

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34) DATE: 3/5/59

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

INDEX

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
STATUS OF ANNUAL REPORTS

ReNYlet 9/10/58 bringing the status of the Annual Report Program in the NYO up to date as of 9/1/58.

The following are the statistics relative to the Annual Report Program in the NYO for the period 9/1/58 - 3/1/59:

Number of Reports Due During Period	Number of Reports Submitted During Same Period	Number Delinquent
1156	1323	25

The importance of this Annual Report Program continues to be emphasized in the New York Office, and in connection with those cases which are delinquent, submission of the annual reports will be expedited.

2 - BUREAU (100-358086-Sub 34) RM
1 - NEW YORK

1-D

REC-29

100-358086-34-515

25 MAR 9 1959

TSM:EMD
(3)

66 MAR 13 1959

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Haack
1 - Mr. Coakley

March 11, 1959

5/6

SAC, New York

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS

Reurrep dated 2-20-59 and entitled "[redacted] Internal Security - C."

It is noted that practically all information in rerep regarding the subject's participation in the Communist Party and related subversive activities identified her by the alias [redacted]. Although the last paragraph on page seven of rerep set forth information serving to identify [redacted] with [redacted], the Bureau believes it would have been preferable to have included that information at the beginning of the details. As you know, facts set forth in FBI reports should stand on their own. It should not be necessary for anyone reviewing our reports to have to refer to previous reports or communications or to have to review practically an entire report before the reason that the subject is identified by name other than that in the title is apparent.

As there are numerous other subjects of the New York Office to which the foregoing would apply, the Bureau desires that in preparing reports of this type in the future you include a clarifying statement at the beginning of the details in order that it will be readily apparent to the reader that the individual mentioned is identical with the subject.

REC-55 100-358086-34-516

The above comments should be brought to the attention of all Agents assigned to security investigations in your office.

23 MAR 12 1959

MAILED 19
MAR 11 1959
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room

GDC:lmk
(6)

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Bland
1 - Mr. Haack
1 - Mr. Rachner

517

March 18, 1959

SAC, New York

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Recently instances have been noted where cover pages to reports in Security Index cases certify that information appearing on Security Index cards is current when, in fact, the information appearing on the cards is not up to date or is incomplete. Instances such as these require unnecessary correspondence and an unwarranted expenditure of time in administrative handling and must be eliminated.

Bear in mind that Security Index cards are prepared and maintained to serve as an operational guide for apprehension of persons deemed dangerous or potentially dangerous to the internal security of the country in the event of a national emergency. It is imperative, therefore, that these cards be maintained in a complete and up-to-date status to insure efficient operation of the Security Index Program. In this regard it is the individual responsibility of every Agent handling Security Index cases to take necessary steps to insure that information appearing on Security Index cards in each case being handled is complete and up to date. If these responsibilities are fully carried out, there should be no occasion to question the validity of certifications in cover pages to reports in Security Index cases regarding data appearing on Security Index cards.

The above comments should be brought to the attention of all Agents assigned to security investigations in your office.

100-358086-34-517

REC-30

24 MAR 19 1959

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

BCR:bkm:dlh

(7)

MAILED 10
MAR 18 1959
COMM-FBI

62 MAR 26 1959

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Haack
1 - Mr. Coakley

518

March 27, 1959

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS

After a review of recent security reports submitted by your office, the Bureau feels that you can improve the method by which you report the results of pretext telephone inquiries utilized in verifying the residence and employment of subjects. The Bureau is of the opinion that excess administrative data regarding these pretexts is being set forth in the details of your reports at present. It is sufficient to make a statement such as: "By means of a suitable pretext by a Special Agent of the FBI on 4-2-59 it was determined that the subject resides at ___." The nature of the pretext utilized and the identity of the Agent making it should then be fully explained in the cover pages submitted with your report.

The Bureau's desires regarding the above should be brought to the attention of all Agents engaged in security investigations in your office.

NOTE ON YELLOW:

At present it is common practice for New York to report pretext telephone inquiries along the following lines: "On 3-19-59 a pretext telephone call was made to EX 2-9589 to an individual who identified himself as ___ and it was determined that subject resided and/or is employed at ___." The method suggested above will be more concise and improve appearance of reports.

GDC:wlg:pab
(6)

100-358086-34-518

MAILED 3
MAR 27 1959
COMM-FBI

23 MAR 30 1959

EX-135

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

APR 1 1959
MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

520

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 4/15/59

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
COMMUNIST INDEX
IS - C

Rebulet to Albany dated 10/2/58, instructing all offices to reopen cases of individuals included on the Communist Index for re-investigation by 10/15/59.

The following are the statistics with respect to the handling of the cases under this category between 1/15/59 and 4/10/59:

1. Number on CI at beginning of Program: 4397*
2. Number on CI to date: 4496
3. Number removed from CI during period: 101
4. Number of informants or potential informants developed: 0
5. Number of subjects placed on the Security Index as a result of Program: 0
6. Number of espionage cases opened: 0
7. Number of subjects found to be employed at Key Facilities or by classified contractors: 5
8. Number of instances where this Program turned up subjects where delicate or sensitive employment or relationships required additional dissemination in line with FBI'S over-all security responsibilities: 4

EX-100 REC-39 100-358086-1-4-520

It will be noted that the figure 4397 listed under item #1 is actually the number that was on the Communist Index at the beginning of the Program. This figure represents an increase of 165 over the listing of 4232 submitted in the January 15th progress letter. These 165 RCI subjects are included in the Communist Index because of splinter activity and they were inadvertently omitted when the original account was made.

20 APR 24 1959

2 - BUREAU (100-358086) RM
1 - NEW YORK (100-97061)
JEG:EMD
(3)

SUBVERSIVE CONTROL

LETTER TO DIRECTOR, FBI
NY 100-97061

For the information of the Bureau, a total of 2538 cases have been opened for handling under this Program while 1139 cases have actually been handled to date.

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Bland
1 - Mr. Haack

521

April 29, 1959

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

The Manual of Rules and Regulations, Part II, Section 4, Page 34, specifies that the second and subsequent pages of letterhead memoranda be identified by typing the name of the subject at the upper-left margin.

Recently numerous memoranda concerning subjects traveling abroad have emanated from your office. In most instances the above-mentioned instructions were not followed. This matter should be brought to the attention of stenographic, agent, and supervisory personnel in your office in order to insure compliance in the future.

REC 29

100-358086-34-521

24 APR 30 1959

MAILED 31
APR 29 1959
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

IDH:lmk
(6)

MAIL ROOM 53 MAY 1 1959

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

522

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 5/1/59

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

OK - Rebulet 4/22/59.

The attached list has been reconciled with the Security Index cards in the New York Office and any discrepancies found, have been noted thereon.

4-ENCLOSURES

(2) - Bureau(100-358086) Encs. ~~4~~ RM
1 - New York (100-97061)

TSM:ecf

REC-4 100-358086-34-522

16 MAY 5 1959

MAY 27 1959

1-Administrative Div.
1 - Branigan
1 - Donahoe
1 - Henry

523

SAC, New York

May 14, 1959

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

A review of your administrative report for April, 1959, reflects an increase in delinquency in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 from approximately 13.9% as of March 31, 1959, to approximately 15.2% as of April 30, 1959, based on 742 delinquent items out of 4892 pending active matters in these classifications.

Afford these cases your personal attention in efforts to effect a reduction in your security delinquency.

JJH:baw
(7)

EX 109

REC 4

MAILED 30
MAY 14 1959
COMM-FBI

100-358086-34-523

1 MAY 15 1959

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

62 MAY 19 1959

TELETYPE UNIT

FBI - JUSTICE
RECD [illegible]

1 - Mr. Henry

524

May 14, 1959

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
COMMUNIST INDEX PROGRAM

ReBulet 10-2-58 to Albany instructing that cases of individuals whose names are included in the Communist Index (CI) be re-examined.

The Bureau is now in receipt of the reports submitted by field offices concerning the progress made in this Program during the period 1-15-59 to 4-15-59. For your information, the offices report that as a result of this Program, 30 individuals have been added to the Security Index and 15 security informants or potential security informants are under development.

Approximately 25% of all CI subjects are located in your office. Nevertheless, your report for this period shows that no informants are under development and that no individuals have been added to the Security Index as a result of this Program. Your report for the period ending 1-15-59 made the same negative showing. It is recognized that the basic purpose of the Program is to intensify and bring to a current status our knowledge of and penetration into the subversive field and that the development of informants and determination of Security Index status are only incidental thereto. However, the above figures demonstrate that it is desirable for you, at this time, to make a critical analysis of your handling of this Program and of the results being obtained, particularly to assure yourself that:

1. Each case considered under the Program is receiving proper and complete attention with the objective clearly in mind that we must be thoroughly informed concerning the subversive sympathies and activities of any individual having such tendencies.

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

JJH:bap
(4)

62 MAY 20 1959

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

RECEIVED - DIRECTOR
MAY 14 1959
COMM-FBI

100-358086-34-524

20 MAY 15 1959

2. Results of a statistical nature growing out of this Program are being properly attributed in your reports concerning the progress being made. In this connection, it is noted that in at least one instance (the case of [redacted], ISI, Bufile 100-[redacted]), development of [redacted] as a ISI was authorized in 4-59. It is further noted that the name of [redacted], subject of Bufile 100-[redacted], was restored to the Security Index on 3-10-59. In this case the correspondence from your office indicates the strong probability that the case was opened under the CI Program. Further, a check of cases recently added to the Security Index from New York (not by any means embodying all such cases) has revealed at least five other cases of individuals whose Security Index cards had previously been cancelled and who had been restored to the Security Index since the beginning of this Program. While, of course, a determination cannot be made at the Bureau that this action resulted from the CI Program, it does indicate that you should check your procedures to assure yourself that any cases restored to the Security Index as a result of the CI Program are properly reported in your next progress report.

This statistical information is of value, but, of course, is not by any means the complete measure of the progress you should be achieving in the Program. As a minimum, the ascertainment of current employment and residence addresses of this group of individuals who, next to the Security Index subjects, represents the most dangerous reservoir from whom subversives can be anticipated to come, constitutes an accomplishment. The development of current information as to the sympathies of these individuals, whether ascertained through cooperative interviews or other investigation, is not only desirable, but essential if the Bureau is to continue to meet its responsibilities.

Letter to New York
Re: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
COMMUNIST INDEX PROGRAM
100-355055 Sub 34

So that both you and the Bureau may be apprised of the progress which you are making in this Program, your report concerning such progress to be submitted 7-15-59 should include all items of information presently called for and developed since 4-15-59, and should also add the following items of information:

1. Total number of CI Program cases, the handling of which was completed since 4-15-59.

2. Total number of interviews conducted in these matters showing (a) the number of cooperative interviews and (b) the number of totally uncooperative interviews.

3. Number of instances in which the subject was found to have moved outside your jurisdiction.

4. Number of instances in which there was a change of either residence or employment address of the subject although he remains within your jurisdiction.

You must assure yourself that this Program is receiving continuous and vigorous attention so that its ends may be accomplished. It should not be treated as a substitute for other security programs, but as a supplement thereto to assist in the ultimate objective of as complete penetration as possible in the entire field of subversion.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

525

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34) DATE: 6/5/59

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
COMMUNIST INDEX PROGRAM

Rebulet 5/14/59.

In accordance with relet, the NYO has made a critical analysis of its handling of the Communist Index Program. The Bureau's observations have been brought to the attention of all Agents handling same. Additional controls have been established to insure that all of the statistical data desired by the Bureau is being obtained for the progress letters.

The Bureau has noted with respect to [redacted], PSI, Bufile 100-[redacted], NY file 100-[redacted] that possibly this was one instance where a PSI was developed due to the Communist Index Program. The NY file reflects that this case was opened on 8/28/58. Due to some difficulty in locating the subject under secure conditions, he was first interviewed on 11/2/58, at which time it was determined he had some potential. It was not until 12/1/58 that New York reached [redacted] name to reopen the case under the Communist Index Program. The development of [redacted] into a PSI, which was authorized by the Bureau in the early part of April 1959, has been credited therefore, to the Security Informant Program in the New York Office statistics rather than the Communist Index Program.

The Bureau has noted with reference to [redacted], Bufile 100-[redacted], NY 100-[redacted], that it appeared probable that this man was restored to the Security Index under the Communist Index Program. Examination of this case file in New York indicates that the Bureau's observations are well taken and, therefore, the New York Office letter of 4/15/59 is being amended under Item #5 to reflect "one" instead of "zero" and the Bureau is requested to make similar amendment. For the Bureau's information, the New York Office form #NY-109 reflecting disposition of this case under the Communist Index Program had not been filed prior to our April 15th report. All Agents have been reinstructed to promptly submit this form at the conclusion of the Communist Index phase of the investigation. A review is now being made periodically to insure that the approved form is filed in the New York control file in each and every instance.

100-358086-Sub 34

2 - BUREAU (100-358086-Sub 34) RM REC-51
1 - NEW YORK (100-97061)

7 JUN 6 1959

CJR:EMD
(3)

SUPV. CONTROL

7 JUN 15 1959

LETTER TO DIRECTOR, FBI
NY 100-97061

The New York Office has now completed a review of every case file where the subject has been placed on the Security Index during the January 15 - April 15, 1959 quarter. In no other instance has the inclusion or restoration of subject on the SI been effected due solely to the program. In all other instances the case files were opened due to new information being received from informants prior to the time that they would be contacted normally under the RCI Program or the case files were reopened due to surveillances of recent CP functions. The NYO will insure that all Security Index inclusions in the future will be closely evaluated with respect to the program to insure that the progress report of 7/15/59 is accurate in all respects. Each development under every informant program during the period from January 15 to April 15 has been reviewed to insure that there was no error in our April letter. Developments from 4/15/59 to 7/15/59 will be reviewed during the preparation of the 7/15/59 letter to insure that developments are being credited to the Communist Index Program where proper.

The Bureau is assured that this program is receiving continuous and vigorous attention so that its purposes may be accomplished.

It is now anticipated the program should be completed in New York by 10/15/59 in accordance with the Bureau instructions of 10/2/58.

1 - Administrative Div.
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Donahoe
1 - Mr. Henry

526

SAC, New York

June 11, 1959

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

ReBulet 5-14-59 instructing that your personal attention be given to cases in the classifications 65, 100 and 105 so that your security delinquency, which stood at approximately 15.2% as of 4-30-59, might be brought more in line with your delinquency in other than security classifications, which stood at approximately 6.6%.

Your administrative report for 5-59 shows that rather than having achieved a reduction in delinquency in these classifications, your security delinquency increased to 15.7% during May while your delinquency in other classifications is shown at approximately 7.5%. It will be necessary for you to devote your personal attention to this situation so that your security delinquency will be brought more nearly in line with your other delinquency during June, 1959, and the following months.

JJH/baw
(7)

MAILED 30
JUN 11 1959
COMM-FBI

EX 103
REC-23
100-358086-34-526

14 JUN 12 1959

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sandy

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

527

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) DATE: 7/10/59

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX--- VERIFICATION OF ADDRESSES

Re Section 87-D,VII, sub-paragraph b(7) (G), of the Manual of Instructions.

As of 7/10/59, the New York Security Index contained a total of 3312 Security Index subjects. During the period from 1/12/59 to 7/10/59, 3061 Security Index verifications were made. The number of cases in which residence and/or employment has not been verified within six months plus forty-five days as of 7/10/59 is 83.

Close attention will be afforded those cases in which the residence and/or employment of the subject has not been verified within the previous six months plus forty-five days.

(2) - BUREAU(100-358086 sub 34) RM
1 - NEW YORK (100-97061)

CJR:ecf

REC-37 100-358086-34-527

18 JUL 13 1959

EX-133

SUBV CONTROL

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATE GOVERNMENT

-528

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 7/15/59

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
COMMUNIST INDEX
IS - C

Rebulet to Albany dated 10/2/58, instructing all offices to reopen cases of individuals included on the Communist Index for re-investigation by 10/15/59.

The following are the statistics with respect to the handling of the cases under this category between 4/10/59 and 7/10/59:

1.	Number on CI at beginning of Program:	4397
2.	Number on CI to date:	4484
3.	Number removed from CI during period:	73
4.	Number of informants or potential informants developed:	2 PSI's 1 Security Source of Information
5.	Number of subjects placed on the Security Index as a result of Program:	1
6.	Number of espionage cases opened:	0
7.	Number of subjects found to be employed at Key Facilities or by classified contractors:	7
8.	Number of instances where this Program turned up subjects where delicate or sensitive employment or relationships required additional dissemination in line with FBI's over-all security responsibilities:	5
9.	Total number of CI Program cases, the handling of which was completed since 4/10/59:	1369
10.	Cooperative Interviews: 13 Uncooperative Interviews: 134 TOTAL 147	

2 - BUREAU (100-358086) RM
1 - NEW YORK (100-97061)

REC-84

CAR:EMD
(3)

11. Number of instances in which the subject was found to have moved outside your jurisdiction: 46

12. Number of instances in which there was a change of either residence or employment address of the subject although he remains within our jurisdiction: 557

UNRECORDED
July 17, 1959

SAC, Albany

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX— New York
TABULATION BY EMPLOYMENT

ReBulet to Albany, captioned as above, copies for all offices except Jacksonville, dated October 2, 1953. A Photostat of relet is enclosed for the Jacksonville Office.

The Bureau again desires that a survey be conducted to classify each Security Index (SI) subject by occupation and type of product manufactured or service rendered, this survey to be conducted in accordance with the instructions contained in relet.

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (W/Enc.)
2 - Anchorage (W/Enc.)
2 - Atlanta (W/Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (W/Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (W/Enc.)
2 - Boston (W/Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (W/Enc.)
2 - Butte (W/Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (W/Enc.)
2 - Chicago (W/Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (W/Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (W/Enc.)
2 - Dallas (W/Enc.)
2 - Denver (W/Enc.)
2 - Detroit (W/Enc.)
2 - El Paso (W/Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (W/Enc.)
2 - Houston (W/Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (W/Enc.)
2 - Jacksonville (W/Enc.-2)
2 - Kansas City (W/Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (W/Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (W/Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (W/Enc.)
2 - Louisville (W/Enc.)
2 - Memphis (W/Enc.)
2 - Miami (W/Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (W/Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (W/Enc.)
2 - Mobile (W/Enc.)
2 - Newark (W/Enc.)
2 - New Haven (W/Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (W/Enc.)
2 - New York (W/Enc.)
2 - Norfolk (W/Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (W/Enc.)
2 - Omaha (W/Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (W/Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (W/Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (W/Enc.)
2 - Portland (W/Enc.)
2 - Richmond (W/Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (W/Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (W/Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (W/Enc.)
2 - San Diego (W/Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (W/Enc.)
2 - San Juan (W/Enc.)
2 - Savannah (W/Enc.)
2 - Seattle (W/Enc.)
2 - Springfield (W/Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (W/Enc.)

100-358086-24

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

57 JUL 27 1959

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FBI - NY
DUPLICATE
JUL 20 1959
FILED

NOT RECORDED
126 JUL 22 1959

UNR
7/17/59

Letter to Albany
Re: SECURITY INDEX
TABULATION BY EMPLOYMENT
100-358086

Enclosed for each office is one copy of its SI list. Entries desired by the Bureau may be either typewritten or handwritten on the attached list.

Offices having in excess of 500 SI subjects should complete the review and return the attached list so as to reach the Bureau within ten days after receipt of this letter. The remaining offices should handle within five days.

This survey is limited to individuals whose names are included in the SI because of affiliation with communist or other Marxist-Leninist organizations or front groups. Therefore, the attached list does not include members of the Nation of Islam, the Nationalist Party of Puerto Rico, or the Union of the People for the Establishment of the Republic of Puerto Rico.

1 - Mr. Bland
1 Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. McNerney
1- Mr. Haack

July 24, 1959

529

PERSONAL ATTENTION

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS

The Bureau has noted that recently a number of Brooklyn communists have been included in the Security Index (SI) on the basis of their attendance at a two-day Kings County Communist Party (CP) membership conference held at the Brighton Beach Community Center in Brooklyn on March 6 and 7, 1959. The necessary evidence for including the above-mentioned individuals in the SI was largely obtained through the use of physical and photographic surveillances. This was excellent work and is a good example of the results which can be achieved through the assignment of adequate personnel and the utilization of established investigative techniques.

However, an examination of the files of the above-mentioned individuals revealed that many of them had histories of subversive activity dating back for several years. Had maximum club-level informant coverage existed in Kings County, the necessary evidence to include them in the SI would probably have been provided long ago, as there is little reason to doubt that they are CP members of long standing. You, as Special Agent in Charge, have a personal responsibility to see that potentially dangerous subversives in your division are identified and completely investigated. It has been well established that complete informant coverage is the most efficient weapon for the identification of communists. Therefore, it is incumbent upon you to use every means at your command to effect such coverage. The development of informants takes not only hard work, determination, and desire, but also initiative, imagination, confidence, sales ability, and the "try, try again" attitude. Your office has interviewed hundreds of security subjects in the past year or so who have failed to cooperate. Perhaps Agents who are peculiarly adapted to such work and who have been notably successful in the

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

IDH:lmk
(7)

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

REC-39 100-358086-31-529

JUL 27 1959

MAILED 8
JUL 24 1959
COMM-FBI

past in the development of informants should be assigned on a full-time basis to review the files of the above-mentioned individuals. Possibly such Agents would be able to recognize, among those previously interviewed, persons with informant potential, and by reinterview and the application of their special talents, succeed where others have failed. It is your duty to insure that some such plan for the development of club-level informants be devised.

However, until such time as adequate club-level informant coverage is achieved, you, as Special Agent in Charge, have a concurrent responsibility which is pointed up by the identifications made at the Brighton Beach Community Center. You must see that sufficient man power is assigned so that every investigative technique available, including the development of anonymous sources, may be employed in the identification of communists and you must continue to inculcate Agents assigned to security investigations with the desire and determination necessary to overcome, by every means available, your office's present lack of full club-level informant coverage.

UNR.
July 23, 1959

SAC, Albany

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of July 15, 1959.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices except Jacksonville, captioned as above, dated January 17, 1956. Jacksonville should refer to Bureau letter of April 21, 1958, in this matter.

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (W/Enc.)
2 - Anchorage (W/Enc.)
2 - Atlanta (W/Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (W/Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (W/Enc.)
2 - Boston (W/Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (W/Enc.)
2 - Butte (W/Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (W/Enc.)
2 - Chicago (W/Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (W/Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (W/Enc.)
2 - Dallas (W/Enc.)
2 - Denver (W/Enc.)
2 - Detroit (W/Enc.)
2 - El Paso (W/Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (W/Enc.)
2 - Houston (W/Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (W/Enc.)
2 - Jacksonville (W/Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (W/Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (W/Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (W/Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (W/Enc.)
2 - Louisville (W/Enc.)
2 - Memphis (W/Enc.)
2 - Miami (W/Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (W/Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (W/Enc.)
2 - Mobile (W/Enc.)
2 - Newark (W/Enc.)
2 - New Haven (W/Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (W/Enc.)
2 - New York (W/Enc.-2)
2 - Norfolk (W/Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (W/Enc.)
2 - Omaha (W/Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (W/Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (W/Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (W/Enc.)
2 - Portland (W/Enc.)
2 - Richmond (W/Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (W/Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (W/Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (W/Enc.)
2 - San Diego (W/Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (W/Enc.)
2 - San Juan (W/Enc.)
2 - Savannah (W/Enc.)
2 - Seattle (W/Enc.)
2 - Springfield (W/Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (W/Enc.)

YELLOW DUPLICATE MAILED JUL 21 1959

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman

50 JUL 30 1959

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

176 JUL 28 1959

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

530

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 7/30/59

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

Rebulet 7/23/59.

The attached list has been reconciled with the Security Index cards in the New York Office and any discrepancies found, have been noted thereon.

2 - Bureau(100-358086) Encs. (2) RM
1 - New York (100-97061)

CJR:ecf

2 - ENCLOSURE

57 AUG 20 1959

REC-96 100-358086-34-530

25 AUG 3 1959

SUBV. CONTROL

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

531

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 8/3/59

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
TABULATION BY EMPLOYMENT

Rebulet 7/17/59.

The Security Index listed forwarded by relet has been completed in so far as possible and is returned herewith. The information recorded by NY on this list was obtained by either a review of the Security Index card, a review of the subject's case file or by telephone pretext.

In those instances where information as to the subject's occupation, as distinguished from employment, could not be ascertained, the pertinent case file will be reopened to determine this information. There are also instances wherein the product of the employer was not determined. These cases will not be reopened but a memorandum will be placed in each case file to determine the product when the case is next reopened for other purpose.

In those instances where the occupation is known but is not recorded on the Security Index card, amended FD 122's will be submitted to show the subject's occupation. All future FD 122's submitted by the NY Division will show occupation where this information is available.

There are thirty-eight files which are not readily available in time to complete this survey within the Bureau deadline. These have been noted by underlining the subject's surname in red on the attached list. By 8/15/59 a supplemental letter will be submitted supplying information with respect to these subjects.

2 - BUREAU (100-358086) (ENC) RM REC-21 100-358086-34-531
1 - NEW YORK (100-97061)

EX-124 11 AUG 1959

CJR:EMD
(3)

ENCLOSURE

62 AUG 11 1959

SUPV. CONTROL

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

532

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 8/14/59

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
TABULATION BY EMPLOYMENT

ReNYlet, 8/3/59.

There is set out below information concerning occupation, employment and end product, where complete, for those files not available for review prior to submission of relet:

Mr. Rushing

533

August 25, 1959

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

SECURITY INDEX

A number of Forms FD-122 are being received from your office recommending that subjects' normal occupations and/or former occupations be added to existing Security Index cards in the cases of presently unemployed individuals.

It is not felt that any useful purpose would be served in making such additions to Security Index cards. Therefore, no action is being taken in those instances in which the subjects are unemployed.

TDP/pmt
(4)

EX 101

MAILED 25
AUG 25 1959
COMM-FBI

REC-26 100-358086-Sub 34-533

10 AUG 26 1959

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

AUG 31 1959

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

534

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34) DATE: 9/4/59

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
STATUS OF ANNUAL REPORTS

Re SAC letter #55-53-G.

The NYO continues to submit annual reports when due. As an example, there were 262 annual reports due in August and 297 were submitted.

As of 9/1/59, 27 annual reports which were due prior to 9/1/59 had not been submitted. The importance of the Annual Report Program is fully realized and in the 27 cases which are delinquent the submission of the annual reports will be expedited.

2 - BUREAU (100-358086-Sub 34) RM
1 - NEW YORK (100-97061)

EX 109
REC. 31

100-358086-31-534

SEP 9 1959

CJR:EMD
(3)

53 SEP 14 1959

1 - Administrative Division
1 - Mr. Brennigan
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Henry

535

SAC, New York

September 11, 1959

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Your administrative report for August, 1959, reflects that, out of 4,226 pending active matters in security classifications 65, 100 and 105, you have listed 802 as delinquent, approximately 18.7%. In comparison, your delinquency in classifications other than 65, 100 and 105 was computed at approximately 6.7%.

Your personal attention should be afforded those delinquent items in the security classifications to insure a reduction therein and your progress will be followed by analyzing your administrative report for September, 1959.

JJH/pmt
(7)

EX-135

MAILED 12
SEP 11 1959
COMM-FBI

REC-52 100-358086-34-535

SEP 16 1959

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
Mohr
Nease
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
D. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Ingram
Gandy

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

536

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 10/20/59

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
COMMUNIST INDEX
IS - C

Rebulet to Albany 10/2/58, instructing all offices to reopen cases of individuals included on the Communist Index for reinvestigation by 10/15/59.

New York has reopened and reinvestigated all cases within this category. All but 19 have been disposed of. Most of those now pending await word from other field offices as to the subject's residence. The following are the statistics with respect to the handling of the cases between 10/2/58 and 10/15/59. Although items 9, 10, 11 and 12 were not originally requested by the Bureau and were, therefore, not contained in NY letters of 1/15/59 and 4/16/59, figures with respect to these items have been obtained by a review of the control file maintained in the NYO to cover the entire period of the program's operation.

1. Number on Communist Index at beginning of program: 4397
2. Number on Communist Index to date: 4633
3. Number removed from Communist Index during program: 312
4. Number of informants or potential informants developed: 3

   (One PSI discontinued due to heart attack; other two PSIs have good potential.)

5. Number of subjects placed on the Security Index as a result of program:

   8 (1 additional subject being recommended) Total 9

6. Number of Espionage cases opened: 0
7. Number of subjects found to be employed at key facilities or by classified contractors:

2 - BUREAU
1 - NEW YORK (100-97061)

CJR:EMD
(3)

REC-9 100-25902[illegible]-5516

OCT 22 1959

OCT 26 1959

LETTER TO DIRECTOR, FBI
NY 100-97061

8.	Number of instances where this program turned up subjects where delicate or sensitive employment or relationships required additional dissemination in line with FBI's over-all security responsibilities:	8
9.	Total number of CI program cases, the handling of which has been completed:	4378
10.	Cooperative interviews:	19
	Uncooperative interviews:	145
	TOTAL	164
11.	Number of instances in which subject was found to have moved outside jurisdiction:	189
12.	Number of instances in which there was a change of either residence or employment address of subject although he remained within our jurisdiction:	1486

It is expected that the 19 cases not disposed of to date will be completed by 11/15/59, at which time the Bureau will be furnished a final report.

With respect to the tally of individuals placed on the Security Index under the RCI Program, it should be noted that New York has only counted those who were placed on the Security Index as a result of the review or reconsideration of the file. Those individuals who engaged in some subversive activity between October 1958 and October 1959 and who would have been placed on the Security Index as a result of this activity were not counted as subjects placed on the Security Index as a result of the program. It was felt that the cases on these individuals would have been reopened in any event and the fact that their activity took place between October 1958 and October 1959 had no bearing in evaluating the results of the program. It is noted further that in no single instance did an informant, contacted as a result of the reopening of the case file under the program, furnish this office current information to bring a subject within the SI criteria.

UNRECORDED
October 22, 1959

SAC, Albany

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of October 15, 1959.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices except Jacksonville, captioned as above, dated January 17, 1956. Jacksonville should refer to Bureau letter of April 21, 1958, in this matter.

100-358086-24

NOT RECORDED
117 OCT 29 1959

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (W/Enc.)
2 - Anchorage (W/Enc.)
2 - Atlanta (W/Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (W/Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (W/Enc.)
2 - Boston (W/Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (W/Enc.)
2 - Butte (W/Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (W/Enc.)
2 - Chicago (W/Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (W/Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (W/Enc.)
2 - Dallas (W/Enc.)
2 - Denver (W/Enc.)
2 - Detroit (W/Enc.)
2 - El Paso (W/Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (W/Enc.)
2 - Houston (W/Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (W/Enc.)
2 - Jacksonville (W/Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (W/Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (W/Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (W/Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (W/Enc.)
2 - Louisville (W/Enc.)
2 - Memphis (W/Enc.)
2 - Miami (W/Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (W/Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (W/Enc.)
2 - Mobile (W/Enc.)
2 - Newark (W/Enc.)
2 - New Haven (W/Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (W/Enc.)
2 - New York (W/Enc.-2)
2 - Norfolk (W/Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (W/Enc.)
2 - Omaha (W/Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (W/Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (W/Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (W/Enc.)
2 - Portland (W/Enc.)
2 - Richmond (W/Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (W/Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (W/Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (W/Enc.)
2 - San Diego (W/Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (W/Enc.)
2 - San Juan (W/Enc.)
2 - Savannah (W/Enc.)
2 - Seattle (W/Enc.)
2 - Springfield (W/Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (W/Enc.)

Tolson
Belmont
DeLoach
McGuire
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Gandy

MAIL ROOM [ ] TELETYPE UNIT [ ]

ORIGINAL FILED IN

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

537

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 10/28/59

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

Rebulet 10/22/59.

The attached list has been reconciled with the Security Index in the New York Office and any discrepancies found, have been noted thereon.

REC- 57

EX- 105

100-358086-34-53

16 OCT 29 1959

ENCLOSURE

2 - BUREAU (100-358086) Encs. (1) RM
1 - NEW YORK (100-97061)

CJR:ecf

62 NOV 17 1959

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

538

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 11/20/59

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
COMMUNIST INDEX
IS - C

Rebulet to Albany 10/2/58, instructing all offices to reopen cases of individuals included on the Communist Index for reinvestigation by 10/15/59, and NYlet 10/19/59.

NY has now completed the reinvestigation of all cases as required. The itemization submitted below is a summary of the results of tne entire program in the NYO:

1. Number on Communist Index at beginning of program: 4397
2. Number on Communist Index to date: 4633
3. Number removed from Communist Index during program: 324
4. Number of informants or potential informants developed: 3
   (No informants; 1 PSI developed, later discontinued due to heart attack; 2 PSI'S under development have good potential.)
5. Number of subjects placed on the Security Index as a result of program: 9
6. Number of Espionage cases opened: 0
7. Number of subjects found to be employed at key facilities or by classified contractors: 21
8. Number of instances where this program turned up subjects where delicate or sensitive employment or relationships required additional dissemination in line with FBI'S overall security responsibilities: 8
9. Total number of CI program cases, the handling of which has been completed: 4397

REC- 24 100-352418-34

13 NOV 23 1959

2 - BUREAU (RM)
1 - NEW YORK (100-97061)

EX-133

CJR:EMD
(3)

DECEMBER 1959

ICC Attached Rec 1218

10.	Cooperative interviews:	19
	Uncooperative interviews:	145
	TOTAL	164
11.	Number of instances in which subject was found to have moved outside jurisdiction:	201
12.	Number of instances in which there was a change of either residence or employment address of subject although he remained within our jurisdiction:	1493

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

539

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 11/17/59

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

Cards sent 0.0. 11/23/59 am

The New York Office requests new SI Cards on subjects listed below to replace worn SI Cards:

SUBJECT	BUFILE #	NY FILE #
[redacted]	100-[redacted]	100-[redacted]
	65-[redacted]	65-[redacted]
	100-[redacted]	100-[redacted]
	101-[redacted]	100-[redacted]
	100-[redacted]	100-[redacted]
	100-[redacted]	100-[redacted]
	100-[redacted]	100-[redacted]
	100-[redacted]	100-[redacted]
	100-[redacted]	100-[redacted]
	100-[redacted]	100-[redacted]
	100-[redacted]	100-[redacted]
	65-[redacted]	65-[redacted]
	100-[redacted]	100-[redacted]

EX 100

2 - BUREAU (100-358086) RM
1 - NEW YORK (100-97061)

CJR:EMD
(3)

REC-19 100-358086-34-5

NOV 19 1959

NOV 18 11 25 AM '59 FBI NEW YORK

DEC - 4 1959

5 7 NOV 27 1959

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

540

DATE: 11/24/59

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
IS - C

Re SAC letter #59-66, paragraph H.

Referenced SAC letter instructs all field offices to intensify investigations on key section and club officers of the CP in order that other members may be identified. It also provides a list of investigative steps that have been successfully utilized in the identification of current CP members.

The New York Office is currently following each suggestion listed. The intensified investigation of key section and club officers has been commenced and the Bureau is being advised under individual case caption concerning those section officers who are selected. As the Bureau is aware, the CP USA in New York has been holding a series of conventions prior to the State and National Conventions. In certain fields, the New York Office will wait to evaluate the results of these Conventions before a selection of subjects is made in order that the most logical individuals may be chosen.

As an example of the intensified investigations being afforded by the New York Office to CP activities, there is set out below a list of the meetings covered from November 1, 1959, to November 15, 1959. These meetings were covered by physical surveillances, photographic surveillances and all technical coverage feasible:

11/1/59	Lower East Side Convention
11/2/59	Garment Region meeting
11/6/59	Bedford Stuyvesant Section Convention, Kings County CP
11/8/59	Upper East Side Section Convention
11/8/59	Garment Region Convention
11/11/59	Meeting of Industrial Board, New York State CP
11/11/59	Food and Bakers Region Convention
11/12/59	Printers Convention
11/13 & 14/59	Bronx Convention; Kings County Convention; Industrial Convention
11/14/59	Upper West Side Convention.
11/15/59	Queens County CP Convention

Approximately 246 Agent days were spent on these surveillances from November 1 to November 15, 500 or more photographs were taken. 90 new identifications were made. These 90,

REC-21

13 NOV 25 1959

62 DEC 15 1959

BUREAU COPY

1 - NEW YORK (100-97061)

due to the infrequency of their attendance at meetings, were not recognizable by Agents of the New York Division. Indeed, a very substantial number of this group are not on the Security Index and will now be recommended for inclusion. As the result of these surveillances, a large additional number of Security Index subjects will be retained on the Security Index.

Every resource of this office has been utilized to assist the Security Matter Section in its Identification Program. The Photographic Laboratory has worked overtime in order to develop the prints. By having these prints available on the second day of the convention, it was possible to establish such coordination that surveillances conducted on the first day of the convention would not be repeated on the second day.

Mindful of the importance of augmenting the personnel of the Espionage Division of this office, I am, at the present time, effecting the transfer of experienced Security Agents to the Espionage Division. However, I am replacing these Agents by newly-arrived SAS. It is my intention to try to retain the present working strength of the Security Division in order to fully exploit physical surveillances and other techniques to carry out the Intensification Program in all aspects to effect identification of unknown CP members.

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION
AND
PRIVACY ACTS

SUBJECT: CUSTODIAL DETENTION

SECURITY INDEX

(NEW YORK FIELD)

FILE NUMBER: 100-358086

SECTION: 8

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

NOTICE

THE BEST COPIES OBTAINABLE ARE INCLUDED IN THE REPRODUCTION OF THE FILE. PAGES INCLUDED THAT ARE BLURRED, LIGHT OR OTHERWISE DIFFICULT TO READ ARE THE RESULT OF THE CONDITION AND OR COLOR OF THE ORIGINALS PROVIDED. THESE ARE THE BEST COPIES AVAILABLE.

SUBJECT SECRET (New York Files) FILE #100-358086

SU6-34

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Rel.	Exemptions Section 8
541	1/7/60	1	1	
542	1/18/60	1	1	
UNRECORDED	1/21/60	1	1	
543	1/26/60	1	1	
544	2/12/60	1	1	
545	2/25/60	1	1	
UNRECORDED	2/16/60	2	2	
UNRECORDED	3/3/60	1	1	
546	3/4/60	1	1	
UNRECORDED	4/26/60	1	1	
547	5/6/60	1	1	
548	5/19/60	1	1	
549	6/23/60	2 enc 1	3	
549	6/29/60	1	1	
550	7/14/60	1	1	
UNRECORDED	7/22/60	1	1	
551	8/15/60	2	2	below para 2 on page one 6-7-C
551	8/22/60	2	2	
552	8/24/60	1	1	
552	8/30/60	1	1	
553	9/6/60	1	1	

SUBJECT SECURI Index (New York Fie) FILE #100-358086
SUB-34

Exemptions Section 8

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Pages Rel.	
554	9/19/60	1	1	/
555	10/3/60	1	1	/
UNRECORDED	10/14/60	2	2	/
556	10/12/60	2	2	/
557	10/20/60	1	1	/
UNRECORDED	10/21/60	1	1	/
558	11/1/60	1	1	/
559	11/14/60	1	1	/
560	11/22/60	1 ENC 1	2	/
560	11/30/60	1	1	/
561	12/7/60	2	2	/
562	12/12/60	1	1	/
563	12/20/60	1	1	/
564	1/6/61	1	1	/
565	1/13/61	1	1	/
566	1/16/61	1	1	/
567	1/17/61	2	2	/
UNRECORDED	1/23/61	1	1	/
568	1/24/61	1	1	/
569	2/10/61	1	1	/
570	2/14/61	1	1	/

SUBJECT SECURI[illegible] INDEX (NEW YORK FIE[illegible]) FILE #100-358086
SUB-34

Exemptions Section 8

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Rel.	
571	3/6/61	1	1	
572	3/9/61	1	1	
573	4/5/61	1	1	
574	4/13/61	1	1	
UNRECORDED	4/24/61	3	3	
575	5/5/61	1	1	
576	5/12/61	1	1	
577	6/14/61	1	1	
578	6/29/61	1	1	
UNRECORDED	7/6/61	3 ENC 1	4	
UNRECORDED	7/24/61	1	1	
579	8/1/61	1	1	
580	8/10/61	1	1	
581	9/13/61	1	1	
582	10/11/61	1	1	
583	10/16/61	2	2	
UNRECORDED	10/20/61	1	1	
584	10/24/61	1	1	
UNRECORDED	1/12/62	1	1	
585	1/22/62	1	1	
586	2/9/62	2	2	c
			29	

SUBJECT SECURI INDEX (New York FIE( ) FILE #100-358086
SUB-34

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Pages Rel.	Exemptions Section 8
587	3/5/62	2	2	
588	3/15/62	2	2	deletions (b)(7)(d)
589	4/12/62	1	1	
UNRECORDED	4/19/62	1	1	
590	5/1/62	1	1	
591	5/10/62	1	1	
592	5/24/62	2	2	Para 2+3 on pg one plus "note" on pg 2 b-1
593	6/13/62	1	1	
594	6/19/62	1	1	
595	6/21/62	3	3	
596	6/14/62	1 enc 2	3	
596	6/22/62	1	1	
597	6/13/62	1	1	
UNRECORDED	7/19/62	1	1	
598	7/30/62	1	1	
599	8/10/62	1	1	
600	10/11/62	1	1	
601	10/12/62	2	2	
601	10/22/62	2	2	
602	10/23/62	1	1	
603	11/1/62	1	1	
			30	

SUBJECT SECURI' INDEX (NEW YORK FIE[illegible]) FILE #100-358086

SUB-34

Exemptions Section 8

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Pages Rel.	
604	11/7/62	1	1	
605	11/16/62	ENC 1 2	3	
606	11/29/62	1	1	
607	12/14/62	1	1	
608	12/10/62	3 ENC 1	4	
609	12/14/62	1	1	
610	12/19/62	1	1	
611	11/16/62	1	1	
612	1/2/63	1	1	
613	1/15/63	1	1	
614	1/15/63	1	1	
615	1/15/63	1	1	
616	1/17/63	2	2	
UNRECORDED	1/21/63	1	1	
617	2/1/63	1	1	
618	2/12/63	1	1	
619	2/8/63	3	3	
620	1/24/63	1	1	
UNRECORDED	1/31/63	1	1	
621	2/18/63	2	2	deletions (6)(7)(C)
622	2/15/63	1	1	
			30	

6

SUBJECT SECURI INDEX (NEW YORK FIE( ) FILE #100-358086
SUB-34

Exemptions Section 8

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Rel.	
623	2/21/63	2	2	deletions (b)(7)(c)
624	2/21/63	2 enc 1	1	enc pages (b)(7)(c)
625	2/21/63	2	2	
626	2/25/63	3	3	deletions (b)(7)(c)
627	2/21/63	5	5	
UNRECORDED	3/1/63	1	1	
628	3/1/63	2	2	deletions (b)(7)(c)
629	3/1/63	1	1	
630	2/26/63	2	2	deletions (b)(7)(c)
631	3/4/63	2	2	
632	3/18/63	1	1	
633	4/1/63	1	1	
634	4/10/63	1	1	
UNRECORDED	4/9/63	2 enc 2	2	enc pages (b)(7)(c) (b)(7)(d)
635	4/15/63	1	1	
UNRECORDED	4/22/63	1	1	
636	4/30/63	4	1	below para 2 on page one thru all of pages 2-4 (b)(7)(c)
UNRECORDED	4/29/63	3 enc 2	2	enc pgs one & 2 (b)(7)(c),(d) enc pg 3 NP
637	5/1/63	1	1	
638	5/3/63	1	1	
639	5/10/63	1	1	

34

SUBJECT SECURI' INDEX (NEW YORK FIE( ) FILE #100-358086 SUB-34

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Pages Rel.	Exemptions Section 8
		7 ENC		Pg 1 para 4 (b)(7)(E) Pg 2 & 3 deletions b-7-d
UNRECORDED	5/8/63	3	5	ENC pgs 1-4 b-7-c, b-7-d ENC pg 7 NP
640	5/15/63	1	1	
641	6/3/63	1	1	
642	6/7/63	1	1	
643	6/12/63	1	1	
644	6/17/63	1	1	
645	6/12/63	1	1	
645	6/20/63	1	1	
646	7/3/63	1	1	
647	7/10/63	1	1	
UNRECORDED	7/19/63	1	1	
648	7/17/63	1	1	
649	8/1?/63	1	1	
650	8/13/63	1	1	
651	8/7/63	1	1	
652	9/6/63	2	2	
653	9/11/63	1	1	
654	9/11/63	1	1	
UNRECORDED	9/26/63	1 ENC 1	2	deletions on enclosure NPL
655	10/9/63	1	1	
656	10/23/63	1	1	
			27	

SUBJECT SECURI Index (New York Fie( ) FILE #100-358086
SUB-34

Exemptions Section 8

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Pages Rel.	
UNRECORDED	10/21/63	1	1	
657	10/24/63	1	1	
UNRECORDED	11/12/63	2	2	
658	12/12/63	1	1	
UNRECORDED	12/27/63	2 ENC 1	3	deletions on enclosure pages NPL
UNRECORDED	1/20/64	1	1	
659	1/29/64	1	1	
660	1/28/64	1 ENC 1	2	
UNRECORDED	2/28/64	1	1	lines 8-15 of the "note" (6)(7)(E)
UNRECORDED	4/20/64	1	1	
UNRECORDED	4/29/64	1	1	
661	5/12/64	1	1	
UNRECORDED	5/18/64	1	1	deletions NPL
UNRECORDED	5/25/64	1	1	
UNRECORDED	6/12/64	1	1	
UNRECORDED	4/10/64	2	2	
662	7/15/64	1	1	
UNRECORDED	7/21/64	1	1	
663	7/27/64	3	3	
664	7/31/64	1	1	
665	8/6/64	1	1	
			28	

SUBJECT SECURI Index (New York Fiel) FILE #100-358086 SUB-34

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Rel.	Exemptions Section 8
665	8/19/64	1	1	
666	8/12/64	1	1	
667	8/11/64	2	2	deletions (b)(7)(c)
UNRECORDED	8/19/64	2	2	deletions (b)(7)(c)
668	9/11/64	1	1	
UNRECORDED	10/20/64	1	1	
669	10/30/64	1	1	
UNRECORDED	1/22/64	2	2	
670	2/2/65	1	1	
671	2/12/65	1	1	
UNRECORDED	2/18/65	1	1	
UNRECORDED	2/24/65	1	1	
672	2/24/65	1	1	
UNRECORDED	4/1/65	1	1	
UNRECORDED	4/5/65	1	1	
673	4/16/65	2 enc 1	3	enc page 2 "points" # 1 + 2 (b)(1)
673	5/4/65	1	1	
UNRECORDED	4/16/65	1	1	
UNRECORDED	4/22/65	2	2	
UNRECORDED	5/11/65	2 enc 1	3	enc page 2 "points" # 1 + 2 (b)(1)
674	5/13/65	1	1	

10

SUBJECT SECURI_ INDEX (NEW YORK FIE) FILE #100-358086
SUB-34

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Pages Rel.	Exemptions Section 8
675	5/14/65	1	1	
676	5/18/65	1	1	Point #1 (b)(1)
UNRECORDED	5/24/65	1	1	
677	5/26/65	2 enc 1	3	"Points" #142 on enc pg 2 (b)(1)
UNRECORDED	6/4/65	2	2	
678	6/18/65	1	1	
UNRECORDED	7/6/65	1	1	deletions NAL
679	7/19/65	1	1	
UNRECORDED	7/26/65	2	2	
680	8/9/65	1	1	

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

541

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI DATE: 1/7/60

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: VERIFICATION OF EMPLOYMENT & RESIDENCE, SECURITY INDEX - NYO

NY, at present, has approximately 70 individuals on the Security Index who are connected with Puerto Rican independence and nationalist groups. Investigation of these subjects, who have been placed on the Security Index because they advocate violence in achieving independence for Puerto Rico, reflects that they change employment and residence frequently and in many cases move back and forth from Puerto Rico.

In view of the above facts, it is felt that more frequent verification should be made of the residence and employment of these subjects. Therefore, the NYO plans to set up such verifications every three months, UACB.

2 - Bureau (RM)
1 - New York (100-97061)

REC-84 100-358086-34 541

4 JAN 8 1960

JPM:mfd
(3)

EX.-130

SUBV. CASE

58 JAN 13 1960

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

542

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 1/18/60

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
VERIFICATION OF ADDRESSES

Re Section 87-D, VII, sub-paragraph b(7) (G), of the Manual of Instructions.

As of 1/15/60, the New York Security Index contained a Total of 3316 Security Index subjects. During the period from 7/10/59 to 1/15/60, 2913 Security Index verifications were made. The number of cases in which residence and/or employment has not been verified within six months plus forty-five days as of 1/15/60 is 53.

Close attention will be afforded those cases in the latter category in which the verification of residence and/or employment has not been completed.

2- Bureau (100-358086 sub 34) (RM)
1- New York (100-97061)

JWM:JCJR:ptk
(3)

FBI - NEW YORK
RECD 10 JAN 20 1960

REC-85 100-358086-34-543

20 JAN 20 1960

EX 109

SUBV-CONTROL

12 JAN 15 1960

UNRECORDED
January 21, 1960

SAC, Albany

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of January 15, 1960.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices except Jacksonville, captioned as above, dated January 17, 1956. Jacksonville should refer to Bureau letter of April 21, 1958, in this matter.

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
184 JAN 26 1960

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (W/Enc.)
2 - Anchorage (W/Enc.)
2 - Atlanta (W/Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (W/Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (W/Enc.)
2 - Boston (W/Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (W/Enc.)
2 - Butte (W/Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (W/Enc.)
2 - Chicago (W/Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (W/Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (W/Enc.)
2 - Dallas (W/Enc.)
2 - Denver (W/Enc.)
2 - Detroit (W/Enc.)
2 - El Paso (W/Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (W/Enc.)
2 - Houston (W/Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (W/Enc.)
2 - Jacksonville (W/Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (W/Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (W/Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (W/Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (W/Enc.)
2 - Louisville (W/Enc.)
2 - Memphis (W/Enc.)
2 - Miami (W/Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (W/Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (W/Enc.)
2 - Mobile (W/Enc.)
2 - Newark (W/Enc.)
2 - New Haven (W/Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (W/Enc.)
2 - New York (W/Enc.-2)
2 - Norfolk (W/Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (W/Enc.)
2 - Omaha (W/Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (W/Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (W/Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (W/Enc.)
2 - Portland (W/Enc.)
2 - Richmond (W/Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (W/Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (W/Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (W/Enc.)
2 - San Diego (W/Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (W/Enc.)
2 - San Juan (W/Enc.)
2 - Savannah (W/Enc.)
2 - Seattle (W/Enc.)
2 - Springfield (W/Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (W/Enc.)

FBI - ALBANY
DUPLICATE
JAN 22
MAILED

Tolson
Mohr
Parsons
Belmont
Callahan
DeLoach
Malone
McGuire
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Ingram
Gandy

51 JAN 28 1960

TELETYPE UNIT

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 100-358086

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

543

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 1/26/60

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

Rebulet 1/21/60.

The attached list has been reconciled with the Security Index cards in the New York Office and any discrepancies found, have been noted thereon.

Enclosure detached and destroyed 2/15/60 am

2 - Bureau(100-358086) Encs. (1) RM
1 - New York (100-97061)

CJR:ecf

1 ENCLOSURE

52 FEB 15 1960

REC-27 100-358086-34-543

7 JAN 27 960

1 - Administrative Div.
1 - Mr. [illegible]nigan
1 - Mr. [illegible]ahoe
1 - Mr. Henry

544

February 12, 1960

2/12/60

SAC, New York

PERSONAL ATTN.

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

A review of your administrative report for January, 1960, reflects an increase in your delinquency in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 from approximately 11.5% as of December 31, 1959, to approximately 15.4% as of January 31, 1960.

Immediate steps must be taken by you to effect a reduction in your security delinquency. This matter must be afforded your personal attention and your progress will be followed closely at the Bureau by analyzing your administrative report for February, 1960.

LJH:fpm

REC-31 100-358086-34-544

EX-133

15 FEB 12 1960

MAILED 5
FEB 11 1960
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Mohr
Parsons
Belmont
Callahan
DeLoach
Malone
McGuire
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Ingram
Gandy

52 FEB 17 1960

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FEB 11 3 18 PM '60

FBI - NEW YORK

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

545

TO : Mr. Callahan

DATE: 2/25/60

FROM : J. S. Johnson

Security Index - New York

SUBJECT: PROPOSED DESCRIPTIVE DATA FORM FOR IBM INDEX OF SECURITY INDEX SUBJECTS NEW YORK OFFICE

Form dy-125

The enclosed form suggested by the New York office has been reviewed by the Voucher-Statistical Section and it appears desirable and adequate. We have no suggested changes.

RECOMMENDATION:

That this memo be forwarded to the Training and Inspection Division for their information.

MFR:des
(3)

Enclosure

66-3482

1 ENCLOSURE (sent)

51 MAR 14 1960

100-358086-34-545

REC 41 23 MAR 8 1960

EX-15

Tolson
Mohr
Parsons
Belmont
Callahan
DeLoach
Malone
McGuire
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Ingram
Gandy

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 66-3482

Letter to Laurence C 3/3/60 FK

2-hk

1 audit 3-9-60 #21

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

UNRECORDED

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (66-3482) DATE: 2/16/60
(ATT: TRAINING AND INSPECTION DIV. - FORMS MANAGEMENT DESK)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (66-1816)

SUBJECT: PROPOSED DESCRIPTIVE DATA FORM
FOR IBM INDEX OF SECURITY INDEX SUBJECTS
NEW YORK OFFICE
SECURITY INDEX

Enclosed herewith are ten (10) photographs and one (1) negative of a proposed form to be utilized for descriptive and administrative data concerning individuals on the NYO Security Index (SI).

The IBM tabulating card form to be used in connection with this operation will be submitted for approval when the enclosed form is approved.

Each SI case file will be reviewed and the form completely executed. With the physical description of the subject key punched on a tabulating card, it will be possible to search the physical description of a Communist unsub. This search of tabulating cards will eliminate many of the SI subjects and highlight a few whose photographs will then be exhibited in an attempt to identify unsub. The key punched administrative data will greatly assist the NYO in preparing the semi-annual report concerning SI subjects.

When the proposed form is approved, the Bureau is requested to use form number NY 125 and have prepared 5,000 of these forms for the use of the NYO.

Tickler attached JK

Legis attached by Donna Clark 3/2/60 JK

2 - BUREAU (66-3482) (ENCS 11)
1 - NEW YORK (66-7277(A)
1 - NEW YORK (66-1816)

JAP:lgh:smd
(5)

ENCLOSURE

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
150 MAR 4 1960

UNR
2/16/60

DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE DIVISION
February 26, 1960

ADDENDUM:

The Domestic Intelligence Division recommends that the New York Office be authorized to utilize the proposed descriptive data form. It is felt that the use of this form by the New York Office will be a definite benefit to it in connection with security work.

The New York Office has the IBM equipment to handle such a project and in this connection it is noted that a somewhat similar form is being used by the New York Office in connection with criminal subjects.

NYK
JFB

UNRECORDED
March 3, 1960

SAC, New York (66-1816)

Director, FBI (66-3482)

100-25-8086-34-

PROPOSED DESCRIPTIVE DATA FORM FOR
IBM INDEX OF SECURITY INDEX SUBJECTS
NEW YORK OFFICE

Reurlet 2/16/60 requesting approval for a form to be used for descriptive and administrative data concerning individuals on the Security Index (SI) of the New York Office.

Proposed form is approved. A copy indicating your office form number of NY-125 is being placed in the New York form folder at the Bureau. Arrangements are being made to print 5000 copies in accordance with your request. Upon receipt, insure that a copy of the form is placed in the appropriate section of the FBI Form Book in your office.

fk
(4 copies)

NOTE: Subversive Control Section of Domestic Intelligence Division and Voucher-Statistical Section of the Administrative Division have reviewed proposed form and approve same for use in the New York Office. The IBM tabulating card to be used in connection with the same operation will be submitted for approval at a later date. 5000 copies of approved instant form (NY-125) will be furnished to the New York Office.

66-3482-

ORIGINAL COPY FILED

HLE DEP

Tolson
Mohr
Parsons
Belmont
Callahan
DeLoach
Malone
McGuire
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAILED 19
MAR - 3 1960
COMM-FBI

MAR 8 1960

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

546

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34) DATE: 3/4/60

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
STATUS OF ANNUAL REPORTS

Re SAC letter #55-53-G.

The NYO continues to submit annual reports when due. As an example, there were 227 annual reports due in February and 231 were submitted.

As of 3/1/60, 23 annual reports which were due prior to 3/1/60 had not been submitted. The importance of the Annual Report Program is fully realized and in the 23 cases which are delinquent the submission of the annual reports will be expedited.

2 - BUREAU (100-358086-Sub 34) RM
1 - NEW YORK (100-97061)

CJR:EMD
(3)

EX 105
REC- 98 100-358086-34-54

MAR 10 1960

SUBV-CONTROL

50 MAR 1 1960

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34) DATE: UNRECORDED April 26, 1960

FROM: SAC, Albany

SUBJECT: Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
SECURITY INDEX ANNUAL REPORTS

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of April 15, 1960. [illegible] The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices except Jacksonville, captioned as above, dated January 17, 1956. Jacksonville should refer to Bureau letter of April 21, 1958, in this matter.

100-358086-34

NOT RECORDED
APR 29 1960

2 - Bureau Enclosure (100-358086-Sub 34) RM
1 - New York (100-[illegible])
2 - Albuquerque (Encl.)
2 - Anchorage (Encl.)
2 - Atlanta (Encl.)
2 - Baltimore (Encl.)
2 - Birmingham (Encl.)
2 - Boston (Encl.)
2 - Buffalo (Encl.)
2 - Butte (Encl.)
2 - Charlotte (Encl.)
2 - Chicago (Encl.)
2 - Cincinnati (Encl.)
2 - Cleveland (Encl.)
2 - Dallas (Encl.)
2 - Denver (Encl.)
2 - Detroit (Encl.)
2 - El Paso (Encl.)
2 - Honolulu (Encl.)
2 - Houston (Encl.)
2 - Indianapolis (Encl.)
2 - Jacksonville (Encl.)
2 - Kansas City (Encl.)
2 - Knoxville (Encl.)
2 - Little Rock (Encl.)
2 - Los Angeles (Encl.)
2 - Louisville (Encl.)
2 - Memphis (Encl.)
2 - Miami (Encl.)
2 - Milwaukee (Encl.)
2 - Minneapolis (Encl.)
2 - Mobile (Encl.)
2 - Newark (Encl.)
2 - New Haven (Encl.)
2 - New Orleans (Encl.)
2 - New York (Encl.-2)
2 - Norfolk (Encl.)
2 - Oklahoma City (Encl.)
2 - Omaha (Encl.)
2 - Philadelphia (Encl.)
2 - Phoenix (Encl.)
2 - Pittsburgh (Encl.)
2 - Portland (Encl.)
2 - Richmond (Encl.)
2 - St. Louis (Encl.)
2 - Salt Lake City (Encl.)
2 - San Antonio (Encl.)
2 - San Diego (Encl.)
2 - San Francisco (Encl.)
2 - San Juan (Encl.)
2 - Savannah (Encl.)
2 - Seattle (Encl.)
2 - Springfield (Encl.)
2 - Washington Field (Encl.)

YELLOW DUPLICATE
APR 27 1960
MAILED

Tolson
Mohr
Parsons
Belmont
Callahan
DeLoach
Malone
McGuire
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Ingram
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-358086-2736

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES C ENT

Memorandum

547

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 5/6/60

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

Rebulet 4/26/60

The attached list has been reconciled with the Security Index cards in the New York Office and any discrepancies found, have been noted thereon.

REC-53 100-358086-E1-547

EX-112

15 MAY 9 1960

2 - Bureau (100-358086) Encs. (1) RM
1 - New York (100-97061)

CJR:mg

CONTROL

SECURE

Detached Destroyed 5-13-60 MW

07 MAY 24 1960

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Bland
1 - Mr. Haack
1 - Mr. Kitchens

May 19, 1960

548

RA

SAC, New York

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086)

O Index

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Several instances have been noted recently where investigations of husbands and wives who are in the Security Index (SI) have been conducted simultaneously by different Agents. This has created a needless duplication of much of the investigations, such as verification of residences and the contacting of informants who have knowledge of Communist Party (CP) activities in the areas where the subjects reside. Where practical, you should devise a system whereby such cases will be opened for the preparation of the annual reports at the same time and are assigned to the same Agent. It is believed that this procedure will not only result in a saving of investigative time but will provide a more rounded picture of both subjects.

The Bureau is of the opinion that the spouse of a CP member is very likely also to be a member of the CP or a sympathizer. Therefore, in those instances in which the spouse of a SI subject is not included in the SI, you should consider opening cases. Particular attention should be paid to those cases in which the subject has been a member of a neighborhood club within the past two years and the spouse could logically be a member of the Industrial Division due to the nature of the spouse's employment. In those instances in which no investigation has ever been conducted of such spouse, you should, as a minimum, check your office indices and canvass logical informants.

You are requested to reiterate to all Agents conducting security investigations, the importance of obtaining complete background information of security subjects and of determining the identity of all immediate relatives. Agents should be reminded that when a case is opened for the preparation of an annual report the file should be thoroughly reviewed, not only as regards the meeting of SI standards but to determine if all pertinent background data has been obtained.

Tolson
Mohr
Parsons
Belmont
Callahan
DeLoach
Malone
McGuire
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Ingram
Gandy

IDH:TWK:lmk
(8)

INDEXED 109
FBI - NEW YORK

REC-20 100-358086-34-548

MAILED 9
MAY 19 1960
COMM-FBI

12 MAY 20 1960

52 MAY 25

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

549

For

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI
(ATT: FORMS MANAGEMENT DESK,
TRAINING AND INSPECTION DIVISION)

DATE: 6/23/60

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: PROPOSED FORM
Security Index

There are attached ten copies of a proposed form for approval.

MJ

SAC letter #60-30, paragraph C, provided for the institution of a review of the Reserve Index. There are approximately 4500 cases falling within this category in the NYO at the present time. The enclosed forms will serve as a device for reopening these cases. Since the form contains the new standards to be utilized by the Agents in the review of the Reserve Index, it will afford each Agent a ready means of evaluating each case assigned. The form contains further instructions with respect to the administrative handling of the case which will be helpful by being immediately available.

It is, therefore, recommended that the Bureau approve same.

2 - BUREAU (ENCS 10)
1 - NEW YORK

copy attached to Forms Desk 6/30/60 K

EX 109

REC- 24 100-358086-34-546

30

CJR:EMD
(3)

16 JUN 24 1960

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

10 ENCLOSURE

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-358086-34-546

549
ENC

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

MEMORANDUM

TO : SAC, NEW YORK DATE: ~~6/23/58~~

FROM :

SUBJECT:

This Reserve Index case is being reopened to conduct the following investigation:

1. Verify residence and employment.

2. Conduct an indices search and file review to determine whether investigation is warranted at this time or whether an interview with the individual is deemed desirable.

3. If additional investigation is conducted or if there is unreported information of a subversive nature contained in the files, a report must be submitted.

Designate for Section A of the Reserve Index those individuals whose subversive activities do not bring them within the Security Index criteria but who, in a time of national emergency, are in a position to influence others against the national interest or are likely to furnish material financial aid to subversive elements due to their subversive associations and ideologies.

Included in Section A will be those individuals falling within the following categories:

1. Professors, teachers and educators.

2. Labor union organizers or leaders.

3. Writers, lecturers, newsmen, entertainers and others in the mass media field.

4. Lawyers, doctors and scientists.

5. Other potentially influential persons on a local or national level.

6. Individuals who could potentially furnish material financial aid.

COPIES DESTROYED
[illegible] 1953

549
ENC

MEMO

Forms will be available to recommend the inclusion of the individual's name in Section A of the Reserve Index. These forms will contain a succinct summary, setting forth the basis for recommendation. If no report accompanies the recommendation, a statement to that effect should appear on the page containing the succinct summary. Investigations of individuals listed in Section A are to be brought up to date annually and they are to be considered for Security Index status or retention in the Reserve Index. Changes in residence and employment will be submitted to the Bureau.

The administrative handling of the reopening of these cases will be similar to that in the case of annual reports on SI subjects. Section B of the Reserve Index will be the names of the remaining individuals in the Reserve Index who are not in Section A.

The revised standards for inclusion of names in the Reserve Index are:

1. Membership in a basic revolutionary organization subsequent to January 1, 1949, together with some indication of sympathy or association with such an organization or a subversive front organization subsequent to the reported membership and no reliable evidence of defection.

2. Investigation has failed to substantiate allegations of membership in a revolutionary organization within the past five years, coupled with some evidence or information indicating activity, association or sympathy for the subversive cause within the same period, and no reliable evidence of defection.

3. The individual, within the past five years, by his associations, writings, financial support or conduct in relation to and support of subversive organizations or the international communist movement is in a position to influence others at the time of a national emergency and no reliable evidence of defection.

4. Leadership or substantial activities in a major subversive front group over three years ago, together with some evidence of continuing activity, association or sympathy for the subversive cause within three years and no reliable evidence of defection.

5. Membership in a subversive front organization within the past three years and no reliable evidence of defection.

In handling this case the Agent should insure that the description appearing on the Reserve Index card is correct and should complete a form NY 125. Every closing memo, letter or report should be routed to the SI Unit with NY 125 attached.

1 - Mr. Rushing

549

SAC, New York (100-97061)

June 29, 1960

Director, FBI (100-358086) 34-541

EX 109 REC- 24

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
RESERVE INDEX

Reurlet dated June 23, 1960, captioned "Proposed Form."

Authority is granted to utilize the proposed form enclosed with referenced communication in connection with the review of the Reserve Index.

When the review of the Reserve Index is completed, you should destroy all unused copies of this form and advise the Bureau, Attention: Forms Management Desk, Training and Inspection Division.

NOTE ON YELLOW:

New York desires to utilize proposed form as a device for reopening approximately 4,500 cases of individuals whose names are included in the Reserve Index. A review of the Reserve Index was instituted by SAC Letter 60-30 dated 6/21/60. The review is to be completed within one year.

MAILED 8
JUN 29 1960
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Mohr
Parsons
Belmont
Callahan
DeLoach
Malone
McGuire
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Ingram
Gandy

TDR/ebm
(5)

TELETYPE UNIT

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

550

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 7/14/60

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
VERIFICATION OF RESIDENCE AND EMPLOYMENT

This is to advise that within the past six months the residence and employment of 2976 Security Index subjects have been verified. As of this date, 293 have not been completely made. Of this number, 50 are delinquent because residence and/or employment are unknown. All cases are receiving continued attention.

2 - BUREAU (100-358086) RM
1 - NEW YORK (100-97061)

CJR:ECF
(3)

EX 109
REC- 27 100-358086-34

JUL 19 1960

57 JUL 22 1960

SUBV CONTROL

UNRECORDED

SAC, Albany

July 22, 1960

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of July 15, 1960.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices except Jacksonville, captioned as above, dated January 17, 1956. Jacksonville should refer to Bureau letter of April 21, 1958, in this matter.

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
184 JUL 27 1960

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (Encl.)
2 - Anchorage (Encl.)
2 - Atlanta (Encl.)
2 - Baltimore (Encl.)
2 - Birmingham (Encl.)
2 - Boston (Encl.)
2 - Buffalo (Encl.)
2 - Butte (Encl.)
2 - Charlotte (Encl.)
2 - Chicago (Encl.)
2 - Cincinnati (Encl.)
2 - Cleveland (Encl.)
2 - Dallas (Encl.)
2 - Denver (Encl.)
2 - Detroit (Encl.)
2 - El Paso (Encl.)
2 - Honolulu (Encl.)
2 - Houston (Encl.)
2 - Indianapolis (Encl.)
2 - Jacksonville (Encl.)
2 - Kansas City (Encl.)
2 - Knoxville (Encl.)
2 - Little Rock (Encl.)
2 - Los Angeles (Encl.)
2 - Louisville (Encl.)
2 - Memphis (Encl.)
2 - Miami (Encl.)
2 - Milwaukee (Encl.)
2 - Minneapolis (Encl.)
2 - Mobile (Encl.)
2 - Newark (Encl.)
2 - New Haven (Encl.)
2 - New Orleans (Encl.)
2 - New York (Encl.-2)
2 - Norfolk (Encl.)
2 - Oklahoma City (Encl.)
2 - Omaha (Encl.)
2 - Philadelphia (Encl.)
2 - Phoenix (Encl.)
2 - Pittsburgh (Encl.)
2 - Portland (Encl.)
2 - Richmond (Encl.)
2 - St. Louis (Encl.)
2 - Salt Lake City (Encl.)
2 - San Antonio (Encl.)
2 - San Diego (Encl.)
2 - San Francisco (Encl.)
2 - San Juan (Encl.)
2 - Savannah (Encl.)
2 - Seattle (Encl.)
2 - Springfield (Encl.)
2 - Washington Field (Encl.)

YELLOW DUPLICATE JUL 22 1960 MAILED

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 100-358086

53 AUG 2 1960

UNITED STATES GO RNMENT

Memorandum

551

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 8/15/60

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATION OF INDIVIDUALS
RESERVE INDEX

Re SAC Letter No. 60-30 dated 6/21/60, paragraph C.

The letter provides that if there is unreported information of a subversive nature contained in the files, a report must be submitted.

It is noted that Manual of Instructions Revision #208 dated 7/15/60, on page 42b, restates this requirement with respect to individuals in Section A of the Reserve Index. The problem involved here is whether a report must be submitted with respect to those individuals to be retained in Section B of the Index. A review of 500 cases in the New York Office reveals that there is unreported subversive information in approximately one-half of the cases where the subject would be placed in Section B. Some examples are:

It is suggested that preparation of reports in such cases requires an unwarranted expenditure of agent, stenographic and supervisory time which is out of proportion to any benefits received from the submission of a report inasmuch as the subversive information is already a matter of record in our files. It is noted that normally the fact that a subject's name is on a mailing list, that he is a subscriber to "The Worker", that he was a member of the IWO, etc., is not deemed of sufficient importance to require a report to be written.

The New York Office recommends that in those instances where a subject would be retained in Section B of the Reserve Index, a report be submitted only where there is an indication of membership in a "basic revolutionary group" subsequent to the time of the last report. It is believed that this procedure will expedite the handling of these cases and permit the NYO to complete its re-examination of the Reserve Index within one year. Such procedure will permit the New York Office to concentrate on its Security Index subjects and its Reserve Index subjects in Section A. Bureau instructions requested.

551

SAC, New York (100-97061) August 22, 1960

REC-72 Director, FBI (100-358086) - 34 - 551

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
RESERVE INDEX

Reurlet dated August 15, 1960.

The instructions contained in SAC Letter 60-30 dated June 21, 1960, with respect to the submission of reports in those cases where there is unreported information of a subversive nature, pertains solely to the one-time review of the Reserve Index ordered by the above SAC Letter. The instructions contained in the Manual of Instructions, Section 87D, with respect to the submission of reports in the case of individuals whose names are included in Section A of the Reserve Index, refer to the action to be taken on the subsequent annual review of Section A cases. Therefore, no conflict exists between the instructions in the SAC Letter and the Manual of Instructions, Section 87D.

With respect to your recommendation that reports be submitted in the case of Section B Reserve Index subjects only in those instances where there is an indication of membership in a basic revolutionary group subsequent to the time of the last report, the Bureau feels that these cases are of sufficient importance to justify the submission of reports in all instances in which information of substance is contained in the case file and not reported, regardless of whether the information pertains to membership and/or activity in a basic revolutionary organization or activity in subversive front organizations.

As a possible guide line for your utilization in connection with your re-examination of Reserve Index cases, the following observations are offered concerning the three examples cited in your letter:

In the case of Mario D'Inzillo you point out that the unreported subversive information consists basically of the fact that he was being considered as a possible speaker at a banquet sponsored by the

MAILED 25
AUG 22 1960
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Mohr
Parsons
Belmont
Callahan
DeLoach
Malone
McGuire
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Ingram
Gandy

57 AUG 24 1960

FDR/fbm

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Letter to New York
RE: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
RESERVE INDEX
100-353036

"L'Unita," an Italian-American communist newspaper, and the fact that he appeared on the mailing list of this publication. In the absence of any information indicating that D'Inzillo accepted such an invitation or even considered accepting such, it would not appear that this information is of substance.

In the case of Climenia Abel you point out that the unreported subversive information consists of information concerning his being a member of the International Workers Order as late as 1953 and being a subscriber to "The Worker" in 1956. Basically, this information, if currently reported, would be repititious of information previously reported concerning Abel's affiliation with the International Workers Order and his subscription to the communist newspaper. Since this is merely repititious, it would not appear to warrant the preparation of a report.

The unreported information in the case of George Edward Ashkenazy consists of information concerning donations by him to the Independent Socialist Party in 1958. He is reported to have contributed a total of $125 to this Party which, according to information previously developed by you, was controlled in your area by the Socialist Workers Party. This information indicates positive action on this individual's part in support of an organization closely controlled by a basic revolutionary organization. The reporting of such information is desirable.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

552

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 8/24/60

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
RESERVE INDEX

SAC Letter #107, Paragraph E, Series 1951, instructed the Field to stamp file covers "SI" or "CI" as appropriate, the purpose being to facilitate the handling of SI matters and to immediately signal the Supervisor that a Security Index or Communist Index Card is in existence.

Under the Reserve Index Program, it is suggested that the file covers pertaining to individuals approved by the Bureau for inclusion in Reserve Index Section A be stamped "RI-A", and those case files on individuals in Reserve Index Section B be stamped "RI".

Upon approval, appropriate stamps will be obtained.

2 - Bureau (100-358086)(RM)
1 - New York (100-97061)

CJR:HC
(3)

REC- 27

EX 109

100-358086-34-552

3 AUG 25 1960

SUBV. CONTROL

1 - Mr. Higgins
1 - Mr. Haack

552

August 30, 1960

SAC, New York (100-97061)

REC-51

Director, FBI (100-358086) - 34-552

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
RESERVE INDEX

Reurlet 8-24-60.

The Bureau presently has under consideration the feasibility of stamping the file jackets on individuals whose names are being included in the Reserve Index. If it is determined that these file jackets should be stamped, all field offices will be advised. Pending receipt of such advice, no action should be taken by you to identify these file jackets.

NOTE: Memorandum Bland to Belmont dated 8-1-60 recommended that the Training and Inspection Division, during the course of a representative number of field inspections, determine whether stamping of Reserve Index case files is justified and, therefore, submit its recommendations with respect thereto. This check is presently being made by Training and Inspection and the results of its findings will be made available to the field offices.

HPH:baw
(5)

MAILED 5
AUG 30 1960
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Mohr
Parsons
Belmont
Callahan
DeLoach
Malone
McGuire
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Ingram
Gandy

62 SEP 1 1960

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34) DATE: 9/6/60

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
STATUS OF ANNUAL REPORTS

Re SAC Letter #55-53-G.

The NYO continues to submit annual reports when due. As an example, there were 325 annual reports due in August, 1960, and 351 were submitted.

As of 9/1/60, 29 annual reports which were due prior to 9/1/60 had not been submitted. The importance of the Annual Report Program is fully realized and in the 29 cases which are delinquent the submission of the annual reports will be expedited.

2 - Bureau (100-358086-Sub 34)(RM)
1 - New York (100-97061)

EX 109

CJR:HC
(3)

REC-5 100-358086-34-553

53 SEP 15 1960

SEP 13 1960

1 - Mr. [illegible]nigan
1 - Mr. [illegible]ahoe
1 - Mr. [illegible]ggins

September 19, 1960

554

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

A review of your administrative report for August, 1960, shows an increase in your delinquency in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 from 10% as of July 31, 1960, to approximately 16.4% as of August 31, 1960.

Immediate steps must be taken by you to effect a reduction in your security delinquency. This matter must be afforded your personal attention and your progress will be followed closely at the Bureau by analyzing your administrative report for September.

HPH:baw
(7)

EX 109

100-358086-34-554

MAILED 25
SEP-1 6 1960
COMM-FBI

REC- 18

19 SEP 19 1960

Tolson
Mohr
Parsons
Belmont
Callahan
DeLoach
Malone
McGuire
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Ingram
Gandy

52 SEP 20 1960

3 OH 6H.EO

FBI - NEW YORK
REC'D BEFORE

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

555

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 10/3/60

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
RESERVE INDEX PROGRAM

Re SAC Letter 60-30.

At the inception of the Reserve Index Program in this office, there were 4,412 individuals on the Reserve Index. As of 9/30/60, 759 cases have been reviewed and a determination made concerning the subjects' proper status on the Reserve Index. Forty-three (43) individuals of this number have been placed on Reserve Index-A and Reserve Index cards have been received from the Bureau. Eight hundred seventy (870) cases are presently assigned. To date, no informants have been developed from the Reserve Index group through this program. Neither have any individuals been recommended for the Security Index.

2 - Bureau (RM)
1 - New York (100-97061)

100-358086-34-555

CJR:HC
(3)

EX 109
REC. 57

17 OCT 4 1960

57 OCT 11 1960

UNRECORDED

October 14, 1960

SAC, Albany

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
RESERVE INDEX

Re SAC Letter 60-30 (C) dated June 21, 1960.

The names of individual members of the Nation of Islam should not be included in the Reserve Index. If you presently have the names of such individuals included in the Reserve Index, the Reserve Index cards should be removed and destroyed during the current review of this Index.

2 - Albuquerque
2 - Atlanta
2 - Baltimore
2 - Birmingham
2 - Boston
2 - Buffalo
2 - Butte
2 - Charlotte
2 - Chicago
2 - Cincinnati
2 - Cleveland
2 - Dallas
2 - Denver
2 - Detroit
2 - El Paso
2 - Houston
2 - Indianapolis
2 - Jacksonville
2 - Kansas City
2 - Knoxville
2 - Little Rock
2 - Los Angeles
2 - Louisville
2 - Memphis
2 - Miami
2 - Milwaukee
2 - Minneapolis
2 - Mobile
2 - Newark
2 - New Haven
2 - New Orleans
2 - New York
2 - Norfolk
2 - Oklahoma City
2 - Omaha
2 - Philadelphia
2 - Phoenix
2 - Pittsburgh
2 - Portland
2 - Richmond
2 - St. Louis
2 - Salt Lake City
2 - San Antonio
2 - San Diego
2 - San Francisco
2 - Savannah
2 - Seattle
2 - Springfield
2 - Tampa
2 - Washington Field

Tolson
Mohr
Parsons
Belmont
Callahan
DeLoach
Malone
McGuire
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Ingram
Gandy

52 OCT 21 1960

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

YELLOW DUPLICATE
OCT 17 1960
MAILED

NOT RECORDED
150 OCT 19 1960

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 100-358086-1-1

UNR.
10/14/60

Letter to Albany
RE: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
100-358086

NOTE ON YELLOW:

We have on the Security Index (SI) the backbone of the Nation of Islam (NOI); namely, the leaders and active participants in carrying out the fanatical aims and purposes of this organization. We do not open cases based on mere membership alone in the organization and as leaders and active participants drop out of the organization, which frequently occurs, we remove their names from the SI. Under the old Communist Index (CI) offices included names of NOI members in the CI; however, adoption of the Reserve Index (RI) and criteria for inclusion of names in this RI precludes inclusion of NOI members therein. This letter (directed to all offices except Anchorage, Honolulu and San Juan where no NOI activity exists) believed necessary in order to obtain uniformity throughout the field in insuring that names of NOI members are not included in the RI.

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Bland
1 - Mr. Glascock
1 - Mr. Haack

SAC, New York

October 12, 1960

556

Director, FBI (100-358086)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

BB

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

The Bureau has noted numerous instances recently where the statements in Item 10 of FD-305 have been much too general. In many cases pertinent items of information which, in the Bureau's opinion, had a definite bearing on the subject's Security Index status were overlooked entirely. In other instances the statements in Item 10 if not inaccurate were misleading in that they gave the inference that the subjects' activities brought them within the criteria whereas, after careful file reviews, they were found to fall short of the standards. It is especially necessary to be most explicit in those cases which are considered under Category D of the criteria for retention of names in the Security Index, since matters falling within that Category receive particularly close scrutiny at the Bureau in order to make certain there is overwhelming evidence to support such retentions.

The Bureau has also noted recently that the statements in Item 8 of FD-305 having to do with reasons for not reinterviewing Security Index subjects have not always been responsive or logical. The mere fact that a subject was uncooperative or hostile upon the occasion of the last attempted interview is not, in the Bureau's opinion, a valid reason for not considering an interview at this time. Neither should the fact of recently reported Party activities be considered such. The Bureau would prefer that in a case in which you have some doubt about the feasibility of a reinterview you present the full facts of the matter to the Bureau for consideration rather than offer an illogical reason for not reinterviewing.

MAILED 20
OCT 11 196
COMM-FBI

EX 105

IDH:lmk
(7)

REC- 23 100-358086-34-556

12 OCT 12 1960

52 OCT 13 1960

Tolson
Mohr
Parsons
Belmont
Callahan
DeLoach
Malone
McGuire
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Ingram
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

104

Letter to New York
Re: Security Investigations of Individuals
100-358086

In view of the above, it is requested that you bring to the attention of all Agents handling security investigations the necessity for specification in FD-305, Item 10. Also, the desirability of considering security subjects for interview or reinterview without regard to prior results or status of Party activity should be emphasized.

1 - Mr. Brennigan
1 - Mr. Donahoe
1 - Mr. [illegible]shing

557

October 20, 1960

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

ReBulet dated 9-19-60.

Your administrative report for 9-60 reveals a further increase in your security delinquency in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 from approximately 16.4% as of 8-31-60 to approximately 17.2% as of 9-30-60.

In comparison, your delinquency in all classifications other than 65, 100 and 105 as of 9-30-60 was computed at slightly in excess of 5%.

The existing security delinquency in your office is entirely out of line with the delinquency in other classifications under investigation by you. You are directed to afford your personal attention to the existing delinquency in security classifications to insure a reduction therein. The status of these cases must be brought more in line with the status of other investigations handled by your office. This matter is to receive your personal attention on a continuing basis.

TDR:bawjgw
(7)

MAILED 10
OCT 19 1960
COMM-FBI

REC-46 100-358086-34-557

EX-102

4 OCT 20 1960

OCT 18 [illegible]

FBI - [illegible]

Tolson
Mohr
Parsons
Belmont
Callahan
DeLoach
Malone
McGuire
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Ingram
Gandy

57 OCT 24 1960

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

SAC, Albany

UNRECORDED
October 21, 1960

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX — 7/ 9/ 1-

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of October 15, 1960.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices except Jacksonville and Tampa, captioned as above, dated January 17, 1956. Jacksonville should refer to Bureau letter of April 21, 1958, in this matter and Tampa should refer to Bureau letter of July 25, 1960.

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (Encl.)
2 - Anchorage (Encl.)
2 - Atlanta (Encl.)
2 - Baltimore (Encl.)
2 - Birmingham (Encl.)
2 - Boston (Encl.)
2 - Buffalo (Encl.)
2 - Butte (Encl.)
2 - Charlotte (Encl.)
2 - Chicago (Encl.)
2 - Cincinnati (Encl.)
2 - Cleveland (Encl.)
2 - Dallas (Encl.)
100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
160 OCT 28 1960
2 - Denver (Encl.)
2 - Detroit (Encl.)
2 - El Paso (Encl.)
2 - Honolulu (Encl.)
2 - Houston (Encl.)
2 - Indianapolis (Encl.)
2 - Jacksonville (Encl.)
2 - Kansas City (Encl.)
2 - Knoxville (Encl.)
2 - Little Rock (Encl.)
2 - Los Angeles (Encl.)
2 - Louisville (Encl.)
2 - Memphis (Encl.)
2 - Miami (Encl.)
2 - Milwaukee (Encl.)
2 - Minneapolis (Encl.)
2 - Mobile (Encl.)
2 - Newark (Encl.)
2 - New Haven (Encl.)
2 - New Orleans (Encl.)
2 - New York (Encl.-2)
2 - Norfolk (Encl.)
2 - Oklahoma City (Encl.)
2 - Omaha (Encl.)
2 - Philadelphia (Encl.)
2 - Phoenix (Encl.)
2 - Pittsburgh (Encl.)
2 - Portland (Encl.)
2 - Richmond (Encl.)
2 - St. Louis (Encl.)
2 - Salt Lake City (Encl.)
2 - San Antonio (Encl.)
2 - San Diego (Encl.)
2 - San Francisco (Encl.)
2 - San Juan (Encl.)
2 - Savannah (Encl.)
2 - Seattle (Encl.)
2 - Springfield (Encl.)
2 - Tampa (Encl.)
2 - Washington Field (Encl.)

100-358086-34

YELLOW DUPLICATE OCT 24 1960 MAILED

51 NOV 2 1960

UNITED STATES GOVI MENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 11/1/60

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

Rebulet 10/21/60.

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against list furnished by the Bureau and any differences have been noted thereon.

ENCLOSURE Encl detached and destroyed 11/30/60 jmw

2 - BUREAU (100-358086) (RM) (Enc.1)
1 - NEW YORK (100-97061)

CJR:ecf

100-358086-34-558

REC-18

15 NOV 2 1960

EX-107

SUPERVISOR

19

50 NOV 30 1960

1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - [illegible] Donahoe
1 - Mr. Rushing
1 - Administrative Div.

SAC, New York

November 14, 1960

559

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Student

ReBulet 10-20-60.

Referenced letter pointed out that the existing security delinquency in your office was entirely out of line with the delinquency in other classifications under investigation by you. You were instructed to bring the status of these cases more in line with the status of other investigations handled in your office.

Your administrative report for 10-60 reveals that you were able to reduce security delinquency by approximately 2.1%. As of 9-30-60 the delinquency in the three categories of 65, 100 and 105, was computed at approximately 17.2%. The delinquency as of 10-31-60 stood at 15.1%.

Since 7-60 the delinquency in the classifications mentioned above has ranged from a low of 10% in July to the high of 17.2% in September. In comparison, the delinquency in other classifications has ranged from approximately 3.7% in 8-60 to approximately 5.1% in 9-60.

MAILED 27
NOV 14 1960
COMM-FBI

From the above figures, it is apparent that additional effort must be made by you to bring the status of your security work to an acceptable level. You should take whatever steps are necessary in efforts to reduce the existing security delinquency and your administrative report for 11-60 should show a substantial reduction in this delinquency.

REC-33 100-358086-Sub 34-55

2 NOV 15 1960

Tolson
Mohr
Parsons
Belmont
Callahan
DeLoach
Malone
McGuire
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Ingram
Gandy

TDR:baw
(7)

62 NOV 18 1960

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GO' :ENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 11/22/60

ATTENTION: FORMS MANAGEMENT DESK, TRAINING AND INSPECTION DIVISION

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (66-1816)

SUBJECT: NY-95 SECURITY INDEX - NEW YORK

Form NY-95 approved by Bulet 12/28/56, in connection with the RCI Program, does not contain all the items presently required under the Reserve Index Program.

There are attached 10 copies of a proposed form which will serve to outline the elements required. This form will be utilized on 5x8 index cards.

In the event the Bureau approves this form, all copies of the existing NY-95 will be destroyed and this number will be utilized for the amended form.

2 - Bureau (Encs.-10)
1 - New York (66-1816)

REC- 36

100-35RORB-34-560

12-2

10 NOV 23 1960

CJR:HC
(3)

10 ENCLOSURE

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 66-

560
enc

RESERVE INDEX (B) NY FILE NO.:

Name and aliases:

Birt. data:

Race:

Sex:

Organizational affiliation or nationalistic tendency:

Citizenship:

Residence:

Employment:

Subve_sive activity:

COPIES DESTROYED
875 FEB 5 1963

SAC, New York (66-1816) 11/30/60

Director, FBI (66-3482)

1st EX-135 REC-36 100-358086-34-560

NY-95

Reurlet 11/22/60 requesting approval for revision of Form NY-95 which is used in connection with the Reserve Index Program.

Proposed revision of Form NY-95 is approved. Submit to Bureau, attention Training and Inspection Division, two copies of revised form printed on 5x8 index card, one copy of which will be placed in New York Office form folder at the Bureau. A similar copy should be placed in the appropriate section of the FBI Form Book in your office.

NOTE: Based on review and approval of Domestic Intelligence Division.

1 - Mr. Bland

GWB:pls
(5)

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN FIELD

Tolson
Mohr
Parsons
Belmont
Callahan
DeLoach
Malone
McGuire
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Ingram
Gandy

MAILED 5
DEC - 1 1960
COMM-FBI

51 DEC 7 1960

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

DEC 1 10 25 AM '60

FBI
RECEIVED - FORDON

DEC 1 12 51 PM '60

FBI
RECEIVED - BOSTON

1 xerox
12-5-60
132

1 - Mr. Higgins
1 - Mr. Rushing
1 - Mr. Horner

561

SAC, New York

December 7, 1960

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

It has been noted that a number of merchant seamen with subversive backgrounds are still able to obtain employment as seamen because of ineffective screening procedures. It is essential that the Bureau's investigative responsibilities with regard to these subjects be fully discharged. Therefore, stops should be placed with appropriate sources on Security Index subjects and others under active investigation who are employed as merchant seamen in order that you will be notified each time one of these subjects intends to ship out. The identity of the vessel and its itinerary should then be determined and the local representative of the Office of Naval Intelligence (ONI) informed of the anticipated voyage of the subject. ONI has investigative jurisdiction of security subjects while they are aboard vessels of American registry sailing foreign and through the Observers Merchant Mariners Plan described in the Delimitations Agreement may be in a position to obtain pertinent information concerning a security subject's activities aboard ship. ONI should, of course, be requested to furnish any pertinent information it develops. If it is determined that the subject is embarking on a foreign voyage, the Bureau should be immediately furnished a letterhead memorandum containing descriptive information concerning the subject and details of the voyage for dissemination to the Central Intelligence Agency and the Legal Attaches, where applicable. You should continue dissemination to Coast Guard in these cases as in the past.

These instructions are of primary interest to the New York, San Francisco and Seattle Offices at this time but are being furnished to all offices covering major ports for future guidance.

MAILED 9
DEC - 6 1960
COMM-FBI

REC-82 100-358086-34-561

2 - Baltimore
2 - Boston
2 - Houston
2 - Los Angeles
2 - New Orleans
2 - New York
2 - Norfolk
2 - San Diego
2 - San Francisco
2 - Seattle
1 - 105-13045 (Coast Guard Screening Program)

DEC 7 1960

SEE NOTE ON YELLOW PAGE 2

62 DEC 8 1960 (29)

ORIGINAL ON PLASTIPLATE

Tolson
Mohr
Parsons
Belmont
Callahan
DeLoach
Malone
McGuire
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Ingram
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

INDEXED COPY FILED IN 105-13045-1

Letter to New York
RE: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
100-358086

561

NOTE ON YELLOW:

As of September 7, 1960, Coast Guard had granted Merchant Mariners Documents to 335 individuals previously screened by it prior to the Parker vs. Lester Decision of October, 1955. Of this number, 98 are presently included in the Security Index. Although 335 Documents have been issued we do not know that all are actually following their trade as merchant mariners.

1 - Administrative Division
1 - Mr. Donahoe
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Rushing

SAC, New York

December 12, 1960

562

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

RB

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

INDEX

ReBulet dated November 15, 1960.

During the months of October and November, 1960, the delinquency in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 declined slightly from the high of 17.2% in September, 1960. In October, 1960, the existing delinquency was computed at approximately 15.1% and in November, 1960, at approximately 14.8%. However, the delinquency in these categories continues to be entirely out of line with the existing delinquency in all classifications other than the three mentioned above. For example, the delinquency in all other classifications for November, 1960, was computed at approximately 4.5%.

You were previously instructed to afford these matters your personal attention and exert additional efforts to bring the status of these investigations more in line with the status of other matters being handled by your office. The Bureau desires that this matter be studied closely by you and should there not be a substantial reduction in security delinquency during the month of December, 1960, you are instructed to advise the Bureau of specific plans formulated by you in efforts to bring the status of these cases to an acceptable level.

MAILED 5
DEC 12 1960
COMM-FBI

EX 100

Tolson
Mohr
Parsons
Belmont
Callahan
DeLoach
Malone
McGuire
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Ingram
Gandy

TDR/fbm
(7)

REC- 88

100-358086-34

19 DEC 13 1960

52 DEC 16 1960

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

FBI

Date: 12/20/60

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL 563 (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086-~~210~~)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - CUBA

ReBuairtel dated 12/6/60 and SAC Letter 60-54 dated 11/22/60, paragraph F, regarding above subject matter.

The following statistics represent a review of the current files of the NYO:

There are a total of 34 cases which are being considered falling within the category set forth in the referenced SAC Letter. Of the above 31 cases, 18 cases fall in a potential category wherein the majority of these cases have recently been opened and it is indicated that investigative results will bring them within the requirements of the SAC Letter.

In addition, the balance of 16 cases represent current investigations wherein recommendations will be made to consider the subjects under the SI program. In the latter category, a summary report in one case has been submitted, and also three cases relate to individuals who are currently on the SI in which memoranda will be submitted containing the necessary recommendation. The NYO will expedite the submission of the necessary summary reports in those cases wherein it is felt the requirements have been met under the SAC Letter and will expedite the investigation of those recently opened cases wherein it is felt there is some potential to make recommendations under the SI.

3-Bureau (100-358086-210) RM
1-New York (100-97061)

REC-43 100-358086-34-563

EX 100

6 DEC 21 1960

FJG:EG
(5)

DEC 28 1960

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES GOV MENT

Memorandum

564

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 1/6/61

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)
Security Index

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS
RESERVE INDEX PROGRAM

Re SAC Letter 60-30 and NYlet 10/3/60.

Of the 4,412 individuals on the Reserve Index of the New York Office at the inception of this program, case files have been reopened on 3,225. As of 12/30/60, 2037 cases have been reviewed and a determination made concerning the subjects' proper status. One hundred twenty individuals of this number have been placed on Reserve Index-A and Reserve Index cards have been received from the Bureau. There are presently 1,188 cases assigned. To date, no informants have been developed under the Reserve Index Program. Six individuals have been included in the Security Index.

REC- 14 100-358086-34- 564

9 JAN 9 1961

2 - Bureau (RM)
1 - New York (100-97061)

CJR:HC
(3)

59 JAN 13 1961

1 - Administrative Division
1 - Mr. Braniga
1 - Mr. Donahe
1 - Mr. Rushi

565

SAC, New York

January 13, 1961

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY Index INVESTIGATIONS

ReBulets dated November 15 and December 12, 1960.

Bulet dated December 12, 1960, instructed that additional efforts be exerted to bring the status of security delinquency in classifications 65, 100 and 105 more in line with the status of other matters being handled by your office. You were further instructed that should there not be a substantial reduction in security delinquency during the month of December, 1960, you were to advise the Bureau of specific plans formulated by you in efforts to bring the status of these cases to an acceptable level.

Your administrative report for December, 1960, shows a slight reduction from 14.8% as of November 30, 1960, to approximately 13.3% as of December 31, 1960. In comparison, your delinquency in all other categories of cases under investigation by your office was computed at approximately 4.9%.

The Bureau does not feel that the approximately 1.5% decrease in security delinquency constitutes a substantial reduction; therefore, you should comply with the instructions contained in Bureau letter of December 12, 1960, and advise of your specific plans to reduce the delinquency in classifications 65, 100 and 105.

MAILED 5
JAN 12 1961
COMM-FBI

REC-19 100-358086-34-565

TDR/fbm
(7)

12 JAN 16 1961

EX-113

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

Tolson
Mohr
Parsons
Belmont
Callahan
DeLoach
Malone
McGuire
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Ingram
Gandy

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

566

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 1/16/61

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
VERIFICATION OF ADDRESSES

All Security Index cards are in an up-to-date status. Within the preceding six months, the residence and employment of 3,199 Security Index subjects have been verified. As of this date, 124 are in a delinquent status; of this number 31 are delinquent because residence and/or employment are unknown. All delinquent verifications are receiving continuous attention.

2 - Bureau (100-358086)(RM)
1 - New York (100-97061)

CJR:HC
(3)

EX 101

REC- 69 100-358086-34-566

6 JAN 17 1961

SUBVERSIVE CONTROL

59 JAN 25 1961

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

567

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) DATE: 1/17/61

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK

SUBJECT: DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Rebulets 11/15/60, 12/12/60 and 1/13/61 concerning the delinquency in security investigations in the New York Office.

I want to assure the Bureau that the matter of reducing the delinquency in security investigations has been receiving my personal attention since the delinquency in these types of cases rose to 16.1% in August and 17.0% in September. As a result of our efforts, the delinquency has been reduced from 17.0% on 10/1/60 to 13.1% on 1/1/61, a reduction of approximately 4%. All Agents handling security type cases have been instructed to carefully plan and expedite their work in order to bring about a further reduction in the delinquency, and I want the Bureau to know that the Agents are not only aware of the seriousness of this problem but are conscientiously trying to keep the delinquency at a minimum.

As the Bureau is aware, under the provisions of the Reserve Index Program the NYO is called upon to handle approximately 400 additional security type cases per month over the period from 7/1/60 to 6/30/61. The work of other sections in the office has also been increased and, accordingly, it has not been possible to assign additional personnel to handle the increase in the security case load. In order to bring about additional productivity on the part of the Agents we have assigned additional experienced clerical personnel to handle all possible correlation type work for the Agents. We have been most careful to handle investigations of spouses simultaneously with the investigation of subjects whose husbands or wives are engaged in subversive

REC-76 100-358086-34-56

2 - Bureau (100-358086 Sub 34)
1 - New York

NHM:MEW
(3)

62 JAN 25 1961

JAN 18 1961

SUBVERSIVE CONTROL

activities. All travel on the part of Agents is carefully planned in advance to conserve Agent time. These measures have enabled us to increase the production of Agents handling security type cases to new highs during the past two months.

The NYO expects to complete the Reserve Index Program by 6/30/61, which is the deadline set by the Bureau. In the interim, we shall continue to place maximum emphasis on the reduction of the delinquency in security type cases and at the same time maintain our production at the highest possible level.

SAC, Albany

UNRECORDED
January 23, 1961

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of January 13, 1961.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices except Jacksonville and Tampa, captioned as above, dated January 17, 1956. Jacksonville should refer to Bureau letter of April 21, 1958, in this matter and Tampa should refer to Bureau letter of July 25, 1960.

Enclosure

Security Index

2 - Albuquerque (Encl.)
2 - Anchorage (Encl.)
2 - Atlanta (Encl.)
2 - Baltimore (Encl.)
2 - Birmingham (Encl.)
2 - Boston (Encl.)
2 - Buffalo (Encl.)
2 - Butte (Encl.)
2 - Charlotte (Encl.)
2 - Chicago (Encl.)
2 - Cincinnati (Encl.)
2 - Cleveland (Encl.)
2 - Dallas (Encl.)
2 - Denver (Encl.)
2 - Detroit (Encl.)
2 - El Paso (Encl.)
2 - Honolulu (Encl.)
2 - Houston (Encl.)
2 - Indianapolis (Encl.)
2 - Jacksonville (Encl.)
2 - Kansas City (Encl.)
2 - Knoxville (Encl.)
2 - Little Rock (Encl.)
2 - Los Angeles (Encl.)
2 - Louisville (Encl.)
2 - Memphis (Encl.)
2 - Miami (Encl.)
2 - Milwaukee (Encl.)
2 - Minneapolis (Encl.)
2 - Mobile (Encl.)
2 - Newark (Encl.)
2 - New Haven (Encl.)
2 - New Orleans (Encl.)
2 - New York (Encl.-2)
2 - Norfolk (Encl.)
2 - Oklahoma City (Encl.)
2 - Omaha (Encl.)
2 - Philadelphia (Encl.)
2 - Phoenix (Encl.)
2 - Pittsburgh (Encl.)
2 - Portland (Encl.)
2 - Richmond (Encl.)
2 - St. Louis (Encl.)
2 - Salt Lake City (Encl.)
2 - San Antonio (Encl.)
2 - San Diego (Encl.)
2 - San Francisco (Encl.)
2 - San Juan (Encl.)
2 - Savannah (Encl.)
2 - Seattle (Encl.)
2 - Springfield (Encl.)
2 - Tampa (Encl.)
2 - Washington Field (Encl.)

YELLOW DUPLICATE JAN 24 1961 MAILED

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
170 JAN 26 1961

51 FEB 1 1961

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 100-358086-1-16

UNITED STATES G ERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: January 24, 1961

FROM : MR. J. A. SIZOO

SUBJECT: INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA
SECURITY INDEX-MATTERS

1-Mr. Belmont
1-Mr. S. B. Donahoe
1-Mr. Cotter
1-Mr. Bland

Tolson
Mohr
Parsons
Belmont
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Malone
McGuire
Rosen
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Ingram
Gandy

I called Supervisor Jack Danahy, New York Office, today (1/24/61) concerning the submission of material from NYO for consideration of placing subjects of Internal Security - Cuba cases on the Security Index. I made reference to my earlier conversation with Danahy, during which he advised that NYO would send the FD-122's down by letter, and follow with a report, so Bureau would know the names of and have some information concerning the individuals the NYO was recommending for the Security Index. Danahy said the reports would follow shortly and that NYO would meet 2/1 deadline for the submission of all reports.

I advised Supervisor Danahy today that the receipt of the FD-122 without the report was not particularly helpful to the Bureau, since the information was inadequate to take action to put the subjects on the Security Index; that a report was necessary for this purpose.

I further advised Danahy that the pressure is building up on Cuban matters and that the urgency for reports has increased to the extent that we desire NYO to put forth a real effort to get the reports and the FD-122's to the Bureau as soon as possible. Danahy said he would follow the matter closely in New York and, as desired, send the reports and forms in together. He said New York would see that sufficient personnel was assigned to give this matter expedite handling.

REC- 50 100-358086-34

JAS:LL
(5)

15 JAN 27 1961

EX.-102

(Security Matter - New York)

0165

1 XEROX
JAN 30 1961

57 FEB 1 1961

100-358086-34

RECORDED COPY FILED IN

1 - Administrative Division
1 - Mr. Branigar
1 - Mr. Donahoe
1 - Mr. Rushing

SAC, New York

February 10, 1961

569

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS of INDIVIDUALS

ReBulet dated January 13, 1961, and your letter of January 17, 1961, commenting on the delinquency existing in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 and setting forth your plans for effecting a reduction therein.

The Bureau notes from a review of your administrative report for January, 1961, that you were able to reduce the delinquency in the above categories from approximately 13.3% as of December 31, 1960, to approximately 10.7% as of January 31, 1961.

Continue to afford this matter close attention in efforts to further reduce the existing security delinquency in your office.

MAILED 8
FEB 9 1961
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Mohr
Parsons
Belmont
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Malone
McGuire
Rosen
Trotter
Evans
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Ingram
Gandy

TDR/fbm
(7)

57 FEB 15 1961

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

REC- 69 100-358086-34

19 FEB 10 1961

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVI MENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 2/14/61

570

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

Rebulet 1/23/61.

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against list furnished by the Bureau and any differences have been noted thereon.

2 - Bureau(100-358086) (RM) (Enc. 1)
1 - New York (100-97061)

CJR:ecf

REC- 19

100-358086-B-570

1 ENCLOSURE

EX-113

25 FEB 17 1961

SUBV. CONTROL

57 FEB 21 1961

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

571

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086-Sub 34) DATE: 3/6/61

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
STATUS OF ANNUAL REPORTS

Re SAC Letter #55-53-G.

The NYO continues to submit annual reports when due. As an example, there were 227 annual reports due in February, 1961, and 249 were submitted.

As of 3/1/61, 18 annual reports which were due prior to 3/1/61 had not been submitted. The importance of the Annual Report Program is fully realized and in the 18 cases which are delinquent the submission of the annual reports will be expedited.

2 - Bureau (100-358086-Sub 34)(RM)
1 - New York (100-97061)

CJR:HC
(3)

REC-84 100-358086-34-571

EX-108

7 MAR 7 1961

SUBV. CONTROL

F107
50 MAR 13 1961

1 - Administrative Div.
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Donahoe
1 - Mr. Rushing

572

March 9, 1961

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY Index INVESTIGATIONS

ReBulet 2-10-61.

Your administrative report for 2-61 reveals an increase in delinquency in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 from approximately 10.7% as of 1-31-61 to approximately 15.7% as of 2-28-61.

Efforts should be made to reverse this upward trend in security delinquency and your progress will be followed by analyzing your administrative report for 3-61.

TDR:baw
(7)

REC-113

100-358086-34-72

19 MAR 9 1961

MAILED 31
MAR - 8 1961
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Parsons
Mohr
Belmont
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Malone
Rosen
Tavel
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Ingram
Gandy

139

62 MAR 14 1961

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

573

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 4/5/61

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS
RESERVE INDEX PROGRAM

Re SAC Letter 60-30, and NYlet 1/6/61.

All of the case files on individuals formerly carried on the RCI of this office have now been reopened. As of 4/1/61, 3,710 have been processed and a determination made concerning the subject's proper status on the Reserve Index A or B. Of this number, 172 individuals have been placed on Reserve Index A and Reserve Index Cards have been received from the Bureau. To date, no informants have been developed under the Reserve Index Program. To date, 14 individuals have been included in the Security Index who were formerly carried on the RCI.

2 - Bureau (RM)
1 - New York (100-97061)

CJR:HC
(3)

100-356086-34-573

REC-9

APR 6 1961

SUBV. CONTROL

57 APR 12 1961

1 - Administrative Div.
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Donahoe
1 - Mr. Higgins

SAC, New York

April 13, 1961

574

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Index

ReBulets 2-10-61 and 3-9-61 commenting upon the existing delinquency in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 in your office, which stood at approximately 10.7% as of 1-61 and approximately 13.7% as of 2-61.

Your administrative report for 3-61 reveals that you were able to further reduce the delinquency in the above classifications to approximately 10.4% as of 3-31-61.

Continue to afford this matter your personal attention in efforts to effect a further reduction in your security delinquency and to bring the status of these investigations more in line with the status of other matters being handled in your office.

Your delinquency on an over-all basis was computed at approximately 7.1% as of 3-31-61.

HPH:baw/gaw
(7)

MAILED 31
APR 12 1961
COMM-FBI

REC- 84 100-358086-34-574

19 APR 13 1961

EX-112

Tolson
Parsons
Mohr
Belmont
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Malone
Rosen
Tavel
Trotter
W.C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Ingram
Gandy

51 APR 17 1961

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNRECORDED

April 24, 1961

SAC, Albany

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of April 14, 1961.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards.

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (Encl.)
2 - Anchorage (Encl.)
2 - Atlanta (Encl.)
2 - Baltimore (Encl.)
2 - Birmingham (Encl.)
2 - Boston (Encl.)
2 - Buffalo (Encl.)
2 - Butte (Encl.)
2 - Charlotte (Encl.)
2 - Chicago (Encl.)
2 - Cincinnati (Encl.)
2 - Cleveland (Encl.)
2 - Dallas (Encl.)
2 - Denver (Encl.)
2 - Detroit (Encl.)
2 - El Paso (Encl.)
2 - Honolulu (Encl.)
2 - Houston (Encl.)
2 - Indianapolis (Encl.)
2 - Jacksonville (Encl.)
2 - Kansas City (Encl.)
2 - Knoxville (Encl.)
2 - Las Vegas (Encl.)
2 - Little Rock (Info.)
2 - Los Angeles (Encl.)
2 - Louisville (Encl.)
2 - Memphis (Encl.)
2 - Miami (Encl.)
2 - Milwaukee (Encl.)
2 - Minneapolis (Encl.)
2 - Mobile (Encl.)
2 - Newark (Encl.)
2 - New Haven (Encl.)
2 - New Orleans (Encl.)
(2) - New York (Encl.-2)
2 - Norfolk (Encl.)
2 - Oklahoma City (Encl.)
2 - Omaha (Encl.)
2 - Philadelphia (Encl.)
2 - Phoenix (Encl.)
2 - Pittsburgh (Encl.)
2 - Portland (Encl.)
2 - Richmond (Encl.)
2 - St. Louis (Encl.)
2 - Salt Lake City (Encl.)
2 - San Antonio (Encl.)
2 - San Diego (Encl.)
2 - San Francisco (Encl.)
2 - San Juan (Encl.)
2 - Savannah (Encl.)
2 - Seattle (Encl.)
2 - Springfield (Encl.)
2 - Tampa (Encl.)
2 - Washington Field (Encl.)

50 MAY 4 1961

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
12 APR 26 1961

DUPLICATE YELLOW

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-358086

UNR
4/24/61

Letter to Albany
Re: SECURITY INDEX
100-358086

In checking this list against your Security Index, the following items should be considered and handled as follows:

1) If the name of a subject on the list is not included in your Security Index, you should check that subject's case file to determine his correct Security Index status. An appropriate notation should be placed adjacent to the subject's name on the enclosed list showing the correct Security Index status for the subject. If his name should be deleted from the Bureau's Security Index, the notation should refer to the previous communication from your office which recommended cancellation. If you do not have a Security Index card for the subject and a card should be in your Index, the notation should request the Bureau to forward cards to your office.

2) If this check discloses the names of subjects in your Security Index which do not appear on the list, the names of such subjects and the Bureau file number (where known) should be set forth on a separate sheet of paper with the date that the subject was recommended for inclusion in the Security Index. Instances of this nature will occur in those cases where subjects have recently been recommended for inclusion in the Index and were not included therein at the time of printing of the list but cards have subsequently been prepared at the Bureau. Instances of this nature may also occur in those cases where cancellation of a Security Index card has recently been recommended by you and you have not yet received Bureau authorization to cancel.

UNR.
4/24/61

3) In checking the Special Section of your Security Index against the list, you should be certain that the subjects are in the same subdivision as those indicated on the list. Appropriate notations should be placed on the list if there are any discrepancies between your special Section and the list.

4) To avoid an increasing number of discrepancies between the list and your Security Index due to current changes being made in the Security Index, this check must be instituted immediately and completed within ten days. Upon completion, the Security Index list and appropriate notations should be returned to the Bureau by cover memorandum under instant caption.

UNITED STATES GOV NMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 5/5/61

575

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet 4/24/61.

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against the list furnished by the Bureau. One copy of the Security Index list, with corrections noted thereon, is being returned herewith.

Enclosure(s) 5/23/61

2 - Bureau (100-358086)(Enc.-1)(RM)
1 - New York (100-97061)

CJR:HC
(3)

1 ENCLOSURE

REC-14 100-358086-34-575

5 MAY 10 1961

EX-112

SUBV/CONTROL

6 MAY 2 1961

1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Donahoe
1 - Mr. Higgins
1 - Administrative Div.

SAC, New York

May 12, 1961
576

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Your administrative report for 4-61 reveals that of 4,420 pending active cases in security classifications 65, 100 and 105, 487 are listed as delinquent or approximately 11%. Your delinquency in all classifications as of 4-30-61 was computed at approximately 7.7%.

You should closely follow the status of those cases in the security classifications mentioned above to insure that the delinquency therein is brought more in line with the over-all status of the delinquency in your office. This matter should receive your personal attention on a continuing basis.

HPH:baw
(7)

MAILED 19
MAY 11 1961
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Parsons
Mohr
Belmont
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Malone
Rosen
Tavel
T[illegible]
[illegible]van

63 MAY 17 [illegible]

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

EX-112

REC- 22 100-358086-34

13 MAY 12 [illegible]

1 - Mr. Bra...gan
1 - Mr. Donahoe
1 - Mr. Hi[illegible]ns

SAC, New York

June 14, 1961

577

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

ReBulet dated 5-12-61.

Your administrative report for 5-61 shows a further increase in your delinquency from approximately 11.0% as of 4-30-61 to approximately 11.6% as of 5-31-61. Although the above increase is slight, there has been a gradual increase during the past three months. Your delinquency in all classifications was computed at approximately 7.6% as of 5-31-61.

From the above, it is apparent that additional effort must be made by you to bring the status of your security work more in line with your over-all delinquency and to stop the gradual increase each month in your security delinquency.

This matter should be afforded your personal attention and your progress will be followed at the Bureau by analyzing your administrative report for 6-61.

HPH:baw
(7)

EX-116

REC- 95 100-358086-34-577

19 JUN 14 1961

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Malone
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Ingram
Gandy

MAILED 25
JUN 13 1961
COMM-FBI

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

5010-104

UNITED STATES G ERNMENT

Memorandum

578

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 6/29/61

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
RESERVE INDEX
(~~OO:NY~~)

Re SAC letter 60-30, paragraph C.

At the inception of the Reserve Index Program in this office, there were 4,412 individuals on the RCI. As of 6/29/61, New York has considered the case files on 4,692 individuals and made a determination as to their appropriate classification in the Reserve Index, the increase in number being due to transfers into the New York Division and interim deletions from the Security Index.

The Reserve Index program has been completed as of this date. At the present time, 250 individuals are carried on the Reserve Index A and six others await Bureau approval. 1,627 individuals have been designated as falling within the Reserve Index B classification. 30 individuals formerly in the RCI have been placed on the Security Index.

The NYO will remain alert to appropriately classify each Security Matter subject coming to its attention.

EX-114

ACC-51

100-358086-34-51

2 - Bureau (RM)
1 - New York (100-97061)

CJR:ml
(3)

JUN 30 1961

SUBV. CONTROL

55 JUL 6 1961

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

UNRECORDED

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI
ATT : FORMS MANAGEMENT DESK,
TRAINING AND INSPECTION DIVISION
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

DATE: 7/6/61

SUBJECT: NY 126 SECURITY INDEX

The above-captioned form was utilized in the NYO to reopen cases under the Reserve Index Program. Since this program has been completed this form will no longer be utilized and same should be deleted from the Bureau form book maintained for this office.

2 - Bureau (RM)
1 - New York (66-1816)(PROPERTY ROOM,NYO)
1 - New York (100-97061)

CJR:mfm
(5)

66-3482.

NY-126 deleted in New York form folder. 7/10/61 dc

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
136 JUL 13 1961

NOT RECORDED
4 JUL 7 1961

ENCLOSURE
46
XEROX
JUL 13 1961
62 JUL 19 1961

66-3449
ORIGINAL FILED IN

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

MEMORANDUM

TO : SAC, NEW YORK DATE:

FROM :

SUBJECT:

UNR
7/6/61

This Reserve Index case is being reopened to conduct the following investigation:

1. Verify residence and employment.

2. Conduct an indices search and file review to determine whether investigation is warranted at this time or whether an interview with the individual is deemed desirable.

3. If additional investigation is conducted or if there is unreported information of a subversive nature contained in the files, a report must be submitted.

Designate for Section A of the Reserve Index those individuals whose subversive activities do not bring them within the Security Index criteria but who, in a time of national emergency, are in a position to influence others against the national interest or are likely to furnish material financial aid to subversive elements due to their subversive associations and ideologies.

Included in Section A will be those individuals falling within the following categories:

1. Professors, teachers and educators.

2. Labor union organizers or leaders.

3. Writers, lecturers, newsmen, entertainers and others in the mass media field.

4. Lawyers, doctors and scientists.

5. Other potentially influential persons on a local or national level.

6. Individuals who could potentially furnish material financial aid.

100-358086-34-

ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE

1 XEROX

UNR
7/6/61

Forms will be available to recommend the inclusion of the individual's name in Section A of the Reserve Index. These forms will contain a succinct summary, setting forth the basis for recommendation. If no report accompanies the recommendation, a statement to that effect should appear on the page containing the succinct summary. Investigations of individuals listed in Section A are to be brought up to date annually and they are to be considered for Security Index status or retention in the Reserve Index. Changes in residence and employment will be submitted to the Bureau.

The administrative handling of the reopening of these cases will be similar to that in the case of annual reports on SI subjects. Section B of the Reserve Index will be the names of the remaining individuals in the Reserve Index who are not in Section A.

The revised standards for inclusion of names in the Reserve Index are:

1. Membership in a basic revolutionary organization subsequent to January 1, 1949, together with some indication of sympathy or association with such an organization or a subversive front organization subsequent to the reported membership and no reliable evidence of defection.

2. Investigation has failed to substantiate allegations of membership in a revolutionary organization within the past five years, coupled with some evidence or information indicating activity, association or sympathy for the subversive cause within the same period, and no reliable evidence of defection.

3. The individual, within the past five years, by his associations, writings, financial support or conduct in relation to and support of subversive organizations or the international communist movement is in a position to influence others at the time of a national emergency and no reliable evidence of defection.

4. Leadership or substantial activities in a major subversive front group over three years ago, together with some evidence of continuing activity, association or sympathy for the subversive cause within three years and no reliable evidence of defection.

5. Membership in a subversive front organization within the past three years and no reliable evidence of defection.

In handling this case the Agent should insure that the description appearing on the Reserve Index card is correct and should complete a form NY 125. Every closing memo, letter or report should be routed to the SI Unit with NY 125 attached.

FORM NY-126

UNR
7/6/61

USE OF FORM: This form serves as an instruction sheet in connection with Reserve Index cases being reopened.

HISTORY: NY let 6/23/60 requested form for approval.
Bulet 6/20/60 approved.
NY let 7/6/60 submitted numbered copies; one placed in NY form folder. fk

UNRECORDED

July 24, 1961

SAC, Albany

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX - NEW YORK

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of July 14, 1961.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated April 24, 1961.

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (Encl.)
2 - Anchorage (Encl.)
2 - Atlanta (Encl.)
2 - Baltimore (Encl.)
2 - Birmingham (Encl.)
2 - Boston (Encl.)
2 - Buffalo (Encl.)
2 - Butte (Encl.)
2 - Charlotte (Encl.)
2 - Chicago (Encl.)
2 - Cincinnati (Encl.)
2 - Cleveland (Encl.)
2 - Dallas (Encl.)
2 - Denver (Encl.)
2 - Detroit (Encl.)
2 - El Paso (Encl.)
2 - Honolulu (Encl.)
2 - Houston (Encl.)
2 - Indianapolis (Encl.)
2 - Jacksonville (Encl.)
2 - Kansas City (Encl.)
2 - Knoxville (Encl.)
2 - Las Vegas (Encl.)
2 - Little Rock (Info)
2 - Los Angeles (Encl.)
2 - Louisville (Encl.)
2 - Memphis (Encl.)
2 - Miami (Encl.)
2 - Milwaukee (Encl.)
2 - Minneapolis (Encl.)
2 - Mobile (Encl.)
2 - Newark (Encl.)
2 - New Haven (Encl.)
2 - New Orleans (Encl.)
2 - New York (Encl.-2)
2 - Norfolk (Encl.)
2 - Oklahoma City (Encl.)
2 - Omaha (Encl.)
2 - Philadelphia (Encl.)
2 - Phoenix (Encl.)
2 - Pittsburgh (Encl.)
2 - Portland (Encl.)
2 - Richmond (Encl.)
2 - St. Louis (Encl.)
2 - Salt Lake City (Encl.)
2 - San Antonio (Encl.)
2 - San Diego (Encl.)
2 - San Francisco (Encl.)
2 - San Juan (Encl.)
2 - Savannah (Encl.)
2 - Seattle (Encl.)
2 - Springfield (Encl.)
2 - Tampa (Encl.)
2 - Washington Field (Encl.)

ORIGINAL COPY FILED

YELLOW DUPLICATE
JUL 26 1961
MAILED

100-358086 31-
NOT RECORDED
150 JUL 28 1961

25

50 JUL 31 1961

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

579

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 8/1/61

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet 7/24/61.

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against the list furnished by the Bureau. One copy of the Security Index list, with corrections noted thereon, is being returned herewith.

2 - Bureau (100-358086)(Enc.-1)(RM)
1 - New York (100-97061)

CJR:HC
(3)

1 ENCLOSURE

End detached & destroyed 8/15/61

REC- 59

100-358086-30-57

AUG 2 1961

56 AUG 18 1961

1 - Mr. Br[illegible]igan
1 - Mr. Do[illegible]hoe
1 - Mr. Higg[illegible]ns

580

August 10, 1961

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

A review of your administrative report for 7-61 reveals an increase in your delinquency in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 from approximately 9.9% as of 6-30-61 to approximately 10.8% as of 7-31-61.

You should afford those delinquent matters in the above classifications close attention in efforts to reduce the delinquency to the lowest possible level. This matter should receive your personal attention on a continuing basis.

HPH:baw
(7)

MAILED 31
AUG 9 - 1961
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont

REC-97 100-358086-34 J580

19 AUG 10 1961

EX-112

M TELETYPE UNIT

FBI - [illegible]
REC'D - [illegible]

1 - Mr. [illegible] Administrative Div.
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Donahoe
1 - Mr. Higgins

581

SAC, New York

September 13, 1961

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INDEX INVESTIGATIONS

ReBulet dated 8-10-61.

Your administrative report for 8-61 reveals an increase in delinquency in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 from approximately 10.8% as of 7-31-61 to approximately 12.4% as of 8-31-61. Your delinquency in all classifications was computed at approximately 8.0% as of 8-31-61.

Efforts must be made to reverse this upward trend in security delinquency and your progress will be followed by analyzing your administrative report for 9-61.

HPH:baw
(7)

REC- 17 100-358086 Sub 34-581

EX-107

MAILED 4
SEP 12 1961
COMM-FBI

SEP 13 1961

SEP MAILROOM TELETYPE UNIT

1 - Mr. Tanigan
1 - Mr. Donahoe
1 - Mr. Higgins

582

SAC, New York

October 11, 1961

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34) PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Reb

ReBulet dated 9-13-61.

Referenced Bureau letter commented on the delinquency existing in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 in your office on 8-31-61.

The Bureau notes from a review of your administrative report for 9-61 that you were able to reduce the delinquency in the above classifications from approximately 12.4% as of 8-31-61 to approximately 10.1% as of 9-30-61.

Continue to afford this matter close attention in efforts to further reduce the existing security delinquency in your office and to bring it more in line with your delinquency in all classifications, which was computed at approximately 7.7% as of 9-30-61.

HPH:baw
(7)

FBI - JUSTICE
REC'D - SUITLAND
OCT 10 2 45 PM '61

x-102

MAILED 19
OCT 11 1961
COMM-FBI

REC- 51 100-358086-34

19 OCT 11 1961

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Malone
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Ingram
Gandy

218

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - C. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Bland
1 - Mr. Haack
1 - Mr. Kitchens

SAC, New York

October 16, 1961

PERSONAL ATTENTION

583

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

It has been noted that the investigations of a large group of Security Index subjects of your office have not developed any substantial subversive information since their attendance at one or more of the Communist Party (CP) conventions during early 1957. It has also been noted that the individuals comprising this group have not been cooperative when approached for interview by Bureau Agents and that no evidence of defection has been developed concerning them.

The cases on these individuals, when opened for the submission of the next annual report, must be thoroughly investigated and must receive close supervision. The following aspects of these investigations must receive particularly close attention:

(1) Review of the subject's file. You should be most alert for investigative leads and for information previously reported on administrative pages for lack of positive identification or for protection of the source. The first should be reported for its value as circumstantial evidence taking care that no conclusions are drawn. Consideration should be given the second to determine if it can now be reported without endangering the source.

(2) Indices search. Make it thorough and complete. Information may be in your files under a recently discovered alias of the subject.

(3) Canvass of Informants. All informants, sources and defected communists that could have knowledge of the subject's activities should be contacted. If possible, a photograph reflecting a good likeness of the subject should be exhibited to them. All informants and sources who have furnished information concerning the subject in the past and are personally acquainted with him should be recontacted to determine if they have any knowledge concerning the subject's present attitude toward the CP.

(4) Review of albums of unknown subjects who have attended CP meetings. This review should be made by an Agent who has personally observed the subject.

MAILED 8
OCT 16 1961
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Malone
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Ingram
Gandy

TWK:mca (8)

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

EX. - 102

58 OCT 19 1961

(5) Consideration for reinterview. Subject should be recontacted unless there is a valid reason for not recontacting him. He should be impressed with the fact that he is being given an opportunity to aid his government at a time when it is being openly threatened by the Soviet Union. If expedient, he should also be reminded of the Supreme Court's decision upholding the finding that the Communist Party, USA, is substantially directed, dominated and controlled by the CP of the Soviet Union.

(6) Associates. Include up-to-date succinct characterization of subject's spouse, parents and/or children if they have been active in communist movement.

The Bureau recognizes that a number of these individuals were followers of John Gates and left the CP with him. You should make every effort to determine if these people have remained communists and merely broke with the CP as an organization, or if they have actually rejected communism. In this connection, you should attempt to determine if they have met with other former CP members in study groups or the like or have engaged in any activity which indicates a continued adherence to communism.

This matter should be brought to the attention of all Agents handling security investigations. They should be impressed with the need for thorough and complete investigations. It is your responsibility to see that these cases are closely supervised and that sufficient manpower is allocated to insure that these subjects are not deleted from the Security Index for want of proper investigative attention.

UNRECORDED

SAC, Albany

October 20, 1961

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of October 13, 1961.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated April 24, 1961.

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (Enc.)
2 - Anchorage (Enc.)
2 - Atlanta (Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (Enc.)
2 - Boston (Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (Enc.)
2 - Butte (Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (Enc.)
2 - Chicago (Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (Enc.)
2 - Dallas (Enc.)
2 - Denver (Enc.)
2 - Detroit (Enc.)
2 - El Paso (Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (Enc.)
2 - Houston (Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (Enc.)
2 - Jacksonville (Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (Enc.)
2 - Las Vegas (Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (Info)
2 - Los Angeles (Enc.)
2 - Louisville (Enc.)
2 - Memphis (Enc.)
2 - Miami (Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (Enc.)
2 - Mobile (Enc.)
2 - Newark (Enc.)
2 - New Haven (Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (Enc.)
2 - New York (Enc.-2)
2 - Norfolk (Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (Enc.)
2 - Omaha (Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (Enc.)
2 - Portland (Enc.)
2 - Richmond (Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (Enc.)
2 - San Diego (Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (Enc.)
2 - San Juan (Enc.)
2 - Savannah (Enc.)
2 - Seattle (Enc.)
2 - Springfield (Enc.)
2 - Tampa (Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (Enc.)

YELLOW DUPLICATE
OCT 20 1961
MAILED

OCT 26 1961

100-358056-34
NOT RECORDED
133 OCT 25 1961

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

584

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 10/24/61

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet, 8/1/61.

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against the list furnished by the Bureau. One copy of the Security Index list, with corrections noted thereon, is being returned herewith.

2 - Bureau (100-358086)(Encl.1)(RM)
1 - New York (100-97061)

CJR:ml
(3)

100-358086-34-544

REC-72

EX-102

OCT 25 1961

1 ENCLOSURE

56 NOV 8 1961

UNRECORDED

SAC, Albany

January 12, 1962

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of January 5, 1962.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated April 24, 1961. 100-358086-34

NOT RECORDED
184 JAN 15 1962

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (Enc.)
2 - Anchorage (Enc.)
2 - Atlanta (Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (Enc.)
2 - Boston (Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (Enc.)
2 - Butte (Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (Enc.)
2 - Chicago (Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (Enc.)
2 - Dallas (Enc.)
2 - Denver (Enc.)
2 - Detroit (Enc.)
2 - El Paso (Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (Enc.)
2 - Houston (Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (Enc.)
2 - Jacksonville (Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (Enc.)
2 - Las Vegas (Info)
2 - Little Rock (Info)
2 - Los Angeles (Enc.)
2 - Louisville (Enc.)
2 - Memphis (Enc.)
2 - Miami (Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (Enc.)
2 - Mobile (Enc.)
2 - Newark (Enc.)
2 - New Haven (Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (Enc.)
2 - New York (Enc.-2)
2 - Norfolk (Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (Enc.)
2 - Omaha (Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (Enc.)
2 - Portland (Enc.)
2 - Richmond (Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (Enc.)
2 - San Diego (Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (Enc.)
2 - San Juan (Enc.)
2 - Savannah (Enc.)
2 - Seattle (Enc.)
2 - Springfield (Enc.)
2 - Tampa (Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (Enc.)

YES DUPL
JAN 15 1962
MAILED

205
63 JAN 16 1962

UNITED STATES G ERNMENT

Memorandum

585

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 1/22/62

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97016)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet dated 1/12/62.

The attached list has been checked against the Security Index cards in the New York Office and any discrepancies have been noted thereon.

EX-115

REC- 13 585

25 JAN 24 1962

1 5 ENCLOSURE

2 - Bureau (100-358086)
1 - New York (100-97016)

CJR:ml
(3)

50 FEB 14 1962

586

SAC, New York

February 9, 1962

Director, FBI

1 - Mr. Haack
1 - Mr. Horner

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS 100-358086
OF INDIVIDUALS
FRAUD AGAINST THE GOVERNMENT

SAC Letter 60-14 (F) pointed out that members of the Communist Party have worked for the Post Office Department during Christmas seasons and have falsified their employment applications by denying their subversive affiliations. Emphasis was placed on the necessity of discovering such violations during the course of regular security investigations because they are not automatically called to the Bureau's attention through any name check program. The matter was again called to your attention in Bulet to Boston dated 10-21-60.

A number of other offices have reported such violations but it is noted that the New York Office has not developed any cases in this category although the Post Office Department undoubtedly employs a large number of temporary employees during the Christmas seasons in the New York metropolitan area. This area also has the largest concentration of past and present members of the Communist Party and other subversive organizations. It appears improbable that no cases would arise in these circumstances.

You should again call this matter to the attention of the appropriate Agents in your office. As previously explained, the only check made by the Post Office Department on these employees is against local criminal records. Thus, it is an easy matter for a Communist Party member, for example, to falsify an employment application and obtain this seasonal employment without detection unless inquiry is made in connection with security investigations to determine if he has done so.

MAILED 4
FEB 8 - 1962
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Malone
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Ingram
Gandy

1 - 46-0

RMH:blw
(6)

REC-13 100-358086-34-5

19 FEB 9 1962

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Letter to New York
RE: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS

This inquiry need not be made necessarily during the Christmas season but may be made during the ensuing year. The applications are reportedly maintained for at least one year.

You are again reminded that determination of violations of Federal statutes is one of the two purposes of security investigations of individuals as is pointed out in the Manual of Instructions, Section 87 D, 3, b.

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Bland
1 - Mr. Haack
1 - Mr. Kitchens

587

SAC, New York

March 5, 1962

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

ReBulet 12-7-60 captioned as above concerning foreign travel of merchant seamen.

As you are aware, there are a number of individuals with subversive backgroundsin your division who are regularly employed as merchant seamen. The potential dangerousness to the United States of these individuals is self-evident and the Bureau feels that they should receive special investigative attention while traveling abroad.

Since the Office of Naval Intelligence (ONI) has investigative jurisdiction of merchant seamen aboard ships at sea and in foreign ports, you are requested to discuss each of the cases in this category with ONI locally and request coverage of each individual subject during his voyages. Such an arrangement will make it incumbent upon you to notify ONI of a subject's intended trip and itinerary in sufficient time prior to departure date to allow it to arrange coverage. Promptly advise the Bureau under individual captions of requests made to ONI for above-mentioned coverage and submit a letterhead memorandum as you have in the past concerning foreign travel. You should, of course, continue to notify the Coast Guard locally of such travel.

MAILED 3
MAR 2 - 1962
COMM-FBI

To facilitate the coordination of your investigation with that of ONI, these cases should be assigned to as few Agents as possible, preferably two or three. Sources must be developed to insure that your office will be immediately notified when a subject signs on for a voyage. The Agents to whom these cases are assigned must be fully aware of Bureau instructions concerning foreign travel by security subjects and of the provisions of the Delimitations Agreement concerning merchant seamen. In your discussions with ONI, no mention should be made of the name of the Special Observers Merchant Marine Plan.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Malone
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Ingram
Gandy

You are instructed to personally see that the cases falling within the above-mentioned category receive prompt investigative attention and close supervision.

SEE NOTE ON YELLOW PAGE 2

REC-43 100-358086-30-587

TWK:mtb
(8)

EX.-107 19 MAR 5 1962

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Letter to New York
Re: Security Investigations of Individuals
100-358086

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Bulet 12-7-60 called New York's attention to an ineffective screening procedure and instructed it to notify ONI locally when security subjects sail. Appears desirable in these cases to make more specific requests of ONI. ONI has advised that it does not desire existence of plan to watch seamen be known and name of plan no longer used.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

588

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 3/15/62

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

ReBulet dated 3/5/62.

Relet sets forth instructions concerning the handling of cases involving the foreign travel of merchant seamen with subversive backgrounds. It instructs that the Office of Naval Intelligence (ONI) in NYC be advised of intended trips of such subjects in sufficient time prior to date of departure to allow the ONI to arrange coverage and that sources be developed to insure that the NYO will be immediately notified when such a subject signs on for a voyage.

It is noted that most of the individuals falling into the aforementioned category are members of the National Maritime Union (NMU) in NYC and receive job assignments through the NMU. Due to the limited amount of time between the obtaining of a job assignment and the departure of the ship to which assigned, it is extremely difficult to obtain the ship's itinerary and to notify the ONI in sufficient time for the ONI to arrange coverage.

[redacted], who has furnished reliable information in the past, is a registered member of the NMU in NYC with the rating of a "wiper." This informant is currently seeking to ship out of the Port of New York through the NMU. This informant advised on 3/12/62 that merchant seamen have no knowledge as to the identity of the ship on which they are to be employed until the day they obtain an "assignment slip" from the Dispatcher's Office of the NMU. According to this informant, the ship to which a seaman is assigned normally sails within 12 to 24 hours after the time the seaman obtains his assignment. He stated that occasionally this period of time can be as long as 48 hours.

The NYO source at the NMU is a [redacted]. This source has been extremely cooperative in the past and has readily furnished, upon request, information as to the employment status of individual seamen

2 - Bureau (100-358086)(RM)
1 - New York (100-97061)

100-358086-34-588

EX-105 REC-140

17 MAR 19 1962

APR 11 1962

from the records maintained in the Dispatcher's Office. However, due to the fact that this source is only one of several clerks who have access to the records of the Dispatcher's Office of the NMU, it would be necessary to furnish the entire clerical staff a list of seamen falling within the aforementioned category in order to insure prompt notification of this office of the employment assignments of these seamen. Since this appears to be undesirable, it will not be done UACB.

In view of the procedure followed by seamen in obtaining employment assignments through the NMU, it is apparent that other sources, such as neighborhood sources, would be of no value in providing the prompt notification of intended voyages of these seamen. According to [redacted], seamen register for employment at the NMU Shipping Hall for a period of three months and jobs are assigned to those seamen with the earliest date of registration. Because of this, seamen know approximately of the date when they will have an opportunity to ship out. When this time approaches, seamen generally report to the NMU Shipping Hall with their personal gear and upon receiving a job assignment, they report to the vessel assigned without returning to their residences.

With respect to the coverage afforded by the ONI in these cases, inquiry was made of [redacted], Agent, ONI, NYC, on 3/7/62. Mr. [redacted] informed that the ONI desires to receive memoranda from this office concerning these individuals. He related that upon receiving such a memorandum in his office, a "suspect card" is made on which is set forth the name of the subject, descriptive data, a statement as to the identity of the vessel on which the subject is employed, along with the most recent and best item of subversive information as included in the memorandum. Mr. [redacted] stated that this is the extent of the action taken by the ONI in NYC on these matters. He further stated that ONI lacks the manpower to afford coverage.

Cases falling within the above-mentioned category will continue to receive prompt investigative attention.

1 - Administrative Division
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Wannall
1 - Mr. Higgins

589

April 12, 1962

SAC, New York

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

NEW YORK

A review of your administrative report for March, 1962, reveals an increase in your delinquency in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 from approximately 8.4% as of February 28, 1962, to approximately 10.1% as of March 31, 1962.

Your delinquency in all classifications was computed at approximately 6.8% as of March 31, 1962.

You should give this matter your personal attention to see that your security delinquency is reduced. Your progress will be followed by reviewing your administrative report for April, 1962.

HPH:sac
(7)

EX-114

REC- 57 100-358086-34-58

19 APR 13 1962

MAILED 8
APR 12 1962
COMM-FBI

FBI - JUSTICE
RECD - DEPARTMENT
APR 11 3 PM '62

60 APR 17 1962

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Malone
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNRecorded

SAC, Albany

April 19, 1962

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of April 15, 1962.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated April 24, 1961.

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (Enc.)
2 - Anchorage (Enc.)
2 - Atlanta (Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (Enc.)
2 - Boston (Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (Enc.)
2 - Butte (Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (Enc.)
2 - Chicago (Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (Enc.)
2 - Dallas (Enc.)
2 - Denver (Enc.)
2 - Detroit (Enc.)
2 - El Paso (Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (Enc.)
2 - Houston (Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (Enc.)
2 - Jacksonville (Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (Enc.)
2 - Las Vegas (Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (Info)
2 - Los Angeles (Enc.)
2 - Louisville (Enc.)
2 - Memphis (Enc.)
2 - Miami (Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (Enc.)
2 - Mobile (Enc.)
2 - Newark (Enc.)
2 - New Haven (Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (Enc.)
2 - New York (Enc.-2)
2 - Norfolk (Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (Enc.)
2 - Omaha (Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (Enc.)
2 - Portland (Enc.)
2 - Richmond (Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (Enc.)
2 - San Diego (Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (Enc.)
2 - San Juan (Enc.)
2 - Savannah (Enc.)
2 - Seattle (Enc.)
2 - Springfield (Enc.)
2 - Tampa (Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (Enc.)

YELLOW DUPLICATE
APR 20 1962
MAILED

5 1 APR 26 1962

209

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
174 APR 23 1962

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-358086

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

590

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 5/1/62

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet, 4/19/62.

The Security Index cards of the New York Office have been checked against the list of names of Security Index subjects maintained by the Seat of Government. Any discrepancies have been noted thereon. This list is being returned herewith.

2 - Bureau (100-358086)(RM) (Encls.1)
1 - New York (100-97061)

100-358086-31-59

CJR:ml
(3)

REC-33

EX 106

5 MAY 2 1962

275

6 0 MAY 18 1962

5 ENCLOSURE
Encl. detached and destroyed 5/17/62 MW

SUBV

- Administrative Divisi

1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Wannall
1 - Mr. Higgins
May 10, 1962

SAC, New York

591

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

ReBulet dated April 12, 1962.

A review of your administrative report for April, 1962, reveals that your delinquency in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 was approximately 11.7% as compared to approximately 10.1% as of March 31, 1962. Referenced letter called to your attention the increase in delinquency in the above classifications from approximately 8.4% as of February 28, 1962, to approximately 10.0% as of March 31, 1962, and requested this matter be given your personal attention to see that your security delinquency is reduced.

Continued attention must be afforded those delinquent matters in security classifications mentioned above to insure a reduction therein.

I expect this matter to be afforded your close personal attention on a continuing basis. Your progress will be followed by reviewing your administrative report for May, 1962.

HPH:sac
(7)

EX-114

MAILED 31
MAY 9 - 1962
COMM-FBI

REC. 34

100-358086-34-511

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Malone
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

FBI - JUSTICE
RECD - 295 MAY 15 4962

50 MAY 15 1962

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

18 MAY 10 1962

1 - Mr. Bland
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Rushing
1 - Mr. Coakley

592

May 24, 1962

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

ReNYairtel 5-18-62 captioned "Eighth World Youth Festival, Helsinki, Finland, July 27 - August 5, 1962," and "The United States Festival Committee, Incorporated, IS-C."

Refer to Bulet to all offices dated [illegible] May 23, 1962 concerning same caption as rearirtel which set forth instructions regarding the handling of these cases. The investigations on all of the individuals mentioned in rearirtel should be immediately brought up to date. All pertinent information should be submitted to the Bureau in form suitable for dissemination so that State,

2 - Baltimore
2 - Boston
2 - Chicago
2 - Cleveland
2 - Detroit
2 - Los Angeles
2 - Milwaukee
2 - Minneapolis
2 - Newark
2 - New Haven
2 - Omaha
2 - Philadelphia
2 - Portland
2 - San Francisco
2 - Seattle
1 - 100-436224

SEE NOTE ON YELLOW PAGE TWO

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Malone
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAILED 5
MAY 24 1962

FBI - JUSTICE
RECD - SULLIVAN

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

GDC:bmton (39)

FILED IN 100-436224

the Central Intelligence Agency and the appropriate Legal Attaches can be alerted regarding subjects' travel plans. In instances where the individuals mentioned in reairtel have not been as yet placed on the Security Index (SI), a thorough and expeditious investigation should be conducted with the objective of including their names in the SI.

We know that the Soviets have been aggressively pursuing a program of attempting to recruit people to cooperate with them particularly from the ranks of individuals who travel behind the Iron Curtain. The individuals mentioned above would be logical targets for the Soviets in this respect. This should be continually borne in mind and thoroughly examined in the course of your future investigations of the subjects.

These cases should received expeditious and preferred attention.

NOTE ON YELLOW:

1 - Administrative Division
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Wannall
1 - Mr. Higgins

June 13, 1962

SAC, New York

593

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS of INDIVIDUALS

ReBulet dated May 10, 1962.

Referenced Bureau letter commented on the delinquency existing in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 in your office on April 30, 1962.

The Bureau notes from a review of your administrative report for May, 1962, that you were able to reduce the delinquency in the above classifications from approximately 11.7% as of April 30, 1962, to approximately 11.5% as of May 31, 1962.

Continued attention must be afforded the delinquent matters in the security classifications mentioned above to insure a further reduction therein. Your progress will be followed at the Bureau by analyzing your administrative report for June, 1962.

HPH:sac
(7)

MAILED 27
JUN 13 1962
COMM-FBI

EX-115 REC-38 100-358086-34-593

FBI - JUSTICE
REC'D - SULLIVAN

JUN 13 1962

JUN 15 2 44 PM '62

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Malone
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

267
63 JUN 20 1962

MAIL ROOM [ ] TELETYPE UNIT [ ]

594

SAC, New York

June 19, 1962

Director, FBI (100-358086)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

SECURITY INVESTIGATION
OF INDIVIDUALS

1 - Mr. Sullivan
(Field Guidance)
1 - Mr. Haack
1 - Mr. Glascock

Recently it has been noted by the Bureau that there is a tendency by the New York Office in their security matter reports to be too general in the statement of the reason for classifying a report as set out under Item 7 on Form FD-305. This statement must clearly indicate each informant used in the report, information from which warrants classification of the report. This statement is not only for the purpose of justifying the classification of the report at present but may be used as a guide in the Bureau in the future for determining when a report may be downgraded or declassified.

A report might be declassified or downgraded if the informants which justified the classification no longer warrant protection. To determine when this has occurred, it is necessary to know which informant made the classification necessary in the first instance.

It is requested that you call this to the attention of all Agents in your division who have occasion to submit reports which require the inclusion of Form FD-305.

JHG:mlh:peb:
(6)

REC-1

100-358086-34-59

19 JUN 19 1962

FBI - JUSTICE
REC.D - SULLIVAN

JUN 18 3 42 PM '62

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Malone
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAILED 19
JUN 18 1962
COMM-FBI

56 JUN 26 1962

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
5010-104

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

595 -

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 6/21/62

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

A proposal has been made that Item B of the Security Index criteria read as follows:

Subject has had membership or participation in the affairs of one or more organizations, which adhere to the policies and objectives of a revolutionary group, in a leadership capacity or by active substantial participation in the furtherance of the aims or purposes of the organizations within the last three years as shown by overt acts or statements established through reliable sources, informants, or individuals.

This deletes the word "front" as descriptive of the word "organizations" in the two places where same appears under present criteria.

The NYO does not recommend this change. In its experience, agents preparing recommendations for the Security Index review the Attorney General's list, the House Guide, and Bureau approved characterizations. If these definitive sources describe the organization as a front, a recommendation for inclusion is made. Since it is generally agreed desirable to include the leaders and the active participants of fronts within the Security Index, it is believed that this definite standard should not be diluted by deletion of the term "front."

It has been proposed that Item C of the criteria read as follows:

Although subject's activities do not come within criteria (A) and (B) above, subject has had membership or participation in the activities of a basic revolutionary organization subsequent to the passage of the Internal Security Act of 1950 (September, 1950) and although not identified as a member of such during the past five years has expressed support of and sympathy with the aims and purposes thereof by overt acts or statements, or by activity extending to within the

2 - Bureau (100-97061)(RM)
1 - New York

100-352011-54-595

57 AUG 27 1962

CJR:ml
(3)

REC-37

18 JUN 22 1962

ST-101

SUBV CONTROL

past year in one or more organizations which adhere to the policies and objectives of a basic revolutionary organization or which promote programs sympathetic to the Soviet Union or its satellites, established through reliable sources, informants, or individuals.

The NYO does not recommend Item C as proposed. It is felt that the standards are too broad and all-encompassing. It is visualized that there will be differences between agents in the evaluation of organizations and this difference will extend not only to agents but to offices as well. There are a substantial number of organizations, some of whose policies and objectives are similar to those of basic revolutionary organizations or some of whose programs are sympathetic to the Soviet Union or its satellites. It is indeed a difficult matter to determine which are the principal objectives of certain organizations since these vary with the frankness and the identity of the personnel responsible therefor. While some of the difficulty envisioned could be corrected by a listing of these organizations, it is submitted that this listing would be subject to so much continuous change that this solution would be impractical.

It is the opinion of the NYO that certain individuals are dangerous and should be included on the Security Index who do not fall within the present criteria. There are people who have not attended CP meetings or been leaders in fronts within the past three years. On the other hand, these people continue to occasionally attend a gathering sponsored by a front group. It is felt that the sympathies of these people have not changed and that they should not be deleted from the Security Index where there is any evidence of continuing sympathy. It is, therefore, proposed that a new item be added to the Security Index as Item C reading as follows:

No Action Previously Considered

"Subject has had membership or participation in the activities of a basic revolutionary organization or been a leader in a front organization subsequent to the Hungarian Uprising (October 23, 1956) and in addition, has within the past year participated in some way in the affairs of one or more front organizations which adhere to the policies and objectives of a basic revolutionary group as shown by overt acts or statements established through reliable sources, informants or individuals."

It is realized that the fundamental problem in drawing criteria is that they must have general terms and yet not be broad enough to include individuals not intended to be encompass-

not(?)

ed. It is recognized that there are individuals who are active organizationally who individually are sympathetic to the Soviet Union or its satellites and who adhere to the policies and objectives of a basic revolutionary organization. It is believed that they are included in the Security Index under Items C or D at the present time.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

596

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI
(ATT: FORMS MANAGEMENT DESK)

DATE: 6/14/62

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
RESERVE INDEX B PROGRAM

The Bureau has instructed that each office reopen its Reserve Index B cases for supplemental investigation. There are approximately 1,800 of these cases in the NYO. It is desired to utilize a form. The Bureau is requested to approve this form for New York. At the expiration of the program, all copies of the form will be destroyed. Ten copies of this form are attached.

1 ENCLOSURE

2 - Bureau (Encls.10)(RM)
1 - New York (66-1816)
1 - New York (100-97061)

CJR:ml
(4)

REC-7 100-358086-34-59

See addendum, page two

596

ADDENDUM DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE DIVISION TDR:mea 6-20-62

The field is under instructions to review and take certain action with respect to Section B of the Reserve Index, the review having been initiated by Bulet of June 8, 1962, and to cover a one-year period. In connection with a prior review of a similar nature, New York was authorized to utilize a form similar to that suggested at this time and it is recommended that it be authorized to utilize the attached form for this purpose.

The number of Reserve Index subjects in individual field offices varies widely, therefore, it is not proposed that a form be developed for utilization field wide for the purpose of opening these Reserve Index cases.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO: SAC, NEW YORK

DATE: 596 enc

FROM: SUPV.

SUBJECT:

SM-C

This Reserve Index case is being reopened to verify the continued presence of the subject within the NYO territory. The agent to whom case assigned should explore the possibility of the development of potential witnesses, sources and informants. He should determine whether further action under Security Index Program is indicated. This case should be reviewed with a view toward ascertaining whether the subject might have come to the attention of the Soviets as being qualified for and amenable to recruitment for espionage purposes, bearing in mind recent developments indicating that the Soviets have under consideration the utilization of present and former members of the CP in espionage.

The memorandum closing this case should be routed to the Security Index Unit. Any change to be made on the Reserve Index card should be underlined in red on the memorandum in order that the card may be brought up-to-date.

Open (or reopen) Case _____
Origin____Date_____
Supv._____Sect_____

ENCLOSURE

100-[illegible]-596

SAC, New York (100-97031) June 22, 1962

Director, FBI REC-7 100-358086-31-5 596

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF
INDIVIDUALS
RESERVE INDEX B PROGRAM

Reurlet 6/14/62 requesting approval for the use of a form to reopen Reserve Index B cases for supplemental investigation.

Proposed form is authorized for the duration of the program for which it is desired. The form is considered a temporary form and does not require a New York Office form number. At the expiration of the program for which it is approved, destroy all remaining unused copies and advise the Bureau that this has been done. A copy of the unnumbered form is being placed in the New York Office form folder at the Bureau. A similar copy should be placed in the appropriate section of the FBI Form Book in your office.

1 - Domestic Intelligence Division, Attention: Mr. Rushing, 818 RB
(sent direct)

1 - 66-3482 (Forms)

(6 copies)
fkk

by Dom. Intell. Div

NOTE: Proposed form has been reviewed and approved for the New York Office for the duration of the program for which it is to be used, namely to reopen approximately 1300 Reserve Index B cases for supplemental investigation. Domestic Intelligence Division indicates the number of Reserve Index subjects in individual field offices varies widely and does not favor the development of a form for field-wide use in connection with opening Reserve Index cases. Forms Management Desk is setting up a tickler one year from date of this letter to follow on status of temporary form approved for the New York Office.

MAILED 10
JUN 22 1962
COMM-FBI

RECORDED COPY FILED IN 66-3482

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Malone
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

7 JUL 2 1962

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Wannall
1 - Mr. Higgins

597

SAC, New York

July 13, 1962

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

INDEX

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

ReBulet dated June 13, 1962.

Referenced Bureau letter commented on the delinquency existing in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 in your office on May 31, 1962.

The Bureau notes from a review of your administrative report for June, 1962, that you were able to reduce the delinquency in the above classifications from approximately 11.5% as of May 31, 1962, to approximately 10.4% as of June 30, 1962.

Continue to afford this matter close attention in efforts to further reduce the existing security delinquency in your office and to bring it more in line with your delinquency in all classifications, which was computed at approximately 8.3% as of June 30, 1962.

TDR:sac
(7)

REC-38 100-358086-34-597

19 JUL 13 1962

EX-105

FBI - JUSTICE
REC'D - SULLIVAN
JUL 12 4 20 PM '62

MAILED 30
JUL 12 1962
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Malone
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

355

JUL 18 1962

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNRECORDED

SAC, Albany

July 19, 1962

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of July 16, 1962.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated April 24, 1961.

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (Enc.)
2 - Anchorage (Enc.)
2 - Atlanta (Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (Enc.)
2 - Boston (Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (Enc.)
2 - Butte (Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (Enc.)
2 - Chicago (Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (Enc.)
2 - Dallas (Enc.)
2 - Denver (Enc.)
2 - Detroit (Enc.)
2 - El Paso (Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (Enc.)
2 - Houston (Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (Enc.)
2 - Jacksonville (Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (Enc.)
2 - Las Vegas (Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (Info.)
2 - Los Angeles (Enc.)
2 - Louisville (Enc.)
2 - Memphis (Enc.)
2 - Miami (Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (Enc.)
2 - Mobile (Enc.)
2 - Newark (Enc.)
2 - New Haven (Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (Enc.)
(2) - New York (Enc.-2)
2 - Norfolk (Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (Enc.)
2 - Omaha (Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (Enc.)
2 - Portland (Enc.)
2 - Richmond (Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (Enc.)
2 - San Diego (Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (Enc.)
2 - San Juan (Enc.)
2 - Savannah (Enc.)
2 - Seattle (Enc.)
2 - Springfield (Enc.)
2 - Tampa (Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (Enc.)

YELLOW DUPLICATE JUL 20 1962 MAILED

58 JUL 23 1962

NO 100-358086-34

NOT RECORDED
102 JUL 20 1962

5010-104

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

598

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 7/30/62

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet 7/19/62.

The SI cards of the New York Office have been checked against the list of names of Security Index subjects maintained by the SOG. Any discrepancies have been noted thereon. This list is being returned herewith.

Enclosures detached and destroyed 8/8/62 ar

2 - Bureau (100-358086) (Encl.1) (RM)
1 - New York (100-97061)

CJR:ml
(3)

REC- 24 100-358086-34-598

EX.-107

25 JUL 31 1962

ENCLOSURE

62 AUG 10 1962 359

AUG 9 1962

SUSV-CONTROL

1 - Administrative Division
1 - Mr. [illegible]
1 - Mr. Kennard
1 - Mr. Higgins

599

SAC, New York

August 10, 1962

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF Individuals

ReBulet dated July 13, 1962.

Referenced Bureau letter commented upon existing delinquency in security classifications 65, 100 and 105, in your office, which stood at approximately 11.5% as of May 31, 1962, and approximately 10.4% as of June 30, 1962.

A review of your administrative report for July, 1962, reveals an increase in your delinquency in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 from approximately 10.4% as of June 30, 1962, to approximately 12.5% as of July 31, 1962.

Since March, 1962, your delinquency in the above classifications has consistently equaled or exceeded 10%, the highest delinquency reported being 12.5% for July, 1962. Additional emphasis should be placed on those delinquent security matters to effect a reduction therein. You should afford this matter your personal attention to insure that your security delinquency is maintained at the lowest possible level.

In comparison, your delinquency in all classifications was computed at approximately 8.9% as of July 31, 1962.

HPH:scp
(7)

REC-53 100-358086-34-599

EX.-102

12 AUG 10 1962

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Malone
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAILED 10
AUG 10 1962
COMM-FBI

6 AUG 1[illegible]1962

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FBI - JUSTICE
RECD - [illegible]

AUG 10 8 58 AM '62

1 - Mr. Branigan 603 RB
1 - Mr. Wan 11 617 RB
1 - Mr. [illegible]ns

600

SAC, New York

October 11, 1962

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS of INDIVIDUALS

Your administrative report for September, 1962, reveals that delinquency in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 increased from approximately 9.8% as of August 31, 1962, to approximately 11.5% as of September 30, 1962.

Additional efforts should be made to reduce the existing delinquency in security classifications mentioned above and to bring the status of these cases more in line with the over-all delinquency existing in your office. In this connection your delinquency in all classifications was computed at approximately 8.2% as of September 30, 1962. This matter should be afforded your personal attention.

HPH:scp
(7)

REC-1 100-358086-34-603

EX-113

19 OCT 11 1962

MAILED 25
OCT 10 1962
COMM-FBI

FBI - JUSTICE
REC'D - SULLIVAN

OCT 10 15 25 PM '62

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Malone
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
5010-104

UNITED STATES G[illegible]ENT

Memorandum

601

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 10/12/62

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS
FRAUD AGAINST THE GOVERNMENT

ReBulets 2/9/62 and 10/11/62 concerning persons with subversive backgrounds who apply for Christmas employment in the United States Post Offices.

SAC Letter 60-14 and the other letters referred to by the Bureau have been called to the attention of all agents handling SM work so that they will be alert in checking employments of SI subjects or any SM-C subjects. They will be alert to ascertain whether any subject is employed at the United States Post Office either on a seasonal basis or otherwise. Agents have been instructed to alert informants to report any government employment by individuals active in the subversive field.

As the Bureau is aware New York does have an SM-C, [redacted] case against [redacted] Bufile 100-[redacted] in which [redacted] was employed by the Post Office in Brooklyn from 2/3 to 3/2/62.

Shortly after Bureau letter of 2/9/62 inquiry was made of the Manhattan Post Office which covers Manhattan and the Bronx and it was determined that 20,000 applications were filed during the Christmas season of December, 1961, 8,376 individuals were employed for brief periods. The Brooklyn Post Office processed 19,000 applications and employed 6,100. The Queens Post Office processed 11,000 applications and employed 6,250. No inquiry has been made in Richmond County or in the Counties covered by the resident agencies. In general the Post Offices maintain the applications of individuals who are employed in alphabetical order and those not employed in order of the date of application. The Manhattan Post Office destroys all the applications after six months, the Brooklyn Post Office after nine months and the Queens Post Office after approximately one year. It has been concluded that the best

(2) - Bureau (100-358086)
1 - New York (100-97061)

REC-38 100-358086-34

CJR:mgr
(3)

ST-113

9 OCT 16 1962

SUBV CONTROL

THREE

way to check these names against our files is to obtain the original applications from the Post Offices when they are ready to destroy them. Since the Statute of Limitations on Fraud Against the Government cases runs for five years there would be ample time to initiate prosecution if this were desirable, and the original application form would be immediately available.

It is estimated that it would take an indices clerk, GS-3, approximately 60 weeks to search these 50,000 names through the indices. While it is difficult to estimate, it is believed that it would take at least one file reviewer a similar length of time to check the references and case files to determine whether the applicant is identical. It is conceivable that a hundred cases would be developed from the name checks which would require agent investigation to further establish identity. It is suggested that approximately two weeks of agent time would be necessary in the interviewing of defected Communists, informants and interviews of the subjects on each case.

The NYO does not have available any statistics with respect to the number of successful prosecutions of individuals with subversive backgrounds who have violated Title 18, United States Code, Section 1001.

It is noted that individuals with criminal backgrounds also violate Title 18, United States Code, Section 1001 when they apply for Christmas employment at the United States Post Office. The NYO does not have available any statistics on the number of successful prosecutions of subjects falling within this category.

The NYO believes that the number of successful prosecutions in the subversive field could not possibly justify the tremendous expenditure of clerical and agent time which a project of this magnitude would require.

601

SAC, New York (100-97061) October 22, 1962

Director, FBI 100-358086-34-601 1 - Mr. Horner

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS
FRAUD AGAINST THE GOVERNMENT

Reurlet 10/12/62 which points out the substantial problems involved in discovering fraudulent applications made by security subjects who may seek Christmas employment in the New York City post offices. There is a possibility that some mechanical method of uncovering at least some of the violations which are assumed to exist may be devised for the assistance of the Agents assigned to security investigations who, of course, have the primary and continuing responsibility for discovering violations of Federal laws during the course of their regular investigations.

The Bureau would like to explore the possibility of using the electronic data processing equipment which is now used in connection with the preparation of the Security Index for the purpose of comparing lists of post office applicants or employees against the New York Security Index list. In this connection, you are requested to recontact appropriate post office officials and determine exactly what records are prepared in connection with the processing of applicants and employees. Determine in particular if the employees are paid by checks prepared on data processing equipment and, if so, whether IBM equipment is used, whether copies of the checks are prepared for tax or other purposes, whether copies are kept on file or, if not, whether they could be made for the Bureau's use in the future. Also determine if the New York City Police Department or other records are checked against the names of applicants.

In your contacts with post office officials, keep in mind that the Bureau's responsibility in this matter is

RMH:cdb
(4)

SEE NOTE ON YELLOW PAGE TWO

MAILED 27
OCT 22 1962
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Malone
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

54 NOV 2 1962

601
10/22/62

confined to determining if any Federal laws have been violated while the Post Office Department has responsibility to make such checks as are considered necessary to insure the loyalty of its employees. This is pointed out so that the post office officials will not conclude from your inquiries that the Bureau is assuming any responsibility for checking post office applicants.

NOTE ON YELLOW:

In response to Bureau inquiry, New York advises that during last Christmas season approximately 50,000 persons applied for employment during the Christmas season for work at Manhattan, Bronx, Brooklyn and Queens Post Offices. Approximately 25,000 were hired. It has been noted that security subjects in other offices have been known to seek this type of employment in connection with which they must falsify the applications with respect to subversive affiliations. It has been pointed out to New York that although it has the largest number present and past Communist Party members and the largest number Christmas season employees, no violation of the fraud statute has been uncovered during the course of their regular security investigations. No national agency checks are made on these applicants for temporary employment and violations will not be disclosed in any routine fashion. New York points out that to search 50,000 names throughout the New York indices would take an indices clerk approximately 60 weeks plus the time of a file reviewer to check references and possibly investigative time to resolve questions of identity.

602

Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

☐ Radio ☒ Teletype

URGENT 10-23-62

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAC NEW YORK

SECURITY INDEX - CUBA.

REBUTEL TO ALL SACS, OCTOBER 22, 1962, AND SAC LETTER NUMBER 62-55, DATED OCTOBER 5, 1962, PAGE 3, LAST PARAGRAPH.

FOR INFO OF BUREAU, UNDER CATEGORY NUMBER 1, THE NYO IS RECOMMENDING 25 ADDITIONAL INDIVIDUALS TO BE INCLUDED ON THE SECURITY INDEX AND FD 122'S WILL BE SUBMITTED BY OCTOBER 25 NEXT. UNDER CATEGORY 2, NYO HAS OPENED AND REOPENED APPROXIMATELY 75 INVESTIGATIVE MATTERS IN EFFORT TO DETERMINE WHETHER THESE INDIVIDUALS FIT THE NEW CRITERIA. UNDER CATEGORY 3, THE RESIDENCES AND EMPLOYMENTS OF ALL BUT FIVE INDIVIDUALS CURRENTLY ON THE SECURITY INDEX AS A RESULT OF THEIR PRO-CASTRO ACTIVITIES HAVE BEEN VERIFIED. OF THE INDIVIDUALS INCLUDED ON THE SECURITY INDEX TABBED "PRO-CUBAN" THERE ARE TEN INDIVIDUALS WHOSE RESIDENCES AND EMPLOYMENTS ARE REMAINING TO BE VERIFIED. THE NYO IS CLOSELY FOLLOWING THIS MATTER AND IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT BY OCTOBER 26, 1962, ALL OF THE REQUIRED VERIFICATIONS UNDER CATEGORY 3 WILL HAVE BEEN ACCOMPLISHED, AND THE BUREAU WILL BE KEPT ADVISED OF THE RESULTS.

RECEIVED:

603

1 - Mr. Rachner
1 - Mr. W. P. Jones
1 - Mr. Glascock
1 - Mr. Krupinsky
1 - Mr. Floyd
1 - Mr. Haack

11-1-62

AIRTEL

To: SAC, New York

From: Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

The Bureau has noted a large number of FD-122's received from your office recently showing the residence and/or employment of Security Index subjects as unknown. You are reminded of the necessity for knowing the whereabouts of Security Index subjects at all times. Continue to give these cases preferred attention until such employment and residence are verified.

MAILED 29
NOV 1 - 1962
COMM-FBI

IDH:mtb
(10)

REC-22 100-358086-34-603

19 NOV 2 1962

50 NOV 6 1962

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahon
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Malone
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
5010-104
UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

604

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 11/7/62

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX TABULATION BY EMPLOYMENT

Bureau letter of 10/19/62, directed this office to complete a review of SI subjects and return the list by 11/7/62. Although this project was promptly undertaken on the receipt of Bureau letter, 10/23/62, it was necessarily discontinued during the Cuban Crisis, when it became necessary to verify the residence and employment of all SI subjects. The Bureau is aware that the verifications made at that time produced an enormous number of changes. Work on the project has been resumed and it is anticipated at this time that the list can be completed and returned to the Bureau on or before 11/16/62.

EX-103

2- Bureau (100-358086) (RM)
1- New York (100-97061)

CJR:chj
(3)

REC-45 100-358086-34-604

11 NOV 8 1962

50 JAN 2 1963

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

605

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 11/16/62

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX
SECURITY INVESTIGATION OF INDIVIDUALS
FRAUD AGAINST THE GOVERNMENT

ReBulet 10/22/62.

On 11/8/62, Mr. [redacted], Manual Payroll Section, Comptrollers Office, USPO, NY,NY advised SA [redacted] that the Post Office uses IBM cards for their Christmas temporary employees. A sample voided card is attached. These cards are standard IBM square, 80 column cards used on a 650 IBM Computer. It will be observed this card contains the name, home address and Social Security Number of the employee. It does not contain the date of birth of the employee. Mr. [redacted] pointed out they do have an IBM card POD Form 1239, July 1950 - Type 650 Employee Master Card which provides for a date of birth. In many cases this card is not utilized and the Post Office regulations do not require this card to be utilized on Christmas temporary employees. A sample of this form is attached.

On 11/8/62 Mr. [redacted], Postal Inspector In Charge, USPO, NY,NY was contacted by SA [redacted] and it was explained to him the Bureau was not assuming any responsibility for checking Post Office applicants as to their loyalty. Mr. [redacted] was most cooperative. He pointed out that the 1961 IBM cards are still in the possession of the PO, NYC and that there are approximately 35,000 of them. In 1962, the jurisdiction of the NYPO has been enlarged and the IBM cards prepared for this Chirstmas season will include individuals employed in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. The 35,000 cards on hand at the present time covered all Christmas employees in the State of New York and they are now available on written request. The 1962 cards will be available approximately 2/1/63.

(2) - Bureau (100-358086) (Encls. 2) (RM)
1 - New York (100-97061)

CJR:mgr
(3)

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

REC-36 100-358086-34-605

29

ST-117

5 NOV 19 1962

ENCLOSURE

Lit to NY 11-29-62 344 ec Hansen 827RC

51 DEC 4 1962

NOV 19 1962

NY 100-97061

Mr. [redacted] and Mr. [redacted], Assistant Postal Inspector In Charge pointed out that the Post Office makes no investigation of Christmas employees but that occasionally they have spot checked some names against a list maintained by the Postal Inspector's Office. This list is composed of individuals who have been unsatisfactory employees in the past or individuals who have violated postal regulations. No check is made by the Post Office against the records of the NYCPD or any other agency.

Special Agent [redacted] of the NYO, who is experienced in the operation of data processing equipment, advised that it would not be feasible for the NYO to attempt to utilize these cards obtained from the Post Office in the IBM equipment available locally. It will be necessary to manually punch cards here and this would be more time consuming than scanning the card in normal fashion. It was also pointed out that the NYO has no IBM scanning equipment.

The Bureau is requested to advise the NYO whether it desires this office to obtain the 1961 cards for processing at the Seat of Government. It is to be noted in this connection that it might be just as feasible to utilize the alphabetical list of SI subjects presently furnished the NYO on a semi-annual basis for a comparison against the alphabetical IBM cards on a local basis. One disadvantage of this is that NY would not have the alphabetical list of the SI subjects of Albany and Buffalo available unless a special list was prepared for this purpose.

POD FORM 1280, JULY 1962 (CARD 1)

1	LAST NAME - FIRST NAME - MIDDLE INITIAL (Type or print)
2	PRESENT HOME ADDRESS (Number and street)
3	CITY, ZONE AND STATE
4	EMPLOYEE STATUS: SOCIAL SECURITY ☐ CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT ☐ RETIRED CIVIL SERVICE ANNUITANT ☐ (PLACE X IN APPLICABLE BOX)
5	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER (MUST BE SHOWN) · FEDERAL TAX CODE · STATE TAX CODE
6	NAME OF POST OFFICE OR OTHER POSTAL INSTALLATION (City and state)
7	POST OFFICE (State) (No.) · CLASS · DATA COPIED BY..
8	ROSTER DESIGNATION (Clerk, Carrier, rural, etc.) · DESIG. CODE
9	HOURLY RATE OF PAY (FOR PERSONAL SERVICES) ALL EMPLOYEES $ · RURAL CARRIERS EQUIP. MAINT. RATE: PER HOUR · PER MILE

EMPLOYEE SERIAL NUMBER F50000

605 enc

PAYROLL PARTICULARS 1962

CHRISTMAS TEMPORARY EMPLOYEE

1

THIS CARD FOR REGIONAL CONTROLLER RECORDS

EAC 23505-S

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CARDS 1 & 2

1. Fill this form out only for persons who will actually be hired and are to be placed on the payroll.
2. Enter complete, accurate and identical information on both cards 1 and 2. Type, using new carbon paper, or print legibly.
3. Social Security number must be shown on line 5 before Card 1 is sent to regional controller if employee is under Social Security.

Detach and FORWARD CARD 1 IMMEDIATELY TO YOUR REGIONAL CONTROLLER, ATTENTION: PAYROLL SECTION. (MUST BE SUBMITTED AHEAD OF TIME CARD)

POD FORM 1280, JULY 1962 (CARD 2)

1	LAST NAME - FIRST NAME - MIDDLE INITIAL (Type or print)
2	PRESENT HOME ADDRESS (Number and street)
3	CITY, ZONE AND STATE
4	EMPLOYEE STATUS: SOCIAL SECURITY ☐ CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT ☐ RETIRED CIVIL SERVICE ANNUITANT ☐ (PLACE X IN APPLICABLE BOX)
5	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER (MUST BE SHOWN) · FEDERAL TAX CODE · STATE TAX CODE
6	NAME OF POST OFFICE OR OTHER POSTAL INSTALLATION (City and state)
7	POST OFFICE (State) (No.) · CLASS · DATA COPIED BY..
8	ROSTER DESIGNATION (Clerk, Carrier, rural, etc.) · DESIG. CODE
9	HOURLY RATE OF PAY (FOR PERSONAL SERVICES) ALL EMPLOYEES $ · RURAL CARRIERS EQUIP. MAINT. RATE: PER HOUR · PER MILE

EMPLOYEE SERIAL NUMBER F 50000

PAYROLL PARTICULARS 1962

CHRISTMAS TEMPORARY EMPLOYEE

2

THIS CARD FOR RECORDS AT POSTAL INSTALLATION

EAC 23506-S

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CARD NO 2

1. After this form has been filled out, detach and retain Card 2 permanently at postal installation. File alphabetically by name.
2. The employee serial number including (alphabetic prefix) and other basic payroll data on this form (Card 2) must be copied accurately to each time card (Form 1279 or Form 1282) used by this employee.
3. Person verifying copy work will post his initials beside employee serial number on time card to signify accuracy of transcribed data.

FORM 1280, JULY 1962 - TYPE C50 EMPLOYEE MASTER CARD

POST OFFICE NO · LOG · CG · DES · EMPLOYEE NO · TX · SALARY · LEVEL LNG · EMPLOYEE NAME · BIRTH DATE · INS

PAYROLL MASTER (CARD NO 1)

POST OFF ST · POST OFF NO · ACTIVITY · PAY LOC RTE NO · C A G · DES CODE · EMPLOYEE NO. · SALARY RATE · PFS LEVEL · PFS TITLE · PFS LONG · EMPLOYEE NAME · DATE OF BIRTH · HEALTH BEN CODE · HEALTH BEN DEDUC · NEXT LEAVE CAT CHANGE PP YR · NEXT SALARY INCREASE PP YR · TIME HOURS · INS DEDUC · SAVE DEDUC AMOUNT

CLOTHING ALLOWANCE MASTER (CARD NO 7)

CLASS · OLD BALANCE · EMPLOYEE NAME · THIS PAYMENT DATE MO DAY YR · THIS PAYMENT AMOUNT · NEW AVAILABLE BALANCE · ANNIVERSARY DATE MO DAY YR · A/C NO

RURAL CONVEYANCE MASTER

WKLY · BASIC SALARY RATE · NO OF ROUTE MILES · LOOP POUCH ANNUM RATE · EMPLOYEE PER ANNUM · NO OF STOPS

EAC 1843

1 - [illegible] Turner

606

SAC, New York (100-97061) November 29, 1962

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
FRAUD AGAINST THE GOVERNMENT

Reurlet 11-16-62.

In connection with the IBM cards (POD Form 1280) referred to in your letter, you are requested to identify by number the columns in which the name, and any other data, are punched. This will enable the Bureau to determine if the Security Index list can be checked against these cards through the use of the data processing equipment at the Bureau. Also advise how the Post Office IBM cards are arranged, that is, whether they are in a single alphabetical arrangement, broken down geographically or in some other arrangement.

Your letter of 10-12-62 pointed out that the Post Office applications in the New York City area are destroyed at various times up to one year. Any fraud violations would be based on false statements in these applications. If they have been destroyed there would be no point in attempting to check the 1961 IBM cards. Therefore, you should determine if they have been destroyed. If they have, your inquiries in this matter should be directed toward utilization of the records of those employees hired during the current Christmas season.

RMH:mea (4)

REC-9 100-358086-34-606

19 NOV 30 1962

51 DEC 3 1962

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

1 - Mr. Horner

607

December 14, 1962

Airtel

To: SAC, New York (100-97061)

From: Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
FRAUD AGAINST THE GOVERNMENT

Reurlet 12-10-62.

It has been determined that it would be feasible to utilize the Bureau's electronic data processing equipment to check the Security Index list against the approximately 35,000 IBM cards on the 1961 temporary Post Office employees. Therefore, you are requested to forward these cards to the Bureau marked for the attention of the Voucher-Statistical Section. A letter should accompany the cards requesting that the Security Index list be checked against these IBM cards and that your office be informed of the identities of any who appear to be identical.

Since any fraud violation arising out of such employment would be based on falsification of the application and you have advised that the remaining applications for the 1961 employees will shortly be destroyed, you should, if feasible, request the appropriate Post Office authorities to retain these records until the above check has been made. For information, also advise the approximate number of temporary workers being employed in the New York City area during the current Christmas season.

RMH:mea (4)

REC-41 100-358086-34-607

EX 109

DEC 18 1962

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes

MAILED 4
DEC 14 1962
COMM-FBI

DEC 19 1962

ROOM TYPE UNIT

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
5010-104

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memoranaum

608

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 12/10/62

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
FRAUD AGAINST THE GOVERNMENT

ReBulet, 11/29/62.

The Post Office IBM cards are in a single alphabetical arrangement. There are enclosed two copies of a memorandum prepared by the Post Office, outlining the number of columns utilized in punching the IBM cards.

It has been determined through Mr. J. J. BARBATI, Assistant Postal Inspector in Charge, USPO, NYC, that the 1961 applications for Christmas employment either have been destroyed or will be destroyed within the ensuing two weeks. Mr. BARBATI pointed out that some of these applications are maintained at various branch offices of the Post Office and that he could not give a complete answer to this inquiry without extensive inquiry.

Mr. BARBATI recommended that the NYO write a letter to the Post Office with respect to the 1962 cards and applications. He pointed out that this would insure that both would be available for review in February, 1963, or thereabouts.

2 ENCLOSURES

(2) - Bureau (100-358086) (Encls. 2)
1 - New York (100-97061)

CJR:jbm
(3)

100-358086-34-608

REC-49

EX-113

50 DEC 20 1962

608
enc

Mechanical P/R Unit
11/26/62 WJG

CHRISTMAS ASSISTANTS

STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE FOR DISTRIBUTION
OF FORM 1280 FOR KEY PUNCHING

JOB CODE 0001

GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Cards will be forwarded to the Key Punch Unit in the following groups:

1. New York City Post Office
2. Brooklyn Post Office
3. New York State - C.A.G.1 (separate by P.O.)
4. New York State - C.A.G. 2 to 8 (ALL)
5. New York State - 3rd Class (C.A.G. 9 - different hourly rate)
6. M.V.S.
7. Rural
8. Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands

100-358086-34-608

1.

ENCLOSURE

608
enc

KEY PUNCH PROCEDURE - 1280
CHRISTMAS TEMPS - 1962

Use Manila Stock Cards - 5081

BOX NO.	BOX IDENTIFICATION	CARD COLS.	REMARKS
1	First Name	1	Punch Initial of First Name
1	Middle Initial	2	
1	Last Name	3 - 16	Do not space when punching last name.
2	Home Address (Number & Street)	17 - 32	Space where necessary
3	City, Zone & State	33 - 48	Space where necessary
4	Civil Service - Ret. or FICA, or Annuitant	49	If Retirement Box - punch 1 If FICA box - punch 2 (question others) If Annuitant - punch 3
5	Social Security If Ret. employee 1 col. 49 only punch 6 digit employee Ser. No. indicated. Proceed with zero col. 50-52. NOTE: SS# Block - Do not punch for Ret. employee	50 - 58	Social Security Number is broken into three parts on the certificates a. Punch 1st part into cols. 50-52 b. " 2nd " " " 53-54 c. " 3rd " " " 55-58
5	Federal Tax Code	59	Punch as coded (if more than 9, punch 9)
5	State Tax Code		SKIP
6	Name of P. O.		SKIP
7	State		SKIP
7	Post Office No. for other than NYC	60 - 63	Punch as coded under work "NUMBER"
7	NYC Station Code	62 - 63	For NYC Station code will be shown here. Punch in col. 62-63 from Station 1 thru 99. Station code 100 thru 199 will be numeric X over punch for digit 1. Example: X 00 is Station 100 - col.62-6 Skip cols. 60-61

(continued from Sheet 2)

608
ENC

BOX NO.	BOX IDENTIFICATION	COLS.	REMARKS
8	Roster Desig. Code & Activity Code	64 - 66	Code punched depends on type employee written under words "ROSTER DESIGNATION"

	Punch Code For:	ACT	DES.
	Clerks	0	61
	Mailhandlers	0	62
	Carriers, City	4	63
	Carriers, Driver	5	63
	Spec. Del. Messengers	0	64
M.V.S. ONLY	M.V.S. Mechanics	1	65
M.V.S. ONLY	M.V.S. Garagement	2	65
M.V.S. ONLY	M.V.S. Clerks	3	65
	Rural	0	79

8	Designation Code		Should be blank
9	Hourly Rate	67 - 69	Punch as coded. A code must be shown.
9	Equip. Main. Rate per Hour or Rate per Mile	70 - 72	FOR RURAL ONLY - Skip out for others. Cannot show both. If blank, zero out field.
1	Employee Serial No.	73 - 77	Punch 5 digits serial Number as indicated. Do not punch "F" alpha prefix.

Maintain 5081 work cards in same order as 1280's

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
5010-104
UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

609

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-358086-~~210~~) DATE: 12/14/62

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (105-58716)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - CUBA

ReBulet to Albuquerque dated 12/3/62, wherein recipient offices were instructed to furnish certain data of investigative matters in the captioned field.

Re also NYtel to Bureau, 10/23/62.

ReNYtel furnished the Bureau certain statistical information concerning investigative matters which were opened in an effort to determine whether the subjects fit new criteria for inclusion on the Security Index, and also furnished an estimate as to the number of individuals that would be immediately recommended for inclusion on the Security Index.

The following statistical data is being furnished for the Bureau's information:

1. Number of individuals considered in this survey	275
2. Number of cases opened or reopened	125
3. Number of individuals recommended for SI	30
4. Number of cases closed	40
5. Number of cases pending	225

For the information of the Bureau, the figures submitted above represent approximations for the period 10/25 through 12/15/62, but in view of the Bureau instructions set forth in the reBulet, future statistical information furnished in this regard will represent exact figures.

REC-71 100-358086-34-609

2-Bureau (105-358~~210~~) RM
1-New York (105-58716)

ST-117

20 DEC ~~19~~ 1962

HAH:EG
(3)

NAT. SEC.

315

56 DEC 27 1962

FBI

Date: 12/19/62 610

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
FAG

ReBU airtel, 12/14/62.

On 12/17/62, SA [redacted], contacted Mr. J.J. BARBATI, Assistant Postal Inspector in Charge, and Mr. [redacted] Manual Payroll Section, USPO, NY,NY.

Mr. BARBATI advised that he would instruct the various post offices in NYC, to withhold destruction of 1961 temporary Christmas employee application forms.

Mr. [redacted] advised that he would arrange to have the 1961 IBM cards made available for examination at the Bureau. Mr. [redacted] advised that his office would require approximately one to two weeks to make these cards available.

On 12/19/62, Mr. [redacted] was recontacted by SA [redacted] Mr. [redacted] advised that he anticipated that there would be approximately 19,000 temporary Christmas employees hired for the five boroughs of NYC for the 1962 Christmas season. Mr. [redacted] advised that he did not know how many additional employees would be hired for the remainder of NY State.

The NYO will maintain contact with Mr. [redacted] to obtain instant IBM cards at the earliest time available, and forward these cards to the Bureau as requested in referenced letter.

REC-15 100-358086-34-610

(3) - Bureau (100-358086) (RM)
1 - New York (100-97061)

8 DEC 20 1962

GOW:rea
(5)

C C. Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
5010-104

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

611

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 11/16/62

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet 10/19/62, captioned Security Index Tabulation By Employment.

The attached list has been checked against the Security Index cards in the New York office and any discrepancies have been noted thereon.

In addition, in compliance with Bureau instructions the product or servide rendered by the firm employing each subject has been included with the subject's actual occupation. FD 122s have been submitted to include the occupations of subjects which were resolved as a result of this review.

One copy of the Security Index List, with corrections and additions noted therein is being returned herewith.

1 Enclosure detached and destroyed 12/27/62

2 - Bureau (100-358086) (Encl. 1) (RM)
1 - New York (100-97061)

CJR:mgr
(3).

REC-22 100-358086-34-11

EX 103

25 NOV 1962
1-3

1 ENCLOSURE

252

60 JAN 9 1963

SUBJECT

5010-104

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

612

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-358086-210) DATE: 1/2/63

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (105-58716)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - CUBA

ReBulet to Albuquerque dated 12/3/62, wherein recipient offices were instructed to furnish certain data of investigative matters in the captioned field.

Re also NYlet to Bureau dated 12/14/62.

For the information of the Bureau, the below-listed figures represent the period from 12/16/62 to 12/31/62:

1. 142
2. 100
3. 3
4. 69
5. 256

2-Bureau (105-358086-210) (RM)
1-New York (105-58716)

EX-120

REC- 41

12 JAN 7 1963

NAT. ARCH. SEC.

HAH:EG
(3)

735

30 JAN 10 1963

1 - Administrative Division
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Mannall
1 - Mr. Higgins 613

January 15, 1963

SAC, New York

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS Index

A review of your administrative report for December, 1962, reveals an increase in delinquency in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 from approximately 9.4% as of November 30, 1962, to approximately 10.9% as of December 31, 1962.

Steps should be taken by you to effect a reduction in your security delinquency. This matter should be afforded your personal attention and your progress will be followed at the Bureau by analyzing your administrative report for January, 1963.

HPH:scp
(7)

REC-54 100-358086-34-6

MAILED 25
JAN 14 1963
COMM-FBI

19 JAN 15 1963

EX.-116

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

5010-104

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-358086-~~210~~) DATE: 1/15/63

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (105-58716)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - CUBA

ReBulet to Albuquerque, 12/3/62, and NYlet to Bureau, 1/2/63.

For the information of the Bureau, the below-listed figures represent the period from 1/2/63-1/15/63:

1. 69
2. 43
3. 4
4. 36
5. 263

2 - Bureau (105-358086-~~219~~) RM
1 - New York (105-58716)

HAH/eg
(3)

REC-9

SI-119

50 JAN 25 1963

11 JAN 18 1963

MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

615

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 1/15/63

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
FAG

ReBuairtel 12/14/62, and NY airtel 12/19/62.

On 1/10/63, Assistant Postal Inspector In Charge J.J. BARBATI, United States Post Office, New York, New York, advised SA [redacted] that he had instructed all Post Offices within the New York City area to retain the IBM cards of temporary Christmas employees for the year of the Christmas season of 1961. He also instructed the Post Offices to retain the application forms of these employees.

Mr. BARBATI explained that ROBERT J. HICKEY, Postal Inspector In Charge, General Post Office, New York, New York, communicated with Washington headquarters to obtain authority to release this material to the Bureau. He anticipates a reply during this week. Mr. BARBATI will advise us concerning same.

Mr. [redacted], Manual Payroll Section, Manhattan Post Office, advises that he now estimates that there were approximately 22,000 NYC Christmas season employees in 1961. In 1962, he states the figure was approximately 18,000.

The Bureau will be kept advised. In the event the Post Office does not advise within 10 days they will be recontacted.

2 - Bureau (100-358086)
1 - New York (100-97061)

CJR:mgr
(3)

REC-19 100-358086-24-615

EX-118

8 JAN 22 1963

50 JAN 25 1963

SUPV CONTROL

FBI

Date: 1/17/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (~~105~~ 100-358086-210)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (105-58716)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - CUBA

ReBulet to Albuquerque, 1/7/63, wherein the Bureau raised certain questions as to the manner in which cases were being opened and administratively closed in the field.

For the information of the Bureau, the statistics submitted under the above caption concern almost entirely review of dead files in the New York Office, that were opened as dead, following the development of anonymous sources at the July 26th Movement Headquarters in NY, Casa Cuba, and that furnished to New York by the Miami Office following a search of the luggage of [redacted], during November, 1961.

The New York Office, where no previous investigation had been conducted is re-opening these cases, conducting sufficient investigation to fully identify those individuals, contacting informants, and where no information is developed to preclude interview, they are being interviewed to determine current sympathies. If interview indicates a dissillusionment with the CASTRO regime, and no current activity, the cases are administratively closed. Further, where investigation indicates the individuals concerned had returned to Cuba, or otherwise are inactive and cannot be located, these too are administratively closed.

Those individuals found to continue to adhere to CASTROism, and otherwise meet the Security Index criteria, are being recommended for inclusion on the Security Index. To date, individuals in this class are in the small minority.

All the cases opened, statistics concerning which were previously furnished the Bureau under the above caption, where no recommendation was made for inclusion on the Security Index, or information otherwise developed of particular

3 - Bureau (105-358086) RM
1 - New York (105-58716)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
HAH:eg Special Agent in Charge
(5)

interest to the Bureau, are closed administratively.

Where information is developed indicating that a search of the Bureau's files is warranted, or investigation by other offices is necessary, of ~~the~~ course the Bureau will be advised. However, the streamlining system outlined above has been found to operate very well with the result that a maximum number of cases are being handled in the shortest possible time.

UACB, the NYO will continue to handle cases of the above type in the manner described above.

The following statistics concerning the above are furnished as requested:

1. 108

2. 263 currently opened under this category; approximately 250 closed administratively on basis of previous experience.

3. 13 (Approximately)

UNRECORDED

SAC, Albany

January 21, 1963

Director, FBI (100-358086) Sub 34

SECURITY INDEX - New York

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of January 15, 1963. Little Rock receiving copies of letter for information only.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated April 24, 1961.

Enclosure

2 - Little Rock (Information)
(2) - New York (Enclosures - 2)
2 - All other offices (Enclosure)

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
100 JAN 22 1963

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-358086

DUPLICATE YELLOW

137

EX-[illegible]

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

5010-106

UNITED STATES G E .MENT

Memorandum

617

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-358086-~~210~~ 34) DATE: 2/1/63

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (105-58716)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - CUBA

ReBulet to Albuquerque, 12/3/62, and NYlet to Bureau, 1/15/63.

For the information of the Bureau, the below-listed figures represent the period from 1/16/63 - 1/31/63:

22

1. 87
2. 32
3. 2
4. 93
5. 222

2-Bureau (105-358086-210) (RM)
1-New York (105-58716)

REC-38 100-358086-34-617

EX-108

NOT FED 6 1963

NAT. SEC.

HAH:EG
(3)

85

54 FEB 14 1963

1 - Administrative Division
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Wannall
1 - Mr. Higgins

618

February 12, 1963

SAC, New York

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

ReBulet dated January 15, 1963.

Referenced Bureau letter called to your attention an excessive security delinquency in classifications 65, 100 and 105. Your administrative report for January, 1963, reveals that your delinquency in the above security classifications increased from approximately 10.9% as of December 31, 1962, to approximately 11.8% as of January 31, 1963.

From the above it is apparent that the necessary attention was not given this matter as requested. You should take whatever steps are necessary in efforts to reduce existing security delinquency.

I expect this matter to be afforded your close personal attention on a continuing basis. Your progress will be followed by reviewing your administrative report for February, 1963.

HPH:scp
(7)

MAILED 20
FEB 11 1963
COMM-FBI

FBI - [illegible]
SEC'T - [illegible]

FEB 11 [illegible]

REC-1 100-358086-Sub-618

19 FEB 12 1963

FEB 14 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

619

SAC, New York

February 8, 1963

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Bland
1 - Mr. Haack

ReBulet October 16, 1961, captioned as above.

ReBulet called your attention to the fact that the investigations of a large group of Security Index (SI) subjects of your office had developed neither substantial subversive information nor evidence of defection since their attendance at one or more of the Communist Party (CP) conventions held during early 1957. Certain minimum steps to be followed when investigating such individuals were pointed out to you.

An analysis of investigative reports submitted since January 1, 1962, reveals that little or no positive results have been obtained with regard to the development of additional subversive information on the above-mentioned individuals. On the other hand, in only a few instances was clear-cut evidence of defection developed either by interview or otherwise.

Although it is recognized that a number of these individuals have left the CP for one reason or another, the Bureau suspects that a large number of them remain loyal to the communist cause and that their activities go undetected for lack of complete coverage, informant or otherwise. This gravely concerns the Bureau. It is therefore requested that you analyze the matter carefully and submit your recommendations as to a plan of action to remedy the situation by resolving which of these individuals defected, which are inactive but sympathetic and which remain active.

EX-120 REC-48 100-358086-34-61

It should be noted that a successful plan of action for detecting the present sympathies and activities of the above-mentioned individuals might also be of extreme value in identifying current CP members in New York ~~over half of~~ which, according to your airtel of 1/4/63 captioned "Communist Party, USA, New York District, New York Division, Membership, IS-C," were then unidentified.

FEB 11 1963
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

IDH:cad
(7)

FEB 1 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

619

You should consider the following in developing your plan of action:

(1) Unique interview approaches designed specifically to determine sympathies of subject.

(2) Surveillances of lower level officials.

(3) Formation of surveillance squad.

(4) Development of anonymous sources on lower level officials.

(5) Contacts with friends, relatives or other individuals in position to know activities and sympathies of subject.

(6) Close supervision by unit supervisors to make certain minimum steps for investigation, as set forth in reBulet, are closely followed.

Along with your plan of action it is requested that you describe in detail the present procedures in effect in the New York Office for utilization, for surveillance purposes, of information received by your technical sources or live informants. For example, do you have a system of immediate referral, where time is of the essence, to the squad supervisor or the case Agent of information relating to meetings planned by groups or by individuals? In this regard, the Bureau has noted that very little evidence has been obtained in individual security cases in the last year or more through use of the surveillance technique, whereas several years ago a large portion of the new additions to the SI were added as a result of the very excellent surveillances which evidently were initiated upon information furnished by technical sources or informants.

Your comments are also desired in detail as to what procedures are used by your office for the opening of cases on individuals mentioned in organizational reports as officers

619

of or as having substantial activity in subversive organizations. Your comments should include the system you employ to insure the opening of cases, without delay, upon receipt of information containing sufficient basis therefor from any source, including newspaper clippings or collateral information contained in letters, memoranda or reports, on another individual. It is noted that since July 1, 1962, the Bureau has called to your attention the fact that cases should be opened on more than 50 individuals mentioned in organizational reports, reports on subversive individuals or in clippings from newspapers. Many of these were subsequently included in the SI.

Your reply to this letter will be expected at the Bureau not later than 15 days from this date.

NOTE ON YELLOW:

ReBulet pointed out such investigations should at a minimum include:

(1) Thorough review of file, being alert for investigative leads and to include in report circumstantial evidence and information from informants previously on administrative pages to protect informant but which protection no longer necessary.

(2) Thorough and complete indices search.

(3) Canvass of informants, sources and defected communists in position to know subject.

(4) Review of unknown subject albums.

(5) Reinterview.

(6) Report characterization of all subversive relatives and associates.

GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27
UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

620

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 1/24/63

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
FAG

ReBuairtel 12/14/62 and NY airtels 12/19/62 and 1/15/63.

On 1/24/63 Mr. [redacted], Postal Inspector's Office, General Post Office, New York, New York, furnished to SA [redacted] 16 boxes of IBM cards, Form 5081 for Christmas Temporary Employees for New York City for the month of December 1961.

Four cartons containing these IBM cards have been forwarded to [redacted], Voucher Statistical Section, Room 6221, Identification Building.

The Bureau is requested to compare the sixteen boxes of cards against IBM cards for Security Index subjects of the New York Office to determine if a Security Index subject had obtained temporary Christmas employment.

The applications for employment, for these employees, are being maintained in the Postal Inspector's Office, New York, New York, until it is determined if an examination will be necessary.

Upon the completion of the examination of these IBM cards it is suggested that the Bureau return these cards directly to Assistant Post Inspector In Charge, J.J. BARBATI, General Post Office, 33rd Street and 8th Avenue, New York, New York. Mr. BARBATI has requested that these cards be returned to his office.

It is also suggested that the Bureau express appreciation for the loan of these IBM cards to Postal Inspector In Charge HICKEY.

Mem Blvd & Sullivan 1-15-63 GOW:mgr

REC-67 100-358086-34

(6) - Bureau (100-358086)
(1-CC for each of four cartons containing 16 boxes of IBM cards)
1 - New York (100-97061)

GOW:mgr
(7)

cards rec'd & being handled in Voucher Statistical Sec. 1/28/63 mgr

62 FEB 20 1963 NY

1-15-63 GOW:mgr

JAN 28 1963

SEC

STAT. SECT.

MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

UNRECORDED

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 1/31/63

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet 1/21/63.

There is returned herewith a list of Security Index subjects which has been used to reconcile the Security Index of this office with the Security Index of the Seat of Government. Discrepancies were noted on pages 2, 39, 40, 43, 47, 50 and 52.

2 - Bureau (100-358086) (Enc. 1)
1 - New York (100-97061)

ENCLOSURE

100-358086-34

CJR:mgr
(3)

RECORDED
18 FEB 1 1963

SURV/CONTROL

137

55 FEB 21 1963

4 - New York with boxes of cards
1 - Mr. Horn

621

SAC, New York (100-97061)

February 18, 1963

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
FRAUD AGAINST THE GOVERNMENT

100-366315-1
100-425714-1
100-405250-1
100-336402-1

Reurlet dated January 24, 1963.

The initial review of the Post Office IBM cards for the 1961 Christmas season showed that the following Security Index subjects were employed by the New York City Post Office:

[redacted], New York file 100-[redacted] or
[redacted], New York file 100-[redacted] and
[redacted], New York file 100-[redacted]

The Post Office card for [redacted] contained only the first initial M, however, the address was that of [redacted] and [redacted].

You should determine if the Post Office applications for these persons are available and if they contain false statements concerning affiliation with the Communist Party (CP) or other subversive organizations. If so, investigations should be instituted for the purpose of obtaining admissible evidence to prove violation of Title 18, USC, Section 1001. 100-358086-34

A review was also made of the Reserve Index, Section A, and no identifications were effected on the basis of a comparison of names. However, on the basis of a comparison of house numbers, it was determined that one [redacted] of [redacted] Road, Queens, had been employed and that this is the address of [redacted], a Reserve Index subject. Her file shows that she has a son, [redacted], born December 14, 1941, who is undoubtedly the individual who was employed.

You should furnish the identities of these persons and background information concerning them to the appropriate Post Office officials.

RMH:nca
(12)

1 - 100-366315 ([redacted])
1 - 100-425714 ([redacted])
1 - 100-405250 ([redacted])
1 - 100-336402 ([redacted])

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

MAILED 4
FEB 18 1963
COMM-FBI

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

REC-21 100-358086-34
19 FEB 18 1963

Letter to New York
RE: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
- FRAUD AGAINST THE GOVERNMENT
100-358086

A comparison of the Post Office list and the Security Index on the basis of house numbers is currently being made and you will be informed of the results.

In connection with your request that the Bureau return these cards directly to the New York Post Office and express appreciation to Postal Inspector in Charge Hickey, it is believed preferable that this be handled by your office. Accordingly, four boxes containing these cards are being forwarded to you separately and appreciation for the assistance of Post Office personnel should be handled locally in a suitable manner.

You should make arrangements to forward the 1962 Christmas season Post Office cards for a similar comparison when they become available.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

622

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-~~358086~~-210) DATE: 2/15/63

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (105-58716)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - CUBA

ReBulet to Albuquerque, 12/3/62, and NYlet to Bureau, 2/1/63.

For the information of the Bureau, the below-listed figures represent the period from 2/1/63 - 2/15/63:

1. 77
2. 65
3. 4
4. 46
5. 241

EX-120 100-358086-34-622

REC-73

~~REC-73~~ 12 FEB 20 1963

2-Bureau (105-358086-210) (RM)
1-New York (105-58716)

NAT. SEC.

HAH:EG
(3)

62 MAR 5 1963 F43

623

SAC, New York

February 21, 1963

Director, FBI (100-358086)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

1-Mr. Sullivan (Field Guidance)
1-Mr. Bland
1-Mr. Glascock
1-Mr. Krupinsky
1-Mr. Haack

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS

ReBulet February 8, 1963, captioned as above.

Among other things, reBulet directed you to advise what procedures are used by your office to insure that cases are opened, without delay, upon receipt of information containing sufficient basis therefor from any source. There are listed below two cases selected from several cases on which reports have recently been received at the Bureau which appear to represent possible instances of failure to initiate investigation promptly upon receipt of information warranting same.

[redacted] - C
SECURITY MATTER
New York File 100-[redacted]
Bureau File 100-[redacted]

REC-7 100-[redacted]-4-623

[redacted]-103

19 FEB 21 1963

[redacted] - C
SECURITY MATTER
New York File 100-[redacted]
Bureau File 100-[redacted]

MAILED 20
FEB 20 1963

In the case on [redacted], an informant reported on October 24, 1961, that [redacted], who had joined the youth group of the Communist Party (CP), was invited to attend and did attend a meeting of the Williamsbridge Club of the Bronx County CP held on October 19, 1961, in New York City, in order to participate in a question-and-answer discussion. This case was apparently not opened for investigation until November, 1962, with a report being submitted January 31, 1963, together with a recommendation that Bilander's name be included in the Security Index.

In the [redacted] case, an informant reported on March 29, 1961, that a meeting of the Spanish-speaking members of the Provisional Organizing Committee for a Marxist-Leninist CP (POC)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

1 - 100-[redacted]
1 - 100-[redacted]

IDH:cad (10)

F33

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

623

was held March 26, 1961, in New York City. The informant stated that [redacted], a former CP member, attended the meeting. Your initial report in this matter dated February 4, 1963, stated the case was predicated upon information indicating [redacted] was a member of the CP who joined the POC in early 1961 and then left the POC to rejoin the CP. In the cover pages of your report it was mentioned that as of June 8, 1961, the records of the Credit Bureau of Greater New York contained no information relating to [redacted]. It is not entirely clear therefore whether opening this case was delayed until late 1962 or whether the case was opened in 1961 and prematurely closed without sufficient investigation and without recommending [redacted] for inclusion in the Security Index. In any event, it appears, based upon the facts set forth in your report, that [redacted] name should have been placed in the Security Index almost two years ago.

The Bureau also wishes to bring to your attention that a review of Bureau indices concerning [redacted] and [redacted] failed to reveal that their names had been submitted to the Bureau for indexing purposes as required by Section 87B of the Manual of Instructions captioned "Submission to the Bureau of Subversive Derogatory Information on Individuals."

Henceforward, you must insure that cases are opened promptly on all matters warranting same and that penetrative investigations are conducted, reports submitted and action taken with respect to Security Index status without delay. Advise the circumstances surrounding the apparent delays in the cases cited above. Also, review your procedures for submission of names to the Bureau for indexing purposes and advise what action is being taken to make certain all such names are readily submitted to the Bureau as required.

MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

624

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 2/21/63

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
FAG

ReBulet 2/18/63.

The NYO has obtained the applications of [redacted], Bufile 100-[redacted] and [redacted], Bufile 100-[redacted] from the Post Office. Two Xerox copies of each application are forwarded herewith for the appropriate Bureau files. The Bureau will be advised further under individual case caption. Post Office officials will be advised with respect to the identities of these persons and the background information concerning them in due course.

The NYO has expressed its appreciation to Postal Inspector In Charge HICKEY for making these cards available to us. The cartons received from the Bureau have been turned over to the Post Office. It is anticipated at this time that the 1962 Christmas season Post Office IBM cards will be available for a similar comparison sometime during the month of April, 1963.

100-358086-1144 - 1
100-405250 - 1

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

REC-21 100-358086-4162

(4) - Bureau (100-358086) CX-112
(1-100-[redacted]) ([redacted]) (Encls. 2)
(1-100-[redacted]) ([redacted]) (Encls. 2)
1 - New York (100-[redacted])
1 - New York (100-[redacted])
1 - New York (100-[redacted])

FEB 25 1963

CJR:mgr
(7)

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

ENCLOSURE (100-[redacted] Zipack Alcoholic Co Hyattsville, Md 8/27 PSF)

SUBV. CONTROL

58 MAR 5 1963 F43

5010-104-01

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

625

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 2/21/63

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Rebulet 2/14/63 referring to the anniversary of "The Worker" to be celebrated on 3/8/63 at Carnegie Hall in New York City. The Bureau requested to be advised as to plans of the NYO for covering this anniversary meeting.

The NYO has planned the following steps in covering this affair. The entire proceedings will be recorded through facilities available at Carnegie Hall and thus a complete transcript of the meeting will be available. We will have the maximum number of live informants and sources in attendance at the meeting not only to report on the proceedings but to report the identities of as many individuals as possible who attended. We will also have a number of Special Agents present in the audience and in stationary surveillance positions to observe persons attending. A preliminary survey indicates that a photographic surveillance is feasible but additional details remain to be worked out to perfect this setup. When completed, Bureau authority will be requested, by separate communication, to conduct a photographic surveillance of this meeting.

It is pointed out that this is a repeat of an annual affair and is one of the largest affairs sponsored by the Communist Party or "The Worker." It has been held in Carnegie Hall for a number of years. Seating capacity of Carnegie Hall is 2500. Based on attendance in previous years, an attendance this year of at least 1500 people can be expected. The affair is completely open to the public. A great majority of attendees will, in all probability, be current subscribers to "The Worker." As the Bureau is aware, the NYO regularly receives "The Worker" subscription lists and has just completed, in January, 1963, dissemination of the current list of subscribers to "The Worker."

Relative to contributions to "The Worker," as mentioned in rebulet, the following should be noted. In past

2 - Bureau (100-358086)
1 - New York (97-169)("THE WORKER")(414)
1 - New York (100-97061)

JJK:MEW
(5)

FEB 22 1963 FBI

100-358086-34

FEB 25 1963

ST-115

SUBV. CONTROL

years, one or more speeches have been made soliciting funds from the audience. Thereafter, collectors walk up and down the aisles collecting money. No names are taken and no receipts are given. Frequent announcements are made from the platform acknowledging donations, such as, "Fifty dollars from the Brooklyn Readers Club," "Ten Dollars from the painters," "Ten dollars from Mimi of the Bronx," etc. Seldom, if ever, is any remark made to positively identify the donor.

I should like to make the following observation relative to the Bureau's comment that more than half of the estimated CP membership in New York is unidentified. As of 12/31/62, estimated CP membership in the New York Division was 1855. During the 1962 calendar year, we positively identified through our investigations 832 CP members as having participated in some CP activity. The remaining approximately 1023 members are not necessarily "unidentified" in the strict sense of the word since we are confident the vast majority of them are included in the approximately 2800 communists who are on the Security Index of the NYO. The "unidentified" label here merely means that these persons have not been observed or identified as having participated in any CP activity during the 1962 calendar year. It is readily agreed that comprehensive coverage of affairs such as the forthcoming "Worker" anniversary could add to the number of communists who can be identified as currently participating in some type of CP activity. Toward this end, we are making every effort consistent with available manpower and feasibility.

626

SAC, New York (100-97061)

February 25, 1963

Director, FBI (100-358086)

1- Mr. O'Connor
1- Mr. Horner

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
FRAUD AGAINST THE GOVERNMENT

ReBulet 2-18-63.

The comparison of the data on the 1961 New York Post Office Christmas employee cards furnished by your office with the data on the Security Index (SI) has been completed with the following results.

The Post Office list contained the name and address of [redacted] Avenue, Bronx. This is the address of [redacted], a communist SI subject, New York file 100-[redacted] His file shows that he has a son named [redacted], born in 1939 and it is probable that the Post Office employee was [redacted].

The Post Office list contained the name and address of [redacted] Avenue, Bronx. This is the address of [redacted], a communist SI subject, New York file 100-[redacted] His wife's name is [redacted] and no children are listed in the file; however, it is probable that [redacted] is some relative of [redacted].

The Post Office list contained the name and address of [redacted] Street, St. Albans. This is the address of communist SI subject [redacted] whose husband is [redacted] He is probably identical with the Post Office employee. [redacted] is the subject of New York file 100-[redacted] and [redacted] is the subject of New York file 100-146675.

100-351076-34

1- 100-[redacted]
1- 100-[redacted]
1- 100-[redacted]
1- 100-[redacted]
1- 100-[redacted]
1- Mr. Row [redacted]
RMH:pag
(11)

19 FEB 25 1963

SEE NOTE PAGE 3

MAILED 27
FEB 25 1963
COM-FBI

MAR 1 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Walters
Wilson
Sandy

100-351076-34
100-351076-34
100-351076-34
100-351076-34
100-351076-34

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

Letter to New York
RE: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
100-358086)

The Post Office list contained the name and address of [redacted] Street, Brooklyn. This is the address of [redacted], who also uses the name [redacted], a communist SI subject. The file shows that he has a son named [redacted], born in 1940. It appears that the [redacted], who was employed by the Post Office, could be either the subject or his son. The New York file of [redacted] is 100[redacted].

The Post Office list contained the name and address of [redacted], [redacted] Avenue, Brooklyn. This is the address of communist SI subject [redacted]. His file does not show that any of his known relatives have the above initials; however, it is probable that [redacted] is some relative of [redacted].

A review of the Post Office applications for the above employees should be conducted, if they are still available, for the purpose of definitely identifying the individuals who were employed and their relationship to the above SI subjects. The appropriate Post Office official should be informed of the identities of these persons and furnished pertinent background information concerning them and their relatives. If any of the persons prove to be identical with the SI subjects, investigation should be conducted to determine if a violation under the false statement statute occurred.

The results of your review of this matter should be furnished to this Bureau under the above caption. For your information, the initial comparison of the two lists was made on the basis of surnames and initials. The second comparison was made on the basis of surnames and house numbers. The latter comparison resulted in a list of 49 possibilities from which the identifications described above were made. Approximate cost of programing and utilizing the automatic data processing equipment for the above purpose was $150.

Letter to New York
RE: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
100-358086

NOTE ON YELLOW:

A list of approximately 35,000 persons who were employed by the New York City Post Office during the 1961 Christmas season was furnished to the Bureau in the form of IBM punch cards. The data on the cards were transferred to tape and a comparison was made with the SI and Reserve Index list by using the automatic data processing equipment in the voucher-statistical section. Two SI subjects were identified as having worked for the Post Office and Fraud Against the Government investigations will be instituted against them. Other information developed indicates that six persons who were so employed are relatives of SI subjects.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
5010-104-01

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 2/21/63

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Index

Rebulet 2/8/63 captioned as above.

The New York Office appreciates the Bureau's concern over the necessity for complete identification of all individual members of the Communist Party, and we share the Bureau's conviction that every possible effort should be made to determine the true sympathies of such individuals on a current basis. Toward this goal, we will continue to employ every device developed through experience where any reasonable chance of success is possible. Concerning the suggestions outlined in rebulet for our consideration in developing an over-all plan of action, the following observations are set forth.

Relative to unique interview approaches designed to specifically determine the sympathies of the subject, it is pointed out that a great deal of planning and preparation goes into each interview conducted. A primary objective, of course, of any interview is to determine the sympathies of the subject and, as the Bureau is aware, a very high percentage of attempted interviews are rebuffed by subjects who are either openly hostile from the very inception of the approach or completely uncommunicative. We carefully study all available background information concerning each subject prior to the interview to determine what might be the best approach. Both sucessful and unsuccessful techniques in this regard are exchanged in conferences of all Agents in order that maximum benefit may be derived from accumulated experiences. As the Bureau is aware, we have a number of Agents, each approved by the Bureau for handling Toplev interviews, and they have communicated their experiences to all Agents conducting interviews of lesser individuals.

Surveillances of lower level officials are conducted on certain occasions when we have reason to anticipate that a degree of success can be achieved commensurate with the manpower expended. As the Bureau is aware, we instituted a pro-

100-358086-31-621

(2) - Bureau (100-358086) (RM)
1 - New York (100-97061)

REC-38 FEB 22 1963

DER:MEW
(5)

EX-102

SUBV. CONTROL

MAR 6 1963

gram of surveilling lower level informants in November, 1959, pursuant to SAC Letter No. 59-66. At that time, the CP was holding a substantial number of meetings. In carrying out that program, it was necessary to devote a considerable amount of manpower and it was our conclusion that the results achieved were definitely not commensurate with the effort expended. One area where we had hoped to achieve some success was the Industrial Division. However, the Industrial Division was formally dissolved in the summer of 1962 and it would not appear that surveillances of lower level officials of this Division would lead to any meetings or identification of members. The frequency of lower level Party meetings has decreased considerably within the past several months, as the Bureau is aware. However, we have and we will continue to conduct surveillances whenever there appears any logical reason to anticipate some success.

Concerning the formation of a surveillance squad in connection with identification of individual members, it is the opinion of the New York Office that this would not be feasible at this time. As the Bureau is aware, investigations of CP members are conducted in the New York Office by squads formulated on a geographical basis. Agents assigned to these squads have become acquainted with the subjects in their geographical areas through physical observation. We believe it most logical to conduct surveillances utilizing Agents who know both the subjects and the areas in which the subjects reside. For example, if a CP member from the Bronx meets with another CP member of the Bronx, the Agents assigned to the Bronx squad would very likely be able to identify the person met. By utilizing the case Agents on the respective squads for surveillances whenever this technique is indicated, we are also able to rotate the assignments of men and thereby reduce the chances of Agents being identified by CP members. Being able to rotate manpower in this fashion contributes to the interest of the Agents assigned and also contributes to the success of the results. We do utilize surveillance techniques to identify individuals whenever the circumstances indicate that some success can be achieved. At the present time, however, it is felt we can continue to do this without forming a special surveillance squad. An excellent illustration of the value of our present system occurred within the past week when a meeting of a CP club was held on a Sunday afternoon in Brooklyn. Although we had informants attending

the meeting, we anticipated this would be a reasonably large meeting at which persons might be in attendance whom we had not recently placed at any similar closed CP meetings. Accordingly, we utilized Agents of the Brooklyn squad to establish a photographic surveillance and also put them in a position to take up physical surveillances of unknown individuals at the close of the meeting. Of the thirty-two individuals in attendance, the Agents were able to recognize on the spot twenty-three of them. Through our surveillance techniques, we shortly thereafter identified the nine remaining persons, most of whom were later determined to be already included on the Security Index of the New York Office.

The Bureau has also suggested we consider the development of anonymous sources on lower level informants. While we have not employed this technique in the recent past on lower level informants, we have done this considerably in the past and our experience has been that such sources were generally not productive. As the Bureau knows, instructions issued to CP members and officials prohibit their maintenance of records which will identify club members. We will consider utilizing this technique whenever it would appear to be productive, but on the basis of past experience it would not appear that employing this technique indiscriminately or on any wide scale would produce results commensurate with the security risk involved. We will be alert, however, to any possibly productive opportunities.

The Bureau suggested consideration be given to contacting friends, relatives or other individuals in position to know the activities and sympathies of subject. We are always alert to any possibilities to contact such persons whenever it is felt such a contact would not backfire by proving embarrassing. We must always anticipate, for example, that such persons will go immediately to the subject and inform him of our inquiry. While we do not have a negative attitude toward such contacts and are alert to any possibilities, they must be handled with discretion and good judgment.

The Bureau has also suggested that unit supervisors insure that the minimum steps for investigation as set forth

in Bulet dated 10/16/61, are closely followed. This is being done and each report submitted to the Bureau contains a statement on the cover page by the Agent that he has considered every item in Bureau letter dated 10/16/61 in an effort to resolve the status on the Security Index of the subject involved.

In response to the Bureau's inquiry, information received from technical sources or live informants concerning proposed meetings is communicated to the appropriate supervisor and/or Agent as readily as possible with an absolute minimum of delay. Agents handling technical sources, for example, telephone the pertinent squad supervisor immediately upon receiving any such information where time might be a pertinent factor. Memoranda or informant reports concerning proposed meetings are delivered promptly to appropriate supervisors in order that immediate action may be taken for such coverage of the meeting as may be indicated. Consideration is given in all such instances to the desirability of physical surveillance coverage or mechanical coverage. It is believed that all Agents and supervisors handling these investigations are acutely aware of the necessity for employing all possible means in every instance to effect maximum identification of individuals.

The Bureau has requested New York to report as to what procedures are utilized in the opening of cases on individuals mentioned in organizational reports as officers or as having substantial activity in subversive organizations. It is noted here that New York, as a matter of policy and procedure, prepares channelizing memoranda to individual case files and does not rely on indexing information. Channelizing memoranda pass over the desk of the unit supervisors. Where this memoranda pertains to a case file the unit supervisor makes a determination whether the case file should be opened or reopened in accordance with the standards set forth in the Manual of Instructions, Section 87. Where there is no applicable case file, all references are searched and reviewed and a determination made by the unit supervisor as to whether a case should be opened for investigation. Material is placed in the 100-0 file only with supervisory approval. This 100-0 file is reviewed by other supervisors and by the inspection

staff of the Bureau. This procedure is designed to preclude the possibility of material being placed inadvertently in the 100-0 file where a case should have been opened.

As to an over-all plan of action to resolve which CP members remain active and which of them continue to be sympathic though inactive, we will continue, of course, to implement wherever feasible all of the suggestions discussed herein above. In addition, we firmly feel that these objectives can be best resolved by the development of live informants. Accordingly, a primary goal of the New York Office is to increase the number and extent of live informant coverage of CP activities. We are devoting the maximum available manpower toward this objective. We will continue to employ every conceivable technique where feasible and where circumstances indicate that any reasonable degree of success may be achieved.

The matters discussed herein above and in rebulet have been taken up with all supervisors of the Security Division and will be discussed in detail with all Agents handling cases in this category. The importance of achieving our objectives will be stressed and we will make every effort to achieve maximum results.

March 1, 1963

UNRECORDED

Airtel

1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Phillips
1 - Mr. Haack

To: SAC, New York (97-169)

From: Director, FBI (97-401)

PUBLISHERS NEW PRESS
INTERNAL SECURITY - C
INTERNAL SECURITY ACT OF 1950

Reurairtel 2/27/63.

Authority is granted to conduct photographic surveillance of 39th Anniversary Celebration of "The Worker" on 3/8/63 at Carnegie Hall as outlined in reairtel.

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Reairtel states surveillance will be made from a room directly above stage, which room is regularly used for television coverage of Carnegie Hall events. New York states tests conducted show technique is discreet and that full security is assured. Surveillance is for purpose of identifying individuals in attendance at "The Worker" celebration.

(1) 100-358086 (Security Investigations of Individuals)

IDH:cad
(7)

DUPLICATE YELLOW

100-358086-37
NOT RECORDED
78 MAR 4 1963

54 MAR 7 1963

ORIGINAL FILED IN 97-401

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

8010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

628

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 3/1/63

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF
INDIVIDUALS
FAG

ReBulet 2/25/63.

The application received from the Post Office indicates that the employee was [redacted], NY file 100-[redacted]. A search of indices as of this date and as conducted previously disclosed no subversive information on this subject. The application will be returned to the Post Office and the Post Office officials advised concerning [redacted] and [redacted], his father.

An application was received from the Post Office concerning [redacted] Avenue, Bronx, New York, born 12/9/42, a student at City College. The files of the NYO re [redacted] 100-[redacted] and [redacted], NY 100-[redacted] have been reviewed. There is no indication [redacted] is the offspring of these individuals but such appears probable. Investigation will be undertaken to establish this and when done the Post Office will be advised concerning the [redacted]. There is no subversive information in the NY files re [redacted]

The Post Office was unable to locate the application of [redacted] of St. Albans. Undoubtedly this [redacted] is identical to [redacted], subject of NY file 100-[redacted]. The Bureau is aware of all of the information available to NY concerning [redacted]. It is noted that [redacted] is separated from his wife, [redacted], SI subject. No basis exists for opening a Fraud Against The Government case on [redacted], however, the Post Office officials will be advised of the background and derogatory information available concerning [redacted] and his wife, [redacted]

REC-69 100-358086-34-628

(2) - Bureau (100-358086)
1 - New York (100-97061)

CJR:mgr
(3)

3 MAR 4 1963

NY 100-97061

The Post Office furnished the application of [redacted], born 6/2/40. This individual is the son of [redacted], NY 100[redacted]. The New York indices indicates that [redacted] is a subscriber to "New Horizons For Youth". There is certain other subversive information. A case file will be opened and the Bureau advised of the results of the investigation. The application will be returned to the Post Office and at that time the Post Office officials will be notified of the pertinent background information available concerning father and son.

The Post Office furnished the application of [redacted], [redacted] Avenue, Brooklyn. Miss [redacted] is approximately the same age as [redacted]. She indicates that she was born in New York City and that she is single. No point of similarity has been established with [redacted] or his family except that both have been employed in hospitals. Investigation is being undertaken to determine whether there is any relationship between these two individuals. At the conclusion of the investigation the application will be returned to the Post Office and the officials notified if appropriate.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27
5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

629

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-358086-210) DATE: 3/1/63

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (105-58716)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - CUBA

ReBulet to Albuquerque, 12/3/62, and NYlet to Bureau, 2/15/63.

For the information of the Bureau, the below-listed figures represent the period from 2/16/63 - 2/28/63:

1. 63
2. 38
3. 3
4. 84
5. 195

100
2-Bureau (105-358086-210) (RM)
1-New York (105-58716)

REC-41 100-358086-34-627

EX-102

11 MAR 5 1963

HAH:EG
(3)

54 APR 1 1963

SEC. CONTROL

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

630

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 2/26/63

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Rebulet 2/21/63 captioned as above, which instructed New York to submit circumstances surrounding apparent delays in the Security Matter - C cases involving [redacted] and [redacted]

New York file 100-[redacted] was opened as a dead file on [redacted] on 6/13/61 on receipt of information from [redacted] relative to her activities in the organization "Advance." At that time, the informant estimated the age of [redacted] as "thirteen to fourteen." On 10/24/61, the same informant reported that [redacted] sat in at a CP meeting which was held at the home of her mother, [redacted]. It was reported at that time that [redacted] had joined a youth group of the CP. The serial reflecting this information was initialled into the dead file by an acting supervisor no longer assigned to the NYO. The case was reopened for active investigation on 11/16/62 when the Bureau called our attention to the fact that [redacted] was referred to as a member of the youth group of the CP in an investigative report which had been prepared by this office on 10/31/62 concerning [redacted] mother, [redacted], a Security Index subject of this office. This investigation resulted in submission of a New York report dated 1/31/63 on [redacted]. It is noted that both the mother and father of [redacted] are on the Security Index of this office.

New York file 100-[redacted] on [redacted] was opened as a dead file on 4/19/61 on the basis of information from NY [redacted] reporting [redacted] as a member of the POC. The

REC-54 100-358086-34

2 - Bureau (100-358086)(RM)
1 - New York (100-[redacted])
1 - New York (100-[redacted])
1 - New York (100-[redacted])

9 MAR 5 1963

DER:MEW
(6)

EX-102

SUBV. CONTROL

62 MAR 7 1963

The case was made active on 5/22/61 when further information was received concerning subject's membership in the POC. The case was closed administratively on the basis of a memorandum dated 6/28/61 prepared by the Agent to whom the case was then assigned, which memorandum stated that since the subject had not been active in POC affairs for several months, according to [redacted], the case be closed "until receipt of definite information that subject is a member of a subversive group." It would appear that Agent had inadvertently overlooked a brief statement appearing in an earlier serial in the file which described [redacted] as "a former CP member" who had joined the POC. The case was subsequently reopened for active investigation on 11/30/62 when further information was received describing the subject as a former CP member.

In both of these cases, the errors have now been corrected in that investigation has been conducted, reports have been written, and the subjects are being considered currently for inclusion on the Security Index. It is true, however, that in both instances this action should have been taken earlier.

Using these cases as examples, I have thoroughly discussed this matter with the supervisors assigned to the Security Division and have also discussed this matter in a conference of all Agents of this division. At the same time, I have discussed with personnel again the provisions of Section 87B of the Manual of Instructions captioned "Submission to the Bureau of Subversive Derogatory Information on Individuals," to insure that we are properly submitting to the Bureau for indexing purposes names of individuals on whom subversive derogatory information is developed. Primary responsibility, of course, rests with the Agents to whom the cases are assigned, but supervisors also have a responsibility to check files prior to closing to insure that all necessary action has been taken. I have vigorously impressed supervisors with this responsibility and I have instituted a program whereby the ASAC and other supervisors will periodically spot check a representative number of closed files, dead files, and organizational files to insure that cases are opened promptly for investigation on all matters warranting such investigation and that no unwarranted delays occur.

1-Mr. Sullivan
1-Mr. Baumgardner
1-Mr. Bland

March 4, 1963

PERSONAL ATTENTION

1-Mr. Meinkauf
1-Mr. Phillips
1-Mr. Haack

SAC, New York (100-97061)
(100-144263)

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS

Reurairtel dated 2/25/63 entitled "Greater New York Press Committee, IS-C."

It appears that little thought was given to the feasibility of establishing photographic surveillance of the Workers Readers Conference, held 2/26/63 at Adelphi Hall, for the purpose of identifying individuals in attendance, until the matter was brought to your attention by the Bureau.

ST-113

REC-20 100-358086-34-631

The Bureau notes, with satisfaction, that three security informants and a potential security informant were to attend the 2/26/63 meeting and that live informants were in attendance at all of the meetings mentioned in the above-mentioned reports. However, the Bureau is of the opinion that live informant coverage, while necessary to determine the character of a meeting and its activities, is not adequate, especially in a large meeting to identify all of those in attendance. Identification of individuals attending these meetings is a must and the Bureau feels that photographic and physical surveillances, where practicable, are necessary and desirable.

13 MAR 6 1963

Lest there be any misunderstanding, the Bureau feels that activity in behalf of "The Worker" readers clubs is of special significance. "The Worker" is a Communist Party, USA, newspaper, vital to the survival of the Party. The primary function of the press clubs is fund raising for and circulation building of "The Worker." Thus, in the Bureau's opinion, an individual who contributes to or is active in behalf of "The Worker" is, for all practical purposes, giving aid to the Party itself. Remember that information regarding such activity considered with other evidence available could be a deciding factor in including or retaining an individual's name in the Security Index. It should also be kept in mind that in July, 1961, which was early in the existence of the Greater New York Press Club (GNYPC), Fannie Hechtman of "The Worker," at a

1 - 100-435188 (Greater New York Press Club)

SEE NOTE ON YELLOW PAGE TWO

IDH:cad (11)

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

MAILED 27
MAR - 1963
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

UNRECORDED COPY FILED - 100-435188-1

631

meeting of the GNYPC stated that if the GNYPC were successful, additional clubs would be organized all over the United States. She pointed out that in the event the Communist Party were outlawed it would continue to function under the name of the GNYPC.

The Bureau will follow with interest your coverage of future meetings of "The Worker" readers clubs and of other affairs held for the benefit of "The Worker."

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Reairtel referred to telephone call of Inspector Sizoo 2/25/63 requesting full coverage of Workers Readers Conference to be held 2/26/63 at Adelphi Hall, New York City. New York replied it was impractical to institute photographic surveillance but that meeting would be covered by live informants.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27
5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

632

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (~~105~~-358086-~~210~~) DATE: 3/18/63

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (105-58716)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - CUBA

ReBulet to Albuquerque, 12/3/62, and NYlet to Bureau, 3/1/63.

For the information of the Bureau, the below-listed figures represent the period from 3/1/63 to 3/15/63:

1. 0
2. 0
3. 1
4. 14
5. 181

The Bureau will note, as indicated under categories 1 and 2 above, that the NYO has completed its review project; however, the number of cases as indicated under category 5 are still pending. The NYO will continue to submit this letter in accordance with previous instructions until all such pending cases have been closed.

2-Bureau (105-358086-210) (RM)
1-New York (105-58716)

REC-48 100-358086-34-112

HAH:EG
(3)

EX-112

2 MAR 21 1963

54 MAR 27 1963

NAT. INV. SEC.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
5010-104
UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

633

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-358086-34) DATE: 4/1/63

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (105-58716)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - CUBA

ReBulet to Albuquerque, 12/3/62, and NYlet to Bureau, 3/18/63.

For the information of the Bureau, the below-listed figures represent the period from 3/16/63 - 3/31/63:

1. 0
2. 0
3. 2
4. 34
5. 147

2-Bureau (105-358086-34) (RM)
1-New York (105-58716)

REC-7 100-358086-34-633

3 APR 4 1963

EX-117

NAT. INT. SEC.

HAH:EG
(3)

62 APR 9 1963

1 - Administrative Division
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Wannall
1 - Mr. Higgins 634

SAC, New York

April 10, 1963

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Your administrative report for March, 1963, reveals that delinquency in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 increased from approximately 9.5 per cent as of February 28, 1963, to approximately 10.9 per cent as of March 31, 1963.

Additional efforts must be made to reduce the existing delinquency in security classifications mentioned above in order to bring the status of these cases more in line with the over-all delinquency existing in your office. In this connection, your delinquency in all classifications was computed at approximately 8.1 per cent as of March 31, 1963. This matter must be afforded your personal attention on a continuing basis.

HPH:scp
(7)

100-358086-34-634

REC-28

19 APR 11 1963

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAILED 4
APR 10 1963
COMM-FBI

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNRECORDED
4/3/63

DIRECTOR, FBI

SAC, NEW YORK (100-[redacted]) (-C-)

[redacted]

SM-C
(OO:NY)

ReBulet dated 2/25/63 captioned "Security Investigations of Individuals, FAG".

Enclosed herewith is the original and four copies of a letterhead memorandum concerning [redacted] and his relatives.

No local dissemination of this information will be made to the Post Office officials. The enclosed memoranda are transmitted in the event the Bureau desires to disseminate to postal officials in Washington, D.C.

The sources utilized in the memorandum are as follows in the order of their appearance therein:

Source 1	Observation Post at the Garment Center Cultural Club, 8/30/61 by SAS [redacted] and [redacted]
Source 2	[redacted]
Source 3	[redacted]
Source 4	Former [redacted]

3 Bureau (ENCLS 5) (RM)
(1) 100-358[illegible] (SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS, FAG)
1 - New York 100-[redacted]
1 - New York 100-[redacted]

JJP:poc
(5)

ENCLOSURE

100-358[illegible]-34-
NOT RECORDED
78 APR 22 1963

63 APR 23 1963

UNR,
4/9/63

NY 100-147655

The enclosed are classified Confidential inasmuch as [redacted] is a current live informant and Sources 1 and 3 are investigative techniques. If these were disclosed it would hamper further investigations and could be injurious to the national defense.

No further action is being taken in this case at this time and it is being placed in a closed status in the NYO.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
5010-104
UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

635

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-105-358086-34) DATE: 4/15/63

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (105-58716)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - CUBA

ReBulet to Albuquerque, 12/3/62, and NYlet to Bureau, 4/1/63.

For the information of the Bureau, the below-listed figures represent the period from 4/1/63 - 4/15/63:

1. 0
2. 0
3. 1
4. 12
5. 135

2-Bureau (105-358086-34) (RM)
1-New York (105-58716)

REC-72

EX-117 100-358086-34

HAH:EG
(3)

62 APR 25 1963

11 APR 18 1963

SUBV-CONTROL

623

UNRECORDED

SAC, Albany

April 22, 1963

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of April 15, 1963.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated April 24, 1961.

100-358086-34-

NOT RECORDED
167 APR 22 1963

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (Enc.)
2 - Anchorage (Enc.)
2 - Atlanta (Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (Enc.)
2 - Boston (Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (Enc.)
2 - Butte (Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (Enc.)
2 - Chicago (Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (Enc.)
2 - Dallas (Enc.)
2 - Denver (Enc.)
2 - Detroit (Enc.)
2 - El Paso (Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (Enc.)
2 - Houston (Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (Enc.)
2 - Jacksonville (Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (Info)
2 - Las Vegas (Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (Enc.)
2 - Louisville (Enc.)
2 - Memphis (Enc.)
2 - Miami (Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (Enc.)
2 - Mobile (Enc.)
2 - Newark (Enc.)
2 - New Haven (Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (Enc.)
2 - New York (Enc. 2)
2 - Norfolk (Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (Enc.)
2 - Omaha (Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (Enc.)
2 - Portland (Enc.)
2 - Richmond (Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (Enc.)
2 - San Diego (Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (Enc.)
2 - San Juan (Enc.)
2 - Savannah (Enc.)
2 - Seattle (Enc.)
2 - Springfield (Enc.)
2 - Tampa (Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (Enc.)

137

5 6 APR 29 1963

DUPLICATE YELLOW

100-358086-34-1

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

636

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 4/30/63

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
FAG

Re Bulet to NY, 2/25/63, captioned as above.

Referenced Bulet pointed out that one [redacted], [redacted] Ave., B'klyn., NY, was employed by the Post Office in 1961. It is further noted that this is the address of a Communist Security Index subject [redacted] and that [redacted] was probably some relative of [redacted].

The application for employment with the Post Office for [redacted] was obtained from the Post Office, NYC by [redacted] on 2/28/63. This application reflected the following information:

5

DIRECTOR, FBI (100-436801)

UNRECORDED
4/29/63

SAC, NEW YORK (100-146675) (-C-)

[redacted]
SI:-C
(OO:NY)

ReBulet to New York dated 2/25/63 captioned "Security Investigations of Individuals - FAG."

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau is the original and five copies of a letterhead memorandum setting out background information for captioned subject and subversive information regarding his wife.

It is to be noted the Post Office has been unable to locate [redacted] application for employment although referenced Bulet reflected one [redacted], [redacted] St., St. Albans was employed by the Post Office during the Christmas season of 1961. It is believed these individuals are identical.

Attached letterhead memorandum is being furnished the Bureau for dissemination at the Seat of Government if deemed advisable. No local dissemination is being made.

Enclosed letterhead memorandum is classified Confidential as it contains information from [redacted] and [redacted] whose identities if disclosed could hamper security investigations in the New York office and be of possible injury to National Defense.

(3) - Bureau (100-436801) (ENCLS.6) (RM)
(1) - 100-[redacted]
1 - New York (100-[redacted])

DLB:poc
(4)

NOT RECORDED
162 MAY 8 1963

1 ENCLOSURE

53 MAY 8 1963

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN

UNR
4/29/63

NY 100-146675

The following sources were utilized in the letter-head memorandum in the order set out below:

1. [redacted]
2. [redacted]
3. [redacted]
4. [redacted]
5. [redacted]

As subject does not meet SI or RI criteria, no further investigation will be conducted in the NYO and instant case is being closed.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
5010-104
UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

637

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086-34) DATE: 5/1/63

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (105-58716)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - CUBA

ReBulet to Albuquerque, 12/3/62, and NYlet to Bureau, 4/15/63.

For the information of the Bureau, the below-listed figures represent the period from 4/15/63 - 4/30/63:

1. 0
2. 0
3. 1
4. 68
5. 67

2-Bureau (100-358086-34) (RM)
1-New York (105-58716)

100-358086-34-637

13 MAY 6 1963

HAH:mfw
(3)

REC-64

EX-116

NAT. SEC.

54 MAY 17 1963

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27
5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

638

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 5/3/63

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet, 4/22/63.

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against the list furnished by the Bureau. One copy of the Security Index list, with corrections noted thereon, is being returned herewith.

ENCLOSURE

2-Bureau (100-358086) (Encl. 1) (RM)
1-New York (100-97061)

DLH:jmk
(3)

REC-52 100-358086-34-638

EX-120

6 MAY 6 1963

50 MAY 13 1963

1- Administrative Division
1- Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Wannall
SAC, New York 1 - Mr. Higgins

639

May 10, 1963

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

ReBulet dated April 10, 1963.

Referenced Bureau letter commented upon the delinquency existing in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 in your office on March 31, 1963.

The Bureau notes from a review of your administrative report for April, 1963, that you were able to reduce the delinquency in the above classifications from approximately 10.9 per cent as of March 31, 1963, to approximately 10.2 per cent as of April 30, 1963.

Continue to afford this matter your close personal attention in efforts to further reduce existing security delinquency. This matter should receive your personal attention on a continuing basis.

HPH/mea
(7)

REC- 17

MAILED 31
MAY 9 - 1963
COMM-FBI

FBI - JUSTICE
REC'D - SULLIVAN

MAY 9 9 14 AM '63

19 MAY 9 1963

53 MAY 14 1963

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

UNRECORDED
5/3/63

DIRECTOR, FBI

SAC, NEW YORK (100-150804) - C -

[redacted]
SM - C

Re Bulet, 2/25/63, captioned "SECURITY INVESTIGATION OF INDIVIDUALS; FAG", reflecting that [redacted] Street, Brooklyn, NY, was employed by the US Post Office in December, 1961.

Enclosed herewith is the original and five copies of a letterhead memorandum concerning [redacted] and his parents.

No local dissemination of this information will be made to the US Post Office officials. The enclosed memoranda are transmitted in the event the Bureau desires to disseminate to the US Post Office officials in Washington, DC.

[redacted] is the source used in a characterization of the Little Red School House.

SA [redacted] made the pretext telephone call to Elizabeth Irwin High School on 4/25/63. An unidentified female advised that [redacted] had left for the day.

3 - Bureau (Encls. 6) (RM)
(1 - 100-358086) (Security Investigation of Individuals; FAG)
1 - New York (1[redacted])
1 - New York (10[redacted])

TJR:gag
(5)

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
78 MAY 10 1963

58 MAY 16 1963

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-[redacted]

UNR
5/8/63

NY 100-150804

This memorandum has been classified "Confidential" as it contains information from NY T-1, a confidential technique and NY T-2, a confidential source, the disclosure of which would be injurious to the internal security of the United States.

INFORMANTS

Identity of Source	Where Located
[redacted]	
[redacted]	Used to characterize [redacted]

The following individuals who are familiar with some phases of CP activity in the New York City area were contacted and advised they had no knowledge of subject:

Identity of Source	Date of Contact	Identity of Contacting Agent
[redacted]	3/29/63	SA [redacted]
	4/1/63	SA [redacted]
	4/2/63	SA [redacted]
	4/2/63	SA [redacted]
	4/3/63	SA [redacted]
	4/4/63	SA [redacted]

UNR
5/6/63

NY 100-150804

Identity of Source	Date of Contact	Identity of Contacting Agent
[redacted]	4/4/63	SA [redacted]
	4/9/63	SA [redacted]
	4/10/63	SA [redacted]

[redacted]

UNR
5/8/63
ENC

Michael H. Lewis

A characterization of the Elizabeth Irwin High School appears in the Appendix Section attached hereto.

III. MISCELLANEOUS

Informants who are familiar with some phases of CP activity in the New York City area were contacted in March and April, 1963, and advised they had no knowledge of [redacted].

[redacted]

UNR
5/8/63
ENC

APPENDIX

ELIZABETH IRWIN HIGH SCHOOL

A pretext conducted by a Special Agent of the Federal Bureau of Investigation on June 10, 1955, ascertained that the Elizabeth Irwin High School, 40 Charlton Street, New York City, is the junior and senior high school section of the Little Red Schoolhouse.

A confidential source advised on May 4, 1953, that the Little Red Schoolhouse, while not actually controlled by the Communist Party, was however, controlled by the influence of the instructors and parents, the majority of whom were Communist Party members.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
5010-104
UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

640

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086-34) DATE: 5/15/63

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (105-58716)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - CUBA

ReBulet to Albuquerque, 12/3/62, and NYlet to Bureau, 5/1/63.

For the information of the Bureau, the below-listed figures represent the period from 5/1/63 - 5/15/63:

1. 0
2. 0
3. 0
4. 10
5. 57

2-Bureau (100-358086-34) (RM)
1-New York (105-58716)

REC-38
EX-112

100-358086-34-1410

3 MAY 16 1963

HAH:EG
(3)

137

55 MAY 22 1963

NAT. INT. SEC.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
5010-104

UNITED STATES GOVE. NT

Memorandum

641

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086-34) DATE: 6/3/63

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (105-58716)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - CUBA

ReBulet to Albuquerque, 12/3/62, and NYlet to Bureau, 5/15/63.

For the information of the Bureau, the below-listed figures represent the period from 5/15/63 - 5/31/63:

1. 0
2. 0
3. 1
4. 16
5. 41

2-Bureau (100-358086-34) (RM)
1-New York (105-58716)

REC-73 100-358086-34-61

HAH:EG
(3)

12 JUN 6 1963

EX-114

NAT. SEC.

137

62 JUN 11 1963

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27
5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

642

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 6/7/63

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: ~~RESERVE~~ INDEX

A review of the RI-B cases has been completed as of this date.

2-Bureau (100-358086) (RM)
1-New York (100-97061)

DLH:jmk
(3)

REC- 57 100-358086-34

EX-114

JUN 10 1963

54 JUN 13 1963

1 - Administrative Division
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Mennell
1 - Mr. Higgins

643

SAC, New York

June 12, 1963

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

ReBulet dated May 10, 1963.

Referenced Bureau letter commented on the fact that you were able to reduce your delinquency in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 from approximately 10.9 per cent as of March 31, 1963, to approximately 10.2 per cent as of April 30, 1963.

Your administrative report for May, 1963, reveals an increase in this delinquency in the above classifications to approximately 10.9 per cent as of May 31, 1963. From the above it is apparent additional efforts must be made by you to reduce the security delinquency in your office.

I expect this matter to be afforded your close personal attention on a continuing basis. Your progress will be followed by reviewing your administrative report for June, 1963.

EX-120

REC-51 100-358086-34-1115

19 JUN 12 1963

HPH:scp
(7)

MAILED 31
JUN 12 1963
COMM-FBI

FBI - JUSTICE
RECD - [illegible]

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
5010-104
UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

644

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086-34) DATE: 6/17/63

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (105-58716)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - CUBA

ReBulet to Albuquerque, 12/3/62, and NYlet to Bureau, 6/3/63.

For the information of the Bureau, the below-listed figures represent the period from 6/1/63 - 6/14/63:

1. 0
2. 0
3. 0
4. 12
5. 29

2 - Bureau (100-358086-34) (RM)
1 - New York (105-58716)

HAH:gmg
(3)

REC-73 100-358086-34 644

EX-115

18 JUN 18 1963

62 JUN 25 1963

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memoranaum

645

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 6/12/63

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
FAG

ReNYlet, 1/24/63; Bulet, 2/18/63.

On 5/29/63, Mr. [redacted], Statistical Unit, Room 4560, Main U.S. Post Office, New York, New York, furnished to SA [redacted], 12 boxes of IBM cards, POD Form 1215, for Christmas Temporary Employees for New York City for the month of December, 1962.

Three cartons containing these IBM cards have been forwarded to Voucher Statistical Section, Room 6221, Identification Building.

The Bureau is requested to compare the 12 boxes of cards against IBM cards for Security Index subjects of the NYO to determine if a Security Index subject had obtained temporary Christmas employment in 1962.

The applications for employment, for these employees, are being maintained in the Postal Inspector's Office, New York, New York, until it is determined if an examination will be necessary.

Upon the completion of the examination of these cards the NYO will return them to Mr. [redacted], who has requested their return directly to him.

5 - Bureau (100-358086)(RM) (1 cc. for each of three cartons)
1 - New York (100-97061)

EJM:kmk
(6)

100-358086-34 ENCLOSURE

REC-9

EX-116

4 JUN 14 1963

3 - New Y (with boxes)
1 - Mail Room

645

June 20, 1963

SAC, New York (100-97061)

1 - Mr. Robinson
1 - Mr. Horner

Director, FBI (100-358086)-34 - 645

-115

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS
FRAUD AGAINST THE GOVERNMENT

Reurlet 6-12-63 making reference to the IBM cards, Post Office Department Form 1215, which were forwarded to the Voucher Statistical Section.

A review of these cards show that they contain only numerical data and do not contain the names of employees. Consequently there is no basis upon which the requested comparison can be made. It is noted that the IBM cards previously sent for the 1961 Christmas temporary employees were on Post Office Department Form 5081 containing the names and addresses of the employees. The IBM cards on Post Office Department Form 1215 are being returned. It is suggested that you make further inquiry concerning the availability of the IBM cards on Post Office Department Form 5081.

NOTE:
New York forwarded Post Office cards for comparison with New York Security Index list to determine if any Security Index subjects were employed by the Post Office in New York during the 1962 Christmas season. A comparison had previously been made for the 1961 employees.

RMH:bmt
(9)

MAILED 20
JUN 20 1963
FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

67 JUN 26 1963

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
5010-104

UNITED STATES GOVE MENT

Memorandum

646

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086-34) DATE: 7/3/63

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (105-58716)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - CUBA

ReBulet to Albuquerque, 12/3/62, and NY let to Bureau, 6/17/63.

For the information of the Bureau, the below-listed figures represent the period from 6/15/63 - 6/30/63:

1. 0
2. 0
3. 1
4. 19
5. 10

2-Bureau (100-358086-34) (RM)
1-New York (105-58716)

HAH:mfw
(3)

REC-30
100-358086-34-646

8 JUL 8 1963

NAT. SEC.

62 JUL 11 1963

647

1 - Administrative Division
1 - Mr. Brenigan
1 - Mr. Wannall
1 - Mr. Higgins

SAC, New York

July 10, 1963

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

Security Desk
N.Y.

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

ReBulet dated June 12, 1963, commenting upon the delinquency existing in classifications 65, 100 and 105 in your office.

A review of your administrative report for June, 1963, reveals an increase in this delinquency from approximately 10.9 per cent as of May 31, 1963, to approximately 12.4 per cent as of June 30, 1963. This latter figure was computed on the basis of 466 delinquent items out of a total of 3,756 pending active matters in the above classifications.

Efforts should be made to reverse this upward trend in security delinquency.

TDR/mea
(7) mea

REC-62

100-358086-34-647

11 JUL 11 1963

EX-109

MAILED 6
JUL 10 1963
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

JUL 17 1963

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNRECORDED
July 19, 1963

SAC, Albany

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of July 15, 1963.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated April 24, 1961.

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (Enc.)
2 - Anchorage (Enc.)
2 - Atlanta (Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (Enc.)
2 - Boston (Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (Enc.)
2 - Butte (Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (Enc.)
2 - Chicago (Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (Enc.)
2 - Dallas (Enc.)
2 - Denver (Enc.)
2 - Detroit (Enc.)
2 - El Paso (Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (Enc.)
2 - Houston (Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (Enc.)
2 - Jacksonville (Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (Info)
2 - Las Vegas (Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (Enc.)
2 - Louisville (Enc.)
2 - Memphis (Enc.)
2 - Miami (Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (Enc.)
2 - Mobile (Enc.)
2 - Newark (Enc.)
2 - New Haven (Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (Enc.)
2 - New York (Enc. 2)
2 - Norfolk (Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (Enc.)
2 - Omaha (Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (Enc.)
2 - Portland (Enc.)
2 - Richmond (Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (Enc.)
2 - San Diego (Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (Enc.)
2 - San Juan (Enc.)
2 - Savannah (Enc.)
2 - Seattle (Enc.)
2 - Springfield (Enc.)
2 - Tampa (Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (Enc.)

NOT RECORDED
19 JUL 23 1963

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-358086-1

YELLOW

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27
5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

648

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086-34)

DATE: 7/17/63

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (105-58716)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - CUBA

ReBulet to Albuquerque, 12/3/62, and NYlet to Bureau, 7/1/63.

For the information of the Bureau, the below-listed figures represent the period from 7/1/63 - 7/14/63:

1. 0
2. 0
3. 2
4. 10
5. 0

In accordance with instructions set forth in the reBulet, this is to advise that the above represents completion of the survey in the NYO, all pending cases within the scope of the survey have been closed, and the NYO will not submit any further communications in this specific matter.

2 - Bureau 100-358086-34) (RM)
1 - New York (105-58716)

HAH:gmg
(3)

REC-33 100-358086-34-648

8 JUL-19 1963

X-108

NAT. INV. Sec. A
SERV. CONTROL

53 AUG 7 1963

MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

UNITED STATES G[illegible]RNMENT

Memorandum

649

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 8/1/63

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet, 7/19/63.

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against the list furnished by the Bureau. One copy of the Security Index list, with corrections noted thereon, is being returned herewith.

Enclosure detached and destroyed 8/9/63 am

2-Bureau (Encl. 1) (RM)
1-New York

DLH:jmk
(3)

6 ENCLOSURES

REC-10 100-358086-34

12 AUG 2 1963

ST-103

SUBV. CONTROL

AUG 9 1963

1 - Administrative Division
1 - Mr. Brennan
1 - Mr. Wannall
1 - Mr. Higgins

650

SAC, New York

August 13, 1963

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

ReBulet dated July 10, 1963.

Referenced Bureau letter commented on the delinquency existing in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 in your office as of June 30, 1963.

The Bureau notes from a review of your administrative report for July, 1963, that you were able to reduce the delinquency in the above classifications from approximately 12.4 per cent as of June 30, 1963, to approximately 10.8 per cent as of July 31, 1963.

Continue to afford this matter your close personal attention in efforts to further reduce existing security delinquency. This matter should receive your personal attention on a continuing basis.

HPH:scp
(7)

EX 104

REC-10 100-358086-34-650

19 AUG 13 1963

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAILED 27
AUG 13 1963
COMM-FBI

AUG 16 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

651

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) 34 DATE: AUG 7 1963

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
FAG

ReNYlet 6/12/63; Bulet 6/20/63.

On 8/6/63, Mr. [redacted], Statistical Unit, Room 4560, Main U.S. Post Office, New York, New York, furnished to SA [redacted], 14 boxes of statistical punch cards, POD Form 1366, for Christmas Temporary Employees for New York City for the month of December, 1962. Mr. [redacted] advised that to U.S.P.O. in New York used POD Form 1366 in lieu of POD Form 5081 as the latter form was in short supply.

Four cartons containing these cards have been forwarded to Voucher Statistical Section, Room 6221, Identification Building.

The Bureau is requested to compare the 14 boxes of cards against IBM cards for Security Index subjects of the NYO to determine if a Security Index subject had obtained temporary Christmas employment in 1962.

The applications for employment, for these employees, are being maintained in the Postal Inspector's Office, New York, New York, until it is determined if an examination will be necessary.

Upon the completion of the examination of these cards the NYO will return them to Mr. [redacted], who has requested their return directly to him.

6 - Bureau (100-358086) (RM) (2 with slips)
1 - New York (100-97061)

EJM:poc
(7)

received + being handled in Voucher - Statistical Section 8/23/63

100-358086-34.51

5 AUG 23 1963

5 AUG 23 1963

STAT. SECT.
SUSPENSE CONTROL

3 - New York with boxes of Post Office cards
1 - New York with package of cards and lists prepared by Voucher-Statistical Section

SAC, New York (100-97061)

September 6, 1963

652

Director, FBI (100-358086)

1 - Mr. Robinson
1 - Mr. Horner

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
FRAUD AGAINST THE GOVERNMENT

Reurlet 8/7/63.

In accordance with your request, the list of 1962 temporary Christmas Post Office employees for the New York City area was matched against the New York Security Index and Reserve Index, Section A lists. The comparisons were made between surnames and first and second initials as they appeared on the Post Office cards and the same data on the Security Index and Reserve Index lists, including all aliases. Lacking an address, the comparisons could not be further restricted. The result was a list of 746 names from the Security Index and 89 names from the Reserve Index.

Most of the above names are very common and it would not appear that a check of Post Office records concerning these names would be practical unless your files indicate that the subject might logically have sought such employment. For example, if the subject is a self-employed writer or a school-teacher, it would be reasonable to assume that he might have accepted some such short-term employment. If however, he is a professional or semiprofessional worker who would be unlikely to seek such work, a further review of Post Office records would be impractical.

Cards bearing the Security Index data were run off during the matching process. These cards are being forwarded to you separately together with a list of matching names from the Post Office cards. It is believed the data thereon, particularly that relating to age, employment and aliases, could be used to eliminate the majority of those on the list and that the remaining few could be considered for further checking against more detailed Post Office records. The above cards should be destroyed after being reviewed.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

RMH:mlf
(9)

MAILED 6
SEP - 5 1963
COMM-FBI

REC-54

EX-116

19 SEP 6 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Letter to New York
RE: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
(100-358086)

A further check to locate fraud cases through this means is being left to the discretion of the New York Office. The Post Office cards forwarded with referenced letter are being returned separately in order that they may be returned to the New York Post Office.

NOTE:

New York forwarded Post Office cards for comparison with New York Security Index lists to determine if any Security Index subjects were employed by the Post Office in New York during the 1962 Christmas season. A comparison had previously been made for the 1961 employees. Two Security Index subjects and eight relatives of Security Index subjects were identified in this manner.

653

SAC, New York

September 11, 1963

Director, FBI (100-358086)

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. Callahan
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Bland
1 - Mr. Rushing

SECURITY INDEX

Effective immediately, the Bureau is placing a one-year moratorium upon the submission of annual reports in Security Index cases in the New York and Newark Offices for the purpose of allowing you to direct the activities of manpower conserved by the above measure to investigations in the internal security and espionage fields. Any reports in the above category currently in dictation or awaiting dictation should be submitted at this time.

The above moratorium applies solely to the reporting in these cases and is in no way intended as a limitation on investigative activity in this field of operation. In fact, the elimination of reporting should result in a greater concentration of investigative activity in the internal security field as well as the field of espionage.

As in the past, you should insure that the Bureau is promptly furnished important developments in these cases as they occur. You should also insure that information developed of interest to other Government agencies is promptly disseminated as in the past.

Reinstitute this program one year from the date of this letter in accordance with the present schedule in existence in your office for the submission of reports in these cases.

2 - Newark

SEP 11 11 24 AM '63
REC'D-READING ROOM

100-358086-34-653

REC-23

19 SEP 12 1963

MAILED 11
SEP 11 1963
COMM-FBI

NOTE:

See memo Sullivan to Belmont captioned "Security Index," dated September 10, 1963, TDR/mca:erc.

TDR:mca;djw
(11)

1 - Administrative Division
1 - Mr. [illegible]nigan
1 - Mr. Wannall
1 - Mr. Higgins

654

September 11, 1963

SAC, New York

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY Index INVESTIGATIONS

ReBulet dated August 13, 1963.

Referenced Bureau letter commented on the fact that you were able to reduce your delinquency in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 from approximately 12.4 per cent as of June 30, 1963, to approximately 10.8 per cent as of July 31, 1963.

Your administrative report for August, 1963, reveals an increase in your delinquency in the above classifications to approximately 14.1 per cent as of August 31, 1963. From the above, it is apparent additional efforts must be made by you to reduce the security delinquency in your office.

I expect this matter to be afforded your close personal attention on a continuing basis. Your progress will be followed by reviewing your administrative report for September, 1963.

HPH:scp
(7)

REC-23 100-358086-34

MAILED 31
SEP 11 1963
COMM-FBI

19 SEP 12 1963

FBI - NEW ORLEANS
REC'D - MAILROOM

SEP 11 10 30 AM '63

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

~~SECRET~~

1 - Wannall
1 - Higgins
1 - Mullins
1 - Anderson

Mr. J. Walter Yeagley
Assistant Attorney General

September 26, 1963
UNRECORDED

Director, FBI

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Reference is made to this Bureau's letter of August 30, 1963, in the captioned matter.

Enclosed are the original and one copy of a memorandum setting forth the names, home and business addresses, and dates of the last reports concerning Cuban aliens who have been added to the Security Index. You may desire to arrange for warrants to be issued for these individuals by the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) in order that such warrants might be served on these aliens in the event of a limited emergency involving the United States and Cuba. The names of other Cuban aliens will be furnished to you as they are added to the Security Index.

Reports covering the activities of these individuals have been furnished to the Records Administration Office of the Department and to appropriate District Directors of INS. It is requested that you advise us of your decision regarding the issuance of warrants calling for the apprehension of individuals listed in the enclosed memorandum.

Enclosures - 2 1 ENCLOSURE

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
126 SEP 27 1963

105-97549

LLA:klw
(8)

1 - 100-358086 (Security Index) - New York

NOTE:

Letter classified "Top Secret" as information set forth [redacted] to the SI, which is [redacted] Top Secret Section of the Department's [redacted] vention Program. Additional names will be furnished [redacted] s they are processed by the Bureau.

~~SECRET~~

[redacted]
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-97549

(DUPLICATE YELLOW)

~~TOP SECRET~~

1 - Wannall
1 - Higgins
UNRECORDED 1 - Mullins
1 - Anderson

(NI) 105-97549

September 26, 1963

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS

Set forth below are the names, home and business addresses, and dates of the last reports concerning Cuban aliens added to the Security Index.

[redacted] y [redacted]
[redacted] Street, Apartment 4
New York, New York
Business Address
Self-employed carpenter from residence
Report dated August 22, 1963

[redacted]
[redacted] Street, Apartment 4
New York, New York
Business Address
[redacted] Incorporated
[redacted] Street
New York, New York
Report dated August 22, 1963

(1) - 100-358086 (Security Index)

LLA:klw
(8)

NOTE:
Original and one copy sent to AAG Yeagley by cover letter captioned "Cuban Emergency Plans, IS - Cuba," same date, prepared by LLA:klw. Classified "Top Secret" as information set forth pertains to the SI which is [redacted] Section of the Department's Emergency Detention Program.

~~TOP SECRET~~

GROUP 1
[redacted]

100-358086-34

655

1 - Administrative Division
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Wannall
1 - Mr. Higgins

SAC, New York

October 9, 1963

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

ReBulet September 11, 1963.

A review of your administrative report for September, 1963, reveals that you were able to reduce your delinquency in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 from approximately 14.1 per cent as of August 31, 1963, to approximately 12.3 per cent as of September 30, 1963.

While some progress has been made in effecting reduction in your security delinquency, additional emphasis should be afforded these cases to effect a further reduction therein and your progress will be followed by analyzing your October, 1963, administrative report.

TDR/mea
(7)

REC- 44

100-358086-34-655

EX-108

OCT 9 1963

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

OCT 15 1963

TELETYPE UNIT

656

October 23, 1963

SAC, New York

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086)

1 - Mr. Rushing
1 - Mr. Glascock
1 - Mr. Floyd
1 - Mr. W.P. Jones
1 - Mr. Pettit
1 - Mr. Haack

SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet 9/11/63 informing you of the one-year moratorium placed upon the submission of annual reports in Security Index (SI) cases in the New York and Newark Offices.

Relet made it abundantly clear that the above-mentioned moratorium applies solely to reporting and is in no way intended to limit investigations in these cases. Lest there be any misunderstanding, neither does the moratorium relieve you of the responsibility to thoroughly review each case for consideration of interview and to insure that it meets current SI criteria.

This is being brought to your attention since it has been necessary in the past few weeks to solicit recommendations from your offices in several instances as to whether individuals should be deleted from the SI.

Make certain that Agents investigating SI subjects in your offices are aware of their responsibilities in regard to the above.

2 - Newark

MAILED 5
OCT 23 1963
COMM-FBI

100-358086 3/65

REC 71

5 OCT 24 1963

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

FBI - NEWARK
REC'D - 2nd MAIL
OCT 25 1963

61 OCT 25 1963

IDH:cad
(11)

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNRECORDED

SAC, Albany

October 21, 1963

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of October 15, 1963.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated April 24, 1961.

100-358086-34

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (Enc.)
2 - Anchorage (Enc.)
2 - Atlanta (Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (Enc.)
2 - Boston (Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (Enc.)
2 - Butte (Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (Enc.)
2 - Chicago (Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (Enc.)
2 - Dallas (Enc.)
2 - Denver (Enc.)
2 - Detroit (Enc.)
2 - El Paso (Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (Enc.)
2 - Houston (Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (Enc.)
2 - Jacksonville (Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (Info)
2 - Las Vegas (Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (Enc.)
2 - Louisville (Enc.)
2 - Memphis (Enc.)
2 - Miami (Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (Enc.)
2 - Mobile (Enc.)
2 - Newark (Enc.)
2 - New Haven (Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (Enc.)
2 - New York (Enc. 2)
2 - Norfolk (Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (Enc.)
2 - Omaha (Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (Enc.)
2 - Portland (Enc.)
2 - Richmond (Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (Enc.)
2 - San Diego (Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (Enc.)
2 - San Juan (Enc.)
2 - Savannah (Enc.)
2 - Seattle (Enc.)
2 - Springfield (Enc.)
2 - Tampa (Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (Enc.)

DUPLICATE YELLOW

6 OCT 28 1963 766

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-358086-32413

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

657

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 10/24/63

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet, 10/21/63.

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against the lists which were attached to reBulet. One copy of the Security Index list with corrections noted thereon is being returned to the Bureau as an enclosure to this letter.

2-Bureau (Encl. 1) (RM)
1-New York

BTM:jmk
(3)

ENCLOSURE

Encl. attached

EX-102

REC-10 100-358086-34

3 OCT 25 1963

5 8 NOV 2 1963

SUBV

[redacted]

UNRECORDED

November 12, 1963

Mr. J. Walter Yeagley
Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

1 - Higgins
1 - L. Anderson
1 - Dunn

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

The name of [redacted], FBI File Number [redacted], was approved for inclusion on the Security Index by Departmental letter dated August 21, 1963.

You have been furnished a copy of a report dated October 31, 1963, at New York City which indicates that [redacted] departed Canada for Cuba on June 30, 1963. Since he is an alien and since there is no information indicating that he plans to return to the U. S., his Security Index card is being cancelled.

~~105-97569~~

2 - New York

NOTE FOR SAC, NEW YORK:

[redacted] is subject of your file 105-[redacted]. His Security Index cards have been cancelled at the Bureau and you are requested to take similar action with the cards in your possession.

1 - 105-[redacted]
1 - 100-358086 (Security Index)

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
191 NOV 18 1963

JJD:gci
(10)

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

DUPLICATE YELLOW

[redacted]

59 NOV 20 1963

[redacted]

~~SECRET~~

Mr. J. Walter Yeagley
Assistant Attorney General

UNR
11/12/63

NOTE:

Classified "~~Secret~~" as it makes reference to the Security Index, component parts of which have been classified by the Department.

1 - Administrative Division
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. R. W. Smith
1 - Mr. Mannall
1 - Mr. Higgins

658

SAC, New York

December 12, 1963

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

INDEX.

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

TA

Your administrative report for November, 1963, reveals that dd inquency in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 increased from approximately 7.5 per cent as of October 31, 1963, to approximately 11.8 per cent as of November 30, 1963.

Additional efforts should be made to reduce existing delinquency in security classifications mentioned above in order to bring the status of these cases more in line with the over-all delinquency existing in your office. In this connection, your delinquency in all classifications was computed at approximately 8.9 per cent as of November 30, 1963.

RPH:scp
(6)

100-358086-Sub 34-653

REC-48

1-116

19 DEC 12 1963

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

[redacted]

UNRECORDED
December 27, 1963

Mr. J. Walter Yeagley
Assistant Attorney General

1 - Mr. Mannall
1 - Mr. Higgins
1 - Mr. Mullins
1 - Mr. Anderson

Director, FBI

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Reference is made to this Bureau's letter of November 25, 1963, in the captioned matter.

Enclosed are the original and one copy of a memorandum setting forth the names, home and business addresses, and dates of the last reports concerning Cuban aliens who have been added to the Security Index. You may desire to arrange for warrants to be issued for these individuals by the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) in order that such warrants might be served on these aliens in the event of a limited emergency involving the United States and Cuba. The names of other Cuban aliens will be furnished to you as they are added to the Security Index.

Reports covering the activities of these individuals have been furnished to the Records Administration Office of the Department and to appropriate District Directors of INS. It is requested that you advise us of your decision regarding the issuance of warrants calling for the apprehension of individuals listed in the enclosed memorandum.

Enclosures (2)

105-97549

ENCLOSURE

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
26 DEC 31 1963

LLA:bjb
(8)
1 - 100-358086 (Security Index) - New York

[redacted]

NOTE:
Letter classified "[redacted]" as information set forth pertains to the SI, which is [redacted] "[redacted]" Section of the Department's Emergency Detention Program. Additional names will be furnished AAG Yeagley as they are processed by the Bureau.

DUPLICATE YELLOW

60 JAN 2 1964

[redacted]

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-97549-1

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

~~TOP SECRET~~

1 - Mr. Wannall
1 - Mr. Higgins
1 - Mr. Mullins
1 - Mr. Anderson

(MI) 105-97549

UNRECORDED
December 27, 1963
enc

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS

Set forth below are the names, home and business addresses, and dates of the last reports concerning Cuban aliens added to the Security Index:

[redacted] Street, Apartment [redacted]
New York, New York
Business Address
[redacted]
[redacted] Building Corporation
[redacted] Street
New York, New York
Report dated November 29, 1963

[redacted] Street
New York, New York
Business Address
[redacted]
[redacted] Avenue
New York, New York
for [redacted]
[redacted] Avenue
New York, New York
Report dated November 21, 1963

[redacted]
[redacted] Street, Apartment [redacted]
Manhattan, New York, New York
Business Address
[redacted]
[redacted] Str.
Manhattan, New York, New York
Report dated December 2, 1963

LLA:bjb

~~TOP SECRET~~

(8)
1 - 100-358086 (Security Index)

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

[redacted]

ENCL
100-358086-34

VNR
12/27/63
ENC

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS

[redacted]
New York, New York
Business Address
[redacted]
New York, New York
Report dated October 1, 1963

NOTE:

Original and one copy sent to AAG Yeagley by cover letter captioned "Cuban Emergency Plans, IS-CUBA," same date, prepared by LLA:bjb. Classified "Top Secret" as information set forth pertains to the SI which is Top Secret Section of the Department's Emergency Detention Program.

UNRECORDED
January 20, 1964

SAC, Albany

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of January 15, 1964.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated April 24, 1961.

Enclosure

100-358086-31

NOT RECORDED
157 JAN 22 1964

2 - Albuquerque (Enc.)
2 - Anchorage (Enc.)
2 - Atlanta (Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (Enc.)
2 - Boston (Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (Enc.)
2 - Butte (Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (Enc.)
2 - Chicago (Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (Enc.)
2 - Dallas (Enc.)
2 - Denver (Enc.)
2 - Detroit (Enc.)
2 - El Paso (Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (Enc.)
2 - Houston (Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (Enc.)
2 - Jacksonville (Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (Info)
2 - Las Vegas (Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (Enc.)
2 - Louisville (Enc.)
2 - Memphis (Enc.)
2 - Miami (Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (Enc.)
2 - Mobile (Enc.)
2 - Newark (Enc.)
2 - New Haven (Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (Enc.)
2 - New York (Enc.2)
2 - Norfolk (Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (Enc.)
2 - Omaha (Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (Enc.)
2 - Portland (Enc.)
2 - Richmond (Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (Enc.)
2 - San Diego (Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (Enc.)
2 - San Juan (Enc.)
2 - Savannah (Enc.)
2 - Seattle (Enc.)
2 - Springfield (Enc.)
2 - Tampa (Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (Enc.)

DUPLICATE YELLOW

ORIGINAL FILED IN

SC10-104

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

659

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 1/29/64

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet, 1/20/64.

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against the lists which were attached to reBulet. One copy of the Security Index list with corrections noted thereon is being returned to the Bureau as an enclosure to this letter.

Enclosure attached

2-Bureau (Encl. 1) (RM)
1-New York

DLH:jmk
(3)

REC-9 100-358086-1659

EX-117

ENCLOSURE

JAN 30 1964

SUBV. CONTROL

68 FEB 13 1964

660

SAC, New York (100-97061)

January 28, 1964

Director, FBI (100-358086)

1 - Mr. Sullivan (Field Guidance)
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Haack

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS

An advertisement in "The Worker" for January 21, 1964, announced the 40th anniversary rally of "The Worker" would be held at 8 p.m. on March 5, 1964, at Carnegie Hall in New York City. There will be an admission charge of 99 cents.

Although this affair will be open to the public, the Bureau feels that with few exceptions it will be attended by communists and individuals with pronounced communist sympathies. It is the Bureau's opinion that activity of this kind in behalf of "The Worker" carries a special significance which should be given due consideration when determining whether an individual's name should be included or retained in the Security Index. Therefore, it is believed that the celebration should receive full coverage so that as many as possible of the individuals in attendance are identified.

Advise the Bureau within 30 days from the date of this letter what plans you have for covering "The Worker" anniversary meeting.

MAILED 11
JAN 29 1964
COMM-FBI

REC- 44

100-358086-34-660

EX-102

97-401-

1 - 97-401 (Publishers New Press)

IDH:cad
(7)

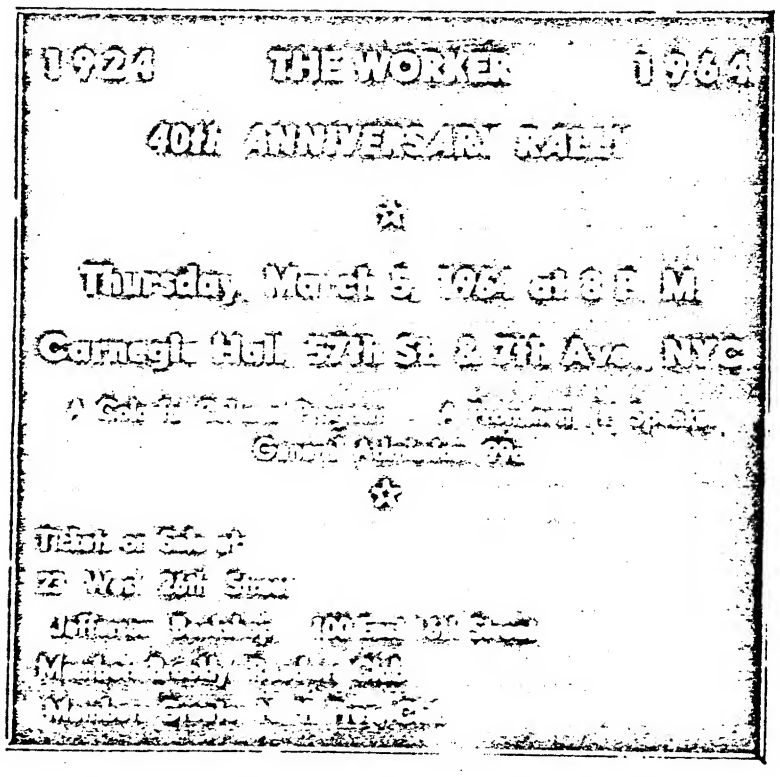
ENCLOSURE

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

660
ENC

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele Room
Holmes
Gandy



The Washington Post and Times Herald
The Washington Daily News
The Evening Star
New York Herald Tribune
New York Journal-American
New York Mirror
New York Daily News
New York Post
The New York Times
The Worker PC (Midweek)
The New Leader
The Wall Street Journal
The National Observer
Date 1/21/64

File-100-358286
5-10-64

100-35-8086-34-66
ENCLOSURE

UNRECORDED
February 28, 1964

1 - Mr. Haack
1 - Mr. Phillips

Airtel

To: SAC, New York (97-169)

From: Director, FBI (97-401)

PUBLISHERS NEW PRESS, INC.
INTERNAL SECURITY - C
INTERNAL SECURITY ACT OF 1950

Reurairtel 2/25/64 which requested Bureau authority to conduct a photographic surveillance at Carnegie Hall, New York City, 3/5/64, when the 40th Anniversary celebration of "The Worker" will take place.

Authority is granted to conduct the photographic surveillance as outlined in rearirtel.

NOTE:

New York advised that a preliminary survey has revealed that it will be feasible to conduct a photographic surveillance of persons entering Carnegie Hall and the audience prior to and following the performance. A similar surveillance was conducted with Bureau authority during last year's similar function there 3/8/63 and suitable photographs were obtained.

1 - 100-353086 (Security Investigations of Individuals)

100-353086-34

SFP:km (6)

MAR 6 1964

DUPLICATE YELLOW

183 MAR 3 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN

UNRECORDED
April 20, 1964

SAC, Albany

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of April 15, 1964.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated April 24, 1961.

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (Enc.)
2 - Anchorage (Enc.)
2 - Atlanta (Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (Enc.)
2 - Boston (Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (Enc.)
2 - Butte (Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (Enc.)
2 - Chicago (Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (Enc.)
2 - Dallas (Enc.)
2 - Denver (Enc.)
2 - Detroit (Enc.)
2 - El Paso (Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (Enc.)
2 - Houston (Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (Enc.)
2 - Jacksonville (Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (Info)
2 - Las Vegas (Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (Enc.)
2 - Louisville (Enc.)
2 - Memphis (Enc.)
2 - Miami (Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (Enc.)
2 - Mobile (Enc.)
2 - Newark (Enc.)
2 - New Haven (Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (Enc.)
2 - New York (Enc. 2)
2 - Norfolk (Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (Enc.)
2 - Omaha (Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (Enc.)
2 - Portland (Enc.)
2 - Richmond (Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (Enc.)
2 - San Diego (Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (Enc.)
2 - San Juan (Enc.)
2 - Savannah (Enc.)
2 - Seattle (Enc.)
2 - Springfield (Enc.)
2 - Tampa (Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (Enc.)

ORIGINAL FILED IN

162
53 APR 27 1964

100-358086-34
DUPLICATE YELLOW
NOT RECORDED
145 APR 21 1964

5010-104

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

UNRECORDED

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 4/29/64

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet, 4/20/64.

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against the list furnished by the Bureau. One copy of the Security Index List, with corrections noted thereon, is being returned herewith.

2-Bureau (Encl. 3) (RM)
1-New York

ENCLOSURE

WTM:jad
(3)

NOT RECORDED
10 APR 30 1964

34 MAY 25

Administrative Division
Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. R.W. Smith
1 - Mr. Wannall
1 - Mr. Higgins

SAC, New York

661

May 12, 1964

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

INDEX

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Your administrative report for April, 1964, reveals that your delinquency in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 increased from approximately 9.9 per cent as of 3/31/64 to approximately 10.3 per cent as of 4/30/64.

Additional efforts should be made to reduce existing delinquency in security classifications mentioned above in order to bring the status more in line with the over-all delinquency existing in your office. In this connection your delinquency in all classifications was computed at approximately 8.3 per cent as of 4/30/64.

100-358086-34-[illegible]

REC-21

19 MAY 12 1964

EX 101

MAILED 25
MAY 11 1964
COMM-FBI

HPH:fjh
(8)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAY 20 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

1 - Mr. Higgins
1 - Mr. Nasca

UNRECORDED

SAC, New York

May 18, 1964

Director, FBI (105-97549)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
IS - CUBA

Cards UTD
Cards Sent 00

By letter dated 5/11/64, classified "Top Secret" Department advised that INS has been requested to preposition the necessary documents calling for the apprehension of the following Cuban alien Security Index subjects, when so instructed by the Attorney General. This means INS has been authorized to prepare deportation warrants and orders to show cause which INS will execute when ordered by the Attorney General:

[redacted]

Under appropriate cover you will be furnished amended Security Index cards on the above-listed subjects which will contain the stamped notation "DEPORTATION WARRANT OUTSTANDING." As additional names are received indicating INS has been authorized to preposition the necessary documents, you will be advised.

The preposition warrants of arrest and order to show cause with respect to the following individuals have been cancelled inasmuch as they are no longer in the United States:

[redacted]

Sufficient copies of this letter are being furnished to you so that you can place copies in individual case files, as well as a copy in the captioned control file.

DUPLICATE YELLOW

VIN:jwh
(15)
1 - 100-358086 (Security Index) - New York
1 - 105-[redacted]
1 - 105-[redacted]
1 - 105-[redacted]
1 - 105-[redacted]
1 - 105-[redacted]
1 - 105-[redacted]

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
14 MAY 25 1964

56 JUN 1 1964

COMM-FBI

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

UNRECORDED

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : W. C. Sullivan

DATE: 5/25/64

FROM : W. A. Branigan

1 - Belmont
1 - Sullivan
1 - Bland
1 - Branigan
1 - Lee

SUBJECT: [redacted]
ESPIONAGE - R

This memorandum recommends retention of the subject's name on the Security Index. - NEW YORK

BACKGROUND:

[redacted] was a member of the Julius Rosenberg network, who left the United States in January, 1948. He was living in Paris, France, in June, 1950, and on the date of the public announcement of the arrest of David Greenglass, a member of the Rosenberg ring, [redacted] disappeared from his Paris residence and has not been located since that time. The arrest of Greenglass was announced 6/16/50.

The New York Office points out there is a stop with the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) and the State Department against the name of the subject. Further, French and Swiss Intelligence Services are aware of the Bureau's interest in the subject. New York recommends that in view of the above factors, the name of the subject should be deleted from the Security Index.

OBSERVATIONS:

Barr was involved in Soviet espionage and fled the United States in order to avoid detection and then fled France in order to avoid possible arrest. It is entirely possible that he could return to the United States under an assumed identity and the stops which we have placed would not be effective to locate him. Further the French and Swiss authorities have had no success in locating him in either country and, therefore, it is possible that he could elude these services and enter the United States. In view of this factor, it is felt that [redacted] name should be retained on the Security Index. This will assure a regular semiannual check in an effort to locate him.

ACTION:

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
29 MAY 28 1964

There is attached a letter to the New York Office instructing that the name of the subject be retained on the Security Index.

Enclosure - sent

65-59453

18 MAY 27 1964

JPL:pa
(6) JUN 4 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

1 - Mr. Higgins
1 - Mr. Anderson

UNRECORDED
June 12, 1964

Mr. J. Walter Yeagley
Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

Security Index card cancelled

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
DETENSAL SECURITY - CUBA

The name [redacted], FBI file number [redacted], was approved for inclusion in the Security Index by Departmental letter dated May 8, 1964. My letter of April 30, 1964, suggested that you might desire to arrange for a warrant to be issued for the above-mentioned individual by the Immigration and Naturalization Service in order that this warrant might be served in the event of a national emergency involving the United States and Cuba.

Information has now been developed indicating that [redacted], a Cuban alien, has recently departed for Cuba. [redacted] Security Index card is, therefore, being canceled.

105-97549

2 - New York (105-51348)

NOTE FOR SAC, New York:

You should incorporate all pertinent information received concerning [redacted] departure from the U. S. into a report suitable for dissemination. By letter 5/21/64 you were previously instructed to destroy your Security Index card concerning [redacted].

1 - 100-393030 (Emergency Detention Program)
1 - [redacted]
1 - 100-355086 (Security Index) N.Y.

100-355086-34
NOT RECORDED
145 JUN 15 1964

LLA:mac
(10)

NOTE: Classified "[redacted]" as it refers to the obtaining of warrant in connection with the Department's Emergency Detention Program.

[redacted]

53 JUN 18 1964

Declassified
340 10/14/76
[illegible] 10-14-76
[illegible]

ORIGINAL FILED IN

UNRECORDED

April 10, 1964

Mr. J. Walter Yeagley
Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

1 - Higgins
1 - Nasca
1 - Anderson
1 - Little

Security Index card cancelled

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

The name of [redacted], subject of FBI file 105-[redacted], was approved for inclusion in the Security Index according to Department letter dated January 16, 1964. On March 28, 1964, you advised that the Immigration and Naturalization Service had been requested to proposition the necessary documents calling for the apprehension of [redacted]

Our investigation has developed that [redacted] departed from the United States on January 26, 1964, en route to St. John, New Brunswick, Canada, and on February 9, 1964, he departed from Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada, on the Cuban vessel "Havana" for Cuba.

In view of departure of [redacted] from the United States, it is requested that his name be deleted from the Security Index.

105-97549

2 - New York (105-60477)

NOTE FOR SAC, NEW YORK:

Reurlet of 3-31-64 and report of SA [redacted], dated 3-31-64 at New York, New York, on [redacted]. Security Index card on [redacted] has been canceled at Bureau and should also be canceled by New York Office.

1 - [redacted]
1 - 100-388030 (Emergency Detention Program)
1 - 100-350086 (Security Index)

HWL:pdb
(12)

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

100-350086-

NOT RECORDED
87 APR 14 1964

[redacted]

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

150

6 4 APR 1 [illegible]1034

CONTINUED NEXT FILE

[redacted]

Mr. J. Walter Yeagley

NOTE:

Letter classified "[redacted]t" as it pertains to Security Index and Emergency Detention Program, component parts of which are so classified by the Department.

1 - Administrative Division
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. R.W. Smith
1 - Mr. Wannall
1 - Mr. Higgins

July 15, 1964

662

PERSONAL ATTENTION

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

Stea

6

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

The Bureau notes from a review of your administrative report for June, 1964, that you were able to reduce the delinquency in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 from approximately 16.2 per cent as of May 31, 1964, to approximately 12.5 per cent as of June 30, 1964.

Continue to afford this matter your close personal attention in efforts to further reduce existing delinquency. This matter should receive your personal attention on a continuing basis.

MAILED 19
JUL 14 1964
COMM-FBI

EX-103

REC 14 100-358086-34-662

19 JUL 15 1964

HPH:fjh fjh
(8)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

JUL 20 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNRECORDED
July 21, 1964

SAC, Albany

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of July 15, 1964.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated April 24, 1961.

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (Enc.)
2 - Anchorage (Info)
2 - Atlanta (Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (Enc.)
2 - Boston (Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (Enc.)
2 - Butte (Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (Enc.)
2 - Chicago (Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (Enc.)
2 - Dallas (Enc.)
2 - Denver (Enc.)
2 - Detroit (Enc.)
2 - El Paso (Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (Enc.)
2 - Houston (Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (Enc.)
2 - Jacksonville (Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (Enc.)
2 - Las Vegas (Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (Enc.)
2 - Louisville (Enc.)
2 - Memphis (Enc.)
2 - Miami (Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (Enc.)
2 - Mobile (Enc.)
2 - Newark (Enc.)
2 - New Haven (Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (Enc.)
2 - New York (Enc. 2)
2 - Norfolk (Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (Enc.)
2 - Omaha (Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (Enc.)
2 - Portland (Enc.)
2 - Richmond (Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (Enc.)
2 - San Diego (Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (Enc.)
2 - San Juan (Enc.)
2 - Savannah (Enc.)
2 - Seattle (Enc.)
2 - Springfield (Enc.)
2 - Tampa (Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (Enc.)

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
170 JUL 24 1964

64 JUL 29 1964

DUPLICATE YELLOW

1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Bland
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Rosack
1 - Mr. Rushing
1 - Mr. Glascock
1 - Mr. Floyd

663

July 27, 1964

PERSONAL ATTENTION

1 - Mr. Stark
1 - Mr. Pettit
1 - Mr. Coakley
1 - Mr. Forsyth
1 - Mr. Haack

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS

The identification and complete investigation of all individuals potentially dangerous to the internal security of this country are of vital importance to the Bureau. In this regard, a review of New York report dated May 8, 1964, concerning the Muslim Mosque, Incorporated (MMI) and of subsequent correspondence concerning that organization and its leader, Malcolm X Little, has convinced the Bureau that Little's gun-toting followers fall within the category of dangerous subversives who should be investigated and considered for inclusion in the Security Index.

The MMI was founded in March, 1964, in New York City as an Islamic religious group by Malcolm X Little, former national official of the Nation of Islam (NOI) who broke with the NOI on March 8, 1964. On March 12, 1964, Little publicly announced that the MMI would be a broadly based politically oriented black nationalist movement for Negroes only. In his public statement Little urged Negroes to abandon the doctrine of nonviolence and suggested that Negroes form rifle clubs to protect their lives and property in times of emergency.

100-358086-31

REC-21

The basic membership of the MMI is made up of militant Negroes who left the NOI to follow Little. Recruiting of members to date is believed to have been limited to New York, Philadelphia and Boston. Little recently publicly accused Elijah Muhammad, leader of the NOI, of fathering six or seven illegitimate children born to former members of Muhammad's secretarial staff. As a result, Little has allegedly received numerous threats on his life and, according to him, attempts on his life have been made on more than one occasion. At an MMI rally on June 14, 1964, Little was guarded by eight men armed with rifles. On the same date,

2 - Philadelphia
2 - Boston
2 - Chicago
2 - Newark
1 - 100-441765 (Muslim Mosque Inc.)

MAILED 25
JUL 27 1964
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

SEE NOTE PAGE 3

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

ten Boston MMI members were arrested for possession of firearms after they allegedly drove off with a shotgun two carloads of NOI members who had forced their car to stop in a Boston tunnel. Numerous other incidents involving gun-wielding MMI members have been reported in recent weeks. Although violence has been averted by timely police action, the potential explosiveness of the situation is evident.

At an MMI rally on June 28, 1964, Little announced the formation of a new nonwhite civil rights action group to be called "Organization of Afro-American Unity" with headquarters at MMI headquarters in New York City. He announced that the aim of the organization would be to bring the United States racial problem before the United Nations. Little claimed the support of many local organizations and Afro-Asian nations, particularly Ghana. He said the organization would use the theme "by any means necessary" and would engage in civil rights demonstrations. Little claimed that demonstrators should have guns and dogs if the police have them and said that if Martin Luther King could not get help from the Federal Government, the organization would send men to teach King's followers how to defend themselves.

In view of the above, New York, the office of origin in this case, Boston and Philadelphia will immediately take appropriate steps to identify all MMI members within their territories. Thereafter, those members who are actively engaged in MMI activities should be thoroughly investigated. Reports under the character Security Matter-MMI should be submitted expeditiously together with recommendations as to whether or not the individual's name should be included in the Security Index. Other offices receiving copies of this letter should be most alert for the recruiting of MMI members and/or the formation of MMI branches within their territories. As MMI members are identified, instructions as set forth above for New York, Boston and Philadelphia should be followed. Any office receiving information concerning the recruiting of MMI members and/or the formation of MMI branches in other field office territories should, of course, report that information expeditiously to the Bureau, New York and interested offices.

This matter should be brought to the attention of Special Agents handling matters related to the NOI and racial matters in general.

Letter to New York
RE: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS
100-358086

NOTE:

According to New York report May 8, 1964, MMI membership in New York was estimated at 50. It is not believed the membership outside New York exceeds that number but due to the militant and fanatic character of most MMI members, it is believed that investigation of active members is essential. Manual changes are considered unnecessary at this time pending further investigation of the MMI organization as such.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

664

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 7/31/64

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet, 7/21/64.

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against the list furnished by the Bureau. One copy of the Security Index List, with corrections noted thereon, is being returned herewith.

ENC DETACHED AND HANDLED SEPARATELY

ENCLOSURE

EX 105

100-358086-34-664

REC 20

16 AUG 5 1964

2-Bureau (Encl. 1) (RM)
1-New York

WTM:ecf
(3)

SUBV. CONTROL

67 AUG 18 1964

5010-104-01

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

665

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 8/6/64

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

As the Bureau is aware, general racial matters, exclusive of Civil Rights violations, are handled in the Internal Security Division of the New York Office. Greatly increased activity in the racial field during past weeks has necessitated assignment of additional manpower to these matters. This additional manpower has been taken largely from other sections of the Security Division, principally from those sections handling investigations of individuals on the Security Index. This has resulted in a slight increase in delinquency in security matters during the month of July, 1964, and unless certain adjustments are made, this delinquency will increase.

In order to be able to devote the additional manpower necessary to properly discharge our increased responsibilities in the racial field, it is recommended the Bureau favorably consider the following two matters:

1. An immediate moratorium on submission of annual reports in Security Index cases in the New York Office for a period of six months. Such moratorium would apply solely to reporting in these cases. We would, of course, continue necessary investigative activity, including coverage of meetings, contacts with informants, semi-annual verification of residence and employment, and prompt dissemination of information of interest to other Government agencies.

2. Extension of the Reserve Index Program deadline for an additional six months. Bulet to Albany, copies to all offices, dated 1/21/64, ordered a review of Section B of the Reserve Index, such review to be made in equal monthly installments over a period of one year. The New York Office is approximately halfway completed on this program, but we have temporarily suspended the program because of the manpower needs on racial matters. Extension of the deadline will free some additional manpower for racial matter assignments.

REC 3

2 - Bureau (100-358086) (RM)
1 - New York (100-97061) (#41)

8 AUG 10 1964

DER:MEW
(4)

SUPERVISION

665

SAC, New York (100-97061) August 19, 1964

REC-126

Director, FBI (100-358086) 34-665 PERSONAL ATTENTION

EX 110 1 - Mr. Rushing

SECURITY INDEX

Reference is made to your letter dated August 6, 1964, recommending that a six-month moratorium be placed on the submission of annual reports in Security Index cases and further recommending that the Reserve Index review presently in progress initially set up to extend over a one-year period starting January 4, 1964, be extended for an additional six months because of the heavy demand for manpower resulting from racial activities in your area.

It is recognized that your office is confronted with a situation demanding the heavy use of manpower. However, because of the importance of our operations in the Internal Security field the Bureau feels that the moratorium and an extension of the deadline as suggested by you is not warranted at this time. In this connection it is noted your delinquency in classifications 65, 100 and 105 as of July 31, 1964, was computed at approximately 12.2 per cent, only slightly higher than your over-all delinquency of 10.7 per cent.

You should follow this matter closely and every effort should be made to keep your delinquency in the above security classifications in line with the over-all delinquency existing in your office. Assignment of manpower should be handled in such a manner as to insure that the above is accomplished.

NOTE:

Above-mentioned moratorium and extension of deadline recommended by New York because of the greatly increased activity in the racial field during the past weeks which has necessitated assignment of additional manpower to these matters. This manpower has been taken largely from the Security Division, principally sections thereof handling investigation of Security Index subjects.

TDR:mlf
(4)

MAILED 6
AUG 13 1964
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TELETYPE UNIT

1 - Administrative Divisi
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. R. W. Smith
1 - Mr. Mannall
1 - Mr. Higgins

SAC, New York

666

August 12, 1964

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

O INDEX

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

ReBulet dated 7/15/64.

Referenced Bureau letter commented on the delinquency existing in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 in your office on 6/30/64.

A review of your administrative report for July, 1964, reveals that you were able to reduce the delinquency in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 from approximately 12.5 per cent as of 6/30/64 to approximately 12.2 per cent as of 7/31/64. Although progress has been made in insuring a reduction in security delinquency, continued efforts must be afforded those delinquent items in the above security classifications in order to bring the security delinquency to an acceptable level.

I expect this matter to receive your personal attention on a continuing basis. Your progress will be followed by reviewing your administrative report for August, 1964.

EX 110

100-358086-34-666

HPH:fjh
(8)

19 AUG 12 1964

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

58 AUG 17 1964

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

667
8/11/64

airtel

1 - Mr. Floyd
1 - Mr. Haack
1 - Mr. Stark
1 - Mr. Glascock
1 - Mr. Pettit

To: SAC, New York

From: Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS

The Bureau notes that page 5 of the Progressive Labor publication "Challenge" for July 25, 1964, sets out names of individuals as members of the editorial staff of "Challenge." Of those listed no Bureau files could be located for the following; [redacted], and [redacted] No Bureau file could be located for [redacted] who is also listed and was described as the [redacted] of "Challenge." In addition, no Bureau files could be located for [redacted], the author of the article "Notes From the Battlefront" which was published on page 5 of "Challenge" for July 25, 1964.

Immediately take steps to identify the above individuals and if not already done, conduct a thorough investigation to determine the background and activities of each. Advise the Bureau in each instance under individual case captions and submit reports where appropriate. At the same time make your recommendation as to the Security Index status of each individual.

REC- 52 100-358086-34-667

WHF:baf
(8)

12 AUG 12 1964

NOTE:

"Challenge" is described in its masthead as "The Revolutionary Weekly." It is described as published weekly by the Progressive Labor Movement, 66 West 109 Street, New York City.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

69 AUG 17 1964

Note continued page two

Airtel to New York
Re: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS
100-358086

Its [redacted] is [redacted] and its [redacted]
Both are on SI. Members of the editorial staff other than set
forth in above letter are [redacted]
and [redacted]. All are on SI except [redacted] on whom New York
has been instructed to submit an FD-122.

1 - Higgins
1 - Anderson

UNRECORDED
8-19-64

SAC, New York

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (105-87549)

Cards UTD
Cards Sent 00

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
IS - CUBA

By letter dated 8-3-64, classified "[redacted]," Department advised that INS has been requested to pre-position the necessary documents calling for the apprehension of the following Cuban alien Security Index subjects when so instructed by the Attorney General. This means INS has been authorized to prepare deportation warrants and orders to show cause which INS will execute when ordered by the Attorney General:

[redacted]

The pre-positioned warrants of arrest and the orders to show cause with respect to the following individuals have been cancelled inasmuch as they are no longer in the U. S.:

[redacted]

100-358086-21
NOT RECORDED
29 AUG 26 1964

With respect to [redacted], the Department advised that he has requested to be deported to Cuba. In July, 1964, he applied to the Cuban Government for the permission to enter Cuba and to the Argentine Government for permission to enter that country in the event he is not able to enter Cuba. INS has recommended that prompt arrangements be made for subject's admission to a state hospital, meanwhile continuing efforts to obtain a travel document.

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-

New York is office of origin with regard to the above-mentioned individuals.

For the information of Los Angeles, office of origin concerning [redacted], Department has advised

3 - Los Angeles (PERSONAL ATTENTION)
1 - 100-358086 (Security Index)
1 - [redacted]
1 - [redacted]
1 - [redacted]
1 - [redacted]
1 - [redacted]

(22)

UNR
8/19/64

that the Adjutant General, Department of the Army, was being requested to notify INS when [redacted] returns to the U. S. The Department was, therefore, placing this matter in a pending inactive status.

Under appropriate cover you will be furnished amended Security Index cards on the above-listed individuals concerning whom the necessary documents have been pre-positioned which will contain the stamped notation, "DEPORTATION WARRANT OUTSTANDING." As additional names are received indicating INS has been authorized to pre-position the necessary documents, you will be advised.

Sufficient copies of this letter are being furnished to recipients so that copies can be placed in individual case files as well as in the captioned control file.

1 - Administrative Division
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. R.W. Smith
1 - Mr. Wannall
1 - Mr. Higgins

668 September 11, 1964

PERSONAL ATTENTION

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

ReBulet 8/12/64.

Referenced Bureau letter commented on the fact that you were able to reduce your delinquency in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 from approximately 12.5 per cent as of 6/30/64 to approximately 12.2 per cent as of 7/31/64.

Your administrative report for August, 1964, reveals an increase in your delinquency in the above classifications to approximately 15.1 per cent as of 8/31/64. From the above, it is apparent additional efforts must be made by you to reduce the security delinquency in your office.

I expect this matter to be afforded your close personal attention on a continuing basis. Your progress will be followed by reviewing your administrative report for September, 1964.

REC 4- 100-358086-Sub-34-668

19 SEP 11 1964

EX-108

MAILED 8
SEP 10 1964
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

HPH:fjh (3)

SEP 16 1964

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNRECORDED

October 20, 1964

SAC, Albany

Director, FBI

100-358116-34

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of October 15, 1964.

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated April 24, 1961.

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (Enc.)
2 - Anchorage (Info)
2 - Atlanta (Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (Enc.)
2 - Boston (Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (Enc.)
2 - Butte (Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (Enc.)
2 - Chicago (Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (Enc.)
2 - Dallas (Enc.)
2 - Denver (Enc.)
2 - Detroit (Enc.)
2 - El Paso (Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (Enc.)
2 - Houston (Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (Enc.)
2 - Jackson (Info)
2 - Jacksonville (Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (Enc.)
2 - Las Vegas (Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (Enc.)
2 - Louisville (Enc.)
2 - Memphis (Enc.)
2 - Miami (Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (Enc.)
2 - Mobile (Enc.)
2 - Newark (Enc.)
2 - New Haven (Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (Enc.)
2 - New York (Enc. 2)
2 - Norfolk (Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (Enc.)
2 - Omaha (Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (Enc.)
2 - Portland (Enc.)
2 - Richmond (Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (Enc.)
2 - San Diego (Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (Enc.)
2 - San Juan (Enc.)
2 - Savannah (Enc.)
2 - Seattle (Enc.)
2 - Springfield (Enc.)
2 - Tampa (Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (Enc.)

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-358116

58 OCT 27 1964

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

669

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: October 30, 1964

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet, 10/20/64.

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against the list furnished by the Bureau. One copy of the Security Index List, with corrections noted thereon, is being returned herewith.

Ends Bluesheet and destroyed 11/10/64 JMT

REC-44 100-358086-669

5 NOV 2 1964

(2-Bureau(Encl. 1) (RM)
1-New York
WTM:ecf
(3)

66 NOV 10 1964

SUPERVISOR

UNRECORDED

January 22, 1965

SAC, Albany

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of January 15, 1965. See page two for instructions.

Enclosure
2 - Anchorage (Info)
2 - Albuquerque (Enc.)
2 - Atlanta (Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (Enc.)
2 - Boston (Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (Enc.)
2 - Butte (Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (Enc.)
2 - Chicago (Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (Enc.)
2 - Dallas (Enc.)
2 - Denver (Enc.)
2 - Detroit (Enc.)
2 - El Paso (Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (Enc.)
2 - Houston (Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (Enc.)
2 - Jackson (Enc.)
2 - Jacksonville (Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (Enc.)
2 - Las Vegas (Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (Enc.)
2 - Louisville (Enc.)
2 - Memphis (Enc.)
2 - Miami (Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (Enc.)
2 - Mobile (Enc.)
2 - Newark (Enc.)
2 - New Haven (Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (Enc.)
2 - New York (Enc. 2)
2 - Norfolk (Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (Enc.)
2 - Omaha (Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (Enc.)
2 - Portland (Enc.)
2 - Richmond (Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (Enc.)
2 - San Diego (Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (Enc.)
2 - San Juan (Enc.)
2 - Savannah (Enc.)
2 - Seattle (Enc.)
2 - Springfield (Enc.)
2 - Tampa (Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (Enc.)

Bec

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
193 JAN 27 1965

DUPLICATE YELLOW
56 JAN 29 1965

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-358086-1

Letter to Alba
RE: SECURITY INDEX
100-358086

VNR
1/22/65

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated April 24, 1961.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

670

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: February 2, 1965

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet 1/22/65.

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against the list furnished by the Bureau. One copy of the Security Index List with corrections noted thereon, is being returned herewith.

Enclosure detached and destroyed 2/16/65

2-Bureau (Encl. 1) ENCLOSURE (RM)
1-New York
WTM:ecf
(3)

REC-120 100-358086-34 (67)

EX-112 21 FEB 4 1965

FEB 17 1965

SUBV/CONTROL

1 - Administrative Division
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. R.W. Smith
1 - Mr. Wannall
1 - Mr. Glascock

SAC, New York

2/12/65

671

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Your administrative report for January, 1965, reveals that in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 you had a total of 3,981 pending active matters, of which 407 or approximately 10.2 per cent were delinquent.

You are requested to give your personal attention to the reduction of delinquency in these security classifications and your administrative report for February, 1965, will be followed for your progress in this connection.

JHG/mea
(8)

REC-1 100-358086-34-671

19 FEB 12 1965

MAIL ROOM
FEB 11 1965
COMM-FBI

TELETYPE UNIT

UNRECORDED
2/10/65

1 - Mr. Glascock

Airtel

To: SACs Boston
Knoxville
Louisville
Memphis
Newark
New York
Norfolk
Philadelphia
San Francisco
San Juan
Seattle
Washington Field

From: Director, FBI

RESERVE INDEX

Security

ReBUlet to Albany, copies to all offices, 1/21/64 requesting review of Section B of the Reserve Index within one year and instructing Bureau be advised of completion.

Offices receiving instant airtel immediately advise status of above review and for future handling refer to page 42c, Section 87D, Manual of Instructions, paragraph (b).

1 - 100-358086 sub 5
1 - 100-358086 sub 24
1 - 100-358086 sub 27
1 - 100-358086 sub 28
1 - 100-358086 sub 31
1 - 100-358086 sub 34
1 - 100-358086 sub 56
1 - 100-358086 sub 37
1 - 100-358086 sub 47
1 - 100-358086 sub 48
1 - 100-358086 sub 50
1 - 100-358086 sub 53

64 FEB 23 JHG:all (23)

100-358086-37

NOT RECORDED
98 FEB 23 1965

CRIMINAL FILED IN 62-109060-

1-Mr. Wannall
1-Mr. Krupinsky

UNRECORDED
2/24/65

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (105-97549)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
IS - CUBA

The Bureau has recently noticed an increase in the number of instances detected where your office has failed to furnish the appropriate number (four) of Form FD-366s when submitting same on Cuban aliens on the Security Index (SI). In addition, in a number of instances it has been necessary to place the appropriate reference on these forms.

You should insure that your supervisory and Agent personnel handling such matters are fully familiar with current procedures and that they comply with the instructions. Insure that appropriate personnel are thoroughly familiar with Volume III, Section 87D, pages 81 and 81A, Manual of Instructions, and SAC letter number 64-48 dated 9/29/64, captioned "Security Index - China - Cuba."

1 - 100-358086 (Security Index) - New York
1 - 100-398030 (Emergency Detention Program)

EJK:ssh
(7)

NOTE:

Recently it has been necessary to make Xerox copies for dissemination at the Bureau because New York failed to submit the appropriate number. Likewise, there has been some laxity on the part of New York with regard to placing the appropriate reference on these forms. This letter is intended to correct the undesirable trend.

DUPLICATE YELLOW

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
133 FEB 25 1965

COPIES DESTROYED
MAR 1 1985

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-97549-159

FBI

Date: 2/24/65

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code) 672

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: RESERVE INDEX

ReBuairtel 2/18/65.

Review of Section B of Reserve Index pursuant to Bulet 1/21/64, has been completed by NYO.

RI-B cases will be handled in future in accordance with provisions of Section 87D, Manual of Instructions, page 42C, paragraph (b).

REC-3 100-358086-34-672

12 FEB 25 1965

SUBV CONTROL

3 - Bureau (RM)
1 - New York

JWD:mbg
(5)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

1 - [redacted] H. Glascock
1 - E. J. Krupinsky

UNRECORDED
4/1/65

BAC, New York (105-69054)

Director, FBI (105-134743)

Cards UTD
Cards Sent 00

[redacted]
IS - CUBA

The Department has advised that Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) has been instructed to preposition the necessary documents calling for the apprehension of the subject when so instructed by the Attorney General. This means INS has been authorized to prepare a deportation warrant and orders to show cause which INS will execute when ordered by the Attorney General.

HR

Under appropriate cover you will be furnished Security Index cards on the subject which will contain the stamped notation "DEPORTATION WARRANT OUTSTANDING."

1 - 105-97540 (Cuban Emergency Plans)
1 - [redacted] (Security Index)
1 - 100-399080 (Emergency Detention Program)

EJK:kab
(8)
NOTE:
Subject is on Cuban Special Section of Security Index. Departmental Attorney Joseph Rysolmerski telephonically furnished above information to SA [redacted] on 3/13/65. Department will confirm information by letter.

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-134743-9

100-358086-34-

[redacted]
NOT RECORDED
15 APR 7 1965

DUPLICATE YELLOW

50 APR 13 1965

Mr. J.H. Glascock
1- Mr. E.J. Krupinsky

UNRECORDED
4-5-65

SAC, New York (105-69047)

Director, FBI (105-135277)

Cards UTD
Cards Sent 00

[redacted]
IS - CUBA

The Department has advised that INS has been instructed to proposition the necessary documents calling for the apprehension of the subject when so instructed by the Attorney General. This means INS has been authorized to prepare a deportation warrant and orders to show cause which INS will execute when ordered by the Attorney General.

Under appropriate cover, you will be furnished Security Index cards on the subject which will contain the stamped notation "Deportation Warrant Outstanding."

EJK:snp
(8)
NOTE:
Subject is on Cuban Special Section of Security Index. Departmental Attorney Joseph Wysolmerski telephonically furnished above information to SA [redacted] 3-15-65. Department will confirm information by letter.

1- 105-97549 (Cuban Emergency Plans)
1- ~~100-35080~~ (Security Index)
1- 100-398030 (Emergency Detention Program)

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-135277-

100-358086-34

[redacted]
APR 9 1965

DUPLICATE YELLOW

163
GG APR 14 1965

CARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

673

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI
ATTENTION: FORMS MANAGEMENT DESK

DATE: 4/16/65

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (66-1816)

SUBJECT: FORMS - SECURITY INVESTIGATION OF INDIVIDUALS
RESERVE INDEX B. PROGRAM

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated 6/22/62 authorizing the use of the above form for the duration of the program for which it is desired. The form was considered a temporary form and does not require a NYO form number.

The Bureau is requested to authorize a change in the format of this form, UACB, and two copies of the requested change are attached hereto. The Bureau is requested to place a copy of the change in the NYO Form Book maintained at the Bureau. The NYO Form Book will reflect this change.

Letter to Lyn 5/14/65 F-K

EX 105 EC 57

100-358086-30-13

1 - Bureau (attachments - 2) ENCLOSURE
1 - New York (66-1816)

MJL:mca
(2)

5 MAY 5 1965

TO: SAC, NEW YORK DATE: 673 ENC

FROM: SUPERVISOR

SUBJECT:

This Reserve Index case is being reopened to conduct the following investigation:

1. Conduct indices search.

2. Verify residence and employment.

3. Contact informants and sources.

4. Explore subject's informant potential.

5. Determine whether further action under Security Index Program is indicated.

Provisions of SAClet 63-61 (F) dated 12/17/63, set forth certain additional specific factors that should be considered in recommending individuals for inclusion on the Security Index.

SAClet 63-61 states that in connection with all security investigations in the case of individual subjects the essential question for determination is whether the subject's activities are such as to depict him to be a potential danger to the national security of the US in time of an emergency. In the event such a determination is made, his name should be included in the Security Index.

Section 87D of the Manual of Instructions contains a number of specific factors that must be taken into consideration when arriving at a conclusion as to whether a particular subject meets the Security Index criteria and represents a potential threat to the national secruity.

DLH:cmc

100-358086-36-Ind

673
ENC

The following specific factors in addition to the ones set forth in Section 87D of the Manual of Instructions are set forth for consideration in arriving at a determination as to whether a security subject falls within the Security Index criteria, represents a potential danger in time of an emergency and thus should be included in the Security Index.

1. [redacted] C

2. [redacted] C

3. Individuals who have defected, revoked or sought revocation of their United States citizenship in favor of a Sino-Soviet- bloc country, who have returned to the United States, and who have taken no positive steps to counteract such action.

4. Statements or activities on a subject's part establishing reasonable grounds to believe that his loyalty would lie with a Sino-Soviet-bloc country in the event of armed conflict between the United States and a Sino-Soviet-bloc country.

5. Training and/or participation in espionage, sabotage, or intelligence activities.

6. A history of emotional instability or irrational behavior on thepart of an individual with a subversive background whose prior acts depict a propensity for violence and hatred against organized government.

The above factors, including the various factors presently set forth in Section 87D of the Manual of Instructions, are not all inclusive but are set forth for the purpose of providing a more detailed guideline and all must be considered in evaluating the facts developed during the course of the investigation.

A communication closing this case should be routed to the Security Index Unit. Any changes to be made on the Reserve Index card should be underlined in red in order that the card may be brought up-to-date.

673

SAC, New York (66-1816)

May 4, 1965

Director, FBI (66-3482)- 100-358086-34-1

REC 5

FORMS FOR SECURITY INVESTIGATION
OF INDIVIDUALS
RESERVE INDEX B PROGRAM

Reurlet 4/16/65 requesting approval for the revision of the temporary form authorized for use in the Reserve Index B Program.

Proposed revision of the form is approved with some modification. Data subject to change should be omitted in preparing the format of a form; all initials in the lower left corner, therefore, should be removed. The spelling of the word "security" in the last line of the letter should be adjusted. Since the procedure for which the form is used has developed into a permanent program, a New York Office form number should be assigned to the revised form. Forward two copies of the amended form properly numbered to the Bureau for the attention of the Forms Management Desk, Training Division. A copy of the amended form should be placed in the appropriate section of the FBI Form Book in the New York Office.

1 Domestic Intelligence Division, Att.: (1) Mr. Rushing, 831 RB
(2) Mr. Horner, 833 RB
(sent direct)

(5 copies)
fk

NOTE: Proposed revision of temporary form authorized for the New York Office in its Reserve Index B Program was reviewed and approved by the Domestic Intelligence Division with the observations that content of revised form is satisfactory, and the procedure in which it has been used has become a permanent program. The New York Office is being requested, therefore, to assign a form number to the form, place a copy in the FBI Form Book in its office, and forward two copies to the Bureau to complete its records.

MAILED 11
MAY 4 - 1965
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
DeLoach
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tamm
Mandy

MAY 7 1965

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

1 - J. H. Glascock
1 - E. J. Krupinsky
1 - P. F. Shea
4/16/65
UNRECORDED

SAC, New York (105-65014)

Director, FBI (105-126735)

[redacted]
IS - CUBA

Department advised Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) has been instructed to proposition warrants on subject. This means INS has been authorized to prepare deportation warrants and orders to show cause which INS will execute when ordered by the Attorney General.

Under appropriate cover, you will be furnished Security Index cards on Morales which will contain stamped notation "DEPORTATION WARRANT OUTSTANDING."

1 - 105-97549 (Cuban Emergency Plans)
1 - 100-358086 (Security Index) NEW YORK
1 - 100-398030 (Emergency Detention Program)

PFS:hbl
(9)
NOTE:

Above information furnished in Departmental letter 4/13/65 captioned "Cuban Emergency Plans, IS - Cuba." Subject, Cuban alien on Security Index and resides in Queens, Long Island, New York, born 8/24/27. During interview in December, 1963, subject admitted sending letter to FBI conveying his hate for U. S. Government, President of the U. S., and that he wished to be deported to Cuba as soon as possible. Subject has long history of emotional instability.

DUPLICATE YELLOW

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
78 APR 26 1965

64 APR 29 1965

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-126735-16

UNRECORDED

SAC, Albany

April 22, 1965

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of April 15, 1965. See page two for instructions.

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (Enc.)
1 - Anchorage (Info)
2 - Atlanta (Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (Enc.)
2 - Boston (Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (Enc.)
2 - Butte (Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (Enc.)
2 - Chicago (Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (Enc.)
2 - Dallas (Enc.)
2 - Denver (Enc.)
2 - Detroit (Enc.)
2 - El Paso (Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (Enc.)
2 - Houston (Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (Enc.)
2 - Jackson (Enc.)
2 - Jacksonville (Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (Enc.)
2 - Las Vegas (Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (Enc.)
2 - Louisville (Enc.)
2 - Memphis (Enc.)
2 - Miami (Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (Enc.)
2 - Mobile (Enc.)
2 - Newark (Enc.)
2 - New Haven (Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (Enc.)
2 - New York (Enc. 2)
2 - Norfolk (Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (Enc.)
2 - Omaha (Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (Enc.)
2 - Portland (Enc.)
2 - Richmond (Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (Enc.)
2 - San Diego (Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (Enc.)
2 - San Juan (Enc.)
2 - Savannah (Enc.)
2 - Seattle (Enc.)
2 - Springfield (Enc.)
2 - Tampa (Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (Enc.)

70 APR

DUPLICATE YELLOW

VNR
4/22/65

Letter to Albany
RE: SECURITY INDEX
100-358086

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated April 24, 1961.

UNRECORDED
5/11/65

DIRECTOR, FBI (66-3482)
(ATT: FORMS MANAGEMENT DESK
TRAINING DIVISION)
SAC, NEW YORK (66-1816)

FORMS - SECURITY INVESTIGATION
OF INDIVIDUALS
RESERVE INDEX B PROGRAM

ReBulet dated 5/4/65.

Enclosed herewith are two copies of Form NY-150 which will be utilized by the NYO in the RI-B Program.

A copy of the form has been placed in the appropriate section of the FBI Form Book in the NYO.

1 ENCLOSURE

(2) - Bureau (Encl. 2) (RM)
1 - New York

DLH: mbg
(3)

127
MAY 28 1965

100-356986-24
NOT RECORDED
78 MAY 19 1965

ORIGINAL FILED IN

50

TO : SAC, NEW YORK

DATE: UNR. 5/11/65 ENC

FROM : SUPERVISOR

SUBJECT:

This Reserve Index case is being reopened to conduct the following investigation:

1. Conduct indices search.

2. Verify residence and employment.

3. Contact informants and sources.

4. Explore subject's informant potential.

5. Determine whether further action under Security Index Program is indicated.

Provisions of SAClet 63-61 (F) dated 12/17/63, set forth certain additional specific factors that should be considered in recommending individuals for inclusion on the Security Index.

SAClet 63-61 states that in connection with all security investigations in the case of individual subjects the essential question for determination is whether the subject's activities are such as to depict him to be a potential danger to the national security of the US in time of an emergency. In the event such a determination is made, his name should be included in the Security Index.

Section 87D of the Manual of Instructions contains a number of specific factors that must be taken into consideration when arriving at a conclusion as to whether a particular subject meets the Security Index criteria and represents a potential threat to the national security.

The following specific factors in addition to the ones set forth in Section 87D of the Manual of Instructions are set forth for consideration in arriving at a determination as to whether a security subject falls within the Security Index criteria, represents a potential danger in time of an emergency and thus should be included in the Security Index.

100-355076-31

ENCLOSURE

UNR
5/11/65
ENC

1./ C

2./ C

3. Individuals who have defected, revoked or sought revocation of their United States citizenship in favor of a Sino-Soviet-bloc country, who have returned to the United States, and who have taken no positive steps to counteract such action.

4. Statements or activities on a subject's part establishing reasonable grounds to believe that his loyalty would lie with a Sino-Soviet-bloc country in the event of armed conflict between the United States and a Sino-Soviet-bloc country.

5. Training and/or participation in espionage, sabotage, or intelligence activities.

6. A history of emotional instability or irrational behavior on the part of an individual with a subversive background whose prior acts depict a propensity for violence and hatred against organized government.

The above factors, including the various factors presently set forth in Section 87D of the Manual of Instructions, are not all inclusive but are set forth for the purpose of providing a more detailed guideline and all must be considered in evaluating the facts developed during the course of the investigation.

A communication closing this case should be routed to the Security Index Unit. Any changes to be made on the Reserve Index card should be underlined in red in order that the card may be brought up-to-date.

ENCLOSURE

1 - Administrative Division
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Bland
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. McGowan
1 - Mr. Trainor
1 - Mr. Gray
1 - Mr. Glascock

674

SAC, New York 5/13/65

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

DELINQUENCY IN RACIAL MATTERS INVESTIGATIONS

OSECURITY

According to the administrative report filed by the New York Office as of 4/30/65, there were 4 delinquent cases of 33 pending active matters in the Racial Matters category (classification 157). This is a delinquency of approximately 12.1 per cent.

While your Division currently has a relatively small number of these cases, I should not have to remind you of the necessity of keeping them current by keeping the Bureau currently advised of all activities and developments in those cases which are in a pending active status. You are to give your personal attention during the current month to the matter of substantially reducing the delinquency in this category. Your next administrative report will be scrutinized for your progress in this field.

JHG/mea
(11)

EX 103

REC 36 100-358086-34-1

19 MAY 13 1965

MAILED 19
MAY 13 1965
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
DeLoach
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

56 MAY 17 1965

5010-107

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

675

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: May 14, 1965

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet 4/22/65.

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against the list furniwhed by the Bureau. One copy of the Security Index List with corrections noted thereon, is being returned herewith.

Encl. Detached and destroyed 5/20/65 MMD

ENCLOSURE

2-Bureau(Encl.1) (RM)
1-New York
WTM:ecf
(3)

REC 30

6 MAY 17 1965

SUEV. CONTROL

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

676

SAC, New York (66-1816) 5/18/65

Director, FBI (100-353086-34) (66-3482)

FORMS - SECURITY INVESTIGATION
OF INDIVIDUALS
RESERVE INDEX B PROGRAM

Reurlet 5/11/65.

Form NY-150 forwarded with referenced letter requires some adjustments. Sentence 1 of page 2 should read as follows:

1.

The words "up to date" appearing in last sentence of page two should be written without the hyphens.

Further, the second page of the form should be numbered as "-2-."

Forward two copies of the amended form to the Bureau for the attention of the Forms Management Desk, Training Division. A copy of the amended form should be placed in the appropriate section of the FBI Form Book in the New York Office.

UB:vac
(5)

MAILED 30
MAY 18 1965
COMM-FBI

REC 36

17 MAY 19 1965

EX-116

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
DeLoach
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

58 MAY 26 1965

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

1 - Mr. J. H. Glascock
1 - Mr. E. J. Krupinsky

UNRECORDED
5/24/65

SAC, New York

Director, FBI

Cards UTD
Cards Sent 00

[redacted]
IS - CUBA
BUfile: [redacted]
NYfile: [redacted]

[redacted]
IS - CUBA
BUfile: [redacted]
NYfile: [redacted]

The Department has advised that Immigration and Naturalization (INS) has been instructed to preposition the necessary documents calling for the apprehension of the subjects when so instructed by the Attorney General. This means INS has been authorized to prepare deportation warrants and orders to show cause which INS will execute when ordered by the Attorney General.

Under separate cover, you will be furnished Security Index cards of the subjects which will contain the stamped notation "DEPORTATION WARRANT OUTSTANDING."

NOTE: Subjects names are included in the Cuban Special Section of Security Index. Departmental Attorney Joseph Kysolmerski telephonically furnished above information to SA [redacted] on 5/19/65. Department will confirm information by letter.

EJK:GFH (10)

1 - 105-97549 (Cuban Emergency Plans)
1 - 100-358086 (Security Index)
1 - 100-398030 (Emergency Detention Program)

100-352449-24
NOT RECORDED
138 MAY 27 1965

DUPLICATE YELLOW

2 cy

60 JUN 1 1965

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-132449

MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

677

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (66-3482)
(ATT: FORMS MANAGEMENT DESK
TRAINING DIVISION)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (66-1816)

DATE: 5/26/65

SUBJECT: FORMS - SECURITY INVESTIGATION
OF INDIVIDUALS
RESERVE INDEX B PROGRAM

ReBulet 5/18/65.

Enclosed herewith are two copies of amended Form NY-150 which will be utilized by the NYO in the RI-B Program.

A copy of the amended form has been placed in the appropriate section of the FBI Form Book in the NYO.

NY-150 attached
letter to FBI

REC-117 66-3482-36

16 MAY 28 1965

FBI
RECEIVED

2 - Bureau (Encl. 2) (RM)
1 - New York

DLH: mbg
(3)

2 ENCLOSURE

JUN 8 1965

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

NY-150

TO : SAC, NEW YORK

DATE: 6/7 enc

FROM : SUPERVISOR

SUBJECT:

This Reserve Index case is being reopened to conduct the following investigation:

1. Conduct indices search.

2. Verify residence and employment.

3. Contact informants and sources.

4. Explore subject's informant potential.

5. Determine whether further action under Security Index Program is indicated.

Provisions of SAClet 63-61 (F) dated 12/17/63, set forth certain additional specific factors that should be considered in recommending individuals for inclusion on the Security Index.

SAClet 63-61 states that in connection with all security investigations in the case of individual subjects the essential question for determination is whether the subject's activities are such as to depict him to be a potential danger to the national security of the US in time of an emergency. In the event such a determination is made, his name should be included in the Security Index.

Section 87D of the Manual of Instructions contains a number of specific factors that must be taken into consideration when arriving at a conclusion as to whether a particular subject meets the Security Index criteria and represents a potential threat to the national security.

The following specific factors in addition to the ones set forth in Section 87D of the Manual of Instructions are set forth for consideration in arriving at a determination as to whether a security subject falls within the Security Index criteria, represents a potential danger in time of an emergency and thus should be included in the Security Index.

1 XEROX
JUN 2 1965

ENCLOSURE

677
ENC

1.

2.

3. Individuals who have defected, revoked or sought revocation of their United States citizenship in favor of a Sino-Soviet-bloc country, who have returned to the United States, and who have taken no positive steps to counteract such action.

4. Statements or activities on a subject's part establishing reasonable grounds to believe that his loyalty would lie with a Sino-Soviet-bloc country in the event of armed conflict between the United States and a Sino-Soviet-bloc country.

5. Training and/or participation in espionage, sabotage, or intelligence activities.

6. A history of emotional instability or irrational behavior on the part of an individual with a subversive background whose prior acts depict a propensity for violence and hatred against organized government.

The above factors, including the various factors presently set forth in Section 87D of the Manual of Instructions, are not all inclusive but are set forth for the purpose of providing a more detailed guideline and all must be considered in evaluating the facts developed during the course of the investigation.

A communication closing this case should be routed to the Security Index Unit. Any changes to be made on the Reserve Index card should be underlined in red in order that the card may be brought up to date.

1 - Mr. J. H. Glascock
1 - Mr. Krupinsky

[redacted]

UNRECORDED

June 4, 1965

Mr. J. Walter Yeagley
Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Reference is made to previous information furnished to you concerning [redacted], FBI file number 105-[redacted]

[redacted] is a Cuban alien and he has been added to the Security Index. He currently resides at [redacted] Street, Apartment [redacted], New York City, and he is employed by the Capital Messenger Service, 11 West 42nd Street, New York City.

You may desire to arrange for a warrant to be issued for [redacted] by the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) in order that it may be served on him in the event of a national emergency involving the United States and Cuba. The names of other Cuban aliens will be furnished to you as they are added to the Security Index.

Reports covering the activities of [redacted] have been furnished to the Records Administration Office of the Department and to appropriate District Directors of INS. It is requested that you advise this Bureau of your decision regarding the issuance of a warrant calling for the apprehension of [redacted].

100-358086-34-
NOT RECORDED
102 JUN 10 1965

105-97549

(1) - 100-358086 (Security Index) - New York
1 - 100-398030 (Emergency Detention Program)
1 - 105-[redacted]

EJK:js
(8)

[redacted]

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

DUPLICATE YELLOW

5 JUN 15 1965

[redacted]

UNR
6/4/65

Letter to Mr. J. Walter Yeagley
Re: CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
Bureau File 105-97549

NOTE: Classified "Top Secret" as information pertains to arranging and issuing of a warrant in connection with the Department's Emergency Detention Program. Additional names will be furnished to the Department as they are processed.

1 - Administrative Division
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. R.W. Smith
1 - Mr. Wannall
1 - Mr. R.D. Cotter
1 - Mr. Glascock

678

SAC, New York

6/18/65

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Your administrative report for May, 1965, reveals that 539 of 4,305 pending active matters in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 were delinquent. This is a delinquency of approximately 12.5 per cent.

It is expected that you will give your immediate personal attention to thereduction of this delinquency and your administrative report for June, 1965, will be closely scrutinized in this regard.

JHG/mea
(9)

100-358086-34-(-)

19 JUN 21 1965

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
DeLoach
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

MAILED 8
JUN 21 1965
COMM-FBI

SAC, New York

7/6/65
UNRECORDED

Director, FBI

1 - Mr. Glascock
1 - Mr. Krupinsky

[redacted], aka
IS - CUBA
NYfile: [redacted]
Bufile: [redacted]
OO: NY

[redacted], aka
IS - CUBA
NYfile: [redacted]
Bufile: [redacted]
OO: NY

[redacted]
IS - CUBA
NYfile: [redacted]
Bufile: [redacted]
OO: NY

[redacted], aka
IS - CUBA
NKfile: [redacted]
Bufile: [redacted]
OO: NK

The Department has advised that the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) has been instructed to preposition the necessary documents calling for the apprehension of the subjects when so instructed by the Attorney General. This means INS has been authorized to prepare deportation warrants and orders to show cause which INS will execute when ordered by the Attorney General.

Under appropriate cover, you will be furnished Security Index cards on the subjects which will contain the stamped notation "Deportation Warrant Outstanding."

100-351016-34

2 - Newark [redacted]
1 - 105-97549 (Cuban Emergency Plans)
1 - 100-35086 (Security Index)
1 - 100-393030 (Emergency Detention Program)
EJK:dlp:plh (16)

NOT RECORDED
87 JUL 7 1965

NOTE: Subjects are on the Cuban Special Section of Security Index. Office of Departmental Attorney Joseph Wysolmerski telephonically furnished above information to SA [redacted] on 6/30/65. Dept will confirm information by letter. DUPLICATE YELLOW

JUL 15 1965

679

1 - Administrative Division

SAC, New York

July 19, 1965

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. R. W. Smith
1 - Mr. Wannall
1 - Mr. R. D. Cotter
1 - Mr. Glascock

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Index

Your administrative report for June, 1965, shows you had 4,357 pending active matters in security classifications 65, 100 and 105. Of these, 445 were delinquent. Your delinquency was thus approximately 10.2 per cent. It is noted this is a reduction from your May, 1965, delinquency of approximately 12.5 per cent.

You must continue to give your personal attention to the reduction of this delinquency and your administrative report for July, 1965, will be followed in this regard.

JHG/ssh
(9)

REC-62 100-358086-34-679

19 JUL 20 1965

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
DeLoach
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAILED 11
JUL 19 1965
COMM-FBI

51 JUL 23 1965

TELETYPE UNIT

UNRECORDED
July 26, 1965

SAC, Albany

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of July 15, 1965. See page two for instructions.

100-358086-64
NOT RECORDED
141 JUL 30 1965

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (Enc.)
1 - Anchorage (Info)
2 - Atlanta (Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (Enc.)
2 - Boston (Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (Enc.)
2 - Butte (Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (Enc.)
2 - Chicago (Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (Enc.)
2 - Dallas (Enc.)
2 - Denver (Enc.)
2 - Detroit (Enc.)
2 - El Paso (Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (Enc.)
2 - Houston (Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (Enc.)
2 - Jackson (Enc.)
2 - Jacksonville (Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (Enc.)
2 - Las Vegas (Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (Enc.)
2 - Louisville (Enc.)
2 - Memphis (Enc.)
2 - Miami (Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (Enc.)
2 - Mobile (Enc.)
2 - Newark (Enc.)
2 - New Haven (Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (Enc.)
2 - New York (Enc. 2)
2 - Norfolk (Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (Enc.)
2 - Omaha (Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (Enc.)
2 - Portland (Enc.)
2 - Richmond (Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (Enc.)
2 - San Diego (Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (Enc.)
2 - San Juan (Enc.)
2 - Savannah (Enc.)
2 - Seattle (Enc.)
2 - Springfield (Enc.)
2 - Tampa (Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (Enc.)

ORIGINAL FILED IN

1 39
50 AUG 9 1965

DUPLICATE YELLOW

UNR,
7/26/65

Letter to Albany
RE: SECURITY INDEX
100-358086

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated April 24, 1961.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

5010-107

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

680

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358036)

DATE: August 9, 1965

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet 7/26/65.

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against the list furnished by the Bureau. One copy of the Security Index List with corrections noted thereon, is being returned herewith.

Encl. 1 Attached
and destroyed
8/23/65 JMW

ENCLOSURE

(2)-Bureau(Encl.1) (RM)
1-New York
WTM:ecf
(3)

100-358036-311

REC-64

8 AUG 10 1965

SUBV. CONTROL

5 AUG 25 1965

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION
AND
PRIVACY ACTS

SUBJECT: CUSTODIAL DETENTION

SECURITY INDEX

(NEW YORK FIELD)

FILE NUMBER: 100-358086

SECTION : 9

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

NOTICE

THE BEST COPIES OBTAINABLE ARE INCLUDED IN THE REPRODUCTION OF THE FILE. PAGES INCLUDED THAT ARE BLURRED, LIGHT OR OTHERWISE DIFFICULT TO READ ARE THE RESULT OF THE CONDITION AND OR COLOR OF THE ORIGINALS PROVIDED. THESE ARE THE BEST COPIES AVAILABLE.

SUBJECT Security Index (New York Field) FILE #100-358086
SUB-34

Exemptions Section 9

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Rel.	
681	8/17/65	1	1	
UNRECORDED	8/25/65	1	1	
UNRECORDED	8/27/65	1	1	
682	9/16/65	1	1	
683	11/3/65	1	1	
UNRECORDED	8/2/65	1	1	
UNRECORDED	10/25/65	2	2	
UNRECORDED	11/4/65	1	1	
UNRECORDED	12/9/65	1	1	
684	1/18/66	1	1	
UNRECORDED	1/21/66	2	2	
685	2/7/66	1	1	
686	3/10/66	1	1	deletions (b)(7)(c)
687	3/14/66	1	1	deletions (b)(7)(c)
688	3/17/66	1	1	
UNRECORDED	3/18/66	1	1	
689	3/24/66	1	1	
UNRECORDED	4/14/66	1	1	
UNRECORDED	4/19/66	1	1	
UNRECORDED	4/25/66	2	2	

SUBJECT SECUR[illegible] INDEX (New York Fi[illegible]) FILE #100-358086 SUB-34

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Pages Rel.	Exemptions Section 9
UNRECORDED	4/28/66	3 enc 1	3	deletions made (6)(7)(c), (d) enc pg 3 NP
690	6/15/66	1	1	
UNRECORDED	7/20/66	2	2	
UNRECORDED	5/3/66	1	1	
UNRECORDED	7/22/66	2	2	
691	8/3/66	1	1	
692	8/22/66	1	1	
693	9/15/66	1	1	
UNRECORDED	10/4/66	1	1	
UNRECORDED	9/30/66	1	1	
694	10/10/66	1	1	
695	10/10/66	1	1	deletions (6)(7)(d)
UNRECORDED	10/13/66	1	1	
UNRECORDED	10/24/66	2	2	
696	10/18/66	1	1	
697	11/3/66	1	1	
UNRECORDED	11/18/66	1	1	
UNRECORDED	11/18/66	1	1	
698	11/28/66	2	2	
UNRECORDED	11/30/66	1	1	
UNRECORDED	12/20/66	2	2	deletions NOL on pg one

SUBJECT SECUR[illegible] INDEX (New York Fi[illegible]) FILE #100-358086
SUB-34

Serial	DATE	ages Act.	Rel.	Exemptions Section 9
UNRECORDED	1/10/67	2	2	deletions (b)(7)(c)
UNRECORDED	1/23/67	2	2	
699	2/2/67	1	1	
UNRECORDED	2/21/67	1	1	
UNRECORDED	3/3/67	2	2	deletions (b)(7)(c)
UNRECORDED	3/22/67	1	1	
UNRECORDED	4/17/67	1	1	
700	4/24/67	1	1	deletions NAL
UNRECORDED	4/24/67	2	2	
UNRECORDED	4/27/67	2	2	
701	5/2/67	1	1	
UNRECORDED	5/15/67	1	1	
UNRECORDED	7/24/67	2	2	
702	8/3/67	1	1	
703	8/10/67	1	1	
704	8/17/67	2	2	
UNRECORDED	8/18/67	2	2	
UNRECORDED	8/25/67	1	1	
UNRECORDED	9/12/67	1	1	
705	9/25/67	1	1	
706	9/25/67	2	0	(b)(7)(c), (d)

SUBJECT SECURITIES (NEW YORK, [illegible]) FILE #100-358086 SUB-34

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Pages Rel.	Exemptions Section 9
707	9/28/67	1	1	deletions NPL
UNRECORDED	10/25/67	2	2	
UNRECORDED	11/3/67	1	1	
708	11/6/67	1	1	
709	11/24/67	1	1	
710	11/24/67	1	1	
UNRECORDED	12/11/67	1	1	
711		1		changed to 100-448639-1
712	1/11/68	1	1	
713	1/18/68	1	1	
714	1/23/68	1	1	
715		1		changed to 100-442684-34-156
716	2/6/68	1	1	
UNRECORDED	1/23/68	2	2	
717	2/8/68	1	1	
718	2/12/68	2	2	below same one on pg one to middle of pg 2 NPL.
718	4/18/68	1	1	
719	3/29/68	4	3	deletions on page one Plus denial of page two NPL deletions Pg 4 (b)(7)(C
UNRECORDED	4/12/68	1	1	
720	5/3/68	1	1	
721	5/8/68	1	1	deletions NPL
			24	

SUBJECT SECURITY INDEX (New York Field) FILE #100-358086 SUB-34

Exemptions Section 9

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Pages Rel.	
722	5/13/68	2	2	
723	5/14/68	1	1	
724	5/15/68	1	1	
725	6/11/68	2	2	
725	6/26/68	2	2	
726	7/11/68	1	1	
727	7/12/68	12	1	below para 1 on page one thru page 12 NPL
728	8/6/68	1	1	deletions NPL
729	8/13/68	2	2	Para 3 thru bottom NPL on page one
730	8/16/68	1	1	
731	8/13/68	57 ENC 1	1	57 enclosure pages NPL
732	9/18/68	1	1	
733	10/25/68	1	1	
734	10/28/68	1	0	b-7-C, d
735	10/29/68	2	2	Para one on page one b-7-C, b-7-d deletions on page one ~~and two~~ b-7-C, d
736	11/1/68	1	1	
737	11/18/68	1	1	
UNRECORDED	11/15/68	3 ENC 2	2	enc pages 1-2 b-7-C b-7-d enc page 3 NP
UNRECORDED	11/18/68	3 ENC 1	1	enc pages 1-2 b-7-C b-7-d enc page 3 NP
UNRECORDED	12/6/68	4 ENC 1	1	enc pages 1-2 b-7-C, d enc pages 3-4 NP
738	12/12/68	2	2	deletions NPL
			29	

b

SUBJECT SECURITY INDEX (New York Field) FILE #100-358086 SUB-34

Serial	DATE	pages Act.	pages Rel.	Exemptions Section 9
739	12/19/68	1	1	deletions (6)(7)(c)
740	12/26/68	1	1	
741	1/30/69	1	1	
742	2/5/69	2	2	
743	1/28/69	1	1	
744	2/20/69	1	1	
745	2/27/69	15 enc 2	17	
746	4/22/69	2	2	deletions (6)(7)(c)
747	4/30/69	1	1	
748	4/25/69	1	1	deletions (6)(7)(c)
UNRECORDED	4/25/69	1	1	deletions (6)(7)(c)
UNRECORDED	5/9/69	1	1	
749	5/14/69	1	1	
UNRECORDED	5/9/69	1	1	
750	8/1/69	1	1	
751	11/12/69	2	2	
752	10/17/69	2 enc 1	1	enc pages (6)(7)(c)
753	10/17/69	1 enc 1	1	enc page (6)(7)(c)
			37	

681

SAC, New York

8/17/65

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

1 - Administrative Division
1 - Mr. Baumgardner 1 - Mr. Cotte
1 - Mr. Branigan 1 - Mr. McGow
1 - Mr. R.W. Smith 1 - Mr. Traine
1 - Mr. Wannall 1 - Mr. Glasco

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY AND RACIAL MATTERS/INVESTIGATIONS

105 Investigations

According to your administrative report for July, 1965, you had 4,503 pending active matters in security classifications 65, 100 and 105 and 27 such matters in classification 157. Of these, you had 506 delinquent matters in the first category and 3 delinquent matters in the 157 classification. These represent delinquencies of approximately 11.2 per cent and 11.1 per cent, respectively.

It was previously necessary to call your attention to an approximate delinquency of 12.5 per cent in May and a similar delinquency of 10.2 per cent in June in the 65, 100 and 105 category. On those occasions, I requested you give your personal attention to reducing your delinquency in this category. Your failure to successfully comply has not only resulted in an increase in your July delinquency in the 65, 100 and 105 category but your delinquency in the 157 classification has risen from none in May and June to 11.1 per cent in July.

I must insist that your personal attention be given to reducing these delinquencies during August, and your administrative report for that month will be closely analyzed with this in mind.

JHG/ssh
(12)

REC-32 100-358086-Sub 1

AUG 18 1965

MAILED 25
AUG 17 1965
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
DeLoach
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

1 - Mr. J.H. Glascock
1 - Mr. E.J. Krupinsky

UNRECORDED
8-25-65

SAC, New York (105-68848)

Cards UTD
Cards Sent 00

Director, FBI (105-136816)

[redacted]
IS - CUBA

The Department has advised that Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) has been instructed to preposition the necessary documents calling for the apprehension of the subject when so instructed by the Attorney General. This means INS has been authorized to prepare a deportation warrant and orders to show cause which INS will execute when ordered by the Attorney General.

Under appropriate cover, you will be furnished Security Index cards on subject which will contain the stamped notation, "DEPORTATION WARRANT OUTSTANDING."

EJK:dlp (8)

1 - 105-97549 (Cuban Emergency Plans)
(1) - 105-358086 (Security Index) New York
1 - ~~105~~-100-393030 (Emergency Detention Program)

NOTE: Subject's name is included in Cuban Special Section of Security Index. Departmental Attorney J. Wysolmerski, telephonically furnished above information to SA [redacted] on 8-20-65. Department will confirm information by letter.

100-358086-34-
NOT RECORDED
178 SEP 1 1965

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-136816-5

1 - J.H. Glascock
1 - Mr. Krupinsky

UNRECORDED
8/27/65

SAC, New York (105-51324)

Director, FBI (105-132045)

Cards UTD
Cards Sent 00

[redacted]
IS - CUBA

The Department has advised that the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) has been instructed to preposition the necessary documents calling for the apprehension of the subject when so instructed by the Attorney General. This means INS has been authorized to prepare a deportation warrant and orders to show cause which INS will execute when ordered by the Attorney General.

Under appropriate cover you will be furnished Security Index cards on the subject which will contain the stamped notation "DEPORTATION WARRANT OUTSTANDING."

1 - 100-358086 (Security Index) - New York
1 - 100-398030 (Emergency Detention Program)
1 - 105-97549 (Cuban Emergency Plan)

EJK:dld (8)
NOTE: Subject is on Cuban Special Section of Security Index. Departmental Attorney J. Wysolmerski telephonically furnished above information to SA [redacted] on 8/25/65. Department will confirm by letter.

100-358086-54

NOT RECORDED
178 SEP 1 1965

[redacted]

SEP 7 1965

FILED

1 Administrative D.
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. R. W. Smith
9/16/65

682

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY AND
RACIAL MATTERS INVESTIGATIONS

1 - Mr. Wannall
1 - Mr. Cotter
1 - Mr. McGowan
1 - Mr. Trainor 1-Mr. Glascock

Reference is made to my letter of 8/17/65 and your administrative report for August, 1965.

According to your administrative report for August, 1965, you had 21 pending active matters in the 157 (Racial Matters) classification. Of these, 5 such matters were delinquent representing a delinquency of approximately 23.8 per cent.

It is noted that you substantially reduced your delinquencies in the classifications 65, 100, and 105. However, your delinquency in the classification 157 increased from approximately 11.1 per cent during July, 1965, to approximately 23.8 per cent for August, 1965. My letter of reference called your attention to a delinquency in this category and instructed that you afford this matter your personal attention.

It is expected that you will give your immediate personal attention to the reduction of this delinquency and your administrative report for September, 1965, will be closely analyzed with this in mind.

JAJ:baf
(12)

REC- 60

100-358086-3468

EX 107

MAILED 4
SEP 16 1965
COMM-FBI

SEP 16 1965

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
DeLoach
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

SEP
MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

683

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 11/3/65

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet 10/25/65.

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against the list furnished by the Bureau. One copy of the Security Index List with corrections noted thereon, is being returned herewith.

Encl detached
encl electronic
11/16/65
Ltr

ENCLOSURE

2-Bureau (Encl.1) (RM)
1-New York
WTM:ecf
(3)

REC-47 100-358086-34-683

EX 109 16 NOV 4 1965

SUBV. CONTROL

51 NOV 19 1965

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

5010-108

J. H. Glascock
1 - A. C. Meier
1 - E. J. Krupinsky

UNRECORDED
8-2-65

SAC, New York (105-61387)

Director, FBI (105-132948)

[redacted]
IS - DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
RA - DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
IS - CUBA

The Department advised that Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) has been instructed to preposition warrants on subject. This means INS has been authorized to prepare a deportation warrant and orders to show cause which INS will execute when ordered by the Attorney General.

Under appropriate cover you will be furnished Security Index cards on subject which will contain stamped notation "DEPORTATION WARRANT OUTSTANDING."

Inasmuch as subject is included in the Cuban Special Section of the Security Index based on his past activities in pro-Castro oriented groups, future correspondence in this case should include Internal Security - Cuba.

1 - 105-97549 (Cuban Emergency Plans)
1 - 100-358086 (Security Index) - New York
1 - 100-398030 (Emergency Detention Program)
EJK:dbc (9)

NOTE: Above information furnished to SA [redacted] by Departmental Attorney, Joseph Wysolmerski, on 7-29-65. Department will confirm by letter.

DUPLICATE YELLOW

100-358086 - 34 -
NOT RECORDED
133 AUG 19 1965

105-132948 - 17

UNRECORDED

SAC, Albany

October 25, 1965

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of October 15, 1965. See page two for instructions.

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (Enc.)
1 - Anchorage (Info)
2 - Atlanta (Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (Enc.)
2 - Boston (Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (Enc.)
2 - Butte (Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (Enc.)
2 - Chicago (Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (Enc.)
2 - Dallas (Enc.)
2 - Denver (Enc.)
2 - Detroit (Enc.)
2 - El Paso (Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (Enc.)
2 - Houston (Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (Enc.)
2 - Jackson (Enc.)
2 - Jacksonville (Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (Enc.)
2 - Las Vegas (Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (Enc.)
2 - Louisville (Enc.)
2 - Memphis (Enc.)
2 - Miami (Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (Enc.)
1 - Mobile (Info)
2 - Newark (Enc.)
2 - New Haven (Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (Enc.)
2 - New York (Enc. 2)
2 - Norfolk (Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (Enc.)
2 - Omaha (Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (Enc.)
2 - Portland (Enc.)
2 - Richmond (Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (Enc.)
2 - San Diego (Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (Enc.)
2 - San Juan (Enc.)
2 - Savannah (Enc.)
2 - Seattle (Enc.)
2 - Springfield (Enc.)
2 - Tampa (Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (Enc.)

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-358086-1

100-358086-34

NOT RECORDED
29 OCT 26 1965

EXCHANGE YELLOW

UNR
10/25/65

Letter to Albany
RE: SECURITY INDEX
100-358086

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated April 24, 1961.

DUPLICATE YELLO

1 - Mr. Glascock
1 - Mr. Wagoner
1 - Mr. Mullins

UNRECORDED
11-4-65

SAC, New York (105-41879)

Director, FBI (105-89017)

ANTONIO STEELSON DELGADO
IS - CUBA

ReBulet to Assistant Attorney General, Internal Security Division, 10-8-65.

On 10-20-65 Department advised that subject's case had been reviewed and determination made to delete him from the Security Index.

The Security Index cards maintained on subject at the Bureau have been cancelled and you should likewise cancel the Security Index cards maintained on him in your office.

1 - 100-358086 (Security Index)

RAM:bjs (7)

NOTE:
Case was referred to Department for review on recommendation of New York Office which had interviewed subject and found him cooperative. In addition, subject has not been active in pro-Castro activities for over one year.

100-358086-31

NOT RECORDED
162 NOV 4 1965

DUPLICATE YELLOW

33
51 NOV 5 1965

UNRECORDED

1 - Mr. Glascock
12/9/65
1 - Mr. O'Brien
1 - Mr. Wagoner

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (105-142275)

Cards UTD
Cards Sent 00

[redacted]

IS - CUBA

The Department has advised that INS has been instructed to preposition the necessary documents calling for the apprehension of the subject when so instructed by the Attorney General. This means INS has been authorized to prepare a Deportation Warrant and orders to show cause which INS will execute when ordered by the Attorney General.

Under appropriate cover you will be furnished Security Index cards on subject which will set forth the stamped notation "Deportation Warrant Outstanding." This information should not be set forth in any communication prepared for dissemination.

1 - 105-97549 (Cuban Emergency Plans)
1 - 100-358086 (Security Index)
1 - 100-398030 (Emergency Detention Program)

JRW:jav (9)
NOTE:
Subject's name is included in the Cuban Special Section of the Security Index. Departmental Attorney, J. Wysblmerski, telephonically furnished above information on 12/7/65 to SA [redacted]. The Department will confirm by letter.

[redacted]

1 100-359026 31
NOT RECORDED
168 DEC 14 1965

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-142275-6

1 - Administrative Division
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. R.W. Smith
1 - Mr. Wannall
1 - Mr. Cotter

684

SAC, New York

January 18, 1966

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Your administrative report for December, 1965, reveals that three of 25 pending active matters in security classification 97 were delinquent. This is a delinquency of 12 per cent.

You should afford this matter your personal attention in order that the delinquency may be reduced. Your administrative report for January, 1966, will be analyzed with this in mind.

AJD/mea
(8)

REC 20 100-358086-34

JAN 18 1966

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAILED
JAN 17 1966
COMM-FBI

JAN 21 1966

MAIL ROOM [V] TELETYPE UNIT [ ]

UNRECORDED

SAC, Albany

January 21, 1966

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of January 14, 1966. See page two for instructions.

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (Enc.)
2 - Anchorage (Enc.)
2 - Atlanta (Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (Enc.)
2 - Boston (Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (Enc.)
2 - Butte (Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (Enc.)
2 - Chicago (Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (Enc.)
2 - Columbia (Enc. 2)
2 - Dallas (Enc.)
2 - Denver (Enc.)
2 - Detroit (Enc.)
2 - El Paso (Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (Enc.)
2 - Houston (Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (Enc.)
2 - Jackson (Enc.)
2 - Jacksonville (Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (Enc.)
2 - Las Vegas (Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (Enc.)
2 - Louisville (Enc.)
2 - Memphis (Enc.)
2 - Miami (Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (Enc.)
1 - Mobile (Info)
2 - Newark (Enc.)
2 - New Haven (Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (Enc.)
2 - New York (Enc. 2)
2 - Norfolk (Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (Enc.)
2 - Omaha (Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (Enc.)
2 - Portland (Enc.)
2 - Richmond (Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (Enc.)
2 - San Diego (Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (Enc.)
2 - San Juan (Enc.)
2 - Savannah (Enc.)
2 - Seattle (Enc.)
2 - Springfield (Enc.)
2 - Tampa (Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (Enc.)

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
133 JAN 26 1966

UNR,
1/21/66

Letter to Albany
RE: SECURITY INDEX
100-358086

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated April 24, 1961.

A copy of the April 24, 1961, letter is attached for the Columbia Office.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

685

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 2/7/66

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet 1/21/66.

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against the list furnished by the Bureau. One copy of the Security Index List with corrections noted thereon, is being returned herewith.

Enclosure detached and destroyed 3/2/66

1 ENCLOSURE

REC 25

100-358086-54-685

FEB 8 1966

EX 109

2-Bureau(Encl.1) (RM)
1-New York
WTM:ecf
(3)

SUBVERSIVE CONTROL

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

686

3/10/66

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086)

1 - Mr. Franck
1 - Mr. McNiff
1 - Mr. Mack

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Reference is made to your teletype dated 2/24/66 captioned "Videm."

Referenced teletype identified a number of individuals who had participated in demonstrations during the visit of President Johnson to New York City on 2/23/66. Included among those so listed were the following individuals who were identified as being members of the Socialist Workers Party and who, according to Bureau files, are not included in the Security Index: [redacted]

If not already done, investigations should be promptly initiated concerning the above individuals and the results should be submitted to the Bureau in report form with recommendations concerning their Security Index status.

PLM:baf
(6)

REC 25 100-358086-34

EX. 112

MAILED 3
MAR 9 1966
COMM-FBI

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Wick
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

687

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 3/14/66

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-154786)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

ReBulet, dated 3/10/66.

[redacted], (NY 100-[redacted]), [redacted] (Bufile [redacted]), [redacted] (NY [redacted] and [redacted] (Bufile 100-[redacted]), are the correct spellings of the individuals mentioned in relet.

[redacted] and [redacted] are both on the NYO SI.

[redacted] and [redacted] have recently been accepted as members of the SWP and are pending investigations of the NYO. Recommendations for their inclusion on the SI are being prepared.

2 - Bureau (RM)
1 - New York

FTS:nbc
(3)

REC- 29 100-358086-1-687

14 MAR 15 1966

EX 101

MAR 23 1966

SUBV CONTROL

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

5010-108

1 - Administrative Division
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Smith (R.W.)
1 - Mr. Wannall
1 - Mr. Cotter

688

SAC, New York

3/17/66

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

Security Investigations on Individuals

A review of your administrative report for February, 1966, discloses that of 23 pending active matters in the 97 classification, 4 or approximately 17.4 per cent were delinquent. It is expected that you will give this matter your personal attention to insure that this delinquency is reduced. Your progress will be followed closely in your administrative report for March, 1966.

AJD/mea
(8)

REC- 11

100-358086-34-68

EX-112

5 MAR 18 1966

MAILED 9
MAR 17 1966
COMM-FBI

66 MAR 23 1966

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Wick
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNRECORDED

3-18-66

SAC, New York (105-49402)

Director, FBI (105-120443)

1 - Mr. Glascock
1 - Mr. Wagoner
1 - Mr. Mullins

[redacted]

IS - CUBA

Department has advised that INS has been requested to preposition the necessary documents calling for the apprehension of subject when so instructed by Attorney General. This means INS has been authorized to prepare a deportation warrant and orders to show cause, which INS will execute if ordered to do so by the Attorney General.

Under separate cover, you will be furnished Security Index cards on subject which will set forth the stamped notation "Deportation Warrant Outstanding."

This information should not be set forth in any communication prepared for dissemination.

1 - 105-97540 (Cuban Emergency Plans)
1 - 100-358086 (Security Index)
1 - 100-398030 (Emergency Detention Program)

RAM:bjs (9)

NOTE:
Per Internal Security Division letter 3-15-66 entitled "Cuban Emergency Plans, Internal Security - Cuba."

105-120443-1

100-3[illegible]34-

NOT RECORDED
165 MAR 23 1966

DUPLICATE YELLOW

689

SAC, New York

3/24/66

Director, FBI

1 - Mr. Floyd
1 - Mr. Franck
1 - Mr. Mack

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS

Reurtel dated 3/18/66 captioned "Viden."

According to referenced teletype, a number of individuals who are identified as members of the Progressive Labor Party (PLP) participated in a demonstration at Columbia University on March 17, 1966. Included among the reported PLP members were [redacted], [redacted] and [redacted].

Based on available information, [redacted], [redacted] and [redacted] have not been subjects of a Bureau investigation. If not already done, investigations should be promptly initiated concerning these individuals and the results submitted to the Bureau in report form with recommendations concerning their Security Index status.

PLM:pjn
(6)

REC-2

EX-114 100-358086-31-689

MAILED 3
MAR 24 1966
COMM-FBI

MAR 25 1966

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Wick
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

143

APR 1

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

1 - Mr. Glascock
1 - Mr. Wagoner
4-14-66
UNRECORDED
1 - Mr. Mullins

Security Index card cancelled

SAC, New York (105-45604)

Director, FBI (105-96713)

[redacted]

IS - CUBA

Reurlet 2-23-66.

On 4-4-66 Department advised that subject's case had been reviewed and determination made that he should be deleted from the Security Index.

The Security Index cards maintained at the Bureau concerning subject have been canceled and you should likewise cancel the cards maintained on him by your office.

1 - 100-398030 (Emergency Detention Program)
1 - 105-97549 (Cuban Emergency Plans)
1 - 100-358086 (Security Index)

NEW YORK

RAM:bjs (9)

NOTE:
Subject was very cooperative on interview by New York Office and, based on its recommendation, we referred matter to Department which agreed that he should be removed from SI.

105-96713-24

CRIMINAL TYPE

DUPLICATE YELLOW

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
184 APR 19 1966

UNRECORDED
4/19/66

SAC, New York (105-64985)

Director, FBI (105-128416)

1 - Mr. Glasscock
1 - Mr. Wagoner
1 - Mr. O'Brien

Cards UTD
Cards Sent 00

[redacted]
IS - CUBA

The Department has advised that INS has been instructed to preposition warrants for subject. This means INS has been authorized to prepare a deportation warrant and an order to show cause which INS will execute when so ordered by the Attorney General.

Under separate cover, you will be furnished Security Index Card for subject which will be stamped "Deportation Warrant Outstanding."

1 - 105-97549 (Cuban Emergency Plans)
1 - 100-358086 (Security Index)
1 - 100-398030 (Emergency Detention Program)

FOB:jg
(9)

NOTE: Information concerning prepositioning of documents furnished to SA [redacted] 4/13/66 by Departmental Attorney Wysolmerski. Subject is on Cuban Special Section of Security Index. Department will confirm by letter.

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-128416-

DUPLICATE YELLOW

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
203 APR 25 1966

UNRECORDED

SAC, Albany

April 25, 1966

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of April 15, 1966. See page two for instructions.

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (Enc.)
2 - Anchorage (Enc.)
2 - Atlanta (Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (Enc.)
2 - Boston (Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (Enc.)
2 - Butte (Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (Enc.)
2 - Chicago (Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (Enc.)
2 - Columbia (Enc.)
2 - Dallas (Enc.)
2 - Denver (Enc.)
2 - Detroit (Enc.)
2 - El Paso (Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (Enc.)
2 - Houston (Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (Enc.)
2 - Jackson (Enc.)
2 - Jacksonville (Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (Enc.)
2 - Las Vegas (Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (Enc.)
2 - Louisville (Enc.)
2 - Memphis (Enc.)
2 - Miami (Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (Enc.)
1 - Mobile (Info)
2 - Newark (Enc.)
2 - New Haven (Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (Enc.)
2 - New York (Enc. 2)
2 - Norfolk (Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (Enc.)
2 - Omaha (Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (Enc.)
2 - Portland (Enc.)
2 - Richmond (Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (Enc.)
2 - San Diego (Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (Enc.)
2 - San Juan (Enc.)
2 - Savannah (Enc.)
2 - Seattle (Enc.)
2 - Springfield (Enc.)
2 - Tampa (Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (Enc.)

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-358086-1-2055

100-358086-34

NOT RECORDED
180 APR 26 1966

DUPLICATE YELLOW

67 MAY 4 - 1966

UNRECORDED
4/25/66

Letter to Albany
RE: SECURITY INDEX
100-358086

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated April 24, 1961.

UNRECORDED
4/28/66

DIRECTOR, FBI

SAC, NEW YORK (100-154417) (C)

[redacted]

INFORMATION CONCERNING

(OO:NEW YORK)

ReBulet to WFO dated 1/11/66, captioned "Security Investigations of Individuals". WFO letter and LHM to Director dated 2/15/66.

Enclosed for the Bureau are 8 copies and for WFO one copy of an LHM.

The confidential source utilized in the LHM is [redacted]

Records of CCNY were reviewed by IC [redacted].

Records of the BSS and the BCI, NYCPD, were reviewed by SA [redacted]

Records of the Credit Bureau were reviewed by IC [redacted]

A review of NYO indices failed to reflect any information regarding the subject in addition to that which is set forth in the LHM.

3 - Bureau (Encls. 8) (RM)
(1) - 100-358086)
1 - Washington Field (100-45324)
(Encl. 1) (INFO) (RM)
1 - New York (#43)

EFU/man
(5)

100-358086-34

NOT RECORDED
165 MAY 3 1966

ENCLOSURE

53 MAY 16 1966

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-110123

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNR
4/28/66
cne

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

New York, New York
April 28, 1966

[redacted]
Information Concerning
(Subversive Control)

On November 4, 1964, a confidential source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, furnished information reflecting that [redacted], who resided in the Bronx, New York, was at that time a member of the Progressive Labor Party (PLP) Club at the City College of New York (CCNY).

A characterization of the PLP is attached hereto and all confidential sources mentioned therein have furnished reliable information in the past.

On March 9, 1966, [redacted], CCNY, advised that [redacted], born [redacted], 1940, in New York City, had attended CCNY from September, 1958 to January, 1965. On [redacted] 1965, he was awarded a Bachelor of Science Degree. [redacted] advised that during the period of his attendance, [redacted] resided at [redacted] Avenue, Bronx, New York, and listed as his parent [redacted] Street, Bronx, New York.

On March 28, 1966, a review of the records of the Bureau of Special Services, New York City Police Department, reflected that [redacted], [redacted] Avenue, Bronx, New York, was a member of the PLP CCNY Club as of [redacted].

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

100-358086-34 -

ENCLOSURE

UNR
4/28/66
ENC

[redacted]
Information Concerning
(~~Subversive Control~~)

Records of the Credit Bureau of Greater New York as reviewed on March 8, 1966, failed to reflect any information pertaining to [redacted].

Records of the Bureau of Criminal Identification, New York City Police Department, as reviewed on March 28, 1966, failed to reflect any information identifiable with [redacted].

690

SAC, New York

6/15/66

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)
(Security Index)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

1 - Administrative Division
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Trainor
1 - Mr. Glascock

DELINQUENCY IN RACIAL MATTERS INVESTIGATIONS

A review of your administrative report for May, 1966, discloses that of 24 pending active matters in the 157 (Racial Matters) classification 7 or approximately 29.2 per cent were delinquent.

It is realized that your commitment in these matters is light; nevertheless, you should take appropriate steps to substantially reduce this delinquency. Your administrative report for June, 1966, will be closed analyzed with this in mind.

ST-120

REC- 79

100-358086-Sub 34

JAJ/ssh
(7)

19 JUN 16 1966

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Wick
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAILED 27
JUN 16 1966
COMM-FBI

54 JUN

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

[redacted]T

UNRECORDED
July 20, 1966

Mr. J. Walter Yeagley
Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

1 - Mr. Cotter
1 - Mr. Glascock
1 - Mr. Anderson

CHINESE EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CHINA

Reference is made to this Bureau's letter of May 11, 1966, in the captioned matter.

The following Chinese alien has been added to the Security Index:

[redacted] also known as
[redacted] (M)
[redacted] (C)
Chinese Telegraphic Code [redacted]

HOME ADDRESS:

Apartment [redacted]
[redacted] West [redacted] Street
New York, New York

BUSINESS ADDRESS:

Student
Manhattan School of Music
[redacted] East [redacted] Street
New York, New York

REPORT DATE:

December 14, 1965

Reports indicating the activities of this individual have been furnished to the Records Administration Office of the Department and the Immigration and Naturalization Service. You may desire to arrange for a warrant to be issued for the above-mentioned individual by the Immigration and Naturalization Service in order that this warrant might be served in the event of a national emergency involving the United States and Communist China. It is requested that you advise us of your decision in this regard.

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO.

Declassified 10/15/76 2040 EBD

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
102 JUL 20 1966

105-139762
(2) - 100-358086 (Security Index)
LLA:sal (6)
1 - 10[redacted]

50 JUL 26 1966

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

Declassified 10-15-76 EBD/ESA

DUPLICATE YEL[redacted]

UNRECORDED

[redacted]

Mr. J. Walter Yeagley

NOTE: Classified "T[redacted]" as information set forth pertains to the arranging and issuing of a warrant in connection with the Department's Emergency Detention Program.

[redacted]

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

5010-107-4

UNITED STATES GO' .NMENT

Memorandum

UNRECORDED

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 5/3/66

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet 4/25/66.

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against the list furnished by the Bureau. One copy of the Security Index List with corrections noted thereon, is being returned herewith.

Encl. detached and destroyed 5/18/66, WTM

100-358086-34

NOT RECORDED

MAY 4 1966

2-Bureau(Encl.1) (RM)
1-New York
WTM:gme
(3)

1 ENCLOSURE

SUB-CONTROL

57 MAY 26 1966

CONSOLIDATION

no action

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

UNRECORDED

July 22, 1966

SAC, Albany

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of July 15, 1966. See page two for instructions.

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (Enc.)
2 - Anchorage (Enc.)
2 - Atlanta (Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (Enc.)
2 - Boston (Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (Enc.)
2 - Butte (Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (Enc.)
2 - Chicago (Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (Enc.)
2 - Columbia (Enc.)
2 - Dallas (Enc.)
2 - Denver (Enc.)
2 - Detroit (Enc.)
2 - El Paso (Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (Enc.)
2 - Houston (Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (Enc.)
2 - Jackson (Enc.)
2 - Jacksonville (Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (Enc.)
1 - Knoxville (Info)
2 - Las Vegas (Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (Enc.)
2 - Louisville (Enc.)
2 - Memphis (Enc.)
2 - Miami (Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (Enc.)
1 - Mobile (Info)
2 - Newark (Enc.)
2 - New Haven (Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (Enc.)
2 - New York (Enc. 2)
2 - Norfolk (Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (Enc.)
2 - Omaha (Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (Enc.)
2 - Portland (Enc.)
2 - Richmond (Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (Enc.)
2 - San Diego (Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (Enc.)
2 - San Juan (Enc.)
1 - Savannah (Info)
2 - Seattle (Enc.)
2 - Springfield (Enc.)
2 - Tampa (Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (Enc.)

100-358086-34

NOT RECORDED
174 JUL 26 1966

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-358086

DUPLICATE YELLOW

55 AUG 1 1966
F237

UNR
7/22/66

Letter to Albany
RE: SECURITY INDEX
100-358086

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated April 24, 1961.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

5010-107

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

691

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 8/3/66

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet 7/22/66.

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against the list furnished by the Bureau. One copy of the Security Index list with corrections noted thereon, is being returned herewith.

Enclosures detached and destroyed 8/17/66

REC-63 100-358086-34-691

(2-Bureau(Encl. 1) (RM)
1-New York
WTM:ecf
(3)

EX-104

8 AUG 4 1966

1 ENCLOSURE

SUBV. CONTROL

70 AUG 19 1966

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

692

SAC, New York

8/22/66

Director, FBI (100-358086)

1 - Mr. T. McNiff
1 - Mr. Stark
1 - Mr. Floyd

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Reference is made to Los Angeles airtel dated 8/15/66, captioned "Communist Party, USA; Marxist-Leninist, IS - C."

In view of information that individuals listed on page two of reairtel are members of the Communist Party, USA, Marxist-Leninist organization, immediately identify the individuals set out and furnish results to the Bureau under individual case captions. Thereafter, where the individual involved is not on the Security Index, conduct an appropriate security investigation and submit results in a report suitable for dissemination together with your recommendation as to whether the subject should be included in the Security Index.

Specific reference is made to the information in reairtel describing [redacted] of [redacted] West [redacted] Street, New York City, as the leader of the New York group of the above Marxist-Leninist organization. For your information, Bureau files fail to reveal that a security investigation of [redacted] has been conducted.

WHF:sjs
(6)

NOTE:
Eight individuals were listed in reairtel. It is probable that six of them are identical with individuals who are on the Security Index; however, it cannot be positively established from Bufiles at this time.

REC- 13 100-358086-34-692

MAILED 30
AUG 19 1966
COMM-FBI

EX 110

6 AUG 24 1966

56 SEP 2 1966

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Wick
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Walters
Soyars
Room
Holmes
Gandy

1 - Administrative Division
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - Mr. Trainor
1 - Mr. Glascock

693

SAC, New York

September 15, 1966

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

(Security Index)

DELINQUENCY IN RACIAL MATTERS-INVESTIGATIONS

According to the administrative report of your division for August, 1966, you had 3 delinquent matters of a total of 25 pending active matters in the 157 classification. This is an approximate delinquency of 12 per cent. Your delinquency in all classifications was 8.3 per cent.

You are expected to give your personal attention to the reduction of your delinquency in the 157 classification to a more acceptable figure. Your September, 1966, administrative report will be analyzed with this in mind.

JHG/csh
(7)

REC- 50

100-358086-34 693

EX-104

10 SEP 16 1966

MAILED 12
SEP 15 1966
COMM-FBI

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Wick
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

56 SEP 20 1966

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNRECORDED

SAC, New York (105-61391)

October 4, 1966

Director, FBI (105-128343)

1 - Mr. Glascock
1 - Mr. Shea
1 - Mr. Brune

MODESTO LEON BATISTA
IS - CUBA

Security Index card cancelled

ReBulet to the Department dated September 15, 1966, captioned "Emergency Detention Program," a copy of which was furnished your office.

By letter dated September 28, 1966, the Department advised that the subject's name should be removed from the Security Index. This action has been taken at the Bureau and similar action should be taken with respect to the cards maintained in your office.

1 - 100-398030 (Emergency Detention Program)
1 - 105-97549 (Cuban Emergency Plans)
1 - 100-358086 (Security Index) — New York

JHG/csh
(9)

NOTE:

Last report dated August 29, 1966.

100-358086-34

DUPLICATE YELLOW

NOT RECORDED
141 OCT 10 1966

56 OCT 13 1966

105-128343-13

UNRECORDED
September 30, 1966

SAC, New York (105-47971)

Director, FBI (105-117080)

1 - Mr. Glascock
1 - Mr. Shea
1 - Mr. Brune

[redacted] Security Index card cancelled

IS - CUBA

ReBulet to the Department dated September 15, 1966, captioned "Emergency Detention Program," a copy of which was furnished your office.

By letter dated September 28, 1966, the Department advised that the subject's name should be removed from the Security Index. This action has been taken at the Bureau and similar action should be taken with respect to the cards maintained in your office.

1 - 100-398030 (Emergency Detention Program)
1 - [redacted]
1 - 100-358086 (Security Index) — New York
1 - 105-97549 (Cuban Emergency Plans)

NOTE:

Last report dated August 25, 1966 100-358086-34

NOT RECORDED
341 OCT 7 1966

JHG/csh
(10)

DUPLICATE YELLOW

OCT 12 1966

105-111768 - 11

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

694

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 10/10/66

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK(100-158716)

SUBJECT: [redacted]
SM - MISC

Re Buairtel to SAC, NY, 8/23/66 captioned "SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS", Bufile 100-358086.

Reviews of the indices of the NYO have disclosed no information which indicates further investigation of captioned subject is warranted.

During September, 1966, sources familiar with various phases of subversive activity in the NYC area were contacted regarding subject and were unable to furnish any information.

In view of the above this case is being placed in a closed status.

EX-104

REC 5

100-358086-3469

2 - Bureau(RM)
1 - New York
WCK:wk
(3)

3 OCT 11 1966

F 250

SUBV. CONTROL

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

FBI

Date: 10/10/66

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority)

695

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-158713)(C)

SUBJECT: [redacted]
SM-C

ReBuairtel to NY, 8/23/66, captioned "SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS". (Bufile 100-358086-24)

A review of the indices of the NYO contains no information regarding the subject.

The following sources of the NYO were contacted regarding subject during 9/66 and 10/66 with negative results:

[redacted]

Inasmuch as there is no subversive information regarding the subject and he is unknown to the sources familiar with PLP-SWP and WWP activities in the NYC area, no further investigation is being conducted in this matter at this time. In the event additional information comes to the attention of the NYO, regarding subversive activities on behalf of the subject, this matter will be re-opened.

REC-19 100-358086-34-615

EX-114

5 OCT 11 1966

3-Bureau
1-New York

AFP:lmf
(5)

54 OCT 20 1966

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNRECORDED
10/13/66

SAC, New York (105-53248)

Director, FBI (105-106314)

1 - Mr. Glascock
1 - Mr. Shea
1 - Mr. Brune

[redacted]
IS - CU

Security Index card cancelled

Bourlet 10/4/66.

Department advised 10/6/66 that in view of subject's departure for Cuba, INS has cancelled pertinent prepositioned documents concerning subject.

Security Index cards regarding subject have been cancelled at Bureau and are to be cancelled by New York.

New York submit information regarding subject's departure from U. S. in form suitable for dissemination.

1 - 100-358030 (Emergency Detention Program)
1 - 105-97549 (Cuban Emergency Plans)
(1) - 100-358086 (Security Index)

LJB:cst:jmk
(9)

NOTE: Subject, a Cuban alien, was placed on Security Index 6/10/63. New York advised that subject's departure from Montreal, Canada, for Cuba on 8/29/66 had been verified by INS, New York City. Subject previously abandoned his residence in U.S., turning in appropriate papers to INS.

Ex pt

Data received on 10/6/66 by SA Paul F. Shea from Departmental Attorney, Joseph Wysolmerski, who also advised of INS verification of subject's departure for Cuba.

ORIGINAL FILED IN

100-358086-34

NOT RECORDED
172 OCT 18 1966

F 25 D

61 OCT 27 1966

105-106314-2

UNRECORDED
October 24, 1966

SAC, Albany

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of October 14, 1966. See page two for instructions.

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (Enc.)
2 - Anchorage (Enc.)
2 - Atlanta (Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (Enc.)
2 - Boston (Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (Enc.)
2 - Butte (Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (Enc.)
2 - Chicago (Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (Enc.)
2 - Columbia (Enc.)
2 - Dallas (Enc.)
2 - Denver (Enc.)
2 - Detroit (Enc.)
2 - El Paso (Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (Enc.)
2 - Houston (Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (Enc.)
2 - Jackson (Enc.)
2 - Jacksonville (Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (Enc.)
1 - Knoxville (Info)
2 - Las Vegas (Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (Enc.)
2 - Louisville (Enc.)
2 - Memphis (Enc.)
2 - Miami (Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (Enc.)
1 - Mobile (Info)
2 - Newark (Enc.)
2 - New Haven (Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (Enc.)
2 - New York (Enc. 2)
2 - Norfolk (Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (Enc.)
2 - Omaha (Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (Enc.)
2 - Portland (Enc.)
2 - Richmond (Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (Enc.)
2 - San Diego (Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (Enc.)
2 - San Juan (Enc.)
1 - Savannah (Info)
2 - Seattle (Enc.)
2 - Springfield (Enc.)
2 - Tampa (Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (Enc.)

DUPLICATE YELLOW

100-358086-34

NOT RECORDED
200 OCT 26 1966

F198

UNR
10/24/66

Letter to SAC, Albany
RE: SECURITY INDEX
100-358086

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated April 24, 1961.

1 - Administrative Division
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. R.W. Smith
1 - Mr. Wannall
1 - Mr. Cotter

696

10/18/66

SAC, New York

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

A review of your administrative report for September, 1966, discloses that of 18 pending active matters in the 97 classification, 3 or approximately 16.7 per cent were delinquent. It is expected that you will give this matter your personal attention to insure that this delinquency is reduced. Your progress will be followed closely in your administrative report for October, 1966.

AJD/mea
(8)

MAILED 7
OCT 18 1966
COMM-FBI

ST-114

REC-103

100-358086-34-696

19 OCT 19 1966

55 NOV 3 1966

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

697

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 11/3/66

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet 10/24/66.

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against the list furnished by the Bureau. One copy of the Security Index list with corrections noted thereon, is being returned herewith.

Enclosure
and Airtel 11/21/66

B

EX-110

ENCLOSURE

REC- 10 100-358086-3469

3 NOV 4 1966

2-Bureau(Encl.1)(RM)
1-New York
JJK:ecf
(3)

SUBV. CONTROL

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

UNRECORDED
11/18/66

SAC, New York (105-81087)

Director, NBI (105-158212)

1 - Mr. Glascock
1 - Mr. Shea
1 - Mr. Brune

Cards UTD
Cards Sent 00

[redacted] aka
IS - CU

The Department has advised that INS has been requested to prepositition necessary documents calling for the apprehension of the subject. This means INS has been authorized to prepare a deportation warrant and an order to show cause which INS will execute when so instructed by the Attorney General.

Under separate cover, you will be furnished a Security Index card concerning the subject which will be stamped "Deportation Warrant Outstanding."

1 - 105-97549 (Cuban Emergency Plans) N.I.
1 - 100-358086 (Security Index)
1 - 100-398030 (Emergency Detention Program)

LJB:kw:jmk
(9)

NOTE: Information regarding preparation of documents was furnished SA Paul F. Shea by Departmental Attorney Joseph Wysolmerski on 11/10/66. Subject is on the Cuban Special Section of the Security Index.

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-158212-4

100-358086-34

DUPLICATE YELLOW

NOT RECORDED
172 NOV 29 1966

61 DEC 2 1966

UNRECORDED
11-18-66

SAC, New York (105-72372)

Director, FBI (105-154977)

1 - Mr. Glascock
1 - Mr. Shea
1 - Mr. Brune

Cards UTD
Cards Sent 00

[redacted]
IS - CU

The Department has advised that INS has been requested to proposition necessary documents concerning the apprehension of the subject. This means INS has been authorized to prepare a deportation warrant and an order to show cause which INS will execute when so instructed by the Attorney General.

Under separate cover you will be furnished a Security Index card concerning the subject which will be stamped "Deportation Warrant Outstanding."

1 - 105-97549 (Cuban Emergency Plans)
1 - 100-358086 (Security Index)
1 - 100-398030 (Emergency Detention Program)

LJB:kw
(9)

NOTE:
Information regarding perparation of documents was furnished SA Paul F. Shea by Departmental Attorney Joseph Wysolmerski on 11-10-66. Subject is on the Cuban Special Section of the Security Index.

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-154977-5

100-358086-34-

NOT RECORDED
100 NOV 23 1966

DUPLICATE YELLOW

ON 1966

698

1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Bland

SAC, New York (100-97061)

11/28/66

Director, FBI (100-358086)

1 - Mr. Floyd

PERSONAL ATTENTION

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS

ReNYlet dated 11/1/66 captioned "W.E.B. DuBois Clubs of America; IS - C, ISA - 50," which set forth the organizational structure and names of W.E.B. DuBois Clubs of America (WEBDCA) leaders and members in the New York area. Bufiles show that, while reports on some WEBDCA members in your area have been submitted and considered for the Security Index (SI), reports have not been received on many of the WEBDCA members named in your letter of 11/1/66.

Reference is also made to NYairtel 10/26/66 captioned "VIDEM," and NYmemorandum of the same date enclosed therewith and captioned "Demonstrations Protesting United States Intervention in Vietnam." That memorandum listed over thirty WEBDCA members who had participated on 10/14/66 in a demonstration held outside the New York State Selective Service Center, 205 East 42nd Street, New York, New York. Names of a majority of participants are on the SI. However, no files were located on several of those identified.

100-358086-31-698

REC 26

In line with existing Bureau instructions, you are reminded that complete background information should be obtained and appropriate investigation conducted on each individual identified as a WEBDCA member. In this connection you are referred to Bulet dated 3/30/65 captioned "W.E.B. DuBois Clubs of America; IS - C, Internal Security Act of 1950." Where subversive information such as WEBDCAmembership exists, reports containing investigative results must be submitted in each case under the individual case caption.

19 NOV 29 1966

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

WHF:nlp
(6)

MAILED 27
NOV 28 1966
COMM - FBI

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Wick
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

53 DEC 1 1966

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Letter to SAC, New York
RE: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
100-358086

In view of the above, it is requested that New York make a thorough check of its files to determine those WEBDCA members who have not been subjects of security investigations. In each such instance, an appropriate investigation should be conducted without delay and a report submitted together with your recommendation as to whether the subject's name should be included in the SI.

You are requested to bring the above comments to the attention of all supervisory and investigative personnel in your office engaged in the investigation of the WEBDCA and its members.

NOTE: Above Bulet dated 3/30/65 set out detailed instructions relative to investigations of the WEBDCA and members thereof.

UNRECORDED
11/30/66

DIRECTOR, FBI

SAC, NEW YORK (66-1816)

FORMS Security Index
SAN FRANCISCO OFFICE
BUDED 12/1/66

ReBulet, 11/21/66, concerning proposed form to be maintained with Security Index cards in Resident Agencies.

Use of this proposed form has been thoroughly discussed with Resident Agents and Supervisory Personnel of the New York Office.

It was concluded that there is considerable merit to having the residence and employment sources available on the SI cards maintained in the Resident Agencies. It was felt, however, that this purpose could be served by having this information endorsed on the back of the SI card without use of an additional form. A rubber stamp could be adapted to this purpose.

It is pointed out that the proposed form calls for considerable duplication of information which is already included on Form FD-154 and on the Security Index card. Filling out this form would entail additional work by both Agent and Clerical Personnel.

Based on the above information, it is the NYO's recommendation that this form not be considered for use throughout the field.

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
141 DEC 20 1966

(2) - Bureau (RM)
1 - New York

DLH:mlc
(3)

70 DEC 22 1966

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-358086-3

[redacted]

UNRECORDED
December 20, 1966

Mr. J. Walter Yeagley
Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

1 - Mr. Glascock
1 - Mr. Anderson

CHINESE EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CHINA

Reference is made to this Bureau's letter of July 20, 1966, in the captioned matter.

The following Chinese alien has been added to the Security Index:

[redacted], also known as
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted] (M)
Chinese Telegraphic Code 0587/3022/2768,
[redacted] (M),
Chinese Telegraphic Code 2734/2885/2768,
[redacted],
Chinese Telegraphic Code 2734/2404,
[redacted],
Chinese Telegraphic Code 2734/3068/2625,
[redacted]

HOME ADDRESS:

Apartment [redacted]
[redacted] Street
New York, New York

BUSINESS ADDRESS:

[redacted] Coffee Shop
[redacted] Street
New York, New York

105-139762
100-358086 (Security Index)
1 - [redacted]

LLA:er
(7)

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-139762-15

100-358086-34

NOT RECORDED
14 DEC 28 [illegible]

[redacted]

Declassified
2040 10/15/96 E&D

[redacted]

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

[redacted]

UNR.
12/20/66

Mr. J. Walter Yeagley

REPORT DATED:

September 23, 1966

Reports indicating the activities of the above individual have been furnished to the Records Administration Office of the Department and the Immigration and Naturalization Service. You may desire to arrange for a warrant to be issued for the above-mentioned individual by the Immigration and Naturalization Service in order that this warrant might be served in the event of a national emergency involving the United States and Communist China. It is requested that you advise us of your decision in this regard.

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" as information set forth pertains to the arranging and issuing of a warrant in connection with the Department's Emergency Detention Program.

[redacted]

[redacted]

Mr. J. Walter Yeagley
Assistant Attorney General

January 10, 1967

Director, FBI

1 - Mr. Glascock
1 - Mr. Shea
1 - Mr. Brune

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Reference is made to the report by Special Agent [redacted] of this Bureau dated December 8, 1966, at New York, New York, a copy of which has been furnished to the Records Administration Office, concerning [redacted], FBI File Number [redacted].

[redacted] is a Cuban alien who has been added to the Security Index. He currently resides at the [redacted] Hotel, Apartment [redacted], [redacted] Broadway, New York, New York, and is employed by [redacted] Restaurant, [redacted] West [redacted] Street, New York, New York.

You may desire to arrange for the issuance of necessary documents calling for the apprehension of [redacted] by the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) in the event of an emergency involving the United States and Cuba.

The above-mentioned report has been furnished the appropriate INS District Director. It is requested that we be advised of your decision concerning the issuance of pertinent documents.

105-97549
1 - [redacted]
1 - 100-358086 (Security Index) - New York
1 - 100-398030 (Emergency Detention Program)

LJB:seq (9)

100-358086-34

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

[redacted]

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

NOT RECORDED
141 JAN 11 1967

Declassified 10/15/96
2040 10/15/96
EBY
Upon submission by NSS 10-15-96 EBY

CI JAN 17 1967
RJS

105-97549-34

DUPLICATE YELLOW

SECRET

Mr. J. Walter Yeagley

NOTE:

Classified "[redacted]" since letter pertains to the Security Index and Emergency Detention Program, components of which are so classified by the Department.

Subject was active in pro-Castro organizations in early 1960's. On 4/9/63, he admitted to SAs he had visited July 26th Movement Headquarters in New York City and gave money to that organization a number of times. During 1966, he was often observed at Casa de las Americas, a public meeting hall for pro-Castro Cubans in New York City. Subject is a close friend of [redacted], an important communist active in Cuban affairs, and visits her apartment several times a week where he is treasurer of a group contributing money for Cuba sent via Cuban Mission to UN. [redacted] is on S. I. of NYO.

[redacted]

UNRECORDED

SAC, Albany

January 23, 1967

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of January 13, 1967. See page two for instructions.

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (Enc.)
2 - Anchorage (Enc.)
2 - Atlanta (Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (Enc.)
2 - Boston (Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (Enc.)
2 - Butte (Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (Enc.)
2 - Chicago (Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (Enc.)
2 - Columbia (Enc.)
2 - Dallas (Enc.)
2 - Denver (Enc.)
2 - Detroit (Enc.)
2 - El Paso (Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (Enc.)
2 - Houston (Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (Enc.)
2 - Jackson (Enc.)
2 - Jacksonville (Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (Enc.)
2 - Las Vegas (Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (Enc.)
2 - Louisville (Enc.)
2 - Memphis (Enc.)
2 - Miami (Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (Enc.)
1 - Mobile (Info)
2 - Newark (Enc.)
2 - New Haven (Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (Enc.)
2 - New York (Enc. 2)
2 - Norfolk (Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (Enc.)
2 - Omaha (Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (Enc.)
2 - Portland (Enc.)
2 - Richmond (Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (Enc.)
2 - San Diego (Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (Enc.)
2 - San Juan (Enc.)
1 - Savannah (Info)
2 - Seattle (Enc.)
2 - Springfield (Enc.)
2 - Tampa (Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (Enc.)

100-358086-1211

ORIGINAL FILED IN

100-358086-34-

DUPLICATE YELLOW

67 JAN 31 1967

NOT RECORDED
203 JAN 25 1967

UNR
1/23/67

Letter to SAC, Albany
RE: SECURITY INDEX
100-358086

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated April 24, 1961.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

699

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 2/2/67

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet 1/23/67.

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against the list furnished by the Bureau. One copy of the Security Index list with corrections noted thereon, is being returned herewith.

Encls- Detached
Encl 2/16/67
Hfw

100-358086-34-699

FEB 3 1967

2-Bureau(Encl.1) (RM)
1-New York
DLH:ecf
(3)

ENCLOSURE
8476

SUBSECTION

20 FEB 20 1967

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

UNRECORDED

1 - Mr. Glascock
1 - Mr. Shea

2/21/67

SAC, New York (105-58615)

Director, FBI (105-115928)

1 - Mr. Brune

[redacted], aka
IS - CU

Security Index card cancelling

On 2/14/67 Department advised subject's case had been reviewed and determination made that he should be deleted from the Security Index (SI).

SI cards maintained at Bureau concerning subject have been cancelled and New York should likewise cancel SI cards maintained by your office.

1 - 100-398030 (Emergency Detention Program)
1 - 105-97549 (Cuban Emergency Plans)
1 - 100-358086 (Security Index) - NEW YORK

LJB:jes
(9)

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
184 FEB 27 1967

DUPLICATE YELLOW

MAR 6 1967

328

FEB 21 1967

1 - Mr. Glascock
1 - Mr. Shea
1 - Mr. Bruno

[redacted]

UNRECORDED
March 3, 1967

Mr. J. Walter Yeagley
Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

CUBAN EMERGENCY PLANS
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

Reference is made to reports which have been furnished to the Records Administration Office concerning [redacted], FBI File Number [redacted], the most recent being a report of Special Agent [redacted] dated December 30, 1966, at New York, New York.

[redacted] was born on February 3, 1933, in the Canary Islands. She is married to [redacted], FBI File Number [redacted], who is a Cuban alien on the Security Index, and resides with him at [redacted] Avenue, Kew Gardens, Queens, New York. [redacted] has been placed on the Security Index based on pro-Cuban activities. While she is not a Cuban alien she is considered to be potentially dangerous in the event of hostilities with Cuba.

You may desire to arrange for the issuance of necessary documents calling for the apprehension of [redacted] by the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) in the event of an emergency involving the United States and Cuba.

The above-mentioned reports have been furnished the appropriate INS District Director. It is requested that we be advised of your decision concerning the issuance of pertinent documents.

105-97549

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
184 MAR 7 1967

1 [redacted]
1 - [redacted]
1 - 100-358086 (Security Index) - NEW YORK
1 - 100-398030 (Emergency Detention Program)

NOTE: Classified "Secret" since the letter pertains to the Security Index and Emergency Detention Program, components of which are so classified by the Department.

NOTE CONTINUED PAGE TWO

LJB:llb
(10)

DUPLICATE YELLOW

62 MAR 15 1967

Declassify 10/15/76 ESD [redacted] approved by RIS 10-15-76 EX-1168

GROUP 1
[redacted] automatic downgrading and [redacted]

Mr. J. Walter Yeagley

NOTE CONTINUED:

Subject's name carried on membership rolls of Casa De Las Americas (CDLA), a pro-Castro organization in New York City; her husband is on Executive Committee of CDLA. A source advised that at a meeting of Manhattan County CP, 6/24/65, in New York City, $200 was turned over by a member of CDLA Executive Committee which amount had been received from subject. She has attended affairs at CDLA since February, 1965, and attended picnics at Camp Midvale, New Jersey, June and August of 1966, sponsored by American Committee for Protection of Foreign Born, an organization cited by the Attorney General.

Reports previously disseminated to Dept. and U. S. agencies clearly indicate [redacted] is an alien.

UNRECORDED
3/22/67

SAC, New York (105-71980)

Director, FBI (105-149064)

[redacted]
IS - CU

1 - Mr. J. H. Glascock
1 - Mr. P. F. Shea
1 - Mr. L. J. Brune

Cards UTD
Cards Sent 00

The Department has advised that INS has been requested to preposition necessary documents concerning the apprehension of subject. This means INS has been authorized to prepare a deportation warrant and an order to show cause which INS will execute when so instructed by the Attorney General.

Under separate cover, you will be furnished a Security Index card concerning subject which will be stamped "Deportation Warrant Outstanding."

1 - 105-97549 (Cuban Emergency Plans)
1 - 100-358086 (Security Index)
1 - 100-398030 (Emergency Detention Program)

LJB:kw/rwf
(9)

NOTE:

Above information received by SA Paul F. Shea from Departmental Attorney Joseph Wysolmerski 3/16/67. Subject, a citizen of Canary Islands, is on Cuban Special Section of Security Index.

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-149064-12

100-358086-34

NOT RECORDED
185 MAR 28 1967

339
53 MAR 31 1967

UNRECORDED
4/17/67

SAC, New York (105-77362)

Director, FBI (105-153646)

1 - Mr. Glascock
1 - Mr. Patterson

[redacted]
IS - CUBA

Cards UTD
Cards Sent 00

The Department has advised that INS has been requested to preposition necessary documents concerning the apprehension of subject. This means INS has been authorized to prepare a deportation warrant and an order to show cause which INS will execute when so instructed by the Attorney General.

Under separate cover, you will be furnished a Security Index card concerning subject which will be stamped, "deportation warrant outstanding."

1 - 105-97549 (Cuban Emergency Plans)
(1) - ~~105-~~358086 (Security Index)
1 - 100-398030 (Emergency Detention Program)

WCP:smd/skr
(8)

NOTE:
Above information was furnished by letter dated 4/7/67 from Assistant Attorney General J. Walter Yeagley, Internal Security Division, entitled "Cuban Emergency Plans, Internal Security - Cuba." Subject, a citizen of Cuba, is on Cuban Special Section of the Security Index.

100-358086-34
~~105-358086-34~~

NOT RECORDED
174 APR 20 1967

DUPLICATE YELLOW

59 APR 26 1967

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-153646-14

700

4/24/67

Airtel

1 - Mr. R.C. Putnam (Rm. 904 D)
1 - Mr. E.R. Stark
1 - Mr. T.J. McNiff
1 - Mr. W.H. Floyd

To: SAC, New York (100-97061)

From: Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

ReCGairtel captioned "Solo, IS - C," dated 3/22/67.

Copies of referenced airtel were furnished New York. In that airtel it was indicated that the following individuals from New York may attend the May Day, 1967, activities in the Soviet Union:

[redacted]

If not already done, immediately submit appropriate letterhead memoranda by airtel. Furnish each under individual case captions and include pertinent travel information and background of the individual involved suitable for dissemination to appropriate Legal Attaches and interested agencies.

WHF:sjs (7)

EX-108

NOTE: Information in reairtel was furnished by CG 5824-S*, a highly placed informant.

REC 12 100-358086-34 - 700

14 APR 25 1967

57 APR 28 1967

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Wick
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Tirson
Trotter
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNRECORDED

SAC, Albany

April 24, 1967

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of April 14, 1967. See page two for instructions.

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (Enc.)
2 - Anchorage (Enc.)
2 - Atlanta (Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (Enc.)
2 - Boston (Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (Enc.)
2 - Butte (Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (Enc.)
2 - Chicago (Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (Enc.)
2 - Columbia (Enc.)
2 - Dallas (Enc.)
2 - Denver (Enc.)
2 - Detroit (Enc.)
2 - El Paso (Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (Enc.)
2 - Houston (Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (Enc.)
2 - Jackson (Enc.)
2 - Jacksonville (Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (Enc.)
2 - Las Vegas (Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (Enc.)
2 - Louisville (Enc.)
2 - Memphis (Enc.)
2 - Miami (Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (Enc.)
1 - Mobile (Info)
2 - Newark (Enc.)
2 - New Haven (Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (Enc.)
2 - New York (Enc. 2)
2 - Norfolk (Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (Enc.)
2 - Omaha (Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (Enc.)
2 - Portland (Enc.)
2 - Richmond (Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (Enc.)
2 - San Diego (Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (Enc.)
2 - San Juan (Enc.)
1 - Savannah (Info)
2 - Seattle (Enc.)
2 - Springfield (Enc.)
2 - Tampa (Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (Enc.)

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
203 APR 27 1967

57 MAY 2 1967

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-358086-1-2L

ORIGINAL YELLOW

UNR,
4/24/67

Letter to SAC, Albany
RE: SECURITY INDEX
100-358086

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated April 24, 1961.

UNRECORDED
4/27/67

SAC, New York (100-113402; 100-97061)

Director, FBI (100-434244; 100-358086)

1 - Mr. Floyd
1 - Mr. Stark
1 - Mr. Dunn
1 - Mr. McNiff

[redacted]

SM - C

PERSONAL ATTENTION

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

ReBulet 3/8/67 and your letter 4/17/67.

Referenced Bureau letter instructs that the results of your interview of the subject should be submitted in report form accompanied by your recommendation as to whether or not subject's name should be retained on the Security Index. Promptly comply with these instructions.

It is noted that subject was contacted by telephone for the purpose of making an appointment for the proposed interview. The Bureau feels that this is a highly undesirable practice as the possibility of securing a subject's cooperation in this manner is remote. Further, telephonic contacts such as that described in referenced letter affords the subject no assurance that he was actually contacted by a representative of this Bureau, and if subject does agree to be interviewed, it greatly enhances the possibility of subsequent embarrassment to the Bureau. It is realized that in rare instances a telephone call for an appointment to interview a security subject may be the proper approach. However, this approach should be held to an absolute minimum and utilized only after serious consideration dictates this technique to be based on sound reasoning.

100-358086-34

The above should be brought to the attention of your Agents and Supervisors who handle security matters.

TJM:sjs
(9)

NOT RECORDED
SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

DUPLICATE YELLOW

55 MAY 8 1967

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-434244-17

UNR
4/27/67

Letter to SAC, New York
RE: [redacted]
SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
100-[redacted] 100-358086

NOTE:

Subject refused to be interviewed by Bureau Agents on 4/6/67, at which time New York submitted a closing letter advising that the results of the interview would be included in the next annual report. Since there has been no indication of subversive activity on the part of the subject since April, 1960, it is felt that recommendations should be furnished at this time concerning the retention of subject's name on the Security Index.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

701

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 5/2/67

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet 4/24/67.

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against the list furnished by the Bureau. One copy of the Security Index list with corrections noted thereon, is being returned herewith.

2-Bureau(Encl.1) (RM)
1-New York
DLH:ecf
(3)

ENCLOSURE

Enclosure detached and destroyed 5/15/67 ac

REC-28 100-358086-34-701

MAY 3 1967

SUPV. CONTROL

2 MAY 17 1967

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

SAC, New York (105-49232)

UNRECORDED
5/15/67

Director, FBI (105-158145)

1 - Mr. Glascock
1 - Mr. Patterson

[redacted]
IS - CU

Cards UTD
Cards Sent OO

The Department has advised on 5/10/67 that INS has been requested to preposition necessary documents concerning the apprehension of the subject. This means INS has been authorized to prepare a Deportation Warrant and an Order to Show Cause which INS will execute when so instructed by the Attorney General.

Under separate cover you will be furnished a Security Index card concerning subject which will be stamped "Deportation Warrant Outstanding."

WCP:smd
(8)

1 - 105-97549 (Cuban Emergency Plans)
1 - 100-358086 (Security Index)
1 - 100-398030 (Emergency Detention Program)

NOTE:

Above information received by SA William C. Patterson from Departmental Attorney Joseph Wysolmerski on 5/10/67. Subject is a citizen of Cuba and is on the Cuban Special Section of the Security Index.

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-158145

100-358086-34

DUPLICATE YELLOW

NOT RECORDED
180 MAY 10 1967

5 4 MAY

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

UNRECORDED

TO :SAC, Albany

DATE: July 24, 1967

FROM :Director, FBI (100-358086)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of July 14, 1967. See page two for instructions.

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (Enc.)
2 - Anchorage (Enc.)
2 - Atlanta (Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (Enc.)
2 - Boston (Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (Enc.)
2 - Butte (Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (Enc.)
2 - Chicago (Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (Enc.)
2 - Columbia (Enc.)
2 - Dallas (Enc.)
2 - Denver (Enc.)
2 - Detroit (Enc.)
2 - El Paso (Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (Enc.)
2 - Houston (Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (Enc.)
2 - Jackson (Enc.)
2 - Jacksonville (Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (Enc.)
2 - Las Vegas (Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (Enc.)
2 - Louisville (Enc.)
2 - Memphis (Enc.)
2 - Miami (Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (Enc.)
1 - Mobile (Info)
2 - Newark (Enc.)
2 - New Haven (Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (Enc.)
2 - New York (Enc. 2)
2 - Norfolk (Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (Enc.)
2 - Omaha (Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (Enc.)
2 - Portland (Enc.)
2 - Richmond (Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (Enc.)
2 - San Diego (Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (Enc.)
2 - San Juan (Enc.) 100-358086-34
1 - Savannah (Info)
2 - Seattle (Enc.)
2 - Springfield (Enc.)
2 - Tampa (Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (Enc.)

NOT RECORDED
29 JUL 26 1967

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-358086-1-216

JUL 28 1967

DUPLICATE YELLOW

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

UNR
7/24/67

Letter to SAC, Albany
RE: SECURITY INDEX
100-358086

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated April 24, 1961.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOV NMENT

Memorandum

702

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 8/3/67

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet 7/24/67.

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against the list furnished by the Bureau. One copy of the Security Index list with corrections noted thereon, is being returned herewith.

Encls detached
Encl 1 destroyed
8/7/67
JMW

4

2-Bureau(Encl 1) (RM)
1-New York
DLH:ecf
(3)

1 ENCLOSURE

ST-100

100-358086-702

9 AUG 4 1967

REC-62

SUBV. CONTROL

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

703

1 - Administrative Division
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. R.W.Smith August 10, 1967

SAC, New York

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY (Security Index) INVESTIGATIONS

1 - Mr. Wannall
1 - Mr. Cotter
1 - Mr. Glascock

Your administrative report for July, 1967, reveals that 475 of 4,621 pending active matters were delinquent in classifications 65, 100 and 105. This is a delinquency of approximately 10.3 per cent.

In order to promptly bring this delinquency within an acceptable limit you are requested to give this matter your personal attention. Your success will be followed through analysis of your administrative report for August, 1967.

JHG/csh
(9)

REC-34

100-358086-34 70

AUG 10 1967

MAILED 9
AUG 10 1967
COMM-FBI

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

AUG 14 1967

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

8/17/67

SAC, New York

1 - Mr. B. A. Wells
1 - Mr. W. H. Floyd
1 - Mr. E. R. Stark

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Reurtel 8/9/67 entitled "Afro Americans of Action (AAOA); Racial Matter."

Referenced communication contains information that [redacted] has contacted leaders of black nationalist groups in New York, New York, presumably for the purpose of organizing the AAOA. According to the source, with whom contact has been insufficient to determine his reliability, it is [redacted] ambition that AAOA will be established to coordinate and control the disruptive activities of all black nationalist and revolutionary groups in the United States and to train revolutionaries in the use of weaponry at a site to be purchased in Canada. [redacted] reportedly has had military training.

New York should continue efforts to ascertain the true identity of this individual and should conduct an investigation of him in accordance with the provisions of Section 87D, Manual of Instructions, to determine his dangerousness or potential dangerousness to the internal security of this country. Follow his activities closely and keep the Bureau advised of all pertinent developments concerning his attempts to organize the AAOA. Submit the results of your investigation in this matter to the Bureau in report form along with appropriate recommendations.

For your information, Bureau files contain no data identifiable with [redacted]

Referenced teletype also points out that [redacted] (New York file 100-[redacted]) of the Organization of Afro-American Unity (OAAU) was contacted concerning the AAOA by [redacted] right hand man, [redacted]. Advise the Bureau concerning the results of this contact and whether [redacted] committed himself or his organization

1 [redacted]

ERS:paz

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

MAILED 3
AUG 16 1967
COMM-FBI

REC-52 100-358086-54-704
19 AUG 17 1967

57 AUG 23 1967

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

Letter to SAC, New York
RE: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
100-358086

to assist the AAOA in its reported endeavors. The requested information is of particular significance since [redacted] in 1965 was arrested in possession of a firearm and was reportedly a member of the OAAU Security Protection Committee and in charge of a newly proposed OAAU rifle club. If warranted by the results of the above-mentioned contact, the case on [redacted] should be reopened for investigation and consideration given to his possible inclusion in the Security Index.

According to your source, one [redacted] attended a "Mau Mau" meeting which was guarded by individuals armed with a shotgun and a rifle. Advise the Bureau concerning the identity of [redacted] and if warranted, furnish your recommendations concerning further action to be taken concerning him.

NOTE:

In a communication dated 8/3/67 under the AAOA caption New York advised the true identity of [redacted] is not known and attempts are being made to identify him. [redacted] mentioned herein is under development as a Potential Security Informant by the New York Office. On the basis of information available, we are unable to identify [redacted].

UNRECORDED
8/18/67

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-438278)

1 - Mr. Glascock

Cards UTD
Cards Sent 00

[redacted]
SM - C

Reference is made to Boston Form FD-128, 7/10/67, showing a Bloomfield, Connecticut, residence for subject and designating New Haven as office of origin. ReBulet, 7/2/67, pointing out that FD-128, 7/10/67, was incomplete as to business address. Also reference Boston Form FD-128, 8/10/67, showing New York business address and designating New York as office of origin.

Reference is also made to Boston letter, 8/3/67, and New Haven letter 7/26/67, both captioned "Security Index," which mentions captioned case.

For the information of all recipients, reFD-128, 7/10/67, designated New Haven the new office of origin and showed a Connecticut residence, but indicated only that subject is a graduate student without showing the name and location of the school. ReBulet, 7/24/67, to Boston with copy to New Haven requested the FD-128 be resubmitted showing full information concerning business address. In reply, Boston submitted FD-128, 8/10/67, with copy to New York and no copy to New Haven designating New York the office of origin showing subject as a student at the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences at New York University. The latter form showed no residence for subject. In connection with Security Index lists furnished field offices by Bulet, 7/24/67, captioned "Security Index," Boston and New Haven replied under the same caption to the effect that [redacted] whose name still appeared on the Boston Security Index list had been transferred to the New Haven Office. Because of the incomplete FD-128, 7/10/67, the Bureau took no action in connection with transferring the card to New Haven and the card still shows Boston as office of origin.

100-358086-34

NOT RECORDED
172 AUG 24 1967

1 - Boston (100-36441)
1 - New Haven (100-17869)
1 - 100-358086 (Security Index)

55 AUG 31 1967

JHG:seq (7)

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-438278-1

VNR
8/18/67

Letter to SAC, New York
Re: [redacted]
100-438278

In view of the above circumstances, the Bureau will now issue new Security Index cards concerning [redacted] showing New York as the office of origin and his employment as a student at New York University. Since no New York residence address has been furnished, the new cards will indicate subject's present residence is unknown.

New Haven should, therefore, furnish New York all necessary documents in connection with the Steinberg case and New York will be henceforth considered the office of origin. New Security Index cards will be furnished the New York Office showing residence as "unknown" and the New York Office by appropriate FD-122, should promptly furnish the proper current residence for subject so that amended cards containing complete information can be prepared and appropriately filed in the Security Index at the Bureau and in New York, the new office of origin.

UNRECORDED

8/23/67
1 - Mr. Glascock
1 - Mr. Anderson
1 - Mr. O'Brien

Cards UTD
Cards Sent 00

SAC, New York

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (105-139762)

CHINESE EMERGENCY PLANS
IS - CH

The Department has advised that INS has been notified to preposition the necessary documents calling for the apprehension of [redacted] when so instructed by the Attorney General. This means INS has been authorized to prepare deportation warrant and order to show cause which INS will execute when ordered by the Attorney General. These documents issued in the name [redacted], which is the true name of [redacted]

Under separate cover you will be furnished amended Security Index card on the above individual which will contain the stamped notation "Deportation Warrant Outstanding." A copy of this letter should be placed in case file on above individual.

1 - 100-398030 (Emergency Detention Program)
1 - 100-358086 (Security Index) - N.Y.
1 - [redacted]

FOB:er
(9)

NOTE:
Above subject is on Security Index. He recently confessed alienage to INS. Information from Department received by SA Wagoner orally 8/22/67 from Departmental Attorney Joseph Wysolmerski.

DUPLICATE YELLOW

100-358086-34

337
55SEP 8 1967

NOT RECORDED
172 AUG 31 1967

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-139762-19

1 - Mr. Glascock
1 - Mr. Anderson
1 - Mr. Tschida
UNRECORDED
9/12/67

SAC, New York (105-66332)

Director, FBI (105-129698)

Security Index card cancelled
10/9/67

[redacted]
IS - CH

By letter dated 9/6/67 the Internal Security Division of the Department advised that security indexing in this case should be discontinued.

Accordingly, Security Index cards on subject have been destroyed at the Bureau and the card in your possession should also be destroyed.

PJT:ebb
(9)

Cancelled
OCT 10 1967

1 - 100-358086 (Security Index)
1-105-139762 (Chinese Emergency Plans)
1-100-398030 (Emergency Detention Program)
NOTE:

Subject is a 74-year-old art and antique dealer in New York City who has been in contact with Chicom Delegation in Paris, and reportedly has been asked by Chicoms to work for them in this country. He was arrested by New York police on 3/9/67 for illegal possession of narcotics and is awaiting trial in that matter. In view of connections of subject and allegations regarding him this case will be continued in a pending status.

100-358086-34

NOT RECORDED
183 SEP 12 1967

DESTROY YELLOW

25 SEP 15 1967

105-139698-47

705

SAC, New York (100-97061)

September 25, 1967

Director, FBI (100-358086)

1 - Mr. McNiff
1 - Mr. Stark
1 - Mr. E. M. Johnson
1 - Mr. Floyd

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS

ReWFOairtel 9/15/67 captioned "W. E. B. DuBois Clubs of America, IS - C; ISA of 1950," two copies of which were furnished New York.

Information in referenced airtel indicates that the names of the following individuals were among those listed on the election ballot at the recent W. E. B. DuBois Clubs of America Convention held in New York City: [redacted] and [redacted]

A check of Bureau files fails to reveal that a security investigation has been conducted concerning activities of the above individuals. Therefore, unless already done, immediately institute appropriate investigations to determine their backgrounds and subversive activities. Submit results in report form under individual captions and in each case furnish your recommendation as to inclusion of the subject's name in the Security Index.

WHF:ekw (7)

MAILED 8
SEP 25 1967
COMM-FBI

REC-40 100-358086-705

EX-104

19 SEP 26 1967

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

OCT MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

BCM/WB7

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

1015

707

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 9/28/67

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

ReBulet 9/25/67, requesting identification of certain individuals in attendance at recent convention of W.E.B. DuBois Clubs, as set forth in WFO airtel, 9/15/67.

The following are identified:

[redacted] - [redacted] son of the late [redacted] and [redacted]. Step-son of [redacted].

[redacted] - [redacted], Bufile 10[redacted].

[redacted] - Sister of [redacted] (Boston - office of origin).

As directed by the Bureau, immediate investigation will be conducted in pertinent cases looking towards recommendations for inclusion in Security Index.

A separate communication under the DCA caption has been sent to WFO requesting complete dissemination of information to individual case files so that NYO may take appropriate action in this matter.

2 - Bureau (100-358086) (RM)
2 - Washington Field (RM)
1 - New York (100-[redacted]) ([redacted]) (47)
1 - New York (100-[redacted]) ([redacted]) (47)
1 - New York (100-[redacted]) ([redacted]) (47)
1 - New York (100-[redacted]) ([redacted]) (45)
1 - New York (100-[redacted]) (41)

REC-57 100-358086-34-707

SEP 29 1967

JJK:gmd
(9)

FBI
SEP 1967

NYO

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

UNRECORDED

TO :SAC, Albany

DATE: October 25, 1967

FROM :Director, FBI (100-358086)

SUBJECT:SECURITY INDEX

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of October 16, 1967. See page two for instructions.

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (Enc.)
1 - Anchorage (Info.)
2 - Atlanta (Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (Enc.)
2 - Boston (Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (Enc.)
2 - Butte (Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (Enc.)
2 - Chicago (Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (Enc.)
2 - Columbia (Enc.)
2 - Dallas (Enc.)
2 - Denver (Enc.)
2 - Detroit (Enc.)
2 - El Paso (Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (Enc.)
2 - Houston (Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (Enc.)
2 - Jackson (Enc.)
2 - Jacksonville (Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (Enc.)
2 - Las Vegas (Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (Enc.)
2 - Louisville (Enc.)
2 - Memphis (Enc.)
2 - Miami (Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (Enc.)
1 - Mobile (Info)
2 - Newark (Enc.)
2 - New Haven (Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (Enc.)
2 - New York (Enc. 2)
2 - Norfolk (Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (Enc.)
2 - Omaha (Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (Enc.)
2 - Portland (Enc.)
2 - Richmond (Enc.)
2 - Sacramento (Enc.2)
2 - St. Louis (Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (Enc.)
2 - San Diego (Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (Enc.)
2 - San Juan (Enc.)
2 - Savannah (Enc.)
2 - Seattle (Enc.)
2 - Springfield (Enc.)
2 - Tampa (Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (Enc.)

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
27 OCT 1967

57 NOV 3 1967

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

CONTENTS FILED 100-358086-1-219

UNR,
10/25/67

Letter to SAC, Albany
RE: SECURITY INDEX
100-358086

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated April 24, 1961, a copy of which is attached for the information of Sacramento.

UNRECORDED

11/3/67

SAC, New York (105-81030)

Director, FBI (105-156342)

1 - Mr. Glascock
1 - Mr. Patterson

Cards UTD
Cards Sent 66

[redacted]

IS - CU

The Department advised on 10/27/67 that INS has been requested to preposition necessary documents concerning the apprehension of the subject. This means INS has been authorized to prepare a Deportation Warrant and an Order to Show Cause which INS will execute when so instructed by the Attorney General.

Under separate cover you will be furnished a Security Index card concerning subject which will be stamped "Deportation Warrant Outstanding."

WCP:emp/mks
(8)

1 - 105-97549 (Cuban Emergency Plans)
1 - 100-358086 (Security Index)
1 - 100-398030 (Emergency Detention Program)

NOTE:

Above information furnished SA William C. Patterson by Departmental Attorney Joseph Wysolmerski on 10/27/67. Subject is a Dominican citizen and due to his activity in the pro-Cuban Casa de las Americas is in the Cuban Special Section of the Security Index.

ORIGINAL FILED IN

100-358086-34

NOT RECORDED
165 NOV 13 1967

355

NOV 10

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

708

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 11/6/67

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

OK

ReBulet 10/25/67.

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against the list furnished by the Bureau. One copy of the Security Index list with corrections noted thereon, is being returned herewith.

Enclosure detached and destroyed 11/22/67 dn

2-Bureau (Enc. 1) (RM)
1-New York
DLH:gme
(3)

ENCLOSURE

REC-77 / 100-358086-34-708

FX 106

3 NOV 7 1967

NOV 21 1967

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

709

SAC, New York

11/24/67

Director, FBI (100-358086)

1 - Mr. Forsyth
1 - Mr. Czarnecki
1 - Mr. Floyd

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

ReNYairtel and memorandum dated 11/17/67 and captioned "Demonstration Protesting Appearance of Vice President Humphrey, Americana Hotel, New York City, November 15, 1967."

A check of individuals named in referenced memorandum who demonstrated on 11/15/67, was made at the Bureau and no main subversive files were located for [redacted] and [redacted]. Therefore, unless already done, immediately open a subversive case file on each of the above named individuals, conduct appropriate investigation to identify each subject and thereafter check your indices and contact appropriate sources and informants for pertinent information. Furnish results to the Bureau in a report under the individual case caption and at the same time submit your evaluation as to inclusion of the respective subject in the Security Index.

WHF:sjs
(6)

NOTE:

In addition to the above two individuals participating in the demonstration, above New York memorandum identifies [redacted] as having attended a W.E.B. DuBois Clubs of America affair on 4/12/67. [redacted] is identified as attending a Communist Party function in February, 1966.

100-358086-709

REC 5

19 NOV 24 1967

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAILED 8
NOV 22 1967
COMM - FBI

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

710

SAC, New York

11/24/67

Director, FBI (100-358086)

1 - Mr. Forsyth
1 - Mr. Czarnecki
1 - Mr. Floyd

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

ReNYairtel and memorandum dated 11/2/67 and captioned "National Conference for New Politics, Information Concerning."

Where none exists, immediately open subversive case files on individuals referred to in referenced memorandum who demonstrated near the New York FBI Field Office on 10/31/67. Identify each individual, check your indices, and contact appropriate sources and informants for pertinent information concerning the subject. Furnish results to the Bureau under each individual case caption together with your recommendation as to further action.

In instances where main subversive files exist on the individuals named in referenced memorandum, and such subjects are not on the Security Index, immediately open or reopen such cases, bring your investigations up to date, and submit a report in each case. Your recommendation as to inclusion of the subject's name in the Security Index should accompany each report.

Afford the above immediate attention.

REC-25 100-358086-3710

EX-103

NOV 24 1967

WHF:sjs
(6)

NOTE:
Referenced memorandum identified participants in the demonstration sponsored by the National Conference for New Politics at the New York FBI Office. Most of the individuals are on the Security Index. Those who are not should be identified and considered for Security Index as indicated above.

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAILED 11
NOV 22 1967
COMM-FBI

54 NOV 29 1967

MAIL ROOM ✓ TELETYPE UNIT

UNRECORDED

SAC, New York (105-70857)

December 11, 1967

Director, FBI (105-137471)

1 - Mr. Enlow
1 - Mr. Patterson

[redacted]
IS - CUBA

Security Index card cancelled

ReBulet to the Department dated November 17, 1967, captioned "Emergency Detention Program," a copy of which was furnished your office.

By letter dated November 29, 1967, the Department advised that the subject's name should be removed from the Security Index. This action has been taken at the Bureau and similar action should be taken with respect to the cards maintained in your office.

1 - 100-398030 (EDP)
1 - 105-97549 (Cuban Emergency Plans)
1 - 100-358086 (Security Index)

new york

PFE/csh
(6)

NOTE:

Last report dated 10/19/67.

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
18 DEC 18 1967

DUPLICATE YELLOW

114

66 DEC 22 1967

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-137471

100 - 358086-34-711
CHANGED TO
100 - 448639-1

JAN 18 1968

BW — BWN

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

712

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-

DATE: 1/11/68

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-161632) (C)

SUBJECT: [redacted]
SM - C

Re Bureau letter 11/20/67, captioned, "SECURITY INVESTIGATION OF INDIVIDUALS", Bureau File 100-358086.

On January 10, 1968, [redacted] of the Long Beach, New York, Post Office advised that he was not acquainted with a [redacted] in the Long Beach area.

On January 10, 1968, [redacted], Long Beach Police Department advised that the subject was unknown to him and there was no record of this individual in his files.

On January 10, 1968, [redacted], Nassau Credit Bureau, advised that this credit bureau covers Long Beach but she had no listing for the subject or anyone by the name of [redacted] in her files.

On January 10, 1968, [redacted] Local Board 6, Valley Stream, New York, advised that this board covers the Long Beach area but the subject was not registered for the Selective Service with this board.

The current Nassau Telephone Directory does not contain a listing for anyone by the name of [redacted] in Long Beach.

In view of the fact that the article appearing in the [redacted], issue of the Washington Evening Star indicated that the subject was acquitted when the prosecutor said that he had no evidence to offer, no further investigation will be conducted at this time and this case is being considered closed.

(3) - Bureau (RM)
~~1 - 100-358086~~
2 - New York
1 - 100-97061
JVG:MAB
(5)

EX-103

REC-25

100-358086-34-712

22 JAN 15 1968

55 JAN 22 1968

INTL. SEC.

713

SAC, New York

1/18/68

Director, FBI (100-358086)

1 - Mr. Forsyth
1 - Mr. Floyd

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

ReCGairtel 1/3/68 captioned "Solo, IS-C."

[redacted] and [redacted] were listed in enclosure to referenced airtel as having traveled to Russia in 1967 in an official capacity.

Based upon available information, the above individuals were not identifiable in Bureau files.

New York and Chicago are requested to check office indices in an effort to identify [redacted] and [redacted]. Furnish results to the Bureau and advise as to whether further action is warranted.

2 - Chicago

WHF:sjs
(7)

NOTE:

No main subversive files located at Bureau concerning [redacted] and [redacted]. According to reairtel, travel expenses of various individuals, including [redacted] and [redacted], were reimbursed by the Soviet Union.

REC-31 100-358086-34-7E

EX-109

12 JAN 18 1968

MAILED 4
JAN 17 1968
COMM-FBI

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

714

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 1/23/68

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

ReBulet captioned as above dated 1/18/68.

A review of the NY indices failed to reflect any information identifiable to [redacted] and [redacted].

A review of Chicago's report dated 1/2/68, captioned "W.E.B. DuBois Clubs of America, Chicago Division," by SA [redacted] reflects that a [redacted] was reported to be a member of the CP of Illinois as of December, 1967.

No further information available in the NYO.

2 - Bureau (RM)
2 - Chicago (RM)
1 - New York

DLH:mlc
(5)

EX 101

REC 16 100-358086-34-714

15 JAN 24 1963

57 JAN 30 1968

Pay U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

100-358086-34-715

CHANGED TO

100-442684-34-156

MK 240

FEB 29 1968

716

1 - Mr. C.D. Brennan
(Field Guidance)
1 - Mr. C.W. Thompson
2/6/68

PERSONAL ATTENTION

1 - Mr. Ridgeway
1 - Mr. Forsyth
1 - Mr. Floyd

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Reurep dated 1/9/68, and captioned "Cominfil Veterans for Peace in Vietnam, IS-C."

On page four of referenced report, names of eleven individuals are set out as those comprising the Steering Committee of the Veterans for Peace in Vietnam (VPV). Based upon available information, a check of Bureau files failed to indicate that security investigations have been conducted on many of these VPV leaders. Therefore, unless already done, immediately open individual case files and conduct appropriate investigation in line with existing instructions relating to security investigations of individuals. In each instance promptly advise the Bureau as to the status of the case in your office.

Submit results of each investigation in report form under individual case captions. At the same time furnish your evaluation as to inclusion of the individual's name in the Security Index.

You are reminded that it is your responsibility to insure that security investigations are initiated concerning individuals within your Division who are engaged in activities inimical to the best interests of this country and who, by their activities and sympathies, constitute a threat to the internal security of the United States. Make certain that the Bureau's insistence in these matters is forcefully brought to the attention of all supervisory and Agent personnel in your office handling security investigations of individuals.

100-358086-34-716

1 - New York (100-156717)
1 - 100-445003 (Cominfil Veterans for Peace in Vietnam)
WHF:sjs (10)

NOTE: Of the eleven members of the Steering Committee, four are on the Security Index. The VPV mentioned above, claims a membership of about 2,000. The VPV has participated in and co-sponsored many antiwar and anti-Vietnam demonstrations.

FEB 5 1968

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FEB 5 1968 COMM-FBI

DEC-59 100-358086

EX-106

5 FEB

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-445003-

UNRECORDED

UNRECORDED

SAC, Albany

January 23, 1968

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INDEX — New York

There is attached for each office an alphabetical list of its Security Index subjects (two copies for New York) prepared from the Bureau's Security Index as of January 15, 1968. See page two for instructions.

Enclosure

2 - Albuquerque (Enc.)
2 - Anchorage (Enc.)
2 - Atlanta (Enc.)
2 - Baltimore (Enc.)
2 - Birmingham (Enc.)
2 - Boston (Enc.)
2 - Buffalo (Enc.)
2 - Butte (Enc.)
2 - Charlotte (Enc.)
2 - Chicago (Enc.)
2 - Cincinnati (Enc.)
2 - Cleveland (Enc.)
2 - Columbia (Enc.)
2 - Dallas (Enc.)
2 - Denver (Enc.)
2 - Detroit (Enc.)
2 - El Paso (Enc.)
2 - Honolulu (Enc.)
2 - Houston (Enc.)
2 - Indianapolis (Enc.)
2 - Jackson (Enc.)
2 - Jacksonville (Enc.)
2 - Kansas City (Enc.)
2 - Knoxville (Enc.)
2 - Las Vegas (Enc.)
2 - Little Rock (Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (Enc.)
2 - Louisville (Enc.)
2 - Memphis (Enc.)
2 - Miami (Enc.)
2 - Minneapolis (Enc.)
2 - Milwaukee (Enc.)
1 - Mobile (Info.)
2 - Newark (Enc.)
2 - New Haven (Enc.)
2 - New Orleans (Enc.)
2 - New York (Enc. 2)
2 - Norfolk (Enc.)
2 - Oklahoma City (Enc.)
2 - Omaha (Enc.)
2 - Philadelphia (Enc.)
2 - Phoenix (Enc.)
2 - Pittsburgh (Enc.)
2 - Portland (Enc.)
2 - Richmond (Enc.)
2 - Sacramento (Enc.)
2 - St. Louis (Enc.)
2 - Salt Lake City (Enc.)
2 - San Antonio (Enc.)
2 - San Diego (Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (Enc.)
2 - San Juan (Enc.)
2 - Savannah (Enc.)
2 - Seattle (Enc.)
2 - Springfield (Enc.)
2 - Tampa (Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (Enc.)

100-358086-34

NOT RECORDED
172 FEB 16 1968

5 FEB 20 1968

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

Letter to SAC, Albany
RE: SECURITY INDEX
100-358086

UNR
1/23/68

The attached list should be used to reconcile the Security Index in your office with the Security Index at the Seat of Government by checking the names on the list against the Security Index cards. Detailed instructions regarding the handling of this list are contained in Bureau letter to Albany, copies to all offices, captioned as above, dated April 24, 1961.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES G ERNMENT

Memorandum

717

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 2/8/68

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet 1/23/68.

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against the list furnished by the Bureau. One copy of the Security Index list with corrections noted thereon, is being returned herewith. It will no longer be necessary to provide the NYO with two copies of the above mentioned list, in the future, one copy will be sufficient.

Enclosure detached 2/26/68

EX-103

REC-24 100-358086-34-717

1 FEB 9 1968

2-Bureau(Enc.1) ENCLOSURE (RM)
1-New York
DLH:ecf
(3)

INT. SEC.

359

FEB 27 1968

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES G ERNMENT

Memorandum

718

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 2/12/68

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK(100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

REC. 44

Re Bureau letter dated 2/6/68, captioned as above.

Review of NYO indices reflects the following concerning individuals listed as leaders of the organization known as Veterans for Peace in Vietnam (VPV) as contained in New York report of SA [redacted] dated 1/9/68, captioned "COMINFIL, VETERANS FOR PEACE IN VIETNAM; IS-C," (Bufile 100-[redacted])(NY file 100-[redacted]).

Cases are being opened by the NYO concerning the above VPV leaders, excluding above mentioned SI subjects, and appropriate investigations will be conducted, results of which will be submitted to the Bureau in report form along with recommendations.

718

0-1 (Rev. 3-5-64)

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : SAC, New York (Your file 100-162030) DATE: 4-18-68
100-358086-34-718

FROM : Director, FBI (Bufile and Serial ~~100-358086-34-718~~) ☐ Post in file and destroy 0-1 (*For SOG use only*)

Room No. ~~EW-340~~

SUBJECT : [redacted]
Sec - C

☑ 1. Bufiles indicate this case is delinquent. Give specific reason for delinquency.
NYO awaiting results of Census Records investigation at St. Louis, Missouri
☐ Report will be submitted

☐ airtel ☐ letterhead memo ☐ submitted
☑ 2. DATE ☑ report
☐ letter ☐ 90-day progress letter ☑ will be submitted 5/22/68

Reporting employee _____

☐ 3. If valid reason exists for not submitting report at this time, state reason specifically and when report will be submitted 100-162030

☑ 4. Status of ☐ Appeal ☐ Inquiry ☐ Investigation ☐ Prosecution

☐ airtel ☐ letterhead memo
☐ 5. Submit ☐ report
☐ letter ☐ 90-day progress letter

SEARCHED ☐ INDEXED
SERIALIZED ☐ FILED
APR 19 1968
by
FBI — NEW YORK (Dallas)

Thereon and return to Bureau. Note receipt and acknowledgment on top serial in case file.)

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1965 O - 781-652
907-7 48

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES G ERNMENT

Memorandum

719

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 3/29/68

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Re Bureau letter, 2/5/68, captioned as above and New York letter, 1/5/68, captioned "STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY; IS-SDS."

Set forth below is the status of the investigations of individuals listed in referenced New York letter:

The following individuals are on the Security Index:

[redacted] (Key Activist)

The following individuals are on the Reserve Index - B:

[redacted]

The following indviduals are the subjects of pending investigations:

[redacted]

3-Bureau (RM)
(1- 100-439048)(SDS)
1-New York (100-148047)(SDS)(42)
1-New York

AEF:tmm
(5)

REC-4 100-358086-34 719

12 APR 3 1968

INCLOSURE COPY FILED IN 100-439048-34

APR 11 1968

INT. SEC.

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

NY 100-97601

The investigation of [redacted] aka [redacted] was RUC'd to the Chicago Office on 1/10/68. "New Left Notes," official SDS newspaper, 2/5/68 issue, listed "[redacted]" as a member of the National Office Staff.

In regard to the identification of SDS officials and activists, the NYO has always been successful in identifying those individuals connected with the Regional Office. The entire staff, consisting of 11 members of the current regional staff and 10 members of the newly formed regional committee, were set forth in New York airtel and LHM to the Bureau dated 2/19/68, captioned "STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY; IS-SDS."

Case files were opened on those individuals who have had no previous activity in that capacity and investigations are being conducted.

The NYO realizes that the problem exists in identification of the officers and activists of the regional chapters, since the majority of them are located on college campuses. Campus activities are followed through liaison contacts with local police departments and the New York State Police; through contacts and assignments of established informants; and through the review of publications, such as campus newspapers, local newspapers and publications of SDS.

While informant coverage of these chapters is most desirable, a method of securing the names of likeable prospects for development presents another problem. In an effort to surmount this problem, the NYO has and intends to secure such names through complainants, campus newspapers, and in the course of related investigations.

Campus newspapers frequently carry articles or letters to the editor from individuals expressing their opposition to SDS and the New Left. While it is more desirable to have informant members of SDS, such individuals could obtain the identities of the most outspoken officers and activists, and provide coverage of demonstrations.

Examples of efforts to develop coverage are as follows:

Bureau letter dated 3/27/68, captioned "[redacted] PSI" (Bufile 134-[redacted]), granted the NYO authority to determine if the PSI is in a position and willing to be of service. [redacted] is a student at Brooklyn College where chapters of SDS and the DuBois Club are located.

The NYO, by letter dated 3/14/68, captioned "[redacted], PSI" (NYfile 134-[redacted]) requested authority to contact [redacted] who voluntarily furnished information regarding a new campus organization at the New York City Community College in Brooklyn where he is a student. [redacted] has a good potential for development in SDS.

On 3/14/68, the Bureau approved New York letter dated 2/29/68, captioned "[redacted]" (NYfile 1[redacted]) for development as a Potential Panel Source at the Manhattan Community College where an SDS Chapter is located.

Informant files have been opened on two student complainants from the Nassau Community College who were concerned about the SDS Chapter there. Both are veterans who have volunteered to assist the FBI. Separate letters will be submitted to the Bureau on each student for authorization to contact them.

~~SECRET~~

UNRECORDED
April 12, 1968

Mr. J. Walter Yeagley
Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

1 - Mr. Anderson
1 - Mr. Glascock
1 - Mr. Wacks

[redacted]
INTERNAL SECURITY - CHINA

As indicated in the report of Special Agent [redacted] dated January 17, 1968, at New York, New York, the subject, a Chinese alien, was deported from the United States to Hong Kong. He was last known to be residing at [redacted] Avenue, Kowloon, and is not expected to reenter the United States. In view of this, subject is being deleted from the Security Index.

Documents have previously been issued for [redacted] in connection with the Chinese Emergency Detention Program; however, these documents have been canceled.

105-92805

1 - New York (105-[redacted])
(1) - 100-358086 (Security Index) - NOT 7 WKS
1 - 105-139762 (Chinese Emergency Plans)

JFW/djf
(9)
NOTE:
Letter classified "~~Secret~~" as pertains to Security Index and Emergency Detention Program, component parts of which are so classified by Department.

100-358086-34

NOT RECORDED
46 APR 15 1968

DUPLICATE YELLOW

~~SECRET~~

54 APR 18 1968

~~GROUP 1~~
~~Excluded from automatic~~
~~downgrading and~~
~~declassification~~

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-92805-191

720

SAC, New York

5/3/68

Director, FBI (~~100-439048~~)

1 - Mr. C.D. Brennan
(Field Guidance)
1 - Mr. Floyd

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS

ReNYrep 4/17/68 captioned "Support In Action, IS - Miscellaneous."

Advise under individual case captions as to the identities of the officers connected with the above organization, and the status of your security investigation of each individual.

WHF:sjs
(5)

NOTE:

Support In Action is an organization active in antidraft demonstrations and other activities. Bureau files failed to reveal identifying data concerning several of the officers.

REC- 43 100-358086-3472

EX 106

19 MAY 3 1968

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAILED 19
MAY 2 1968
COMM-FBI

9 MAY 7- 1968

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES G ERNMENT

Memorandum

721

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-~~439048~~) DATE: 5/8/68

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

ReBulet, 5/3/68, captioned as above, and NYrep, dated 4/17/68, captioned "SUPPORT IN ACTION; IS-MISC".

Set forth below is the status of investigations of individuals listed in reNYrep.

The below listed individuals are officers of Support In Action. None of these individuals are on the Security Index or on the Reserve Index:

[redacted] (NY 100-[redacted])

[redacted] is presently the subject of a pending investigation, and cases on the other officers listed above are being reopened.

2- Bureau (RM)
1- New York (100-[redacted] (SIA) (#42)
1- New York (100-[redacted])
1- New York (100-[redacted])
1- New York (100-[redacted])
1- New York (100-[redacted])
1- New York (100-[redacted])
1- New York

EX-105 REC-12

100-358086-34

MAY 9 1968

LEB:amb
(9)

INT. SEC.

MAY 16 1968

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

722

5/13/68

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS

1 - Mr. C.D. Brennan
(Field Guidance)
1 - Mr. R.H. Horner
1 - Mr. J.F. Farr
1 - Mr. W.H. Floyd

PERSONAL ATTENTION

RePHtel 5/9/68 captioned "VIDEM."

Referenced teletype identified three individuals, [redacted] and [redacted], all of Columbia University, who were supposed to appear at Temple University on 5/9/68 to participate in a rally on the Temple University campus. Referenced teletype noted that scheduled speakers of the Students for a Democratic Society (SDS) failed to appear. It was not clear as to whether above individuals actually appeared at the rally.

A check of Bureau files fails to indicate that security investigations have been conducted concerning [redacted] and [redacted]. Therefore, if you have not already done so, immediately institute security investigations of [redacted] and [redacted] to determine their backgrounds and subversive activities. Since these individuals are reportedly students at Columbia University, your investigations should be conducted in a most discreet manner and strictly in accordance with existing instructions relating to security investigations of individuals connected with institutions of learning.

MAILED 4
MAY 13 1968
COMM-FBI

EX 101

Give this matter immediate and continued attention to insure that a report in each case is submitted without delay. Accompany your reports with your recommendation as to inclusion of the individual's name on the Security Index.

REC 8 100-358086-34-1

With regard to [redacted], identified as another Columbia University student who planned to attend the rally at Temple University, it is noted that [redacted] is currently the subject of a security investigation in your office. New York has been instructed to submit a report in that case immediately.

1 - Philadelphia

WHF:sjs
(8)

19 MAY 14 1968

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Letter to SAC, New York
RE: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS
100-358086

On various occasions within the past six months, instructions and guidelines have been issued pointing out that activities of New Left individuals must be closely followed, investigations conducted, and reports submitted. In this connection, you are specifically referred to the following communications:

Bureau airtel to Albany, 11/6/67, captioned "Investigation of the New Left." Bureau airtel to Albany dated 12/5/67, captioned "Students for a Democratic Society, Internal Security-SDS." SAC Letter Number 68-21 dated 4/2/68 (pages 5 and 6). By letter to New York dated 2/5/68 and captioned "Security Investigations of Individuals," you were reminded of the Bureau's insistence that individual cases be immediately opened on all SDS officers and leading activists and that reports be submitted in each instance containing investigative results.

Bring the above comments to the attention of all Supervisory and Agent personnel in your Division handling security investigations of individuals, to insure compliance with existing instructions relating to these investigative matters.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

723

DATE: 5/14/68

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet 4/24/68.

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against the list furnished by the Bureau. One copy of the Security Index list with corrections noted thereon, is being returned herewith.

Enclosure date stamped and destroyed 5/24/68 ac

ST-103

2-Bureau(Enc. 1) (RM)
1-New York
DLH:ecf
(3)

REC-1 100-358086-34-1

MAY 15 1968

55 MAY 27 1968

Save Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

724

1 - Administrative Division
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. R. W. Smith

May 15, 1968

1 - Mr. Wannall

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)
(Security Index)

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY AND
RACIAL MATTERS INVESTIGATIONS

PERSONAL ATTENTION

1 - Mr. Cotter
1 - Mr. G. C. Moore
1 - Mr. Trainor
1 - Miss Muir

An analysis of your administrative report for April, 1968, reveals a delinquency of 12.8% in the 100 classification and a delinquency of 12.4% in the 157 classification.

You are reminded of the importance of reducing this delinquency and will be expected to give this matter your prompt personal attention.

This will be followed closely.

NOTE: See memorandum C. D. Brennan to W. C. Sullivan, 5/14/68, captioned as above, LM/lm.

LM/lm
(11)

ST-104

REC-69 100-358086-Sub 34-724

19 MAY 16 1968

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAILED 8
MAY 15 1968
COMM - FBI

MAY 22 1968

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

725

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 6/11/68

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATION OF INDIVIDUALS
"NEW LEFT" ARRESTS

Since the ascendancy of the "New Left" and its open agitational activities, there has been an increasing number of individuals who appear to make it a point to conduct themselves in such a manner during the course of demonstrations, parades and other activities as to be arrested. There are still many others whose sole activity is the participation in legal-type demonstrations and who have no subversive or anarchist leanings. From the conduct observed in some of these prior demonstrations in the New York area, it would also appear that there are those who have become involved in a demonstration solely for a lark.

Since it is the feeling of the NYO that a criteria of the agitational aptitude of an individual can be judged to a large extent by his continuing disregard for established procedures of law and order, an index to the individual's degree of activity is measurable by the number of arrests he sustains. It is recognized that an individual following in the latter two categories mentioned above can be arrested solely because sheer weight of numbers precludes his withdrawal from an activity, or by sheer weight forces him to remain in an area where mass scale arrests are to take place.

It is suggested that the Bureau consider several categories to be utilized in the New York area for opening investigations of "New Left" individuals based on his "Arrest Index." It is proposed the following steps be used in this regard:

1. Where an individual is arrested and no subversive information is located in the New York indices, his name be indexed and no further action taken.

REC- 59 100-366086-31-72

4 JUN 13 1968

(2) - Bureau (RM)
2 - New York
(1 - 100-163464)(Agitational Activity New York Area - Arrests)(#42)

TMW:IM
(4)

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-97061-1227

2. If an individual, arrested during the course of a "New Left" demonstration, is determined to have subversive, derogatory references in our indices, then a case will be opened to determine if the subject should be interviewed or recommended for inclusion either in the Security Index or the Agitator Index.

3. It is proposed further that a criteria also be established of conducting the same type investigation on individuals who have had two arrests in a "New Left" activity but who do not have substantial derogatory information in the indices. In these instances, however, unless derogatory information is developed during the course of the investigation, an LHM will be prepared rather than a report.

It is noted that increasingly, starting with the December, 1967, antidraft demonstrations, larger numbers of individuals are being arrested in the course of demonstrations. Since it would not be known to New York if individuals from New York are arrested elsewhere, or individuals from another city are arrested in New York, it is suggested that lists of all individuals arrested in these cases be furnished the Bureau with some identifying background information in order that the Bureau may coordinate, centrally, all "New Left" arrests so that interested field offices, other than those where the arrests take place, may be notified.

Bureau comments regarding the above are requested.

725

SAC, New York (100-97061)

June 26, 1968

Director, FBI
100-358086-34-725

1 - Mr. Enlow
1 - Mr. Thompson

REC-134

SECURITY INVESTIGATION OF INDIVIDUALS
"NEW LEFT" ARRESTS

Reurlet 6/11/68.

In connection with your observations, the Bureau has never intended that a single arrest during the course of a peace demonstration or other similar activity would be sufficient criteria to open a full investigation on an individual. It is one indicator of the individual's potential for violence and his propensity to use unlawful means to gain his objectives. The conditions of the arrest would even be a factor, since if he were merely included in a mass arrest blocking a street, it would be a far less serious situation than if he were arrested for actual violent acts during the course of such a demonstration.

In connection with your suggestions, the following is noted:

(1) There appears to be no reason to automatically open an investigation on the basis of a single arrest without additional subversive information. This again depends on the type of arrest and good judgment should prevail. The name check should not be limited to New York files, however, if the subject is not a New York resident. The files of the office covering his residence, and if he is a student the files of the office covering the place where he goes to school, should also be checked. We are particularly interested in identifying the "gypsy" agitators who travel from place to place for the express purpose of fomenting trouble.

(2) This is substantially a statement of current Bureau policy.

JH/pcn
(5)

MAILED 7
JUN 26 1968
COMM-FBI

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Letter to SAC, New York
Re: SECURITY INVESTIGATION OF INDIVIDUALS
"NEW LEFT" ARRESTS

(3) After the second arrest, even without additional derogatory information, certainly a preliminary inquiry would be in order. Although there have been numerous suggestions to utilize letterhead memoranda in these cases, reports are far more desirable. The report format helps the field, the Bureau, and the Department to insure that necessary elements are covered for the Security Index consideration. A letterhead memorandum does not have the format, which leads to the possibility of incomplete investigation and incomplete reporting. The Bureau feels that these cases must be given thorough attention if investigation is justified, and that the far more rigid format of a report assists in assuring that the investigation is complete. Assuming that the same investigation has been conducted, it is no more difficult to write a report than it is a letterhead memorandum.

In connection with your observation regarding the Bureau maintaining lists of all individuals arrested and checking these lists to centrally coordinate such a program, this is simply not feasible. As pointed out in (1), the place of residence and the place of education should be checked since any derogatory information should be available in those offices. As you are aware, every allegation is not submitted to the Bureau, or if included in some types of communications would not necessarily be indexed at the Bureau. It would greatly increase the field's burden to insure that all such information is submitted to a central location at the Bureau. It is believed that our current system of having a logical office of origin responsible for such checks is far more desirable.

You should, of course, submit to the Bureau by letterhead memorandum information concerning any demonstration, and if arrests are made, the individuals arrested should be identified with available background information for indexing purposes at the Bureau whether or not there is sufficient basis for opening a separate case in your office.

1 - Mr. C.D. Brennan
(Field Supervisors Kide
1 - Mr. W.H. Floyd
1 - Mr. R.C. Putnam
1 - Miss B. Blankenship

7/11/68

726

SAC, New York

Director, FBI

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

There has been an increasing tendency on the part of personnel of your office to fail to complete FD-305 which is included in the cover pages of security reports on individuals. This is particularly true with respect to item four "date photograph taken."

All personnel who prepare or approve such reports are to be reminded that FD-305 must be completed prior to submission to the Bureau. It should not be necessary for the Bureau to call this matter to your attention again.

BB:srs
(7)

NOTE:

In a random sampling it was discovered that seven out of ten reports submitted by New York had incomplete FD-305s. Scoring form errors for these omissions has not improved this situation.

ST-113

REC-12 100-358086-34-726

16 JUL 11 1968

MAILED 8
JUL 10 1968
COMM-FBI

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

JUL 1 8 1968

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

2402

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOV. NMENT

Memorandum

727

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 7/12/68

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: DET PRO-
SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

ReSAClet 68-36 dated 6/21/68.

Set forth below are the names, Bureau file number, and organizational affiliation of those individuals who are included in Priority 1 and Priority 11.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

728

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 8/6/68

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061

SUBJECT: DETPRO
SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

ReNYlet 7/12/68.

The following subjects, set forth by name, Bufile number and organizational affiliation, have been redesignated to Priority II from Priority III:

ANA

Name	Bufile
[redacted]	[redacted]

NPR

[redacted]	[redacted]

WWP

[redacted]	[redacted]

REC 30 100-352084-34-728

2 - Bureau (RM)
1 - New York (#47)

10 AUG 7 1968

TMW:IM
(3)

INT. SEC.

AUG 27 1968

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

5010-106

729

SAC, New York

8/13/68

Director, FBI

1 - Mr. McNiff

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Cards UTD
Cards Sent 1116 00 69

ReSAC Letter 68-36, dated 6/21/68, captioned "Detpro-Security Investigations of Individuals."

As the below listed individuals are all members of the Communist Party, USA, National Committee, they are all being designated Priority I in the Priority Apprehension Program. Reports or letters in lieu thereof in each case should be submitted on a semiannual basis.

Letter to SAC, New York
RE: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

729

NOTE:

New York and Philadelphia, when submitting letters required by reSAC Letter, placed the above individuals in Priority II. All other members of the CPUSA National Committee have been designated Priority I. In view of the positions of leadership of the above individuals, it is felt that they too should be designated Priority I.

730

Administrative Division
1 - Mr. G. C. Moore
1 - Mr. Trainor

SAC, New York

August 16, 1968

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

1 - Miss Muir

Security Index

DELINQUENCY IN RACIAL MATTERS INVESTIGATIONS

An analysis of your administrative report for July, 1968, reveals a delinquency of 11.5% in the 157 classification.

You should insure that this matter is given your prompt personal attention and that supervisory personnel of your office take immediate steps to insure that it is substantially reduced.

This will be closely followed.

NOTE:

See memorandum C. D. Brennan to W. C. Sullivan dated 8/15/68, captioned "Delinquency in Security and Racial Matters Investigations," prepared by PFE:jaf.

TPR:jaf
(7)

REC-78

100-358086-34-730

19 AUG 19 1968

MAILED 27
AUG 16 1968
FBI

AUG 23 1968

TELETYPE UNIT

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

731

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 8/13/68

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

Rebulet 7/23/68.

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against the list furnished by the Bureau. Next to each subject's name in Priority III, the date biennial report is due has been indicated. One copy of the Security Index list with corrections noted thereon, is being returned herewith.

EX-100
REC-14 100-358086-31-731

ENCLOSURE
ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

SEP 5 1968

2-Bureau (Enc. 1)(RM)
1-New York

DLH/cmc
(3)

DEC 5 1968

732

1 - Administrative
Division

SAC, New York

9/13/68

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)
(Security Index)

1 - Mr. G. C. Moore
1 - Mr. Trainor
1 - Miss Muir

DELINQUENCY IN RACIAL MATTERS INVESTIGATIONS

ReBulet 8/16/68.

An analysis of your administrative report for August, 1968, reveals a delinquency in the 157 classification of 11.6%, an increase over your delinquency for July, 1968, which was 11.5%.

This undesirable increase in delinquency must be reversed and you and your supervisory staff must afford this matter prompt personal attention.

This matter is being closely followed.

TPR:jaf
(7)

NOTE:

See memorandum C. D. Brennan to W. C. Sullivan dated 9/17/68, captioned "Delinquency in Security and Racial Matters Investigations," TPR:jaf.

EX 110

REC- 76 100-358086-34-732

19 SEP 19 1968

MAILED 4
SEP 19 1968
COMM-FBI

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

147

59 SEP

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

733

SAC, New York

10/25/68

Director, FBI (100-358086)

1 - Mr. J. A. Jackson
1 - Mr. L. A. Crescioli
1 - Mr. J. F. Farr
1 - Mr. R. D. Cotter
1 - Mr. W. H. Floyd

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Reference is made to New York airtel and memorandum, both dated 10/10/68 and captioned "Hemispheric Conference for Solidarity in Vietnam, Montreal, Canada, 10/68; SM - Miscellaneous."

Copies of referenced material are available to each recipient of instant communication.

In view of the contemplated travel to Canada by individuals named in referenced memorandum and their participation in the conference, recipients of this communication are to immediately prepare letterhead memoranda under individual case captions containing pertinent travel data for each subject. Identify the individual and set out in your memorandum available background and subversive data.

Where no main subversive case files exist, the individual involved is to be made the subject of a security investigation and results submitted in a letterhead memorandum for dissemination to the Legal Attache, Ottawa, and to interested United States Government agencies. Your memoranda should reach the Bureau in order that they may be disseminated prior to the conference which is to be held beginning 11/27/68, Montreal, Canada.

It is noted that 15 of those present at the organizing meetings 9/7/68, in Montreal, Canada, listed residences in the United States. Of the 15 only eight are on the Security Index; therefore, in each instance where the individual is not on the Security Index, the matter should be considered and your evaluation furnished the Bureau.

MAILED 31
OCT 24 1968
COMM-FBI

REC-31 100-358086-34-733

EX-101

19 OCT 25 1968

2 - Los Angeles
2 - Milwaukee
2 - Philadelphia
2 - WFO

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Walters
Soyars

WHF:cng
(16)

54 OCT 30 1968

MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOV. . MENT

Memorandum

735

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 10/29/68

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

ReBulet to NY dated 10/28/68.

New York has opened cases on these individuals as follows:

[redacted] also known as [redacted],
New York 100-[redacted]

[redacted], New York 100-[redacted]

[redacted], New York 100-[redacted]

Photographs of [redacted] and [redacted] have been obtained and Chicago has been requested to exhibit these to [redacted] in order to effect an identification.

If the individuals in these photographs are identical, New York will conduct further background on each, and summary reports will be submitted recommending their inclusion in the Security Index.

EX 109

REC-52 100-358086-34-735

16 OCT 30 1968

2 - Bureau (RM)
1 - New York 100-[redacted] (41)
1 - New York 100-[redacted] (41)
1 - New York 100-[redacted] (41)
1 - New York 100-[redacted]
JBC:je
(6)

56 NOV 7 1968

NOV 7 1968

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

NY 100-97061

A tentative identification of [redacted] has not as yet been effected. Records of the New York City Board of Education reflect three teachers in that System named [redacted]. A review of indices of the New York Division reflects no identifiable case file on this subject. Chicago has been requested to recontact [redacted] in the event he may recall some physical or background information concerning this individual, which was not included in his original informant report.

The Bureau will be further advised under the individual case captions.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

736

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 11/1/68

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

OK

Rebulet 10/23/68

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against the list furnished by the Bureau. Any discrepancies have been noted on list being returned herewith.

Enclosure detached and destroyed 12/4/68 am

REC- 41

100-358086-34-736

ENCLOSURE

2-Bureau(Enc. 1) (RM)
1-New York
DHL:ecf
(3)

EX-105

NOV 2 1 1968

NOV. 4 1968

INT. SEC

DCM

5010-106

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

1 - Administrative Division
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. R. W. Smith

737

SAC, New York

November 18, 1968

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)
(Security Index)

1 - Mr. Wannall
1 - Mr. Cotter
1 - Mr. Rosack

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

An analysis of your administrative report for October, 1968, reveals a delinquency of 17.0% in the 100 classification.

You should insure that appropriate supervisory attention is given this delinquency in order that it may be substantially reduced.

This will be closely followed.

TPR:jaf
(9)

NOTE:

See memorandum C. D. Brennan to W. C. Sullivan dated 11/15/68, captioned "Delinquency in Security and Racial Matters Investigations," TPR:jaf.

REC-15 100-358086-34-737
ST-113

19 NOV 20 1968

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAILED 10
NOV 19 1968
COMM-FBI

51 NOV 27 1968

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNR
11/13/68

The LHM is classified "Confidential" because of information furnished by the above sources, which if disclosed, could result in the identification of these sources of continuing value and thus impair their future effectiveness. Such impairment could have an adverse effect on the defense interests of this country.

The Bureau is requested to disseminate enclosed LHM to the Legal Attache, Ottawa, and interested U.S. Government agencies.

UNRECORDED
11/15/68

PLAIN TEXT

AIRTEL REGISTERED

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-170067)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-159517)

SUBJECT: [redacted]
SM - SDS
(NEW ACTIVIST)
(OO: New York)

Re Bureau letter to New York, dated 10/25/68, captioned "SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS".

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are 12 copies of a LHM setting forth the attendance of subject at an organizational meeting held on 9/7/68, in Montreal, Canada, which was held to establish a format for the forthcoming Hemispheric Conference To End The War In Vietnam to be held 11/27/68 to 12/1/68, in Montreal, Canada.

The first source utilized in LHM is [redacted] (PROB.). The second source is [redacted]

(4) - Bureau (Encls. 12)(RM)
(1) - 100-358086 (SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS) - NY
1 - New York (105-97379) (HEMISPHERIC CONFERENCE TO END THE WAR IN VIETNAM, 11/27/68 TO 12/1/68, MONTREAL, CANADA)(31)
1 - New York

WHB:rmp
(7)

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
170 NOV 29 1968

ENCLOSURE
54 DEC 9 - 1968

ORIGINAL FILED IN 170-67-7

UNRECORDED
11/18/68

AIRTEL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-448990)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-159605) (P)

SUBJECT: [redacted]
SM-MISCELLANEOUS
(KEY ACTIVIST)
(OO:NY)

ReBulet to NY, dated 10/25/68, captioned, "Security Investigations of Individuals".

Enclosed for the Bureau are 12 copies of an LHM setting forth the attendance of subject at an organizational meeting held on 9/7/68, in Montreal, Canada, which was held to establish a format for the forthcoming Hemispheric Conference to End the War in Vietnam to be held 11/27/68 to 12/1/68, in Montreal, Canada.

The first source in LHM is [redacted] (Prob).
The second source is [redacted]
The third source is [redacted]

The LHM is classified "Confidential" because of information furnished by the above sources, which if disclosed, could result in the identification of these sources of continuing value and thus impair their future effectiveness. Such impairment could have an adverse effect on the defense interests of this country.

The Bureau is requested to disseminate enclosed LHM to the Legal, Ottawa, and interested US Government agencies.

(4) - Bureau (Encls. 12) (RM)
(1 - 100-358086) (SECURITY INVESTIGATION OF INDIVIDUALS).
1 - New York (105-97379) (HEMISPHERIC CONFERENCE TO END THE WAR IN VIETNAM, 11/27/68 to 12/1/68, MONTREAL, CANADA) (31)

1 - New York

100-358086-34
NOT RECORDED
152 NOV 26 1968

FXS:pc
(6)

ENCLOSURE

ORIGINAL FILED IN

100-448990-17

FBI

Date: UNRECORDED 12/6/68

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-170067)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-159517)

SUBJECT: [redacted]
SM - SDS
(KEY ACTIVIST)
(OO:NY)

ReNYat and LHM to Bureau, 11/15/68.

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are twelve copies of an LHM concerning subject's attendance at the Hemispheric Conference to End the Vietnam War, which was held 11/28/68 to 12/1/68 in Canada, and his return to NYC.

The sources utilized in LHM were:

First source: [redacted]
Second source:

Third source:

(Conceal per request)

ENCLOSURE

The LHM is classified "Confidential" because of information furnished by the first source, which if disclosed, could result in the identification of this source of continuing value and thus impair his future effectiveness. Such impairment could have an adverse effect on the defense interests of the country.

4 - Bureau (Encl. 12) (RM)
(1 - 100-358086) (SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS)
1 - New York (170-650) (INV) (43) NEW YORK
1 - New York [redacted]

100-358086-34

WHB:ecs
(7)

NOT RECORDED
176 DEC 13 1968

DATE FORW 12/10/68
HOW FORW
BY: [redacted]

Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

51 DEC 17 1968

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-170067-87

738

1 - Mr. C. D. Brennan
(Field Guidance Folder)
12/12/68
1 - B. A. Wells
1 - R. L. Shackelford
1 - J. A. Jackson
1 - L. A. Crescioli
1 - J. F. Farr
1 - W. H. Floyd

airtel

To: SAC, New York

From: Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
DUDED: 1/6/69

ReNYairtel and memorandum 11/29/68, captioned "Festival of Life, 1/20/69, WDC; Info Concerning (IS)." New York file 100-164541.

Referenced memorandum named 13 of approximately 20 individuals who attended a meeting in Washington, D. C., on 11/18/68 where strategy was planned in connection with possible protest demonstrations to take place on Inauguration Day, 1/20/69, in Washington, D. C. Of the 13 named only two were identified as Security Index subjects. Pending cases exist on four and one of the individuals was [redacted].

Based upon available information, no current security investigations are being conducted with regard to the following six who were named in referenced memorandum:

[redacted]

100-358086-31-738
REC-35
EX-103
19 DEC 12 1968

MAILED 9
DEC 11 1968
COMM-FBI

Unless already done, you are to immediately initiate security investigations to identify the above six individuals. Thereafter, check your indices and sources and submit results by memoranda under individual case captions so as to reach the Bureau on or before 1/6/69. After submission of the memoranda, your

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

2-Washington Field

WHF:slh slh
(12)
SEE NOTE ON PAGE TWO

173

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

WHF

airtel to New York

Re: Security Investigations of Individuals
100-358086

investigations of these individuals are to continue and a full security investigation is to be conducted in each instance. Reports containing results should be furnished the Bureau in each case together with an evaluation as to inclusion of the subjects names in the Security Index.

Bufiles indicate that pending cases exist on the following individuals who may be identical with four of those who were present at the above meeting. Positive identifications are to be made and results submitted by 1/6/69 in line with the above instructions. These four are:

[redacted], Bufile 100-[redacted]
New York is origin.

[redacted], Bufile 105-[redacted]
Washington Field is origin, WFO file 100-[redacted]

[redacted], Bufile 100-[redacted]
New York is origin.

[redacted], Bufile 100-[redacted].
New York is origin, NY file 100-[redacted].

Investigations of these individuals are to be given immediate and preferred attention to insure that they will be handled without delay. In the event it is determined that any of the individuals reside in areas other than New York and Washington areas, New York is to issue instructions to the appropriate Field Office in line with those set out above.

NOTE:

The above individuals appear to be leaders in connection with possible demonstrations and disturbances being planned for the Presidential Inauguration Day, Washington, D. C., on 1/20/69.

739

1 - Mr. Crescioli
1 - Mr. J. F. Farr
1 - Mr. B. A. Wells
12/19/68
1 - W. H. Floyd

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Reurlet 12/5/68 captioned, "Demonstrations During Presidential Inauguration Ceremonies, Washington, D. C., 1/19 - 20/69; Information Concerning (IS)."

It is noted that names of various individuals were set out as having attended a meeting to plan activities for Inauguration Day in Washington, D. C. Two of those named in relet, [redacted] and [redacted], are on the Security Index. Bufiles show that a current investigation is being conducted with regard to another individual, [redacted].

Bufiles show that a report was submitted by New York on 5/3/68 concerning [redacted], possibly identical with [redacted] referred to in relet. If identical, reopen your file on [redacted], bring the investigation of [redacted] up-to-date and submit a report together with your evaluation as to inclusion of his name on the Security Index.

A check of Bufiles fails to reveal that Security Matter - Anarchist investigations have been conducted concerning [redacted] and [redacted], referred to in relet. If not already done, immediately institute security investigations of [redacted] and [redacted]. Determine backgrounds and subversive information concerning each and submit results under individual case captions together with your evaluation as to inclusion of their names on the Security Index.

MAILED 3
DEC 19 1968
COMM-FBI

WHF:slh
(7)

EX-113

100-358086-34-739

19 DEC 20 1968

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Walters
Soyars
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

JAN 2 1969

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

740

1 - Administrative Divisic
1 - Mr. Branigan

12/26/68

SAC, New York

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)
(Security Index)

1 - Mr. R. W. Smith
1 - Mr. Wannall
1 - Mr. Cotter
1 - Mr. Rosack

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

ReBulet 11/18/68.

An analysis of your administrative report for November, 1968, reveals a delinquency in the 100 classification of 13.1%. This is a decided improvement over your delinquency in this category of 17.0% for the month of October, 1968.

Continued attention should be afforded this matter in order that your delinquency in this category will continue to improve.

This will be followed closely.

TPR:jaf
(9)

NOTE:

See memorandum C. D. Brennan to W. C. Sullivan dated 12/16/68, captioned "Delinquency in Security and Racial Matters Investigations," TPR:jaf.

REC 58 100-358086-34-740

19 DEC 27 1968

MAILED 19
DEC 26 1968
COMM-FBI

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

JAN 8 1969

MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

1 - Administrative Division
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. A. W. Gray

SAC, New York

741

1/30/69

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-353086 Sub 34)
(Security Index)

1 - Mr. Wannall
1 - Mr. Cotter
1 - Mr. Rosack

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

ReBulet 12/26/68.

An analysis of your administrative report for December, 1968, reveals a delinquency in the 100 classification of 12.1%. Although this indicates an improvement over your delinquency in this category of 13.1% for November, 1968, additional improvement is desired.

Continued attention should be afforded this matter which will be followed closely.

NOTE:

See memorandum C. D. Brennan to W. C. Sullivan dated 1/22/69, captioned "Delinquency in Security and Racial Matters Investigations," TPR:jaf.

TPR:jaf
(9)

100-353086-34-741

REC 16

19 JAN 30 1969

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAILED 19
JAN 29 1969
COMM-FBI

FEB 7 - 1969

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

742

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086-210) DATE: 2/5/69

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-58716) (C)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX-CUBA
IS-CUBA

ReBulets 5/23/68 and 1/28/69 under instant caption, and NYlet to Bureau captioned "Security Index" dated 8/13/68 (NY file 100-97061), SAC Letter 68-36, 6/21/68.

ReBulet 5/23/68 granted certain latitude in submission of Cuban Special Section Security Index reports as summarized in reBulet of 1/28/69. The need for such latitude was based upon overall requirements, as discussed in a special conference on Cuban investigations held at SOG 5/13-14/68, including the Cuban Refugee Program, in the Cuban field. Since that time two developments have taken place:

1. Bureau has refined and streamlined the administrative procedures involved in the Cuban Refugee Program and has reconstituted the indicators and objectives of investigation in a highly efficient manner.

2. By referenced SAC Letter, the Bureau has established a priority system for the Security Index as a whole. As a result of this, the NYO surveyed all Cuban Special Section Security Index subjects. All except three were placed in Priority III, which require biennial reports.

In view of the above two developments, the NYO considered Bureau instructions regarding Cuban Special Section Security Index cases at the time of rescheduling the submission of Security Index reports. It was felt that under the new schedule of reporting the NYO could comply with the requirements without exercising the latitude granted in the case of Cuban Special Section Security Index subjects previously by reBulet of 5/23/68.

REC-19 100-358086-34-742

2-Bureau (RM)
1-New York (100-97061)
1-New York

PGD:EG
(4)

EX-103

12 FEB 7 1969

LATIN-AMERICAN

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

8010-106

In other words, the NYO feels that the problem which dictated seeking such latitude has been resolved due to the above mentioned developments in Bureau procedures. Therefore, it is anticipated that the Bureau may expect the dates of reports specified in reNYlet regarding Cuban Special Section Security Index subjects to be adhered to, except where special individual circumstances warrant a delay. In those cases Bureau will be advised in the usual manner as to the reason for the delay.

743

1/28/69

SAC, New York

1 - Mr. W.R. Wannall
1 - Mr. L.E. Belanger

Director, FBI (100-358086-~~210~~)

SECURITY INDEX - CUBA
IS - CUBA

ReBulet 5/23/68 under instant caption and NYlet to Bureau captioned "Security Index" dated 8/13/68, New York file 100-97061.

ReBulet authorized your office to withhold submission of Cuban Special, Security Index reports on an individual case basis where, in your judgment, our coverage would not suffer and further your office would submit pertinent developments in each case as warranted. Additionally, your office was instructed to submit six months evaluation of this adjustment in our reporting procedures. It is assumed that when your office submitted referenced letter of 8/13/68, concerning rescheduling of submission of all Security Index reports, Bureau instructions regarding Cuban Special, Security Index cases were taken into consideration.

Please advise.

LEB:cng cmj
(5)

NOTE:

100-358086-34-743

For practical purposes, New York has complied with Bureau instructions set out in the letter of 5/23/68; however, it is necessary to definitely resolve this point.

~~100-358086-34-254~~

REC 29

19 JAN 28 1969

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAILED 4
JAN 27 1969
COMM-FBI

06 FEB 7 1969

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

1 - Administrative Division
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. A. W. Gray

744 2/20/69

SAC, New York

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)
(Security Index)

1 - Mr. Wannall
1 - Mr. Cotter
1 - Mr. Rosack

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS

ReBulet 1/30/69.

An analysis of your administrative report for January, 1969, reveals a delinquency in the 100 classification of 12.7%. This is a totally undesirable trend when compared to your delinquency in the 100 classification for December, 1968, of 12.1%. As you are well aware, this trend should not be allowed to continue and immediate steps must be taken by you and your supervisory staff to insure that your next administrative report indicates a decided improvement.

This matter is being followed closely and in the event improvement is not forthcoming, additional administrative steps will be considered.

TPR:jaf
(9)

NOTE:

See memorandum C. D. Brennan to W. C. Sullivan dated 2/14/69, captioned "Delinquency in Security and Racial Matters Investigations," TPR:jaf.

REC-32 [illegible]-74

19 FEB 24 1969

MAILED 7
FEB 24 1969
COMM-FBI

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES G ERNMENT

Memorandum

745

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 2/27/69

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau is a detailed schedule concerning subjects on the SI of the New York Office.

At the present time, the NYO has to conduct a survey for the DETPRO Program, which involves the review of all Security Index cards in order to obtain information as reflected in the enclosure. This information is tabulated once a year, but is also very valuable at other times in order to obtain a clear picture of the membership of the different organizations. Since most of this data is processed into Bureau IBM equipment, without much additional effort it is felt this information could be programmed so that desired totals could be made available at any time to assist the field in its responsibility.

An example for the use of such information would come in periodic studies of the standards for the Security Index. We could ascertain, for example, the number of individuals in advanced age brackets who would be candidates for deletion in a matter of minutes without having to do an actual count of the SI by clerical or Agent personnel.

Programming of this tabulation would be required to determine the total number of members of each subversive group on the Security Index by sex; age group; race, employment grouping: a. Key Facility - others, b. skilled - nonskilled, c. unemployed; citizenship; subversive affiliation; police precinct of residence and employment; priority grouping.

These same factors would apply to organizations of the New Left, as well as the old left and racial matters.

2 - Bureau (Enc. 1)(RM)
1 - New York

DLH:jtd
(3)

ENCLOSURE

REC 82

100-[illegible]-745

4 FEB 28 1969

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

57 MAR 26 1969

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

INT. SEC.

5010-106

As the basic information is already in the machines, it would require very little additional programming to achieve what is proposed here. This data could be added over a period of time as changes are made if a complete change at this time is too time consuming.

This tabulation of information could be on a national basis and as such the Bureau would not have to make inquiry from the field for its periodic summaries.

In the event field-wide change is too big an operation, the NYO still would like the type of data requested for use in studying the composition of the SI in this Division.

TOTALS NYC - PRIMARY

745 ENC

| | RACE | | | SEX | | PRIORITY | | | | AGES | | | | | | CITIZENSHIP | | | | AFFILIATIONS | | | | | |

745 ENC

MANHATTAN (PCT 1–18) — RESIDENCE

| | RACE | | | SEX | | PRIORITY | | | TOTAL | AGES | | | | | CITIZENSHIP | | | | AFFILIATIONS | | | | |

PSC 745 enc

MANHATTAN (PCT 19-34) - RACE

	RACE W	RACE N	RACE O	SEX M	SEX F	PRIORITY I	PRIORITY II	PRIORITY III	TOTAL	AGES UND 21	AGES 21 TO 29	AGES 30 TO 49	AGES 50 TO 64	AGES 65 & OVER	AGES UNK	CITIZENSHIP NC	CITIZENSHIP NA	CITIZENSHIP A	CITIZENSHIP UNK	AFFILIATIONS CP	WUP	WSP	WUS	CPm	CPc	JFP	JCP	JSP	SAN	APN	APR	BWP	KCP	CUS	CUS	MA	MA
19	15	0	0	10	5	0	0	15	15	0	4	6	5	0		10	5	0	0	11	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0		
20	73	4	0	43	34	0	6	71	77	2	31	21	23	0		64	11	2	0	63	3	0	2	0	1	0	3	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	2	1
23	33	4	0	23	14	2	7	28	37	0	19	10	7	1		31	5	0	1	32	3	0	2	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	6	0	1	0	0	0	0
	173	11	2	109	77	6	30	150	186	8	85	42	51	0		142	34	10	0	130	0	0	11	2	1	1	29	0	1	3	4	0	0	0	0	1	3
25	12	5	0	13	4	0	5	12	17	0	13	3	1	0		13	3	1	0	5	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	1	0
26	68	13	1	47	35	3	10	69	82	1	36	17	25	3		64	18	0	0	45	3	0	7	8	1	2	10	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	0	2	1
28	0	4	0	4	0	0	0	4	4	0	2	1	1	0		4	0	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	34	26	0	40	22	7	10	45	62	0	36	15	11	0		48	6	8	0	43	0	1	4	0	4	0	6	0	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
32	8	3	0	8	3	1	2	8	11	0	8	2	1	0		11	0	0	0	4	1	1	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
34	68	3	0	40	26	3	9	54	66	1	38	14	13			48	14	4	0	37	2	1	11	1	0	0	4	0	2	0	4	0	0	0	0	1	3
	479	75	3	337	220	22	79	456	557	12	272	131	138	4		435	60	25	1	361	13	6	37	12	10	3	57	0	6	3	27	0	6	0	0	8	8

745 enc

BRONX — RESIDENCE

Pct.	RACE W	RACE N	RACE O	SEX M	SEX F	PRIORITY I	PRIORITY II	PRIORITY III	TOTAL	AGES UND 21	AGES 21 to 45	AGES 46 to 60	AGES 61 to 100	AGES UNK	CITIZENSHIP NA	CITIZENSHIP NA	CITIZENSHIP B	CITIZENSHIP UK	AFFILIATIONS CP	AFFILIATIONS WHP	AFFILIATIONS NOY	AFFILIATIONS SWS	AFFILIATIONS SDS	AFFILIATIONS RAM	AFFILIATIONS JFG	AFFILIATIONS PLP	AFFILIATIONS SNC	AFFILIATIONS SPL	AFFILIATIONS ANA	AFFILIATIONS PRN	AFFILIATIONS PPA	AFFILIATIONS BNT	AFFILIATIONS AWC	AFFILIATIONS CUB	AFFILIATIONS RUS	AFFILIATIONS MIS
40	7	2	0	6	3	0	1	8	9	0	2	4	3	0	6	2	1	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
41	9	6	0	12	3	0	7	8	15	2	7	4	2	0	13	1	1	0	3	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0
42	17	5	0	16	6	0	4	18	22	0	14	6	2	0	18	2	1	1	11	0	1	3	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	1
43	19	2	0	15	6	1	3	17	21	0	6	9	6	0	13	8	0	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
44	35	0	0	21	14	0	5	30	35	1	9	12	13	0	20	13	2	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0
45	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
46	17	2	0	10	9	0	2	17	19	0	6	6	7	0	12	7	0	0	13	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
47	61	6	0	41	26	0	2	65	67	0	10	13	44	0	20	46	1		62	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
48	26	6	0	20	12	1	7	24	32	0	12	12	8	0	26	6	0	0	17	0	1	3	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	1
0	17	1	0	12	6	0	0	18	18	0	9	1	8	0	13	5	0	0	14	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
52	18	0	0	6	12	0	0	18	18	0	4	4	10	0	6	12	0	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	227	30	0	159	98	2	31	224	257	3	80	71	103	0	148	102	6	1	189	1	6	8	2	0	0	7	0	2	0	38	0	1	0	0		3

BROOKLYN — PERSONS

745 enc.

	RACE W	N	O	SEX M	F	DISABILITY I	II	III	T.	AGES UNDER 21	21–44	45–64	65+	UNK.	CITIZENSHIP NB	NA	A	UNK	AFFILIATIONS DEM	REP	SOC	SOS	COMM	REF	LIB	SOC LAB	PROH	FARM	PROG	PROT	DEM-FARM	DEM-PROG	DEM-PROT	REP-PROG	REP-PROT	PROG-PROT	PEOPLES	CONS	RUS	MISC.
60	63	2	0	34	31	0	3	42	65	3	12	15	35	0	27	35	3	0	63	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
61	24	0	0	18	6	0	3	21	24	2	5	11	6	0	15	9	0	0	22	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
62	21	0	0	13	8	1	1	19	21	0	2	7	12	0	10	11	0	0	20	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
63	8	0	0	4	4	1	0	7	8	0	0	5	3	0	5	3	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
64	3	0	0	3	0	0	0	3	3	0	1	0	2	0	1	2	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
66	8	0	0	4	4	0	0	8	8	0	2	2	4	0	5	3	0	0	5	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
67	10	1	0	5	6	0	1	10	11	1	6	3	1	0	10	1	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
68	5	1	0	5	1	0	0	6	6	0	4	1	1	0	5	1	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
69	15	1	0	10	6	1	3	12	16	1	6	7	2	0	13	3	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
70	30	0	0	19	11	0	5	25	30	1	10	15	4	0	24	6	0	0	27	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	1
71	32	14	0	47	49	7	12	77	96	2	50	28	16	0	87	9	0	0	69	5	1	3	0	0	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	0
72	12	1	0	8	5	1	3	9	13	0	7	5	1	0	11	1	1	0	10	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
73	1	2	0	1	2	0	0	3	3	0	0	3	0	0	3	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
74	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
75	8	3	0	10	1	0	0	11	11	0	9	0	2	0	8	2	1	0	4	0	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
76	6	6	0	6	6	0	0	12	12	0	7	3	2	0	9	2	1	0	7	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	7	5	0	6	6	1	3	8	12	0	3	7	2	0	9	2	1	0	10	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
78	28	1	0	15	14	3	1	25	29	1	20	4	4	0	24	4	1	0	16	5	0	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
79	5	2	0	5	2	0	0	7	7	0	3	2	2	0	4	2	0	1	4	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80	24	4	0	15	13	1	2	25	28	3	14	10	1	0	26	2	0	0	10	10	0	5	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
81	0	6	0	6	0	1	2	3	6	0	6	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
...																																									
83	4	1	0	4	1	1	1	3	5	0	4	0	0	1	5	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	18	3	0	14	7	1	0	20	21	0	7	10	4	0	17	4	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
87	10	8	0	10	8	0	2	16	18	1	6	8	3	0	15	2	1	0	9	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	1	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
88	18	14	0	18	14	3	6	23	32	1	10	19	2	0	32	0	0	0	27	0	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
90	5	1	0	6	0	0	1	5	6	0	4	2	0	0	5	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
92	2	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	2	0	1	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
94	2	0	0	1	1	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTALS	424	76	0	284	266	27	51	423	496	16	200	168	111	1	379	106	10	1	314	24	12	21	2	2	1	19	0	0	1	21	1	2	8	0	4	4				

745 enc

UCCNS – RESIDENCES

	RACE W	N	O	SEX M	F	PRIORITY I	II	III	TOTAL	AGES WD 21	21 TO 45	46 TO 60	61 & OVER	UNK	CITIZENSHIP N B	N A	A	UNK	AFFILIATIONS CP	UP	NO	SP	SS	CP	UP	PS	SC	PL	AN	PR	BA	AF	UC	CB	RS	MS	ATD
100	6	0	0	4	2	0	1	5	6	0	2	2	2	0	3	3	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	
101	10	1	0	8	3	1	3	7	11	0	5	2	3	1	8	3	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	
102	4	0	0	2	2	0	0	4	4	1	1	2	0	0	4	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
103	33	13	0	27	19	0	5	41	46	2	15	17	10	2	30	14	0	2	37	0	4	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	
104	5	0	0	4	1	0	1	4	5	0	2	0	3	0	3	2	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	
	20	5	0	12	13	0	1	24	25	0	9	15	1	0	24	1	0	0	22	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	
106	8	2	0	8	2	1	0	9	10	0	4	4	2	0	7	3	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	
107	32	0	0	19	13	0	5	27	32	1	16	12	3	0	25	6	0	1	26	0	0	0	1	0	0	3	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	
108	10	1	0	6	5	0	0	11	11	0	3	2	6	0	6	5	0	0	10	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
109	14	1	2	13	4	1	1	15	17	1	10	5	1	0	15	1	1	0	8	0	0	2	1	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	
110	18	2	1	13	8	0	3	18	21	0	7	10	4	0	16	4	1	0	16	1	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	
111	19	0	0	9	10	0	0	19	19	2	1	12	4	0	12	7	0	0	15	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	
112	18	0	0	12	6	0	0	18	18	0	3	8	7	0	11	7	0	0	12	2	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
114	25	12	0	26	11	0	5	32	37	0	15	12	10	0	23	14	0	0	25	0	9	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTALS	222	37	3	163	99	3	25	234	262	7	93	103	56	3	187	70	2	3	197	5	16	10	2	4	2	9	0	0	0	3	0	2	0	0	3	9

COUNTIES AND RESIDENT AGENCIES - RE

745 enc

COUNTY	RACE W	RACE N	RACE O	SEX M	SEX F	PRIORITY I	PRIORITY II	PRIORITY III	TOTAL	AGES UND 21	AGES 21 TO 25	AGES 25 TO 60	AGES 60 TO 70	AGES UNK	CITIZENSHIP NB	CITIZENSHIP NA	CITIZENSHIP A	CITIZENSHIP UNK	AFFILIATIONS CP O	WF WP	NO	SW	SDS	RAM	JFG	PP	SNC	SPL	ANA	DRN	PPA	BNT	AUC	CUB	RSP	MIS
RICHMOND																																				
POT 120	4	0	0	3	1	0	0	4	4	0	0	2	2	0	4	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
POT 122	10	0	0	7	3	0	1	9	10	0	2	6	2	0	7	3	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
SUFFOLK	17	1	0	13	5	2	1	15	18	0	11	5	2	0	16	2	0	0	5	2	0	1	1	0	0	2	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	4
NASSAU	38	5	2	32	13	0	5	40	45	0	15	21	9	0	36	8	1	0	36	0	1	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
DUTCHESS	4	1	0	5	0	0	0	5	5	0	2	2	1	0	4	1	0	0	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GREENE	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ORANGE	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ROCKLAND	7	1	0	5	3	0	0	8	8	0	4	3	1	0	8	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
SULLIVAN	3	0	0	3	0	0	0	3	3	0	0	3	0	0	3	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ULSTER	10	1	0	6	5	0	0	11	11	0	4	2	5	0	9	1	0	1	10	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
[illegible]	2	0	0	1	1	0	0	2	2	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUTNAM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WESTCHESTER	50	6	0	36	20	3	1	52	56	0	19	20	17	0	47	8	1	0	50	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0
TOTALS	147	15	2	112	52	5	8	151	164	0	57	66	41	0	138	23	2	1	130	2	3	4	2	2	1	4	0	0	2	4	0	1	0	0	1	8

745 enc

	RACE W N O	SEX M F	PRIORITY I II III	CA	AGES UND 21 21-29 30-39 40-49 50-59 60-64 65 & OVER	CITIZENSHIP NB NBA UNK	DEFALCATIONS CD WP NDI SUP SOS GMMTC RP SMC SPL ANA PPV PFA BNTH C CUS PUG MIS F
					IN ACTIVE SECTION — RESIDENCE		
*	2 1 0	3 0	3	3	3	3	1 1 1
					OUT OF DISTRICT — RESIDENCE		
	5 0 1	6 0	0 1 5	6	0 3 1 2 0	4 1 1 0	4 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1
					VERIFICATION PENDING — RESIDENCE		
	55 20 0	50 25	0 8 67	75	5 55 5 6 1	68 2 3 2	29 2 1 11 2 0 1 8 0 0 1 12 0 1 0 0 3 4
					UNAVAILABLE SECTION — RESIDENCE		
MISSING	0 0 0	0 0	0 0 0	0	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

TOTAL NYC EMPLOYMENT

	SEX		PRIORITY			TOTAL	745 ENC
	MALE	FEMALE	I	II	III		
MANHATTAN	918	545	80	214	1169	1463	
BRONX	91	80	0	22	149	171	
BROOKLYN	175	167	4	25	313	342	
QUEENS	89	67	2	12	142	156	
RESIDENT AGENCIES	92	47	3	8	128	139	
* INACTIVE SECTION	3	0				3	
OUT OF DISTRICT	26	2	4	4	20	28	
VERIFICATION PENDING	77	31	4	12	92	108	
UNAVAILABLE SECTION	59	21	1	4	75	80	
SPECIAL SECTION	117	32	6	2	141	149	
TOTALS	1646	992	104	303	2139	2436	

* NOT INCLUDED IN TOTALS

MAN TITAN — EMPLOYMENT

745

PCT.	SEX: MALE	SEX: FEMALE	PRIORITY: I	PRIORITY: II	PRIORITY: III	TITAN. ENC
HARBOR PCT.	3	2	0	1	4	5
1	45	15	4	5	51	63
4	27	11	2	6	30	33
5	21	6	1	4	22	27
6	68	33	5	12	84	101
7	18	15	0	4	29	33
9	55	45	6	17	77	100
10	124	71	32	46	117	195
13	119	72	21	35	135	191
14	66	31	2	12	83	97
15	55	18	1	15	57	73
17	43	13	0	2	52	56
18	67	40	0	9	98	107
19	21	11	0	3	29	32
20	22	19	0	2	39	41
23	11	17	0	2	26	28
24	35	33	1	10	57	68
25	12	9	0	3	19	21
26	51	53	1	12	91	104
30	10	3	0	1	12	13
30	10	9	0	2	17	19
32	12	6	3	5	10	18
34	20	13	1	2	30	33
PCTS 19–34	204	175	6	44	380	377
" 1–18	714	377	74	173	539	1056
TOTALS	918	545	80	217	919	1433

BRONX - Employment

DT.	S E.		PRIORITY			745 ENC
	MALE	FEMALE	I	II	III	
40	6	4	0	2	8	10
41	11	3	0	6	8	14
42	6	4	0	1	9	10
43	10	2	0	1	11	12
44	10	9	0	3	16	19
45	1	0	0	1	0	1
46	6	8	0	0	14	14
47	16	26	0	1	41	42
48	9	9	0	7	11	18
50	10	6	0	0	16	16
52	6	9	0	0	15	15
TOTALS	91	80	0	22	149	180

BROOKLYN — EMPLOYMENT

745
ENC

PCT.	SEX		PRIORITY			TOTAL
	MALE	FEMALE	I	II	III	
60	21	19	0	1	39	40
61	4	7	0	1	10	11
62	2	6	0	0	8	8
63	4	5	0	3	6	9
64	3	0	0	0	3	3
66	4	5	0	0	4	9
67	5	2	0	0	7	7
68	2	0	0	0	2	2
69	4	3	0	1	6	7
70	6	6	0	0	12	12
71	11	30	0	4	37	41
72	6	2	0	1	7	8
73	2	4	0	1	5	6
75	3	2	0	0	5	5
76	4	5	0	2	12	14
77	5	5	1	3	6	10
78	7	11	0	1	17	18
79	6	3	1	0	8	9
80	7	11	0	0	18	18
81	4	1	1	0	4	5
83	4	1	0	0	5	5
84	31	26	1	5	51	57
87	7	3	0	1	9	10
88	8	9	0	0	17	17
90	6	0	0	1	5	6
92	1	0	0	0	1	1
94	3	1	0	0	4	4
TOTALS	175	167	4	25	313	342

QUEENS — EMPLOYMENT

745 ENC

PCT.	SEX		PRICE CAT.			TOTAL
	MALE	FEMALE	I	II	III	
100	0	2	0	0	2	2
101	1	1	0	0	2	2
102	2	0	0	1	1	2
103	15	13	0	3	25	28
104	4	1	0	1	4	5
105	6	5	0	0	11	11
106	3	1	0	0	4	4
107	12	10	0	2	20	22
108	11	7	0	1	17	18
109	3	4	0	1	6	7
110	5	3	0	1	7	8
111	9	8	1	0	16	17
112	6	4	0	0	10	10
114	12	8	1	2	17	20
TOTALS	89	67	2	12	142	156

COUNTY	SEX		PRIORITY			TOTAL. 745 ene
	MALE	FEMALE	I	II	III	
RICHMOND						
RCT 120	3	2	0	0	5	5
RCT 122	1	2	0	0	3	3
SUFFOLK	9	6	2	0	13	15
NASSAU	35	10	0	6	39	45
DUTCHESS	3	0	0	0	3	3
GREENE	1	0	0	0	1	1
ORANGE	0	1	0	0	1	1
ROCKLAND	3	3	0	0	6	6
SULLIVAN	3	0	0	0	3	3
ULSTER	6	5	0	0	11	11
COLUMBIA	1	0	0	0	1	1
PUTNAM	0	1	0	0	1	1
WESTCHESTER	27	17	1	2	41	44
TOTALS	92	47	3	8	128	139

745
ENC

	SEX		SECURITY			TOTAL
	MALE	FEMALE	I	II	III	
INACTIVE SECTION					EMPLOYMENT	
*	3	0			3	3
OUT OF DISTRICT					EMPLOYMENT	
	26	2	4	4	20	28
VERIFICATION PENDING					EMPLOYMENT	
	77	31	4	12	92	108
UNAVAILABLE SECTION					EMPLOYMENT	
DEFACING	0	0	0	0	0	0
IMPRISONED	9	0	1	1	7	9
OUT OF COUNTRY	50	21	0	3	65	71
	59	21	1	4	75	80
SPECIAL SECTION					EMPLOYMENT	
FOREIGN GOVT. EMPLOYEES	7	4	0	0	11	11
U N EMPLOYEES	0	0	0	0	0	0
ESPIONAGE SUBJECTS	14	3	3	2	12	17
UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES	6	2	0	0	8	8
AE EMPLOYEES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PRO-TITO	0	0	0	0	0	0
PRO-CUBA	90	23	3	0	110	113
	117	32	6	2	141	149
TOTALS	229	86	15	20	328	365

* NOT INCLUDED IN TOTALS

- C. D. Brennan
(Field Guidance)
1 - Mr. Druken
1 - Mr. McNiff

SAC, New York

746 4/22/69

1 - L. A. Crescioli
1 - W. H. Floyd

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
SECURITY MATTER - ANARCHIST

ReNYrep of SA [redacted] dated 3/19/69 and captioned "The 'Guardian' formerly known as 'National Guardian,' Weekly Guardian Associates, Inc.; IS - C, Internal Security Act, 1950."

On Cover Page B of rerep, you recommended investigation be conducted on individuals whose names appeared on the Coordinating Committee and/or editorial staff of the "Guardian." In view of the current anarchist trend of the "Guardian" and the New Left sympathies of its management, the Bureau agrees with your recommendation and notes that of those named, only [redacted] are on the Security Index. Action is also being taken to place [redacted] on the Security Index.

With regard to [redacted], you are to conduct appropriate investigation to bring those cases up-to-date. Submit a current report in each instance with your evaluation as to inclusion of the individual's name on the Security Index. If not already done, a security investigation should be immediately initiated on [redacted] and results submitted in a report together with your evaluation concerning her Security Index status.

MAILED 2
APR 21 1969
COMM-FBI

Based solely upon the position as columnist or a member of the Art/Production staff and/or business staff, it is not felt that full security investigations of individuals named on pages two and three of the report are warranted at this time. These are: [redacted] and [redacted]. However, these individuals should be identified and your indices and sources checked for available information concerning them. Letterhead memoranda are to be submitted on each of those individuals. In the event information developed warrants a security investigation, advise the Bureau accordingly of such action under the individual case caption. Furnish results of your investigation in these

Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Soyars
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

APR 28 1969

1 - 100-357044
WHF:slh (3)

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

DEC 43

SEE NOTE ON PAGE TWO

APR 22 1969

100-357044

RECORDED COPY FILED IN

Letter to New York

RE: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

instances with your evaluation as to inclusion of the individual's name on the Security Index and/or the Agitator Index. With regard to [redacted], it appears he may be identical with your current investigation on [redacted], your file #100-[redacted] Likewise, [redacted], the subject of a current investigation in your office, may be identical with [redacted], set out above.

NOTE:

New York recommended investigation on members of the Coordinating Committee and editoral staff only. No indication was given that other individuals listed in the masthead of the "Guardian" two being identified. Five of those are on the Security Index and one is under current investigation. It is felt the others should be identified and letterhead memoranda submitted as noted above.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

747

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 4/30/69

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

OK

Rebulet 4/23/69.

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against the list furnished by the Bureau. Any discrepancies have been noted on list being returned herewith.

1d Enclosure 6/3/69 ad

REC- 80 100-358086-34-747

12 MAY 1 1969

ENCLOSURE

2-Bureau(Enc.1) (RM)
1-New York
DLH:ecf
(3)

5 JUN 4 1969

5010-106

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

1 - W. H. Floyd

748

SAC, New York

4/25/69

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

ReBUairtel 4/16/69, captioned "Students for a Democratic Society, SM - SDS."

Reairtel sets out names of eight individuals who are coordinators of the proposed SDS "Work-In" for the Summer of 1969. Of those named, only three, [redacted], and [redacted] are on the Security Index. Based upon available information, Bufiles fail to show that security investigations have been conducted with regard to the remaining five. They are identified as [redacted], New York University; [redacted], Fordham University; [redacted], Brooklyn College; [redacted], Rutgers-in-Newark; and [redacted], Princeton University.

If not already done, New York will immediately institute security investigations of [redacted], and [redacted]. Newark will conduct security investigations of [redacted] and [redacted]. Each office is to submit results in report form under individual case captions. In each instance, furnish an evaluation as to the Security Index status of the individual involved.

1 - Buffalo
2 - Newark
1 - Bufile (100-439048)

MAILED 24
APR 25 1969
COMM-FBI

WHF:slh
(8)

REC 99 100-358086-34-748

19 MAY 1 1969

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAY 5 1969

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-439048-34

UNRECORDED

APR 25 1969

DIRECTOR, FBI (100-357044)

SAC, NEW YORK (100-93572) (P)

THE "GUARDIAN"
IS-C
ISA, 1950

Referenced Bureau letter, 4/22/69 entitled "Security Investigations of Individuals; Security Matter - Anarchist.

[redacted] advised that on 4/16/69, a meeting was held at the "Guardian" concerning the future course of the paper. It was decided at this meeting that the paper would follow a strict "New Left" policy. As a result of this meeting, the following individuals resigned from the paper and are no longer employed by the "Guardian:"

[redacted]

For the information of the Bureau, informant previously furnished information that [redacted] (RI-B of the New York Office) and [redacted] are no longer working at the "Guardian".

The source stated that [redacted] uses the pseudonym of [redacted]" and [redacted] (Bureau file 105-[redacted]) uses the pseudonym the [redacted].

UACB, the New York Office, will follow instructions set forth in referenced letter but only on those individuals who are still employed on a regular basis by the "Guardian."

3 - Bureau
(1-100-358086) (Security Investigation of Individuals)
1 - New York

JWM:jra
(4)

100-358086-37

357

66 MAY 6 1969

NOT RECORDED
62 APR 29 1969

FILED

UNRECORDED

5/9/69

DIRECTOR, FBI ~~(105-131856)~~

SAC, NEW YORK (100-153363)

[redacted]

SM - PLP

ReBulet, 4/25/69, captioned "SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS"; Bulet to New York, 5/5/69.

Relet stated that Bufiles failed to show that security investigation s had been conducted on several individuals, of which one was [redacted], Brooklyn College. This is to advise that this individual is identical to captioned subject, who is currently on the SI and the last report was submitted 7/31/68.

Information requested in reBulet, 5/5/69, concerning the subject's membership in the PLP will be furnished as soon as [redacted] has verified subject's membership.

3 - Bureau (RM)
(1- 100-358086)
1 - New York

DLH:jtd
(4)

100-358086-36

NOT RECORDED
87 MAY 12 1969

59 MAY 19 1969

1 - W. H. Floyd

749

5/14/69

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

By letter dated 3/4/69 captioned "CRAZIES, Information Concerning - (IS)," New York furnished a memorandum which set out names of various individuals who were known members of the CRAZIES. A check of Bufiles fails to reveal that the following named individuals have been the subject of a security investigation: [redacted], [redacted], [redacted], [redacted], and [redacted].

With regard to the above individuals, you are requested to check your files and sources for available information concerning them. Submit results under individual case captions and at the same time, furnish your evaluations as to whether further investigation is warranted in each instance.

WHF:slh
(4)

NOTE:

Others named on the above New York communication were either on the Security Index or subjects of current security investigation.

REC-103 100-358086-34-749

5 MAY 15 1969

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Soyars

MAILED 21
MAY 14 1969
COMM-FBI

MAY 20 1969

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNRECORDED
5/9/69

DIRECTOR, FBI ~~(100-451412)~~

SAC, NEW YORK (100-162495)

[redacted]
SM - SDS

ReBulet, 4/25/69, captioned "SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS".

Relet stated that Bufiles failed to show that security investigations had been conducted on several individuals, of which one was [redacted], Fordham University. This is to advise that this individual is identical to captioned subject and a summary report was submitted dated 10/31/68.

No further investigation being conducted at present. NYO will follow subject's activities.

3 - Bureau (RM)
(1 - 100-358086)
1 - New York

DLH:jtd
(4)

100-358086-34

NOT RECORDED
87 MAY 12 1969

MAY 21 1969

100-451412 - 1

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

750

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 8/1/69

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

OK

ReBulet 7/22/69.

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against the list furnished by the Bureau. Any discrepancies have been noted or attached to list being returned herewith.

Enclosure attached and destroyed 8/25/69 mm

EX-114

REC. 38

100-358086-34-750

3 AUG 4 1969

2-Bureau (Enc.1) (RM)
1-New York
DLH:ecf
(3)

5 ENCLOSURE

NY. REC.

AUG 27 1969

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

751

11/12/69

Airtel

1 - Crime Records Division
(Attn: Mr. Farrington)
1 - Mr. C. D. Brennan
1 - Mr. W. H. Floyd

To: SAC, New York (100-97061)

From: Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
(INTERNAL SECURITY SECTION)
BUDED: 11/21/69

The New York Office is instructed to prepare blind memoranda on each of the following individuals setting forth a summary of background and subversive activities:

[redacted], Bufile 100-[redacted],
NYfile 100-[redacted].

[redacted], Bufile 100-[redacted]
NYfile 100-[redacted]

Only the name of the individual should be included in the caption. Each blind memorandum is to be submitted on unwatermarked bond and is to contain only public source data. The terminology used should be such that the memorandum cannot be identified as a Bureau document. A brief resume of the subject's background is to be set out in the first paragraph. Succeeding paragraphs will contain available public source data concerning the individual's activities.

MAILED 24
NOV 12 1969
FBI

Submit original and five copies of each blind memoranda by cover airtel under instant caption so as to reach the Bureau no later than 11/21/69.

WHF:slb
(6)

REC-69 100-358086-34-751

ST-118

19 NOV 13 1969

NOTE:

By memorandum M. A. Jones to Mr. Bishop dated 5/5/69 captioned "Donald G. Sanders, Chief Counsel of the House Committee on Internal Security," instructions were set out regarding preparation of nonletterhead memoranda to be

(Note - Continued Page Two)

Tolson
DeLoach
Walters
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Soyars
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

59 NOV 19 1969

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

751

Airtel to SAC, New York

RE: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
(100-358086)

NOTE CONTINUED:

furnished Sanders by the Crime Records Division. The memorandum was approved by the Director with the comment that only public source data should be furnished. Crime Records has advised that hearings involving these individuals will be held in the near future. No specific data given. Upon receipt of the above memoranda from New York, they will be furnished to Crime Records.

-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

FBI

Date: 10/17/69

752

WCS/Reg

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL (Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
(INTERNAL SECURITY SECTION)
Buded: 10/20/69

ReBuairtel to New York 10/14/69.

Enclosed herewith are seven copies of a blind memorandum regarding [redacted].

3 - Bureau (RM)
(1 - 100-[redacted])
2 - New York
(1 - 100-[redacted])

JFM/jfm
(5)

REC-

ST-105

100-358086-34152

1 Nov 17 ~~Oct 18~~ 1969

UNREC COPY AND COPY OF ENCL FILED IN 100-448128 —

58DEC3 1969

Approved: _____ Sent _____

Special Agent in Charge

. 3-22-64)

FBI

Date: 10/17/69

753

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority)

WCS/Bs

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
(INTERNAL SECURITY SECTION)

Re Bureau airtel to New York, dated 10/14/69, captioned as above.

Enclosed for the Bureau are six copies of a blind memorandum concerning background and activity of [redacted] Bufile 100-[redacted].

[redacted] has been approved for inclusion on the SI of the NYO. Secret Service, NYC, has been notified and an FD 165 has been sent to the Bureau.

The case on [redacted] is in a closed status in the NYO and the Bureau will be advised of any new pertinent information concerning [redacted].

Dcto HC 15 10-23-69 Jm 3 accused notified

8-MURKIN

100-358086-34-75

4-Bureau (Encls 6) (RM)
(2-100-[redacted])
1-New York (100-[redacted])
1-New York

ENCLOSURE

Nov 17
OCT 18 1969

REC-10

MMR:baa
(7)

INTD SEC.

NOV 20 1969

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNREC COPY AND COPY OF ENCL FILED IN 100-453200-1

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION
AND
PRIVACY ACTS

SUBJECT: CUSTODIAL DETENTION

SECURITY INDEX

(NEW YORK FIELD)

FILE NUMBER: 100-358086

SECTION : 10

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

NOTICE

THE BEST COPIES OBTAINABLE ARE INCLUDED IN THE REPRODUCTION OF THE FILE. PAGES INCLUDED THAT ARE BLURRED, LIGHT OR OTHERWISE DIFFICULT TO READ ARE THE RESULT OF THE CONDITION AND OR COLOR OF THE ORIGINALS PROVIDED. THESE ARE THE BEST COPIES AVAILABLE.

SUBJECT SECURITY INDEX (NEW YORK FILE) FILE #100-358086 SUB-34

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Rel.	Exemptions Section 10
754	10/17/69	2 enc 1	1	enc pages (b)(7)(C)
755	11/5/69	1	1	
UNRECORDED	1/13/70	2	2	
756	1/26/70	1	1	deletions NPL
757	1/27/70	1	1	deletions NPL
UNRECORDED	2/2/70	1	1	
758	2/5/70	1	1	
759	2/9/70	3	3	deletions NPL
760	2/19/70	1	1	
761	3/25/70	1	1	
761	4/22/70	1	1	
762	5/11/70	1	1	
763	6/2/70	2 enc 1	1	enc pages (b)(7)(C)
764	5/14/70	1	1	
765	8/3/70	1	1	
766	11/6/70	1	1	
767	11/13/70	1	1	deletions NPL
768	11/25/70	1	1	
769	11/27/70	2	2	EXCISION from P3 ONE N.P.L
770	11/27/70	1	1	
[illegible]	[illegible]	1 enc 1	2	
			7	

2

SUBJECT Security Index (New York Field) FILE #100-358086 SUB-34

Serial	DATE	ages Act.	Rel.	Exemptions Section 10	
771	12/8/70	1	1		
UNRECORDED	12/9/70	1	1		
772	12/11/70	1	1		
773	12/22/70	1	1	deletions NPL	
UNRECORDED	6/1/71	1	1		
774	1/29/71	2	2	deletions (b)(7)(d)	
775				Skipped during serialization	
776	2/10/71	1	1		
777	2/9/71	2	2	deletions (b)(7)(c)(b)(7)(d)	
778	2/18/71	1	1	deletions (b)(7)(c)	
UNRECORDED	2/24/71	5 enc 2	4	deletions on pg one (b)(7)(d) deletions on pg two (b)(7)(c),(d)	Enc pages 1-3 (b)(7)(c),(d)
779	2/25/71	9 enc 1	1	Enc pages one-three (b)(7)(c), (d) Enc pages four-nine NP	
780	3/5/71	1	1	deletions NPL	
781	3/12/71	1	1	deletions NPL	
782	1/13/71	5 enc 1	1	5 enc pages NPL	
UNRECORDED	2/24/71	11 enc 2	3	Enc pages one-six (b)(7)(c),(d) Enc pages seven-ten NP	deletions Pg 2 (b)(7)(d
783	3/17/71	1	1		
784	4/1/71	1	1	deletions NPL	
UNRECORDED	4/14/71	1	1		
785	5/17/71	1	1		
786	5/21/71	3	3	Paragraphs 4-7 on pg one and paragraphs one-5 on pg 2 (b-7-C,d) deletions p.s. (b-7-d	
787	5/18/71	1	1		
			30		

SUBJECT SECURI · INDEX (New York Fie ') FILE #100-358086
Sub-34

Serial	DATE	Pages Act.	Rel.	Exemptions Section 10
UNRECORDED	6/18/71	2	2	deletions b-7-C b-7-d
788	6/21/71	1	1	
789	6/22/71	1	1	
790				changed to 100-466638-1
791				changed to 100-466792-1 ✓
792		1		skipped during serialization
793	8/4/71	1	1	
794	9/24/71	2	2	deletions NPL
UNRECORDED	9/23/71	1	1	deletions b-7-C, d
795	11/4/71	1	1	
796	11/12/71	1	1	
797	11/17/71	1	1	
798	11/19/71	2	2	Excision below para one on pg one plus all above last para pg two NPL
799	12/1/71	1	1	deletions b-7-C
800	12/13/71	2	2	deletions NPL
801	12/14/71	1	1	
802	12/17/71	1	1	
803		1		skipped during serialization
804	1/17/71	1	1	
805	1/14/72	1	1	

20

SUBJECT SECURITY INDEX (New York Field) FILE #100-358086

Sub-34

Serial	DATE	ages Act.	Rel.	Exemptions Section 10
UNRECORDED	2/7/72	8	0	NP
806	3/7/72	1	1	
807	4/14/72	1	1	
808	4/20/72	1	1	
809	4/24/72	1	1	
810	5/16/72	1	1	
811	5/16/72	1	1	
812	5/16/72	1	1	
813	5/26/72	1	1	
UNRECORDED	5/26/72	4	0	NP
814	6/21/72	1	1	
814	7/27/72	1	1	
815	6/30/72	2	2	deletions b-7-C b-7-d
816				skipped during serialization
817	7/21/72	1	1	
818	7/26/72	1	1	
819	10/20/72	2	2	
820	3/2/73	1	0	NP beyond scope
821	3/6/72	4	1	all below para 2 on pg 1 thru pg 4 b-7-C b-7-d
UNRECORDED	3/30/72	2	0	NP beyond scope
UNRECORDED	5/10/73	3	0	NP beyond scope
			17	

SUBJECT SECURITY INDEX (New York Field) FILE #100-358086

SUB-34

Serial	DATE	Ages Act.	Rel.	Exemptions Section 10
UNRECORDED	4/4/73	2	0	NP — beyond Scope
822	4/13/73	1		
UNRECORDED	5/8/73	1		
UNRECORDED	5/21/73	1		
823	5/31/73	1		
824	7/26/73	2		
825	10/18/73	1		
826	1/28/73	1		
827	1/28/74	1		
828	1/28/74	1		
829	2/6/74	2		✓
830	3/1/75	3		

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

754

FBI

Date: 10/17/69

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
(INTERNAL SECURITY SECTION)
BUDED: 10/20/69

Re Bureau airtel to New York, 10/14/69.

Enclosed for the Bureau are the original and six copies of a blind memorandum concerning [redacted].

ENCLOSURE

3 - Bureau (Enc. 7)(RM)
(1 - 100-[redacted])
1 - New York (100-[redacted])(42)
1 - New York

WHB:rtc
(6)

1 copy HCIB 10-23-69 3 cc used in Tide

5 - [redacted]

REC-10 100-358086-31-7-14

1 OCT 18 1969

UNREC COPY AND COPY OF ENCL FILED IN 100-[redacted]

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

755

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 11/5/69

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet 10/24/69.

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against the list furnished by the Bureau. Any discrepancies have been noted on list being returned herewith.

2-Bureau (enc.1) (RM)
1-New York
DLH:ecf
(3)

REC 4

100-358086-34-755

14 NOV 6 1969

8DEC9 1969

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

UNRECORDED

1 - Mr. Cotter
1 - Mr. Rossburg
1 - Mr. Maurico

SAC, New York

1-13-70

Director, FBI (105-147560)

CHINESE COMMUNIST INTELLIGENCE
BIOGRAPHICAL DATA ALBUM

Bureau desires that all Album subjects who reside in the U.S. and Album subjects who are U.S. citizens temporarily residing abroad be considered for inclusion either in the Security Index or in the "International Organizations; Dangerous Aliens of Nations Outside the Soviet-bloc" list. For the information of recipient offices not familiar with the latter category, this is a program instituted by the Bureau in April, 1951, and its purpose is to have on hand a compilation of undesirable potentially dangerous aliens with diplomatic immunity against whom the State Department can, when wartime emergency arises, take steps to have them leave the United States or have their diplomatic immunity withdrawn. This program applies only to aliens who are from countries outside the Soviet-bloc and who are employed by an international organization in the United States and who come within the provisions of the International Organizations Immunities Act.

Offices having Album subjects should immediately review their files to determine if respective subjects fit either of the above catagories and upon completion, submit appropriate recommendations where warranted under individual captions. Copies of communications should be designated for Buffalo 105-14753 3 (Chicom Album).

Bureau further desires that all cases involving Album subjects remain in a pending status until logical leads are exhausted. Thereafter, place in a pending-

2 - Albany
2 - Albuquerque
2 - Baltimore
2 - Boston
2 - Buffalo
3 - Chicago
2 - Detroit
2 - El Paso
2 - Honolulu
2 - Los Angeles
2 - Newark
2 - New Haven
2 - Philadelphia
2 - Phoenix
2 - San Antonio
2 - San Diego
2 - San Francisco
2 - Seattle
2 - WFO

NOT RECORDED
200 JAN 14 1970

JEM:ljw
(40)
1 - 100-358086 (Security Index)
1 - 105-14879 (International Organizations; Dangerous Aliens of Nations Outside the Soviet-bloc)

JAN 28 1976

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-147560-

UNRECORDED
1/13/70

Letter to SAC, New York
RE: CHINESE COMMUNIST INTELLIGENCE
DIOGRAPHICAL DATA ALBUM
105-147559

inactive status to be reopened each six months in order to bring activities of subjects up to date. Pertinent information developed at that time should be included in an LHM. If no pertinent information is developed, Bureau should be so advised and case returned to a pending-inactive status.

Above instructions are in addition to and do not supersede current Bureau instructions relating to reporting procedures for individuals on the Security Index.

NOTE:

Foregoing instructions are being furnished those offices who handle bulk of Chinese investigative matters in order to insure that activities of individuals included in the Chicom Album are being closely followed and Album subjects are being included in the Security Index or on Dangerous Aliens list where warranted.

1 - Mr. T. P. Rosack
1 - Mr. F. B. Still
1 - Mr. W. H. Floyd

756

1/26/70

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

ReWFOairtel and memorandum, both dated 1/13/70, captioned "Young Socialist Alliance, IS - SWP."

A check of the names set out in referenced memorandum has been made. Bufiles fail to reveal that a security investigation has been conducted concerning the following individuals, names of whom were set out in the above memorandum.

[redacted], New York City
[redacted], Chicago, Illinois
[redacted], San Francisco, California
[redacted], Boston, Massachusetts
[redacted], Seattle, Washington
[redacted], Houston, Texas

Respective offices covering above advise the Bureau, under individual case captions, concerning identities of the individuals and specify when reports will be submitted.

For information of San Antonio, [redacted] may be identical with [redacted] of [redacted] West [redacted] Street, New York City, New York Security Index subject who is employed by the Student Mobilization Committee, New York City.

2 - Boston
2 - Chicago
2 - San Antonio
2 - San Francisco
2 - Seattle

MAILED 24
COMM-FBI

WHF:lmj (16)

NOTE:

EX-109
REC 45 100-358086-31-756

Above names were included in a list of individuals reportedly appointed to the National Committee of the Young Socialist Alliance at their 9th National Convention held in late December, 1969.

28 FEB 3 1970

19

ED JUN 27 1970

1 - Mr. F. B. Griffith
1 - Mr. F. B. Still
1 - Mr. W. H. Floyd

757

1/27/70

SAC, New York

Director, FBI

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS

ReNYrep, dated 7/23/69, captioned "Young Socialist Alliance."

Names set out on pages four and five of referenced report have been checked through the indices at the Bureau. No identification was made concerning the following individuals:

[redacted]

Check the above names through your indices and furnish the Bureau available information concerning identities of the above individuals. Also, furnish the status of investigation concerning each individual residing in your area.

WHF:lmj
(6)

NOTE:

Rerep shows that the above individuals, among others, are members of the National Committee or the Alternate National Committee of the YSA. Bufiles fail to show investigation had been conducted of these members

MAILED 4
JAN 27 1970
COMM-FBI

REC-64 100-358086-34-

ST-117

19 JAN 27 1970

FEB 6 1970

UNRECORDED
2/2/70

DIRECTOR, FBI

SAC, NEW YORK (100-167113)

MIKE ARNEL
SM - SWP
(OO:NY)

ReBulet to NY, dated 1/26/70, captioned "SECURITY INVESTIGATION OF INDIVIDUALS".

The subject has been identified by NY 4253-S as a member of the YSA-SWP.

He is currently under investigation by the NYO. When sufficient background data concerning ARNEL is obtained, a report will be submitted making recommendation as to his inclusion on the Security Index.

The above is submitted for indexing purposes.

ORIGINAL FILED IN
100-

100-358086-34

NOT RECORDED
98 FEB 12 1970

3 - Bureau (RM)
(1 - 100-358086)
1 - New York

RTJ:pjj
(4)

57 FEB 16 1970

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

758

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 2/5/70

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

OK

ReBulet 1/27/70.

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against the list furnished by the Bureau. Any discrepOKancies have been noted on list being returned herewith.

Enclosure detached and destroyed 3/5/70 mr

REC-24 100-358086-34-758

2-Bureau(Encl. 1) (RM)
1-New York
DIH:ecf
(3)

ENCLOSURE

EX-109

FEB 6 1970

I 101

59 MAR 5 1970

INT. SEC.

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

759

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 2/9/70

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

ReBulet, 1/27/70.

For the information of receiving offices, the Bureau has reviewed NY report, 7/23/69, captioned "YSA; IS-SWP", and stated that based on the information in the report, no identification was made concerning the following individuals:

Bulet Name	NY Identification
[redacted]	NY now believes this individual to be identical with subject of Milwaukee file 100-[redacted] It is noted this individual was reported to have been born 1/26/43, which would automatically remove him from the YSA in January, 1970, since he would have reached his 27th birthday. A review of all material pertaining to the 1969 YSA National Convention fails to list him as a delegate, alternate delegate, visitor, nor national committee member in attendance.

2-Bureau (RM)
2-Chicago (RM)
2-Milwaukee (RM)
2-Minneapolis (RM)
2-San Francisco (RM)
2-Seattle (RM)
1-New York

TMW:mep
(13)

REC 67 100-358184-259

9 FEB 12 1970

1 FEB 17 1970

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

NY 100-97061

Bulet Name	NY Identification
[redacted]	This is identical to [redacted], a Minneapolis subject.
[redacted]	This is identical to [redacted], a Seattle subject.
[redacted]	This is identical to [redacted], a Chicago subject.
[redacted]	This is identical to [redacted] a San Francisco subject.
[redacted]	This is identical to [redacted], a Seattle subject.

For the information of the Bureau the above six names were identified on pages four and five of NY report 7/23/69.

The following three names appeared elsewhere in the details of the report:

[redacted], voluntarily furnished information to the NYO and accordingly his name was set out as such, in the details of the report.

[redacted] was listed as a member of the armed forces from Ft. Dix, New Jersey.

[redacted], was listed as a person possibly in the YSA at the City College of NY.

No verification of this has been obtained and accordingly no additional information has been furnished the Bureau.

NY 100-97061

NY has not been able to locate the name of [redacted] in this report, however, it is noted that this is the name by which [redacted] is known in the SWP and its periphery. [redacted] is an old time SWP functionary and a subject of the Minneapolis Office.

Receiving offices should furnish the Bureau, under the above caption, information reflecting the investigative status of the individuals residing in the respective areas.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

760

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) **DATE:** 2/19/70

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

ReBulet, 1/26/70.

[redacted], mentioned in relet, has been identified by NY as [redacted] A security investigation has been opened on [redacted] and the Bureau will be advised under the individual case caption when a summary report may be expected.

For the information of the Bureau, Houston has been designated origin in the case on [redacted] and the investigation has been RUC'd to the new office of origin.

2-Bureau (RM)
1-New York [redacted]
1-New York

TMW:edm
(4)

ST-101

34-760

REC-3

22 FEB 20 1970

INT. SEC.

F-73

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

761

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 3/25/70

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are five copies of a list of Priority II subjects on the SI of the NYO, reflecting the date when the next report will be submitted in these cases.

2 - Bureau (Enc. 5)(RM)
1 - New York

DLH:jtd
(3)

ENC. BEHIND FILE

REC- 73 100-358086-761

9 APR 2 1970

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

1 - Mr. W. H. Floyd

761

4/22/70

ST-115 SAC, New York (100-97061)

REC-120 Director, FBI (100-358086) 4-761

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS

Reurlet 3/25/70.

For your information, the matter as to whether the moratorium on submission of certain Security Index reports will be continued is being re-evaluated and you will be advised shortly. Pending conclusion of the above, your schedule for submission of reports as indicated in relet should not be implemented at this time. You will be advised as soon as this matter has been resolved at the Bureau.

WHF:lmj
(4) lmj

Tolson
Boland
Ashbee
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Soyars
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAILED 9
APR 22 1970
COMM-FBI

APR 22 1970

MAIL ROOM ✓ TELETYPE UNIT

762

5/11/70

1 - Mr. W. C. Sullivan
1 - Mr. W. R. Wannall
1 - Mr. C. D. Brennan
1 - Mr. W. H. Floyd

Airtel

To: SAC, New York

PERSONAL ATTENTION

From: Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

The Bureau is in receipt of a number of communications under individual case captions advising that upon instructions of the Inspection Staff, investigations of all Priority II and Priority III cases were being closed.

New York is requested to advise the Bureau by return airtel the specific nature of the above instructions and to indicate what action is being taken by the New York Office to implement these instructions.

REC-97 100-358186-3470

18 MAY 12 1970

WHF:lmj
(7)

NOTE:

New York is currently under inspection. The Internal Security Section at the Bureau has received approximately two dozen such letters. These letters simply state cases were being closed under instructions of the Inspector. The cases affected encompass not only "SM - C" cases but other facets of security type investigations as well. The above is being requested inasmuch as the instructions go beyond existing procedures relating to the moratorium. New York is being requested to advise so that these matters may be clarified.

MAILED 3
MAY 11 1970
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Deloach
Walters
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel

MAY 20 1970

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

FBI

Date: 6/2/70

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority)

763

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS (INTERNAL SECURITY SECTION)

ReBuairtel dated 5/26/70.

Enclosed are original and 5 copies of blind memorandum on [redacted].

2CC Sent to HCIS per Jones to Bishop Memo 6-5-70 JCF

(2) - Bureau (Encls. 6) (RM)
1 - New York (100-[redacted]) ([redacted])
1 - New York

JEF:lh
(5)

100-358086-24-76

REC-48

JUN 9 1970

EX 106

JUN 9 1970

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

DEC 1 1970

DEC 1 1970

CLASSIFIED BY [illegible]
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY [illegible]
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

764

FBI

Date: 5/14/70

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

ReBuairtel, 5/11/70.

The instructions of the Inspector have been reviewed and in essence preclude the opening of Priority II and Priority III security index cases for purposes of routine investigation. Specifically mentioned are the preparation of reports and routine openings for verification of residence and employment. Individual cases which have been closed during the course of the inspection which have been opened for other than verification of residence and employment or preparation of reports are being reviewed and reopened in accordance with these requirements.

100-358086-

REC-48

4 MAY 15 1970

2-Bureau (RM)
1-New York

TMW:edm
(3)

1 JUN 16 1970

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES G ERNMENT

Memorandum

765

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

DATE: 8/3/70

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

ReBulet 7/22/70.

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against the list furnished by the Bureau. Any discrepancies have been noted on list being returned herewith.

Enclosure detached and destroyed 8/31/70 mm

REC-33

EX-117

34-765

AUG 5 1970

1 ENCLOSURE

1-Bureau(Encl.1) (RM)
1-New York
DLH:ecf
(3)

SEP 3 1970

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

766

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 11/6/70

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX OK

ReBulet 10/28/70.

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against the list furnished by the Bureau. Any discrepancies have been noted on list being returned herewith.

10

Enclosure attached
10/17/70

REC-6 100-358086-766

EX-106

10 NOV 9 1970

10 ENCLOSURE

2-Bureau(Enc. 1) (RM)
1-New York
DLH:ecf
(3)

61 DEC 18 1970

Rec'd-Ad Section
ENT-SEC

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

767

1 - Mr. Floyd
1 - Mr. Burns

SAC, New York

11/13/70

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

ReNYrep of SA [redacted] captioned "The Newsreel, Inc., Information Concerning, (Internal Security) SSA-Counseling" and dated 9/28/70.

Rerep contains the names of several individuals who may be connected with "The Newsreel" in an administrative capacity. Among the individuals named, Bufiles do not reveal that security investigations have been conducted on the following:

[redacted] (page 6)
[redacted] (page 7)
[redacted] (page 8)
[redacted] (page 10)
[redacted] (page 14)
[redacted] (page 16)

Check your indices concerning the above individuals and submit letters under individual case captions concerning the information in your files regarding the individuals involved. At the same time, advise whether the information available warrants a full security investigation.

JFB:rsm (5)

MAILED 24
NOV 12 1970
COMM-FBI

REC-52 100-358086-34-767

EX-103

12 NOV 13 1970

Tolson
Sullivan
Mohr
Bishop
Brennan, C.D.
Callahan
Casper
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Tavel
Soyars
Walters
Sullivan
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

ET UNIT

1 - Mr. L. A. Crescioli
1 - Mr. R. C. Putnam

678

11/25/70

SAC, New York

Director, FBI

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

Reurairtel 11/20/70 captioned "CPUSA, Organization; IS-C."

On basis of information in referenced airtel Bureau is unable to locate identifiable references to [redacted], [redacted] (ph) and [redacted] (ph). Since these individuals are assuming positions with the CPUSA and its publication, the "Daily World." You should open cases to identify them and consider them for inclusion in the Security Index.

RCP:kdf
(5)

NOTE:

At Political Committee meeting of CPUSA [redacted] and [redacted] were approved as additions to Administrative Board of "Daily World." [redacted] and [redacted] were recommended as new employees.

REC 93
EX-113

100-358086-34-76

Tolson
Sullivan
Mohr
Bishop
Brennan, C. D.
Callahan
Casper
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Tavel
Walters
Sowars
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

54 NOV 30 1970

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

1 - Mr. W. H. Floyd
1 - Mr. J. F. Burns

769

11/27/70

SAC, New York (100-164542)

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS

ReNYrep of SA [redacted] dated 10/20/70 and captioned "New Left Movement, Internal Security - Miscellaneous."

Referenced report contains the names of many individuals connected with the New Left Movement in the New York area. It appears many of these individuals are in a position of leadership in these various New Left groups. Among the following individuals named, Bufiles fail to reveal that security investigations have been conducted on the following individuals:

Letter to New York
Re: Security Investigations
of Individuals
100-358086

Check your indices concerning the above individuals and submit letters under individual case captions concerning the information in your files regarding the individuals involved. At the same time, advise whether data available warrants a full security investigation.

Rev. 5-22-64)

FBI

Date: 11/27/70

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority) 770

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

ReBuat, 11/3/70.

New York's Security Index includes 377 Priority II cases and 2,475 under Priority III. A proportionate scheduling of these cases will require the opening of approximately 47 Priority II cases monthly and 310 Priority III cases. These figures, of course, may vary according to the number of the scheduled cases which have been previously opened for other reasons.

EX-102

REC-84 100-358086-24-770

1-911

2-Bureau (RM)
1-New York
TMW:lhr
(3)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

UNRECORDED

~~Routing~~ Slip
FD-4 (Rev. 12-22-69)

Date 12/3/70

To: XX Director
Att.: INTERNAL SECURITY UNIT

FILE

Title

- ☐ SAC
- ☐ ASAC
- ☐ Supv.
- ☐ Agent
- ☐ SE
- ☐ IC
- ☐ CC
- ☐ Steno
- ☐ Clerk

RE: SECURITY INDEX

☐ Rotor #:

ACTION DESIRED

- ☐ Acknowledge
- ☐ Assign ___ Reassign ___
- ☐ Bring file
- ☐ Call me
- ☐ Correct
- ☐ Deadline ___
- ☐ Deadline passed
- ☐ Delinquent
- ☐ Discontinue
- ☐ Expedite
- ☐ File
- ☐ For information
- ☐ Handle
- ☐ Initial & return
- ☐ Leads need attention
- ☐ Open Case
- ☐ Prepare lead cards
- ☐ Prepare tickler
- ☐ Return assignment card
- ☐ Return file
- ☐ Search and return
- ☐ See me
- ☐ Serial # ___
  - ☐ Post ☐ Recharge ☐ Return
  - ☐ Send to ___
- ☐ Submit new charge out
- ☐ Submit report by ___
- ☐ Type

Mr. Dennis
Cover SE
Yes

NAT. SEC.

☐ Return with explanation or notation as to action taken.

Attached being forwarded to Bureau for dissemination to Secret Service.

1 cc to USSS 12/10/70 JRW for file

RM

ADIC JOHN F. MALONE
SAC
NEW YORK
Office

NOT RECORDED
17 DEC 14 1970

___ See reverse side

1 ENCLOSURE

GPO : 1970 O - 371-017

56 DEC 16 1970

FD-336 (Rev. 2-13-69)

U[illegible]ED STATES DEPARTMENT OF [illegible]STICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

New York, New York
December 3, 1970

UNR.
12/3/70
ENC

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.
Bufile 100-[redacted]
NYfile 100-[redacted]

SUBJECT: [redacted]

CHARACTER: IS-GREECE

REFERENCE: NEW YORK REPORT 4/17/70

Referenced communication contained subject's residence and/or employment address. A recent change has been determined and is being set forth below (change only specified):

Residence: Subject Deceased

Employment:

Copy to 1cc to USSS
by routing slip for
☒ information ☐ action
date 12/10/70
by SRW/amp

100-[illegible]

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ENCLOSURE

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

771

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 12/8/70

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-164542)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

ReBulet, 11/27/70.

Reference is made to Bureau letter, 11/27/70, wherein one [redacted] is listed among individuals which Bureau advised its files have failed to reflect a Security investigation had been conducted.

It should be noted that an investigation has been conducted on [redacted], Bureau file [redacted], NY file [redacted], and that this individual is currently on the Security Index in the New York Office.

Above is for Bureau's information.

ST-109
REC 85 100-358086-31-77

22 DEC 11 1970

3-Bureau (RM)
(1-65-52109)
1-New York (65-13809)
1-New York

RJR:jgm
(5)

DEC 16 1970

ALL CRIM MAIL CHECKED IN

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

UNRECORDED
12/9/70

DIRECTOR, FBI

SAC, NEW YORK (100-169832)

[redacted] aka
nee [redacted]
IS - MISCELLANEOUS
(OO:NY)

R

Re Bureau letter to NY 11/27/70 captioned "SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS".

Referenced communication indicated that one [redacted] appeared on page 17 of NY report of SA [redacted] dated 10/20/70 and captioned "NEW LEFT MOVEMENT, IS-MISC." as being connected with the New Left Movement in the New York area. The name appeared as [redacted] due to typographical error and should be [redacted]

For the information of the Bureau an active Security Investigation is being conducted on [redacted] by NYO. New York copies of report referred to above have been corrected.

4-Bureau (RM)
(1-100-[redacted])
(1-100-[redacted])
1-New York (100-[redacted])
1-New York

WRB:ema
(6)

61 DEC 18 1970

100-358086-34

NO [redacted]
DO DEC [redacted]

CONTINUED — 1922 54

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

772

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 12/11/70

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

ReBulet, 12/4/70, to New Orleans.

A review has been made of New Orleans airtel and LHM, 11/9/70 captioned, "STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY (WSA), IS-SDS" which determined that there are no individuals from the NY area mentioned therein.

No further action being taken by NYO.

X-112

REC 70 100-358086-34-772

17 DEC 15 1970

2-Bureau (RM)
1-New York (100-148047) (SDS) (42)
1-New York

AEF:ihr
(4)

SEVEN

60 C 8[illegible]

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

773

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: DEC 22 1970

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATION OF INDIVIDUALS

ReBulet, 11/25/70; and NYairtel, 11/20/70 captioned, "CP, USA-ORGANIZATION; IS-C".

Persons mentioned in reBulet are identified as follows:

[redacted] aka [redacted]
Bufile 100-[redacted]
[redacted] is on SI of NYO.

[redacted]
Bufile 100-[redacted]
[redacted] is on SI of NYO.

[redacted]
Bufile 100-[redacted]
[redacted] is on RIa of NYO.

Investigation of [redacted] is being reopened to determine whether she is placed on the payroll of the "Daily World" and, if so, whether she should be recommended for inclusion on the SI.

Investigation on [redacted] believed identical with [redacted] (ph) is being undertaken and he will be considered for inclusion in the SI.

100-358086-34-713

DEC 85

EX-113

11 DEC 28 1970

2-Bureau
1-New York (100-[redacted]) (CP, USA-ORGANIZATION) (44)
1-New York (100-[redacted]) ([redacted]) (44)
1-New York (100-[redacted]) ([redacted]) (44)
1-New York (100-[redacted]) ([redacted]) (44)
1-New York ([redacted]) ([redacted]) (44)
1-New York

1 JAN 5 1971

JTW:kms
(8)

INT. SEC.

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

6-1 (Rev. 3-9-70)

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

UNRECORDED
JUN 1 1971

TO : SAC, New York (Your file _____) DATE: 5/26/71

FROM : Director, FBI (Bufile and Serial 100-358086-34-773)

Room No. 916 D

SUBJECT: [redacted] aka [redacted]
SM-C

Reference Teletype "Security Investigation of Individuals," 12/22/70. (100-358086-34-773) File 5 13

☐ 1. Bufiles indicate this case is delinquent. Give specific reason for delinquency.

☒ 2. DATE ☐ airtel ☐ letterhead memo ☒ submitted
☒ report
☐ letter ☐ 90-day progress letter ☒ will be submitted 6/18/71

Reporting employee _____

☐ 3. If valid reason exists for not submitting report at this time, state reason specifically and when report will be submitted _____

☐ 4. Status of ☐ Appeal ☐ Inquiry ☐ Investigation ☒ Prosecution

☐ 5. Submit ☐ airtel ☐ letterhead memo
☐ report
☐ letter ☐ 90-day progress letter by _____

SEARCHED ☒ INDEXED
SERIALIZED ☒ FILED
MAY 27 1971
FBI—NEW YORK
(Date)

(Place reply hereon and return to Bureau. Note receipt and acknowledgment on top serial in case file.)

GPO 887-242

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

774

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-)

DATE: 1/29/71

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-170007) -C-

SUBJECT: [redacted]
SM-MISC

Rebulet dated 11/27/70, captioned: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS.

In the New York report of SA BENJAMIN P. McMANUS dated 10/20/70 and captioned "New Left Movement, Internal Security-Miscellaneous"; a source ([redacted] advised in October, 1970, that one [redacted] was a member of a work committee at Alternate University.

In June, 1970, former [redacted] had also furnished information to the effect that [redacted] was a member of a work committee at Alternate University but this source was unable to furnish other identifying information concerning him.

When recontacted in January, 1971, [redacted] stated that she did not know [redacted] and could furnish no additional information regarding activities, background, description or identification.

Other New York informants have reported that Alternate University recently closed its operation.

The following confidential informants who are familiar with certain phases of the New Left Movement in the New York area advised in January, 1971 that they were not acquainted with the subject or his activities:

[redacted]

[redacted]

100-170007-774

REC 85

17 FEB 1 1971

2 - Bureau (RM)
1 - New York

JEC:rcc

NEW LEFT

62-108-1971

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

The indices of the New York Division has also been reviewed but failed to reflect any references which can be identified with the subject.

In view of the above, no additional investigation appears to be warranted at this time and case is being closed in the New York Office.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

7-76

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 2/10/71

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

RE: Bureau routing slip 1/22/71.

The Security Index in the NYO has been checked against the list furnished by the Bureau. Any discrepancies have been noted on list being returned herewith.

enclosure detached and destroyed

2-Bureau(Enc.1) (RM)
1-New York
DLH:ecf
(3)

EX-115
REC-66

100-358086-342

16 FEB 11 1971

1 ENCLOSURE

RECORDING SECTION

MAR 24 1971

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

777

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 2/9/71

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (105-108303) (C)

SUBJECT: [redacted]
SM - MISCELLANEOUS
(OO: NY)

ReBulet to New York, 11/27/70, under caption of, "SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS", Bufile 100-358086.

On 1/21/71, SA [redacted], under the guise of being a representative of a fictitious municipal agency, telephonically contacted the subject. [redacted] advised that he currently resides at [redacted] West [redacted] Avenue, New York City, and is a junior at Columbia University, New York City. He further advised that he was born on 9/3/46, and is single. His father's name is [redacted], same address.

On 1/25/71, SC [redacted] caused the records of the Bureau of Vital Statistics, New York City, to be reviewed re [redacted]. These records showed that the subject was born on 9/3/46, in Manhattan, as a male caucasian, to [redacted] and [redacted]. The parent's address was shown to be [redacted] East [redacted] Street, New York City.

On 1/26/71, the records of the Credit Bureau of Greater New York, New York City, were checked re the subject by SC [redacted]. No record was located.

On 1/26/71, SA [redacted] caused the records of the Identification Unit, New York City Police Department to be reviewed re [redacted]. No record was located.

New York Office indices reflect that [redacted] is the subject of NYfile [redacted].

100-358086-34-777

REC-23

EX-103

16 FEB 11 1971

2-Bureau (RM)
1-New York

WJS:jad
(3)

FEB 1971

NEW LEFT

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

NY 105-108303

Set forth below is a summary of the subject's activities:

[redacted] has advised that between the dates of 1/11/70, and 11/17/70, inclusive, [redacted] was present on seventeen occasions at group discussions held at [redacted] West [redacted] Street, New York City. This source has previously described this location as a "Movement for a Democratic Society Coffee House". Topics discussed while [redacted] was present included:

Women's Liberation
New York City Rapid Transit and Housing,
New Left Alternatives to Employment,
Political Education, and Palestinian Liberation

Review of this file also disclosed that [redacted] never took an active part in these discussions, but was only observed as being present.

In view of the above, it is felt that [redacted] does not warrant inclusion on the Security Index. If [redacted] expands his activities to include active participation in basic revolutionary or disruptive groups, case will be re-opened and a re-evaluation made re Security Index inclusion.

778

1 - Mr. W. H. Floyd
1 - Mr. J. H. Kavanagh

2/18/71

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATION
OF INDIVIDUALS

ReNYairtel 1/27/71 captioned "Winter Soldier Investigation (WSI), IS - Information Concerning."

In view of the involvement of [redacted], [redacted] and [redacted] in WSI, investigation should be conducted to fully identify [redacted] and to determine the extent of his subversive activities. You should also bring the investigations of [redacted] and [redacted] as they relate to New Left activities up to date.

Submit results of investigation in reports using individual captions. Also submit your recommendations for any action being warranted, and include your evaluation in regard to inclusion on the Security Index. A copy of this letter is being furnished for New York files of [redacted] and [redacted]

Bureau files contain nothing identifiable with [redacted]

1 - [redacted]
1 - [redacted]
1 - [redacted])

100-358086-34-778

JHK:jgr
(11)

REC-10

EX-104

FEB 3 1971

NOTE:

WSI is pending security case in New York Office. [redacted] is listed as [redacted] is [redacted], and [redacted] is [redacted]. New York has advised that it has pending case on [redacted], no case on [redacted], and closed case on [redacted]. Since it is felt all three cases should be brought up to date, New York being instructed as above.

Tolson
Sullivan
Mohr
Bishop
Brennan, C.D.
Callahan
Casper
Conrad
Dalbey
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Walters
Soyars
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

MAILED 4
FEB 17 1971
COMM-FBI

463540
463541
100-
100-
105-

ENCLOSED COPY FILED IN

FBI

Date: 2/24/71

UNRECORDED

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-171074) (P)

SUBJECT: [redacted] aka [redacted]
IS - MISCELLANEOUS
SECURITY INDEX

ReNYairtel to Bureau, 12/15/70.

Enclosed herewith are twelve (12) copies of one (1) LHM concerning activities of above-captioned subject.

The following copies of the LHM are being disseminated locally:

4 - 108th MI Group
1 - NISO
1 - OSI

Sources utilized in LHM are as follows:

First source
Second source
Third source
Fourth source [redacted]

b7-d

100-358076-34

NOT RECORDED
78 MAR 2 1971

(3) - Bureau (Encls. 12) (RM)
(1 - 100-358076)
1 - New York (100-[redacted]) (CCI) (42)
1 - New York (100-[redacted]) (WSI) (42)
1 - New York

AJO:jlr
(7)

ORIGINAL FILED IN

02 MAR 5 1971

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1969 O - 346-[illegible]

UNR
2/24/71

NY 100-171074

The LHM is classified "[redacted]" to protect the identity of the sources who are furnishing information of continuing value. The unauthorized disclosure of the information contained in the LHM could reasonably result in the identification of these sources.

[redacted] mentioned in this LHM furnished information concerning the WSI to SAs [redacted] and [redacted] of the NYO. b-7-d

[redacted] b-7-e

UNR
2/24/71
ENC

[redacted]
Also known as [redacted]

Copies of this memorandum are being disseminated to the 108th Military Intelligence Group, the Naval Investigative Service Office, and the Office of Special Investigations, all of New York City.

FD-323 (Rev. 11-29-61)

UNR.
2/24/71
ENC

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
New York, New York
February 24, 1971

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Title [redacted]
Also known as [redacted]

Character Internal Security - Miscellaneous

Reference is made to New York memorandum, dated and captioned as above.

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

779

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 2/25/71

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-166800) (C)

SUBJECT: [redacted]
aka [redacted]
IS - MISC

ReBulet to New York, dated 11/27/70, and captioned "SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS", (Bufile 100-358086).

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are six copies of an LHM concerning the subject.

The confidential source appearing in the LHM is [redacted]

The review of the records of Columbia University was conducted by SA [redacted]

The INS records were furnished to SC [redacted] by [redacted], Records Administration and Information Section, INS, New York, and were reviewed by SA [redacted]

In view of the fact that the subject is no longer in the country, this matter is being considered closed by the NYO.

The LHM's stamped "[redacted]l" because it contains information from the above source, the unauthorized disclosure of which could reveal his identity and compromise future effectiveness which would be harmful to the national defense.

EX-114 REC-52 100-358086-34-771

ENCLOSURE

2 - Bureau (Encls. 6) (RM)
1 - New York

TFR:med
(3)

5 MAR 1 1971

NEW LEFT

Copy to [redacted]
by routing slip for
[redacted] action

179
7 MAR 5 197[redacted]

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

780

1 - Mr. J.H. Kavanagh
1 - Mr. B.M. Perez
1 - Mr. D.R. Williams 3/5/71
1 - Mr. W.G. Davis
1 - Mr. W.H. Floyd

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS

ReDCairtel and memorandum 1/14/71, and Miami airtel and memorandum 1/19/71, concerning the Students for a Democratic Society (SDS) National Convention which was held in Chicago, Illinois, during 12/70. Copies of these communications were furnished each recipient.

Following is a list of individuals whose names were set out as attending the above National Convention and which were checked through Bureau indices without making an identification. This would indicate that no security investigations have been conducted on these individuals.

[redacted]

Recipients will check indices and make an effort to identify above individuals. Where no investigation has been conducted, full security investigations are to be opened and pertinent information developed. Advise the Bureau under individual case captions in each instance as to action being taken in your respective offices.

2 - New Orleans EX-114
2 - Boston
2 - San Francisco
2 - Minneapolis

MAILED 4 MAR 4 - 1971 FBI

REC-33 100-358086-34-710

5 MAR 5 1971

WHF:jgr
(16)

F178

56MAR11 1971

Tolson
Sullivan
Mohr
Bishop
Brennan, C.D.
Callahan
Casper
Conrad
Dalbey
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Tavel
Walters
Soyars
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

781

1 - Mr. J. H. Kavanagh
1 - Mr. W. H. Floyd

SAC, New York

3/12/71

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS

ReDEairtel and LHM both dated 1/18/71, concerning Students for a Democratic Society (SDS) National Convention held in Chicago, Illinois, in December, 1970. Copies of referenced communications were furnished your office.

On pages 11 and 12 of referenced LHM names of individuals from your area were set out as having attended the above convention. Among those named, a check of Bureau files failed to indicate that security investigations have been conducted concerning the following:

[redacted]

Advise the Bureau promptly under individual case captions as to the identity of above individuals and further specify what investigation is bdng conducted in your office to determine their activities. Unless your files show that these individuals have been previously investigated and that reports have been submitted, you are to submit a report in each case setting out in detail the background, activities, and propensity for violence of each subject. At the same time, your evaluation as to inclusion of the subjects names on the Security Index should be furnished.

WHF:jgr
(5)

EX-117

REC 77 100-358086-781

MAR 12 1971

Tolson
Sullivan
Mohr
Bishop
Brennan, C.D.
Callahan
Casper
Conrad
Dalbey
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Tavel
Walters
Soyars
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAILED 8
MAR 11 1971
FBI

61 MAR 17 1971

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

FBI

Date: 1/13/71

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority)

782

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI
ATT: NATIONALITIES INTELLIGENCE SECTION

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
IS - PRN

ReBuairtel, 11/6/70.

There are enclosed herewith two copies of the PRN schedule for reports in Priority II cases from the NYO, which reports are due as a result of Bureau airtel to all offices, 11/3/70, entitled "SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS".

It is noted that all Priority II cases will be opened by the NYO prior to 6/30/71; however, where a report was submitted subsequent to 6/30/70, the current report will be submitted on the anniversary date of the last report.

(2-Bureau (RM)(2 Encls.)
1-New York

622 SIU
Enclosures
(4)

ST-115

REC-81 100-357062-A 782

JAN 14 1971

FEB 5 1971

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

FBI UNRECORDED

Date: 2/24/71

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (157-4721)

SUBJECT: [redacted] aka

IS - MISCELLANEOUS
(OO:NY) O SECURITY INDEX

ReNYairtel to Bu, 12/15/70; CGlet to NY, 5/27/70, 1/13/71.

Enclosed herewith are twelve (12) copies of one (1) LHM for the Bureau concerning the activities of the above-captioned subject.

Two copies of this LHM are being furnished the Chicago Division inasmuch as subject's last known address, according to Local Board 66, Chicago is [redacted] Avenue, Chicago.

The following copies of this LHM are being disseminated locally to NYC:

4 - [redacted]
1 - [redacted]
1 - [redacted]

NOT RECORDED
78 MAR 2 1971

(3) - Bureau (Encls. 12) (RM)
(1 - 100-358086)
2 - Chicago (157-[redacted]) (Encls. 2) (RM)
1 - New York (100-[redacted]) (CCI) (42)
1 - New York (100-[redacted]) (WSI) (42)
1 - New York

16 FEB 26 1971

AJO:jlr
(9)

N.Y. LEFT

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

57 MAR 1 1971

GPO : 1968 O - 346-060 (11)

100-462497-3

ORIGINAL FILED IN

ONR.
2/24/71

NY 157-4823

Sources utilized in this LHM are as follows:

First source
Second source
Third source
Fourth source [redacted] (request) [redacted]

Investigation by the Chicago Division mentioned in this LHM was conducted from 12/8-29/70. Attempts by both NYO and Chicago, to date, negative re subject's present residence.

[redacted] mentioned in this LHM furnished information concerning the WSI to SAs [redacted] and [redacted] of the NYO.

The LHM is classified "[redacted]" to protect the identity of the sources who are furnishing information of continuing value. The unauthorized disclosure of the information contained in the LHM could reasonably result in the identification of these sources.

FD-376 (Rev. 11-29-61)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
New York, New York
February 24, 1971

UNR
2/24/71

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

Title [redacted]
Also known a[redacted]

Character Internal Security - Miscellaneous

Reference is made to New York memorandum dated and captioned as above.

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

//

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

783

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 3/17/71

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATION OF INDIVIDUALS

Re Bureau letter, dated 3/5/71.

Enclosed for the Albany and Salt Lake City Offices are two copies of referenced Bureau letter.

A review of the New York file on the Students for a Democratic Society reflects that [redacted] is the subject of the Albany Office and [redacted] is a subject of the Salt Lake City Office.

In view of the above, copies of Bureau letter are being furnished to Albany and Salt Lake City for action as set forth in referenced letter.

2 - Bureau (RM)
2 - Albany (Encs. 2) (RM)
2 - Salt Lake City (Encs. 2) (RM)
1 - New York

DLH:rcc
(7)

EX-104
REC 98
100-358086-34-783

6 MAR 19 1971

NOT

61 APR 2 1971

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

784

4/1/71

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (105-358086)

1 - Mr. W.H. Floyd
1 - Mr. J.H. Kavanagh

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS

ReNYrep dated 2/18/71 captioned "Alternate U., aka, IS - Miscellaneous."

Referenced report lists individuals who are officers, leading personalities or included in the membership group at Alternate University (AU). It also mentions individuals who received checks drawn on AU checking account.

Based on available information these individuals are not identifiable in Bureau files with the exception of [redacted].

You should identify the other individuals mentioned in referenced report. You should also search your indices and contact logical informants concerning them. Submit results of investigations in form suitable for dissemination under individual captions together with your recommendations regarding any additional action you deem necessary.

JHK:sac
(5)

REC-74 100-358086-34-7

EX-114

5 APR 1 1971

Tolson
Sullivan
Mohr
Bishop
Brennan, C.D.
Callahan
Casper
Conrad
Dalbey
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Tavel
Walters
Soyars
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAILED 8
MAR 31 1971
FBI

TELETYPE UNIT

UNRECORDED
4/14/71

DIRECTOR, FBI (100-449261)

SAC, NEW YORK (100-159998)

[redacted]
SM - SWP

Re Bureau letter, dated 4/1/71, captioned "SECURITY INVESTIGATION OF INDIVIDUALS".

Referenced Bureau letter made reference to New York report dated 2/18/71, captioned "ALTERNATE U., aka, IS - MISCELLANEOUS", which gave the names of individuals who were officers, leading personalities or included in the membership group at Alternate University. Included on page 5 was the name [redacted]. For the information of the Bureau, this individual is identical to captioned subject who is carried on the Security Index, Priority III, of the New York Office.

No further action is being taken by the New York Office.

100-358086-34

NOT RECORDED
152 APR 15 1971

3 - Bureau (RM)
(1 - 105-358086)
1 - New York

DLH:rcc
(4)

51 MAY 11 1971

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-449261-6/—

- Inspection Staff
1 - Mr. C. D. Brennan
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. R. D. Cotter
1 - Mr. Gray

785

5/17/71

SAC, New York

PERSONAL ATTENTION

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

1 - Mr. G. C. Moore
1 - Mr. Shackelford
1 - Mr. Wannall
1 - Mr. Dix

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY AND
RACIAL MATTERS INVESTIGATIONS
O Security Index

An analysis of your administrative report for April, 1971, reveals a delinquency of 20% in the 98 classification and 8% in the 100 classification.

You should insure that appropriate supervisory attention is given this delinquency in order that it may be substantially reduced.

This will be closely followed.

WPD:ekn
(12)

NOTE:

See memorandum R. D. Cotter to Mr. C. D. Brennan, captioned as above, dated 5/14/71, and prepared by WPD:ekn.

MAILED 6
MAY 17 1971
FBI

ST-110
REC-22 100-358086-37-785
19 MAY 19 1971

Tolson
Sullivan
Mohr
Bishop
Brennan, C.D.
Callahan
Casper
Conrad
Dalbey
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Tavel
Walters
Soyars
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

58 MAY 24 1971
MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

786

MAY 2 1 1971

DIRECTOR, FBI

SAC, NEW YORK (100-172135) (C)

[redacted]

SM - MISCELLANEOUS
(OO: NY)

ReBulet to NY, dated 4/1/71, captioned "SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS; and ReNYrep, dated 2/18/71, captioned, "ALTERNATE U., aka, IS - MISCELLANEOUS".

Rerep included the captioned subject as a member of Alternate University (AU), 530 Sixth Avenue, New York, NY.

ReBulet reflected that based on available information, the subject was not identifiable in Bureau files and directed that an investigation be conducted to identify the subject and his activities and the results submitted with appropriate recommendation for additional action deemed necessary.

786

The files of the Credit Bureau of Greater New York as caused to be checked on 4/23/71, by SC [redacted], did not contain any information identifiable with the subject.

The files of the Bureau of Criminal Identification and the Security and Investigation Section, Intelligence Division, both of the NYCPD as caused to be checked in

April and May, 1971, respectively, did not disclose any information identifiable with the subject.

The following confidential informants, who are familiar with New Left and SDS activities in the NYC area were contacted in May, 1971, but they advised that they did not know the subject and could not furnish any information concerning him:

[redacted]

[redacted]

In view of the fact that investigation to date has not resulted in the identification of the subject and inasmuch as the activity in which he engaged was minimal and that the AU is now defunct, it is felt that further investigative effort is not warranted.

This case is, therefore, being placed in a closed status in the NYO, subject ot being reopened in the event that additional informaiton is developed identifying the subject and/or reflecting subversive activity on his part.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

787

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 5/18/71

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-07061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX - K

ReBulet 4/22/71

The SI cards of the New York Office have been checked against the list of Security Index subjects furnished by the Bureau. Any discrepancies have been noted thereon and is being returned herewith.

Enclosure - Discarded

REC 12 EX-103

100-358086-34-787

2- Bureau (100-358086) (Encl. 1) (RM)
1- New York (100-97061)

DLH:ocf
(3)

12 MAY 20 1971

NOT REC'D. SEARCH SLIP

5 JUN 8 1971

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

UNRECORDED

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 6/18/71

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-172165)(P)

SUBJECT: [redacted]
SM - MISCELLANEOUS

ReBulet to New York, dated 4/1/71 captioned, "Security Investigations of Individuals."

Relet instructed that office indices be searched and logical informants contacted in order to identify the subject. The results of the investigation are to be set forth in form suitable for dissemination with recommendations regarding any additional action deemed necessary.

NY indices reflect that on 12/18/70, [redacted] (protect identity), [redacted] Chemical Bank, 158 West 14th Street, New York, N.Y. advised SA [redacted] that on 12/7/70 Alternate University (AU), filed [redacted] empowered to act on behalf of AU with the bank, all of whom were authorized to sign checks pursuant to resolutions filed with the bank as of that date which reflected [redacted].

On 5/5/71 [redacted], Clerk, New York State Department of Motor Vehicles, Visual Display Unit, advised that the file contained an Operator's License for one [redacted], [redacted]., Staten Island, NY. She stated that the license was voluntarily surrendered in New Jersey on 5/19/70. The license reflects [redacted] was born 3/14/36, has green eyes, wears corrective lenses and is 5'6" tall.

On 5/21/71 SA [redacted] obtained the following information from an unidentified young girl who answered the telephone at [redacted] listed to [redacted] Ave., S.I., NY:

She stated that [redacted] moved out of the house because she got married. She did not know exactly when [redacted] moved out, where she moved or who she married.

100-358086-34

(1) - Bureau (RM)
(1-100-358086)(Security Investigations of Individuals)
2 - Newark (RM)
1 - New York

GAS/rcc

NOT RECORDED
152 JUN 23 1971

61 JUL 6 1971

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-466

UNR.
6/18/71

[redacted] and [redacted] who are sources familiar with persons who were affiliated with AU when it was still in operation were contacted during May 1971 and could furnish no information concerning the activities of the subject.

On 5/28/71 the records of the General Post Office, Staten Island, NY, reflected that [redacted] to [redacted] Ave., filed a change of address effective [redacted] Ave., Newark, N.J. 07104.

On 6/2/71 [redacted], Security and Investigations Section (SIS), Intelligence Division, New York City Police Department advised that the records of SIS contain no subversive references identifiable with the subject.

LEADS:

NEWARK

AT NEWARK, NEW JERSEY. Will check indices and contact logical informants for information to identify the subject.

Will conduct credit and arrest checks on [redacted], [redacted] Ave. and any other logical investigation to determine if she is ident with the subject.

New York

AT NEW YORK, NEW YORK. Will conduct credit and arrest checks for [redacted] Ave. Staten Island, NY.

788

1 - Inspection Staff
1 - Mr. C. D. Brennan
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Cotter
6/21/71
1 - Mr. Gray

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

PERSONAL ATTENTION
1 - Mr. C. C. Moore
1 - Mr. Shackelford
1 - Mr. Mannall

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY AND
RACIAL MATTERS INVESTIGATIONS

An analysis of your administrative report for May, 1971, reveals a delinquency of 0.8% in the 100 classification.

You should insure that appropriate supervisory attention is given this delinquency in order that it may be substantially reduced.

This will be closely followed.

EDC:eb
(11)

NOTE:

See memorandum R. D. Cotter to Mr. C. D. Brennan, captioned as above, dated 6/21/71.

101

REC-49

100-358086-34-788

MAILED 12
JUN 21 1971
FBI

19 JUN 22 1971

Tolson
Sullivan
Mohr
Bishop
Brennan, C.D.
Callahan
Casper
Conrad
Dalbey
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Tavel
Walters
Soyars
Bresser
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

61 JUN 25 1971

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

789

FBI

Date: 6/22/71

Transmit the following in PLAINTEXT (Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL (Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-358086)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATION OF INDIVIDUALS

Re Bureau O.I, to NY, 6/15/71, and Bureau letter to NY captioned above dated 4/1/71.

Referenced Bureau letter notes instructions regarding active investigation of [redacted] who was associated as a leader of now defunct Alternate University, NYC.

[redacted] is identified as [redacted] and functioned as a valuable New Left source in the NY Division. Bureau will note BUfile [redacted] and NY file [redacted] re source.

EX-114

REC-53 100-358086-31-789

13J-20645

16 JUN 24 1971

3- Bureau (RM)
(1- [redacted])
2- New York
(1- [redacted])

RTR:RAR
(5)

JUL 6 1971

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

100-358086-34-790

CHANGED TO

100-466638-1

JUL 14 1971

Law / BM

100-358086-34-791

CHANGED TO

100-466792-1

316
JUL 23 1971

DII | DMR

100-358086-34-792 IN THIS FILE SKIPPED DURING SERIALIZATION.

12/10/76

MC

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

793

DATE: 8/4/71

TO : Director, FBI (100-358086)

FROM : SAC, New York (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INDEX

RE: Bureau routing slip with SI list dated 7/15/71

The SI cards of the New York Office have been checked agsinst the list of Security Index subjects. furnished by the Bureau. Any discrepancies have been noted thereon and is being returned herewith.

enclosures detached and destroyed 8/29/72 mcd

12

2-Bureau (100-358086) (ENCLOSURE) (Encl. 1) (RM)
1-New York (100-97061)

DLH:ocf
(3)

EX-103

REC-6 100-358086-793

AUG 5 1971

1232

5 SEP 10 1971

RESEARCH SECTION

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STAT GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

794

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 9/24/71

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
(NEW LEFT SECTION)

ReBulet, 9/21/71, to HO.

A review was made of HOairtel and LHM, both dated 8/30/71, and captioned, "STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY, WORKER STUDENT ALLIANCE, MARCH AND DEMONSTRATION PROTESTING UNEMPLOYMENT, WASHINGTON, D. C. AND SAN FRANCISCO, 8/20/71, IS - NEW LEFT", as requested.

The names of the following individuals were taken from that communication as being from New York or an unnamed area:

[redacted] from New York (building SDS, New York)

Buffalo airtel and LHM dated 8/23/71, regarding the same demonstration lists one [redacted] as believed to be a Chicago subject.

San Diego airtel and LHM dated 9/7/71, captioned, "SDS, IS - SDS", list [redacted]. [redacted] from Minnesota as attending the NIC meeting in Chicago on 9/4-5/71. (A xerox copy of relet is attached for Minneapolis Office.)

(2) - Bureau
2 - Atlanta
2 - Baltimore
2 - Boston
2 - Cleveland
2 - Chicago
2 - Detroit
2 - Houston
2 - Minneapolis
2 - Philadelphia
2 - San Antonio
2 - Washington Field
1 - New York (100-148047)(SDS)(42)
1 - New York (45)

5-HA6

100-358086-34-794

AEF:sln
(26)

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

[redacted] from New York

The NYO was unable to identify this individual.

S [redacted]

According to Chicago report dated 9/7/71, captioned, "SDS, IS - SDS", this individual is a Boston subject assigned to Atlanta for the summer project.

T [redacted]

According to the above report, this individual is a Boston subject assigned to Washington, D. C.

T [redacted]

According to the above report, this individual is a Boston subject assigned to Houston.

P/PS1 [redacted]

According to the above report, this individual is a subject of the Houston Office.

S [redacted]

On 8/6/71, JN 412-S furnished material regarding the above demonstration listing IRA HELFAND with Houston SDS.

The NYO was unable to identify the following individuals:

[redacted]

UNRECORDED
9/23/71

DIRECTOR, FBI (100-446681)

SAC, NEW YORK (100-157075) (RUC)

[redacted]

SM - NEW LEFT
(OO:BS)

ReBUlet to Atlanta, dated 7/20/71, captioned "SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS" and BSlet to Director, dated 8/17/71, captioned as above.

"[redacted] New York", mentioned in ReBUlet, is identical with captioned subject.

On 9/21/71, [redacted], Nassau County, NYPD (protect - request) advised SA [redacted] that an unnamed confidential source advised him that [redacted] was then employed at Old Westbury College, State University of New York, Old Westbury, NY, and was living in a residence on campus, [redacted] Road, Old Westbury, NY, telephone number [redacted].

Boston will submit FD-128 and current report.

(3) - Bureau (RM)
(1 - 100-358036) (Security Investigations of Individuals)
2 - Boston (100-40129) (RM)
1 - New York

JMM:mod
(6)

100-358086-4

NOT RECORDED
172 SEP 24 1971

5 7 OCT 1

ITEL-4/4/21-26

DIGITAL FILED IN

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

795

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 11/4/71

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-171190) (P)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
(INTERNAL SECURITY)

CR

Reference New York airtel to the Bureau 9/23/71, [redacted], (copies to Philadelphia) under caption, "[redacted] SUSPECT)" and Philadelphia aka, SM-NEW LEFT letter to the Bureau, 9/30/71.

Philadelphia advised in reference letter that it had not received copies of reference New York airtel. The airtel stated that [redacted], was already the subject of a pending security case.

2- Bureau (RM)
2- Philadelphia (100-49107) (RM)
(1- 100-[redacted])
1- New York

RJC:epl
(5)

REC 16 100-358086-34-795

EX-100

NOV 5 1971

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

796

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 11/12/71

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
(NEW LEFT SECTION)

Re MPlet, dated 10/29/71, copy attached for Chicago Office.

For the information of the Bureau and Minneapolis, [redacted] on 9/15/71, furnished a report of an SDS NIC meeting held in Chicago on 9/4-5/71. This report reflected that [redacted] resides at [redacted], Chicago, Illinois, telephone [redacted]

A copy of this report is attached for the Minneapolis Office.

EX-101

REC-38 100-358086-34-796

2 - Bureau (RM)
2 - Minneapolis (100-12690) (Encl. 1) (RM)
(1 - 100-[redacted])
2 - Chicago (Encl. 1) (RM)
(1 - 100-[redacted])
1 - New York

AEF:trr
(7)

10 NOV 15 1971

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

- Mr. A. Rosen
1 - Mr. J. K. Ponder
1 - Mr. E. S. Miller
1 - Mr. T. J. Smith
1 - Mr. W. A. Branigan
1 - Mr. G. C. Moore
1 - Mr. A. W. Gray
1 - Mr. W. R. Wannall
1 - Mr. R. L. Shackelford
1 - Mr. J. F. McGuire

11/17/71

797

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY AND
EXTREMIST MATTERS INVESTIGATIONS of Individuals

An analysis of administrative reports submitted by the field offices for October, 1971, has been completed at the Seat of Government. The New York Office had an 8.6% delinquency in the 100 classification. This delinquency level must be reduced.

This matter is being closely followed.

JFM:jan
(13)

NOTE:
See memorandum T. J. Smith to Mr. E. S. Miller dated 11/16/71, captioned as above, prepared by JFM:jan.

EX-112
REC-52 100-358086-34-797

MAILED 20
NOV 17 1971
FBI

19 NOV 18 1971

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED ST ES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

798

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086)

DATE: 11/19/71

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061) (P)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
(NEW LEFT SECTION)

ReBulet to AL, et al, 10/27/71 captioned as above.

A review of NY files reveals the following individuals are members of or associated with New University Conference (NUC) in NY Division. If known, position in NUC in parenthesis:

Investigations on the above individuals if not current will be conducted and results submitted in report form on those that are officers or leading activists. The investigation on the other members or associates of NUC will be submitted in a form suitable for dissemination.

799

1 - Mr. R. J. Stilling
1 - Mr. W. H. Floyd
1 - Mrs. J. P. Reed
12/1/71

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
(NEW LEFT SECTION)

Reurairtel and LHM, 11/22/71, captioned "Columbia Anti-Imperialist Movement, IS - New Left."

Among those individuals named on page three of reLHM, Bufiles fail to show that security investigations have been conducted concerning [redacted], [redacted] and [redacted]. Inasmuch as these individuals are active in the above Columbia Anti-Imperialist Movement and were formerly members of the SDS, you are to submit appropriate communications suitable for dissemination, under individual case captions, containing all pertinent information in your files concerning each individual. At the same time, furnish your evaluation as to further investigation and whether the individuals' names should be included on the ADEX.

With regard to [redacted], whose name was also set out on page three of reLHM and was referred to as a former SDS member, a check of Bufiles revealed that one [redacted] possibly identical with the above [redacted] was the subject of a security investigation, your file 100-[redacted]. Accordingly, conduct appropriate investigation to determine identity of [redacted] and either reopen your file on [redacted] or institute a separate investigation of her in line with the above instructions concerning the other individuals who are identified as former SDS members. Advise the Bureau concerning results of your determination.

JPR:rsm
(6)

MAILED 7
DEC - 1 1971
FBI

REC-52 100-358086-34-799

12 DEC 2 1971

EX-100

JPR

Tolson
Felt
Rosen
Mohr
Bishop
Miller, E.S.
Callahan
Casper
Conrad
Dalbey
Cleveland
Ponder
Bates
Tavel
Walters
Soyars
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

1 - Mr. S. S. Czarnecki
1 - Mr. L. J. Brune
1 - Mr. W. L. Smith

SAC, New York 800 12/13/71

1 - Mr. D. R. Norie
1 - Mr. L. A. Crescioli
1 - Mr. S. F. Phillips

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
(INTERNAL SECURITY)

ReBulet 11/2/71 to Albany, copies all field offices, dual captioned concerning YSA and SWP.

Referenced letter contained instructions concerning investigations of individuals affiliated with the captioned organizations with emphasis upon membership data. Specific reference is made to bottom of page 2 and top of page 3 of referenced letter calling to attention that it was apparent to the Bureau that many offices were not reviewing the weekly newspapers of the two organizations.

In connection with the need for individual investigations concerning those persons associated with the YSA, Bureau reviewed the 10/22/71 issue of "The Young Socialist Organizer" and checked the names of contributors of all articles as well as the names of the publication's staff. While it was found that many of these individuals were already listed on the discontinued Security Index (SI) and that one of the individuals, though not on the SI was subject of a pending security investigation, there were eight individuals listed who are neither on the SI nor the subjects of main investigative files at the Bureau. These individuals are listed as follows by field offices:

Atlanta

[redacted]

Chicago

[redacted]

EX-100
REC-51 100-358086-34-800

5 DEC 14 1971

Cleveland

[redacted]

MAILED 25
DEC 13 1971
FBI

2 - Atlanta
2 - Chicago
2 - Cleveland
2 - Minneapolis
2 - Seattle
1 - 100-427226 (YSA)

54 DEC 20 1971

Tolson
Felt
Rosen
Mohr
Bishop
Miller, E.S.
Callahan
Casper
Conrad
Dalbey
Cleveland
Ponder
Bates
Tavel
Walters
Sovars
Soyars
Gandy

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

AWG/DC SFP

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-427226-

800

Letter to New York
Re: Security Investigations of Individuals
100-358086

Minneapolis [redacted]

New York [redacted]

Seattle [redacted]

The respective recipients should check files to determine whether or not there is a pending investigation concerning the particular subject(s) listed. If none pending, open immediately for appropriate investigative attention and at an early date submit correspondence to the Bureau in individual case caption with reference to instant letter. If investigation is already underway but no communication has yet been had with the Bureau, advise by letter in individual case caption, making reference to instant letter, status of investigation and when nonprosecutive summary report may be expected. It is noted that some of the names listed, such as [redacted] and [redacted], are of very common nature and it may be that there is already pending with Bureau an individual investigation. In such instance, advise Bureau in individual case caption, making reference to instant letter, and identify the Bureau file number or prior correspondence with Bureau.

1 - Mr. W. H. Floyd
1 - Mrs. J. P. Reed

801

12/14/71

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
(NEW LEFT SECTION)

ReNKairtel and LHM, dated 11/24/71, captioned "New University Conference (NUC), IS-New Left," copy to recipient offices.

In addition to other data, referenced material shows [redacted] and [redacted], all activity by [redacted], [redacted] of New Jersey and [redacted] from New York, [redacted] of Maryland. Bufiles fail to identify the above. Accordingly, offices covering areas of the above are to conduct investigation to identify them and advise the Bureau under individual captions in line with instructions in Bulet to Albany, 10/27/71, captioned "Security Investigations of Individuals."

2 - Newark
2 - Baltimore

JPR:rsm
(9)

REC-59

EX-100

100-358086-34-801

22 DEC 16 1971

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Felt
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Bishop
Mr. Miller, E.S.
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Casper
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Dalbey
Mr. Cleveland
Mr. Ponder
Mr. Bates
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Walters
Mr. Sears
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

MAILED 5
DEC 14 1971
FBI

MAIL ROOM

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 1

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

802

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 12/17/71

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
BUDED 5/15/72

ReBuairtels 11/15/71, and 12/6/71.

NY has reviewed the files of the Priority II subjects in accordance with the instructions in first referenced airtel and is in the process of sending the FD 122s in accordance with the instructions in the second airtel.

2-Bureau (RM)
1-New York

KRB:fam
(3)

EX-104
REC-48 100-358086-34-502

3 DEC 22 1971

RESEARCH SECTION

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

100-358086-34-803 IN THIS FILE SKIPPED DURING SERIALIZATION.

12/10/76

DK

804

1 - Mr. A. Rosen

1/17/72

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

SECURITY INDEX
DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY AND
EXTREMIST MATTERS INVESTIGATIONS

PERSONAL ATTENTION

1 - Mr. J. K. Ponder
1 - Mr. E. S. Miller
1 - All Section Chiefs in this Division
1 - Mr. J. F. McGuire
1 - Mr. W. P. Dix

ReBulet 11/17/71.

An analysis of your administrative report for the month of December, 1971, has been completed at the Seat of Government. Your office had an 8.3 percent delinquency in the 100 classification.

Closely follow this matter to insure that the delinquency decreases to a more acceptable level.

WPD:glw
(14)

NOTE:

See memorandum T. J. Smith to Mr. E. S. Miller, dated 1/14/72, captioned as above, prepared by WPD:glw.

REC-60 100-358086-34-804

EX-100

16 JAN 19 1972

MAILED 5
JAN 17 1972
FBI

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Felt
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Bishop
Mr. Miller, E.S.
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Cleggett
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Dalbey
Mr. Cleveland
Mr. Ponder
Mr. Walters
Mr. Sowers
Miss Gandy

F23
54 JAN 20 1972

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED ST ES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

805

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 1/14/72

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

CR

ReNYlet 12/15/71, re status of ADEX review.

NY is in the process of sending FD 122's on all former Security Index subjects. Our procedure has been revised in accordance with the latest Bureau instructions and cases are now being opened for the purpose of ADEX review. When the Security Index cases are completed, of which there are about 2,700, the Reserve Index cases will be handled. NY has about 3,700 RI-A and RI-B subjects. All cases will be opened for ADEX review before 5/15/72.

An FD 122 will be sent on every SI subject. In the case of the Reserve Index subjects, a communication (FD-122) will be sent to the Bureau only when subject is being recommended for the ADEX.

REC-62 100-358086-34- 805

16 JAN 19 1972

RESEARCH SECTION

2-Bureau (RM)
1-New York

KRB:fam
(3)

61 JAN 26 1972

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

806

1 - Mr. W.H. Floyd
1 - Mr. G.O. Watt
1
3/7/72
1 - Mr. G.J. Lex
1 - Mrs. J. P. Reed

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
(NEW LEFT SECTION)

ReNYrep 12/17/71, captioned "New Left Movement, IS-New Left."

Rerep, pago 21, indicates that [redacted] is on the staff of Liberation News Service. A check of Bufiles reveals that one [redacted], possibly identical with the above [redacted], was the subject of a security investigation by Omaha. It is possible that New York subject is identical with subject of Omaha investigation. Omaha will reopen its case and conduct appropriate investigation to bring its case up to date. New York and Omaha will determine identity of New York subject, and if identical, handle in accordance with existing instructions. New York and Omaha advise the Bureau.

Page 113 of rerep listed [redacted] and [redacted] as the editorial staff of "The East Village Other." Bufiles fail to disclose security investigations concerning these individuals.

Among the staff members of the "Guardian," set forth on page 114, Bufiles fail to disclose security investigations concerning the following:

[redacted]

[redacted]

With regard to the above eight individuals, New York will check informants and established sources for information concerning their backgrounds, subversive activities and submit results under individual case captions, together with your evaluation as to further action.

2 - Omaha (100-7472)

JPR:rsm (9)

MAILED 22
MAR 7 - 1972
FBI

100-358086-506
REC-12

19 MAR 8 1972

51 MAR 14 1972

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Felt
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Bishop
Mr. Miller, E.S.
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Casper
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Dalbey
Mr. Cleveland
Mr. Ponder
Mr. Bates
Mr. Walters
Mr. Walters
Mr. Sowers
Miss Jones
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

MAIL ROOM [✓] TELETYPE UNIT [ ]

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

807

DATE: 4/14/72

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
ADEX PROGRAM

As of this date, the NYO has opened approximately 1,750 of the 2,629 Security Index cases and approximately 950 of the 3,024 Reserve Index B cases for handling under the new ADEX Program. The 644 Reserve Index A cases of the NYO, as of yet, have not been opened.

1-7126

2-Bureau (RM)
1-New York

KRB:fam
(3)

EX-105

REC-28 100-358086-31-907

16 APR 19 1972

RESEARCH SECTION

5 APR 21 1972

808

1 - Mr. J. K. Ponder
1 - Mr. E. S. Miller

4/20/72

1 - Mr. W. A. Branigan
PERSONAL ATTENTION
1 - Mr. G. C. Moore
1 - Mr. W. R. Wannall
1 - Mr. R. L. Shackelford
1 - Mr. A. W. Gray
1 - Mr. T. J. Smith
1 - Mr. D. N. Lloyd

SAC, New York

Director, FBI (100-358086 Sub 34)

DELINQUENCY IN SECURITY AND EXTREMIST MATTERS INVESTIGATIONS

An analysis of your administrative report for the month of March, 1972, reveals a delinquency in the 100 classification of 10 percent. Insure that appropriate steps are taken by supervisory personnel to reduce this delinquency.

This matter will be closely followed.

DNL:smp
(12)

NOTE:

See memorandum T. J. Smith to Mr. E. S. Miller dated 4/18/72, captioned as above, prepared by DNL:smp.

EX-109 REC-28 100-358086-34-808

Tolson
Felt
Campbell
Rosen
Mohr
Bishop
Miller, E.S.
Callahan
Casper
Conrad
Dalbey
Cleveland
Ponder
Bates
Wenkart
Walters
Soyars
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAILED 5
APR 19 1972
FBI

56 APR 26 1972
MAIL ROOM

TELETYPE UNIT

19 APR 20 1972

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 1

UNITED ST. ES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

809

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 4/24/72

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
ADEX PROGRAM

ReBuairtel to Albany and all offices 12/6/71, which set a deadline of May 15, 1972, for the opening of all cases on former Security Index and Reserve Index subjects to determine whether subjects qualify for the ADEX.

The NYO has handled all but 700 of the 2629 Security Index cases and 1300 of the 3688 Reserve Index cases, leaving a total of over 3000 still to be opened.

Because of the huge volume of work caused by the ADEX Program in NY, an additional 30 days to complete the opening of all these cases is being requested. UACB, NY will have the remaining cases open by June 15, 1972.

1-712C

2-Bureau (RM)
1-New York

KRB:fam
(3)

REC-111 100-358086-34-809

EO APR 26 1972

RESEARCH SECTION

5 MAY 1972

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

810

1 - Mr. W. H. Floyd

5/16/72

SAC, New York

Acting Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
(REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES SECTION)

Reurtel dated 5/9/72 captioned "Protest Against U.S. Bombing of North Vietnam at Columbia University, NYC, April-May, 1972."

Retel named eleven individuals who had been arrested in connection with a demonstration with charges ranging from riot and inciting to riot to disorderly conduct.

Advise the Bureau concerning specific charges against each individual listed and after checking your files, furnish your evaluation as to further investigation in each instance.

WHF:rsm
(4)

MAILED 20
MAY 16 1972
FBI

REC-19 100-358086-34-710

EX-109

3 MAY 17 1972

Tolson
Felt
Campbell
Rosen
Mohr
Bishop
Miller, E.S.
Callahan
Casper
Conrad
Dev
Ickland
der
art
ta

3 MAY 18 1972

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) [illegible]

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

811

TO : ACTING DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 5/16/72

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
ADEX PROGRAM

As of this time, the NYO has 770 Reserve Index - B cases, 644 Reserve Index A cases and 700 Security Index cases to be opened under the ADEX Program. These cases will be opened by June 15, 1972.

S

1-712

2-Bureau (RM)
1-New York

KRB:fam
(3)

REC-19

100-358026-34-811

EX-114

6 MAY 19 1972

RESEARCH SECTION

51 MAY 117 1972

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

812

FBI

Date: 5/16/72

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority)

TO: ACTING DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (157-5139)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS
EXTREMIST MATTERS -
NATION OF ISLAM
(BUDED 5/20/72)

Reference Buairtel to Albany, dated 4/24/72.

In accordance with instructions set forth in re Buairtel, the New York Office has opened 203 cases on current male members of NOI Mosque #7, NYC.

REC-70 157-5139-21 8.12

EX-112

20 MAY 18 1972

RESEARCH SECTION

(2) - Bureau (RM)
1 - New York (157-5139 SUB A)
1 - New York

RTB:sla (5)

Approved: 57 JUN 1972 Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1971—419-138

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

813

TO : ACTING DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: 5/26/72

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97061)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
(REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES SECTION)

Re Bureau letter dated 5/16/72.

An airtel and LHM, captioned "Protest Against U.S. Bombing of North Vietnam at Columbia University, NYC, April-May, 1972" is being prepared by the New York Office and will reach the Bureau shortly.

Comments requested by referenced Bureau letter will be incorporated in the airtel.

REC 43 100-358086-31-815

(2)-Bureau (RM)
1-New York
AEF:jsw
(3)

EX-105

3 JUN 1 1972

RESEARCH SECTION

5 JUN 9 1972

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
5010-102
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

814

TO : ACTING DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 6/21/72

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

With the establishment of the ADEX, we have greatly increased our dissemination to Secret Service. In 1969, the moratorium went into effect on routine Priority II & III Security Index subjects during which time no reports or LHMs were written on these subjects for dissemination to Secret Service. Now with the establishment of the ADEX, we are writing reports or LHMs on most of the old Security Index subjects plus a fourth category of people with little or no current subversive activity, who are often elderly and were not previously thought to be dangerous enough to require investigation or dissemination to Secret Service.

It is suggested that the question of dissemination to Secret Service be made an independent separate decision at the time each report or LHM is written. The contents of the report and the dangerousness of the subject could be considered at that time in deciding whether Secret Service should be advised. It is important to remember that our reasons for listing someone on the ADEX are not necessarily the reasons Secret Service would use to consider them a threat to the President. Nevertheless, at the present time, we routinely disseminate to Secret Service in virtually all ADEX cases.

This situation can be compared to the manner in which we disseminate security reports on organizations to local military intelligence agencies. Until about one year ago, we disseminated practically every report that was written. Now we disseminate only when one of the military intelligence agencies has an interest or a need for information in the report. The Bureau has an opportunity to review these decisions by the field when the reports reach the Bureau, as the dissemination that was made is clearly shown on the cover pages or administrative pages. It is recommended a similar policy be established in regard to our dissemination to Secret Service of reports on individuals.

2-Bureau (RM)
1-New York

KRB:fam
(3)

REC 17 100-358086-34-814

3 JUN 23 1972

EX-105

RESEARCH SECTION

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

814

1-Mr. E.S. Miller
1-Mr. W.A. Branigan
1-Mr. A.J. Decker
7/27/72
1-Mr. A.W. Gray
1-Mr. G.C. Moore
1-Mr. R.L. Shackelford
1-Mr. T.J. Smith
1-Mr. J.M. Sizoo
1-Mr. J.F. Miller

REC-124
100-358186-34-814

SAC, New York

Acting Director, FBI

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS
OF INDIVIDUALS

Reurlet 6/21/72 suggesting that dissemination of reports and LHMs on ADEX subjects to United States Secret Service be done after evaluation of each case rather than automatically in all ADEX cases.

Your suggestion is well taken and is under consideration as part of a review of the entire ADEX system.

Presently our dissemination policy with regard to Secret Service is governed by an 11/26/71 agreement between Secret Service and the Bureau. Section IV B of that agreement, printed in Section 102 G, Volume 4, Manual of Instructions, sets forth the types of material to be referred to Secret Service.

The agreement provides that we will furnish information on individuals who present a potential or actual threat to the U. S. internal security, and consequently could present a danger to the President and other officials whose safety is within Secret Service responsibilities.

Individuals are included in the ADEX based on an evaluation that they present a potential or actual threat to the U. S. internal security, and consequently information concerning them is routinely furnished to Secret Service.

Headquarters is currently reviewing and reevaluating the entire ADEX system. Dissemination of information regarding ADEX subjects is being considered. Until the results of this entire review are completed, please continue the present policy of disseminating reports and LHMs regarding all ADEX subjects to Secret Service.

Felt
Bates
Bishop
Callahan
Campbell
Cleveland
Conrad
Dalbey
Jenkins
Marshall
Miller, E.S.
Ponder
Sovars
Walters
Tele. Room
Mr. Bigley
Mr. Armstrong
Ms. Herwig
Mrs. Neenan

JMS:mkf/wmc (12)

MAILED 22
JUL 27 1972
FBI

NOTE:

See New York letter 6/21/72, same caption.

AUG 11 1972
MAIL ROOM
TELETYPE UNIT

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

815

TO : ACTING DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 6/30/72

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-163019) (C)

SUBJECT: [redacted]
SM - REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES
(OO:NY)

Re Bureau letter dated 3/7/72 and captioned, "SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS (NEW LEFT SECTION)".

The captioned subject is a white male, born in 1937 and is married. He is the President and Editor of the [redacted]", a bi-weekly newspaper which is published at [redacted] NY,NY.

A review of the subject's file and the NYO indices does not reflect any information indicating membership in a basic revolutionary organization during the past five years; any leadership or activist positions in affiliated fronts of revolutionary organizations; or participation in the activities of such organizations during the past three years.

However, NYO indices does contain pertinent information which indicates that the subject was one of the group of 25 artists, writers and musicians whose names appeared in one Youth International Party (YIP) press release of 1/1/68, as founders of the YIP. These individuals were not the leaders of YIP, ABBIE HOFFMAN and JERRY RUBIN were the leaders of YIP. Most of these individuals including the subject, rarely let their names be used and were not actually affiliated with YIP, according to the informant who furnished this information.

The subject's name was included on the New York mailing list in April, 1970.

REC-72 100-358086-34-815

2-Bureau (RM)
1-New York

EX-112

10 JUL 5 1972

JTO:ems
(3)

Rev. Appl. Sect.

JUL 1 Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings

NY 100-163019

In addition, in 1969 he was listed as a speaker, who was connected (in 1966) with the Underground Press Syndicate (UPS) in the catgalog of the Movement Speakers Bureau.

Also he was a faculty member in 1965 at the Free University of New York where he taught a course in poetry.

The following confidential informants, who are familiar with radical and revolutionary activities in the NYC area, were contacted in May and June, 1972, but they advised that they do not know him and could not furnish any information concerning him:

[redacted] [redacted]

In view of the above, no further investigation is being conducted by the NYO at this time, because the subject's activities do not justify inclusion on the ADEX.

However, the NYO will remain alert for any indication of such activity on the part of the subject at which time appropriate action would be undertaken.

Since there is no further outstanding investigation to be conducted, this case is being placed in a closed status.

100-358086-34-816 IN THIS FILE SKIPPED DURING SERIALIZATION.

12/10/76

1 - Mr. F. Eikenberry

817

7/21/72

SAC, New York

Acting Director, FBI (100-358086)

SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
(REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES SECTION)

ReNYrep 7/5/72, captioned "Liberation Magazine, IS-RA."

On cover page B of rerep, you indicated that no active investigations were conducted on [redacted] and [redacted]. Since these individuals are identified with the Liberation Collective, you should check your files and contact informants for any information concerning their backgrounds, subversive activities and their propensity for violence. Submit results under individual case captions, together with your evaluation as to further action.

JPB:rsm
(4)

EX-117

REC-60 100-358086-301-817

19 JUL 24 1972

Felt
Bates
Bishop
Callahan
Campbell
Cleveland
Conrad
Dalbey
Jenkins
Marshall
Miller, E.S.
Ponder
Soyars
Walters
Tele. Room
Mr. Kinley
Mr. Armstrong
Mr. Herwig

MAILED 5
JUL 21 1972
FBI

54 JUL 25 1972

TYPE UNIT

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

818

TO : ACTING DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 7/26/72

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS

ADEX PROGRAM

ReBu 0-7 requesting progress report on ADEX review.

New York has opened all the old Security Index and Reserve Index cases for the purpose of considering these subjects for inclusion on the ADEX.

1-712C

EX 101

REC-70 100-358086-345-818

12 JUL 28 1972

(2) Bureau
1-New York

KRB:jal
(3)

RESEARCH SECTION

Incl. Four

225

6 2 AUG 10 1972

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

FBI

Date: 10/20/72

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority)

TO: ACTING DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK

SUBJECT: ADMINISTRATIVE INDEX (ADEX) REVISION
ESTIMATED MANPOWER SAVINGS
BUDED: 10/20/72

ReBu airtel to all offices dated 10/2/72.

The information requested in re Bu airtel, as it pertains to the NYO, is as follows:

1. Estimated Agent workdays per month which would have been expended in verifying and reporting Category III & IV under old ADEX schedule; 320 Agent workdays per month.

2. Estimated Agent workdays per month now required to review cases in these categories as they are reopened under old schedule to determine if they meet current criteria; 20 Agent workdays per month.

3. Estimated savings; 300 Agent workdays per month.

NY had 1,674 subjects in Category III and 408 in Category IV of the ADEX. This is a total of 2,082. If an equal number were handled each month, this would come to 173½ cases each month.

The above figures are for the entire NYO, including both the Espionage and Internal Security Divisions.

REC-64 100-358086-34-819

2-Bureau (RM)
1-New York

KRB:fmj
(4)

10 OCT 23 1972

51 DEC 7 1972

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

In accordance with the instructions in re airtel, no allowance was made in arriving at the above figures for any additional investigation or reporting on former Category III and IV subjects, although a number of requests have been received from the Bureau for reports or LHMs on former Category III and IV subjects.

The manpower being saved as a result of the new ADEX regulations is being reallocated to work on Security Informant Development and investigation of revolutionary activities and Weathermen fugitives.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

821

TO : ACTING DIRECTOR, FBI (100-358086) DATE: MAR 6 1973

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-177228)(C)

SUBJECT: SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS OF INDIVIDUALS
(REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES SECTION)

ReNKlet to Bureau, 1/15/73; Bulet to NK, 11/2/72; and NKlet to Bureau, 9/29/72, captioned "DEMONSTRATION AGAINST VIETNAM WAR AT INSTITUTE FOR DEFENSE ANALYSIS (IDS), PRINCETON UNIVERSITY, PRINCETON, NJ, SPONSORED BY UNIVERSITY ACTION GROUP (UAG), PRINCETON UNIVERSITY, PRINCETON, NJ, 5/10/72, IS-RA (STAG)(VIDEM)."

Referenced NK letter, dated 9/29/72 indicated that the following individuals were arrested by the Princeton Boro, NK Police Department during the anti-war demonstration sponsored by the University Action Group (UAG) at the Institute for Defense Analysis (IDA), Princeton University, Princeton, NJ, 5/10/72: